

R&S® FSVA/FSV

Signal and Spectrum Analyzer

Operating Manual



1176.7510.02 – 10

This manual describes the following R&S FSVA/FSV models with firmware version 3.30 and higher:

- R&S®FSVA4 (1321.3008K05)
- R&S®FSVA7 (1321.3008K08)
- R&S®FSVA13 (1321.3008K14)
- R&S®FSVA30 (1321.3008K31)
- R&S®FSVA40 (1321.3008K41)
- R&S®FSV4 (1321.3008K04)
- R&S®FSV7 (1321.3008K07)
- R&S®FSV13 (1321.3008K13)
- R&S®FSV30 (1321.3008K30)
- R&S®FSV40 (1321.3008K39/1321.3008K40)

It also applies to the following R&S®FSV models. However, note the differences described in [Chapter 1.2, "Notes for Users of R&S FSV 1307.9002Kxx Models"](#), on page 5.

- R&S®FSV3 (1307.9002K03)
- R&S®FSV7 (1307.9002K07)
- R&S®FSV13 (1307.9002K13)
- R&S®FSV30 (1307.9002K30)
- R&S®FSV40 (1307.9002K39/1307.9002K40)

In addition to the base unit, the following options are described:

- R&S FSV-B9/10 (1310.9545.02/1310.9551.02)
- R&S FSVA-B11 (1321.3714.xx)
- R&S FSV-B17 (1310.9568.02)
- R&S FSV-B21 (1310.9597.02)
- R&S FSV-B22 (1310.9600.02)
- R&S FSV-B24 (1310.9616.13)
- R&S®FSVA-B40 (1329.0214.02) / R&S®FSV-B70 (1310.9645.02)
- R&S FSV-B160 (1311.2015.02/1311.2015.13/1311.2015.40)
- R&S FSV-K9 (1310.8203.02)
- R&S FSV-K14 (1310.8255.02)

© 2017 Rohde & Schwarz GmbH & Co. KG

Mühldorfstr. 15, 81671 München, Germany

Phone: +49 89 41 29 - 0

Fax: +49 89 41 29 12 164

Email: info@rohde-schwarz.com

Internet: www.rohde-schwarz.com

Subject to change – Data without tolerance limits is not binding.

R&S® is a registered trademark of Rohde & Schwarz GmbH & Co. KG.

Trade names are trademarks of their owners.

Throughout this manual, products from Rohde & Schwarz are indicated without the ® symbol , e.g. R&S®FSV is indicated as R&S FSV.

Contents

1 Preface.....	5
1.1 For Your Safety.....	5
1.2 Notes for Users of R&S FSV 1307.9002Kxx Models.....	5
1.3 Conventions Used in the Documentation.....	6
1.4 How to Use the Help System.....	7
2 Documentation Overview.....	9
2.1 Quick Start Guide.....	9
2.2 Operating Manuals and Help.....	9
2.3 Service Manual.....	9
2.4 Instrument Security Procedures.....	10
2.5 Basic Safety Instructions.....	10
2.6 Data Sheets and Brochures.....	10
2.7 Release Notes and Open Source Acknowledgment (OSA).....	10
2.8 Application Notes, Application Cards, White Papers, etc.....	10
3 Quick Start.....	11
3.1 Front and Rear Panel View.....	11
3.2 Preparing for Use.....	23
3.3 Firmware Update and Installation of Firmware Options.....	47
3.4 Basic Operations.....	49
3.5 Basic Measurement Examples.....	77
3.6 Advanced Measurement Examples.....	105
4 Instrument Functions.....	135
4.1 General Settings, Printout and Instrument Settings.....	138
4.2 Measurement Parameters.....	182
4.3 Measurement Functions.....	248
4.4 Measurement Modes.....	405
4.5 Instrument Functions - I/Q Analyzer.....	410
4.6 Instrument Functions – Tracking Generator (Options R&S FSV-B9/ R&S FSV-B10).....	444
4.7 Instrument Functions - R&S Digital I/Q Interface (Option R&S FSV-B17).....	469
4.8 Instrument Functions – External Mixer (Option R&S FSV-B21).....	487

4.9	Instrument Functions - Power Sensor (R&S FSV-K9).....	508
4.10	Instrument Functions - Spectrogram Measurements.....	521
5	Remote Control.....	534
5.1	Remote Control - Basics.....	536
5.2	Controlling the R&S FSVA/FSV Remotely.....	574
5.3	Remote Control – Commands.....	596
5.4	Remote Control – Programming Examples.....	1000
6	Maintenance.....	1044
6.1	Cleaning.....	1044
6.2	Storing and Packing.....	1045
6.3	List of Available Power Cables.....	1045
7	Error Messages.....	1046
	List of Commands.....	1048
	Index.....	1065

1 Preface

This chapter provides safety-related information, an overview of the user documentation and the conventions used in the documentation.

1.1 For Your Safety

The R&S FSVA/FSV is designated for use in industrial, administrative, and laboratory environments. Use the R&S FSVA/FSV only for its designated purpose. Observe the safety and usage instructions documented in the user manual, as well as operating conditions and performance limits stated in the data sheet.

The product documentation helps you use the R&S FSVA/FSV safely and efficiently. Keep the product documentation in a safe place and pass it on to subsequent users.

Safety information is part of the product documentation. It warns you about potential dangers and gives instructions how to prevent personal injury or damage caused by dangerous situations. Safety information is provided as follows:

- In the "Basic Safety Instructions", safety issues are grouped according to subjects. For example, one subject is electrical safety. The "Basic Safety Instructions" are delivered with the R&S FSVA/FSV in different languages in print.
- Throughout the documentation, safety instructions are provided when you need to take care during setup or operation. Always read the safety instructions carefully. Make sure to comply fully with them. Do not take risks and do not underestimate the potential danger of small details such as a damaged power cable.

1.2 Notes for Users of R&S FSV 1307.9002Kxx Models

Users of R&S FSV 1307.9002Kxx models should consider the following differences to the description of the newer R&S FSVA/FSV 1321.3008Kxx models:

- Functions that are based on the Windows 10 operating system (e.g. printing or setting up networks) may have a slightly different appearance or require different settings on the Windows XP based models. For such functions, refer to the Windows documentation or the documentation originally provided with the R&S FSV instrument.
- The R&S FSV 1307.9002K03 model is restricted to a maximum frequency of 3 GHz, whereas the R&S FSVA/FSV1321.3008K04 model has a maximum frequency of 4 GHz.
- The bandwidth extension option R&S FSV-B160 (1311.2015.xx) is not available for the R&S FSV 1307.9002Kxx models. The maximum usable I/Q analysis bandwidth for these models is 28 MHz, or with option R&S FSV-B70, 40 MHz.

1.3 Conventions Used in the Documentation

1.3.1 Typographical Conventions

The following text markers are used throughout this documentation:

Convention	Description
"Graphical user interface elements"	All names of graphical user interface elements on the screen, such as dialog boxes, menus, options, buttons, and softkeys are enclosed by quotation marks.
KEYS	Key names are written in capital letters.
File names, commands, program code	File names, commands, coding samples and screen output are distinguished by their font.
<i>Input</i>	Input to be entered by the user is displayed in italics.
Links	Links that you can click are displayed in blue font.
"References"	References to other parts of the documentation are enclosed by quotation marks.

1.3.2 Conventions for Procedure Descriptions

When operating the instrument, several alternative methods may be available to perform the same task. In this case, the procedure using the touchscreen is described. Any elements that can be activated by touching can also be clicked using an additionally connected mouse. The alternative procedure using the keys on the instrument or the on-screen keyboard is only described if it deviates from the standard operating procedures.

The term "select" may refer to any of the described methods, i.e. using a finger on the touchscreen, a mouse pointer in the display, or a key on the instrument or on a keyboard.

1.3.3 Notes on Screenshots

When describing the functions of the product, we use sample screenshots. These screenshots are meant to illustrate as much as possible of the provided functions and possible interdependencies between parameters. The shown values may not represent realistic usage scenarios.

The screenshots usually show a fully equipped product, that is: with all options installed. Thus, some functions shown in the screenshots may not be available in your particular product configuration.

1.4 How to Use the Help System

Calling context-sensitive and general help

- ▶ To display the general help dialog box, press the HELP key on the front panel.

The help dialog box "View" tab is displayed. A topic containing information about the current menu or the currently opened dialog box and its function is displayed.



For standard Windows dialog boxes (e.g. File Properties, Print dialog etc.), no context-sensitive help is available.

- ▶ If the help is already displayed, press the softkey for which you want to display help.

A topic containing information about the softkey and its function is displayed.



If a softkey opens a submenu and you press the softkey a second time, the submenu of the softkey is displayed.

Contents of the help dialog box

The help dialog box contains four tabs:

- "Contents" - contains a table of help contents
- "View" - contains a specific help topic
- "Index" - contains index entries to search for help topics
- "Zoom" - contains zoom functions for the help display

To change between these tabs, press the tab on the touchscreen.

Navigating in the table of contents

- To move through the displayed contents entries, use the UP ARROW and DOWN ARROW keys. Entries that contain further entries are marked with a plus sign.
- To display a help topic, press the ENTER key. The "View" tab with the corresponding help topic is displayed.
- To change to the next tab, press the tab on the touchscreen.

Navigating in the help topics

- To scroll through a page, use the rotary knob or the UP ARROW and DOWN ARROW keys.
- To jump to the linked topic, press the link text on the touchscreen.

Searching for a topic

1. Change to the "Index" tab.

2. Enter the first characters of the topic you are interested in. The entries starting with these characters are displayed.
3. Change the focus by pressing the ENTER key.
4. Select the suitable keyword by using the UP ARROW or DOWN ARROW keys or the rotary knob.
5. Press the ENTER key to display the help topic.

The "View" tab with the corresponding help topic is displayed.

Changing the zoom

1. Change to the "Zoom" tab.
2. Set the zoom using the rotary knob. Four settings are available: 1-4. The smallest size is selected by number 1, the largest size is selected by number 4.

Closing the help window

- ▶ Press the ESC key or a function key on the front panel.

2 Documentation Overview

This section provides an overview of the R&S FSVA/FSV user documentation. Unless specified otherwise, you find the documents on the R&S FSVA/FSV product page at: www.rohde-schwarz.com/manual/FSVA

2.1 Quick Start Guide

Introduces the R&S FSVA/FSV and describes how to set up and start working with the product. Includes basic operations, typical measurement examples, and general information, e.g. safety instructions, etc. A printed version is delivered with the instrument. A PDF version is available for download on the Internet.

2.2 Operating Manuals and Help

Separate operating manuals are provided for the base unit and the software options:

- Base unit manual
Contains the description of all instrument modes and functions. It also provides an introduction to remote control, a complete description of the remote control commands with programming examples, and information on maintenance, instrument interfaces and error messages. Includes the contents of the getting started manual.
- Software option manual
Contains the description of the specific functions of an option. Basic information on operating the R&S FSVA/FSV is not included.

The contents of the operating manuals are available as help in the R&S FSVA/FSV. The help offers quick, context-sensitive access to the complete information for the base unit and the software options.

All operating manuals are also available for download or for immediate display on the Internet.

2.3 Service Manual

Describes the performance test for checking the rated specifications, module replacement and repair, firmware update, troubleshooting and fault elimination, and contains mechanical drawings and spare part lists.

The service manual is available for registered users on the global Rohde & Schwarz information system (GLORIS, <https://gloris.rohde-schwarz.com>).

2.4 Instrument Security Procedures

Deals with security issues when working with the R&S FSVA/FSV in secure areas. It is available for download on the Internet.

2.5 Basic Safety Instructions

Contains safety instructions, operating conditions and further important information. The printed document is delivered with the instrument.

2.6 Data Sheets and Brochures

The data sheet contains the technical specifications of the R&S FSVA/FSV. It also lists the options and their order numbers as well as optional accessories.

The brochure provides an overview of the instrument and deals with the specific characteristics.

See www.rohde-schwarz.com/brochure-datasheet/FSV

2.7 Release Notes and Open Source Acknowledgment (OSA)

The release notes list new features, improvements and known issues of the current firmware version, and describe the firmware installation.

The open source acknowledgment document provides verbatim license texts of the used open source software.

See www.rohde-schwarz.com/firmware/FSV

2.8 Application Notes, Application Cards, White Papers, etc.

These documents deal with special applications or background information on particular topics.

See www.rohde-schwarz.com/appnlication/FSV

3 Quick Start

Note: the following chapters are identical to those in the printed R&S FSVA/FSV Quick Start Guide.

● Front and Rear Panel View.....	11
● Preparing for Use.....	23
● Firmware Update and Installation of Firmware Options.....	47
● Basic Operations.....	49
● Basic Measurement Examples.....	77
● Advanced Measurement Examples.....	105

3.1 Front and Rear Panel View

3.1.1 Front Panel View

This chapter describes the front panel, including all function keys and connectors.

Figure 3-1 shows the front panel view of the R&S FSVA. (The R&S FSV is very similar.) The individual elements are described in more detail in the subsequent sections.

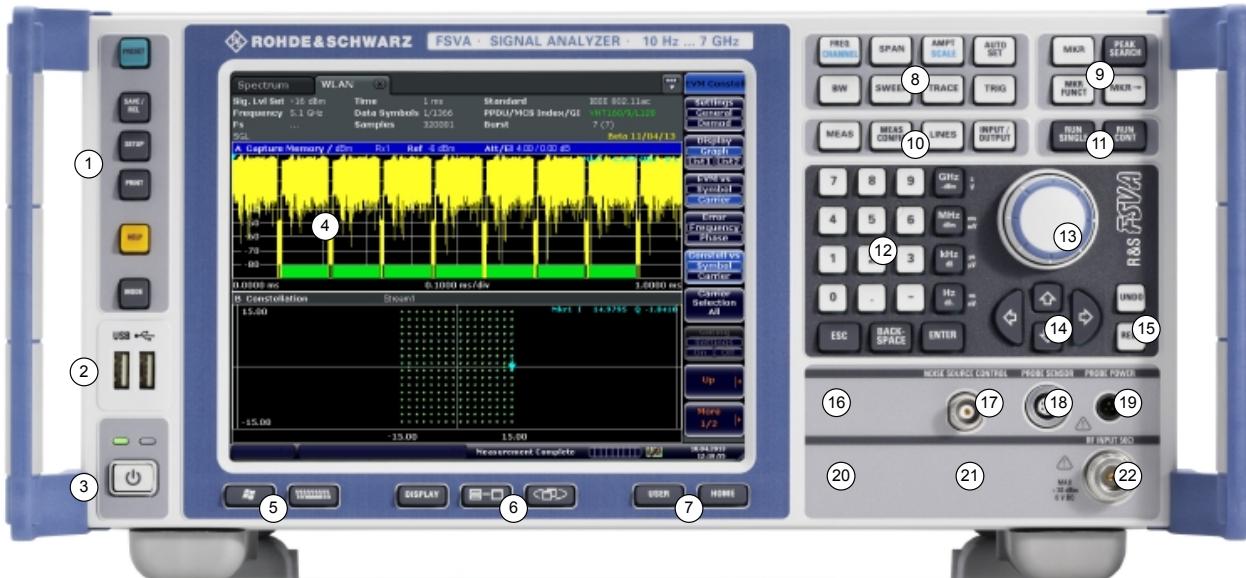


Figure 3-1: Front panel view of an R&S FSVA

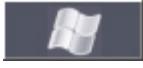
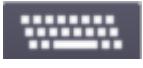
No.	Description	See
1	General device functions e.g. Change mode, Setup, Default Settings, Help.	Chapter 3.1.1.1, "Function Keys on the Front Panel" , on page 12
2	USB connector for external devices, e.g. keyboard, mouse	Chapter 3.1.1.3, "Connectors on the Front Panel" , on page 16

No.	Description	See
3	ON/OFF switch	Chapter 3.2.1.8, "Switching the Instrument On and Off", on page 32
4	Touchscreen; display area for measurement results	Chapter 3.1.1.2, "Touchscreen Display", on page 15
5	Auxiliary functions to display Windows Start menu or on-screen keyboard	Chapter 3.1.1.1, "Function Keys on the Front Panel", on page 12
6	Display options for screen	Chapter 3.4.4, "Changing the Display", on page 70
7	Navigation options for screen menu	Chapter 3.4.2.6, "Arrow Keys, UNDO/REDO Keys", on page 61
8	Measurement control settings, e.g. frequency, levels	Chapter 3.1.1.1, "Function Keys on the Front Panel", on page 12
9	Marker functions	Chapter 3.1.1.1, "Function Keys on the Front Panel", on page 12
10	Measurement configuration	Chapter 3.1.1.1, "Function Keys on the Front Panel", on page 12
11	Measurement start	Chapter 3.1.1.1, "Function Keys on the Front Panel", on page 12
12	Numeric keyboard, units and data entry keys	Chapter 3.4.2.4, "Keypad", on page 59
13	Rotary knob	Chapter 3.4.2.5, "Rotary Knob", on page 61
14	Arrow keys	Chapter 3.4.2.6, "Arrow Keys, UNDO/REDO Keys", on page 61
15	Undo/redo functions	Chapter 3.4.2.6, "Arrow Keys, UNDO/REDO Keys", on page 61
16	AF output with volume control, optional	Chapter 3.1.1.4, "Optional Front Panel Connectors", on page 17
17	Noise source control	Chapter 3.1.1.3, "Connectors on the Front Panel", on page 16
18	Power sensor, optional	Chapter 3.1.1.4, "Optional Front Panel Connectors", on page 17
19	Probe power connector - supply voltage for measurement accessories	Chapter 3.1.1.3, "Connectors on the Front Panel", on page 16
20	Tracking generator output, optional	Chapter 3.1.1.4, "Optional Front Panel Connectors", on page 17
21	External mixer (LO output, IF input), optional	Chapter 3.1.1.4, "Optional Front Panel Connectors", on page 17
22	RF input	Chapter 3.1.1.3, "Connectors on the Front Panel", on page 16

3.1.1.1 Function Keys on the Front Panel

A detailed description of the corresponding menus and the other function keys is provided in chapter 6 "Instrument Functions" of the Operating Manual.

Table 3-1: Front panel function keys

Function key	Assigned functions
	Switches the instrument on and off.
General device functions	
PRESET	Resets the instrument to the default state.
SAVE/RCL	Provides the functions for saving/loading instrument settings and for managing stored files.
SETUP	Provides basic instrument configuration functions, e.g.: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reference frequency (external/internal), noise source • Date, time, display configuration • LAN interface • Self-alignment • Firmware update and enabling of options • Information about instrument configuration incl. firmware version and system error messages • Service support functions (self test etc.)
PRINT	Customizes the printout, selects and configures the printer.
HELP	Displays the Online Help.
MODE	Provides the selection between firmware options.
External functions	
	Displays Windows Start menu.
	Toggles the on-screen keyboard display: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • at the top of the screen • at the bottom of the screen • off
Display options	
DISPLAY	Opens a dialog box to switch screen elements on or off.
	Switches between maximized and split display of focus area.
	Switches focus area between table and diagram.
Navigation functions	
USER	Allows you to define and use softkeys to load user-specific settings files.
HOME	Jumps to the highest softkey menu level of the current firmware option.
Measurement settings	
FREQ (CHANNEL)	Sets the center frequency as well as the start and stop frequencies for the frequency range under consideration. This key is also used to set the frequency offset and the signal track function. (CHANNEL for special applications)
SPAN	Sets the frequency span to be analyzed.

Function key	Assigned functions
AMPT (SCALE)	Sets the reference level, the displayed dynamic range, the RF attenuation and the unit for the level display. Sets the level offset and the input impedance. Activates the preamplifier (option RF Preamplifier, R&S FSV-B22). (SCALE for special applications)
AUTO SET	Enables automatic settings for level, frequency or sweep type mode.
BW	Sets the resolution bandwidth and the video bandwidth.
SWEEP	Sets the sweep time and the number of measurement points. Selects continuous measurement or single measurement.
TRACE	Configures the measured data acquisition and the analysis of the measurement data.
TRIG	Sets the trigger mode, the trigger threshold, the trigger delay, and the gate configuration in the case of gated sweep.
Marker functions	
MKR	Sets and positions the absolute and relative measurement markers (markers and delta markers).
PEAK SEARCH	Performs a peak search for active marker. If no marker is active, normal marker 1 is activated and the peak search is performed for it.
MKR FUNC	Provides additional analysis functions of the measurement markers: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Frequency counter (Sig Count)• Fixed reference point for relative measurement markers (Ref Fixed)• Noise marker (Noise Meas)• Phase noise• n dB down function• AM/FM audio demodulation (with option R&S FSV-B3)• Peak list
MKR->	Used for search functions of the measurement markers (maximum/minimum of the trace). Assigns the marker frequency to the center frequency, and the marker level to the reference level. Restricts the search area (Search Limits) and characterizes the maximum points and minimum points (Peak Excursion).
Measurement functions	
MEAS	Provides the measurement functions: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Measurement of multicarrier adjacent channel power (Ch Power ACLR)• Carrier to noise spacing (C/N C/No)• Occupied bandwidth (OBW)• Spectrum emission mask measurement (Spectrum Emission Mask)• Spurious emissions (Spurious Emissions)• Measurement of time domain power (Time Domain Power)• Signal statistics: amplitude probability distribution (APD) and cumulative complementary distribution function (CCDF)• Third-order intercept point (TOI)• AM modulation depth (AM Mod Depth)
MEAS CONFIG	Used to define measurement configuration.
LINES	Configures display lines and limit lines.

Function key	Assigned functions
INPUT/OUTPUT	Displays softkeys for input/output functions.
Measurement start functions	
RUN SINGLE	Starts a single new measurement (Single Sweep Mode).
RUN CONT	Starts a continuous measurement (Continuous Sweep Mode).
Function execution	
UNDO	Reverts last operation.
REDO	Repeats previously reverted operation.

3.1.1.2 Touchscreen Display

All measurement results are displayed in the screen on the front panel. Additionally, the screen display provides status and setting information and allows you to switch between various measurement tasks. The screen is touch-sensitive, offering an alternative means of user interaction for quick and easy handling of the device.

The [Figure 3-2](#) shows the touchscreen display of the R&S FSVA/FSV. The individual elements are described in more detail in [Chapter 3.4, "Basic Operations"](#), on page 49.



Figure 3-2: Touchscreen elements

- 1 = Toolbar with standard application functions, e.g. print, save/open file etc.
- 2 = Tabs for individual measurement tasks
- 3 = Channel information bar for current measurement settings
- 4 = Diagram header with diagram-specific (trace) information
- 5 = Measurement results area
- 6 = Diagram footer with diagram-specific information, depending on measurement mode
- 7 = Error indicator
- 8 = Error message, if available
- 9 = Device status
- 10 = Progress bar for measurement
- 11 = Date and time display
- 12 = Softkeys for menu access

3.1.1.3 Connectors on the Front Panel

This section describes the front connectors and interfaces of the R&S FSVA/FSV. Optional connectors and interfaces are indicated by the option name in brackets. Most connectors on the front panel (except for USB) are located at the bottom right-hand side.

USB

The front panel provides two female USB connectors to connect devices like a keyboard or mouse. Also a memory stick can be connected to store and reload instrument settings and measurement data.

NOISE SOURCE CONTROL

The noise source control female connector is used to provide the supply voltage for an external noise source, e.g., to measure the noise figure and gain of amplifiers and frequency converting DUTs.

Conventional noise sources require a voltage of +28 V in order to be switched on and 0 V to be switched off. The output supports a maximum load of 100 mA.

RF INPUT 50Ω

The RF input is to be connected to the DUT via a cable equipped with an appropriate connector.

NOTICE

Risk of instrument damage

Do not overload the input. For maximum allowed values, see the data sheet.

For AC-coupling, a DC input voltage of 50 V must never be exceeded. For DC-coupling, DC voltage must not be applied at the input. In both cases, noncompliance will destroy the input mixers.

PROBE POWER



The R&S FSVA/FSV provides a connector for supply voltages of +15 V to -12 V and ground for active probes and preamplifiers. A maximum current of 140 mA is available. This connector is suitable as power supply for high-impedance probes from Agilent.

POWER SENSOR

The LEMOSA female connector is used to connect power sensors of the R&S NRP family (requires option R&S FSVA/FSV-K9). For details on supported power sensors see the data sheet.

3.1.1.4 Optional Front Panel Connectors

AF OUTPUT (Audio Demodulator option, R&S FSV-B3)

Headphones equipped with a miniature jack plug can be connected to the AF output female connector. The internal impedance is 10 Ω. The output voltage can be set by using the volume control to the right of the female connector. If a plug is connected, the internal loudspeaker is automatically switched off.

The female connector and volume control are available only with the audio demodulator option (R&S FSV-B3). To use the AF OUTPUT, in the "In-/Output" menu (INPUT/OUTPUT key), select "Video Output". The output voltage (volume) is 1V.

CAUTION

Risk of hearing damage

Before putting on the headphones, make sure that the volume setting is not too high to protect your hearing.

Tracking Generator Output (GEN OUTPUT 50Ω, Option R&S FSV-B9)

The R&S FSVA/FSV is equipped with an optional tracking generator and therefore provides a tracking generator output connector.

The output of the tracking generator is to be connected to the DUT via a cable equipped with a male N connector. The female connector is available only with the tracking generator option (R&S FSV-B9).

If the output is active, the LED is green.

NOTICE

Risk of damaging the tracking generator

To avoid damaging the tracking generator, make sure that the reverse power (i.e. input power caused, for example, by reflections in the test setup) never exceeds 1 W RF power. Do not apply a DC voltage at the output.

For details, refer to the data sheet.

**Sensitive DUTs concerning matching**

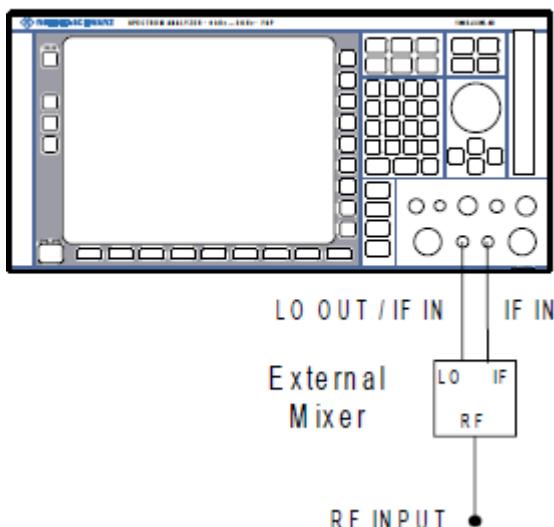
For DUTs with sensitive RF characteristics with regard to matching (VSWR) at the input, insert a 10 dB attenuator between the DUT and the tracking generator.

Connections for External Mixers (EXT MIXER, Option R&S FSV-B21)

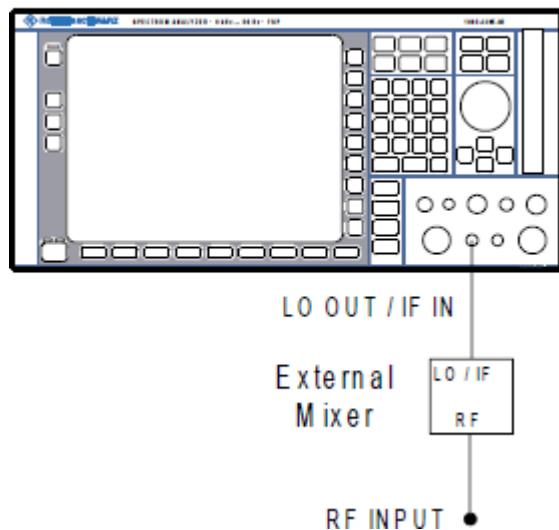
External mixers can be connected at the LO OUT/IF IN and IF IN female connectors (option R&S FSV-B21 for R&S FSVA/FSV 30 and R&S FSVA/FSV 40 instruments). Both two-port and three-port mixers can be used. Connect the mixer as follows:



Use the supplied coaxial cable to feed in the LO signal. If no external mixers are connected to the R&S FSVA/FSV, cover the two front connectors LO OUT / IF IN and IF IN with the SMA caps supplied.

Three-port mixer**Three-port mixer:**

1. Connect the LO OUT / IF IN output of the R&S FSVA/FSV to the LO port of the external mixer.
2. Connect the IF IN input of the R&S FSVA/FSV to the IF port of the external mixer.
3. Feed the signal to be measured to the RF input of the external mixer.

Two-port mixer**Two-port mixer:**

1. 1. Connect the LO OUT / IF IN output of the R&S FSVA/FSV to the LO/IF port of the external mixer. The nominal LO level is 15.5 dBm.
Because of the diplexer contained in the R&S FSVA/FSV, the IF signal can be tapped from the line which is used to feed the LO signal to the mixer.
2. Feed the signal to be measured to the RF input of the external mixer.

3.1.2 Rear Panel View

Figure 3-3 shows the rear panel view of the R&S FSVA/FSV. The individual elements are described in more detail in the subsequent sections. Optional connectors and interfaces are indicated by the option name in brackets.



Figure 3-3: Rear panel view

- 1 = LAN
- 2 = TRIGGER OUTPUT
- 3 = IF/VIDEO
- 4 = USB
- 5 = AUX PORT
- 6+7 = External generator control (option B10)
- 8 = EXT TRIGGER / GATE IN
- 9+10 = DIGITAL BASEBAND INPUT/OUTPUT connectors (option B17)
- 11 = MONITOR (VGA)
- 12 = REF IN
- 13 = REF OUT
- 14 = GPIB interface
- 15 = AC Power Supply Connection and Main Power Switch with fuse
- 16 = EXT REF with OCXO option (-B4)

3.1.2.1 Standard Rear Panel Connectors

AC Power Supply Connection and Main Power Switch

An AC power supply connector and main power switch are located in a unit on the rear panel of the instrument.

Main power switch function:

Position 1: The instrument is in operation.

Position 0: The entire instrument is disconnected from the AC power supply.

For details refer to [Chapter 3.2.1.8, "Switching the Instrument On and Off"](#), on page 32.



Warm-up time for OCXO

When the instrument is switched on, the OCXO requires an extended warm-up time (see data sheet).

LAN

The LAN interface can be used to connect the R&S FSVA/FSV to a local network for remote control, printouts and data transfer. The assignment of the RJ-45 connector supports twisted-pair category 5 UTP/STP cables in a star configuration (UTP stands for *unshielded twisted pair*, and STP for *shielded twisted pair*).

MONITOR (VGA)

The female VGA connector is used to connect an external monitor. Step-by-step instructions how to connect an external monitor are provided in [Chapter 3.2.3, "Connecting an External Monitor"](#), on page 35.

EXT TRIGGER / GATE IN

The female connector for external trigger/gate input is used to control the measurement by means of an external signal. The voltage levels can range from 0.5 to 3.5 V. The default value is 1.4 V. The typical input impedance is 10 kΩ.

REF IN

As a reference signal, you can either use the internal reference, or connect an external one. The setup menu is used to switch between the internal and an external reference. The REF IN female connector is used as an input for a 1-20 MHz reference signal. The required input level is 0-10 dBm.

REF OUT

This connector can be used to provide an external reference signal (e.g. the OCXO or ultra high precision reference signal) to other devices that are connected to this instrument. The REF OUT female connector can output a 10 MHz reference signal with an output level of 0 dBm.

GPIB interface

The GPIB interface is in compliance with IEEE488 and SCPI. A computer for remote control can be connected via this interface. To set up the connection, a shielded cable is recommended. For more details refer to chapter 7 "Remote Control Basics" in the Operating Manual.

TRIGGER OUTPUT

The female BNC connector can be used to provide a signal to another device. The signal is TTL compatible (0 V / 5 V). The "Trigger out" softkey in the "In-/Output" menu (INPUT/OUTPUT key) is used to control the trigger output.

IF/VIDEO

The female BNC connector can be used for various outputs:

- Intermediate frequency (IF) output of approximately 20 MHz
- Video output (1V)

The "In-/Output" menu (INPUT/OUTPUT key) is used to select between the IF and video output.

USB

The rear panel provides two additional female USB connectors to connect devices like keyboard and mouse. Also, a memory stick can be connected to store and reload instrument settings and measurement data.



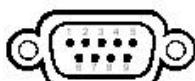
EMI impact on measurement results

Electromagnetic interference (EMI) can affect the measurement results. To avoid any impact, make sure that the following conditions are met:

- Use suitable double-shielded cables.
- Do not use USB connecting cables exceeding 1 m in length.
- Use only USB devices that remain within the permissible EMI limits.
- Always terminate any connected IEC-bus cables with an instrument or controller.

AUX PORT

The 9 pole SUB-D male connector provides control signals for controlling external devices. The voltage levels are of the TTL type (5 V).



Pin	Signal	Description
1	+5 V / max. 250 mA	Supply voltage for external circuits
2 to 7	I/O	Control lines for user ports (see User manual)
8	GND	Ground
9	READY FOR TRIGGER	Signal indicating that the instrument is ready to receive a trigger signal (Low active = 0 V)

NOTICE

Short-circuit hazard

Always observe the designated pin assignment. A short-circuit can damage the port.

3.1.2.2 Optional Rear Panel Connectors

OCXO option (R&S FSV-B4)

This option generates a very precise 10 MHz reference signal with an output level of ≥ 0 dBm. If installed, and if no external signal or ultra high precision reference is used (see "Ultra High Precision Reference Option (R&S FSV-B14)" on page 23), this sig-

nal is used as an internal reference. It can also be used to synchronize other connected devices via the REF OUT connector.



Warm-up time for OCXO

When the instrument is switched on, the OCXO requires an extended warm-up time (see data sheet).



Ultra High Precision Reference Option (R&S FSV-B14)

Alternatively to the OCXO reference, an ultra high precision reference (option R&S FSV-B14) is available. This option generates an even more precise 10 MHz reference signal with an output level of ≥ 0 dBm. If installed, and if no external signal is used, this signal is used as an internal reference (also if an OCXO reference is installed). It can also be used to synchronize other connected devices via the REF OUT connector.

External Generator Control Option (R&S FSV-B10)

The external generator control option provides an additional GPIB and an AUX CONTROL connector.

The GPIB connector can be used to connect the external generator to the R&S FSVA/FSV.

The female AUX CONTROL connector is required for TTL synchronization, if supported by the generator.

For details on connecting an external generator see the "External Generator Control" section of the R&S FSVA/FSV User Manual.

Digital Baseband Interface (R&S FSV-B17)

The R&S FSVA/FSV Digital Baseband Interface option (R&S FSV-B17) provides an online digital I/Q data interface on the rear panel of the instrument for input and output. The digital input and output can be enabled in the base unit or in one of the applications (where available).

3.2 Preparing for Use

3.2.1 Putting into Operation

This section describes the basic steps to be taken when setting up the R&S FSVA/FSV for the first time.

⚠ WARNING**Risk of injury due to disregarding safety information**

Observe the information on appropriate operating conditions provided in the data sheet to prevent personal injury or damage to the instrument. Read and observe the basic safety instructions provided with the instrument, in addition to the safety instructions in the following sections. In particular:

- Do not open the instrument casing.

NOTICE**Risk of instrument damage due to inappropriate operating conditions**

Specific operating conditions are required to ensure accurate measurements and to avoid damage to the instrument. Observe the information on appropriate operating conditions provided in the basic safety instructions and the instrument's data sheet.

NOTICE**Risk of instrument damage due to inappropriate operating conditions**

An unsuitable operating site or test setup can damage the instrument and connected devices. Before switching on the instrument, observe the information on appropriate operating conditions provided in the data sheet. In particular, ensure the following:

- All fan openings are unobstructed and the airflow perforations are unimpeded. The minimum distance from the wall is 10 cm.
- The instrument is dry and shows no sign of condensation.
- The instrument is positioned as described in the following sections.
- The ambient temperature does not exceed the range specified in the data sheet.
- Signal levels at the input connectors are all within the specified ranges.
- Signal outputs are connected correctly and are not overloaded.

NOTICE**Instrument damage caused by electrostatic discharge**

Electrostatic discharge (ESD) can damage the electronic components of the instrument and the device under test (DUT). Electrostatic discharge is most likely to occur when you connect or disconnect a DUT or test fixture to the instrument's test ports. To prevent electrostatic discharge, use a wrist strap and cord and connect yourself to the ground, or use a conductive floor mat and heel strap combination.



EMI impact on measurement results

Electromagnetic interference (EMI) may affect the measurement results.

To suppress generated electromagnetic interference (EMI):

- Use suitable shielded cables of high quality. For example, use double-shielded RF and LAN cables.
- Always terminate open cable ends.
- Note the EMC classification in the data sheet.

3.2.1.1 Unpacking and Checking the Instrument

To remove the instrument from its packaging and check the equipment for completeness, proceed as follows:

1. Pull off the polyethylene protection pads from the instrument's rear feet.
2. Carefully remove the pads from the instrument handles at the front.
3. Pull off the corrugated cardboard cover that protects the rear of the instrument.
4. Carefully unthread the corrugated cardboard cover at the front that protects the instrument handles and remove it.
5. Check the equipment for completeness using the delivery note and the accessory lists for the various items.
6. Check the instrument for any damage. If there is damage, immediately contact the carrier who delivered the instrument. Make sure not to discard the box and packing material.



Packing material

Retain the original packing material. If the instrument needs to be transported or shipped later, you can use the material to protect the control elements and connectors.

3.2.1.2 Accessory List

The instrument comes with the following accessories:

- Power cable
- Quick Start Guide

3.2.1.3 Placing or Mounting the Instrument

The R&S FSVA/FSV is designed for use under laboratory conditions, either on a bench top or in a rack.

Bench Top Operation

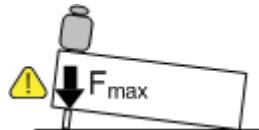
If the R&S FSVA/FSV is operated on a bench top, the surface should be flat. The instrument can be used in horizontal position, standing on its feet, or with the support feet on the bottom extended.

WARNING

Risk of injury if feet are folded out

The feet can fold in if they are not folded out completely or if the instrument is shifted. Collapsing feet can cause injury or damage the instrument.

- Fold the feet completely in or out to ensure stability of the instrument. Never shift the instrument when the feet are folded out.
- When the feet are folded out, do not work under the instrument or place anything underneath.
- The feet can break if they are overloaded. The overall load on the folded-out feet must not exceed 500 N.

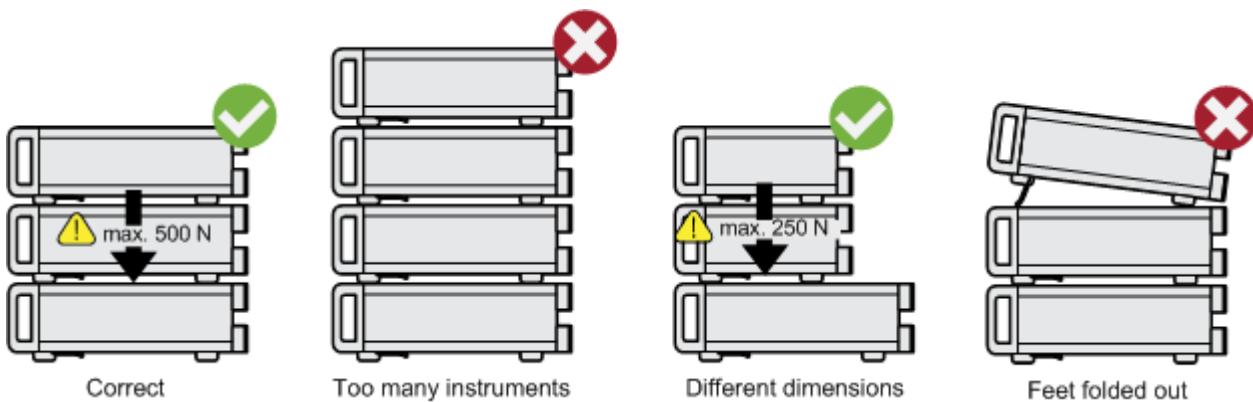


⚠ WARNING**Risk of injury if stacking heavy instruments**

A stack of instruments can tilt over and cause injury if not stacked correctly. Furthermore, the instruments at the bottom of the stack can be damaged due to the load imposed by the instruments on top.

Observe the following instructions when stacking instruments:

- Never stack more than three instruments. If you need to stack more than three instruments, install them in a rack.
- The overall load imposed on the lowest instrument must not exceed 500 N.
- It is best if all instruments have the same dimensions (width and length). If you need to stack smaller instruments on the top, the overall load imposed on the lowest instrument must not exceed 250 N.
- If the instruments have foldable feet, fold them in completely.

**Rackmounting**

The R&S FSVA/FSV can be installed in a rack using a rack adapter kit (for the order no., see data sheet). The installation instructions are part of the adapter kit.

NOTICE**Risk of instrument damage due to insufficient airflow in a rack**

If the instrument is run with insufficient airflow for a longer period, the instrument overheats, which can disturb the operation and even cause damage.

Make sure that all fan openings are unobstructed, that the airflow perforations are unimpeded, and that the minimum distance from the wall is 10 cm.

3.2.1.4 Connecting the AC Power

The R&S FSVA/FSV is equipped with an AC power supply connector. The R&S FSVA/FSV can be used with different AC power voltages and adapts itself auto-

matically to it. Refer to the datasheet for the requirements of voltage and frequency. The AC power connector is located on the rear panel of the instrument.



- ▶ Connect the R&S FSVA/FSV to the AC power supply using the supplied power cable.

Since the instrument is assembled in line with the specifications for safety class EN61010, it may only be connected to an outlet that has a ground contact.

3.2.1.5 Changing the AC Supply Fuse

Only fuses of the type IEC 60 127-T3.15H/250 V should be used. Those fuses are used for all of the specified nominal AC supply voltages.

To change the AC supply fuses

1. Disconnect the power cable.
2. Open the flap covering the fuse holder using a small screwdriver (or similar).
3. Remove the fuse holder.
4. Remove both fuses and install the new ones.
5. Reinsert the fuse holder.
6. Close the flap.

3.2.1.6 Using an Optional DC Power Supply

When only DC power is available, for example from a battery or in a vehicle, an optional DC power supply adapter (R&S FSV-B30) can be connected to the R&S FSVA/FSV to operate the instrument with a DC voltage of 10 V to 28 V.

For installation instructions see the option's installation guide.

⚠ WARNING

Shock hazard due to power supply

If you use external power supplies to supply the equipment with DC safety extra low voltage (SELV), make sure the requirements for reinforced or double insulation are met, according to DIN/EN/IEC 61010 (UL61010, CAN CSA C22.2 No. 61010) or DIN/EN/IEC 60950 (UL60950, CAN CSA C22.2 No. 60950). Otherwise you may be injured due to electrical shock.

Before switching on the R&S FSVA/FSV, switch on the DC power supply:

Switching the DC power supply on

1. Connect the R&S FSVA/FSV DC power supply device to the DC power source (e.g. battery pack or vehicle) as described in the option's installation guide.
2. Set the switch on the DC power supply to "I". A green LED indicates that the DC power supply is ready for operation.
3. In case of overvoltage or undervoltage, the DC power supply switches off automatically. This state is indicated by means of a red LED.
4. Set the power switch on the rear panel to "I".
5. Press the ON/OFF key on the front panel. A green LED above the ON/OFF key indicates that the instrument is ready for operation.

Switching the DC power supply off

1. Press the ON/OFF key on the front panel of the R&S FSVA/FSV and wait until the instrument has shut down.
2. Switch off the power switch on the rear panel of the R&S FSVA/FSV.
3. Switch off the DC power supply.

3.2.1.7 Using an Optional Battery Pack and Charger (Options R&S FSV-B32/-B34)

A lithium-ion battery pack with four rechargeable batteries is available for all R&S FSVA/FSV instruments (R&S FSV-B32). This battery pack also requires the DC power supply adapter (option R&S FSV-B30, see [Chapter 3.2.1.6, "Using an Optional DC Power Supply"](#), on page 28). To charge these batteries, an additional external battery charger is available (option R&S FSV-B34).

For installation instructions see the option's installation guide.

Switching on the battery pack

1. Connect the battery pack to the R&S FSVA/FSV as described in the installation guide.
Note: The batteries must be charged before initial use, see "[Charging the Battery Pack](#)" on page 30.
2. Set the switch on the battery pack to "I".
3. Set the switch on the DC power supply to "I". A green LED indicates that the DC power supply is ready for operation.
4. In case of undervoltage, the DC power supply switches off automatically. This state is indicated by means of a red LED.
5. Set the power switch on the rear panel to "I".
6. Press the ON/OFF key on the front panel. A green LED above the ON/OFF key indicates that the instrument is ready for operation.

Switching off the battery pack

1. Press the ON/OFF key on the front panel of the R&S FSVA/FSV and wait until the instrument has shut down.
2. Switch off the power switch on the rear panel of the R&S FSVA/FSV.
3. Switch off the DC power supply.
4. Switch off the battery pack.

Charging the Battery Pack

The battery pack is not charged in the factory. The rechargeable batteries must be charged before they are used for the first time.

The R&S FSVA/FSV-B34 charger is a standalone charging device which can be used to charge all four rechargeable batteries of the R&S FSVA/FSV-B32 battery pack simultaneously. The rechargeable batteries can be charged at ambient temperatures of 0 °C to +45 °C.

1. Undo the knurled screws (10) on the front of the battery pack and open the flap (11).
2. Pull the rechargeable batteries (12) by the tab out of the housing.

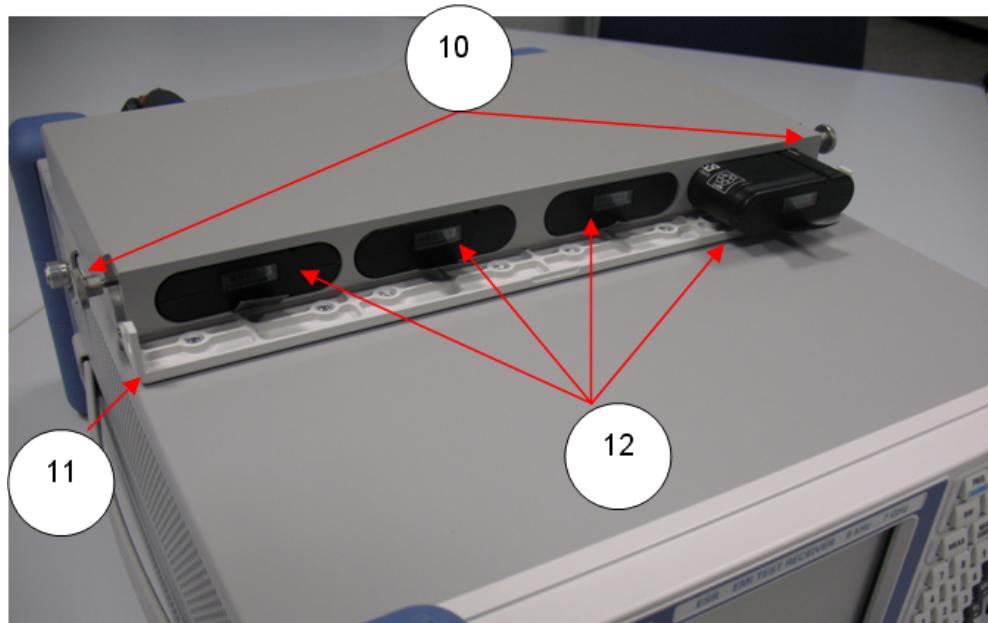


Figure 3-4: Battery compartment

3. Connect the power cable to the charger.
4. Insert the rechargeable batteries into the charging slots of the charger.



Figure 3-5: R&S FSVA/FSV-B34 charger

LEDs indicate the operating state of each charging slot:

- Charging
Green LED flashes
 - Charging completed
Green LED remains lit
 - Fault
Red LED lights up
5. When charging has been completed, the rechargeable batteries can be removed from the charger. The LCD on the front of the rechargeable battery indicates the charge level in increments of 20 %.
 6. Insert the rechargeable batteries into the battery pack and close the flap on the front. Secure the flap using the two knurled screws.

3.2.1.8 Switching the Instrument On and Off

Switching the instrument on

If an optional DC power supply (R&S FSV-B30) or an optional battery pack (R&S FSV-B32) is used, you must switch on these devices first; see [Chapter 3.2.1.6, "Using an Optional DC Power Supply"](#), on page 28 or [Chapter 3.2.1.7, "Using an Optional Battery Pack and Charger \(Options R&S FSV-B32/-B34\)"](#), on page 29.

1. Press the AC power switch on the rear panel to position "I".

The instrument is supplied with AC power.

2. Press the ON/OFF key on the front panel.

After booting, the instrument is ready for operation. A green LED above the ON/OFF key indicates this.



Warm-up time for OCXO

When the instrument is switched on, the OCXO requires an extended warm-up time (see data sheet).

Switching the instrument off

1. Press the ON/OFF key on the front panel.
2. Change the AC power switch on the rear panel to position "O", or disconnect the instrument from the AC power supply.

The R&S FSVA/FSV changes into off mode.

NOTICE

Risk of losing data

If you switch off the running instrument using the rear panel switch or by disconnecting the power cord, the instrument loses its current settings. Furthermore, program data can be lost.

Press the ON/STANDBY key first to shut down the application properly.

3.2.1.9 Performing a Self Alignment and a Self Test



Operating temperature

Before performing this functional test, make sure that the instrument has reached its operating temperature (for details, refer to the data sheet).

Performing a self alignment

1. Press the SETUP key.

2. Press the "Alignment" softkey.
3. Press the "Self Alignment" softkey.

Once the system correction values have been calculated successfully, a message is displayed.



To display the alignment results again later

- Press the SETUP key.
- Press the "Alignment" softkey.
- Press the "Show Align Results" softkey.

Performing a self test

The self test does not need to be repeated every time the instrument is switched on. It is only necessary when instrument malfunction is suspected.

1. Press the SETUP key.
2. Press the "More" softkey.
3. Press the "Service" softkey.
4. Press the "Selftest" softkey.

Once the instrument modules have been checked successfully, a message is displayed.

3.2.1.10 Checking the Supplied Options

The instrument may be equipped with both hardware and firmware options. In order to check whether the installed options correspond to the options indicated on the delivery note, proceed as follows.

1. Press the SETUP key.
2. Press the "System Info" softkey.
3. Press the "Versions + Options" softkey.
A list with hardware and firmware information is displayed.
4. Check the availability of the hardware options as indicated in the delivery note.
For an overview of the available options, refer to the datasheet.

3.2.2 Connecting USB Devices

The USB interfaces of the R&S FSVA/FSV allow you to connect USB devices directly to the instrument. Increase the number of possible connections using USB hubs. Due to the large number of available USB devices, there is almost no limit to the expansions that are possible with the R&S FSVA/FSV.

The following list shows various USB devices that can be useful:

- Memory stick for easy transfer of data to/from a computer (e.g. firmware updates)
- CD-ROM drives for easy installation of firmware applications
- Keyboard or mouse to simplify the entry of data, comments, filenames, etc.
- Printer for printing measurement results
- Power sensors, e.g. of the NRP Zxy family

Installing USB devices is easy under Windows, because all USB devices are plug&play. After a device is connected to the USB interface, the operating system automatically searches for a suitable device driver.

If Windows does not find a suitable driver, it prompts you to specify a directory that contains the driver software. If the driver software is on a CD, connect a USB CD-ROM drive to the instrument before proceeding.

When a USB device is then disconnected from the R&S FSVA/FSV, Windows immediately detects the change in hardware configuration and deactivates the corresponding driver.

All USB devices can be connected to or disconnected from the instrument during operation.

Connecting a memory stick or CD-ROM drive

If installation of a memory stick or CD-ROM drive is successful, Windows informs you that the device is ready to use. The device is made available as a new drive and is displayed in Windows Explorer. The name of the drive depends on the manufacturer.

Connecting a keyboard

The keyboard is detected automatically when it is connected. The default input language is English – US.

Select "Start > Settings > Time & language > Region & language > Add a language" to configure the keyboard language. To access the Windows operating system, press the Windows key on the external keyboard.

Connecting a mouse

The mouse is detected automatically when it is connected.

Select "Start > Settings > Devices > Mouse & touchpad" to configure the mouse properties. To access the Windows operating system, press the Windows key on the external keyboard.

Connecting a printer

When printing a file, the instrument checks whether a printer is connected and turned on and whether the appropriate printer driver is installed. If necessary, printer driver installation is initiated. You only have to install a printer driver once.

To install a printer, select "Start > Settings > Devices > Add a printer or scanner". To access the Windows operating system, press the Windows key on the external keyboard.

You can load updated and improved driver versions or new drivers from an installation disk, USB memory stick or another external storage medium. If the instrument is integrated in a network, you can also install driver data stored in a network directory.

Select "Start > Settings > Devices > Device Manager > Update Device drivers" to install the driver.

3.2.3 Connecting an External Monitor

You can connect an external monitor to the "MONITOR" connector on the instrument's rear panel.

For details on the connector refer to "["MONITOR \(VGA\)"](#)" on page 21.

1. Connect the external monitor to the R&S FSVA/FSV.
2. Press the SETUP key.
3. Press the "General Setup" softkey.
4. Press the "More" softkey.
5. Press the "Configure Monitor" softkey.

The configuration of the connected monitor is determined and displayed in the standard Windows configuration dialog box.

6. In the configuration dialog box, you can switch from the internal monitor (laptop icon) to the external monitor (monitor icon), or both (double monitor icon).

If the external monitor is selected, the R&S FSVA/FSV display is disabled. The screen content (measurement screen) formerly displayed on the R&S FSVA/FSV is displayed on the external screen. If you select both monitors, the R&S FSVA/FSV screen and the external screen are both active.

3.2.4 R&S FSVA/FSV Setup

This section describes how to setup the instrument.

● Changing the Language of the Instrument Interface	35
● Selecting the Frequency Reference Signal	36
● Setting the Date and Time	36
● Aligning the Touchscreen	37
● Setting the Screen Colors	38
● Setting the Display Power Save Function	41
● Selecting and Configuring Printers	41

3.2.4.1 [Changing the Language of the Instrument Interface](#)

You can change the language of the R&S FSVA/FSV graphical user interface (soft-keys, dialog boxes, input settings etc.) to the any other installed language, if available.



If you do not understand the currently used interface language, this may be difficult. Thus, the position of the required elements in the menu is provided in the following procedure for convenience.

1. Select the SETUP hardkey.
2. Select the "General Settings" softkey (5th from the top).
3. Select the "Language" softkey (6th from the top).
4. Select an available interface language.

All softkeys, dialog boxes, input settings etc. are displayed in the selected language.



To change the default input language of an external keyboard, use the standard Windows operating system function (see "[Connecting a keyboard](#)" on page 34).

Remote command:

`SYSTem:DISPLAY:LANGUAGE` on page 957

3.2.4.2 Selecting the Frequency Reference Signal

You can switch the reference signal for frequency processing of the R&S FSVA/FSV between the internal reference and an external reference signal at 10 MHz as follows:

1. Press the SETUP key.
2. Press the "Reference Int/Ext" softkey until it is in the desired state.



External reference signal

It is important that the external reference signal is deactivated when switching from external to internal reference to avoid interactions with the internal reference signal.

Remote commands:

`ROSC:SOUR EXT`

`ROSC:EXT:FREQ 20`

3.2.4.3 Setting the Date and Time

You can set the date and time for the internal real time clock as follows:

Opening the Date and Time Properties dialog box

1. Press the SETUP key.
2. Press the "General Setup" softkey.

3. Press the "Time + Date" softkey to open the "Date and Time Properties" dialog box.

The "Date & Time" tab is displayed.

Changing the date

1. Press the arrow on the "Month" field to display the list.
2. Select the month from the list.
3. Select the year by clicking on the up and down arrow buttons next to the "Year" field.
4. Select the day in the calendar display or enter the date via the keyboard.
5. Click "OK".

Remote command

```
SYST:DATE 2008,10,1
```

Changing the time

You can change hours, minutes and seconds independently of each other.

1. Select the hour, minute or seconds area of the "Time" field.
2. Enter the required setting via the keyboard or rotary knob.
3. Repeat these steps until the hour, minute and second settings are correct.
4. Click "OK".

Remote command

```
SYST:TIME 12,30,30
```

Changing the time zone

1. Select the "Time Zone" tab.
2. Press the arrow on the "Time Zone" field to display the list.
3. Select the required time zone from the list.
4. Optionally, select the "Automatically adjust clock for daylight saving changes" check box.
5. Click "OK".

3.2.4.4 Aligning the Touchscreen

When the device is delivered, the touchscreen is initially aligned. However, it may become necessary to adjust the alignment later, e.g. after an image update or after exchanging a hard disk. If you notice that touching a specific point on the screen does not achieve the correct response, try adjusting the alignment.



If the touchscreen is so out of order that you cannot navigate properly, connect an external mouse to the R&S FSVA/FSV and follow the steps described below to start re-alignment.

1. Press the SETUP key.
2. Press the "Alignment" softkey.
3. Press the "Touchscreen Alignment" softkey.
4. Using a finger or any other pointing device, press the 4 markers on the screen.

The touchscreen is aligned according to the executed pointing operations.

3.2.4.5 Setting the Screen Colors

To change the colors of the displayed objects, two default color settings are provided. Alternatively, you can change the color of objects individually using predefined colors or using colors of your own definition.



Some color settings are defined by the selected theme, see [Chapter 3.4.4.9, "Selecting a Theme"](#), on page 76, and cannot be changed individually.

Displaying the Screen Colors Submenu

1. Press the SETUP key.
2. Press the "Display Setup" softkey.
3. Press the "More" softkey.
4. Press the "Screen Colors" softkey.

The "Screen Colors" submenu is displayed.

Using the Default Color Settings

To select the default setting for brightness, tint and color saturation of all screen objects:

1. In the "Screen Colors" submenu (see ["Displaying the Screen Colors Submenu"](#) on page 38), press the "Set to Default" softkey.
The "Set User Colors to Default" dialog box is displayed.
2. Select one of the default color sets. The color schemes are selected in such a manner that all screen elements are visible optimally regardless whether viewed from above or below. In the instrument's default setting, "Default Colors 1" is active.

Remote commands:

```
DISP:CMAP:DEF1  
DISP:CMAP:DEF2
```

Using the Predefined Color Set

1. In the screen colors submenu (see "[Displaying the Screen Colors Submenu](#)" on page 38), press the "Select Screen Color Set" softkey.
The "Select Screen Color Set" dialog box is displayed.
2. Select the "User Defined Colors" option.
3. In the screen colors submenu, press the "Select Object" softkey.
The "Screen Color Setup" dialog box is displayed.



4. Press the arrow on the "Selected Object" list and select the object for which you want to change the color setting.
5. Select the color you want to use for the object. The defined color is displayed in the "Preview" box.
6. Repeat the steps for all objects that you want to change in color.
7. To change to user-defined colors, press the "Userdefined Colors" softkey. For details refer to "[Defining and Using a User-Defined Color Set](#)" on page 40.
8. Click "OK" to accept the new settings and to close the dialog box.

Remote command:

DISP:CMAP1 ... 41:PDEF <color>

Defining and Using a User-Defined Color Set

1. In the screen colors submenu (see "Displaying the Screen Colors Submenu" on page 38), press the "Select Screen Color Set" softkey.

The "Select Screen Color Set" dialog box is displayed.

2. Select the "User Defined Colors" option.

3. In the "Screen Colors" submenu, press the "Select Object" softkey.

The "Screen Color Setup" dialog box is displayed.



4. Press the arrow on the "Selected Object" list and select the object for which you want to change the color setting.

5. In the color palette, select the color you want to use for the object, or enter values for tint, saturation and brightness.

The defined color is displayed in the "Preview" box.

Note: In the continuous color spectrum ("Tint") red is represented by 0% and blue by 100%.

6. Repeat the steps for all objects for which you want to change the color.

7. To change to predefined colors, press the "Predefined Colors" softkey. For details refer to "[Using the Predefined Color Set](#)" on page 39.
8. Click "OK" to accept the new settings and to close the dialog box.

Remote command:

```
DISP:CMAP1 ... 41:HSL <hue>,<sat>,<lum>
```

3.2.4.6 Setting the Display Power Save Function

The R&S FSVA/FSV provides a feature for automatically switching off its screen after a user-defined period of time. The background lighting is disabled if no entries are made from the front panel after the selected response time (key, softkey and rotary knob).

Activating display power save

1. Press the SETUP key.
2. Press the "Display Setup" softkey.
3. Press the "More" softkey.
4. Press the "Display Pwr Save On/Off" softkey.
The power save mode is activated ("On" is highlighted), and the dialog box to enter the response time is displayed.
5. Enter the desired response time in minutes and confirm the entry with the ENTER key.
The screen is disabled (turns dark) after the selected period of time.

Deactivating Display Power Save

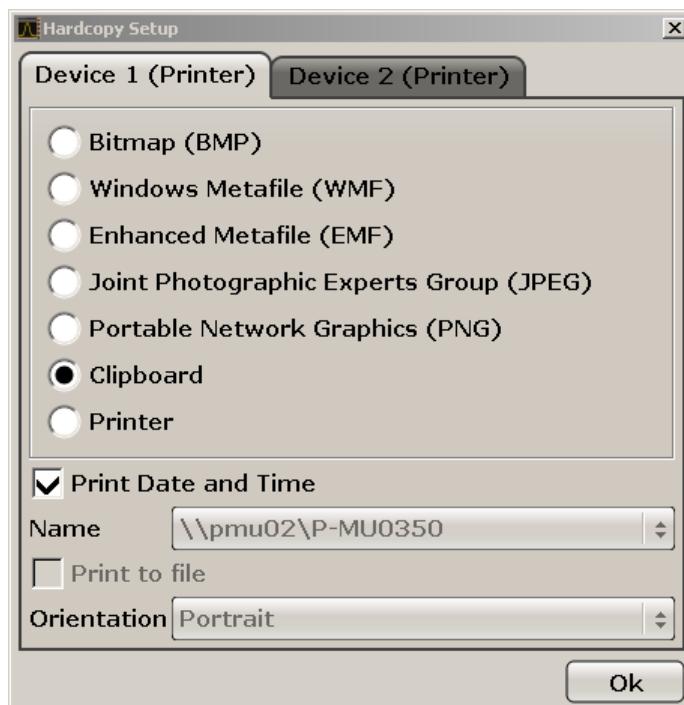
- In the "Display Setup" submenu, press the "Display Pwr Save On/Off" softkey again.
"Off" is highlighted and the power save mode is switched off.

3.2.4.7 Selecting and Configuring Printers

You can printout your measurement results using a local printer or a network printer. The instrument supports two independent printout settings. This allows you to quickly switch between output to a file and a printer.

Configuring the Printer and the Printout

1. Press the PRINT key.
2. Press the "Device Setup" softkey.
The "Hardcopy Setup" dialog box is displayed.



3. To change the tab in order to define the second print setting, press the tab on the screen.
4. Define the output by selecting the required options.
 - To save the hardcopy in an image file, select one of the image types. Depending on the image type, the color depth varies (e.g. 4-bit for BMP, 24-bit for PNG and JPEG).
 - To copy the image to the clipboard, select the "Clipboard" option.
 - To use a preconfigured network printer, select the "Printer" option.
- Note:** The "Name", "Print to File" and "Orientation" fields are only available if the "Printer" option is selected. You can perform the following steps only with the "Printer" option selected.
5. In the "Name" field, select the desired printer type.
6. To redirect the output to a postscript file rather than a printer, select the "Print to file" option.
7. In the "Orientation" field, select the desired orientation.
8. Optionally, activate the "Print Date and Time" option to add this information to the printout.
9. Click "OK" to accept the settings and to close the dialog box.

Selecting the Printout Colors

1. Press the PRINT key.

2. Press the "Colors" softkey.
3. To print in color, press the "Select Print Color Set" softkey to select the color set.
The "Select Print Color Set" dialog box is displayed.
4. Select the color set by using the arrow keys and confirm your selection by pressing the ENTER key.
 - "Screen Colors (Print)" option: The current screen colors are used for the printout. Independently of the current screen colors, the background is printed in white and the grid in black.
Remote command: HCOP:CMAP:DEF1
 - "Optimized Colors" option: This setting improves the color clarity of the printout. Trace 1 is printed in blue, trace 2 in black, trace 3 in bright green, trace 4 in pink, trace 5 in sea green, trace 6 in dark red, and the markers in sky blue. The background is printed in white and the grid in black. The other colors correspond to the screen colors of the default color setting of the "Setup" menu.
Remote command: HCOP:CMAP:DEF2
 - "User Defined Colors" option: You define and use your own color set for the printout. For details how to proceed refer to "[Defining and Using a User-Defined Color Set](#)" on page 40.
Remote command: HCOP:CMAP:DEF3
 - "Screen Colors (Hardcopy)" option: The current screen colors without any changes for a hardcopy. For details on the output format see "[Configuring the Printer and the Printout](#)" on page 41 .
Remote command: HCOP:CMAP:DEF4
5. If you want a black-and-white printout, press the "Color On/Off" softkey to switch off the color. In the black-and-white printout, all background colors are printed out in white and all color lines in black. This allows you to improve contrast on the printout.
Remote command: HCOP:DEV:COL ON

3.2.5 Windows Operating System

The instrument contains the Windows 10 operating system which has been configured according to the instrument's features and needs. Changes in the system setup are only required when peripherals like keyboard or a printer are installed or if the network configuration does not comply with the default settings. After the R&S FSVA/FSV is started, the operating system boots and the instrument firmware is started automatically.

To ensure that the instrument software functions properly, certain rules must be adhered to concerning the operating system.

NOTICE**Risk of rendering instrument unusable**

The instrument is equipped with the Windows 10 operating system. You can install additional software on the instrument, however, additional software can impair instrument function. Thus, run only programs that Rohde & Schwarz has tested for compatibility with the instrument software.

The drivers and programs used on the instrument under Windows 10 are adapted to the instrument. Only install update software released by Rohde & Schwarz to modify existing instrument software.

The following program packages have been tested:

- R&S Power Viewer Plus - virtual power meter for displaying results of the power sensor R&S NRP-Zxx (install only this component!)
- Symantec Endpoint Security – virus-protection software
- FileShredder - for reliable deletion of files on the hard disk

3.2.5.1 Virus Protection

Take appropriate steps to protect your instruments from infection. Use strong firewall settings and scan any removable storage device used with a Rohde & Schwarz instrument regularly. It is also recommended that you install anti-virus software on the instrument. Rohde & Schwarz does NOT recommend running anti-virus software in the background ("on-access" mode) on Windows-based instruments, due to potentially degrading instrument performance. However, Rohde & Schwarz does recommend running it during non-critical hours.

For details and recommendations, see the following Rohde & Schwarz white paper:

- [1EF96: Malware Protection Windows 10](#)

3.2.5.2 Service Packs and Updates

Microsoft regularly creates security updates and other patches to protect Windows-based operating systems. These are released through the Microsoft Update website and associated update server. Instruments using Windows, especially those that connect to a network, should be updated regularly.

For details and recommendations, see the Rohde & Schwarz White Paper [1EF96: Malware Protection Windows 10](#)

3.2.5.3 Login

Windows 10 requires that users identify themselves by entering a user name and password in a login window. By default, the R&S FSVA/FSV provides two user accounts:

- "**Instrument**": an administrator account with unrestricted access to the computer/domain

- "**NormalUser**": a standard user account with limited access

Automatic login

For the administrator account, an automatic login function is active by default. If activated, login is carried out automatically for the administrator (with full access) in the background when the R&S FSVA/FSV is started, without having to enter a password. This function is active until you explicitly deactivate it or change the password.

For information on how to deactivate or reactivate the automatic login, refer to "["Automatic Login Function"](#) on page 45.

Passwords

For all default user accounts, the initial password is 894129. Note that this password is very weak, and it is recommended that you change the password for both users after initial login.

You can change the password in Windows 10 for any user at any time via "Start > Settings > Account > SignIn Options > Password > Change".



Changing the password and use of auto-login function

Note that when you change the default passwords, the default auto-login function no longer works! Reactivate it manually as described in "["Reactivating the automatic login function"](#) on page 46.

Automatic Login Function

When shipped, the instrument automatically logs on the default "Instrument" user to Windows 10 using the default password.

Switching users when using the automatic login function

Which user account is used is defined during login. If automatic login is active, the login window is not displayed. However, you can also switch the user account to be used when the automatic login function is active.



1. Press the "Windows" key or the CTRL + ESC key combination on your keyboard to access the operating system of the R&S FSVA/FSV (see also [Chapter 3.2.5.4, "Accessing the Start Menu"](#), on page 46).
2. Press CTRL + ALT + DEL, then select "Sign out".

The "Login" dialog box is displayed, in which you can enter the different user account name and password.

Deactivating the automatic login function

To deactivate the automatic login function, perform the following steps:



1. Press the "Windows" key or the CTRL + ESC key combination on your keyboard to access the operating system of the R&S FSVA/FSV (see also [Chapter 3.2.5.4, "Accessing the Start Menu"](#), on page 46).

2. In the "Start" menu, select "All applications > Windows System > Run".
The "Run" dialog box is displayed.
3. Enter the command `C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\NO_AUTOLOGIN.REG`.
4. Press the ENTER key to confirm.
This command deactivates the automatic login function. The next time you switch on the instrument, the operating system prompts you to enter your user name and password before it starts the firmware.

Adapting the automatic login function to a new password

If you change the "Instrument" user's password, which is used during automatic login, this function no longer works. Adapt the settings for the command that activates the auto login function first.

1. Open the `C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\NO_AUTOLOGIN.REG` file in any text editor (e.g. Notepad).
2. In the line `"DefaultPassword"="894129"`, replace the default password (894129) by the new password for automatic login.
3. Save the changes to the file.

Reactivating the automatic login function



1. Press the "Windows" key or the CTRL + ESC key combination on your keyboard to access the operating system of the R&S FSVA/FSV (see also [Chapter 3.2.5.4, "Accessing the Start Menu", on page 46](#)).
2. In the "Start" menu, select "All applications > Windows System > Run".
The "Run" dialog box is displayed.
3. Enter the command `C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\AUTOLOGIN.REG`.
4. Press the ENTER key to confirm.
This command reactivates automatic login function. It is active the next time the instrument reboots.

3.2.5.4 Accessing the Start Menu

The Windows "Start" menu provides access to the Windows 10 functionality and installed programs.

To open the "Start" menu:



- In Windows 10:
Press the "Windows" key or the CTRL + ESC key combination on your (external) keyboard.

All necessary system settings can be defined in the "Start > Settings" menu (for required settings refer to the Windows 10 documentation and to the hardware description).

3.3 Firmware Update and Installation of Firmware Options

This chapter describes how to update the firmware and how to activate optional firmware packages.



Updating the firmware or installing optional firmware requires administrator rights (see [Chapter 3.2.5.3, "Login", on page 44](#)).

3.3.1 Firmware Update

You can install a new firmware version using one of the following methods:

- Copying the files to the instrument using USB devices (e.g. a memory stick), GPIB, or LAN
- Using the "Remote Installation" feature in a LAN network

Copying the files to the instrument

1. Press the SETUP key.
2. Press the "More" softkey.
3. Press the "Firmware Update" softkey.
The "Firmware Update" dialog box is displayed.
4. Enter the drive name and directory via the keypad.
Example: The installation files are stored on a memory stick in the Update directory. After you insert the memory stick, it will be detected as drive D:. Therefore, the required path specification is D:\UPDATE.
5. If you install via LAN using the Remote Desktop application, enter the drive name and directory or press the "Browse" button to locate the directory:
 - a) In the displayed dialog box, select the drive.
 - b) On the selected drive, select the folder that contains the installation file (*.exe).
 - c) Press the "Select" button to confirm your selection and go back to the "Firmware Update" dialog box.
6. Press "Execute"
The installation program will guide you through the installation.

7. After the firmware update, the "UNCAL" status display indicates the necessity of a self alignment. Perform a self alignment (for details refer to [Chapter 3.2.1.9, "Performing a Self Alignment and a Self Test", on page 32](#)).

Remote command: SYST:FIRM:UPD 'D:\FW_UPDATE'

Performing a remote installation from a Windows PC

This method requires a LAN connection from the instrument to a Windows PC (see [Chapter 5.2.5.1, "Connecting the Instrument to the Network", on page 585](#)).

1. Run the `Setup.exe` file on your PC.
2. Select "Remote Installation" and click the "Next" button.
3. Select the packages you want to install and click the "Next" button.
4. Your LAN subnet is scanned and all found instruments are listed.
Note: The setup procedure communicates with the instrument via LAN, which means the file must pass the firewall. Therefore, add the `Setup.exe` file to your firewall rules, then restart the scan by clicking "Rescan".
5. Select the instruments you want to update. You can select up to 5 instruments to update at the same time.
Note: All instruments in your LAN structure are included in the list. Make sure you select the correct instruments!
To display further options, click the "Options" button.
6. Start installation by clicking "Install".
7. Confirm that you want to reboot the instrument in order to activate the firmware update. The instrument restarts automatically.

3.3.2 Activating Firmware Options

Firmware options are enabled by entering license keys as described here.

To activate firmware options

1. Press the SETUP key.
2. Press the "More" softkey.
3. Press the "Option Licenses" softkey.
4. Press the "Install Option" softkey.
An edit dialog box is displayed.
5. Enter the option key number using the keypad.
6. Press the ENTER key.
If validation is successful, the message "option key valid" is displayed. If the validation fails, the option software is not installed.
7. Reboot the instrument.



With time-limited licenses, a message box appears if an option is about to expire. Press the "OK" button to resume using the R&S FSVA/FSV. If an option has already expired, a message box appears for you to confirm. In this case, all instrument functions are unavailable (including remote control) until the R&S FSVA/FSV is rebooted.

Alternatively, you can activate options using an XML file.

To activate firmware options using an XML file

1. Press the SETUP key.
2. Press the "More" softkey.
3. Press the "Option Licenses" softkey.
4. Press the "Install Option by XML" softkey.
An edit dialog box is displayed.
5. Enter or browse for the name of an XML file on the instrument that contains the option key.
6. Press "Select."
If validation is successful, the message "option key valid" is displayed. If the validation fails, the option software is not installed.
7. Reboot the instrument.

3.4 Basic Operations

This chapter gives an overview on how to work with the R&S FSVA/FSV. It describes what kind of information is displayed in the diagram area, how to operate the R&S FSVA/FSV via the front panel keys and other interaction methods, and how to use the Online Help.



Note the [Conventions Used in the Documentation](#) concerning procedure descriptions and terminology described at the beginning of this manual.

3.4.1 Information in the Diagram Area

The following figure shows a measurement diagram during analyzer operation. All different information areas are labeled. They are explained in more detail in the following sections.



Figure 3-6: Screen layout of the R&S FSVA/FSV during analyzer operation

- 1 = Toolbar
- 2 = Channel information bar for firmware and measurement settings
- 3 = Toolbar toggle icon
- 4 = Diagram header with diagram-specific (trace) information
- 5 = Diagram area
- 6 = Diagram footer with diagram-specific information, depending on measurement mode
- 7 = Device status bar with error messages, progress bar and date/time display

3.4.1.1 Channel Display

Using the R&S FSVA/FSV you can handle several different measurement tasks (channels) at the same time (although they can only be performed asynchronously). For each channel, a separate tab is displayed on the screen. In order to switch from one channel display to another, simply press the corresponding tab.



The **★** icon on the tab label indicates that the displayed trace no longer matches the current instrument settings. This may be the case, for example, if a trace is frozen and the instrument settings are changed. As soon as a new measurement is performed, the icon disappears.

To start a new channel

1. Click the icon in the toolbar at the top of the screen (see also [Chapter 3.4.2.1, "Toolbar"](#), on page 57 on how to display the toolbar).
2. Select the softkey for the required measurement mode.
A new tab is displayed for the new channel.

3.4.1.2 Display of Hardware Settings

Information on hardware settings are displayed in the channel bar above the diagram.



Invalid settings

A bullet next to the hardware setting indicates that user-defined settings are used, not automatic settings. A green bullet indicates this setting is valid and the measurement is correct. A red bullet indicates an invalid setting that does not provide useful results.

It is the user's responsibility to remedy such a situation.



Editing settings in the channel bar

All settings that are displayed in the channel bar can easily be edited by touching the setting in the display (with a finger or mouse pointer). The corresponding (edit) dialog box is displayed where you can edit the setting.

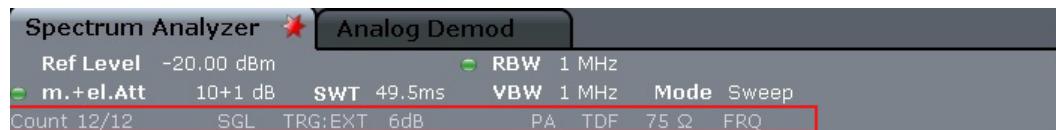
In spectrum mode, the R&S FSVA/FSV shows the following settings:

Ref Level	Reference level
m.+el.Att	Mechanical and electronic RF attenuation that has been set.
Ref Offset	Reference level offset
SWT	Sweep time that has been set. If the sweep time does not correspond to the value for automatic coupling, a bullet is displayed in front of the field. The color of the bullet turns red if the sweep time is set below the value for automatic coupling. In addition, the UNCAL flag is shown. In this case, the sweep time must be increased.
RBW	Resolution bandwidth that has been set. If the bandwidth does not correspond to the value for automatic coupling, a green bullet appears in front of the field.
VBW	Video bandwidth that has been set. If the bandwidth does not correspond to the value for automatic coupling, a green bullet is displayed in front of the field.
Compatible	Compatible device mode (FSP, FSU, default; default not displayed)

Mode	Indicates which sweep mode type is selected: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> "Auto FFT": automatically selected FFT sweep mode "Auto sweep": automatically selected swept sweep mode "FFT": manually selected FFT sweep mode "Sweep": manually selected swept sweep mode
Mod	Analog demodulation mode (AM/FM/PM), option R&S FSV-K7 only
AQT	Acquisition time; for ACP/CCDF measurements, IQ analyzer and option R&S FSV-K7
DBW	Demodulation bandwidth option R&S FSV-K7 only
Dig Out	State of digital output, option R&S FSV-B17 only

3.4.1.3 Measurement Settings Information

In addition to the common hardware settings, the channel bar above the diagram also displays information on instrument settings that affect the measurement results even though this is not immediately apparent from the display of the measured values. This information is displayed in gray font and only when applicable for the current measurement, as opposed to the common hardware settings that are always displayed.



The following types of information may be displayed, if applicable.

Label	Description
SGL	The sweep is set to single sweep mode.
Sweep Count	The current signal count for measurement tasks that involve a specific number of subsequent sweeps (see "Sweep Count" setting in "Sweep" menu in the Operating manual)
TRG	Trigger source (for details see trigger settings in the "TRIG" menu in the Operating manual) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> EXT: External VID: Video RFP: RF power IFP: IF power BBP: Baseband power PSE: Power sensor TIM: Time SQL: Squelch
6dB/RRC/CHN	Filter type for sweep bandwidth (see BW menu in the Operating manual)
PA	The preamplifier is activated.
GAT	The frequency sweep is controlled via the EXT TRIG/GATE IN connector.
TDF	A transducer factor is activated.
75 Ω	The input impedance of the instrument is set to 75 Ω.

Label	Description
FRQ	A frequency offset $\neq 0$ Hz is set.
DC/AC	An external DC or AC calibration signal is in use.
Inp	Input source: digital I/Q (option R&S FSV-B17 only)

3.4.1.4 Diagram-specific and Trace Information

Diagram-specific information, e.g. concerning traces, is indicated in the diagram header and footer.

Trace information in diagram header

The diagram header (above the diagram) contains the following trace information:



The header may contain a user-defined introductory title, see [Chapter 3.4.4.7, "Adding a Title to the Diagram Header"](#), on page 75.

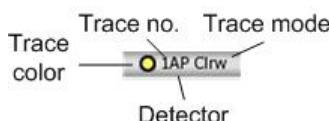


Editing settings in the diagram header

All settings that are displayed in the diagram header can easily be edited by selecting the setting in the display (by tapping or clicking). The corresponding (edit) dialog box is displayed in which you can edit the setting.

Norm/NCor

Correction data is not used.



Trace color		Color of trace display in diagram
Trace no.		Trace number (1 to 6)
Detector		Selected detector:
	AP	AUTOPEAK detector
	Pk	MAX PEAK detector
	Mi	MIN PEAK detector
	Sa	SAMPLE detector
	Av	AVERAGE detector
	Rm	RMS detector
	QP	QUASIPEAK detector
	CA	CISPR Average detector

	RA	RMS Average detector
Trace Mode		Sweep mode:
	Clrw	CLEAR/WRITE
	Max	MAX HOLD
	Min	MIN HOLD
	Avg	AVERAGE (Lin/Log/Pwr)
	View	VIEW

Marker information in Diagram Grid

The x and y axis positions of the last 2 markers or delta markers that were set, as well as their index, are displayed within the diagram grid, if available. The value in the square brackets after the index indicates the trace to which the marker is assigned. (Example: M1[1] defines marker 1 on trace 1.) For more than 2 markers, a separate marker table is displayed beneath the diagram.

If applicable, the active measurement function for the marker and its main results are indicated, as well. The functions are indicated with the following abbreviations:

FXD	Reference fixed marker active
PHNoise	Phase noise measurement active
CNT	Frequency counter active
TRK	Signal track active
NOlse	Noise measurement active
MDepth	Measurement of the AM modulation depth active
TOI	TOI measurement active

Marker Information in Marker Table

In addition to the marker information displayed within the diagram grid, a separate marker table may be displayed beneath the diagram. This table provides the following information for all active markers:

Type	Marker type: N (normal), D (delta), T (temporary, internal), PWR (power sensor)
Dgr	Diagram number
Trc	Trace to which the marker is assigned
Stimulus	x-value of the marker
Response	y-value of the marker
Func	Activated marker or measurement function
Func .Result	Result of the active marker or measurement function

Mode-dependant Information in Diagram Footer

The diagram footer (beneath the diagram) contains the following information, depending on the current mode:

Mode	Label	Information
FREQ	CF	Center frequency (between start and stop)
	Span	Frequency span
SPAN	CF (1.0 ms/)	Zero span

For most modes, the number of sweep points shown in the display are indicated in the diagram footer. In zoom mode, the (rounded) number of currently displayed points are indicated.

The diagram footer can be removed from the display temporarily, see [Chapter 3.4.4.8, "Removing the Diagram Footer", on page 76](#).

3.4.1.5 Instrument and Status Information

Global instrument settings, the instrument status and any irregularities are indicated in the status bar beneath the diagram.



Hiding the status bar

You can hide the status bar display, e.g. in order to enlarge the display area for the measurement results.

1. Press the DISPLAY key.
2. In the "Display Settings" dialog box, select "Status Bar State: Off".
The status bar is no longer displayed.
- To display the status bar again, select "Status Bar State: On".

SCPI command:

```
DISP:SBAR:STAT OFF
```

The following information is displayed:

Instrument status

	The instrument is configured for operation with an external reference.
	The optional Digital Baseband interface (B17) is being used for digital input (See Chapter 4.7.5, "Interface Status Information", on page 483)
	The optional Digital Baseband interface (B17) is being used to provide digital output (See Chapter 4.7.5, "Interface Status Information", on page 483)

Error information

If errors or irregularities are detected, a keyword and an error message, if available, are displayed in the status bar.



The following keywords are used:

UNCAL	One of the following conditions applies: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Correction data has been switched off.• No correction values are available. This occurs, for example, if a firmware update is performed followed by a cold start of the instrument.• Record the correction data by performing a self alignment (for details refer to Chapter 3.2.1.9, "Performing a Self Alignment and a Self Test", on page 32).
OVLD	Overload of the input mixer. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Increase the RF attenuation (for RF input).• Reduce the input level (for digital input)
IFOVL	Overload of the IF signal path after the input mixer. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Increase the reference level.
LOUNL	Error in the instrument's frequency processing hardware was detected.
NO REF	Instrument was set to an external reference but no signal was detected on the reference input.
OVEN	OCXO reference frequency (option R&S FSV-B4) has not yet reached its operating temperature. The message usually disappears a few minutes after power has been switched on.
FIFO OVL	for option R&S FSV-B17 only (See Chapter 4.7.5, "Interface Status Information" , on page 483)

Progress

The progress of the current operation is displayed in the status bar.



Date and time

The date and time settings of the instrument are displayed in the status bar.



3.4.2 Means of User Interaction

The instrument provides a user interface for operation that does not require an external keyboard, using the following means of interaction:

- [Chapter 3.4.2.1, "Toolbar"](#), on page 57
- [Chapter 3.4.2.2, "Touchscreen"](#), on page 58
- [Chapter 3.4.2.3, "On-screen Keyboard"](#), on page 59

- [Chapter 3.4.2.5, "Rotary Knob", on page 61](#)
- [Chapter 3.4.2.6, "Arrow Keys, UNDO/REDO Keys", on page 61](#)
- [Chapter 3.4.2.7, "Softkeys", on page 62](#)
- [Chapter 3.4.2.9, "Dialog Boxes", on page 64](#)

All tasks necessary to operate the instrument can be performed using this user interface. Apart from instrument specific keys, all other keys that correspond to an external keyboard (e.g. arrow keys, ENTER key) operate conform to Microsoft.

For most tasks, there are at least 2 alternative methods to perform them:

- Using the touchscreen
- Using other elements provided by the front panel, e.g. the keypad, rotary knob, or arrow and position keys

3.4.2.1 Toolbar

Standard functions can be performed via the icons in the toolbar at the top of the screen, if available (see [Chapter 3.4, "Basic Operations", on page 49](#)). By default, this toolbar is not displayed.

Displaying the toolbar

- ▶ Press the "Toolbar" icon to the right of the tabs in the display to toggle the toolbar on or off.



Alternatively:

1. Press the SETUP key.
2. Press the "Display Setup" softkey.
3. Press the "Tool Bar State On/Off" softkey.
Or:
4. Press the DISPLAY key.
5. In the "Display Settings" dialog box, select "Tool Bar State: On".
The toolbar is displayed at the top of the screen.

Remote:

DISP:TBAR:STAT ON

The following functions are available:

Table 3-2: Standard Application Functions in the Toolbar

Icon	Description
	Opens the "Select Mode" menu (see Chapter 3.4.1.1, "Channel Display", on page 50)
	Opens an existing measurement (settings) file
	Stores the current measurement file
	Prints the current measurement screen
	Saves the current measurement screen as a file (screenshot)
	Reverts last operation.
	Repeats previously reverted operation.
	Selection mode: the cursor can be used to select (and move) markers in a zoomed display
	Zoom mode: displays a dotted rectangle in the diagram that can be expanded to define the zoom area. Can be repeated several times.
	Zoom off: the diagram is displayed in its original size

3.4.2.2 Touchscreen

A touchscreen is a screen that is touch-sensitive, i.e. it reacts in a specified way when a particular element on the screen is tapped by a finger or a pointing device, for example. Any user interface elements that can be clicked on by a mouse pointer can also be tapped on the screen to trigger the same behavior, and vice versa. Using the touchscreen, the following tasks (among others) can be performed by the tap of your finger:

- Changing a setting
- Changing the display
- Moving a marker
- Zooming into a diagram
- Saving or printing results and settings

To imitate a right-click by mouse using the touchscreen, for example to open a context-sensitive menu for a specific item, press the screen for about 1 second.

Deactivating and Activating the Touchscreen Function

The touchscreen function can be deactivated, e.g. when the instrument is being used for demonstration purposes and tapping the screen should not provoke an action.

1. Press the DISPLAY key.
2. In the dialog box, select one of the following options:
 - "Touchscreen ON": touchscreen function is active for the entire screen
 - "Touchscreen OFF": touchscreen is deactivated for the entire screen
 - "DIAGRAM TOUCH OFF": touchscreen is deactivated for the diagram area of the screen, but active for the surrounding softkeys, toolbars and menus.

SCPI command:

```
DISP:TOUCH:STAT OFF
```

3.4.2.3 On-screen Keyboard

The on-screen keyboard is an additional means of interacting with the instrument without having to connect an external keyboard.



The on-screen keyboard display can be switched on and off as desired using the "On-Screen Keyboard" function key beneath the screen.



When you press this key, the display switches between the following options:

- Keyboard displayed at the top of the screen
- Keyboard displayed at the bottom of the screen
- No keyboard displayed



You can use the TAB key on the on-screen keyboard to move the focus from one field to another in dialog boxes.

3.4.2.4 Keypad



The keypad is used to enter alphanumeric parameters. It contains the following keys:

- Alphanumeric keys
Enters numbers and (special) characters in edit dialog boxes. For details refer to [Chapter 3.4.3.1, "Entering Numeric Parameters", on page 65](#) and [Chapter 3.4.3.2, "Entering Alphanumeric Parameters", on page 65](#).
- Decimal point
Inserts a decimal point "." at the cursor position.

- Sign key

Changes the sign of a numeric parameter. In the case of an alphanumeric parameter, inserts a "-" at the cursor position.

- Unit keys (GHz/-dBm MHz/dBm, kHz/dB and Hz/dB)
These keys add the selected unit to the entered numeric value and complete the entry.
In the case of level entries (e.g. in dB) or dimensionless values, all units have the value "1" as multiplying factor. Thus, they have the same function as an ENTER key. The same is true for an alphanumeric entry.
- ESC key
Closes all kinds of dialog boxes, if the edit mode is not active. Quits the edit mode, if the edit mode is active. In dialog boxes that contain a "Cancel" button it activates that button.
For "Edit" dialog boxes the following mechanism is used:
 - If data entry has been started, it retains the original value and closes the dialog box.
 - If data entry has not been started or has been completed, it closes the dialog box.
- BACKSPACE key
 - If an alphanumeric entry has already been started, this key deletes the character to the left of the cursor.
 - If no input field is currently active, the most recently entered value is undone, i.e. the previous value is retrieved. Thus, you can toggle between two values (e.g. spans).
- ENTER key
 - Concludes the entry of dimensionless entries. The new value is accepted.
 - With other entries, this key can be used instead of the "Hz/dB" unit key.
 - In a dialog box, presses the default or focused button.
 - In a dialog box, activates the edit mode for the focused area, if available. For details on the edit mode refer to [Chapter 3.4.3.3, "Navigating in Dialog Boxes"](#), on page 67.
 - In a dialog box, activates or deactivates the selected option of the focused area, if the edit mode is active.

3.4.2.5 Rotary Knob



The rotary knob has several functions:

- Increments (clockwise direction) or decrements (counter-clockwise direction) the instrument parameter at a defined step width in the case of a numeric entry.
- Shifts the selection bar within focused areas (e.g. lists), if the edit mode is activated.
- Shifts markers, limit lines, etc on the screen.
- Acts like the ENTER key, when it is pressed. For details refer to [Chapter 3.4.3.3, "Navigating in Dialog Boxes", on page 67](#).
- Moves the scroll bar vertically, if the scroll bar is focused and the edit mode is activated.

For details on the edit mode refer to [Chapter 3.4.3.3, "Navigating in Dialog Boxes", on page 67](#).

3.4.2.6 Arrow Keys, UNDO/REDO Keys

The arrow keys are used for navigation. The UNDO/REDO keys support you during input.



UPARROW/DNARROW keys

The UPARROW or DNARROW keys do the following:

- In a numeric edit dialog box, increase or decrease the instrument parameter.
- In a list, scroll forward and backward through the list entries.
- In a table, move the selection bar vertically.
- In windows or dialog boxes with vertical scroll bar, move the scroll bar.

LEFTARROW/RIGHTARROW keys

The LEFTARROW or RIGHTARROW keys do the following:

- In an alphanumeric edit dialog box, move the cursor.
- In a list, scroll forward and backward through the list entries.
- In a table, move the selection bar horizontally.
- In windows or dialog boxes with horizontal scroll bar, move the scroll bar.

UNDO/REDO keys

- The UNDO key reverts the previously performed action, i.e. the status before the previous action is retrieved.

The undo function is useful, for example, if you are performing a zero span measurement with several markers and a limit line defined and accidentally click the "ACP" softkey. In this case, very many settings would be lost. However, if you press UNDO immediately afterwards, the previous status is retrieved, i.e. the zero span measurement and all settings.

- The REDO key repeats the previously reverted action, i.e. the most recently performed action is repeated.



The UNDO function is not available after a PRESET or "RECALL" operation. When these functions are used, the history of previous actions is deleted.

3.4.2.7 Softkeys

Softkeys are virtual keys provided by the software. Thus, more functions can be provided than those that can be accessed directly via the function keys on the device. Softkeys are dynamic, i.e. depending on the selected function key, a different list of softkeys is displayed on the right side of the screen.

A list of softkeys for a certain function key is also called a menu. Each softkey can either represent a specific function, or a submenu that in turn represents several softkeys.

Selecting softkeys

- A particular softkey is selected by pressing the key on the screen with a finger, mouse pointer or other pointing device.



Softkeys can only be operated via the screen, there are (usually) no corresponding function keys.

Navigating in softkey menus

- The "More" softkey indicates that the menu contains more softkeys than can be displayed at once on the screen. When pressed, it displays the next set of softkeys.
- If the softkey label contains a ">" symbol, it represents a submenu of further softkeys. When you press it, the submenu is displayed.
- The "Up" key switches to the next higher level of the menu.
- The start menu of the current measurement mode is accessed directly by pressing the HOME key on the front panel.

Softkey actions

A softkey performs one of the following actions when pressed:

- Opens a dialog box to enter data.
- Switches a function on or off.

- Opens a submenu (only softkeys with a ">" symbol).

Recognizing the softkey status by color

In the factory configuration, a softkey is highlighted orange when a corresponding dialog box is open. If it is a toggle softkey, the current state is highlighted blue. If an instrument function is not available temporarily due to a specific setting, the associated softkey is deactivated and its text is colored gray.

Some softkeys belong to a certain (firmware) option. If this option is not implemented in your device, the associated softkeys are not displayed.

Hiding softkeys

You can hide the softkey display, e.g. when using remote control, in order to enlarge the display area for the measurement results. When you press a function key on the front panel, the softkeys are displayed temporarily, enabling you to perform a certain task with the softkeys. They are then automatically hidden again when they have not been used for a specified time. Any edit dialog boxes required for entry remain in the display.

1. Press the DISPLAY key.
2. In the "Display Settings" dialog box, select "Softkey Bar State: Off".
The softkeys are no longer displayed.

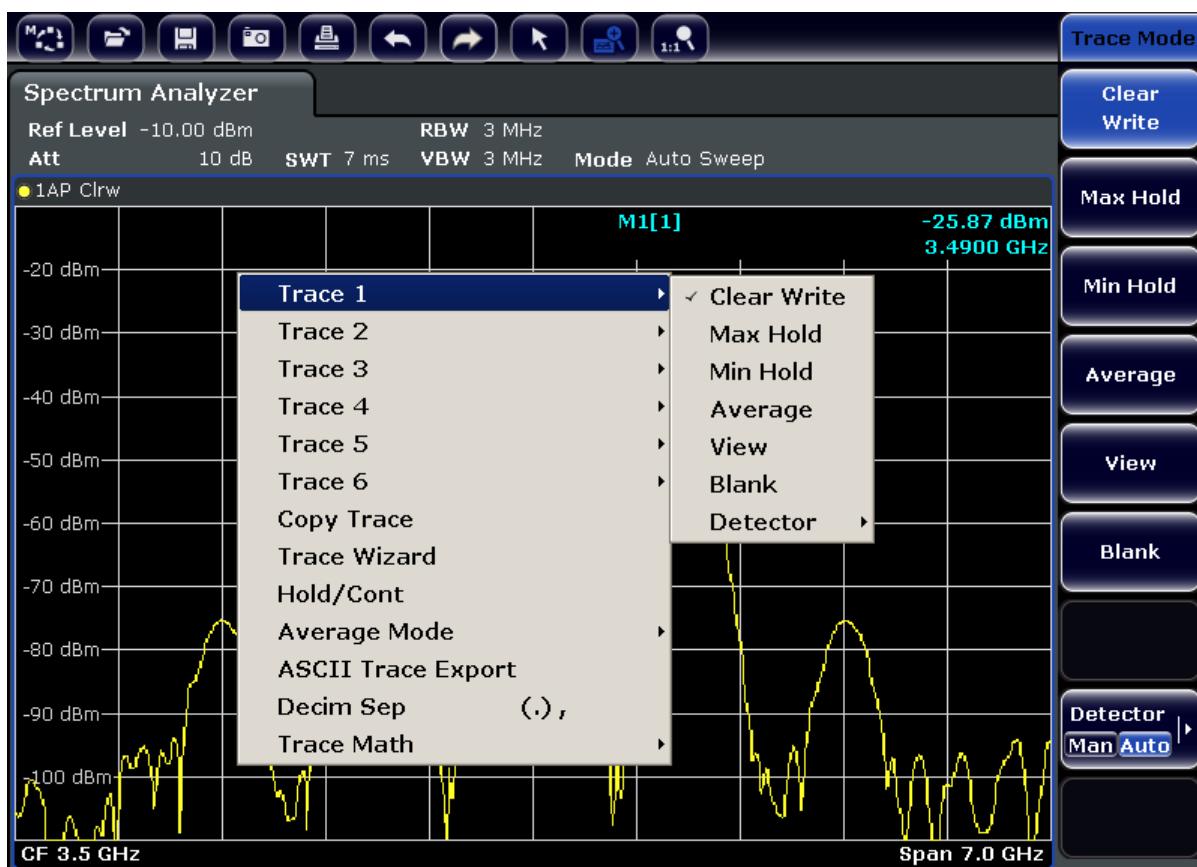
► To display the softkeys again, select "Softkey Bar State: On".

Remote:

```
DISP:SKEY:STAT OFF
```

3.4.2.8 Context-sensitive Menus

Markers and traces in the display, as well as the information in the channel bar, have context-sensitive menus. If you right-click on a marker or trace in the display, or information in the channel bar (or touch it for about 1 second), a menu is displayed which contains the same functions as the corresponding softkey. This is useful, for example, when the softkey display is hidden (see [Chapter 3.4.2.7, "Softkeys", on page 62](#)).



If a menu entry contains an arrow to the right of it, a submenu is available for that entry.

- ▶ To close the menu, press the ESC key or click in the display outside of the menu.

3.4.2.9 Dialog Boxes

In most cases, the R&S FSVA/FSV dialog boxes are designed to enter a numeric value. In the documentation, these dialog boxes are called "edit dialog boxes". Dialog boxes that are not only designed for parameter entry have a more complex structure and, in the documentation, are called "dialog boxes". The navigation in Windows dialog boxes differs in some aspects from the navigation in R&S FSVA/FSV dialog boxes. For details, see [Chapter 3.4.3.3, "Navigating in Dialog Boxes", on page 67](#).

The following figure shows an example of an edit dialog box:

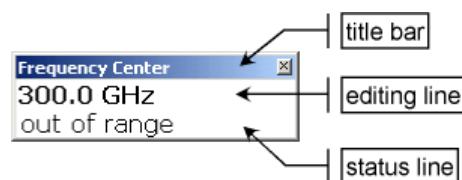


Figure 3-7: Edit dialog box for parameter entry

The title bar shows the name of the parameter that was selected. The entry is performed in the editing line. When the dialog box is displayed, the focus is on the editing line and it contains the currently used parameter value and its unit. The optional third line shows status and error messages which always refer to the current entry.

3.4.3 Setting Parameters

This section describes how to perform the following basic tasks in the R&S FSVA/FSV:

- [Chapter 3.4.3.1, "Entering Numeric Parameters", on page 65](#)
- [Chapter 3.4.3.2, "Entering Alphanumeric Parameters", on page 65](#)
- [Chapter 3.4.3.3, "Navigating in Dialog Boxes", on page 67](#)

3.4.3.1 Entering Numeric Parameters

If a field requires numeric input, the keypad provides only numbers.

1. Enter the parameter value using the keypad, or change the currently used parameter value by using the rotary knob (small steps) or the UPARROW or DNARROW keys (large steps).
2. After entering the numeric value via keypad, press the corresponding unit key.
The unit is added to the entry.
3. If the parameter does not require a unit, confirm the entered value by pressing the ENTER key or one of the unit keys.
The editing line is highlighted in order to confirm the entry.

3.4.3.2 Entering Alphanumeric Parameters

If a field requires alphanumeric input, you can use the on-screen keyboard to enter numbers and (special) characters (see also [Chapter 3.4.2.3, "On-screen Keyboard", on page 59](#)).

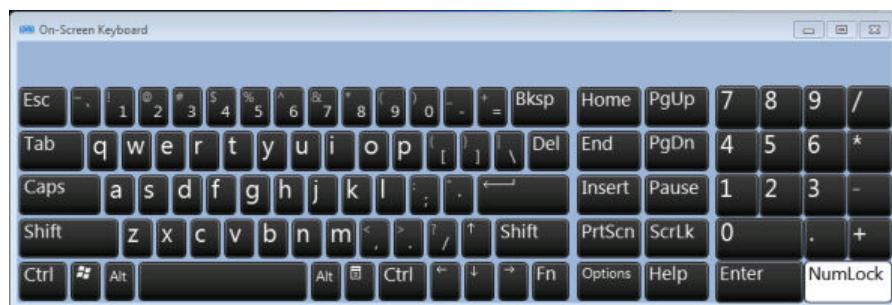


Figure 3-8: On-screen keyboard

Alternatively, you can use the keypad. Every alphanumeric key provides several characters and one number. The decimal point key (.) provides special characters, and the

sign key (-) toggles between capital and small letters. For the assignment refer to [Table 3-3](#).

Entering numbers and (special) characters via the keypad

1. Press the key once to enter the first possible value.
2. All characters available via this key are displayed.
3. To choose another value provided by this key, press the key again, until your desired value is displayed.
4. With every key stroke the next possible value of this key is displayed. If all possible values have been displayed, the series starts with the first value again. For information on the series refer to [Table 3-3](#).
5. To change from capital to small letters and vice versa, press the sign key (-).
6. When you have chosen the desired value, wait for 2 seconds (to use the same key again), or start the next entry by pressing another key.

Entering a blank

- Press the "Space" bar, or press the "0" key and wait 2 seconds.

Correcting an entry:

1. Using the arrow keys, move the cursor to the right of the entry you want to delete.
2. Press the BACKSPACE key.
3. The entry to the left of the cursor is deleted.
4. Enter your correction.

Completing the entry

- Press the ENTER key or the rotary knob.

Aborting the entry

- Press the ESC key.
The dialog box is closed without changing the settings.

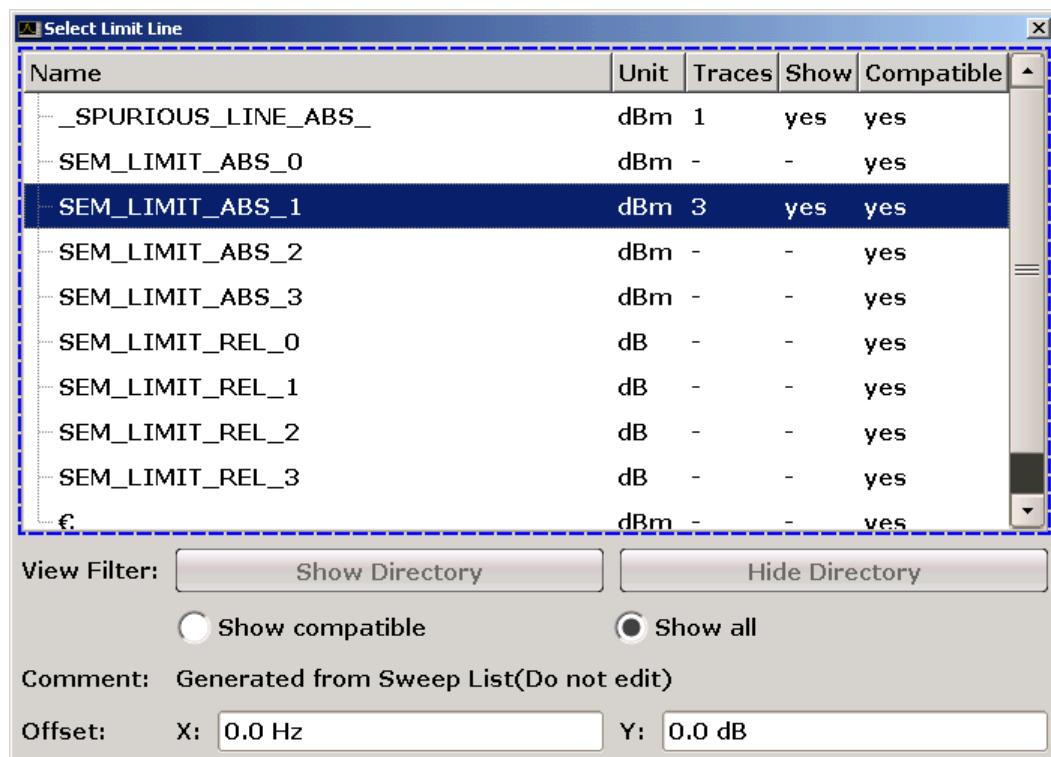
Table 3-3: Keys for alphanumeric parameters

Key name (upper inscription)	Series of (special) characters and number provided
7	7 µ Ω ° € ¥ \$ ¢
8	A B C 8 Ä Å Ç
9	D E F 9 É

Key name (upper inscription)	Series of (special) characters and number provided
4	G H I 4
5	J K L 5
6	M N O 6 Ñ Ö
1	P Q R S 1
2	T U V 2 Ü
3	W X Y Z 3
0	<blank> 0 – @ + / \ < > = % &
.	. * : _ , ; " ' ? () #
–	<toggles between capital and small letters>

3.4.3.3 Navigating in Dialog Boxes

Some of the dialog boxes are not only for parameter entry, and therefore have a more complex structure. The following figure shows an example.



Changing the focus

The focus on the graphical user interface is moved by pressing an element on the screen, or via the rotary knob. The focused area is marked with a blue frame (see [Figure 3-9](#)). If this area consists of more than one element, e.g. lists of options or tables,

you must first switch to the edit mode in order to make changes. A focused area in the edit mode is marked with a dashed blue frame (see [Figure 3-10](#)).

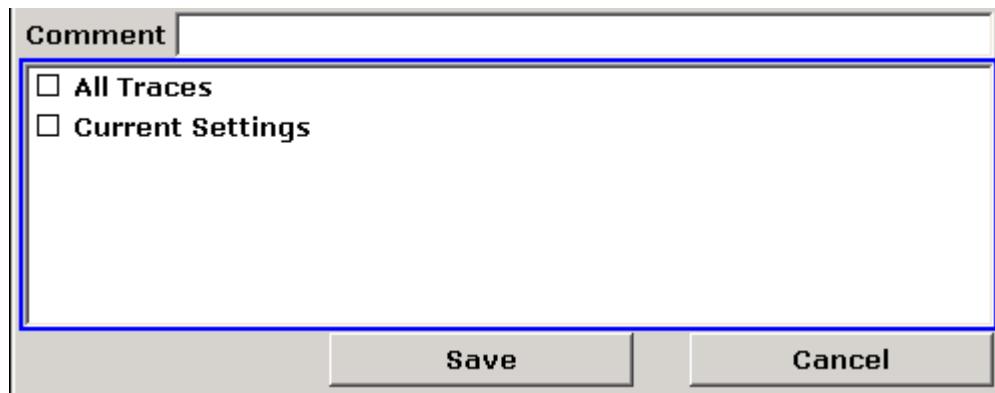


Figure 3-9: Focused area

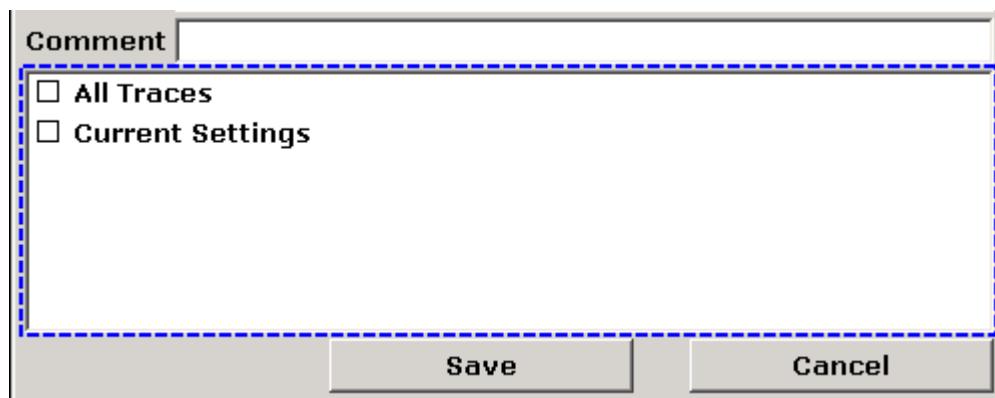


Figure 3-10: Focused area in edit mode



Edit mode

When using the touchscreen for focus changes, all focused areas are in the edit mode automatically, if available. Otherwise, you must switch to edit mode manually.

Switching to edit mode

1. Press the ENTER key.
2. To quit the edit mode, press the ESC key.

Working in dialog boxes

- To edit alphanumeric parameters, use the keypad or the on-screen keyboard. For details see [Chapter 3.4.3.1, "Entering Numeric Parameters"](#), on page 65 and [Chapter 3.4.3.2, "Entering Alphanumeric Parameters"](#), on page 65. If you edit fields, the edit mode is activated automatically when you start typing.
- To move the focus to the next interface element (e.g. field, option, list), press it on the screen, or turn the rotary knob.

- To select or deselect an option, press the option on the screen.
Alternatively:
 - If the focused area consists of more than one option and the edit mode is not active, change into the edit mode.
 - Scroll through the list of options using the arrow keys or the rotary knob (only for vertical direction) until the option you want to activate or deactivate is highlighted.
 - Press the rotary knob or the ENTER key to confirm your selection.
The option is activated or deactivated, depending on its previous setting.
 - To leave the edit mode, press the ESC key.
- To open a drop-down list, press the arrow next to the list. Alternatively, press the ENTER key or the rotary knob. When opened, the list is in edit mode.
- To select an entry without opening a drop-down list, use the arrow keys to browse through the list entries.
- To select a list entry, press the entry on the screen.
Alternatively:
 - If the edit mode is not active, change into the edit mode.
 - Scroll through the list using the arrow keys or the rotary knob until the list entry you want to select is highlighted.
 - Confirm your choice by pressing the rotary knob or the ENTER key.
If a drop-down list was opened, it is closed.
- To change from one tab to the next, press the tab on the screen.
- To press a button in a dialog box, press the button on the screen.
Alternatively:
 - Place the focus on the desired button using the rotary knob.
 - Confirm your choice by pressing the rotary knob or the ENTER key.
- To close the dialog box and accept the changes, press the "OK" button.
- To close the dialog box without accepting the changes, press the ESC key or the "Cancel" button.

Particularities in Windows dialog boxes

In some cases, e.g. if you want to install a printer, original Windows dialog boxes are used. In these dialog boxes, the navigation behavior is different to the one you are used to from R&S FSVA/FSV applications. In the following, the important differences and useful tips are listed:

- The rotary knob and function keys do not work. Do not use them. Use the touch-screen instead.

3.4.4 Changing the Display

3.4.4.1 Changing the Focus

Any selected function is always performed on the currently focussed element in the display, e.g. a dialog field, diagram, or table row. Which element is focussed is indicated by a blue frame (diagram, window, table) or is otherwise highlighted (softkey, marker etc.). Moving the focus is most easily done by tapping on the element on the touchscreen. Alternatively, use the "Tab" key on the on-screen keyboard or the rotary knob to move the focus from one element to the next on the display.



To move the focus on the screen between any displayed diagrams or tables, press the "Change focus" function key on the front panel. The focus moves from the diagram to the first table to the next table etc. and then back to the diagram.

3.4.4.2 Switching between Split and Maximized Display



In some measurement modes, a table with markers or measurement results is displayed beneath the diagram. In this case, you may wish to maximize the diagram or table display in order to see more details.

Press the SPLIT/MAXIMIZE key on the front panel to switch between a split screen and a full screen (maximized display). In maximized display, the table or diagram currently focused is maximized. In split display, both the diagram and any available tables are displayed in one screen.

SCPI command:

`DISPlay[:WINDOW<n>] [:SUBWindow<m>]:SIZE` on page 737

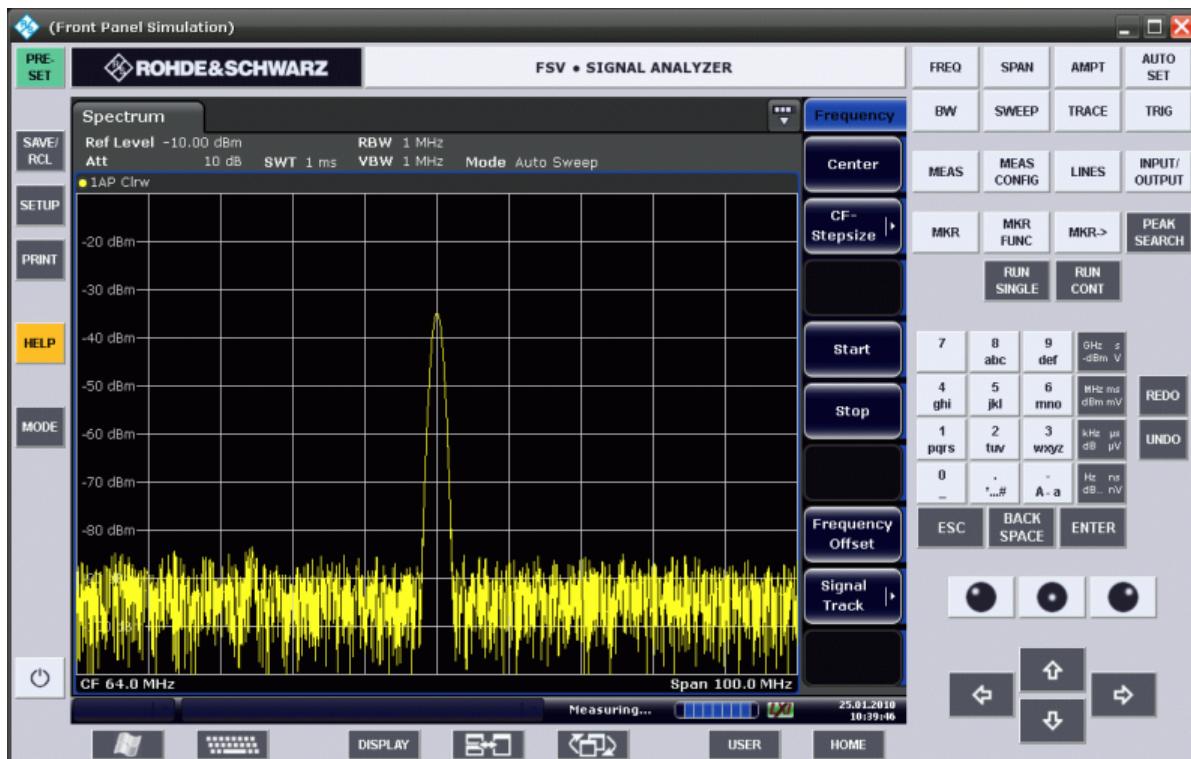
3.4.4.3 Soft and Mini Soft Front Panel Display

When working with an external monitor or operating via remote control on a computer, it is useful to be able to interact with the R&S FSVA/FSV without requiring the keypad and keys located on the front panel of the instrument. Therefore, a "Soft Front Panel" display is available, which simulates the entire front panel of the instrument (except for the external connectors) on the screen. You can switch between "normal" screen display and extended display. In the extended display, the keys and other hardware controls of the instrument are simulated on the screen.

If you require a Soft Front Panel but do not want to lose too much space for results in the display area, a mini soft Front Panel is available. The mini version displays only the hardkeys in a separate window in the display area. This window can be closed automatically after pressing a key, or remain open, as desired. Using the Mini Front Panel, the R&S FSVA/FSV interface is fully operable from a monitor with a resolution of 1024x768 pixels.

Switching to soft Front Panel display

1. Press the SETUP key.
2. Press the "General Setup" softkey.
3. Press the "More" softkey.
4. Press the "Soft Front Panel" softkey.
Alternatively:
5. Press the DISPLAY key.
6. In the "Display Settings" dialog box, select "Front Panel State: On".
The extended display appears on the screen.



Using the F6 key you can toggle the Front Panel display on and off.

Remote: SYST:DISP:FPAN:STAT ON

Working with the Soft Front Panel

Basic operation with the soft Front Panel is identical to normal operation. To activate a key, either press the key on the touchscreen, or click on it with the mouse pointer. To simulate the use of the rotary knob, use the additional keys displayed between the keypad and the arrow keys:

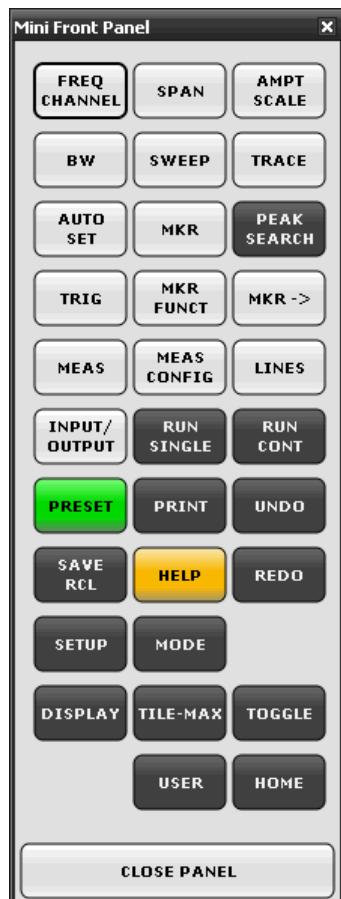
Icon	Function
●	Turn left
●	Enter
●	Turn right

Switching to Mini Front Panel display

1. Press the DISPLAY key.
2. In the "Display Settings" dialog box, select "Mini Front Panel State: On".
The "Mini Front Panel" window appears on the screen. It can be moved anywhere on the screen where it does not interfere with your current task.



Using the key combination ALT + M you can toggle the Mini Front Panel display on and off.



Auto close option

By default, the "Auto close" option is activated and the Mini Front Panel window closes automatically after you select a key. This is useful if you only require the Front Panel display to press a single function key.

If you want the window to remain open, deactivate the "Auto close" option. You can close the window manually by clicking "Close Panel" or the key combination ALT + M.

3.4.4.4 Enlarging the Display Area



You can enlarge the screen display area if you are using an external monitor or the Soft and Mini Soft Frontpanel display (see [Chapter 3.4.4.3, "Soft and Mini Soft Front Panel Display", on page 70](#)). To do so, drag the lower right corner of the window to the required size. In standard display, a small icon is displayed in the lower right corner of the screen.

3.4.4.5 Displaying the Toolbar

Standard file functions can be performed via the icons in the toolbar at the top of the screen (see the [Chapter 3.4.2.1, "Toolbar", on page 57](#)). By default, this toolbar is not displayed.

To display the toolbar:

1. Press the DISPLAY key.
2. Under "Select Tool Bar State", select "On".

Alternatively:

1. Press the SETUP key.
2. Press the "Display Setup" softkey.
3. Press the "Tool Bar State On/Off" softkey.

The toolbar is displayed at the top of the screen.

3.4.4.6 Zooming into the Diagram

You can zoom into the diagram to visualize the measurement results in greater detail. Using the touchscreen or a mouse pointer you can easily define the area to be enlarged.



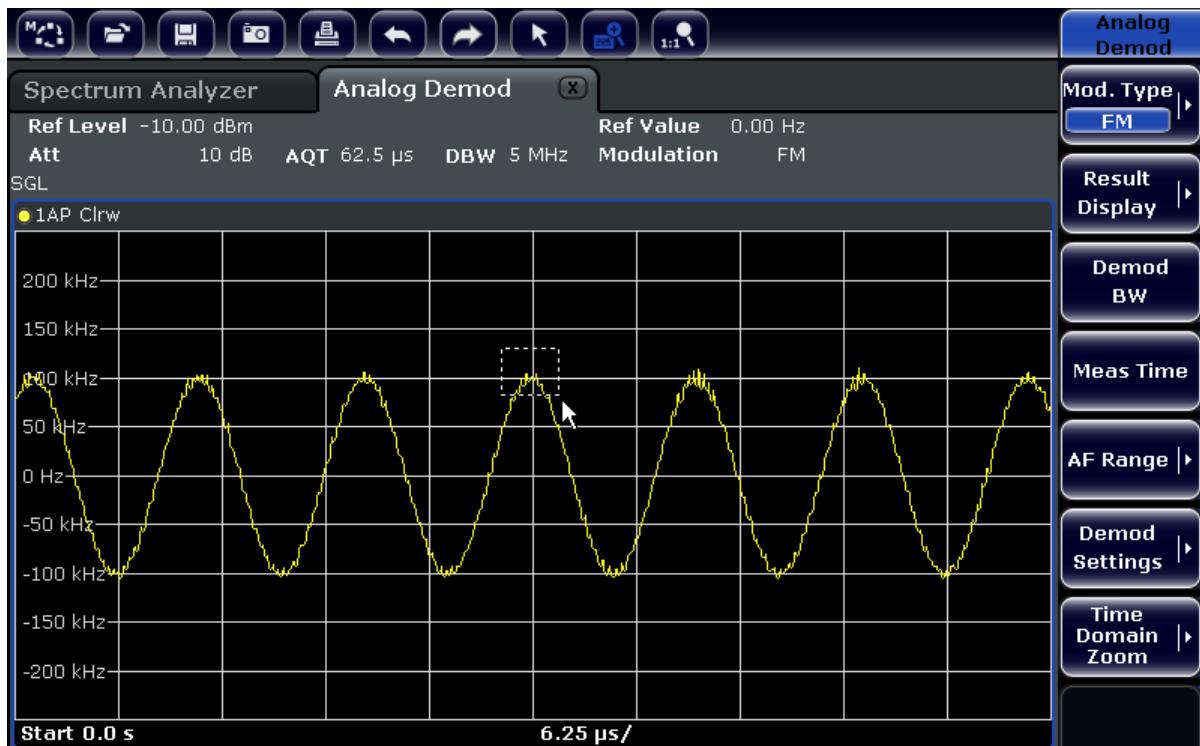
Zoom and the number of sweep points

Note that zooming is merely a visual tool, it does not change any measurement settings, such as the number of sweep points!

You should increase the number of sweep points before zooming, as otherwise the function has no real effect (see the "Sweep Points" softkey, described in the Operating Manual and online help).

To zoom into the diagram

1. Display the toolbar as described in [Chapter 3.4.4.5, "Displaying the Toolbar"](#), on page 73.
2. Click on the "Zoom On" icon in the toolbar.
A dotted rectangle is displayed in the diagram.



3. Drag the lower right corner of the rectangle (either via touchscreen or a mouse pointer) to define the area in the diagram to be enlarged.
4. Repeat these steps, if necessary, to enlarge the diagram further.



Scrolling in the zoomed display

You can scroll the diagram area to display the entire diagram using the scrollbars at the right and at the bottom of the diagram.



To return to selection mode in the diagram

While you are in zoom mode, touching the screen changes the zoom area. In order to select or move a trace or marker, you must switch back to selection mode:



- ▶ Click on the "Selection mode" icon in the toolbar.

To return to original display



- ▶ Click on the "Zoom Off" icon in the toolbar.
A dotted rectangle is displayed in the diagram.

Remote commands:

1. Activate the zoom mode:

DISP:ZOOM ON

2. Define the zoom area:

DISP:ZOOM:AREA 5,30,20,100

3. Hide the overview window:

DISP:ZOOM:OVER OFF

3.4.4.7 Adding a Title to the Diagram Header

You can add an introductory title to the trace information in the diagram header.

1. Press the SETUP key.

2. Press the "Display Setup" softkey.
3. Press the "Screen Title On/Off" softkey.
An edit dialog box is displayed.
4. Enter the title and press "ENTER".
The title is displayed at the beginning of the diagram header.

3.4.4.8 Removing the Diagram Footer

Some additional diagram-specific information is displayed in the diagram footer (see [Chapter 3.4.1.4, "Diagram-specific and Trace Information", on page 53](#)). This footer can be removed from display if necessary.

1. Press the SETUP key.
2. Press the "Display Setup" softkey.
3. Press the "Annotation On/Off" softkey.
The footer is displayed beneath the diagram or removed from display.

3.4.4.9 Selecting a Theme

You can select a theme for the screen display. The theme defines the colors used for keys and screen elements, for example. The default theme is "BlueOcean".

Selecting a theme

1. Press the SETUP key.
2. Press the "Display Setup" softkey.
3. Press the "More" softkey.
4. Press the "Theme Selection" softkey. A list of available themes is displayed.
5. Select the desired theme from the list.
The screen display changes according to the selected theme.

SCPI command:

DISPLAY:THEME:SELECT

3.4.4.10 Displaying and Setting the Date and Time

You can switch the date and time display in the diagram footer on or off. By default, it is displayed. You can also switch between German and US format.

Switching the date and time display off

1. Press the SETUP key.

2. Press the "Display Setup" softkey.
3. Press the "Time+Date" softkey to "Off".

Changing the format

1. Press the SETUP key.
2. Press the "Display Setup" softkey.
3. Press the "Time+Date Format" softkey until the required format is selected.

Setting the date and time

To set the date and time, click on the date and time display in the diagram footer. The standard Windows "Date and Time Properties" dialog is displayed and you can set the correct date and time.

3.4.4.11 Changing the Display Update Rate

When performance is poor due to slow data transfer (for example during remote control), it may be helpful to decrease the frequency with which the screen display is updated.

To decrease the display update rate

1. Press the DISPLAY key.
The "Display Settings" dialog box is opened.
2. Under "Display Update Rate", select "Slow".
The display is updated less frequently, and performance for measurements should improve. When data transfer is no longer a problem, you can set the update rate back to "Fast" in the same way.

3.5 Basic Measurement Examples

The following measurement examples are intended as an introduction to operating the R&S FSVA/FSV. The User Manual contains additional and more advanced examples. Refer to chapter "Advanced Measurement Examples" to find the following topics:

- High-Sensitivity Harmonics Measurements
- Separating Signals by Selecting an Appropriate Resolution Bandwidth
- Intermodulation Measurements
- Measuring Signals in the Vicinity of Noise
- Measuring Noise Power Density
- Measurement of Noise Power within a Transmission Channel
- Measuring Phase Noise
- Measuring Channel Power and Adjacent Channel Power

For a more detailed description of the basic operating steps, e.g. selecting menus and setting parameters, refer to [Chapter 3.4, "Basic Operations"](#), on page 49.

3.5.1 Measuring a Sinusoidal Signal

One of the most common measurement tasks that can be handled by using a signal analyzer is determining the level and frequency of a signal. When measuring an unknown signal, you can usually start with the presettings.

WARNING

High input values

If levels higher than +30 dBm (=1 W) are expected or are possible, a power attenuator must be inserted before the RF input of the analyzer. If this is not done, signal levels exceeding 30 dBm can damage the RF attenuator or the input mixer. The total power of all occurring signals must be taken into account.

Test setup

- Connect the RF output of the signal generator to the RF input of R&S FSVA/FSV.

Table 3-4: Signal generator settings (e.g. R&S SMU)

Frequency	128 MHz
Level	-30 dBm

3.5.1.1 Measuring the Level and Frequency Using Markers

The level and frequency of a sinusoidal signal can be measured easily by using the marker function. The R&S FSVA/FSV always displays its amplitude and frequency at the marker position. The frequency measurement uncertainty is determined by the frequency reference of the R&S FSVA/FSV, the resolution of the marker frequency display and the number of sweep points.

1. Reset the instrument by pressing the PRESET key.
2. Connect the signal to be measured to the *RF INPUT* analyzer input on the instrument front panel.
3. Set the center frequency to 128 MHz.
 - a) Press the FREQ key.
The dialog box for the center frequency is displayed.
 - b) In the dialog box, enter 128 using the numeric keypad and confirm the entry with the MHz key.
4. Reduce the frequency span to 1 MHz.
 - a) Press the SPAN key.

- b) In the dialog box, enter *1* using the numeric keypad and confirm the entry by pressing the MHZ key.

Note: Coupled settings. When the frequency span is defined, the resolution bandwidth, the video bandwidth and the sweep time are automatically adjusted, because these functions are defined as coupled functions in the presettings.

5. Measure the level and frequency using the marker by pressing the MKR key. The marker is activated and automatically set on the maximum of the trace. The level and frequency values measured by the marker are displayed in the marker field at the top edge of the screen. They can be taken as the measurement result.

M1[1]	-30.00 dBm
	128.00000 MHz

The field header indicates the number of the marker (Marker 1) and the trace on which the marker is located ([1] = Trace 1).

Note: Performing a peak search. When a marker is initially activated, it automatically performs the peak search function (as shown in the example).

If a marker was already active, you have to press the PEAK SEARCH key on the front panel or the "Peak" softkey in the MKR > menu in order to set the currently active marker to the maximum of the displayed signal.

Increasing the Frequency Resolution

The frequency resolution of the marker is predefined by the pixel resolution of the trace. A trace uses 691 pixels, i.e. if the frequency span is 1 MHz, each pixel corresponds to a span of approx. 1.4 kHz. This corresponds to a maximum uncertainty of +/- 0.7 kHz.

You can increase the pixel resolution of the trace by reducing the frequency span.

Reducing the frequency span to 10 kHz

1. Press the SPAN key.
2. Using the numeric keypad, enter *10* in the dialog box and confirm the entry with the KHZ key.

The generator signal is measured using a span of 10 kHz. The pixel resolution of the trace is now approx. 14 Hz (10 kHz span / 691 pixels), i.e. the precision of the marker frequency display increases to approx. +/- 7 Hz.

Setting the Reference Level

With signal analyzers, the reference level is the level at the upper limit of the diagram. To achieve the widest dynamic range possible for a spectrum measurement, use the entire level span of the signal analyzer. In other words, the highest level that occurs in the signal should be located at the top edge of the diagram (=reference level) or immediately below it.



Low Reference Levels

If the selected reference level is lower than the highest signal that occurs in the spectrum, the signal path in the R&S FSVA/FSV is overloaded.

In this case, the message "IFOVL" is displayed in the error message field.

In the presettings, the value of the reference level is -10 dBm. If the input signal is -30 dBm, the reference level can be reduced by 20 dB without causing the signal path to be overloaded.

Reducing the reference level by 20 dB

1. Press the AMPT key.

The amplitude menu is displayed. The "Ref Level" softkey is highlighted in red to indicate that it is activated for data entry. The dialog box for the reference level is also opened.

2. Using the numeric keypad, enter 30 and confirm the entry with the - DBM key.

The reference level is set to -30 dBm. The maximum of the trace is near the maximum of the measurement diagram. However, the increase in the displayed noise is not substantial. Thus, the distance between the signal maximum and the noise display (=dynamic range) has increased.

Setting the marker level equal to the reference level

The marker can also be used to shift the maximum value of the trace directly to the top edge of the diagram. If the marker is located at the maximum level of the trace (as in this example), the reference level can be moved to the marker level as follows:

1. Press the MKR key.
2. Press the "Ref Lvl = Mkr Lvl" softkey.

The reference level is set equal to the measured level where the marker is located.

Thus, setting the reference level is reduced to two keystrokes.

3.5.1.2 Measuring the Signal Frequency Using the Frequency Counter

The built-in frequency counter allows you to measure the frequency more accurately than measuring it with the marker. The frequency sweep is stopped at the marker, and the R&S FSVA/FSV measures the frequency of the signal at the marker position.

In the following example, the frequency of the generator at 128 MHz is shown by using the marker.

Prerequisite

In this example, a precise frequency measurement is to be performed. Therefore, connect the signal generator's "Ref OUT" connector to the analyzer's "Ref IN" connector.

1. Set the signal analyzer to the default state by pressing the PRESET key.

The R&S FSVA/FSV is set to its default state.

2. Set the center frequency and the span.
 - a) Press the FREQ key and enter 128 MHz.
The center frequency of the R&S FSVA/FSV is set to 128 MHz.
 - b) Press the SPAN key and enter 1 MHz.
The frequency span of the R&S FSVA/FSV is set to 1 MHz.
3. In the "Setup" menu, select "Reference Ext".
4. Activate the marker by pressing the MKR key.
The marker is activated and set to the signal maximum. The level and the frequency of the marker are displayed in the marker field (diagram header or marker table).
5. Activate the frequency counter by pressing the "Sig Count On/Off" softkey in the "MKR FUNC" menu.
The result of frequency counting is displayed in the selected resolution in the marker field.

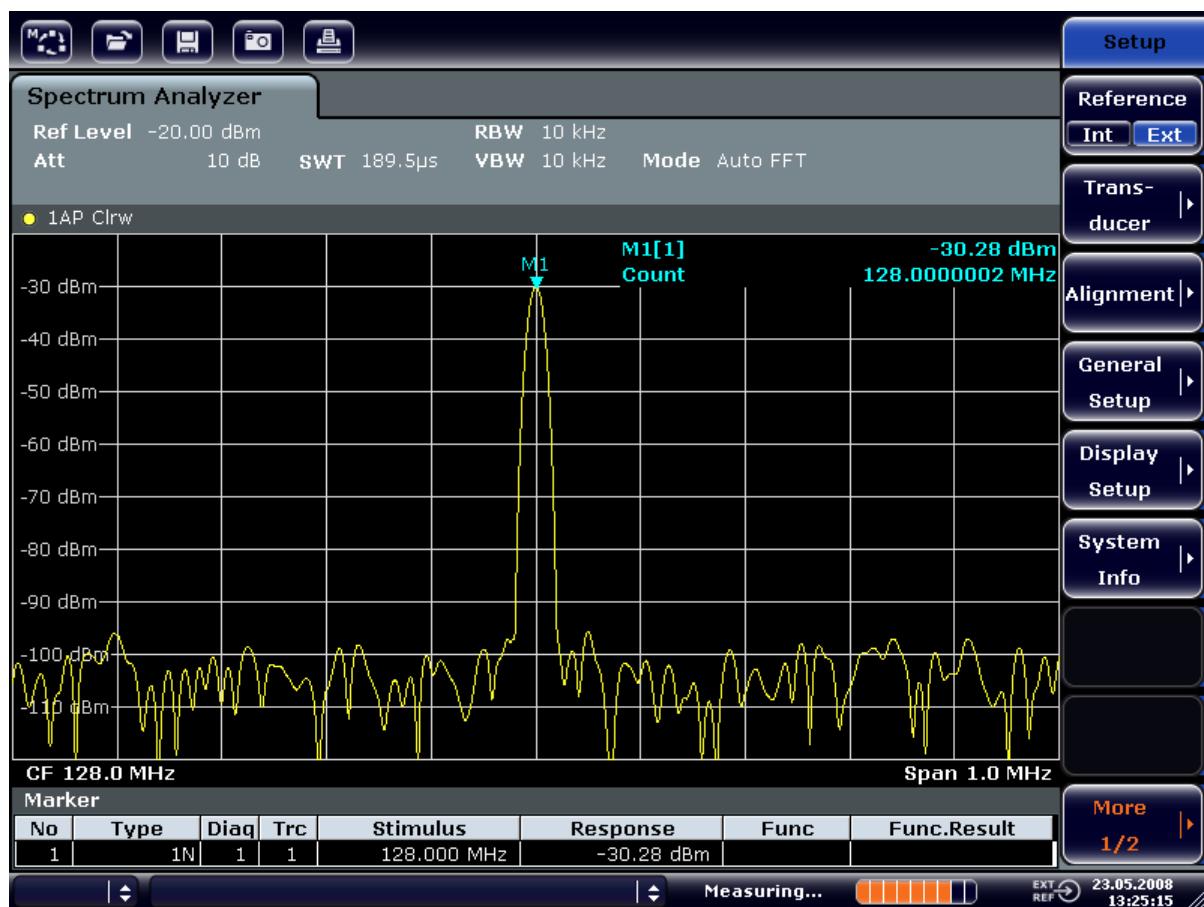


Figure 3-11: Measurement of the frequency with the frequency counter



Prerequisites for using the internal frequency counter

In order to obtain a correct result when measuring the frequency with the internal frequency counter, an RF sinusoidal signal or a spectral line must be available. The marker must be located more than 25 dB above the noise level to ensure that the specified measurement accuracy is adhered to.

3.5.2 Measuring Harmonics of Sinusoidal Signals

Measuring the harmonics of a signal is a very common task that can be performed optimally by using a Signal and Spectrum Analyzer.

In the following example, the generator signal with 128 MHz and -20 dBm is used again.

Measuring the Suppression of the First and Second Harmonic of an Input Signal

1. Set the signal analyzer to the default state by pressing the PRESET key.
The R&S FSVA/FSV is in the default state.
2. Set the start frequency to 100 MHz and the stop frequency to 400 MHz.
 - a) Press the FREQ key.
 - b) Press the "Start" softkey and enter *100 MHz*.
 - c) Press the "Stop" softkey and enter *400 MHz*.

The R&S FSVA/FSV displays the fundamental and the first and second harmonics of the input signal.
3. To average (smooth) the noise, reduce the video bandwidth.
 - a) Press the BW key.
 - b) Press the "Video BW Manual" softkey and enter *100 kHz*.
4. Set the attenuation to 0 dB.
 - a) Press the AMPT key.
 - b) Press the "RF Atten Manual" softkey.
 - c) Enter *0 dB* in the edit dialog box.
5. Activate the marker by pressing the MKR key.
"Marker 1" is activated and positioned to the signal maximum (fundamental at 128 MHz). The level and frequency of the marker is displayed in the marker field.
6. Activate the delta marker and measure the harmonic suppression.
 - a) In the "MKR" menu, press the "Marker 2" softkey.
"Marker 2" is activated as a delta marker ("D2 [1]"). It is automatically set on the largest harmonic of the signal. The frequency offset and level offset from marker 1 are displayed in the channel information bar.

- b) In the "MKR" menu, press the "Marker 3" softkey.

"Marker 3" is activated as a delta marker ("D3 [1]"). It is automatically set on the next largest harmonic of the signal. The frequency offset and level offset from marker 1 on the fundamental are displayed in the channel information bar (see [Figure 3-12](#)).

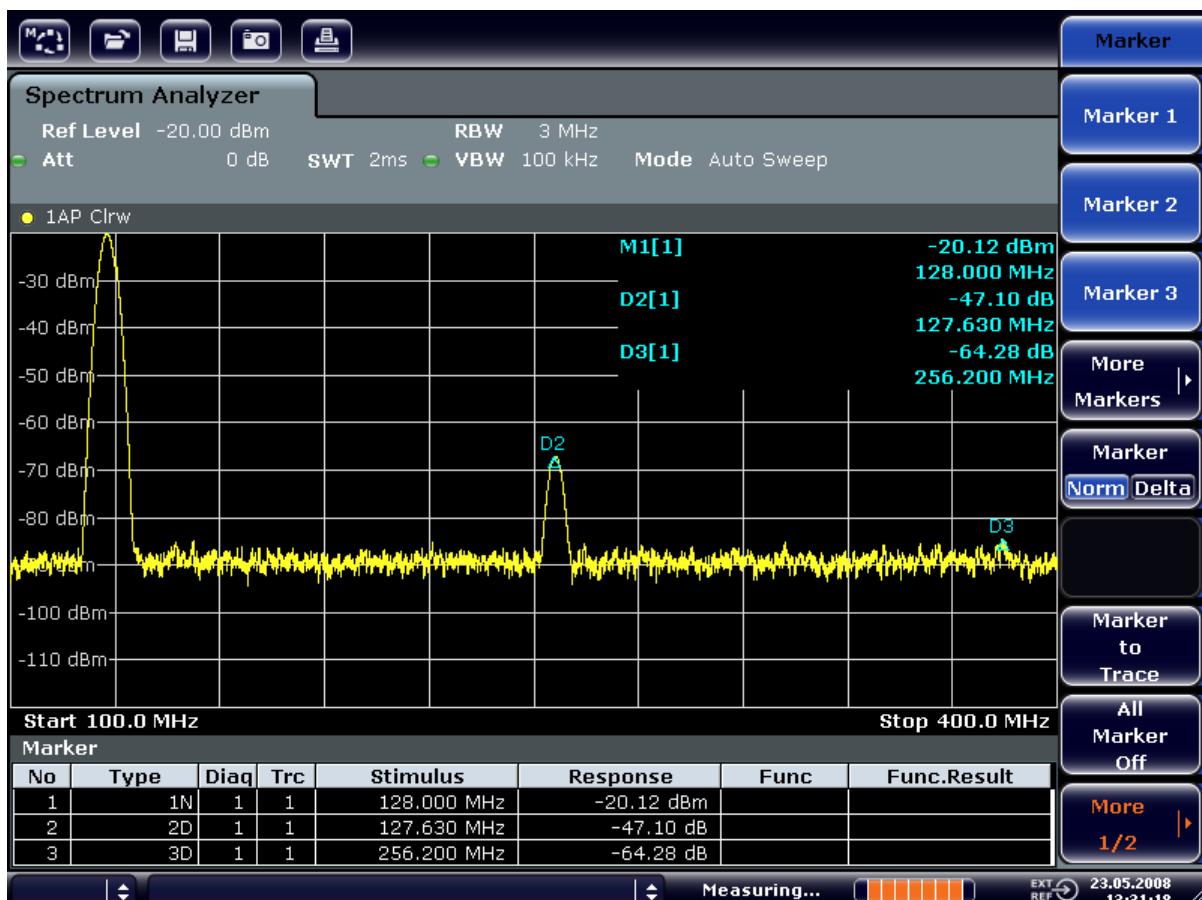


Figure 3-12: Measuring the harmonic suppression of the internal reference generator.

Delta markers D2 [1] and D3 [1] show the offset of the first and second harmonics from the fundamental.

Reducing Noise

The signal analyzer offers three methods to differentiate the harmonics of a signal from the noise effectively:

- Reducing the video bandwidth
- Averaging the trace
- Reducing the resolution bandwidth

Reducing the video bandwidth and averaging the traces cause the noise from the analyzer or the DUT to be reduced, depending on which component is larger. Both averaging methods reduce the measurement uncertainty, particularly in the case of small signal-to-noise ratios, because the measurement signal is also separated from the noise.

Reducing the noise by reducing the video bandwidth

1. Press the BW key.
2. Press the "Video BW Manual" softkey.
3. Reduce the video bandwidth to 1 kHz (for example), by entering 1 kHz.

This smoothes the noise significantly, and the sweep time is increased to 200 ms. In other words, the measurement will take significantly more time. The video bandwidth that is displayed is marked with a bullet to indicate that it is no longer coupled to the resolution bandwidth (see [Figure 3-13](#)).

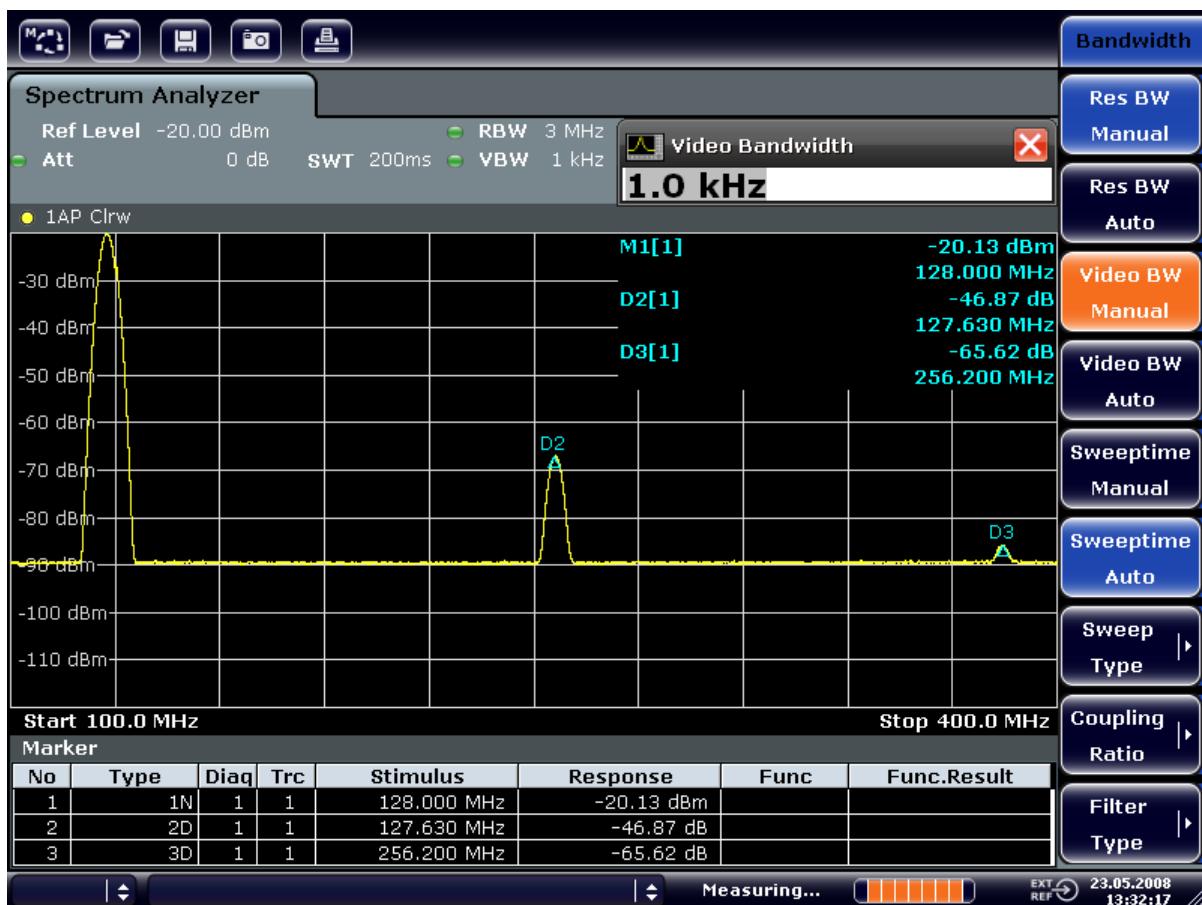


Figure 3-13: Suppression of noise during harmonics measurement by reducing video bandwidth

4. Recouple the video bandwidth to the resolution bandwidth.
 - a) Press the BW key.
 - b) Press the "Video BW Auto" softkey.

Reducing the noise by averaging the trace

1. Press the TRACE key.
2. Press the "Trace Wizard" softkey.

3. For "Trace 1", press the button in the "Trace Mode" column and select "Average" from the list.
The noise component of the trace is smoothed by averaging 10 successive traces.
4. Switch off trace averaging by pressing the button in the "Trace Mode" column and selecting "Clear Write" from the list.

Reducing the noise by reducing the measurement bandwidth

The noise is reduced in proportion to the bandwidth by reducing the resolution bandwidth, i.e. reducing the resolution bandwidth by a factor of 10 also reduces the noise by a factor of 10 (which corresponds to 10 dB). The amplitude of sinusoidal signals is not affected by reducing the resolution bandwidth.

1. Set the resolution bandwidth to 10 kHz.
 - a) Press the BW key.
 - b) Press the "Res BW Manual" softkey and enter *10 kHz*.
The noise decreases by approx. 25 dB compared to the previous setting. Since the video bandwidth is coupled to the resolution bandwidth, it is reduced to 30 kHz in proportion to the resolution bandwidth. This causes the sweep time to increase to 3.0 seconds.
2. Reset the resolution bandwidth (couple it to the span) by pressing the "Res BW Auto" softkey in the "BW" menu.

3.5.3 Measuring Signal Spectra with Multiple Signals

3.5.3.1 Separating Signals by Selecting the Resolution Bandwidth

A basic feature of a Signal and Spectrum Analyzer is the ability to separate the spectral components of a mixture of signals. The resolution at which the individual components can be separated is determined by the resolution bandwidth. Selecting a resolution bandwidth that is too large may make it impossible to distinguish between spectral components, i.e. they are displayed as a single component.

An RF sinusoidal signal is displayed using the passband characteristic of the defined resolution filter (RBW). Its specified bandwidth is the 3 dB bandwidth of the filter.

Two signals with the same amplitude can be resolved if the resolution bandwidth is smaller than or equal to the frequency spacing of the signal. If the resolution bandwidth is equal to the frequency spacing, the spectrum display shows a level drop of 3 dB precisely in the center of the two signals. Decreasing the resolution bandwidth makes the level drop larger, which thus makes the individual signals clearer.

Higher spectral resolution at a narrower bandwidth is accomplished through longer sweep times at the same span. Reducing the resolution bandwidth by a factor of 3 increases the sweep time by a factor of 9.

Example:

Separating Two Signals

The two signals have a level of -30 dBm each at a frequency spacing of 30 kHz

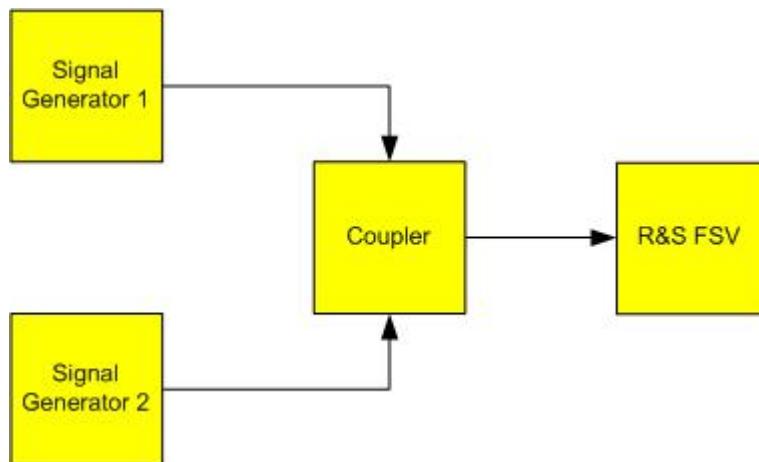


Table 3-5: Signal generator settings (e.g. R&S SMU)

	Level	Frequency
Signal generator 1	-30 dBm	128,00 MHz
Signal generator 2	-30 dBm	128,03 MHz

1. Set the signal analyzer to the default state by pressing the PRESET key.
The R&S FSVA/FSV is set to its default state.
2. Set the center frequency to 128.015 MHz and the frequency span to 300 kHz.
 - a) Press the FREQ key and enter 128.015 MHz.
 - b) Press the SPAN key and enter 300 kHz.
3. Set the resolution bandwidth to 30 kHz and the video bandwidth to 1 kHz.
 - a) Press the BW key
 - b) Press the "Res BW Manual" softkey and enter 30 kHz.
 - c) Press the "Video BW Manual" softkey and enter 1 kHz.

Note: Larger video bandwidths. The video bandwidth is set to 1 kHz in order to make the level drop in the center of the two signals clearly visible. At larger video bandwidths, the video voltage that results from envelope detection is not sufficiently suppressed. This produces additional voltages, which are visible in the trace, in the transition area between the two signals.

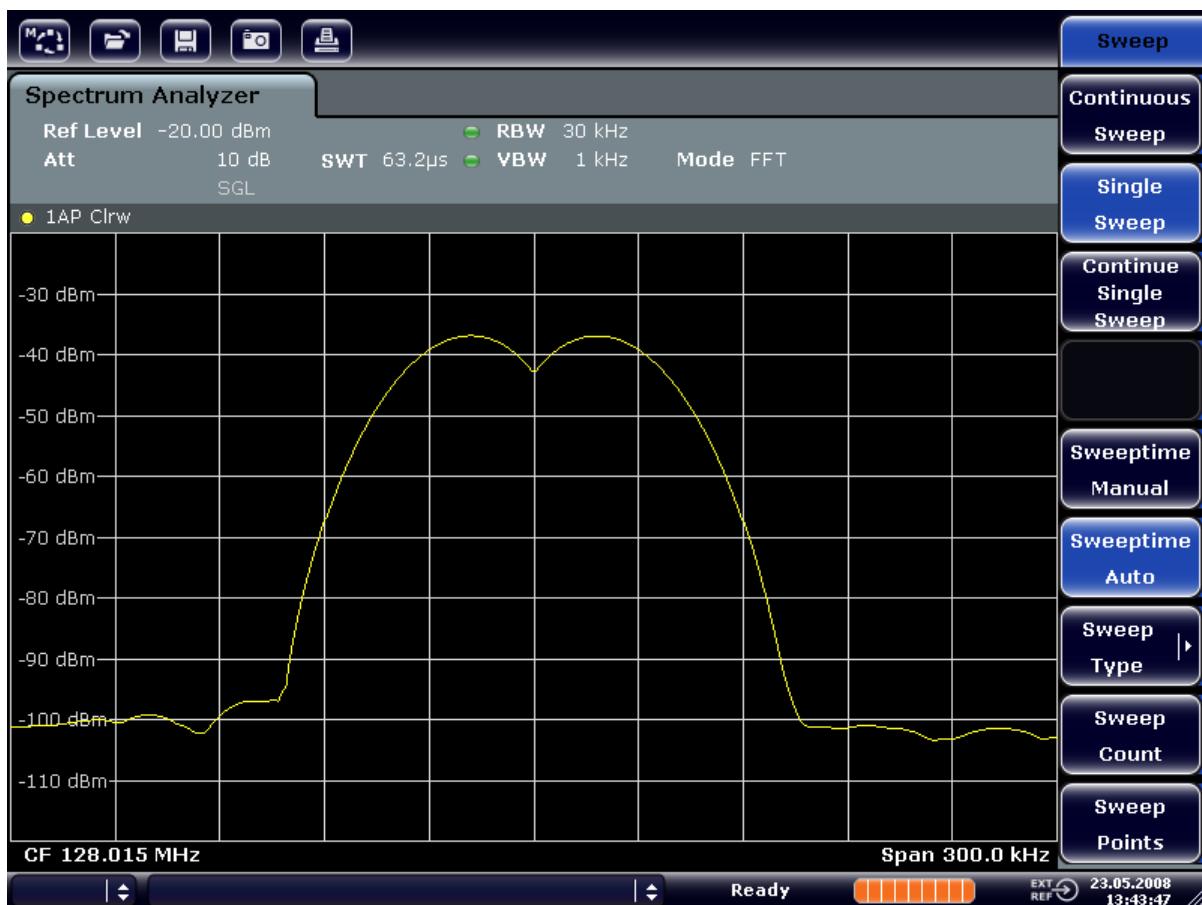


Figure 3-14: Measurement of two equally-leveled RF sinusoidal signals with the resolution bandwidth which corresponds to the frequency spacing of the signals

Matching generator and R&S FSVA/FSV frequencies

The level drop is located exactly in the center of the screen only if the generator frequencies match the frequency display of the R&S FSVA/FSV exactly. To achieve exact matching, the frequencies of the generators and the R&S FSVA/FSV must be synchronized.

4. Set the resolution bandwidth to 100 kHz. To do so, in the bandwidth menu, press the "Res BW Manual" softkey and enter 100 kHz.
It is no longer possible to clearly distinguish the two generator signals.



Figure 3-15: Measurement of two equally-leveled RF sinusoidal signals with a resolution bandwidth which is larger than their frequency spacing

Note: Reducing the resolution bandwidth. The resolution bandwidth (RBW) can be reduced again by turning the rotary knob counterclockwise, thus yielding a higher frequency resolution.

- Set the resolution bandwidth to 1 kHz. To do so, in the bandwidth menu, press the "Res BW Manual" softkey and enter 1 kHz.

The two generator signals are shown with high resolution. However, the sweep time becomes longer. At smaller bandwidths, the noise display decreases simultaneously (10 dB decrease in noise floor for a decrease in bandwidth by a factor of 10).

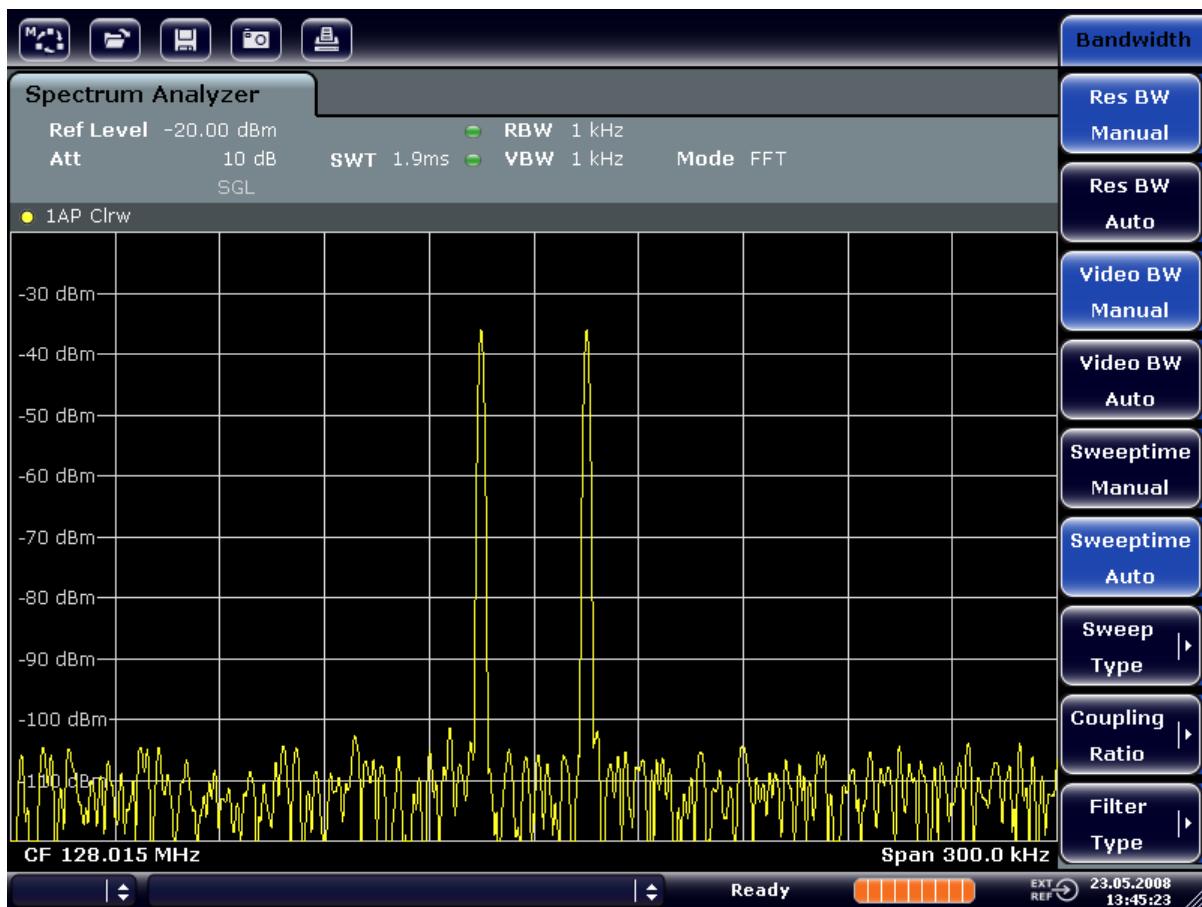


Figure 3-16: Measurement of two equally-leveled RF sinusoidal signals with a resolution bandwidth (1 kHz) which is significantly smaller than their frequency spacing

3.5.3.2 Measuring the Modulation Depth of an AM-Modulated Carrier (Span > 0)

In the frequency range display, the AM side bands can be resolved with a narrow bandwidth and measured separately. The modulation depth of a carrier modulated with a sinusoidal signal can then be measured. Since the dynamic range of a signal analyzer is very large, extremely small modulation depths can also be measured precisely. For this purpose, the R&S FSVA/FSV provides measurement routines that output the modulation depth numerically in % directly.

Test setup

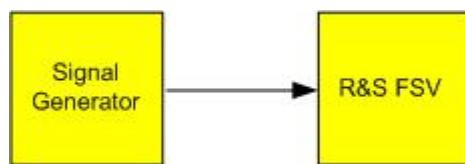
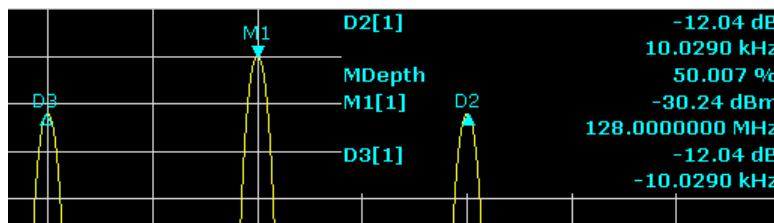


Table 3-6: Signal generator settings (e.g. R&S SMU)

Frequency	128 MHz
Level	-30 dBm
Modulation	50 % AM, 10 kHz AF

1. Set the signal analyzer to the default state by pressing the PRESET key.
The R&S FSVA/FSV is set to its default state.
2. Set the center frequency to 128 MHz and span to 50 kHz.
 - a) Press the FREQ key and enter 128 MHz.
 - b) Press the SPAN key and enter 50 kHz.
3. Activate the marker function for measuring the AM modulation depth.
 - a) Press the MEAS key.
 - b) Press the "More" key.
 - c) Press the "AM Mod Depth" softkey.
The R&S FSVA/FSV automatically sets a marker to the carrier signal in the center of the diagram and one delta marker each to the upper and lower AM sidebands. The R&S FSVA/FSV calculates the AM modulation depth from the level differences of the delta markers to the main marker and outputs the numeric value in the marker field.

**Figure 3-17: Measurement of the AM modulation depth**

The modulation depth is displayed as "MDepth". The frequency of the AF signal can be obtained from the frequency display of the delta marker.

3.5.3.3 Measuring AM-Modulated Signals

The signal analyzer rectifies the RF input signal and displays it as a magnitude spectrum. The rectification also demodulates AM-modulated signals. The AF voltage can be displayed in zero span if the modulation sidebands fall within the resolution bandwidth.

Displaying the AF of an AM-modulated signal (Zero Span)

Test setup

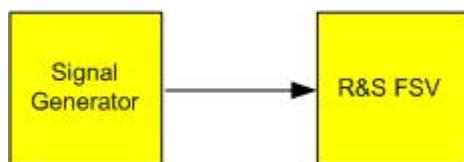


Table 3-7: Signal generator settings (e.g. R&S SMU)

Frequency	128 MHz
Level	-30 dBm
Modulation	50 % AM, 1 kHz AF

1. Set the signal analyzer to the default state by pressing the PRESET key.
The R&S FSVA/FSV is set to its default state.
2. Set the center frequency to 128 MHz and the span to 0 Hz.
 - a) Press the FREQ key and enter *128 MHz*.
 - b) Press the SPAN key and enter *0 Hz* or press the "Zero Span" softkey.
3. Set the sweep time to 2.5 ms.
 - a) Press the SWEEP key.
 - b) Press the "Sweeptime Manual" softkey.
 - c) Enter *2.5 ms*.
4. Set the reference level to +6 dBm and the display range to linear.
 - a) Press the AMPT key and enter *6 dBm*.
 - b) Press the "Range" softkey.
 - c) Press the "Range Linear %" softkey.
5. Set triggering in response to the AF signal by using the video trigger to produce a static image.
 - a) Press the TRIG key.
 - b) Press the "Trg/Gate Source" softkey and select "Video" using the arrow keys.
 - c) Press the "Trg/Gate Level" softkey and enter *50%*.
The trigger level is displayed as a horizontal line across the entire measurement diagram. The R&S FSVA/FSV displays the 1 kHz AF signal as a static image in zero span. Use a headset to listen to the AF.
6. Activate the internal AM demodulator.
 - a) Press the MKR FUNC key.
 - b) Press the "Marker Demod" softkey.
The R&S FSVA/FSV automatically switches on the AM audio demodulator. A 1 kHz tone can be heard over headset. If necessary, use the volume control knob for AF OUTPUT on the front panel to turn up the volume.

3.5.4 Measurements in Zero Span

For radio transmission systems that use the TDMA method (e.g. GSM or IS136), transmission quality is determined not only by spectral characteristics but also by characteristics in zero span. A timeslot is assigned to each user since several users share the same frequency. Smooth operation is ensured only if all users adhere exactly to their assigned timeslots.

Both the power during the send phase as well as the timing and duration of the TDMA burst, and rise and fall times of the burst, are important.

3.5.4.1 Measuring the Power Characteristic of Burst Signals

To measure power in zero span, the R&S FSVA/FSV offers easy-to-use functions that measure the power over a predefined time.

Measuring the Power of a GSM Burst During the Activation Phase

Test setup

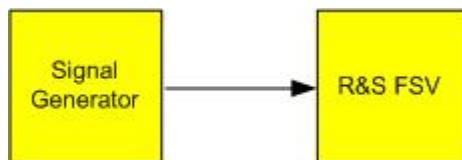


Table 3-8: Signal generator settings (e.g. R&S SMU)

Frequency	890 MHz
Level	0 dBm
Modulation	GSM, one timeslot activated

1. Set the signal analyzer to the default state by pressing the PRESET key.
The R&S FSVA/FSV is set to its default state.
2. Set the center frequency to 890 MHz, the span to 0 Hz and the resolution bandwidth to 1 MHz.
 - a) Press the FREQ key and enter *890 MHz*.
 - b) Press the SPAN key and enter *0 Hz*, or press the "Zero Span" softkey.
3. Set the reference level of the R&S FSVA/FSV to 10 dBm (= level of the signal generator +10 dB) and set the attenuation to 20 dB.
 - a) Press the AMPT key.
 - b) Enter *10 dBm*.
 - c) Press the "Rf Atten Manual" softkey.
 - d) Enter *20 dB*.
4. Set the sweep time to 1 ms.
 - a) Press the SWEEP key.
 - b) Press the "Sweeptime Manual" softkey and enter *1 ms*.
The R&S FSVA/FSV shows the GSM burst continuously across the display.
5. By using the video trigger, set triggering on the rising edge of the burst.
 - a) Press the TRIG key.
 - b) Press the "Trg/Gate Source" softkey and select "Video" using the arrow keys.

- c) Press the "Trg/Gate Level" softkey and enter 70%.
 The R&S FSVA/FSV shows a static image with the GSM burst at the start of the trace. The trigger level is displayed as a horizontal line labeled with the absolute level for the trigger threshold in the measurement diagram.
6. Configure power measurement in zero span.
- Press the MEAS key.
 - Press the "Time Domain Power" softkey to open the submenu.
 - Switch the "Limits" softkey to "On."
 - Press the "Left Limit" softkey.
 - By turning the rotary knob clockwise, move the vertical line to the start of the burst.
 - Press the "Right Limit" softkey.
 - By turning the rotary knob counterclockwise, set the second vertical line to the end of the burst.

The R&S FSVA/FSV displays the average (mean) power during the activation phase of the burst.

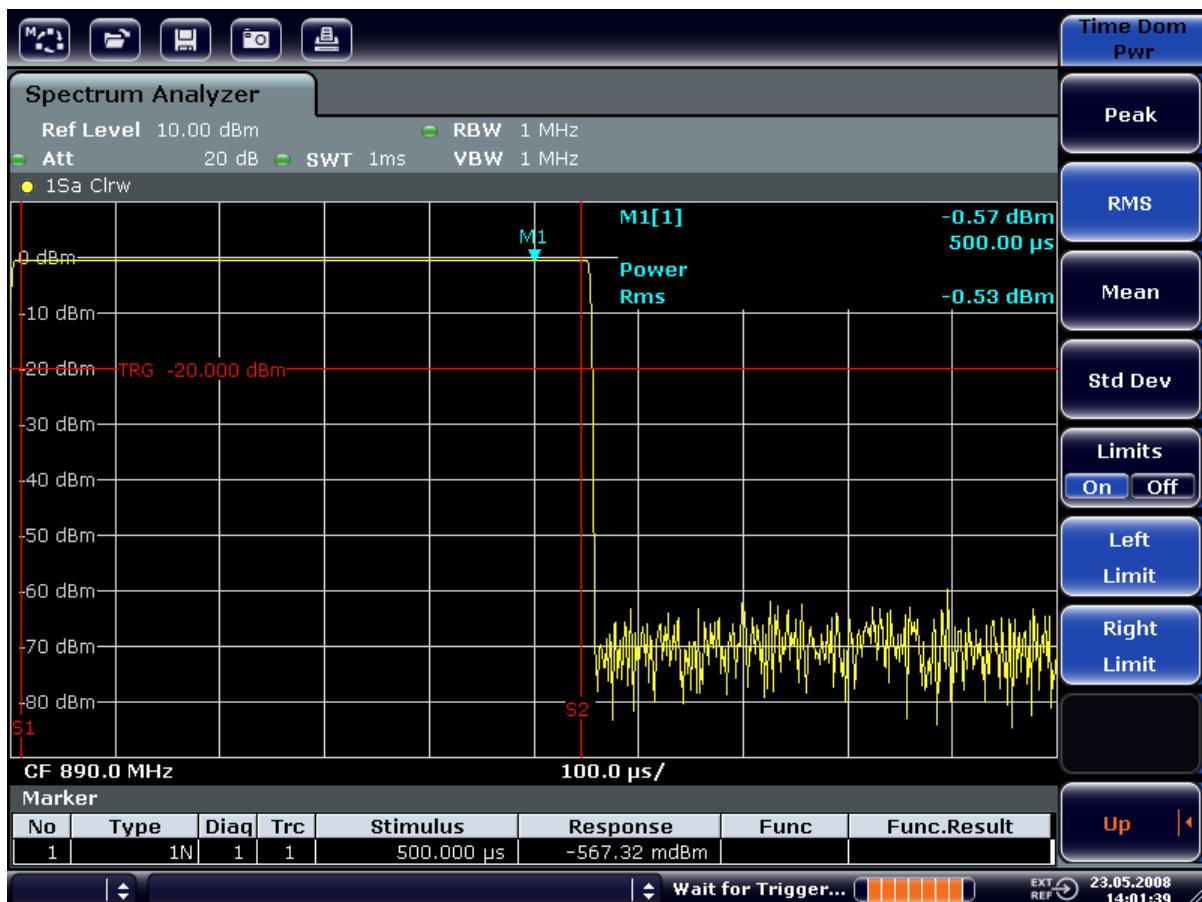


Figure 3-18: Measurement of the average power during the burst of a GSM signal

Measuring the Edges of a GSM Burst with High Time Resolution

Because of the high time resolution of the R&S FSVA/FSV at the 0 Hz display range, the edges of TDMA bursts can be measured precisely. The edges can be shifted to the screen area by using the trigger offset.

Test setup

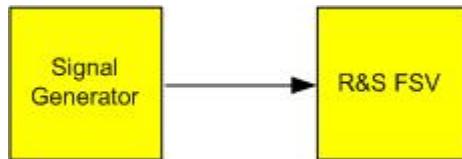


Table 3-9: Signal generator settings (e.g. R&S SMU)

Frequency	890 MHz
Level	0 dBm
Modulation	GSM, one timeslot activated

The measurement is based on the setting in the example above for measuring the power of the GSM during the activation phase.

1. Switch off the power measurement.
 - a) Press the MEAS key.
 - b) Press the "All Functions Off" softkey.
2. Increase the time resolution to 100 μ s.
 - a) Press the SWEEP key.
 - b) Press the "Sweeptime Manual" softkey and enter 100 μ s.
3. Using the trigger softkey, shift the rising edge of the GSM burst to the center of the screen.
 - a) Press the TRIG key.
 - b) Press the "Trigger Offset" softkey.

- c) By turning the rotary knob counterclockwise, move the trigger offset until the burst edge can be seen in the center of the screen, or enter $-50 \mu\text{s}$.
The R&S FSVA/FSV displays the rising edge of the GSM burst.

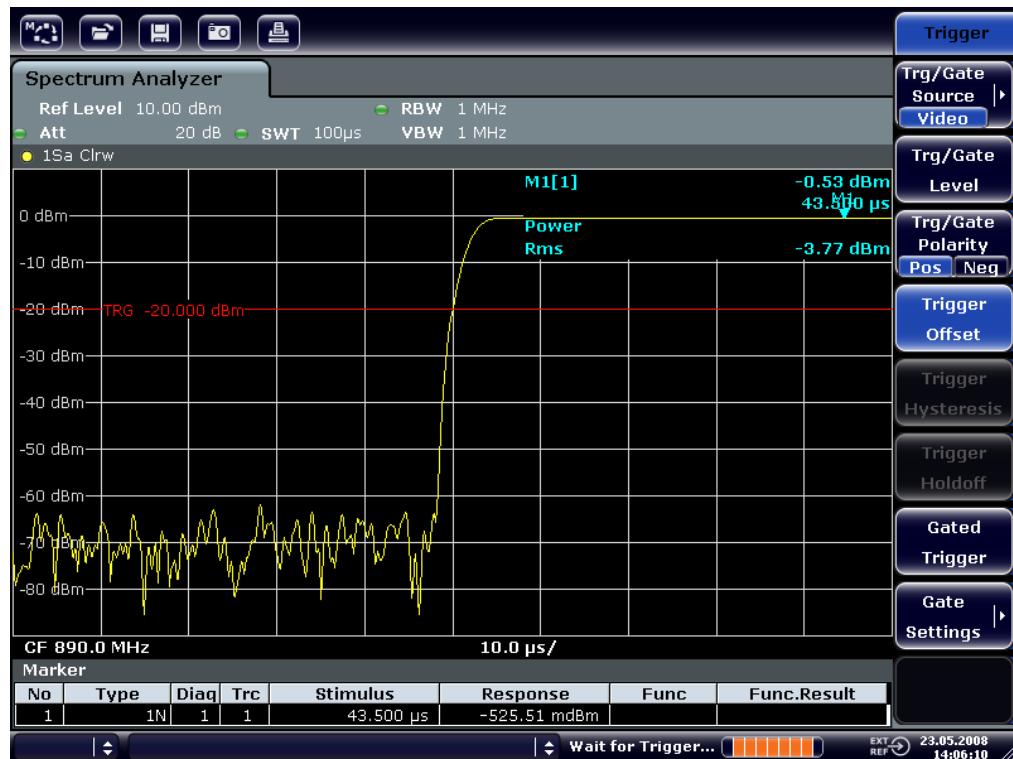


Figure 3-19: Rising edge of the GSM burst displayed with high time resolution

4. Using the trigger offset, move the falling edge of the burst to the center of the screen. To do so, switch the "Trg/Gate Polarity" softkey to "Neg".
The R&S FSVA/FSV displays the falling edge of the GSM burst.



Figure 3-20: Falling edge of the GSM burst displayed with high time resolution

3.5.4.2 Measuring the Signal-to-Noise Ratio of Burst Signals

When TDMA transmission methods are used, the signal-to-noise ratio or the deactivation dynamic range can be measured by comparing the power values during the activation phase and the deactivation phase of the transmission burst. For this purpose, the R&S FSVA/FSV provides the function for measuring absolute and relative power in zero span. In the following example, the measurement is performed using a GSM burst.

Signal-to-Noise Ratio of a GSM Signal

Test setup

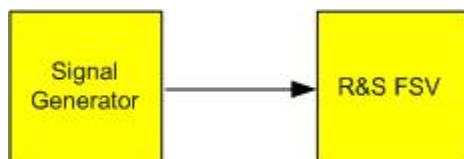


Table 3-10: Signal generator settings (e.g. R&S SMU)

Frequency	890 MHz
Level	0 dBm
Modulation	GSM, one time slot is switched on

1. Set the signal analyzer to the default state by pressing the PRESET key.
The R&S FSVA/FSV is set to its default state.
2. Set the center frequency to 890 MHz, the span to 0 Hz and the resolution bandwidth to 1 MHz.
 - a) Press the FREQ key and enter *890 MHz*.
 - b) Press the SPAN key and enter 0 Hz or press the "Zero Span" softkey.
 - c) Press the BW key.
 - d) Press the "Res BW Manual" softkey and enter *1 MHz*.
3. Set the reference level of the R&S FSVA/FSV to 0 dBm (= level of the signal generator) by pressing the AMPT key and entering *0 dBm*.
4. Set the sweep time to 2 ms.
 - a) Press the SWEEP key.
 - b) Press the "Sweeptime Manual" softkey and enter *2 ms*.
The R&S FSVA/FSV shows the GSM burst continuously across the display.
5. Use the trigger source "Video" and the trigger polarity "Pos" to trigger on the rising edge of the burst and shift the start of burst to the center of the screen.
 - a) Press the TRIG key.
 - b) Press the "Trg/Gate Source" softkey and select "Video" using the arrow keys.
 - c) Press the "Trg/Gate Level" softkey and enter *70%*.
The R&S FSVA/FSV shows a static image with the GSM burst at the start of the trace.
 - d) Press the "Trigger Offset" softkey and enter *-1 ms*.
The R&S FSVA/FSV shows the GSM burst in the right half of the measurement diagram.
6. Configure the power measurement in zero span.
 - a) Press the MEAS key.
 - b) Press the "Time Domain Power" softkey to open the submenu.
 - c) Switch the "Limits" softkey to "On."
 - d) Press the "Left Limit" softkey.
 - e) Using the rotary knob, move the vertical line to the start of the burst.
 - f) Press the "Right Limit" softkey.

- g) Using the rotary knob, move the second vertical line to the end of the burst.
The R&S FSVA/FSV displays the power during the activation phase of the burst.

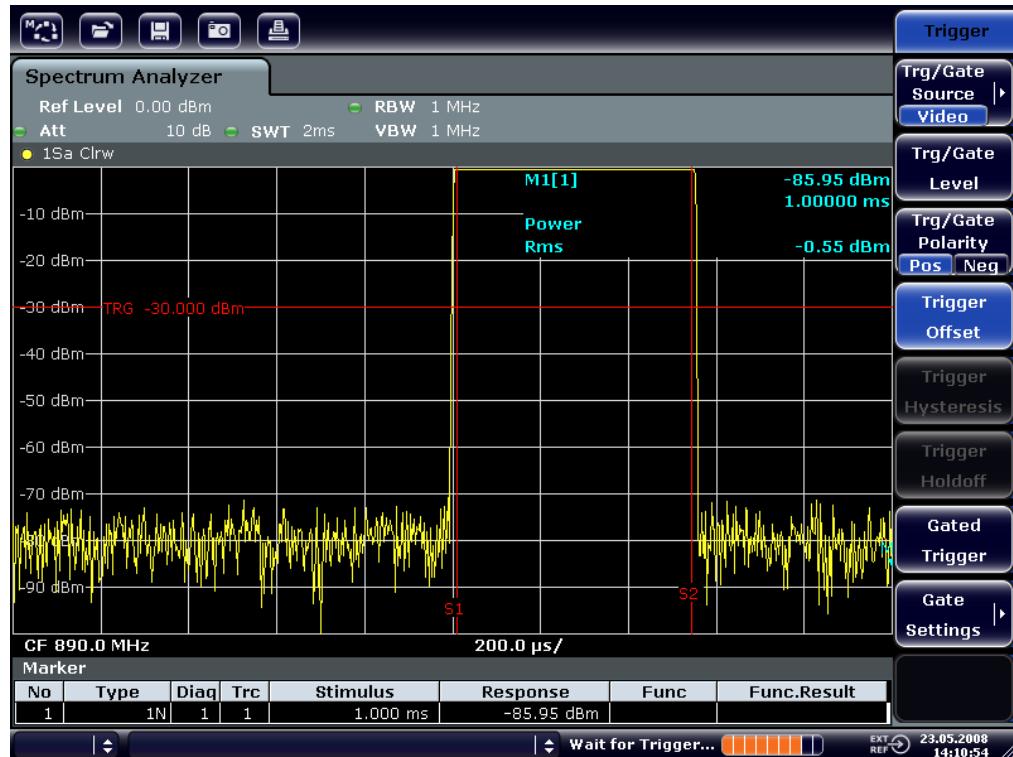


Figure 3-21: Power measurement during the activation phase of the burst

7. Measure the power during the deactivation phase of the burst.
- Press the TRIG key.

- b) Switch the "Trg/Gate Polarity" softkey to "Neg."

The R&S FSVA/FSV initiates triggering in response to the falling edge of the burst. This shifts the burst to the left-hand half of the measurement diagram.

The power is measured in the deactivation phase. The start of the burst is shifted to the center of the screen and the power during the deactivation phase is measured.

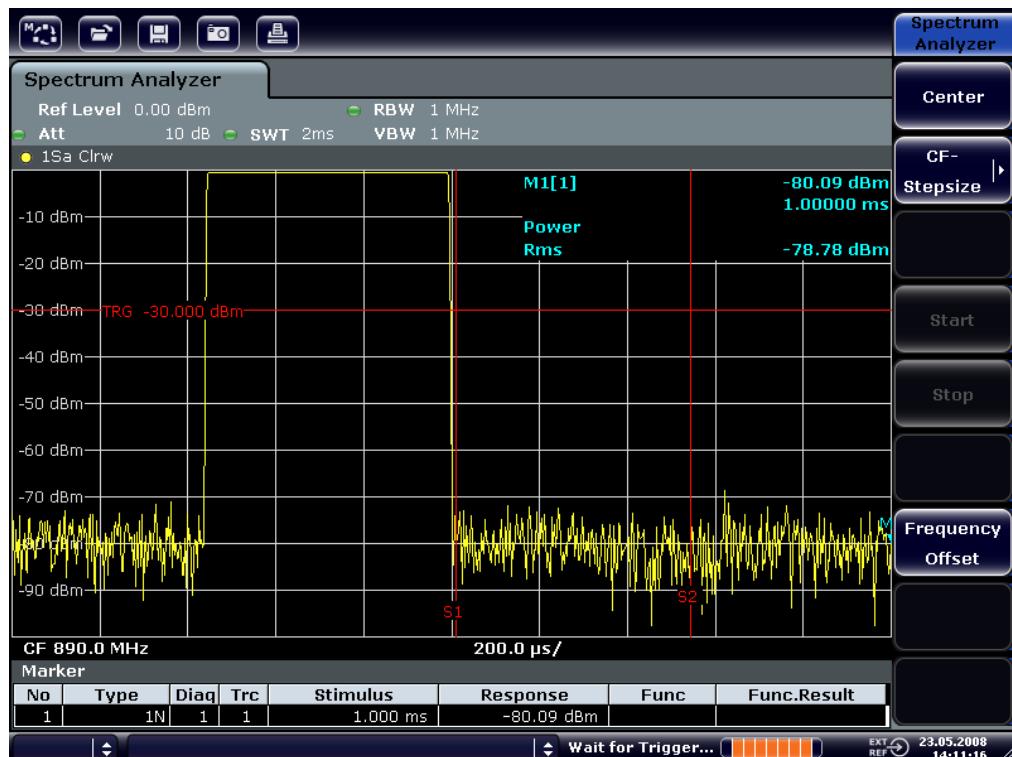
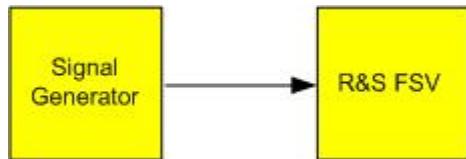


Figure 3-22: Measurement of the signal-to-noise ratio of a GSM burst signal in zero span.

3.5.4.3 Measuring FM-Modulated Signals

Since signal analyzers can display only the magnitude of the measurement signal by using the envelope detector, the modulation of FM-modulated signals cannot be measured directly as in the case of AM-modulated signals. The voltage at the output of the envelope detector remains constant for FM-modulated signals as long as the frequency deviation of the signal is located within the flat part of the passband characteristic of the employed resolution filter. Amplitude variation occurs only if the instantaneous frequency extends into a falling edge of the filter curve. This behavior can be used to demodulate FM-modulated signals. The center frequency of the analyzer is set in such a manner that the nominal frequency of the measurement signal is located on a filter edge (below or above the center frequency). The resolution bandwidth and the frequency offset must be selected in such a manner that the instantaneous frequency is located in the linear part of the filter edge. As a result, the frequency variation of the FM-modulated signal is transformed into an amplitude variation that can be displayed on screen in zero span.

Displaying the AF of an FM-Modulated Carrier

Test setup**Table 3-11: Signal generator settings (e.g. R&S SMU)**

Frequency	128 MHz
Level	-20 dBm
Modulation	FM 0 kHz deviation (i.e. FM modulation is deactivated), 1 kHz AF

1. Set the signal analyzer to the default state by pressing the PRESET key.
The R&S FSVA/FSV is set to its default state.
2. Set the center frequency to 127.50 MHz and the span to 300 kHz.
 - a) Press the FREQ key and enter *127.50 MHz*.
 - b) Press the SPAN key and enter *300 kHz*.
3. Set the resolution bandwidth to 300 kHz.
 - a) Press the BW key.
 - b) Press the "Res BW Manual" softkey and enter *300 kHz*.
 - c) Press the "Video BW Manual" softkey and enter *30 kHz*.
4. Set the display range to 20 dB and shift the filter trace to the center of the screen.
 - a) Press the AMPT key.
 - b) Press the "Range" softkey
 - c) Press the "Range Log Manual" softkey and enter *20 dB*.
 - d) Press the "Up↑" softkey.
 - e) Press the "More" softkey.
 - f) Switch the "Grid" softkey to "Rel".
 - g) Press the "Up↑" softkey.
 - h) Press the "Ref Level" softkey.

- i) Using the rotary knob, set the reference level such that the filter edge at the center frequency intersects the -10 dB level line.

The filter edge of the 300 kHz filter is displayed. This corresponds to the demodulator characteristic for FM signals with a steepness of approx. 18 dB/140 kHz. This can be verified using the marker and delta marker.

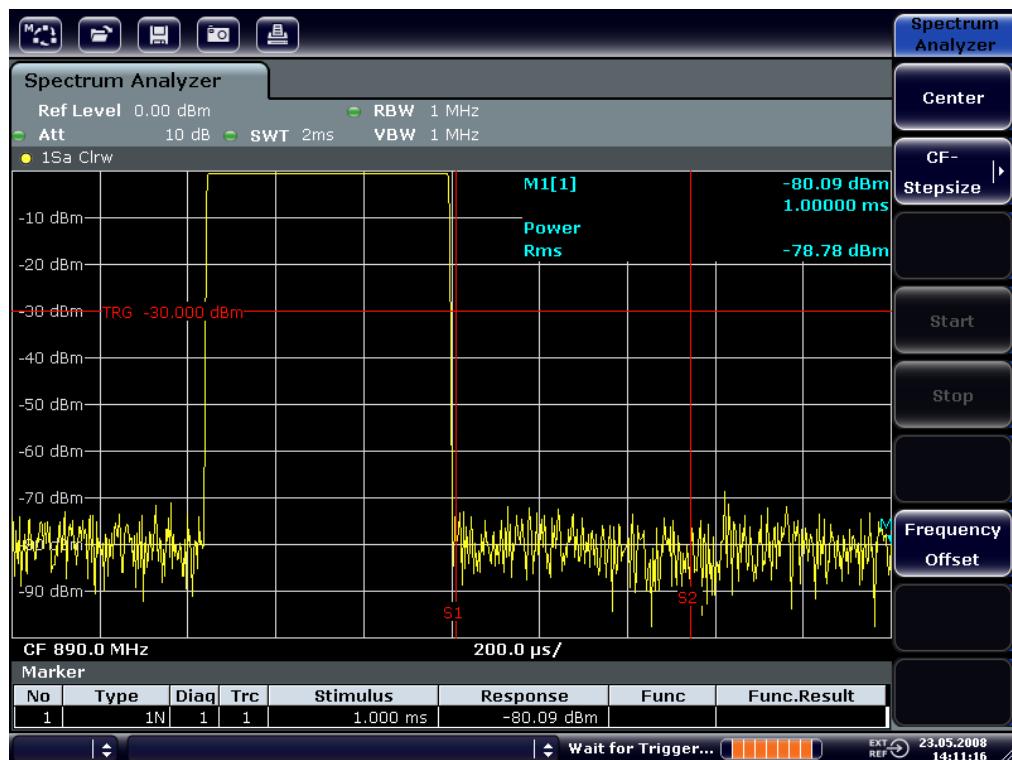


Figure 3-23: Display of the filter edge of the 300 kHz filter as an FM discriminator characteristic

5. Set the FM deviation to 50 kHz on the signal generator.
6. Set the span to 0 Hz on the R&S FSVA/FSV.
 - a) Press the SPAN key.
 - b) Press the "Zero Span" softkey.
The demodulated FM signal is displayed. The signal crosses the screen continuously.
7. Establish a stable display using video triggering.
 - a) Press the TRIG key.
 - b) Press the "Trg/Gate Source" softkey and select "Video" using the arrow keys.

- c) Press the "Trg/Gate Level" softkey and enter 50%.
 A static image for the FM AF signal is produced.
 Result: (-10 (5) dB; this yields a deviation of 100 kHz when the steepness of the demodulator characteristic is 5 dB/100 kHz.

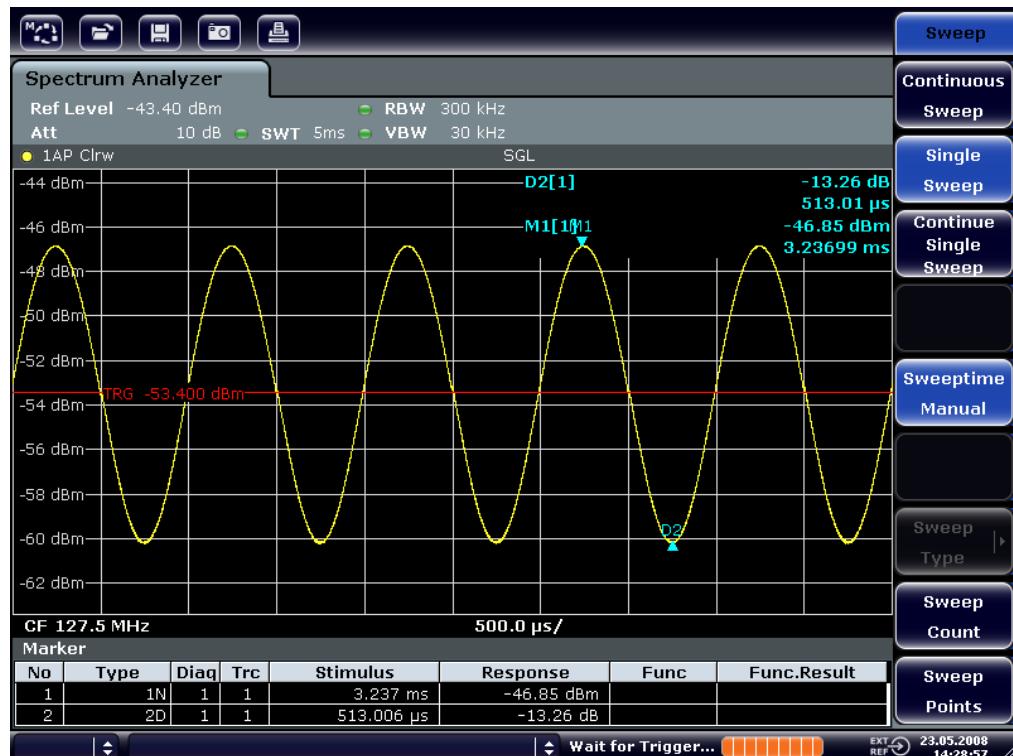


Figure 3-24: Demodulated FM signal

8. Determine the deviation.
 - a) Press the MKR key.
 Marker 1 is activated and placed on the peak of the curve.
 - b) Press the "Marker 2" softkey.
 - c) Press the MKR key.
 - d) Press the "More" softkey.
 - e) Press the "Min" softkey.
 Marker 2 (delta marker) is placed on the minimum of the curve. The level difference is 13.3 dB, which corresponds to the peak-to-peak deviation. With the filter slope of 18 dB/140 kHz, the deviation can be calculated as follows:

$$\text{deviation} = \frac{1}{2} \times \frac{13.3 \times 140}{18} \text{ kHz} = \frac{1}{2} \times 103 \text{ kHz} = 51.7 \text{ kHz}$$

3.5.5 Storing and Loading Instrument Settings

The R&S FSVA/FSV can store complete instrument settings together with instrument configurations and measurement data in a settings file. The data is stored on the built-

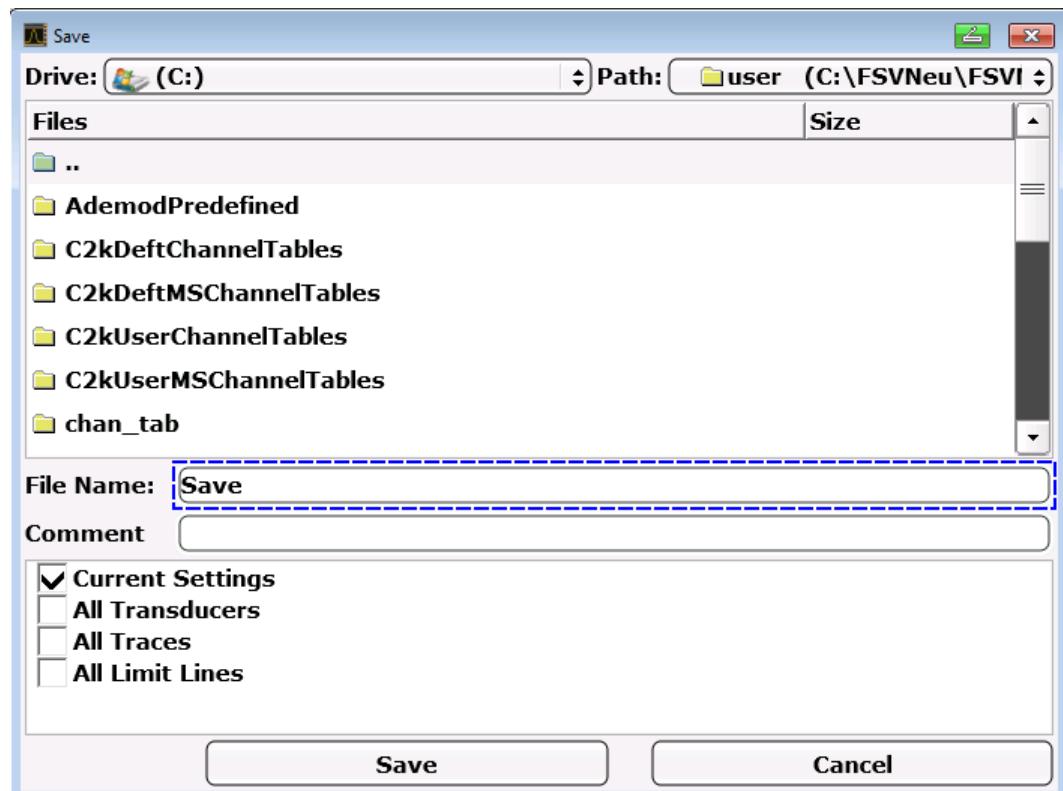
in hard disk or - if selected - on a USB device (e.g. memory stick) or on a network drive. The hard disk has the drive letter C::.

In the default state, the current settings are stored. This includes the settings of the measurement functions, the activated limit lines and the active transducer factor.

3.5.5.1 Storing an Instrument Configuration (without Traces)

1. Press the SAVE/RCL key.
2. Press the "Save" softkey.

The dialog box for instrument configurations is displayed. The File Name field is in edit mode and contains a suggestion for a new name.



3. To change the suggested name, enter a name for the settings file to be stored. The name may contain letters and digits. For details on alphanumeric entries see [Chapter 3.4.3.2, "Entering Alphanumeric Parameters"](#), on page 65.
 4. To store the file in a directory different to the default directory, select the required path in the Files area.
If the path is not changed, the default path for the instrument configurations (C:\R_S\Instr\user) is used.
- Note:** The selected directory is automatically used for any further save and recall operations.

5. Press the "Save File" softkey.
The settings file is stored and the dialog box is closed.

3.5.5.2 Storing Traces

Before you can store traces, you must first select the corresponding item entry. To do so, proceed as follows:

1. Press the SAVE/RCL key.
2. Press the "Save" softkey.
3. To change the suggested name, enter a file name.
4. Select the "All Traces" option.
5. Press the "SAVE" button.

3.5.5.3 Loading an Instrument Configuration (with Traces)

1. Press the SAVE/RCL key.
2. Press the "Recall" softkey.
3. If necessary, select the path under which the file to be loaded is stored.
4. Define the settings file to be loaded. One of the following ways is possible:
 - Click in the `File Name` field and enter the file name via the keyboard or keypad.
 - Select the file from the selection list using the touchscreen or mouse.Alternatively:
 - a) Press the "Select File" softkey.
The focus is set on the files list.
 - b) Using the rotary knob or arrow keys, focus the settings file to be loaded and confirm by pressing the rotary knob or the ENTER key.
5. To load traces, select the "All Traces" option.
Note: The "All Traces" option is only available if the selected file contains traces.
6. Press the "Recall" button in the dialog box, or the "Recall File" softkey.
The settings file is loaded. During loading, the R&S FSVA/FSV detects which items the selected settings file contains and, if applicable, ignores any items that were selected but are not available.

3.5.5.4 Configuring Automatic Loading

If the R&S FSVA/FSV is switched on in the factory default state, it loads the instrument settings that it had when switched off (provided that it was switched off using the ON /

OFF key on the front panel; see [Chapter 3.2.1.8, "Switching the Instrument On and Off"](#), on page 32. If the instrument is preset, it loads the presets.

You can alter these settings and define a settings file to be loaded. This requires performing the following procedure. Be aware that the chosen settings file is loaded both while booting and presetting.

1. Press the SAVE/RCL key.
2. Press the "Startup Recall" softkey.
3. Press the "Startup Recall (On/Off)" softkey to activate the recall function.
4. Press the "Select Dataset" softkey.
The "Startup Recall" dialog box is displayed.
5. If necessary, select the path under which the file to be loaded is stored.
6. Select the settings file to be loaded (DFL file).
7. Press the "Select" button in the dialog box.

3.6 Advanced Measurement Examples

This chapter explains how to operate the R&S FSVA/FSV using typical measurements as examples. Additional background information on the settings is given. For more detailed information on all available softkeys and the corresponding instrument functions, see [Chapter 4, "Instrument Functions"](#), on page 135.

Examples of more basic character are provided in the R&S FSVA/FSV Quick Start Guide, as an introduction. The following topics are included in the R&S FSVA/FSV Quick Start Guide:

- Measuring a Sinusoidal Signal
 - Measuring the Level and Frequency Using Markers
 - Measuring the Signal Frequency Using the Frequency Counter
- Measuring Harmonics of Sinusoidal Signals
 - Measuring the Suppression of the First and Second Harmonic of an Input Signal
 - Measuring the Modulation Depth of an AM-Modulated Carrier (Span > 0)
 - Measuring of AM-Modulated Signals
- Measuring Signal Spectra with Multiple Signals
 - Separating Signals by Selecting the Resolution Bandwidth
- Measurements with Zero Span
 - Measuring the Power Characteristic of Burst Signals
 - Measuring the Signal-to-Noise Ratio of Burst Signals
 - Measurement of FM-Modulated Signals
- Storing and Loading Instrument Settings

– Storing an Instrument Configuration (without Traces)	
– Storing Traces	
– Loading an Instrument Configuration (with Traces)	
– Configuring Automatic Loading	
● Test Setup	106
● Measurement of Harmonics	107
● Measuring the Spectra of Complex Signals	109
● Measuring Signals in the Vicinity of Noise	113
● Noise Measurements	118
● Measurements on Modulated Signals	125

3.6.1 Test Setup

All of the following examples are based on the standard settings of the R&S FSVA/FSV. These are set with the PRESET key. A complete listing of the standard settings can be found in chapter "Instrument Functions", section "Initializing the Configuration – PRESET Key".

In the following examples, a signal generator is used as a signal source. The RF output of the signal generator is connected to the RF input of R&S FSVA/FSV.

If a 64 MHz signal is required for the test setup, as an alternative to the signal generator, the internal 64 MHz reference generator can be used:

1. Switch on the internal reference generator.
 - a) Press the SETUP key.
 - b) Press the "More" key.
 - c) Press the "Service" softkey.
 - d) Press the "Input RF/Cal" softkey, until "Cal" is highlighted.
The internal 64 MHz reference generator is now on. The R&S FSVA/FSV's RF input is switched off.
2. Switch on the RF input again for normal operation of the R&S FSVA/FSV. Two ways are possible:
 - a) Press the PRESET key.
or:
 - b) Press the SETUP key.
 - c) Press the "Service" softkey.
 - d) Press the "Input RF/Cal" softkey, until "RF" is highlighted.

The internal signal path of the R&S FSVA/FSV is switched back to the RF input in order to resume normal operation.

3.6.2 Measurement of Harmonics

Signal generator settings (e.g. R&S SMW):

Frequency:	128 MHz
Level:	- 25 dBm

Procedure on the R&S FSVA/FSV:

1. Set the R&S FSVA/FSV to its default state by pressing the PRESET key.
2. Set the center frequency to *128 MHz* and the span to *100 kHz*.
3. Switch on the marker by pressing the MKR key.
The marker is positioned on the trace maximum.
4. Set the measured signal frequency and the measured level as reference values.
 - a) Press the MKR FUNC key
 - b) Press the "Ref Fixed" softkey.
The position of the marker becomes the reference point. The reference point level is indicated by a horizontal line, the reference point frequency with a vertical line. At the same time, the delta marker 2 is switched on.

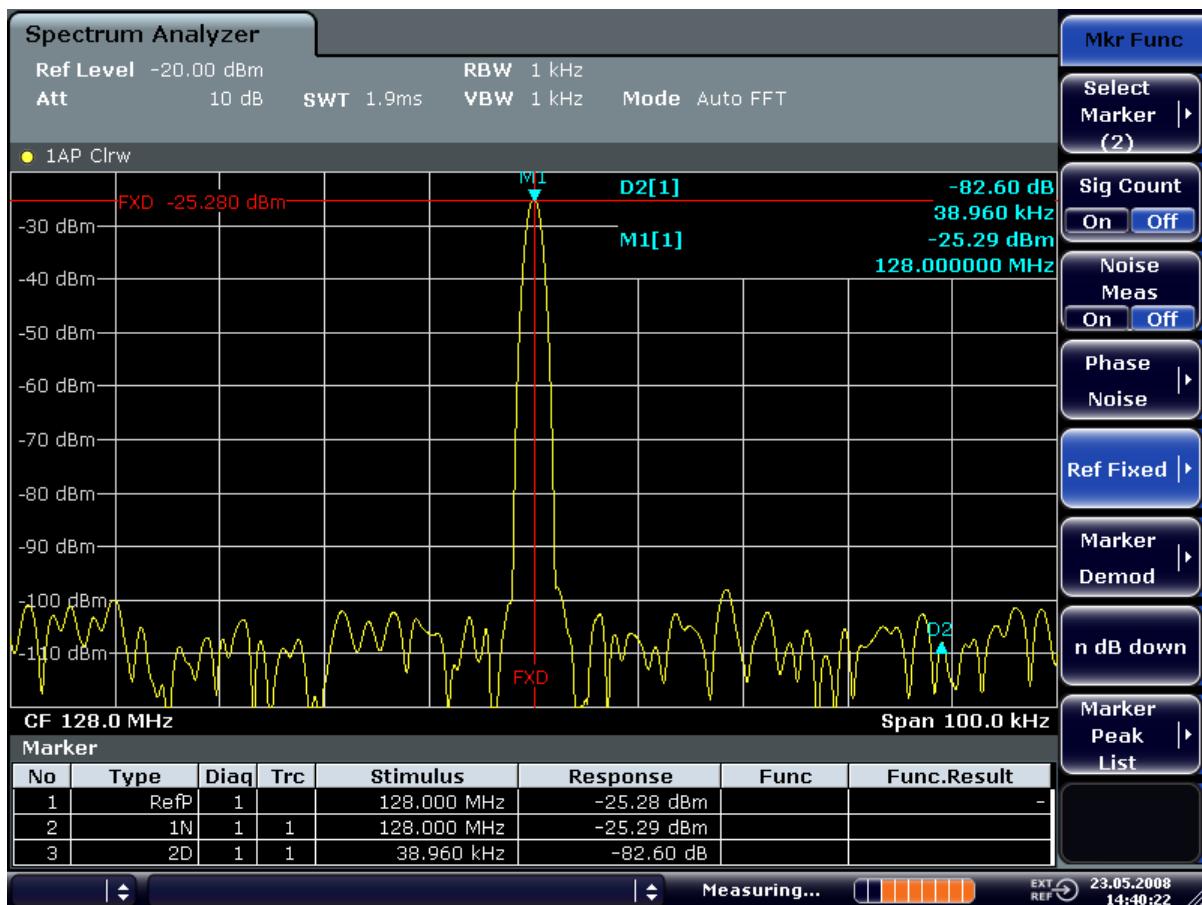


Figure 3-25: Fundamental wave and the frequency and level reference point

5. Make the step size for the center frequency equal to the signal frequency
 - a) Press the FREQ key.
 - b) Press the "CF-Stepsize" softkey and press the "= Marker" softkey in the sub-menu.

The step size for the center frequency is now equal to the marker frequency.
6. Set the center frequency to the second harmonic of the signal.
 - a) Press the FREQ key.
 - b) Press the UPARROW key once.

The center frequency is set to the second harmonic.
7. Place the delta marker on the second harmonic.
 - a) Press the MKR -> key.
 - b) Press the "Peak" softkey.

The delta marker moves to the maximum of the second harmonic. The displayed level result is relative to the reference point level (= fundamental wave level).

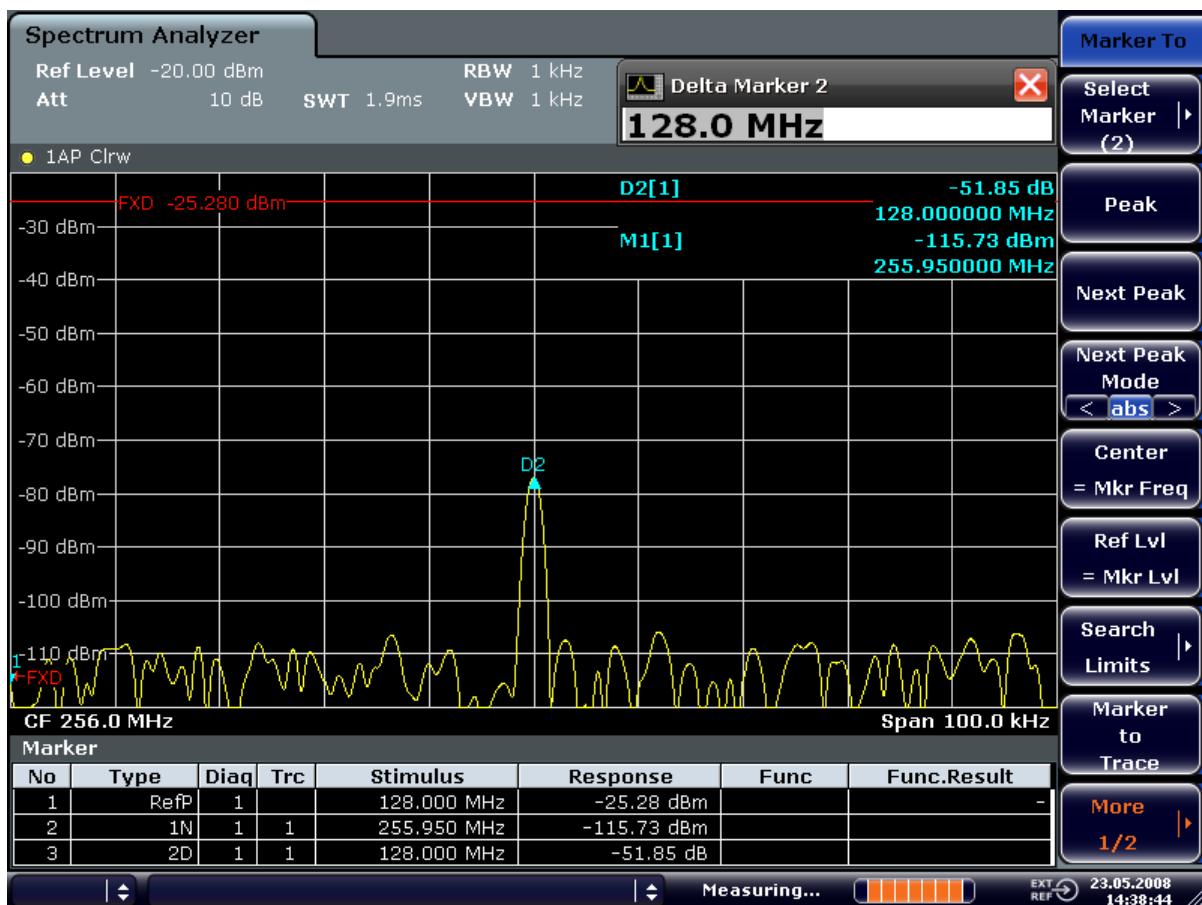


Figure 3-26: Measuring the level difference between the fundamental wave (= reference point level) and the 2nd harmonic

The other harmonics are measured with steps 5 and 6, the center frequency being incremented or decremented in steps of 128 MHz using the UPARROW or DNARROW key.

3.6.3 Measuring the Spectra of Complex Signals

3.6.3.1 Separating Signals by Selecting an Appropriate Resolution Bandwidth

A basic feature of a signal analyzer is being able to separate the spectral components of a mixture of signals. The resolution at which the individual components can be separated is determined by the resolution bandwidth. Selecting a resolution bandwidth that is too large may make it impossible to distinguish between spectral components, i.e. they are displayed as a single component.

An RF sinusoidal signal is displayed by means of the passband characteristic of the resolution filter (RBW) that has been set. Its specified bandwidth is the 3 dB bandwidth of the filter.

Two signals with the same amplitude can be resolved if the resolution bandwidth is smaller than or equal to the frequency spacing of the signal. If the resolution bandwidth is equal to the frequency spacing, the spectrum display screen shows a level drop of 3 dB precisely in the center of the two signals. Decreasing the resolution bandwidth makes the level drop larger, which thus makes the individual signals clearer.

If there are large level differences between signals, the resolution is determined by selectivity as well as by the resolution bandwidth that has been selected. The measure of selectivity used for signal analyzers is the ratio of the 60 dB bandwidth to the 3 dB bandwidth (= shape factor).

For the R&S FSVA/FSV, the shape factor for bandwidths is < 5, i.e. the 60 dB bandwidth of the 30 kHz filter is <150 kHz.

The higher spectral resolution with smaller bandwidths is won by longer sweep times for the same span. The sweep time has to allow the resolution filters to settle during a sweep at all signal levels and frequencies to be displayed.

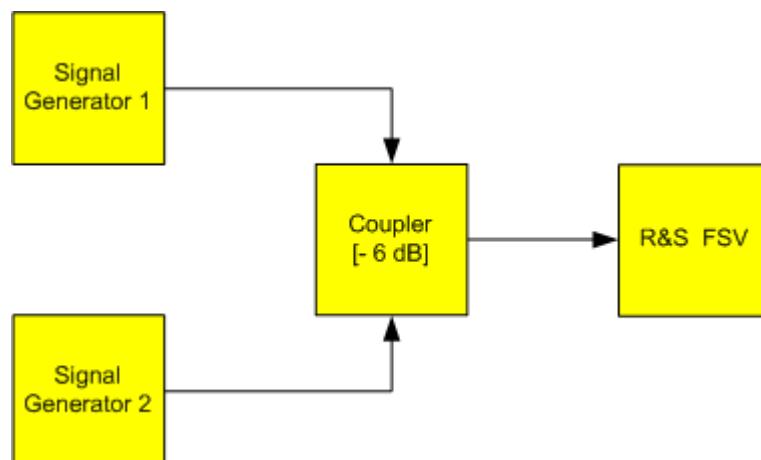
3.6.3.2 Intermodulation Measurements

If several signals are applied to a transmission two-port device with nonlinear characteristic, intermodulation products appear at its output at the sums and differences of the signals. The nonlinear characteristic produces harmonics of the useful signals which intermodulate at the characteristic. The intermodulation products of lower order have a special effect since their level is largest and they are near the useful signals. The intermodulation product of third order causes the highest interference. It is the intermodulation product generated from one of the useful signals and the 2nd harmonic of the second useful signal in case of two-tone modulation.

For details see [Chapter 4.3.5.9, "Measuring the Third Order Intercept Point \(TOI\)", on page 374](#).

Measurement Example – Measuring the R&S FSVA/FSV's Intrinsic Intermodulation

Test setup:



Signal generator settings (e.g. R&S SMW):

	Level	Frequency
Signal generator 1	-4 dBm	999.7 MHz
Signal generator 2	-4 dBm	1000.3 MHz

Setting up the measurement

1. Set the R&S FSVA/FSV to its default settings by pressing the PRESET key.
The R&S FSVA/FSV is in its default state.
2. Set center frequency to 1 GHz and the frequency span to 3 MHz.
3. Set the reference level to -10 dBm and RF attenuation to 0 dB.
4. Set the resolution bandwidth to 10 kHz.
The noise is reduced, the trace is smoothed further and the intermodulation products can be clearly seen.
5. Set the VBW to "1 kHz".

Measuring intermodulation using the 3rd order intercept (TOI)measurement function

1. Press the MEAS key and then the "TOI" softkey.

The R&S FSVA/FSV activates four markers to measure the intermodulation distance. Two markers are positioned on the useful signals and two on the intermodulation products. The 3rd order intercept is calculated from the level difference between the useful signals and the intermodulation products. It is then displayed on the screen:

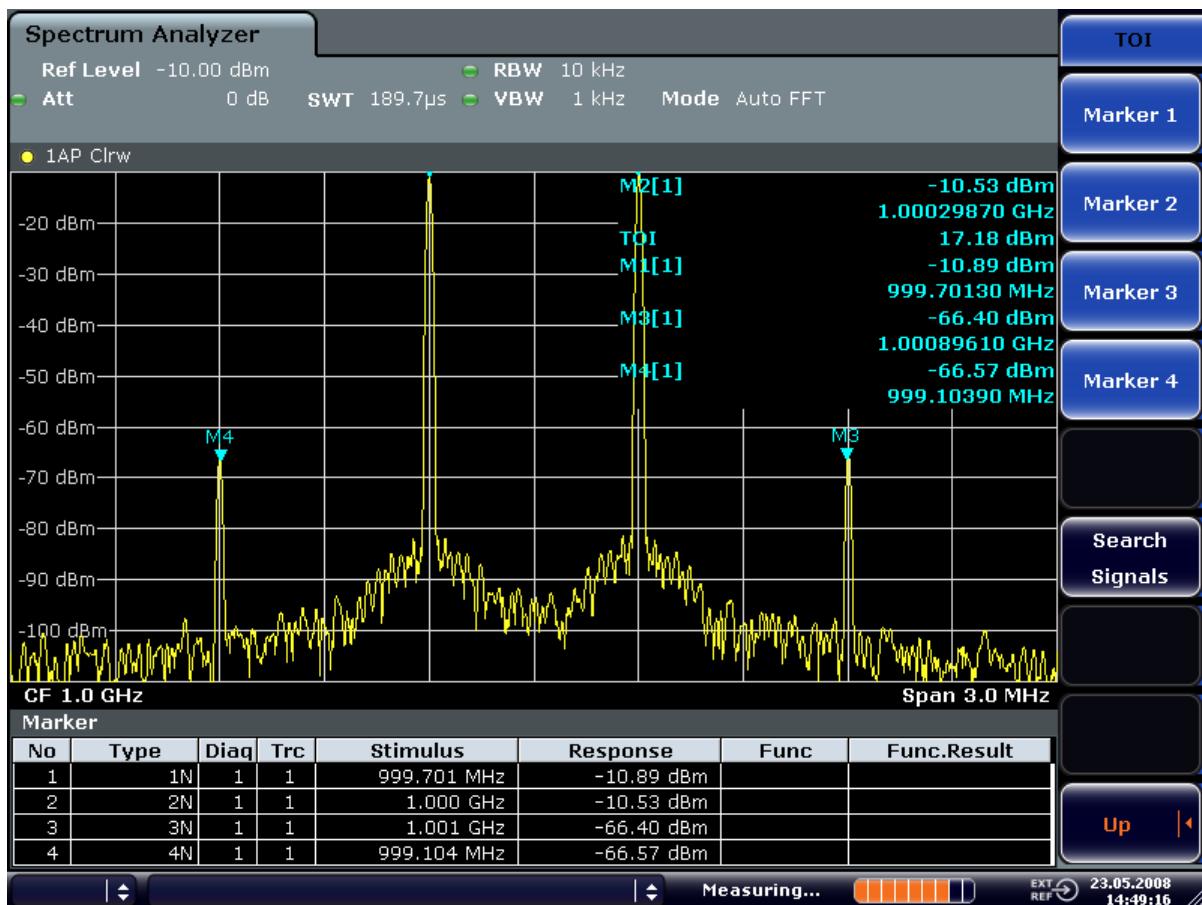
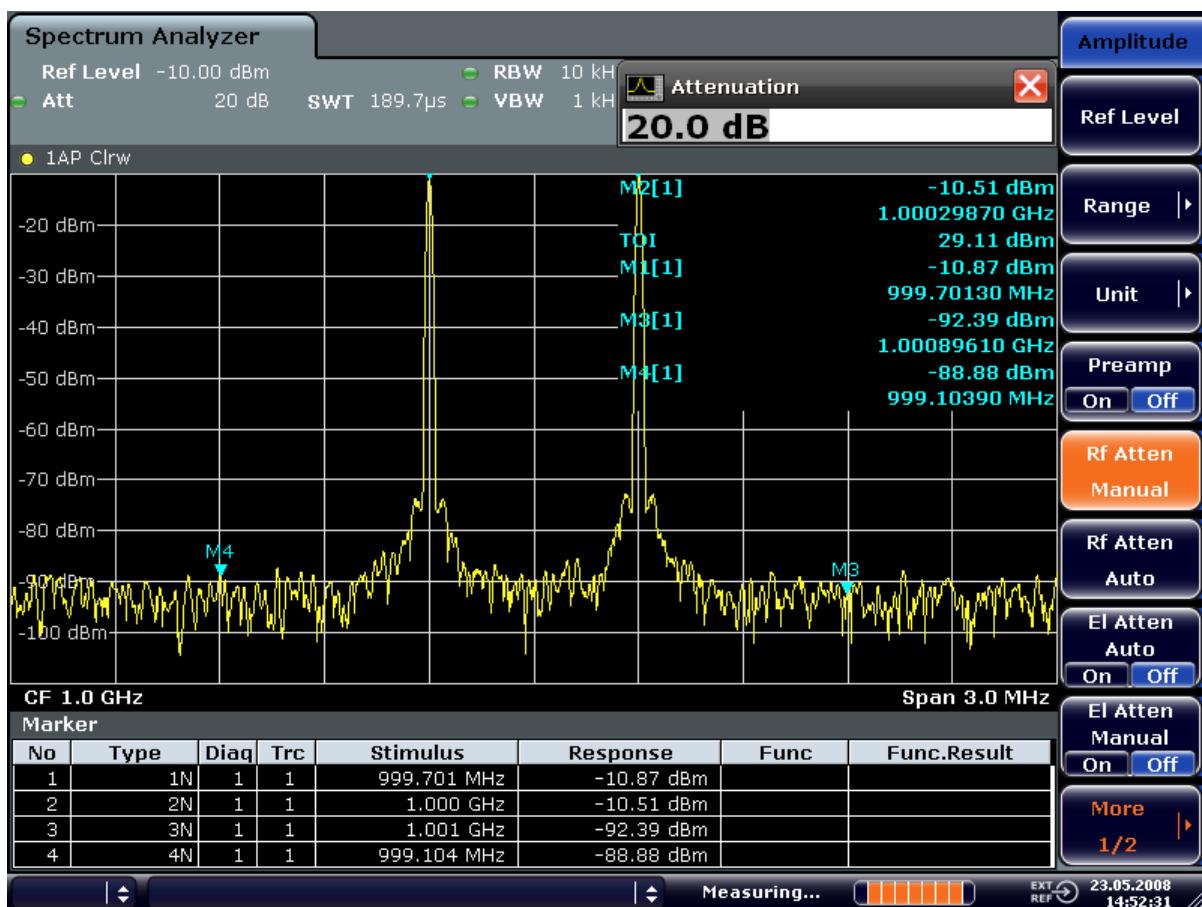


Figure 3-27: Result of intrinsic intermodulation measurement on the R&S FSVA/FSV.

The 3rd order intercept (TOI) is displayed at the top right corner of the grid.

2. The level of a signal analyzer's intrinsic intermodulation products depends on the RF level of the useful signals at the input mixer. When the RF attenuation is added, the mixer level is reduced and the intermodulation distance is increased. With an additional RF attenuation of 10 dB, the levels of the intermodulation products are reduced by 20 dB. The noise level is, however, increased by 10 dB. Increase the RF attenuation to 20 dB to reduce intermodulation products.

The R&S FSVA/FSV's intrinsic intermodulation products disappear below the noise floor.



3.6.4 Measuring Signals in the Vicinity of Noise

The minimum signal level a signal analyzer can measure is limited by its intrinsic noise. Small signals can be swamped by noise and therefore cannot be measured. For signals that are just above the intrinsic noise, the accuracy of the level measurement is influenced by the intrinsic noise of the signal analyzer.

The displayed noise level of a signal analyzer depends on its noise figure, the selected RF attenuation, the selected reference level, the selected resolution and video bandwidth and the detector. The effect of the different parameters is explained in the following.

Impact of the RF attenuation setting

The sensitivity of a signal analyzer is directly influenced by the selected RF attenuation. The highest sensitivity is obtained at a RF attenuation of 0 dB. The attenuation can be set in 10 dB steps up to 70 dB. Each additional 10 dB step reduces the sensitivity by 10 dB, i.e. the displayed noise is increased by 10 dB.

Impact of the resolution bandwidth

The sensitivity of a signal analyzer also directly depends on the selected bandwidth. The highest sensitivity is obtained at the smallest bandwidth (1 Hz). If the bandwidth is increased, the reduction in sensitivity is proportional to the change in bandwidth. The R&S FSVA/FSV has bandwidth settings in 1, 2, 3, 5 sequence. Increasing the bandwidth by a factor of 3 increases the displayed noise by approx. 5 dB (4.77 dB precisely). If the bandwidth is increased by a factor of 10, the displayed noise increases by a factor of 10, i.e. 10 dB.

Impact of the video bandwidth

The displayed noise of a signal analyzer is also influenced by the selected video bandwidth. If the video bandwidth is considerably smaller than the resolution bandwidth, noise spikes are suppressed, i.e. the trace becomes much smoother. The level of a sine wave signal is not influenced by the video bandwidth. A sine wave signal can therefore be freed from noise by using a video bandwidth that is small compared with the resolution bandwidth, and thus be measured more accurately.

Impact of the detector

Noise is evaluated differently by the different detectors. The noise display is therefore influenced by the choice of detector. Sine wave signals are weighted in the same way by all detectors, i.e. the level display for a sine wave RF signal does not depend on the selected detector, provided that the signal-to-noise ratio is high enough. The measurement accuracy for signals in the vicinity of intrinsic signal analyzer noise is also influenced by the detector which has been selected. For details on the detectors of the R&S FSVA/FSV refer to chapter "Instrument Functions", section "Detector overview" or the Online Help.

3.6.4.1 Measurement Example – Measuring Level at Low S/N Ratios

The example shows the different factors influencing the S/N ratio.

Signal generator settings (e.g. R&S SMW):

Frequency:	128 MHz
Level:	- 90 dBm

Procedure:

1. Set the R&S FSVA/FSV to its default state by pressing the PRESET key.
The R&S FSVA/FSV is in its default state.
2. Set the center frequency to 128 MHz and the frequency span to 100 MHz:
 - a) Press the FREQ key and enter "128 MHz".

- b) Press the SPAN key and enter "100 MHz".

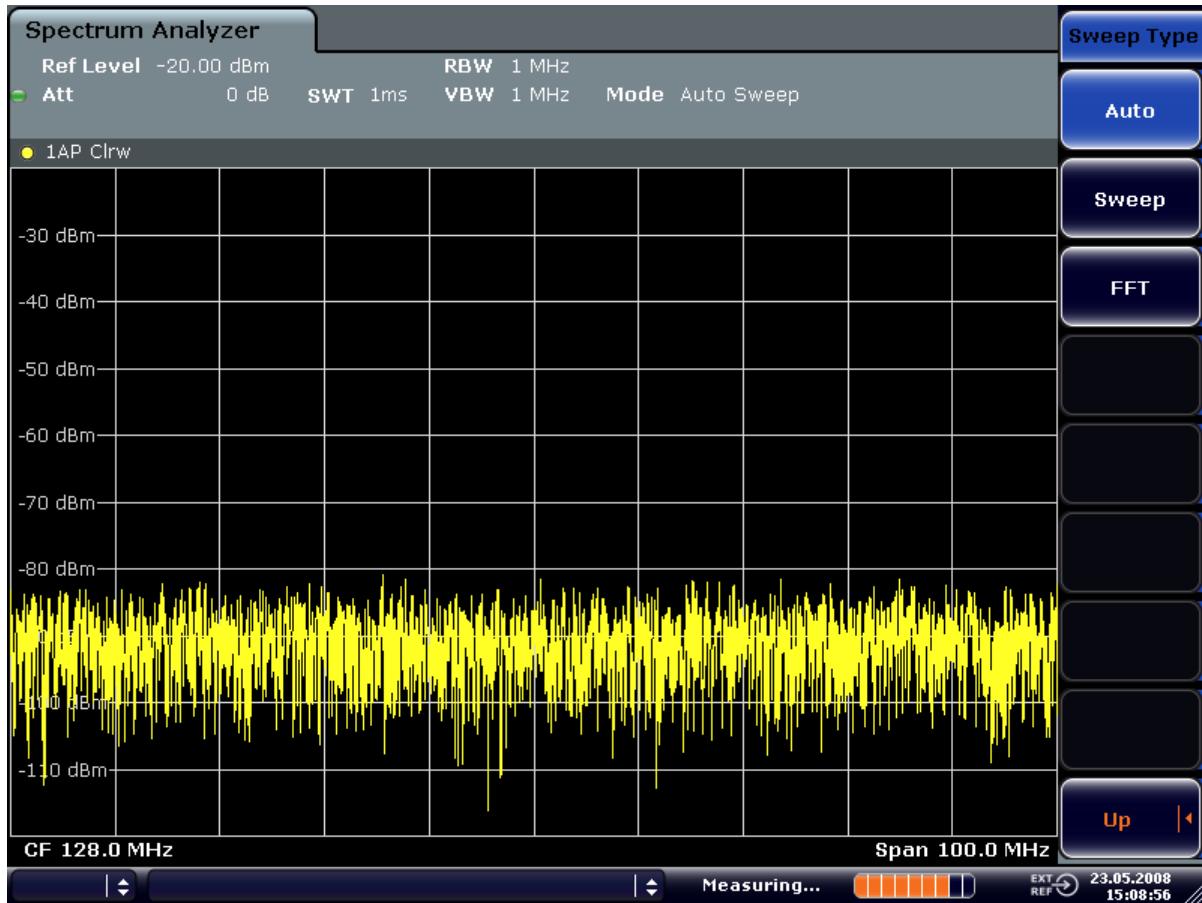


Figure 3-28: Sine wave signal with low S/N ratio. The signal is measured with the auto peak detector and is completely hidden in the intrinsic noise of the R&S FSVA/FSV.

3. To suppress noise spikes the trace can be averaged.
 - a) Press the TRACE key.
 - b) Press the "Trace Wizard" softkey.

The Trace Wizard dialog box opens.

- c) Select "Average" in the "Trace Mode" drop-down menu of the selected trace.
 The traces of consecutive sweeps are averaged. To perform averaging, the R&S FSVA/FSV automatically switches on the sample detector. The RF signal, therefore, can be more clearly distinguished from noise.

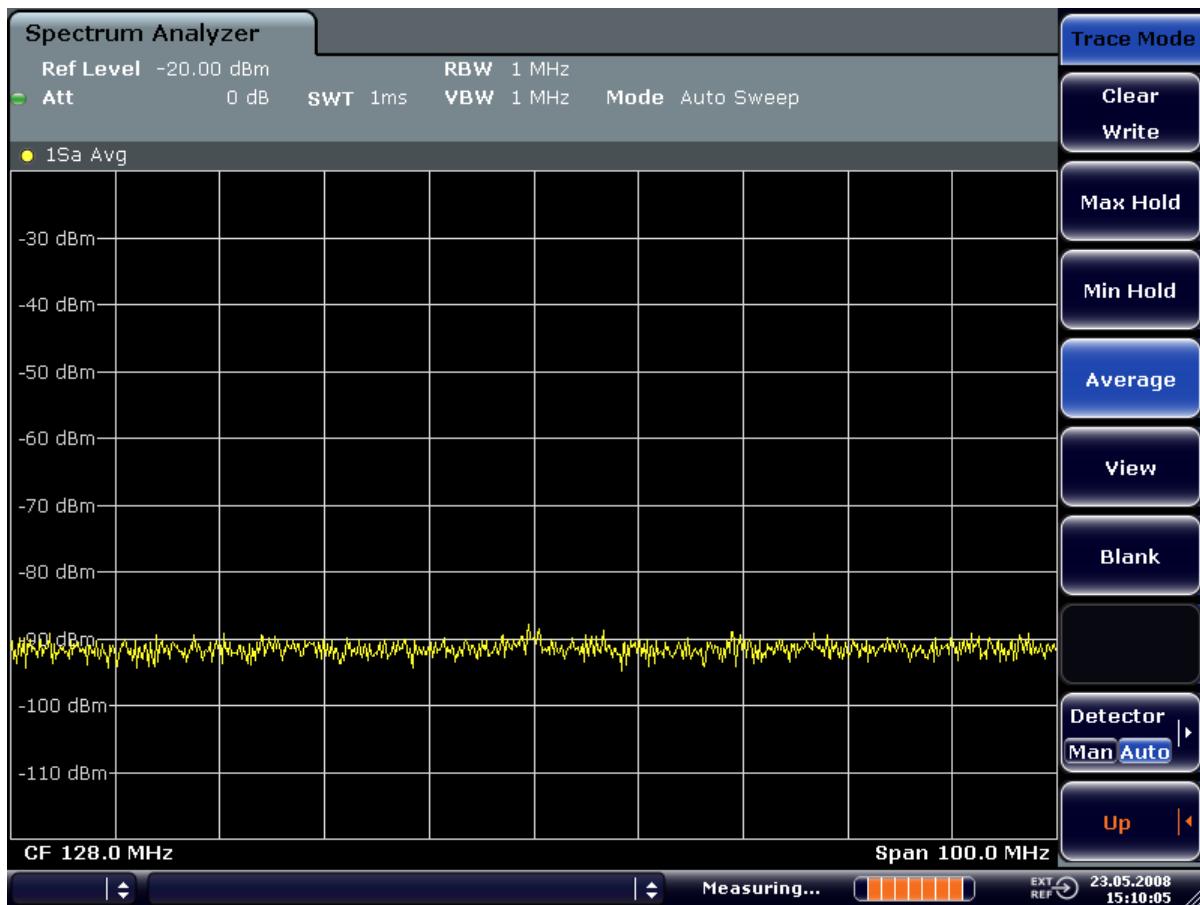


Figure 3-29: RF sine wave signal with low S/N ratio if the trace is averaged.

4. Instead of trace averaging, a video filter that is narrower than the resolution bandwidth can be selected:
 - a) Press the TRACE key.
 - b) Press the "Trace Wizard" softkey.
 The Trace Wizard dialog box opens.
 - c) Select "Clear Write" in the "Trace Mode" drop-down menu of the selected trace.
 - d) Press the BW key.

- e) Press the "Video BW Manual" softkey and enter "10 kHz".
The RF signal can be more clearly distinguished from noise.

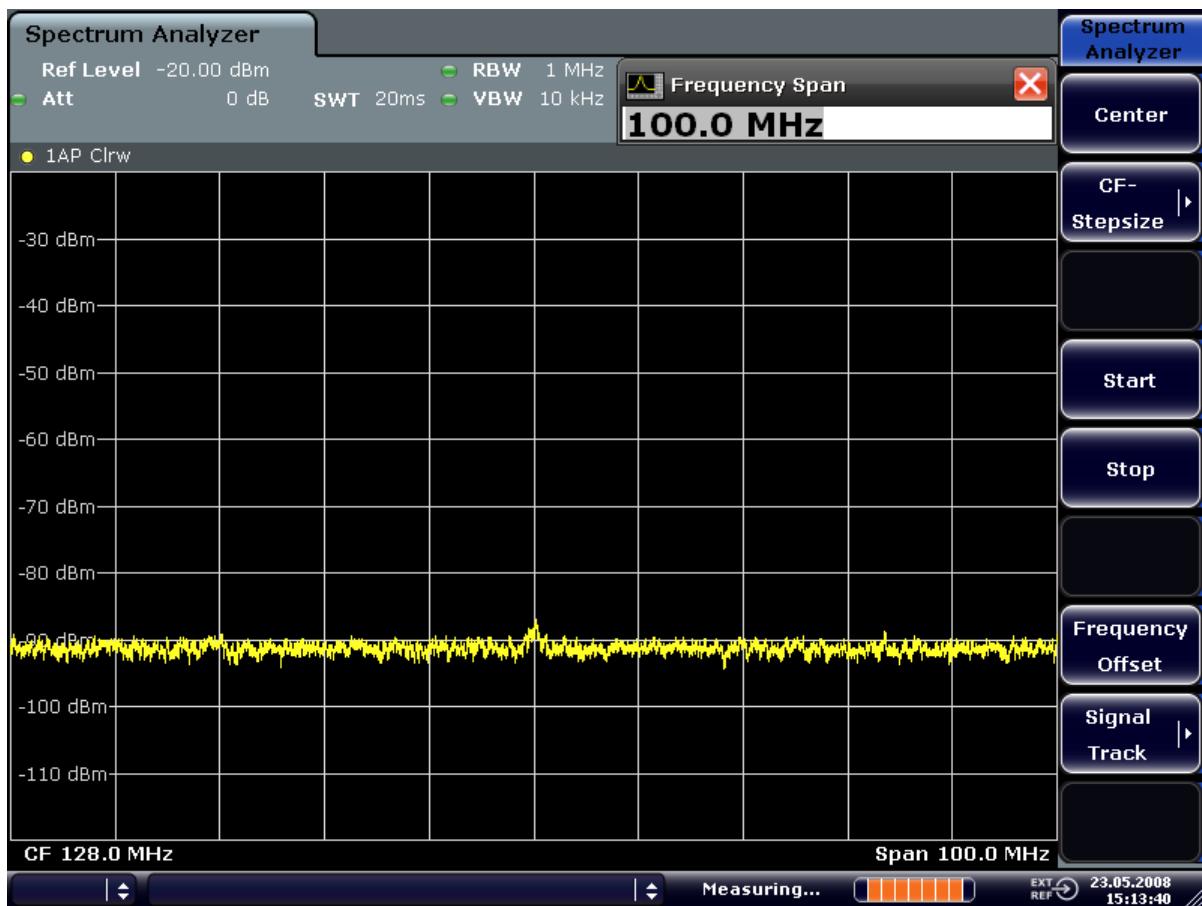


Figure 3-30: RF sine wave signal with low S/N ratio if a smaller video bandwidth is selected.

5. By reducing the resolution bandwidth by a factor of 10, the noise is reduced by 10 dB:

- a) In the "Bandwidth" menu press the "Res BW Manual" softkey and enter "100 kHz".

The displayed noise is reduced by approx. 10 dB. The signal, therefore, emerges from noise by about 10 dB. Compared to the previous setting, the video bandwidth has remained the same, i.e. it has increased relative to the smaller resolution bandwidth. The averaging effect of the video bandwidth is therefore reduced. The trace will be noisier.

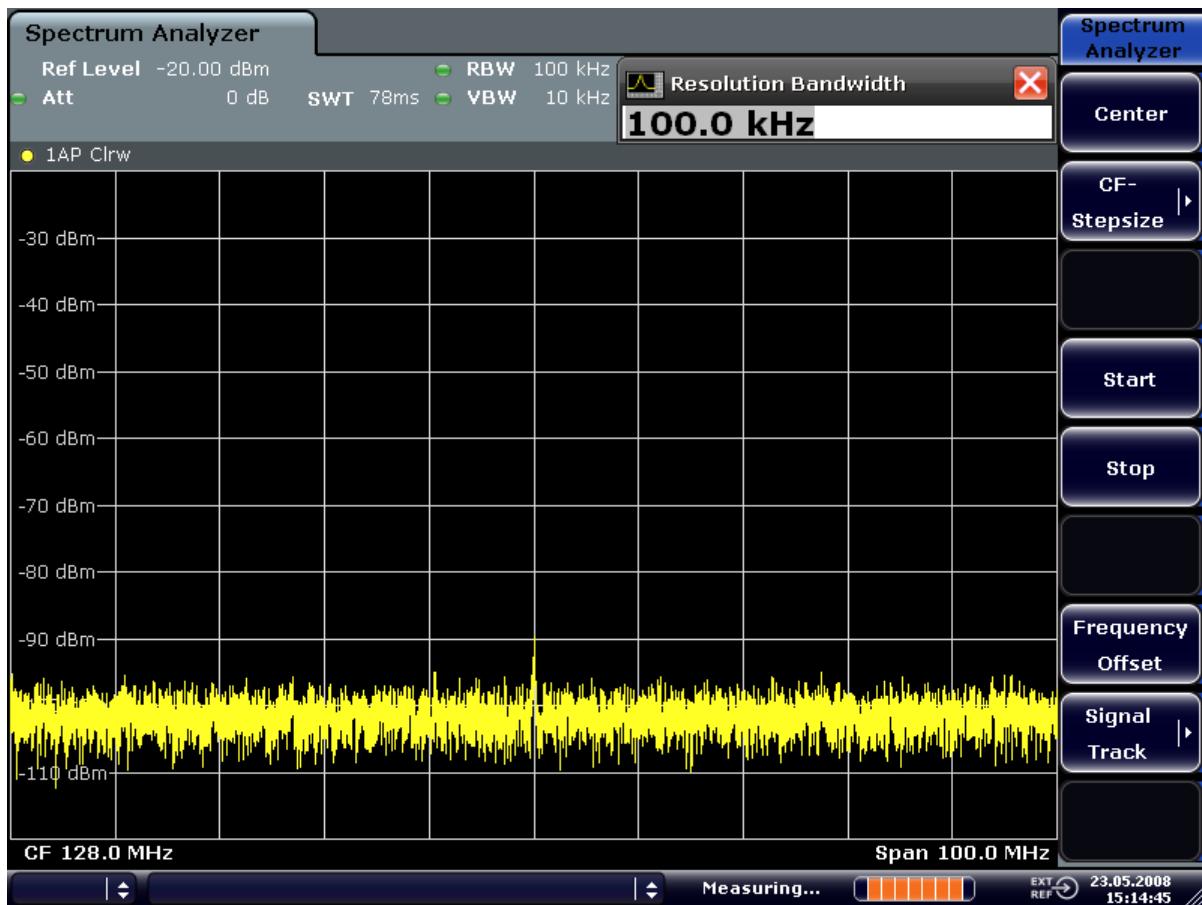


Figure 3-31: Reference signal at a smaller resolution bandwidth

3.6.5 Noise Measurements

Noise measurements play an important role in signal analysis. Noise e.g. affects the sensitivity of radio communication systems and their components.

Noise power is specified either as the total power in the transmission channel or as the power referred to a bandwidth of 1 Hz. The sources of noise are, for example, amplifier noise or noise generated by oscillators used for the frequency conversion of useful signals in receivers or transmitters. The noise at the output of an amplifier is determined by its noise figure and gain.

The noise of an oscillator is determined by phase noise near the oscillator frequency and by thermal noise of the active elements far from the oscillator frequency. Phase noise can mask weak signals near the oscillator frequency and make them impossible to detect.

3.6.5.1 Measuring Noise Power Density

To measure noise power referred to a bandwidth of 1 Hz at a certain frequency, the R&S FSVA/FSV provides marker function. This marker function calculates the noise power density from the measured marker level.

Measurement Example – Measuring the Intrinsic Noise Power Density of the R&S FSVA/FSV at 1 GHz and Calculating the R&S FSVA/FSV's Noise Figure

Test setup:

- ▶ Connect no signal to the RF input; terminate RF input with $50\ \Omega$.

Procedure:

1. Set the R&S FSVA/FSV to its default state by pressing the PRESET key.
The R&S FSVA/FSV is in its default state.
2. Set the center frequency to 1.234 GHz and the span to 1 MHz.
 - a) Press the FREQ key and enter "1.234 GHz".
 - b) Press the SPAN key and enter "1 MHz".
3. Switch on the marker and set the marker frequency to 1.234 GHz by pressing the MKR key and entering "1.234 GHz".
4. Switch on the noise marker function by switching on the "Noise Meas" softkey.
 - a) Press the MKR FUNC key.
 - b) Switch the "Noise Meas" softkey to "On"
The R&S FSVA/FSV displays the noise power at 1.234 GHz in dBm (1Hz).

Note: Since noise is random, a sufficiently long measurement time has to be selected to obtain stable measurement results. This can be achieved by averaging the trace or by selecting a very small video bandwidth relative to the resolution bandwidth.

5. The measurement result is stabilized by averaging the trace.
 - a) Press the TRACE key.
 - b) Press the "Trace Wizard" softkey.
The Trace Wizard dialog box opens.
 - c) Select "Average" in the "Trace Mode" drop-down menu of the selected trace.

The R&S FSVA/FSV performs sliding averaging over 10 traces from consecutive sweeps. The measurement result becomes more stable.

Conversion to other reference bandwidths

The result of the noise measurement can be referred to other bandwidths by simple conversion. This is done by adding $10 \times \log (\text{BW})$ to the measurement result, BW being the new reference bandwidth.

Example:

A noise power of -150 dBm (1 Hz) is to be referred to a bandwidth of 1 kHz.

$$P_{[1\text{kHz}]} = -150 + 10 \times \log (1000) = -150 + 30 = -120 \text{ dBm (1 kHz)}$$

Calculation method for noise power

If the noise marker is switched on, the R&S FSVA/FSV automatically activates the sample detector. The video bandwidth is set to 1/10 of the selected resolution bandwidth (RBW).

To calculate the noise, the R&S FSVA/FSV takes an average over 17 adjacent pixels (the pixel on which the marker is positioned and 8 pixels to the left, 8 pixels to the right of the marker). The measurement result is stabilized by video filtering and averaging over 17 pixels.

Since both video filtering and averaging over 17 trace points is performed in the log display mode, the result would be 2.51 dB too low (difference between logarithmic noise average and noise power). The R&S FSVA/FSV, therefore, corrects the noise figure by 2.51 dB.

To standardize the measurement result to a bandwidth of 1 Hz, the result is also corrected by $-10 \times \log (\text{RBW}_{\text{noise}})$, with $\text{RBW}_{\text{noise}}$ being the power bandwidth of the selected resolution filter (RBW).

Detector selection

The noise power density is measured in the default setting with the sample detector and using averaging. Other detectors that can be used to perform a measurement giving true results are the average detector or the RMS detector. If the average detector is used, the linear video voltage is averaged and displayed as a pixel. If the RMS detector is used, the squared video voltage is averaged and displayed as a pixel. The averaging time depends on the selected sweep time (=SWT/501). An increase in the sweep time gives a longer averaging time per pixel and thus stabilizes the measurement result. The R&S FSVA/FSV automatically corrects the measurement result of the noise marker display depending on the selected detector (+1.05 dB for the average detector, 0 dB for the RMS detector). It is assumed that the video bandwidth is set to at least three times the resolution bandwidth. While the average or RMS detector is being switched on, the R&S FSVA/FSV sets the video bandwidth to a suitable value.

The Pos Peak, Neg Peak, Auto Peak and Quasi Peak detectors are not suitable for measuring noise power density.

Determining the noise figure

The noise figure of amplifiers or of the R&S FSVA/FSV alone can be obtained from the noise power display. Based on the known thermal noise power of a 50Ω resistor at

room temperature (-174 dBm (1Hz)) and the measured noise power P_{noise} the noise figure (NF) is obtained as follows:

$$NF = P_{noise} + 174 - g,$$

where g = gain of DUT in dB

Example:

The measured internal noise power of the R&S FSVA/FSV at an attenuation of 0 dB is found to be -143 dBm/1 Hz. The noise figure of the R&S FSVA/FSV is obtained as follows

$$NF = -143 + 174 = 31 \text{ dB}$$



If noise power is measured at the output of an amplifier, for example, the sum of the internal noise power and the noise power at the output of the DUT is measured. The noise power of the DUT can be obtained by subtracting the internal noise power from the total power (subtraction of linear noise powers). By means of the following diagram, the noise level of the DUT can be estimated from the level difference between the total and the internal noise level.

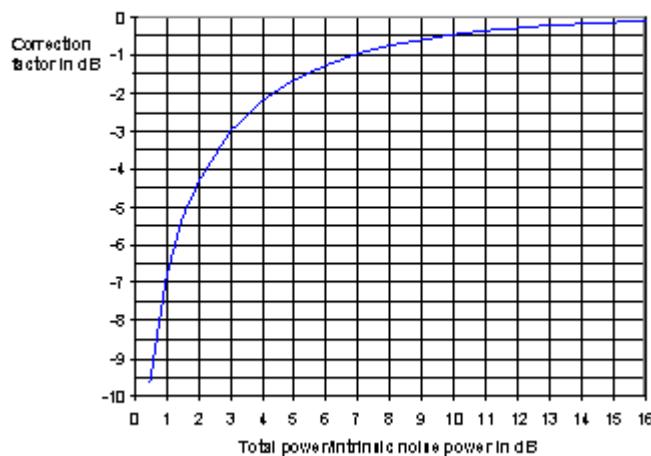


Figure 3-32: Correction factor for measured noise power as a function of the ratio of total power to the intrinsic noise power of the signal analyzer

3.6.5.2 Measurement of Noise Power within a Transmission Channel

Noise in any bandwidth can be measured with the channel power measurement functions. Thus the noise power in a communication channel can be determined, for example. If the noise spectrum within the channel bandwidth is flat, the noise marker from the previous example can be used to determine the noise power in the channel by considering the channel bandwidth. If, however, phase noise and noise that normally

increases towards the carrier is dominant in the channel to be measured, or if there are discrete spurious signals in the channel, the channel power measurement method must be used to obtain correct measurement results.

Measurement Example – Measuring the Intrinsic Noise of the R&S FSVA/FSV at 1 GHz in a 1.23 MHz Channel Bandwidth with the Channel Power Function

Test setup:

- ▶ Leave the RF input of the R&S FSVA/FSV open-circuited or terminate it with $50\ \Omega$.

Procedure:

1. Set the R&S FSVA/FSV to its default state by pressing the PRESET key.
The R&S FSVA/FSV is in its default state.
2. Set the center frequency to $1\ \text{GHz}$ and the span to $1\ \text{MHz}$.
3. To obtain maximum sensitivity, set RF attenuation on the R&S FSVA/FSV to $0\ \text{dB}$.
4. Set the "Sweep Type" to "Sweep".
5. Switch on and configure the channel power measurement.
 - a) Press the MEAS key.
 - b) Press the "Ch Power/ACLR" softkey.
The R&S FSVA/FSV activates the channel or adjacent channel power measurement according to the currently set configuration.
 - c) Press the "CP/ACLR Settings" softkey.
 - d) Press the "Channel Settings" softkey.
 - e) Press the "Channel Bandwidth" softkey and enter $1.23\ \text{MHz}$.
The R&S FSVA/FSV displays the $1.23\ \text{MHz}$ channel as two vertical lines which are symmetrical to the center frequency.

- f) Press the "Adjust Settings" softkey.

The settings for the frequency span, the bandwidth (RBW and VBW) and the detector are automatically set to the optimum values required for the measurement.

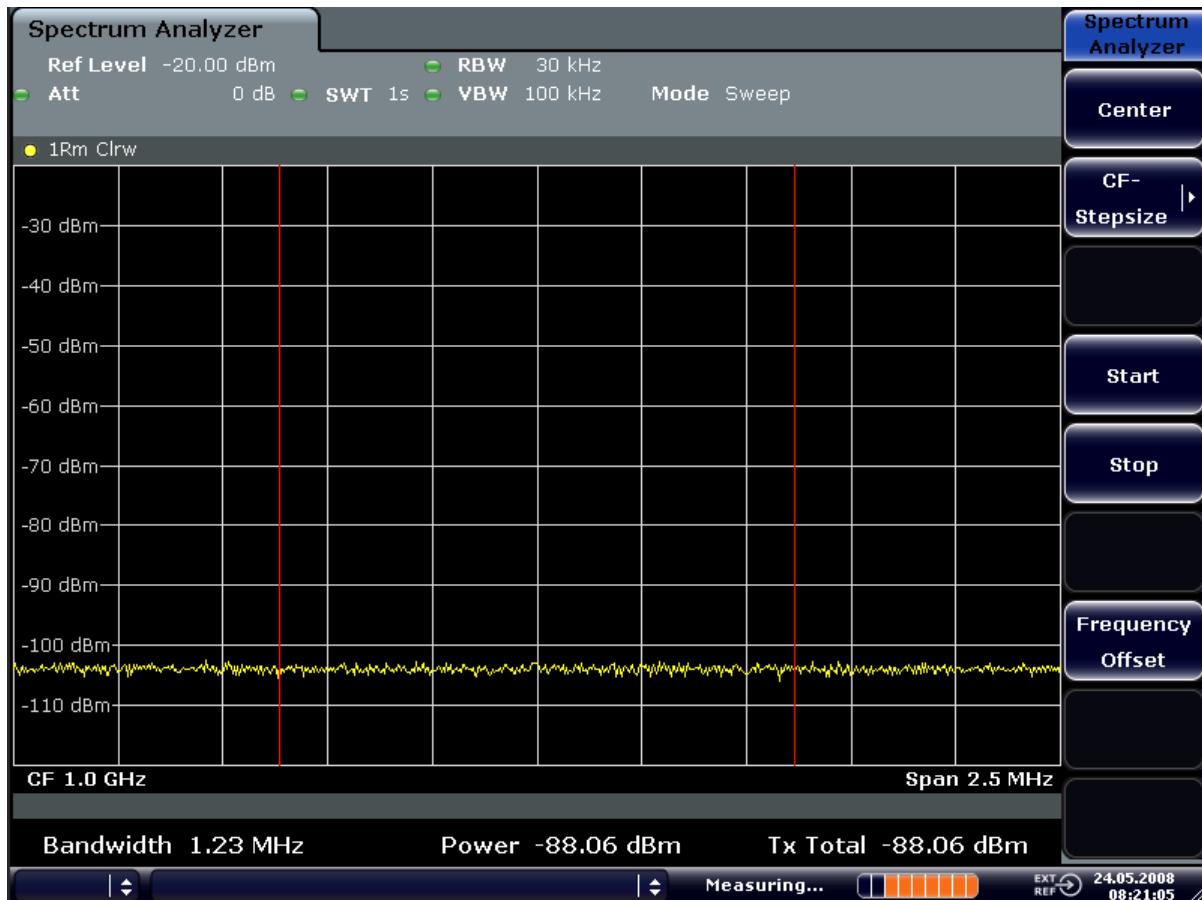


Figure 3-33: Measurement of the R&S FSVA/FSV's intrinsic noise power in a 1.23 MHz channel bandwidth.

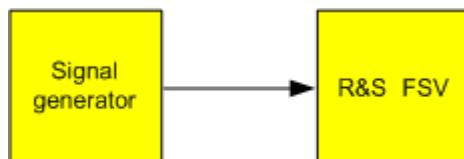
6. Stabilize the measurement result by increasing the sweep time.

In the "Ch Power ACLR" menu, press the "Sweep Time" softkey and enter 1 s.

The trace becomes much smoother because of the RMS detector and the channel power measurement display is much more stable.

3.6.5.3 Measuring Phase Noise

The R&S FSVA/FSV has an easy-to-use marker function for phase noise measurements. This marker function indicates the phase noise of an RF oscillator at any carrier in dBc in a bandwidth of 1 Hz.

Measurement Example – Measuring the Phase Noise of a Signal Generator at a Carrier Offset of 10 kHz**Test setup:****Signal generator settings (e.g. R&S SMW):**

Frequency:	100 MHz
Level:	0 dBm

Procedure:

1. Set the R&S FSVA/FSV to its default state by pressing the PRESET key.
R&S FSVA/FSV is in its default state.
2. Set the center frequency to 100 MHz and the span to 50 kHz.
 - a) Press the FREQ key and enter "100 MHz".
 - b) Press the SPAN key and enter "50 kHz".
3. Set the R&S FSVA/FSV's reference level to 0 dBm (=signal generator level) by pressing the AMPT key and enter "0 dBm".
4. Enable phase noise measurement.
 - a) Press the MKR FUNC key.
 - b) Press the "Phase Noise" softkey.
The R&S FSVA/FSV activates phase noise measurement. Marker 1 (=main marker) and marker 2 (= delta marker) are positioned on the signal maximum. The position of the marker is the reference (level and frequency) for the phase noise measurement. A horizontal line represents the level of the reference point and a vertical line the frequency of the reference point. The dialog box for the delta marker is displayed so that the frequency offset at which the phase noise is to be measured can be entered directly.
5. Set the frequency offset to 10 kHz for determining phase noise by entering "10 kHz".
The R&S FSVA/FSV displays the phase noise at a frequency offset of 10 kHz. The magnitude of the phase noise in dBc/Hz is displayed in the delta marker output field at the top right of the screen (Phn2).
6. Stabilize the measurement result by activating trace averaging.

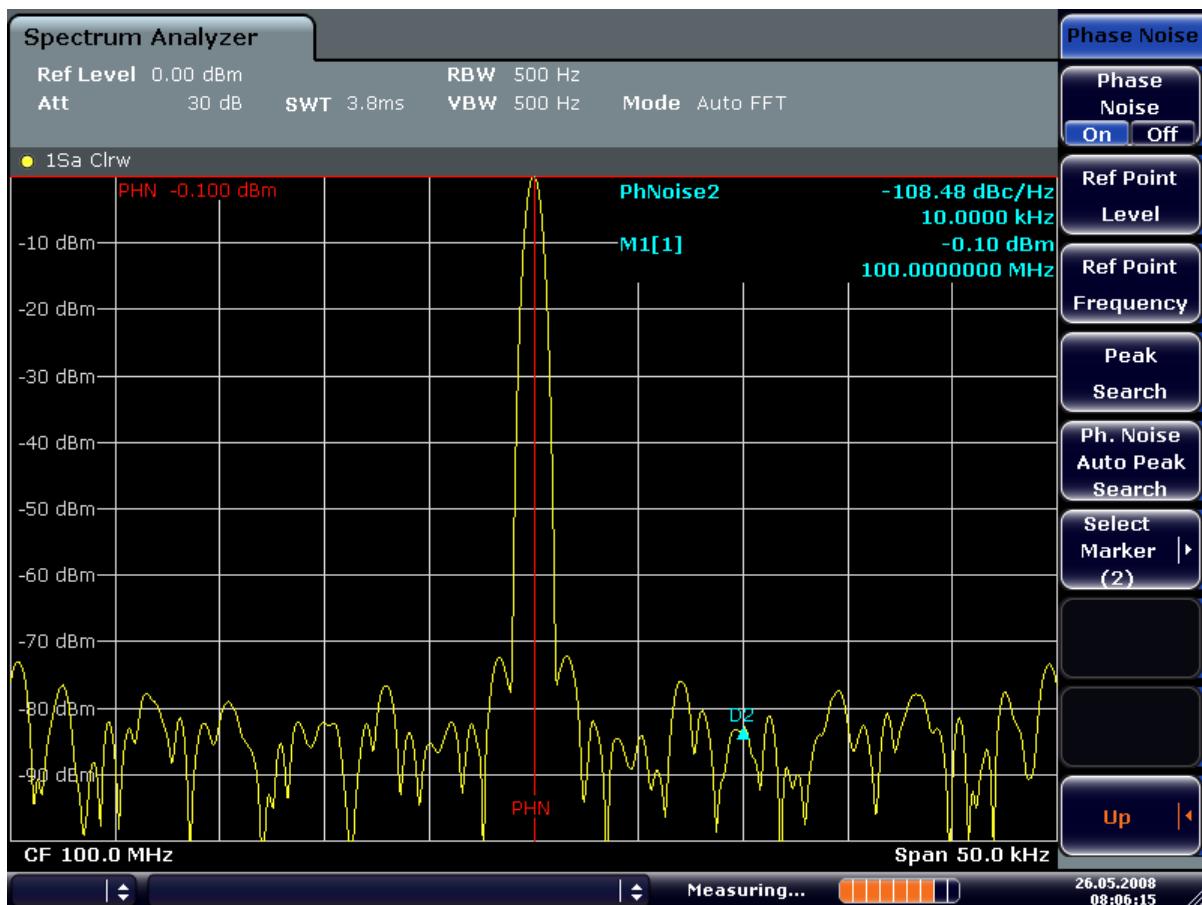


Figure 3-34: Measuring phase noise with the phase-noise marker function

The frequency offset can be varied by moving the marker with the rotary knob or by entering a new frequency offset as a number.

3.6.6 Measurements on Modulated Signals

For measurements on AM and FM signals refer to the R&S FSVA/FSV Quick Start Guide, "Basic Measurements Examples" chapter.

3.6.6.1 Measuring Channel Power and Adjacent Channel Power

Measuring channel power and adjacent channel power is one of the most important tasks in the field of digital transmission for a signal analyzer with the necessary test routines. While, theoretically, channel power could be measured at highest accuracy with a power meter, its low selectivity means that it is not suitable for measuring adjacent channel power as an absolute value or relative to the transmit channel power. The power in the adjacent channels can only be measured with a selective power meter.

A signal analyzer cannot be classified as a true power meter, because it displays the IF envelope voltage. However, it is calibrated such as to correctly display the power of a pure sine wave signal irrespective of the selected detector. This calibration cannot be

applied for non-sinusoidal signals. Assuming that the digitally modulated signal has a Gaussian amplitude distribution, the signal power within the selected resolution bandwidth can be obtained using correction factors. These correction factors are normally used by the signal analyzer's internal power measurement routines in order to determine the signal power from IF envelope measurements. These factors apply if and only if the assumption of a Gaussian amplitude distribution is correct.

Apart from this common method, the R&S FSVA/FSV also has a true power detector, i.e. an RMS detector. It correctly displays the power of the test signal within the selected resolution bandwidth irrespective of the amplitude distribution, without additional correction factors being required. The absolute measurement uncertainty of the FSV is < 1.5 dB and a relative measurement uncertainty of < 0.5 dB (each with a confidence level of 95 %).

There are two possible methods for measuring channel and adjacent channel power with a signal analyzer:

1. IBW method (**Integration Bandwidth Method**)

The signal analyzer measures with a resolution bandwidth that is less than the channel bandwidth and integrates the level values of the trace versus the channel bandwidth. This method is described in "[Measurement Example – Measuring the Intrinsic Noise of the R&S FSVA/FSV at 1 GHz in a 1.23 MHz Channel Bandwidth with the Channel Power Function](#)" on page 122.

2. Using a channel filter

For a detailed description, refer to the following section.

Measurements using a channel filter

In this case, the signal analyzer makes zero span measurements using an IF filter that corresponds to the channel bandwidth. The power is measured at the output of the IF filter. Until now, this method has not been used for signal analyzers, because channel filters were not available and the resolution bandwidths, optimized for the sweep, did not have a sufficient selectivity. The method was reserved for special receivers optimized for a particular transmission method.

The R&S FSVA/FSV has test routines for simple channel and adjacent channel power measurements. These routines give quick results without any complex or tedious setting procedures.

Measurement Example 1 – ACPR Measurement on an CDMA2000 Signal

Test setup:



Signal generator settings (e.g. R&S SMW):

Frequency:	850 MHz
Level:	0 dBm
Modulation:	CDMA2000

Procedure:

1. Set the R&S FSVA/FSV to its default state by pressing the PRESET key.
The R&S FSVA/FSV is in its default state.
2. Press the FREQ key and enter "850 MHz" as the center frequency.
3. Press the SPAN key and enter "4 MHz".
4. Set the reference level to +10 dBm by pressing the AMPT key and enter "10 dBm".
5. Configure the adjacent channel power for the CDMA2000 standard (more precisely: CDMA2000 1X).
 - a) Press the MEAS key.
 - b) Press the "Ch Power ACLR" softkey.
 - c) Press the "CP/ACLR Standard" softkey.
 - d) In the standards list, mark *CDMA2000*.

The R&S FSVA/FSV sets the channel configuration according to the 2000 standard with 2 adjacent channels above and 2 below the transmit channel. The spectrum is displayed in the upper part of the screen, the numeric values of the results and the channel configuration in the lower part of the screen. The various channels are represented by vertical lines on the graph.

The frequency span, resolution bandwidth, video bandwidth and detector are selected automatically to give correct results. To obtain stable results – especially in the adjacent channels (30 kHz bandwidth) which are narrow in comparison with the transmission channel bandwidth (1.23 MHz) – the RMS detector is used.

6. Set the optimal reference level and RF attenuation for the applied signal level by pressing the "Adjust Ref Level" softkey.
7. Activate "Fast ACP" mode to increase the repeatability of results by pressing the "Fast ACP" softkey (for details see below).

The R&S FSVA/FSV sets the optimal RF attenuation and the reference level based on the transmission channel power to obtain the maximum dynamic range. The [Figure 3-35](#) shows the result of the measurement.

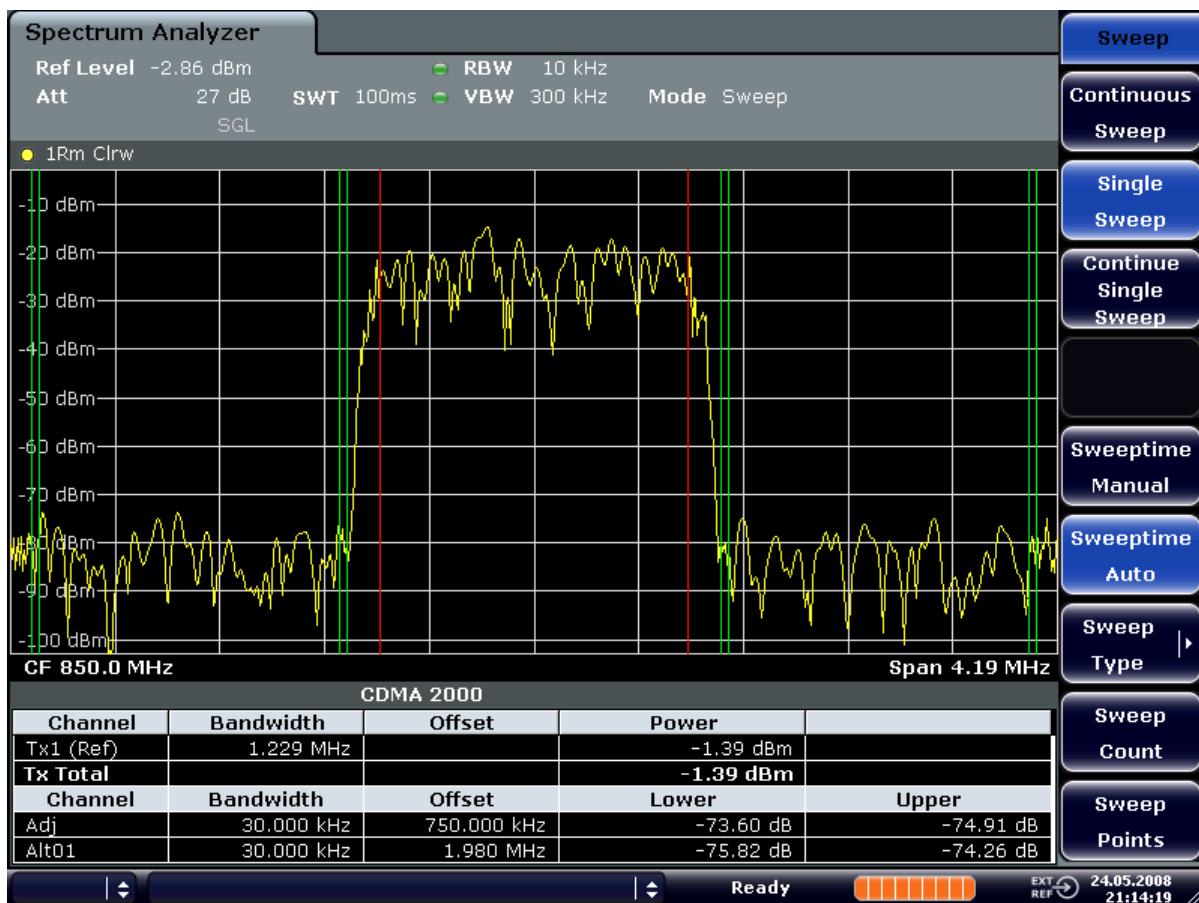
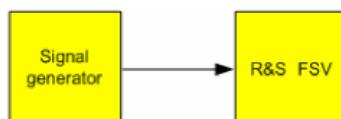


Figure 3-35: Adjacent channel power measurement on a CDMA2000 1x signal

Measurement Example 2 – Measuring Adjacent Channel Power of a W-CDMA Uplink Signal

Test setup:



Signal generator settings (e.g. R&S SMW):

Frequency:	1950 MHz
Level:	4 dBm
Modulation:	3 GPP W-CDMA Reverse Link

Procedure:

1. Set the R&S FSVA/FSV to its default state by pressing the PRESET key.

The R&S FSVA/FSV is in its default state.

2. Set the center frequency to 1950 MHz by pressing the FREQ key and entering "1950 MHz".
3. Switch on the ACLR measurement for W-CDMA.
 - a) Press the MEAS key.
 - b) Press the "Ch Power ACLR" softkey.
 - c) Press the "CP/ACLR Standard" softkey.
 - d) In the standards list, select *W-CDMA 3GPP REV*.

The R&S FSVA/FSV sets the channel configuration to the 3GPP W-CDMA standard for mobiles with two adjacent channels above and below the transmit channel. The frequency span, the resolution and video bandwidth and the detector are automatically set to the correct values. The spectrum is displayed in the upper part of the screen and the channel power, the level ratios of the adjacent channel powers and the channel configuration in the lower part of the screen. The individual channels are displayed as vertical lines on the graph.

4. Set the optimum reference level and the RF attenuation for the applied signal level.
 - a) Press the "Adjust Ref Level" softkey.
- The R&S FSVA/FSV sets the optimum RF attenuation and the reference level for the power in the transmission channel to obtain the maximum dynamic range. The following figure shows the result of the measurement.

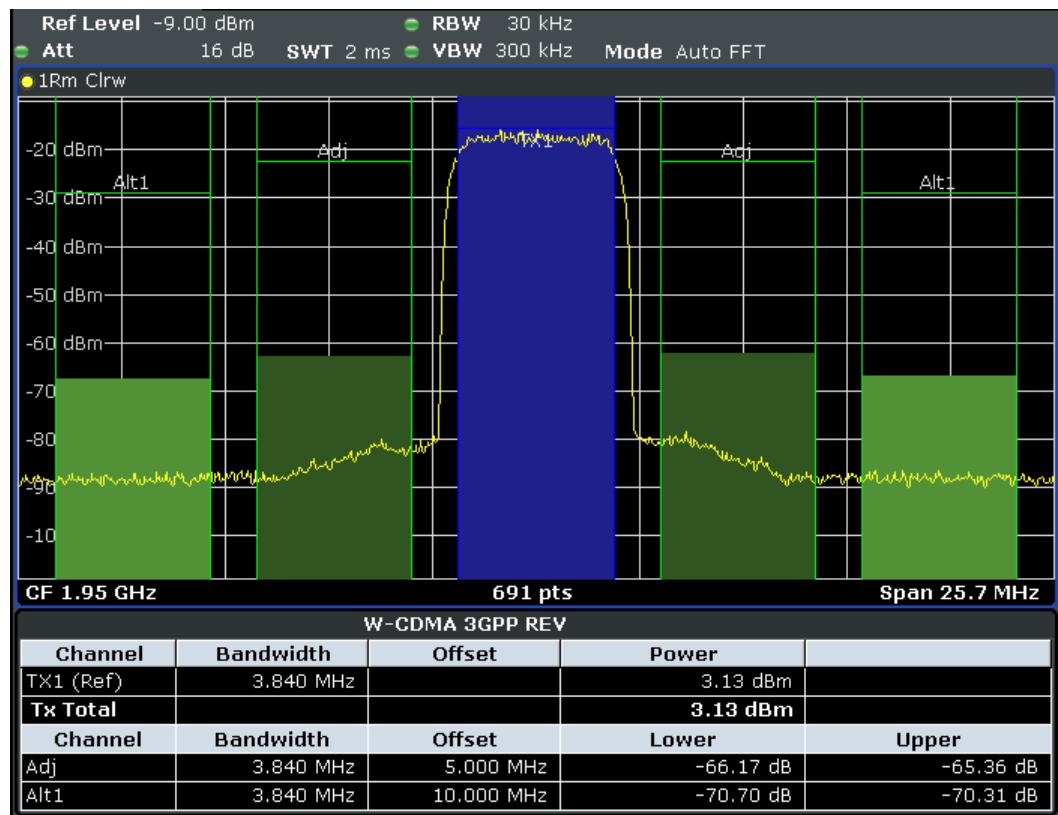


Figure 3-36: Measuring the relative adjacent channel power on a W-CDMA uplink signal

5. Set up the adjacent channel power measurement with the fast ACLR mode.

- Set "Fast ACLR" softkey to "On".
- Press the "Adjust Ref Level" softkey.

The R&S FSVA/FSV measures the power of the individual channels with zero span. A root raised cosine filter with the parameters $\alpha = 0.22$ and chip rate 3.84 Mcps (= receive filter for 3GPP W-CDMA) is used as channel filter.

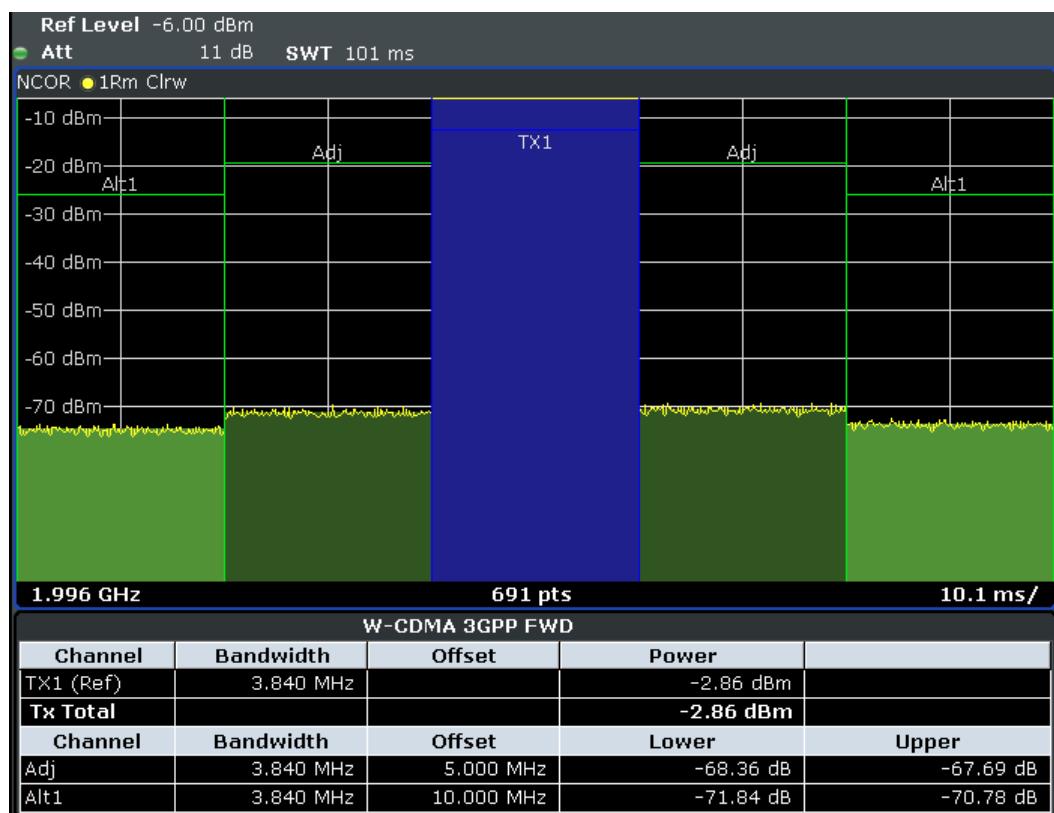


Figure 3-37: Measuring the adjacent channel power of a W-CDMA signal with the fast ACLR mode

Optimum Level Setting for ACP Measurements on W-CDMA Signals

The dynamic range for ACPR measurements is limited by the thermal noise floor, the phase noise and the intermodulation (spectral regrowth) of the signal analyzer. The power values produced by the R&S FSVA/FSV due to these factors accumulate linearly. They depend on the applied level at the input mixer. The three factors are shown in the figure below for the adjacent channel (5 MHz carrier offset).

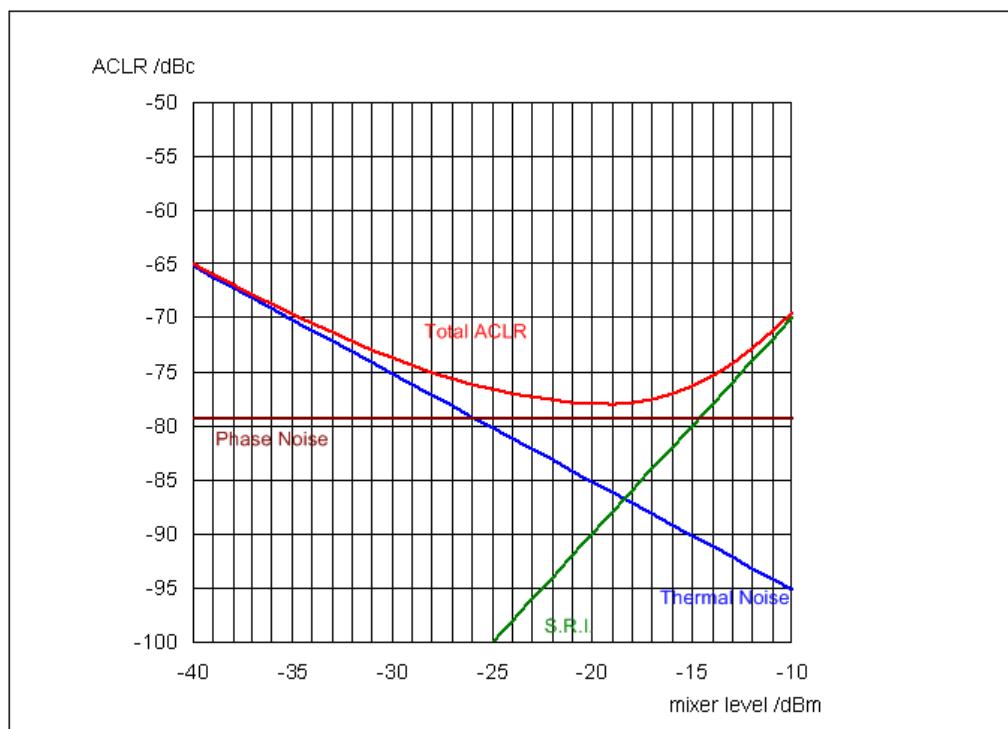


Figure 3-38: The R&S FSVA/FSV's dynamic range for adjacent channel power measurements on W-CDMA uplink signals is a function of the mixer level.

The level of the W-CDMA signal at the input mixer is shown on the horizontal axis, i.e. the measured signal level minus the selected RF attenuation. The individual components which contribute to the power in the adjacent channel and the resulting relative level (total ACPR) in the adjacent channel are displayed on the vertical axis. The optimum mixer level is -18 dBm. The relative adjacent channel power (ACPR) at an optimum mixer level is -77 dBc. Since, at a given signal level, the mixer level is set in 5 dB steps with the 5 dB RF attenuator, the optimum 10 dB range spreads from -17 dBm to -22 dBm. In this range, the obtainable dynamic range with noise correction is 77 dB.

To set the attenuation parameter manually, the following method is recommended:

- ▶ Set the RF attenuation so that the mixer level (= measured channel power – RF attenuation) is between -16 dBm and -22 dBm.

This method is automated with the "Adjust Ref Level" function. Especially in remote control mode, e.g. in production environments, it is best to correctly set the attenuation parameters prior to the measurement, as the time required for automatic setting can be saved.



To measure the R&S FSVA/FSV's intrinsic dynamic range for W-CDMA adjacent channel power measurements, a filter which suppresses the adjacent channel power is required at the output of the transmitter. A SAW filter with a bandwidth of 4 MHz, for example, can be used.

3.6.6.2 Amplitude Distribution Measurements

If modulation types are used that do not have a constant zero span envelope, the transmitter has to handle peak amplitudes that are greater than the average power. This includes all modulation types that involve amplitude modulation –QPSK for example. CDMA transmission modes in particular may have power peaks that are large compared to the average power.

For signals of this kind, the transmitter must provide large reserves for the peak power to prevent signal compression and thus an increase of the bit error rate at the receiver.

The peak power or the crest factor of a signal is therefore an important transmitter design criterion. The crest factor is defined as the peak power/mean power ratio or, logarithmically, as the peak level minus the average level of the signal.

To reduce power consumption and cut costs, transmitters are not designed for the largest power that could ever occur, but for a power that has a specified probability of being exceeded (e.g. 0.01 %).

To measure the amplitude distribution, the R&S FSVA/FSV has simple measurement functions to determine both the APD = Amplitude Probability Distribution and CCDF = Complementary Cumulative Distribution Function.

In the APD display mode, the probability of occurrence of a certain level is plotted against the level.

In the CCDF display mode, the probability that the mean signal power will be exceeded is shown in percent.

Measurement Example – Measuring the APD and CCDF of White Noise Generated by the R&S FSVA/FSV

1. Set the R&S FSVA/FSV to its default state by pressing the PRESET key.
The R&S FSVA/FSV is in its default state.
2. Configure the R&S FSVA/FSV for APD measurement
 - a) Press the AMPT key and enter "-60 dBm".
The R&S FSVA/FSV's intrinsic noise is displayed at the top of the screen.
 - b) Press the MEAS key.
 - c) Press the "More" softkey.
 - d) Press the "APD" softkey.
The R&S FSVA/FSV sets the frequency span to 0 Hz and measures the amplitude probability distribution (APD). The number of uncorrelated level measurements used for the measurement is 100000. The mean power and the peak power are displayed in dBm. The crest factor (peak power – mean power) is output as well.

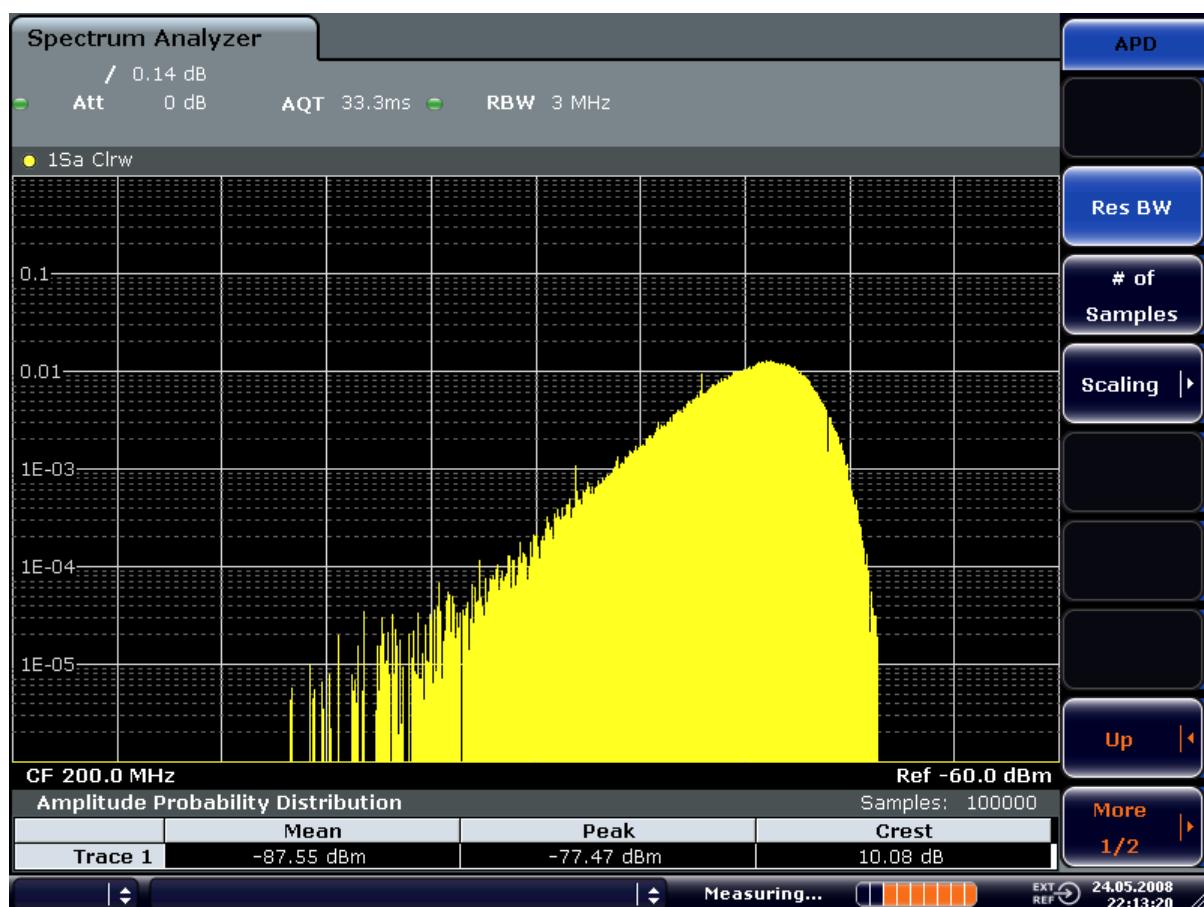


Figure 3-39: Amplitude probability distribution of white noise

3. Switch to the CCDF display mode.
 - a) Press the "UP" key.
 - b) Press the "CCDF" softkey.
The CCDF display mode is switched on.

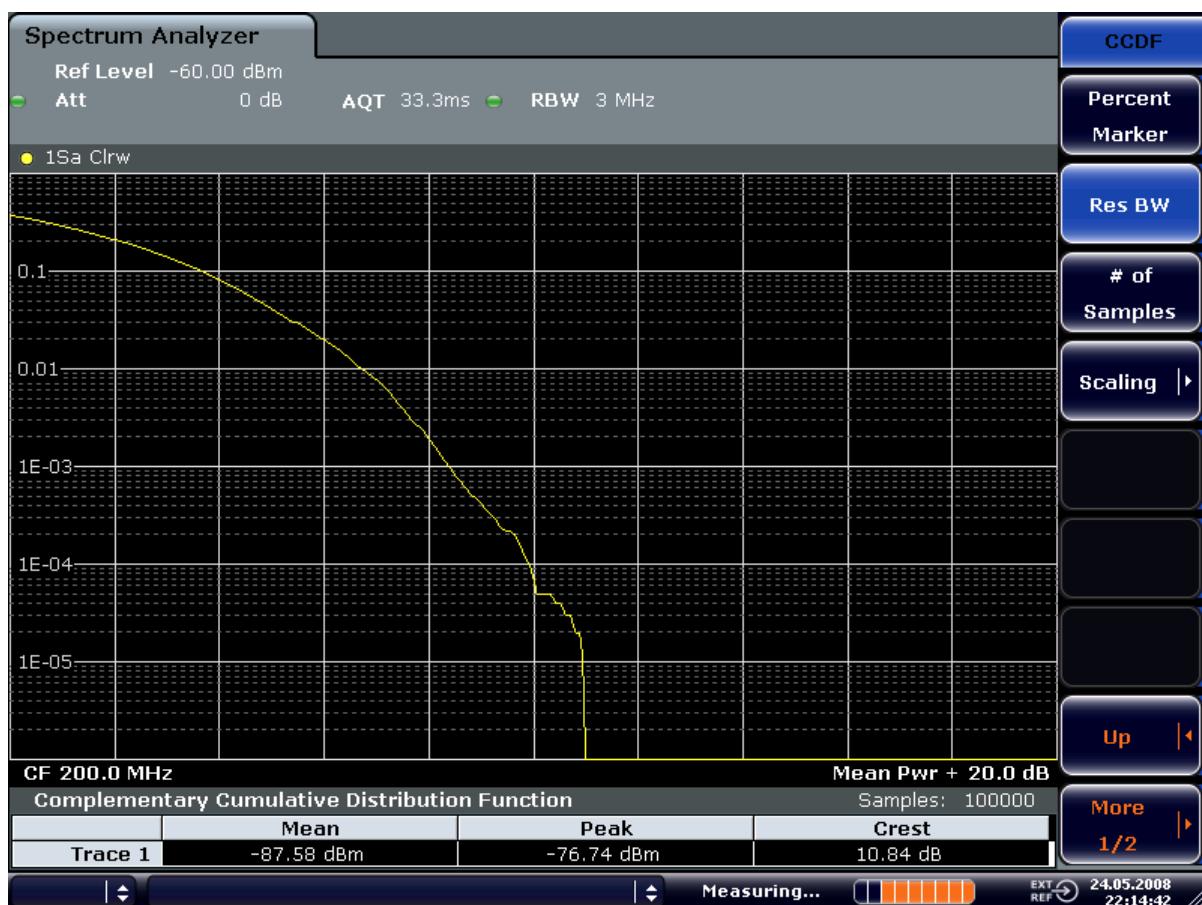


Figure 3-40: CCDF of white noise

The CCDF trace indicates the probability that a level will exceed the mean power. The level above the mean power is plotted along the x-axis of the graph. The origin of the axis corresponds to the mean power level. The probability that a level will be exceeded is plotted along the y-axis.

4 Instrument Functions

This chapter describes the analyzer functions and all basic settings functions of the R&S FSVA/FSV in detail.

For each key the available softkey menus and commands are described. The commands for the optional remote control (if any) are indicated for each softkey. The description is divided into the following topics:

- [Chapter 4.1, "General Settings, Printout and Instrument Settings", on page 138](#)
This section provides information on how to prepare measurements and process their results: setting the instrument, managing and retrieving data, returning to manual operation, and printout.
- [Chapter 4.2, "Measurement Parameters", on page 182](#)
This section describes how to reset the instrument, to set up specific measurements and to set the measurement parameters. Examples of basic operations are provided in the Quick Start Guide, chapter 5 "Basic Measurement Examples". Advanced examples are described in the Operating Manual, chapter "Advanced Measurement Examples".
- [Chapter 4.3, "Measurement Functions", on page 248](#)
This section informs about how to select and configure the measurement functions. Examples of basic operations are provided in the Quick Start Guide, chapter 5 "Basic Measurement Examples". Advanced examples are described in the Operating Manual, chapter "Advanced Measurement Examples".
- [Chapter 4.4, "Measurement Modes", on page 405](#)
This section describes the provided measurement modes, the change of measurement modes and the access to the menus of all active measurement modes.
- [Chapter 4.6, "Instrument Functions – Tracking Generator \(Options R&S FSV-B9/ R&S FSV-B10\)", on page 444](#)
This section provides information on how to configure and use optional tracking generators (R&S FSVB9/B10).
- [Chapter 4.7, "Instrument Functions - R&S Digital I/Q Interface \(Option R&S FSV- B17\)", on page 469](#)
This section provides information on how to configure and use the optional R&S Digital I/Q Interface for digital input and output (R&S FSVB17).
- [Chapter 4.8, "Instrument Functions – External Mixer \(Option R&S FSV-B21\)", on page 487](#)
This section provides information on how to configure and use optional external mixers (R&S FSVB21).
- [Chapter 4.5, "Instrument Functions - I/Q Analyzer", on page 410](#)
This section provides information on using the IQ Analyzer.
- [Chapter 4.9, "Instrument Functions - Power Sensor \(R&S FSV-K9\)", on page 508](#)
This section describes how to configure and use an optional Power Sensor with an R&S FSVA/FSV (option R&S FSV-K9).
- [Chapter 4.10, "Instrument Functions - Spectrogram Measurements", on page 521](#)
This section describes how to perform Spectrogram measurements with an R&S FSVA/FSV (option R&S FSV-K14).

A brief introduction on handling the instrument is given in "Basic Operations" in the Quick Start Guide. This also includes the description of the keys for basic operations like switching the instrument on and off or starting a measurement.

The front and the rear view of the instrument together with a table of all available keys and a short description are provided in the R&S FSVA/FSV Quick Start Guide. "Preparing for Use" informs how to start working with the instrument for the first time.

4.1 General Settings, Printout and Instrument Settings.....	138
4.1.1 Instrument Setup and Interface Configuration – SETUP Key.....	138
4.1.2 Saving and Recalling Settings Files – SAVE/RCL Key.....	163
4.1.3 Manual Operation – Local Menu.....	177
4.1.4 Measurement Documentation – PRINT Key.....	178
4.1.5 User-Defined Menu – USER key.....	180
4.2 Measurement Parameters.....	182
4.2.1 Initializing the Configuration – PRESET Key.....	183
4.2.2 Selecting the Frequency and Span – FREQ Key.....	185
4.2.3 Setting the Frequency Span – SPAN Key.....	191
4.2.4 Setting the Level Display and Configuring the RF Input – AMPT Key.....	192
4.2.5 Defining Automatic Settings – AUTO SET Key.....	200
4.2.6 Setting the Bandwidths and Sweep Time – BW Key.....	204
4.2.7 Configuring the Sweep Mode – SWEEP Key.....	213
4.2.8 Setting Traces – TRACE Key.....	219
4.2.9 Triggering the Sweep – TRIG Key.....	237
4.3 Measurement Functions.....	248
4.3.1 Using Markers and Delta Markers – MKR Key.....	249
4.3.2 Performing Peak Searches with Markers – PEAK SEARCH Key.....	256
4.3.3 Performing Marker Functions – MKR FUNC Key.....	256
4.3.4 Changing Settings via Markers – MKR-> Key.....	270
4.3.5 Power Measurements – MEAS Key.....	280
4.3.6 Measurement Configuration – MEAS CONFIG Key.....	385
4.3.7 Using Limit Lines and Display Lines – LINES Key.....	385
4.3.8 Input/Output Configuration – INPUT/OUTPUT Key.....	397
4.3.9 Performing Measurements – RUN SINGLE/RUN CONT Keys.....	405
4.4 Measurement Modes.....	405
4.4.1 Measurement Mode Selection – MODE Key.....	405
4.4.2 Measurement Mode Menus – HOME Key.....	410

4.5 Instrument Functions - I/Q Analyzer.....	410
4.5.1 Softkeys and Parameters of the I/Q Analyzer Menu.....	411
4.5.2 Softkeys of the Amplitude Menu in I/Q Analyzer Mode.....	421
4.5.3 Softkeys of the Trigger Menu in I/Q Analyzer Mode.....	428
4.5.4 Softkeys of the Marker To Menu in I/Q Analyzer Mode.....	433
4.5.5 Softkeys of the Marker Function Menu in I/Q Analyzer Mode.....	434
4.5.6 Working with I/Q Data.....	438
4.6 Instrument Functions – Tracking Generator (Options R&S FSV-B9/ R&S FSV-B10).....	444
4.6.1 Softkeys of the Tracking Generator Menu.....	445
4.6.2 Connecting External Tracking Generators.....	449
4.6.3 Configuring Tracking Generators.....	453
4.6.4 Tracking Generator Functions.....	460
4.6.5 Displayed Information and Errors.....	468
4.7 Instrument Functions - R&S Digital I/Q Interface (Option R&S FSV-B17).....	469
4.7.1 Typical Applications for the R&S Digital I/Q Interface.....	470
4.7.2 Digital Input.....	472
4.7.3 Digital Output.....	478
4.7.4 Softkeys and Parameters of the R&S Digital I/Q Interface.....	479
4.7.5 Interface Status Information.....	483
4.7.6 Description of the LVDS Connector.....	486
4.8 Instrument Functions – External Mixer (Option R&S FSV-B21).....	487
4.8.1 General Information on External Mixers.....	488
4.8.2 Softkeys of the External Mixer (Option B21).....	494
4.8.3 Introductory Example of Operation.....	505
4.9 Instrument Functions - Power Sensor (R&S FSV-K9).....	508
4.9.1 Using Power Sensors.....	511
4.9.2 Zeroing the Power Sensor.....	512
4.9.3 Configuring an External Power Trigger.....	513
4.9.4 Softkeys of the Power Sensor Menu (R&S FSV-K9).....	515
4.9.5 Power Sensor Configuration Dialog.....	517
4.9.6 Error Messages.....	520
4.10 Instrument Functions - Spectrogram Measurements.....	521
4.10.1 General Information.....	522

4.10.2	Softkeys of the Spectrogram Menu.....	525
4.10.3	Configuring Color Settings for Spectrograms.....	526
4.10.4	ASCII File Export Format for Spectrograms.....	531

4.1 General Settings, Printout and Instrument Settings

After putting the instrument into operation and becoming familiar with the handling of the instrument (for details see Quick Start Guide) the preparations for measurements can start. In this section the general settings of the instrument, the data management and the processing of measurement results are described. This includes the following topics and keys:

4.1.1	Instrument Setup and Interface Configuration – SETUP Key.....	138
4.1.1.1	Softkeys of the Setup Menu.....	139
4.1.2	Saving and Recalling Settings Files – SAVE/RCL Key.....	163
4.1.2.1	Softkeys of the SAVE/RCL Menu.....	164
4.1.2.2	File Selection Dialog Boxes.....	170
4.1.2.3	Importing and Exporting I/Q Data.....	172
4.1.3	Manual Operation – Local Menu.....	177
4.1.4	Measurement Documentation – PRINT Key.....	178
4.1.5	User-Defined Menu – USER key.....	180

4.1.1 Instrument Setup and Interface Configuration – SETUP Key

The SETUP key is used to set or display the default settings of the instrument: reference frequency, noise source, level correction values, date, time, LAN interface, firmware update and enabling of options, information about instrument configuration and service support functions. For further details refer also to the Quick Start Guide, chapter 2 "Preparing for Use".

To open the Setup menu

- ▶ Press the SETUP key.
The "Setup" menu is displayed.

Menu and softkey description

- [Chapter 4.1.1.1, "Softkeys of the Setup Menu", on page 139](#)

4.1.1.1 Softkeys of the Setup Menu

The following table shows all softkeys available in the "Setup" menu. It is possible that your instrument configuration does not provide all softkeys. If a softkey is only available with a special option, model or (measurement) mode, this information is delivered in the corresponding softkey description.

Reference Int/Ext.....	141
Handle missing Ext. Ref.....	141
└ Show Error Flag.....	142
└ Auto select Reference.....	142
Transducer.....	142
└ Active (On/Off).....	142
└ Edit.....	143
└ Edit Name.....	143
└ Edit Unit.....	143
└ Edit Value.....	143
└ Insert Value.....	143
└ Delete Value.....	144
└ Interpolation Lin/Log.....	144
└ Save Factor.....	144
└ New.....	144
└ Copy to.....	144
└ Delete.....	144
└ Ref Level Adjust (Man/Auto).....	145
└ Show Directory.....	145
Alignment.....	145
└ Self Alignment.....	145
└ Show Align Results.....	145
└ Touch Screen Alignment.....	146
General Setup.....	146
└ Configure Network.....	146
└ Network Address.....	146
└ Computer Name.....	146
└ IP Address.....	146
└ Subnet Mask.....	147
└ DHCP (On/Off).....	147
└ LXI.....	147
└ Info.....	147
└ Password.....	147
└ Description.....	147
└ LAN Reset.....	148
└ GPIB.....	148
└ GPIB Address.....	148
└ ID String Factory.....	148
└ ID String User.....	148
└ Compatibility Mode.....	148
└ Mode Default.....	149
└ Mode R&S FSP.....	149
└ Mode R&S FSU.....	149

└ GPIB Language.....	149
└ IF Gain (Norm/Puls).....	150
└ Sweep Repeat (On/Off).....	150
└ Coupling (FSx/HP).....	150
└ REV String Factory.....	151
└ REV String User.....	151
└ Tree Walking.....	151
└ Wideband.....	151
└ Display Update (On/Off).....	152
└ GPIB Terminator LFE0I/EOI.....	152
└ *IDN Format Leg./New.....	152
└ I/O Logging (On/Off).....	152
└ Time+Date.....	152
└ Language.....	153
└ Configure Monitor.....	153
└ Soft Frontpanel.....	153
Display Setup.....	154
└ Tool Bar State (On/Off).....	154
└ Status Bar.....	155
└ Screen Title (On/Off).....	155
└ Time+Date (On/Off).....	155
└ Time+Date Format (US/DE).....	155
└ Print Logo (On/Off).....	155
└ Annotation (On/Off).....	155
└ Theme Selection.....	155
└ Screen Colors.....	156
└ Select Screen Color Set.....	156
└ Color (On/Off).....	156
└ Select Object.....	156
└ Predefined Colors.....	156
└ User Defined Colors.....	157
└ Set to Default.....	157
└ Print Colors.....	157
└ Select Print Color Set.....	157
└ Color (On/Off).....	158
└ Display Pwr Save (On/Off).....	158
System Info.....	158
└ Hardware Info.....	158
└ Versions+Options.....	158
└ System Messages.....	159
└ Clear All Messages.....	159
Firmware Update.....	160
Option Licenses.....	160
└ Install Option.....	160
└ Install Option by XML.....	160
Application Setup Recovery.....	160
Service.....	161
└ Input Source.....	161
└ RF.....	161
└ Calibration Frequency RF.....	161

└ Calibration Frequency MW	161
└ Calibration Frequency WB	161
└ Calibration Frequency WB2	162
└ Reset Password	162
└ Selftest	162
└ Selftest Results	162
└ Password	162
└ Service Function	162

Reference Int/Ext

Switches between the internal and external reference signal source. The default setting is internal reference. It is important that the external reference signal is deactivated when switching from external to internal reference to avoid interactions. When an external reference is used, "EXT REF" is displayed in the status bar.

If the reference signal is missing after switching to an external reference, the message "NO REF" is displayed to indicate that no synchronization is performed.

The R&S FSVA/FSV can use the internal reference source or an external reference source as frequency standard from which all internal oscillators are derived. A 10 MHz crystal oscillator is used as internal reference source. In the external reference setting, all internal oscillators of the R&S FSVA/FSV are synchronized to the external reference frequency. The external frequency can be set from 1 Hz to 20 MHz in 100 kHz steps.

For details on connectors, refer to [Chapter 3.1, "Front and Rear Panel View"](#), on page 11.

Note: Optional internal reference sources.

Alternatively to the standard internal reference source, an optional OCXO reference (option R&S FSV-B4), or an ultra high precision reference (option R&S FSV-B14) are available. These options generate a very precise 10 MHz reference signal with an output level of ≥ 0 dBm, which can also be used to synchronize other connected devices via the REF OUT connector.

If installed, and if no external signal is used, the OCXO signal is used as an internal reference. If an ultra high precision reference is installed, this reference signal is automatically used as the internal reference.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]ROSCillator:SOURce](#) on page 947

[SOURce:EXternal<1|2>:ROSCillator: EXTERNAL:FREQuency](#) on page 946

Handle missing Ext. Ref

If an external reference is selected but none is available, there are different ways the instrument can react. This command opens a submenu to select the preferred method of handling a missing external reference. By default, an error flag is displayed in the status bar of the display.

The submenu contains the following commands:

- ["Show Error Flag"](#) on page 142
- ["Auto select Reference"](#) on page 142

Show Error Flag ← Handle missing Ext. Ref

If this option is selected, an error flag is displayed in the status bar of the display when an external reference is selected but none is available.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]ROSCillator:SOURce on page 947

Auto select Reference ← Handle missing Ext. Ref

If this option is selected, the instrument automatically switches back to the internal reference if no external reference is available. Note that you must re-activate the external reference if it becomes available again later.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]ROSCillator:SOURce on page 947

Transducer

Opens the "Select Transducer" dialog box and a submenu to activate or deactivate defined transducer factors, to generate new transducer factors or to edit existing ones.

In the "Select Transducer" dialog box, a transducer factor can be edited, deleted or copied, if selected, using the corresponding softkeys. The default directory in which the transducer factors are saved is displayed (C:\R_S\INSTR\TRD; the extension of transducer factor files is *.TDF). Subdirectories can be added or deleted via the file manager. They are displayed or hidden using the arrow keys or the [Show Directory](#) softkey / "Hide Directory" button.

Two different directory views are possible: If the "Show all" option is activated, all transducer factors in the directory are displayed. If the "Show compatible" option is activated, only the compatible transducer factors in the directory are displayed.

The submenu contains the following commands:

- ["Active \(On/Off\)" on page 142](#)
- ["Edit" on page 143 >](#)
- ["New" on page 144](#)
- ["Copy to" on page 144](#)
- ["Delete" on page 144](#)
- ["Ref Level Adjust \(Man/Auto\)" on page 145](#)
- ["Show Directory" on page 145](#)

Remote command:

[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:SElect on page 945

Active (On/Off) ← Transducer

Activates or deactivates the selected transducer factor. A maximum of 8 transducer factors can be activated at the same time. Each time an additional transducer factor is activated, its unit compatibility is checked. If one factor has a different unit than dB, all the other activated factors must have the unit dB.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:SElect on page 945

[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer[:STATE] on page 945

Edit ← Transducer

Opens the "Edit Transducer" dialog box with the data of the selected factor, as well as a submenu. During editing, a transducer factor remains stored in the background until the factor is saved using the [Save Factor](#) softkey.

A transducer factor can contain up to 625 values. By defining up to 8 adjacent factors, a transducer system with up to 5000 values can be implemented.

The submenu contains the following commands:

- ["Edit Name"](#) on page 143
- ["Edit Unit"](#) on page 143
- ["Edit Value"](#) on page 143
- ["Insert Value"](#) on page 143
- ["Delete Value"](#) on page 144
- ["Interpolation Lin/Log"](#) on page 144
- ["Save Factor"](#) on page 144

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]CORRection:TRANsducer:COMMENT](#) on page 943

Edit Name ← Edit ← Transducer

Sets the focus on the "Name" field to enter a filename. The extension is added automatically.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]CORRection:TRANsducer:SElect](#) on page 945

Edit Unit ← Edit ← Transducer

Sets the focus on the "Unit" field to select the unit.

Note: If one factor has a different unit than "dB", all the other activated factors must have the unit "dB".

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]CORRection:TRANsducer:UNIT](#) on page 945

Edit Value ← Edit ← Transducer

Sets the focus to enter positions and values as frequency/level pairs. The entered data is also displayed graphically. Using the "Shift x" or "Shift y" button, all entered values can be shifted in x or y direction.

The valid transducer value range is: -200 dB < value < 200 dB

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]CORRection:TRANsducer:DATA](#) on page 944

Insert Value ← Edit ← Transducer

Inserts an empty line above the selected reference value to enter a new reference value. When you enter a new reference value in the line, make sure that the frequencies are in ascending order.

Each transducer factor can contain a maximum of 625 values. The valid transducer value range is: -200 dB < value < 200 dB

Delete Value ← Edit ← Transducer

Deletes the selected reference value (complete line). The subsequent reference values move up one line.

Interpolation Lin/Log ← Edit ← Transducer

Sets the scaling of the x-axis to linear or logarithmic.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:SCALing on page 944

Save Factor ← Edit ← Transducer

Saves the changed factor to a file on the internal flash disk. If a transducer factor with the same name already exists, a confirmation query is displayed. If the new factor is active, the new values are immediately applied.

In remote control, the save operation is performed automatically after the definition of the reference values.

New ← Transducer

Opens the "Edit Transducer" dialog box to enter data for a new factor.

This dialog box contains the same contents as the **Edit** softkey.

The submenu contains the following commands:

- ["Edit Name" on page 143](#)
- ["Edit Unit" on page 143](#)
- ["Edit Value" on page 143](#)
- ["Insert Value" on page 143](#)
- ["Delete Value" on page 144](#)
- ["Interpolation Lin/Log" on page 144](#)
- ["Save Factor" on page 144](#)

Copy to ← Transducer

Opens the "Edit Transducer" dialog box to copy the selected factor.

This dialog box contains the same contents as the ["Edit" on page 143](#) softkey.

The submenu contains the following commands:

- ["Edit Name" on page 143](#)
- ["Edit Unit" on page 143](#)
- ["Edit Value" on page 143](#)
- ["Insert Value" on page 143](#)
- ["Delete Value" on page 144](#)
- ["Interpolation Lin/Log" on page 144](#)
- ["Save Factor" on page 144](#)

Delete ← Transducer

Deletes the selected factor after confirmation.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:DELetE on page 944

Ref Level Adjust (Man/Auto) ← Transducer

Activates or deactivates the automatic adjustment of the reference level to the selected transducer factor.

If a transducer factor is used (active), the trace is moved by a calculated shift. However, an upward shift reduces the dynamic range for the displayed values.

"Auto" Activates the automatic adjustment. The original dynamic range is restored by also shifting the reference level by the maximum value of the transducer factor.

"Man" Deactivates the automatic adjustment. Adjust the reference level via the "Amplitude" menu.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:ADJust:RLEvel[:STATE] on page 943

Show Directory ← Transducer

Displays the subdirectory of the selected directory.

Alignment

Opens a submenu with the available functions for recording, displaying and activating the data for self-alignment.

The R&S FSVA/FSV determines the correction data and characteristics required for the alignment automatically. It compares the results at different settings with the known characteristics of the high-precision calibration signal source at 65.83 MHz. The correction data is stored as a file on the instrument. You can display it using the "[Show Align Results](#)" on page 145 softkey.

The submenu contains the following commands:

- ["Self Alignment"](#) on page 145
- ["Show Align Results"](#) on page 145
- ["Touch Screen Alignment"](#) on page 146

Self Alignment ← Alignment

Starts the recording of correction data of the instrument. If the correction data acquisition has failed or if the correction values are deactivated, a corresponding message is displayed in the status field.

As long as the self-alignment data is being collected, you can cancel the procedure using the "Abort" button.

Remote command:

*CAL? on page 600

Show Align Results ← Alignment

Opens a dialog box that displays the correction data of the alignment:

- Date and time of last correction data record
- Overall results of correction data record
- List of found correction values according to function/module

The results are classified as follows:

PASSED	calibration successful without any restrictions
CHECK	deviation of correction value larger than expected, correction could however be performed
FAILED	deviations of correction value too large, no correction was possible. The found correction data are not applicable.

Remote command:

[CALibration:RESult?](#) on page 907

Touch Screen Alignment ← Alignment

Displays a touchscreen alignment dialog.

When the device is delivered, the touchscreen is initially aligned. However, it may become necessary to adjust the alignment later, e.g. after an image update or after exchanging a hard disk. If you notice that touching a specific point on the screen does not achieve the correct response, you may try adjusting the alignment, as well.

Using a finger or any other pointing device, press the 4 markers on the screen.

The touchscreen is aligned according to the executed pointing operations.

General Setup

Opens a submenu for all general settings such as IP address and LAN settings, date and time, remote control (optional) and measurement display.

Configure Network ← General Setup

Opens the "Network Connections" dialog box to change the LAN settings.

For details, refer to [Chapter 5.2.5, "Setting Up a Network \(LAN\) Connection", on page 585](#).

Network Address ← General Setup

Opens a submenu to configure the Internet protocol properties and the computer name.

Computer Name ← Network Address ← General Setup

Opens an edit dialog box to enter the computer name via the keypad. The naming conventions of Windows apply. If too many characters and/or numbers are entered, a message is displayed in the status line. For step-by-step instructions, refer to [Chapter 5.2.5.3, "Using Computer Names", on page 589](#).

IP Address ← Network Address ← General Setup

Opens an edit dialog box to enter the IP address via the keypad. The TCP/IP protocol is preinstalled with the IP address 10.0.0.10. If the DHCP server is available ("DHCP On"), the dialog box entry is read-only.

The IP address consists of four number blocks separated by dots. Each block contains 3 numbers in maximum (e.g. 100.100.100.100), but also one or two numbers are allowed in a block (as an example see the pre-installed address). For step-by-step instructions, refer to [Chapter 5.2.5.2, "Assigning the IP Address", on page 586](#).

Subnet Mask ← Network Address ← General Setup

Opens an edit dialog box to enter the subnet mask via the keypad. The TCP/IP protocol is preinstalled with the subnet mask 255.255.255.0. If the DHCP server is available ("DHCP On"), the dialog box entry is read-only.

The subnet mask consists of four number blocks separated by dots. Each block contains 3 numbers in maximum (e.g. 100.100.100.100), but also one or two numbers are allowed in a block (as an example see the preinstalled address). For step-by-step instructions, refer to [Chapter 5.2.5, "Setting Up a Network \(LAN\) Connection"](#), on page 585.

DHCP (On/Off) ← Network Address ← General Setup

Switches between DHCP server available ("On") or not available ("Off"). If a DHCP server is available in the network, the IP address and subnet mask of the instrument are obtained automatically from the DHCP server. For further details, refer to [Chapter 5.2.5, "Setting Up a Network \(LAN\) Connection"](#), on page 585.

LXI ← General Setup

Opens the LXI submenu containing the following softkeys:

- ["Info" on page 147](#)
- ["Password" on page 147](#)
- ["Description" on page 147](#)
- ["LAN Reset" on page 148](#)

LXI functionality is available only for user accounts with administrator rights.

Info ← LXI ← General Setup

Shows the current LXI parameters, including the current version, class and various computer parameters like the computer name or IP address.

While active, the dialog is not updated.

LXI functionality is available only for user accounts with administrator rights.

Remote command:

[SYSTem:LXI:INFO?](#) on page 961

Password ← LXI ← General Setup

Shows the currently set password. You can also change the current password using this softkey.

The password is required to change settings via the web browser (e.g. IP parameter). An empty password is not valid, i.e. you must enter a password.

By default, the password is *LxiWebIfc*.

LXI functionality is available only for user accounts with administrator rights.

Remote command:

[SYSTem:LXI:PASSWORD](#) on page 962

Description ← LXI ← General Setup

Opens a dialog box to view or change the LXI instrument description. This description is used on some of the LXI web sites.

By default, the description is "Signal Analyzer".

LXI functionality is available only for user accounts with administrator rights.

Remote command:

[SYSTem:LXI:MDEscription](#) on page 961

LAN Reset ← LXI ← General Setup

Resets the LAN configuration to a state required by the LXI standard. For example, the TCP/IP mode is set to "DHCP" and "Dynamic DNS" and "ICMP Ping" are enabled. In addition, the R&S FSVA/FSV sets the password and the instrument description to their initial states (see ["Password"](#) on page 147 and ["Description"](#) on page 147 softkeys).

Only user accounts with administrator rights can reset the LAN configuration.

Remote command:

[SYSTem:LXI:LANReset](#) on page 961

GPIB ← General Setup

Opens a submenu to set the parameters of the remote control interface.

GPIB Address ← GPIB ← General Setup

Opens an edit dialog box to enter the GPIB address. Values from 0 to 30 are allowed. The default address is 20.

Remote command:

[SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB\[:SELF\]:ADDReSS](#) on page 953

ID String Factory ← GPIB ← General Setup

Selects the default response to the *IDN? query.

Remote command:

[SYSTem:IDENTify:FACTory](#) on page 959

ID String User ← GPIB ← General Setup

Opens an edit dialog box to enter a user-defined response to the *IDN? query. Max. 36 characters are allowed.

Remote command:

[SYSTem:IDENTify\[:STRING\]](#) on page 959

Compatibility Mode ← GPIB ← General Setup

Sets the R&S FSVA/FSV in a state compatible to previous R&S devices, enabling the usage of existing external control applications. In particular, the number of measurement points and available bandwidths are adjusted to the settings of other devices.

Furthermore, some special GPIB settings are available to emulate HP models (see [Chapter 5.3.5, "GPIB Commands of HP Models 856xE, 8566A/B, 8568A/B and 8594E"](#), on page 966):

- ["GPIB Language"](#) on page 149
- ["IF Gain \(Norm/Puls\)"](#) on page 150
- ["Sweep Repeat \(On/Off\)"](#) on page 150
- ["Coupling \(FSx/HP\)"](#) on page 150

"Default" Standard R&S FSVA/FSV operation, see ["Mode Default"](#) on page 149

"R&S FSP" Compatible to R&S FSP, see "[Mode R&S FSP](#)" on page 149

"R&S FSU" Compatible to R&S FSU, see "[Mode R&S FSU](#)" on page 149

Remote command:

[SYST:COMPAtible](#) on page 955

Mode Default ← Compatibility Mode ← GPIB ← General Setup

Resets the number of measurement points and available bandwidths to default R&S FSVA/FSV values.

Remote command:

[SYST:COMP DEF](#), see [SYST:COMPAtible](#) on page 955

Mode R&S FSP ← Compatibility Mode ← GPIB ← General Setup

Sets the number of measurement points and available bandwidths as in R&S FSP devices.

Remote command:

[SYST:COMP FSP](#), see [SYST:COMPAtible](#) on page 955

Mode R&S FSU ← Compatibility Mode ← GPIB ← General Setup

Sets the number of measurement points and available bandwidths as in R&S FSU devices.

Remote command:

[SYST:COMP FSU](#), see [SYST:COMPAtible](#) on page 955

GPIB Language ← Compatibility Mode ← GPIB ← General Setup

Opens a list of selectable remote-control languages:

Language	Comment
SCPI	
71100C	Compatible to 8566A/B
71200C	Compatible to 8566A/B
71209A	Compatible to 8566A/B
8560E	
8561E	
8562E	
8563E	
8564E	
8565E	
8566A	Command sets A and B are available. Command sets A and B differ in the rules regarding the command structure.
8566B	
8568A	Command sets A and B are available. Command sets A and B differ in the rules regarding the command structure.

Language	Comment
8568A_DC	Uses DC input coupling by default if supported by the instrument
8568B	Command sets A and B are available. Command sets A and B differ in the rules regarding the command structure.
8568B_DC	Uses DC input coupling by default if supported by the instrument
8591E	Compatible to 8594E
8594E	Command sets A and B are available. Command sets A and B differ in the rules regarding the command structure.

For details on the GPIB languages, see [Chapter 5.3.5, "GPIB Commands of HP Models 856xE, 8566A/B, 8568A/B and 8594E"](#), on page 966.

Remote command:

[SYSTem:LANGuage](#) on page 960

IF Gain (Norm/Puls) ← Compatibility Mode ← GPIB ← General Setup

Configures the internal IF gain settings in HP emulation mode due to the application needs. This setting is only taken into account for resolution bandwidth < 300 kHz.

NORM	Optimized for high dynamic range, overload limit is close to reference level.
PULS	Optimized for pulsed signals, overload limit up to 10 dB above reference level.

This softkey is only available if an HP language is selected via the "GPIB Language" softkey (see ["GPIB Language"](#) on page 149).

Remote command:

[SYSTem:IFGain:MODE](#) on page 960

Sweep Repeat (On/Off) ← Compatibility Mode ← GPIB ← General Setup

Controls a repeated sweep of the E1 and MKPK HI HL HP model commands (for details on the commands refer to ["GPIB Language"](#) on page 149). If the repeated sweep is "OFF", the marker is set without sweeping before.

Note: In single sweep mode, switch off this softkey before you set the marker via the E1 and MKPK HI HL commands to avoid sweeping again.

This softkey is only available if an HP language is selected via the "GPIB Language" softkey (see ["GPIB Language"](#) on page 149).

Remote command:

[SYSTem:RSW](#) on page 964

Coupling (FSx/HP) ← Compatibility Mode ← GPIB ← General Setup

Controls the default coupling ratios in the HP emulation mode for:

- Span and resolution bandwidth (Span/RBW) and
- Resolution bandwidth and video bandwidth (RBW/VBW)

For FSP(=FSV), the standard parameter coupling of the instrument is used. As a result, usually a shorter sweptime is used than for HP.

This softkey is only available if an HP language is selected via the "GPIB Language" softkey (see ["GPIB Language"](#) on page 149).

Remote command:

[SYSTem:HPCoupling](#) on page 959

REV String Factory ← Compatibility Mode ← GPIB ← General Setup

Selects the default response to the REV? query for the revision number (HP emulation only, see [Chapter 5.3.5, "GPIB Commands of HP Models 856xE, 8566A/B, 8568A/B and 8594E", on page 966](#)).

Remote command:

[SYSTem:REVision:FACTory](#) on page 963

REV String User ← Compatibility Mode ← GPIB ← General Setup

Opens an edit dialog box to enter a user-defined revision number in response to the REV? query (HP emulation only, see [Chapter 5.3.5, "GPIB Commands of HP Models 856xE, 8566A/B, 8568A/B and 8594E", on page 966](#)). Max. 36 characters are allowed.

Remote command:

[SYSTem:REVision\[:STRING\]](#) on page 964

Tree Walking ← Compatibility Mode ← GPIB ← General Setup

Defines how remote control programs are evaluated, in particular multiple commands in one command line.

Note that this setting is retained after a PRESET or recall operation.

See the SCPI command for an example.

"Normal"	(Initial default:) SCPI-conform behavior The first command is always referenced to the root node. Subsequent commands, however, are referenced to the same tree level as the previous command in a message unit.
"Enhanced"	If subsequent commands are not found on the same tree level as the previous command, the SCPI parser searches "backwards up the tree" of defined SCPI commands. If the command is found at a higher node, that command is used. Only if the command is not found anywhere, an error message is returned.

Remote command:

[SYSTem:TWAking](#) on page 965

Wideband ← GPIB ← General Setup

This setting defines which option is returned when the *OPT? query is executed, depending on the state of the wideband option.

It is only available for PSA89600 emulation.

"Wideband"	No wideband is used.
"Off"	The option is indicated as "B7J".
"Wideband 40 MHz"	The 40 MHz wideband is used.
"Wideband 80 MHz"	The option is indicated as "B7J, 140".
"Wideband 80 MHz"	The 80 MHz wideband is used.
"Wideband 80 MHz"	The option is indicated as "B7J, 122".

Remote command:

[SYSTem:PSA:WIDeband](#) on page 963

Display Update (On/Off) ← GPIB ← General Setup

Defines whether the instrument display is switched off when changing from manual operation to remote control. In remote control mode, this softkey is displayed in the local menu.

Remote command:

[SYSTem:DISPLAY:UPDate](#) on page 957

GPIB Terminator LFE0I/EOI ← GPIB ← General Setup

Changes the GPIB receive terminator.

According to the standard, the terminator in ASCII is <LF> and/or <EOI>. For binary data transfers (e.g. trace data) from the control computer to the instrument, the binary code used for <LF> might be included in the binary data block. Therefore, it should not be interpreted as a terminator in this particular case. This can be avoided by changing the receive terminator to EOI.

Remote command:

[SYSTem:COMMUnicatE:GPIB\[:SELF\]:RTERminator](#) on page 954

***IDN Format Leg./New ← GPIB ← General Setup**

Defines the response format to the *IDN? remote command (see [*IDN?](#) on page 601). This function is intended for re-use of existing control programs together with the R&S FSVA/FSV.

"Leg" Legacy format, compatible to the R&S FSP/FSU/FSQ family
 e.g. Rohde&Schwarz, FSV-7, 100005/007, 1.61

"New" R&S FSVA/FSV format
 e.g. Rohde&Schwarz, FSV-7, 1307.9002K07/100005, 1.61

Remote command:

[SYSTem:FORMAT:IDENT](#) on page 958

I/O Logging (On/Off) ← GPIB ← General Setup

Activates or deactivates the SCPI log function. All remote control commands received by the R&S FSVA/FSV are recorded in the following log file:

C:\R_S\Instr\scpilogging\ScpiLog.txt

Logging the commands can be extremely useful for debug purposes, e.g. to find misspelled keywords in control programs.

Remote command:

[SYSTem:CLOGging](#) on page 953

Time+Date ← General Setup

Opens an edit dialog box to enter time and date for the internal real-time clock.

For details, refer to [Chapter 3.2.4.3, "Setting the Date and Time"](#), on page 36.

Remote command:

[SYSTem:TIME](#) on page 964

[SYSTem:DATE](#) on page 956

Language ← General Setup

Changes the language of the graphical user interface (softkeys, dialog boxes, input settings etc.) to the selected language, if any other than the default language are installed.

Note: to change the default input language (English) of an external keyboard, use the standard Windows operating system function. To access the Windows operating system, press the Windows key on the external keyboard. Select "Start" > "Control Panel" > "Clock, Language, and Region" > "Change keyboards or other input methods" to configure the keyboard properties.

Remote command:

[SYSTem:DISPLAY:LANGUAGE](#) on page 957

Configure Monitor ← General Setup

Determines and displays the configuration of a connected external monitor, if available. In the configuration dialog box, you can switch from the internal monitor (laptop icon) to the external monitor (monitor icon), or both (double monitor icon). For external, the R&S FSVA/FSV display is disabled (turns dark). The screen content formerly displayed on the R&S FSVA/FSV is displayed on the external screen.

For further details, refer to [Chapter 3.2.3, "Connecting an External Monitor"](#), on page 35.

Soft Frontpanel ← General Setup

Activates or deactivates the display of the instrument emulation.

deactivated	Only the measurement screen is displayed. This is the setting for working at the R&S FSVA/FSV.
activated	In addition to the measurement screen, the whole front panel is displayed, i.e. the hardkeys and other hardware controls of the device are simulated on the screen. This is the setting for working at a computer with Remote Desktop or at an external monitor.

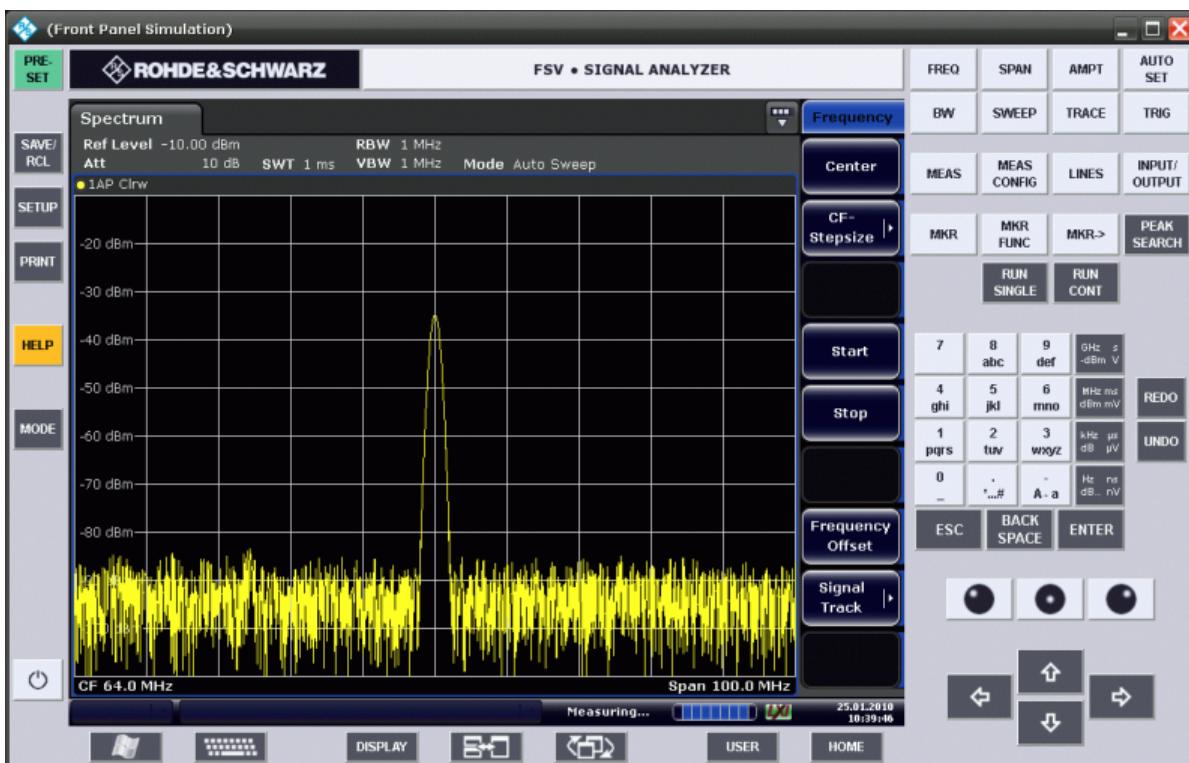


Figure 4-1: Soft frontpanel

Alternatively to this softkey, you can use the F6 key.

Remote command:

[SYSTem:DISPlay:FPAneL](#) on page 956

Display Setup

Opens a submenu to define the display settings.

The following display settings are available:

- "Tool Bar State (On/Off)" on page 154
- "Screen Title (On/Off)" on page 155
- "Time+Date (On/Off)" on page 155
- "Time+Date Format (US/DE)" on page 155
- "Print Logo (On/Off)" on page 155
- "Annotation (On/Off)" on page 155
- "Theme Selection" on page 155
- "Screen Colors" on page 156
- "Print Colors" on page 157
- "Display Pwr Save (On/Off)" on page 158

Tool Bar State (On/Off) ← Display Setup

Displays or removes the toolbar above the diagram.

This setting is stored in instrument settings files.

Remote command:

[DISPLAY:TBAR\[STATE\]](#) on page 918

Status Bar ← Display Setup

Displays or removes the status bar beneath the diagram.

The status bar indicates the global instrument settings, the instrument status and any irregularities during measurement or display.

This setting is stored in instrument settings files.

Remote command:

[DISPLAY:SBAR\[:STATE\]](#) on page 918

Screen Title (On/Off) ← Display Setup

Activates/deactivates the display of a diagram title (if available) and opens an edit dialog box to enter a new title for the active diagram. Max. 20 characters are allowed.

Remote command:

[DISPLAY\[:WINDOW<n>\]:TEXT\[:DATA\]](#) on page 919

[DISPLAY\[:WINDOW<n>\]:TIME](#) on page 919

Time+Date (On/Off) ← Display Setup

Activates/deactivates the display of date and time beneath the diagram.

This setting is stored in instrument settings files.

Remote command:

[DISPLAY\[:WINDOW<n>\]:TIME](#) on page 919

Time+Date Format (US/DE) ← Display Setup

Switches the time and date display on the screen between US and German (DE).

This setting is stored in instrument settings files.

Remote command:

[DISPLAY\[:WINDOW<n>\]:TIME:FORMAT](#) on page 920

Print Logo (On/Off) ← Display Setup

Activates/deactivates the display of the Rohde & Schwarz company logo in the upper left corner.

Remote command:

[DISPLAY:LOGO](#) on page 917

Annotation (On/Off) ← Display Setup

Activates/deactivates the display of the frequency information in the diagram footer. For example, to protect confidential data it can be useful to hide the frequency information.

Remote command:

[DISPLAY:ANNOTATION:FREQUENCY](#) on page 915

Theme Selection ← Display Setup

Opens a selection list of available themes for the screen display. The theme defines the colors used for keys and screen elements, for example. The default theme is "Blue-Ocean".

Remote command:

[DISPLAY:THEME:SELECT](#) on page 918

Screen Colors ← Display Setup

Opens a submenu to configure the screen colors.

For details on screen colors, refer to [Chapter 3.2.4.5, "Setting the Screen Colors"](#), on page 38.

The submenu contains the following commands:

- ["Select Screen Color Set" on page 156](#)
- ["Color \(On/Off\)" on page 156](#)
- ["Select Object" on page 156](#)
- ["Predefined Colors" on page 156](#)
- ["User Defined Colors" on page 157](#)
- ["Set to Default" on page 157](#)

Remote command:

[DISPLAY:CMAP<item>:HSL](#) on page 916

Select Screen Color Set ← Screen Colors ← Display Setup

Opens the "Select Screen Color Set" dialog box to select default or user-defined color settings.

If one of the default settings is selected ("Default Colors 1"/"2"), the default settings for brightness, color tint and color saturation for all display screen elements are restored. The default color schemes provide optimum visibility of all picture elements at an angle of vision from above or below. Default setting is "Default Colors 1".

If "User Defined Colors" is selected, a user-defined color set can be defined.

For step-by-step instruction, refer to [Chapter 3.2.4.5, "Setting the Screen Colors"](#), on page 38.

Remote command:

[DISPLAY:CMAP<item>:DEFault](#) on page 915

Color (On/Off) ← Screen Colors ← Display Setup

Switches from color display to black-and-white display and back. The default setting is color display.

Select Object ← Screen Colors ← Display Setup

Opens the "Color Setup" dialog box to select the color settings for a selected object.

The "Selected Object" list is displayed to select the object. To set the color, the predefined colors are displayed.

Remote command:

[DISPLAY:CMAP<item>:HSL](#) on page 916

[HCOPY:CMAP<item>:HSL](#) on page 923

Predefined Colors ← Screen Colors ← Display Setup

In the "Color Setup" dialog box, displays the "Predefined Colors" (alternatively to the "Predefined Colors" button). This softkey is only available if, in the "Select Color Set" dialog box, the "User Defined Colors" option is selected or the "Color Setup" dialog box is displayed.

For further details, refer to [Chapter 3.2.4.5, "Setting the Screen Colors"](#), on page 38.

Remote command:

[DISPlay:CMAP<item>:PDEFined](#) on page 916

[HCOPy:CMAP<item>:PDEFined](#) on page 924

User Defined Colors ← Screen Colors ← Display Setup

In the "Color Setup" dialog box, displays the "User Defined Colors" (alternatively to the "User Defined Colors" button). This softkey is only available if, in the "Select Color Set" dialog box, the "User Defined Colors" option is selected or the "Color Setup" dialog box is displayed.

For further details, refer to [Chapter 3.2.4.5, "Setting the Screen Colors"](#), on page 38.

Remote command:

[DISPlay:CMAP<item>:HSL](#) on page 916

[HCOPy:CMAP<item>:HSL](#) on page 923

Set to Default ← Screen Colors ← Display Setup

Opens the "Set to Default" dialog box to select one of the factory default color settings.

Remote command:

[DISPlay:CMAP<item>:DEFault](#) on page 915

[HCOPy:CMAP<item>:DEFault](#) on page 923

Print Colors ← Display Setup

Opens a submenu to select the colors for the printout. To facilitate color selection, the selected color combination is displayed when the menu is entered. The previous colors are restored when the menu is exited.

For details on screen colors, refer to [Chapter 3.2.4.5, "Setting the Screen Colors"](#), on page 38.

The submenu contains the following commands:

- ["Select Print Color Set"](#) on page 157
- ["Color \(On/Off\)"](#) on page 158
- ["Select Object"](#) on page 180
- ["Predefined Colors"](#) on page 180
- ["User Defined Colors"](#) on page 180
- ["Set to Default"](#) on page 180

Remote command:

[HCOPy:CMAP<item>:HSL](#) on page 923

Select Print Color Set ← Print Colors ← Display Setup

Opens the "Select Print Color Set" dialog box to select the color settings for printout.

Screen colors (Print)	Selects the current screen colors for the printout. The background is always printed in white and the grid in black.
Screen colors (Hardcopy)	Selects the current screen colors without any changes for a hard-copy. The output format is set via the "Device Setup" on page 179 softkey in the "Print" menu.

Optimized colors	Selects an optimized color setting for the printout to improve the visibility of the colors (default setting). Trace 1 is blue, trace 2 black, trace 3 green, and the markers are turquoise. The background is always printed in white and the grid in black.
User-Defined colors	Enables the softkeys to define colors for the printout.

Remote command:

[HCOPY:CMAP<item>:DEFault](#) on page 923

Color (On/Off) ← Print Colors ← Display Setup

Switches from color printout to black-and-white printout and back. All colored areas are printed in white and all colored lines in black. This improves the contrast. The default setting is color printout, provided that the selected printer can produce color printouts.

Remote command:

[HCOPY:DEvice:COLor](#) on page 925

Display Pwr Save (On/Off) ← Display Setup

Switches the power-save mode for the display (On/Off) and opens an edit dialog box to enter the time for the power-save function to respond. After this time, the display is switched off completely, i.e. including backlighting. This mode is recommended when the instrument is exclusively operated in remote control.

For details on the power-save mode for the display, refer to [Chapter 3.2.4.6, "Setting the Display Power Save Function"](#), on page 41.

Remote command:

[DISPLAY:PSAVE \[:STATE\]](#) on page 917

[DISPLAY:PSAVE:HOLDOFF](#) on page 917

System Info

Opens a submenu to display detailed information on module data, device statistics and system messages.

The submenu contains the following commands:

- ["Hardware Info"](#) on page 158
- ["Versions+Options"](#) on page 158
- ["System Messages"](#) on page 159
- ["Clear All Messages"](#) on page 159

Hardware Info ← System Info

Opens a dialog box that displays hardware information, e.g. on the frontend and motherboard. Every listed component is described by its serial number, order number, model information, hardware code, and hardware revision.

Remote command:

[DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:HWInfo?](#) on page 909

Versions+Options ← System Info

Opens a dialog box that displays a list of hardware and firmware information, including:

Label	Description
Device ID	Unique ID of the device
Instrument firmware	Installed firmware version
BIOS	Installed BIOS version
CPLD	CPLD version
MB-FPGA	Motherboard FPGA version
Data Sheet version	Data sheet version of the basic device
<option>	Installed hardware and firmware options Note that B99 indicates the R&S FSVA models (as opposed to the R&S FSV models).
"Open Source Acknowledgment: Open"	Displays a PDF file containing information on open source code used by the R&S FSVA/FSV firmware.

For details on options, refer to [Chapter 3.2.1.10, "Checking the Supplied Options"](#), on page 33.

Remote command:

[*IDN?](#) on page 601

[*OPT?](#) on page 602

[SYSTem:DEVICE:ID?](#) on page 956

[SYSTem:DID?](#) on page 956

System Messages ← System Info

Opens the "System Messages" dialog box that displays the generated system messages in the order of their occurrence. The most recent messages are placed at the top of the list. Messages that have occurred since the last display of system messages menu are marked with an asterisk *. The following information is available:

No	device-specific error code
Message	brief description of the message
Component	hardware messages: name of the affected module
	software messages: name of the affected software
Date/Time	date and time of the occurrence of the message

If the number of error messages exceeds the capacity of the error buffer, "Message buffer overflow" is displayed. To delete messages, see ["Clear All Messages"](#) on page 159 softkey.

Remote command:

[SYSTem:ERRor:LIST?](#) on page 957

Clear All Messages ← System Info

Deletes all system messages. The softkey is only available if the "System Messages" dialog box is displayed.

Remote command:

[SYSTem:ERRor:CLEar:ALL](#) on page 957

Firmware Update

Opens the "Firmware Update" dialog box.

Enter the name of or browse for the firmware installation file and press the "Execute" button. For details on installation, refer to [Chapter 3.3, "Firmware Update and Installation of Firmware Options", on page 47](#).

Only user accounts with administrator rights can perform a firmware update.

Remote command:

[SYSTem:FIRMware:UPDate](#) on page 958

Option Licenses

Opens a submenu to install options. For details on options, refer to [Chapter 3.3, "Firmware Update and Installation of Firmware Options", on page 47](#).

The submenu contains the following commands:

- ["Install Option" on page 160](#)
- ["Install Option by XML" on page 160](#)

Only user accounts with administrator rights are able to install options.

Install Option ← Option Licenses

Opens an edit dialog box to enter the license key for the option that you want to install.

If an option is about to expire, a message box is displayed to inform you. You can then use this softkey to enter a new license key.

If an option has already expired, a message box appears for you to confirm. In this case, all instrument functions are unavailable (including remote control) until you reboot the R&S FSVA/FSV. Then use the "Install Option" softkey to enter the new license key.

For more information about the option in question, refer to the [System Info](#) softkey in the "Setup" menu.

Only user accounts with administrator rights are able to install options.

Install Option by XML ← Option Licenses

Opens an edit dialog to install an additional option to the R&S FSVA/FSV using an XML file. Enter or browse for the name of an XML file on the instrument that contains the option key and press "Select".

Only user accounts with administrator rights are able to install options.

Application Setup Recovery

Controls instrument behavior when switching between measurement applications, e.g. from "Spectrum" to "Analog Demod" and back.

If this softkey is activated, the current instrument settings are stored when you switch to a different application. When you switch back to the previous application, the corresponding instrument settings are restored. Thus, the settings of the individual applications are independent of each other.

If the softkey is deactivated (default), only a few parameters of the current instrument setting are passed between applications (e.g. center frequency, level settings).

Note that this setting is not deactivated during a preset operation, i.e. you must deactivate it manually, if necessary.

Remote command:

`SYSTem:APPLication:SRECovery[:STATe]` on page 953

Service

Opens a submenu that contains additional functions for maintenance and/or troubleshooting.

NOTICE! Risk of incorrect operation due to service functions. The service functions are not necessary for normal measurement operation. However, incorrect use can affect correct operation and/or data integrity of the R&S FSVA/FSV.

Therefore, many of the functions can only be used after entering a password. They are described in the instrument service manual.

Only user accounts with administrator rights are able to use service functions.

Input Source ← Service

Opens a submenu to select the input source for measurement.

The submenu contains the following options:

- "RF" on page 161
- "Calibration Frequency RF" on page 161
- "Calibration Frequency MW" on page 161
- "Calibration Frequency MW" on page 161

RF ← Input Source ← Service

Switches the input of the R&S FSVA/FSV to the RF input connector (normal position). This is the default setting.

Remote command:

`DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:INPut[:SElect]` on page 911

Calibration Frequency RF ← Input Source ← Service

Opens an edit dialog box to set the generator frequency for the internal calibration.

Remote command:

`DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:INPut:PULSeD:CFRequency` on page 909

Calibration Frequency MW ← Input Source ← Service

Opens an edit dialog box to set the calibration frequency for frequencies greater than 7 GHz.

(For R&S FSVA/FSV 13, 30, and 40 only).

Remote command:

`DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:INPut:PULSeD:MCFRequency` on page 910

Calibration Frequency WB ← Input Source ← Service

Defines the frequency of the internal broadband calibration signal to be used for IF filter calibration.

If you define a frequency that is not available, the R&S FSVA/FSV uses the next available frequency.

Tip: Use the arrow keys to step through the available frequencies.

This function is only available if the bandwidth extension option R&S FSV-B160 is installed and no other restrictions for its use apply (see "[Restrictions](#)" on page 440).

Remote command:

[`DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:INPut\[:SElect\]`](#) on page 911

[`DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:INPut:PULSed:WBFrequency`](#) on page 910

Calibration Frequency WB2 ← Input Source ← Service

Defines the frequency of the internal broadband calibration signal to be used for IF filter calibration (16 MHz or 32 MHz).

This function is only available for R&S FSVA instruments. It is independent of the bandwidth extension option R&S FSV-B160.

Remote command:

[`DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:INPut\[:SElect\]`](#) on page 911

[`DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:INPut:PULSed:WB2Frequency`](#) on page 910

Reset Password ← Service

Deactivates all set passwords.

Remote command:

[`SYSTem:PASSword:RESet`](#) on page 962

Selftest ← Service

Initiates the self-test of the instrument modules to identify a defective module if there was a failure. All modules are checked consecutively and the test result is displayed.

Remote command:

[`*TST?`](#) on page 604

Selftest Results ← Service

Opens the "Selftest Result" dialog box that contains the test results. In case of failure a short description of the failed test, the defective module, the associated value range and the corresponding test results are indicated.

Remote command:

[`DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:STEST:RESULT?`](#) on page 913

Password ← Service

Opens an edit dialog box to enter the password. This ensures that the service functions are only used by authorized personnel.

Remote command:

[`SYSTem:PASSword\[:CENable\]`](#) on page 962

Service Function ← Service

Opens the "Service Function" dialog box to start special service functions. For further information, refer to the service manual.

Remote command:

`DIAgnostic<n>:SERViCe:SFUNction` on page 912

4.1.2 Saving and Recalling Settings Files – SAVE/RCL Key

The SAVE/RCL key is used to store and recall an instrument configuration.

The "Save/Recall" menu enables the user to save or recall the configuration file from the instrument's internal storage, a memory stick or a network drive. The file can also include various settings used by the options installed on the instrument. Measurement results can also be stored; however, it is strongly recommended that you use the "Print Screen" or "Trace Export" functions instead.



When recalling a saved configuration file, the following restrictions apply:

- Configuration files cannot be transferred from an R&S FSVA/FSV with a larger frequency range to one with a smaller frequency range
- Configuration files created on a R&S FSVA/FSV with certain options in use will not work on an R&S FSVA/FSV without these options
- Files created with newer firmware versions may not work with a previous version

Saving and recalling transducer and limit line settings

If a transducer file was in use when the save set was stored (with the save item "Current Settings" only) it is anticipated that these transducer values should remain valid after every recall of that save set. Thus, even if the transducer file is changed and the original save set file is recalled later, the *originally stored* transducer values are recalled and applied to the measurement. In the "Transducer" dialog box, however, the *changed* transducer file values are displayed as no updated transducer file was loaded.

The same applies to limit line settings.



If you want to apply the changed transducer values after recalling the save set you must force the application to reload the transducer file. To do so, simply open the "Edit Transducer" dialog box (see "[Transducer](#)" on page 142) and toggle the "X-Axis" option from "lin" to "log" and back. Due to that change, the transducer file is automatically reloaded, and the changed transducer values are applied to the current measurement. Now you can create a new save set with the updated transducer values.

Similarly, if you want to apply the changed limit values after recalling the save set you must force the application to reload the limit file. To do so, simply open the "Edit Limit Line" dialog box (see "[Edit](#)" on page 388) and toggle the "Y-Axis" unit. Due to that change, the limit line file is automatically reloaded, and the changed limit values are applied to the current measurement. Now a new save set with the updated limit values can be created.

To open the Save/Recall menu

- Press the SAVE/RCL key.
The "Save/Recall" menu is displayed.

Menu and softkey description

- [Chapter 4.1.2.1, "Softkeys of the SAVE/RCL Menu", on page 164](#)

Further information

- [Chapter 4.1.2.2, "File Selection Dialog Boxes", on page 170](#)
- [Chapter 4.1.2.3, "Importing and Exporting I/Q Data", on page 172](#)

4.1.2.1 Softkeys of the SAVE/RCL Menu

The following table shows all softkeys available in the "Save/Recall" menu.

Save.....	165
└ Save File / Recall File.....	165
└ Select Path.....	165
└ Select File.....	165
└ Edit File Name.....	165
└ Edit Comment.....	165
└ Select Items.....	165
└ Select Items.....	165
└ Enable all Items.....	166
└ Disable all Items.....	166
└ Delete File.....	166
Recall.....	166
Startup Recall.....	166
└ Startup Recall (On/Off).....	167
└ Select Dataset.....	167
ScreenShot.....	167
Export.....	167
└ ASCII Trace Export.....	167
└ Decim Sep.....	168
└ IQ Export.....	168
Import.....	168
└ IQ Import.....	168
File Manager.....	168
└ Edit Path.....	168
└ New Folder.....	168
└ Copy.....	169
└ Rename.....	169
└ Cut.....	169
└ Paste.....	169
└ Delete.....	169
└ Sort Mode.....	169
└ Name.....	169

L Date.....	169
L Extension.....	169
L Size.....	169
L File Lists (1/2).....	169
L Current File List (1/2).....	169
L Network Drive.....	170
L Map Network Drive.....	170
L Disconnect Network Drive.....	170

Save

Opens the "Save" dialog box to define which measurement settings and results to store. To navigate in the dialog box and define/enter data, use the corresponding softkeys.

For details see also [Chapter 4.1.2.2, "File Selection Dialog Boxes"](#), on page 170.

Save File / Recall File ← Save

Saves the settings file with the defined file name ("Save" dialog box), or recalls the selected settings file ("Recall" dialog box).

You can assign stored settings files to user-definable softkeys in the "User" menu for easy access, see [Chapter 4.1.5, "User-Defined Menu – USER key"](#), on page 180 .

Remote command:

[MMEMory:STORe<n>:STATE](#) on page 940

[MMEMory:STORe<n>:STATE:NEXT](#) on page 941

[MMEMory:LOAD:STATE](#) on page 934

Select Path ← Save

Opens the directory list to select the drive and folder for the settings file to be stored or loaded. The default path is C:\r_s\instr\user.

Select File ← Save

Sets the focus on the "Files" list.

Remote command:

[MMEMory:CATalog?](#) on page 929

Edit File Name ← Save

Sets the focus on the "File Name" field.

Edit Comment ← Save

Sets the focus on the "Comment" field to enter a comment for the settings file. Max. 60 characters are allowed.

Select Items ← Save

Displays the submenu for selecting the items to be stored or loaded.

Select Items ← Select Items ← Save

Sets the focus on the items list. Which items are available depends on the installed options.

In the "Save" dialog box, all items that can be saved are displayed.

In the "Recall" dialog box, the items saved in the selected file are displayed.

Remote command:

[MMEMory:SElect\[:ITEM\]:HWSettings](#) on page 939

[MMEMory:SElect\[:ITEM\]:LINES:ALL](#) on page 939

[MMEMory:SElect\[:ITEM\]:TRACe\[:ACTIVE\]](#) on page 940

[MMEMory:SElect\[:ITEM\]:TRANSducer:ALL](#) on page 940

Enable all Items ← Select Items ← Save

Selects all items for saving or loading.

Remote command:

[MMEMory:SElect\[:ITEM\]:ALL](#) on page 938

Disable all Items ← Select Items ← Save

Selects none of the items for saving or loading.

Remote command:

[MMEMory:SElect\[:ITEM\]:NONE](#) on page 939

Delete File ← Save

Deletes the selected settings file.

Remote command:

[MMEMory:CLEar:STATE 1](#), on page 931

Recall

Opens the "Recall" dialog box to load a settings file. To navigate in the dialog box, use the corresponding softkeys.

For details see also [Chapter 4.1.2.2, "File Selection Dialog Boxes"](#), on page 170.

Path	Directory from which the settings file is loaded. The default path for user settings files is C:\r_s\instr\user
Files	List of stored settings files
File Name	Name of settings file
Comment	Comment of the settings file
[Items]	Items saved in the settings file

Note: After you use the "Recall" function, the history of previous actions is deleted, i.e. any actions performed previously cannot be undone or redone using the UNDO/REDO keys.

Remote command:

[MMEMory:LOAD:STATE](#) on page 934

Startup Recall

Opens a submenu to activate or deactivate and set up the startup recall function.

Startup Recall (On/Off) ← Startup Recall

Activates or deactivates the startup recall function. If activated, the settings stored in the file selected via the [Select Dataset](#) softkey are loaded when booting or for preset. If deactivated, the default settings are loaded.

Remote command:

[MMEMory:LOAD:AUTO](#) on page 934

Select Dataset ← Startup Recall

Opens the "Startup Recall" dialog box to select the settings file for the startup recall function.

ScreenShot

Saves the current measurement screen as a file (screenshot). This function can also be performed via the "Screenshot" icon in the toolbar, if available.

Remote command:

[HCOPy\[:IMMEDIATE<1|2>\]](#) on page 926

Export

Opens a submenu to configure data export.

ASCII Trace Export ← Export

Opens the "ASCII Trace Export Name" dialog box and saves the active trace in ASCII format to the specified file and directory.

Tip: You can export a single trace ("ASCII Trace Export Trace (x)" softkey) or all traces at the same time ("ASCII Trace Export All Traces"). When you use single trace export, the R&S FSVA/FSV exports the currently selected trace (indicated by the softkey label). Note that the exported ASCII file has a slightly different structure compared to a single trace export.

The file consists of the header containing important scaling parameters and a data section containing the trace data. For details on an ASCII file see [Chapter 4.2.8.7, "ASCII File Export Format"](#), on page 234.

This format can be processed by spreadsheet calculation programs, e.g. MS-Excel. It is necessary to define ';' as a separator for the data import. Different language versions of evaluation programs may require a different handling of the decimal point. It is therefore possible to select between separators '.' (decimal point) and ',' (comma) using the "Decim Sep" softkey (see ["Decim Sep"](#) on page 168).

If the spectrogram display is selected when you perform this function, the entire histogram buffer with all frames is exported to a file. The data corresponding to a particular frame begins with information about the frame number and the time that frame was recorded. For large history buffers the export operation may take some time.

For details see [Chapter 4.10.4, "ASCII File Export Format for Spectrograms"](#), on page 531.

Remote command:

[FORMat:DEXPort:TRACes](#) on page 748

[FORMat:DEXPort:DSEParator](#) on page 747

[MMEMory:STORe<n>:TRACe](#) on page 763

[MMEMory:STORe:SGRaM](#) on page 762

Decim Sep ← Export

Selects the decimal separator with floating-point numerals for the ASCII Trace export to support evaluation programs (e.g. MS-Excel) in different languages. The values '.' (decimal point) and ',' (comma) can be set.

Remote command:

[FORMAT:DExPort:DSEParator](#) on page 747

IQ Export ← Export

Opens a file selection dialog box to select an export file to which the IQ data will be stored. This function is only available in single sweep mode.

For details see [Chapter 4.1.2.3, "Importing and Exporting I/Q Data"](#), on page 172.

Remote command:

[MMEMory:STORe:IQ:STATE](#) on page 761

[MMEMory:STORe:IQ:COMM](#) on page 762

Import

Provides functions to import data.

IQ Import ← Import

Opens a file selection dialog box to select an import file that contains IQ data. This function is only available in single sweep mode.

For details see [Chapter 4.1.2.3, "Importing and Exporting I/Q Data"](#), on page 172.

Remote command:

[MMEMory:LOAD:IQ:STATE](#) on page 761

File Manager

Opens the "File Manager" dialog box and a submenu to manage mass storage media and files. In the upper left corner, the current drive is displayed. Below the folders and subfolders of the current directory are displayed.

For details on navigation see also [Chapter 4.1.2.2, "File Selection Dialog Boxes"](#), on page 170.

The following tasks can be performed:

- copying files from flash disk to other media
- copying files into another directory
- renaming and deleting files

Edit Path ← File Manager

Opens the directory list to select the drive and folder for the file to be stored or loaded. The default path is C:\r_s\instr\user.

Remote command:

[MMEMory:MSIS](#) on page 936

[MMEMory:CDIRectory](#) on page 931

New Folder ← File Manager

Creates a new folder and opens an edit dialog box to enter name and path (absolute or relative to the current directory) of the new folder.

Remote command:

[MMEMory:MDIRectory](#) on page 935

Copy ← File Manager

Copies the selected item to the clipboard. The item can be copied later using the [Paste](#) softkey.

Remote command:

[MMEMory:COPY](#) on page 932

Rename ← File Manager

Opens an edit dialog box to enter a new file or folder name.

Remote command:

[MMEMory:MOVE](#) on page 935

Cut ← File Manager

Copies the selected file to the clipboard. If the file is later copied to a different directory using the [Paste](#) softkey, it is deleted in the current directory.

Paste ← File Manager

Copies a file from the clipboard to the currently selected directory.

Delete ← File Manager

Deletes the selected item after confirmation.

Remote command:

[MMEMory:DElete](#) on page 933

[MMEMory:RDIRectory](#) on page 938

Sort Mode ← File Manager

Opens a submenu to select the sorting mode for the displayed files. The entry for the next higher directory level ("..") and the folders are always located at the top of the list.

Name ← Sort Mode ← File Manager

Sorts the displayed files in alphabetical order of the file names.

Date ← Sort Mode ← File Manager

Sorts the displayed files in respect to the date.

Extension ← Sort Mode ← File Manager

Sorts the displayed files in respect to the extension.

Size ← Sort Mode ← File Manager

Sorts the displayed files in respect to the size.

File Lists (1/2) ← File Manager

Splits the screen to copy files from one directory to the other. The focus between the two panes is switched using the FIELD RIGHT and FIELD LEFT keys.

Current File List (1/2) ← File Manager

Changes the focus to the selected file list.

Network Drive ← File Manager

Opens the "Map Network Drive" dialog box and submenu.

Map Network Drive ← Network Drive ← File Manager

Sets the focus on the "Drive" list.

Remote command:

[MMEMory:NETWork:MAP](#) on page 937

[MMEMory:NETWork:USEDdrives?](#) on page 938

[MMEMory:NETWork:UNUSeddrives?](#) on page 937

Disconnect Network Drive ← Network Drive ← File Manager

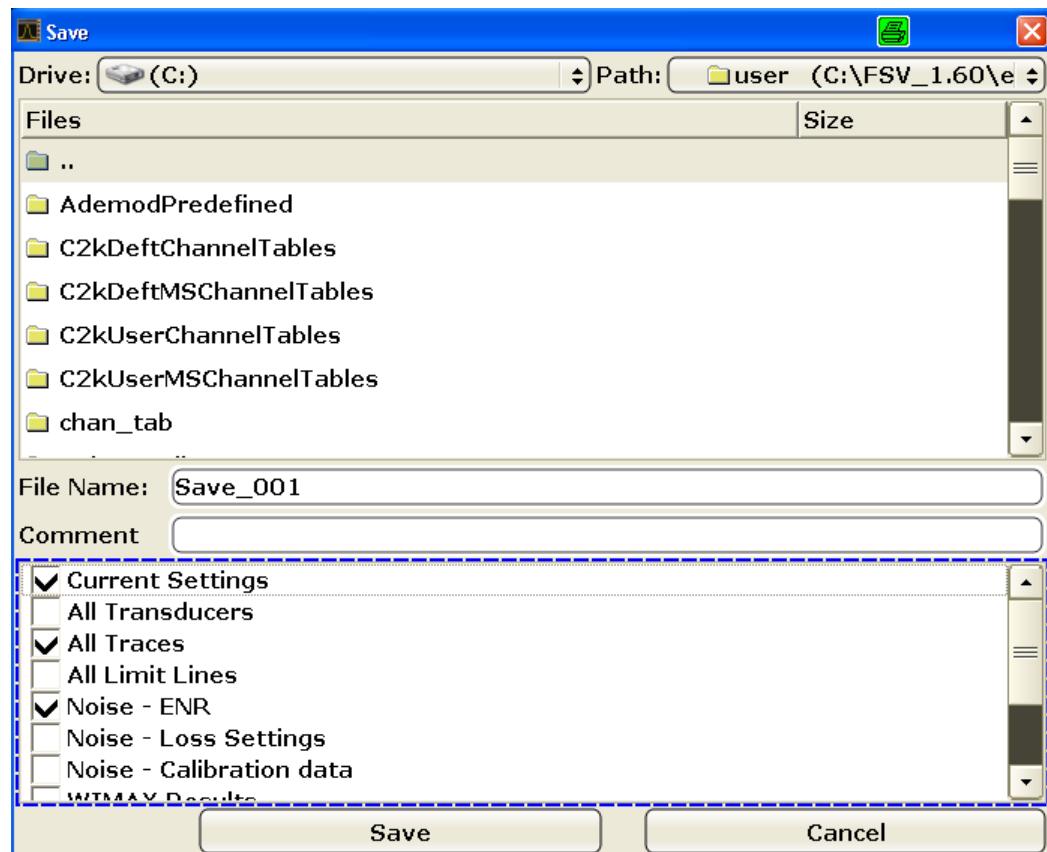
Opens the "Disconnect Network Drive" dialog box. In the "Drive" list, select the drive you want to disconnect and confirm with "OK".

Remote command:

[MMEMory:NETWork:DISConnect](#) on page 937

4.1.2.2 File Selection Dialog Boxes

The "Save" and "Recall" dialog boxes are used to save and recall settings and data files. The "File Manager" allows you to copy, delete or rename data files on the R&S FSVA/FSV. These and other file selection dialog boxes are very similar.



Drive

The data is stored on the internal flash disk or, if selected, on a memory stick or network drive. The mass media are assigned to the volume names as follows:

Drive	Designation	Comment
C	operating system, firmware and stored instrument settings	for customer data
A	USB floppy drive	if connected
D	USB memory stick or USB CD-ROM	if connected
E ...Z	additional USB mass storage devices or mounted LAN volumes	if connected

Path

The current path contains the drive and the complete file path to the currently selected folder.

To set the focus on the "Path" list, press the [Select Path/ Edit Path](#) softkey.

Files

This list contains the files and folders contained in the currently selected path.

To set the focus on the "Files" list, press the [Select File](#) softkey.

File Name

The "File Name" field contains the name of the data file without the path or extension.

To set the focus on "File Name" field, press the [Edit File Name](#) softkey.

In the "Save" dialog box, the field already contains a suggestion for a new name: the file name used in the last saving process is used, extended by an index. For example, if the name last used was `test_004`, the new name `test_005` is suggested, but only if this name is not in use. You can change the suggested name as you like.

By default, the name of a settings file consists of a base name followed by an underscore and three numbers, e.g. `limit_lines_005`. In the example, the base name is `limit_lines`. The base name can contain characters, numbers and underscores. The file extension `df1` is added automatically.

Comment

The comment is optional and may contain a description for the data file.

To set the focus on the "Comment" field, press the [Edit Comment](#) softkey.

Items

When saving data files you can select which data and settings are stored; when recalling such files, this field indicates which items were included during storage. In the "File Manager", this field is not available.

Which items are available depends on the installed options. The following items may be included:

Item	Description
Current Settings	Current measurement settings
All Transducers	All transducer factor <i>files</i> . (Note: Restoring a saveset overwrites transducer factor files on the hard disk that have the same name as those in the saveset. For more information, read " Saving and recalling transducer and limit line settings " on page 163.)
All Traces	All active traces; R&S FSV-K30 only: also calibration data
All Limit Lines	All limit line <i>files</i> (Note: information on which limit lines are active is stored with the "Current Settings")
Spectrograms	Spectrogram trace data (only available if spectrogram display is currently active, R&S FSV-K14 only)
Noise - ENR	Data in "ENR Settings" dialog box (R&S FSV-K30 only)
Noise - Loss Settings	Data in "Loss Settings" dialog box (R&S FSV-K30 only)
Noise - Calibration data	Results from calibration measurement (R&S FSV-K30 only)
K40 Results	All current phase noise trace results (R&S FSV-K40 only)
WLAN Results	Stores the trace and table results for WLAN measurements(R&S FSV-K91 only)
WLAN IQ Data	Stores the measured I/Q data (R&S FSV-K91 only)
WLAN User Limits	Stores any limit values modified in the table of results for WLAN measurements (R&S FSV-K91 only)
WiMAX Results	Stores the trace and table results for WiMAX measurements(R&S FSV-K93 only)

4.1.2.3 Importing and Exporting I/Q Data

In addition to instrument settings and displayed traces, also captured I/Q data can be exported to a file on the R&S FSVA/FSV. The stored data can then be imported again at a later time, also by different applications, for further processing. For example, you can capture I/Q data using the I/Q Analyzer (see [Chapter 4.5, "Instrument Functions - I/Q Analyzer"](#), on page 410) and then perform vector signal analysis on that data using the R&S FSV-K70 option, if available.

As opposed to storing trace data, which may be averaged or restricted to peak values, I/Q data is stored as it was captured, without further processing. The data is stored as complex values in 32-bit floating-point format. The I/Q data is stored in a packed format with the file extension `.iq.tar`.

The **IQ Import** and **IQ Export** functions are available from the "Save/Recall" menu, which is displayed when you press the **SAVE/RCL** key on the front panel.

They can also be performed remotely using the following commands:

MMEMory:STOrE:IQ:STATE on page 761

[MMEMory:LOAD:IQ:STATE](#) on page 761

iq-tar File Format Specification

I/Q data is stored in a compressed format with the file extension .iq.tar. An .iq.tar file contains I/Q data in binary format together with meta information that describes the nature and the source of data, e.g. the sample rate. The objective of the .iq.tar file format is to separate I/Q data from the meta information while still having both inside one file. In addition, the file format allows you to preview the I/Q data in a web browser, and allows you to include user-specific data.

Contained files

An iq-tar file must contain the following files:

- **I/Q parameter XML file**, e.g. xyz.xml
Contains meta information about the I/Q data (e.g. sample rate). The filename can be defined freely, but there must be only one single I/Q parameter XML file inside an iq-tar file.
- **I/Q data binary file**, e.g. xyz.complex.float32
Contains the binary I/Q data of all channels. There must be only one single I/Q data binary file inside an iq-tar file.

Optionally, an iq-tar file can contain the following file:

- **I/Q preview XSLT file**, e.g. open_IqTar_xml_file_in_web_browser.xslt
Contains a stylesheet to display the I/Q parameter XML file and a preview of the I/Q data in a web browser.

I/Q Parameter XML File Specification



The content of the I/Q parameter XML file must comply with the XML schema `RsiqTar.xsd` available at: <http://www.rohde-schwarz.com/file/RsiqTar.xsd>.

In particular, the order of the XML elements must be respected, i.e. iq-tar uses an "ordered XML schema". For your own implementation of the iq-tar file format make sure to validate your XML file against the given schema.

The following example shows an I/Q parameter XML file. The XML elements and attributes are explained in the following sections.

Sample I/Q parameter XML file: xyz.xml

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<?xml-stylesheet type="text/xsl"
  href="open_IqTar_xml_file_in_web_browser.xslt"?>
<RS_IQ_TAR_FileFormat fileFormatVersion="1"
  xsi:noNamespaceSchemaLocation="RsiqTar.xsd"
  xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
  <Name>FSV-K10</Name>
  <Comment>Here is a comment</Comment>
  <DateTime>2011-01-24T14:02:49</DateTime>
```

```

<Samples>68751</Samples>
<Clock unit="Hz">6.5e+006</Clock>
<Format>complex</Format>
<DataType>float32</DataType>
<ScalingFactor unit="V">1</ScalingFactor>
<NumberOfChannels>1</NumberOfChannels>
<DataFilename>xyz.complex.float32</DataFilename>
<UserData>
    <UserDefinedElement>Example</UserDefinedElement>
</UserData>
<PreviewData>...</PreviewData>
</RS_IQ_TAR_FileFormat>

```

Element	Description
RS_IQ_TAR_FileFormat	The root element of the XML file. It must contain the attribute <code>fileFormatVersion</code> that contains the number of the file format definition. Currently, <code>fileFormatVersion "2"</code> is used.
Name	Optional: describes the device or application that created the file.
Comment	Optional: contains text that further describes the contents of the file.
DateTime	Contains the date and time of the creation of the file. Its type is <code>xs:dateTime</code> (see <code>RsIqTar.xsd</code>).
Samples	Contains the number of samples of the I/Q data. For multi-channel signals all channels have the same number of samples. One sample can be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A complex number represented as a pair of I and Q values A complex number represented as a pair of magnitude and phase values A real number represented as a single real value See also <code>Format</code> element.
Clock	Contains the clock frequency in Hz, i.e. the sample rate of the I/Q data. A signal generator typically outputs the I/Q data at a rate that equals the clock frequency. If the I/Q data was captured with a signal analyzer, the signal analyzer used the clock frequency as the sample rate. The attribute <code>unit</code> must be set to "Hz".
Format	Specifies how the binary data is saved in the I/Q data binary file (see <code>DataFilename</code> element). Every sample must be in the same format. The format can be one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Complex: Complex number in cartesian format, i.e. I and Q values interleaved. I and Q are unitless Real: Real number (unitless) Polar: Complex number in polar format, i.e. magnitude (unitless) and phase (rad) values interleaved. Requires <code>DataType = float32</code> or <code>float64</code>
DataType	Specifies the binary format used for samples in the I/Q data binary file (see <code>DataFilename</code> element and " I/Q Data Binary File " on page 176). The following data types are allowed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> int8: 8 bit signed integer data int16: 16 bit signed integer data int32: 32 bit signed integer data float32: 32 bit floating point data (IEEE 754) float64: 64 bit floating point data (IEEE 754)

Element	Description
ScalingFactor	Optional: describes how the binary data can be transformed into values in the unit Volt. The binary I/Q data itself has no unit. To get an I/Q sample in the unit Volt the saved samples have to be multiplied by the value of the <code>ScalingFactor</code> . For polar data only the magnitude value has to be multiplied. For multi-channel signals the <code>ScalingFactor</code> must be applied to all channels. The <code>ScalingFactor</code> must be > 0. If the <code>ScalingFactor</code> element is not defined, a value of 1 V is assumed.
NumberOfChannels	Optional: specifies the number of channels, e.g. of a MIMO signal, contained in the I/Q data binary file. For multi-channels, the I/Q samples of the channels are expected to be interleaved within the I/Q data file (see " I/Q Data Binary File " on page 176). If the <code>NumberOfChannels</code> element is not defined, one channel is assumed.
DataFilename	Contains the filename of the I/Q data binary file that is part of the <code>iq-tar</code> file. It is recommended that the filename uses the following convention: <code><xyz>.<Format>.<Channels>ch.<Type></code> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code><xyz></code> = a valid Windows file name • <code><Format></code> = complex, polar or real (see <code>Format</code> element) • <code><Channels></code> = Number of channels (see <code>NumberOfChannels</code> element) • <code><Type></code> = float32, float64, int8, int16, int32 or int64 (see <code>DataType</code> element) Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • xyz.complex.1ch.float32 • xyz.polar.1ch.float64 • xyz.real.1ch.int16 • xyz.complex.16ch.int8
UserData	Optional: contains user, application or device-specific XML data which is not part of the <code>iq-tar</code> specification. This element can be used to store additional information, e.g. the hardware configuration. It is recommended that you add user data as XML content.
PreviewData	Optional: contains further XML elements that provide a preview of the I/Q data. The preview data is determined by the routine that saves an <code>iq-tar</code> file (e.g. R&S FSVA/FSV). For the definition of this element refer to the <code>RsIqTar.xsd</code> schema. Note that the preview can be only displayed by current web browsers that have JavaScript enabled and if the XSLT stylesheet <code>open_IqTar_xml_file_in_web_browser.xslt</code> is available.

Example: ScalingFactor

Data stored as `int16` and a desired full scale voltage of 1 V

`ScalingFactor = 1 V / maximum int16 value = 1 V / 215 = 3.0517578125e-5 V`

	Numerical value	Numerical value x ScalingFactor
Minimum (negative) <code>int16</code> value	$-2^{15} = -32768$	-1 V
Maximum (positive) <code>int16</code> value	$2^{15}-1=32767$	0.999969482421875 V

Example: PreviewData in XML

```
<PreviewData>
  <ArrayOfChannel length="1">
    <Channel>
      <PowerVsTime>
```

```
<Min>
<ArrayOfFloat length="256">
<float>-95</float>
<float>-94</float>
...
<float>-93</float>
</ArrayOfFloat>
</Min>
<Max>
<ArrayOfFloat length="256">
<float>0</float>
<float>-41</float>
...
<float>0</float>
</ArrayOfFloat>
</Max>
</PowerVsTime>
<Spectrum>
<Min>
<ArrayOfFloat length="256">
<float>-107</float>
<float>-96</float>
...
<float>-94</float>
</ArrayOfFloat>
</Min>
<Max>
<ArrayOfFloat length="256">
<float>-25</float>
<float>1</float>
...
<float>1</float>
</ArrayOfFloat>
</Max>
</Spectrum>
</Channel>
</ArrayOfChannel>
</PreviewData>
```

I/Q Data Binary File

The I/Q data is saved in binary format according to the format and data type specified in the XML file (see `Format` element and `DataType` element). To allow reading and writing of streamed I/Q data all data is interleaved, i.e. complex values are interleaved pairs of I and Q values and multi-channel signals contain interleaved (complex) samples for channel 1, channel 2, channel 3 etc.

Example: `NumberOfChannels` - Element ordering for complex cartesian data

Complex data: I[channel no][time index], Q[channel no][time index]

```

I[0][0], Q[0][0],           // Channel 0, Complex sample 0
I[1][0], Q[1][0],           // Channel 1, Complex sample 0
I[2][0], Q[2][0],           // Channel 2, Complex sample 0

I[0][1], Q[0][1],           // Channel 0, Complex sample 1
I[1][1], Q[1][1],           // Channel 1, Complex sample 1
I[2][1], Q[2][1],           // Channel 2, Complex sample 1

I[0][2], Q[0][2],           // Channel 0, Complex sample 2
I[1][2], Q[1][2],           // Channel 1, Complex sample 2
I[2][2], Q[2][2],           // Channel 2, Complex sample 2

I[0][3], Q[0][3],           // Channel 0, Complex sample 3
I[1][3], Q[1][3],           // Channel 1, Complex sample 3
I[2][3], Q[2][3],           // Channel 2, Complex sample 3

...

```

4.1.3 Manual Operation – Local Menu

When switched on, the instrument is always in the manual measurement mode and can be operated via the front panel. As soon as the instrument receives a remote command, it is switched to the remote control mode.

In remote control mode, all keys of the instrument except the PRESET key are disabled, see [Chapter 4.1.1, "Instrument Setup and Interface Configuration – SETUP Key"](#), on page 138. The "LOCAL" softkey and the [Display Update \(On/Off\)](#) softkey are displayed. Depending on the setting of the [Display Update \(On/Off\)](#) softkey, the diagrams, traces and display fields are displayed or hidden. For further details on the [Display Update \(On/Off\)](#) softkey refer to [Chapter 4.1.1, "Instrument Setup and Interface Configuration – SETUP Key"](#), on page 138.

For details on remote control refer to [Chapter 5.1, "Remote Control - Basics"](#), on page 536.



If you select the "Local" softkey while a self-alignment or a self-test is still running (which was started remotely), the instrument only returns to the manual operation state when the alignment or test is completed.

The change to manual operation consists of:

- Enabling the Front Panel Keys
Returning to manual mode enables all inactive keys. The main softkey menu of the current mode is displayed.
- Displaying the measurement diagrams again.
The diagrams, traces and display fields are displayed again.
- Generating the "OPERATION COMPLETE" message
If, at the time of pressing the "LOCAL" softkey, the synchronization mechanism via *OPC, *OPC? or *WAI is active, the currently running measurement procedure is

aborted and synchronization is achieved by setting the corresponding bits in the registers of the status reporting system.

- Setting Bit 6 (User Request) of the Event Status Register
With a corresponding configuration of the status reporting system, this bit immediately causes the generation of a service request (SRQ) to inform the control software that the user wishes to return to front panel control. For example this can be used to interrupt the control program and to correct instrument settings manually. This bit is set each time the "LOCAL" softkey is pressed.

To return to manual operation

- ▶ Press the "LOCAL" softkey.

The instrument switches from remote to manual operation, but only if the local lock-out function has not been activated in the remote control mode.

4.1.4 Measurement Documentation – PRINT Key

The PRINT key is used to select and configure the printer and to customize the screen printout. For detailed information on printer selection and installation refer to the R&S FSVA/FSV Quick Start Guide.

To open the Print menu

- ▶ Press the PRINT key.

The "Print" menu is displayed.

Softkeys of the Print Menu

The following table shows all softkeys available in the "Print" menu. It is possible that your instrument configuration does not provide all softkeys. If a softkey is only available with a special option, model or (measurement) mode, this information is delivered in the corresponding softkey description.

Print Screen.....	179
Device Setup.....	179
Device (1/2).....	179
Colors.....	179
└ Select Print Color Set.....	180
└ Color (On/Off).....	180
└ Select Object.....	180
└ Predefined Colors.....	180
└ User Defined Colors.....	180
└ Set to Default.....	180
Comment.....	180
Install Printer.....	180

Print Screen

Starts to printout all test results displayed on the screen: diagrams, traces, markers, marker lists, limit lines etc. Comments, title, date, and time are included at the bottom margin of the printout. All displayed items belonging to the instrument software (soft-keys, tables, dialog boxes) are not printed out.

The output is defined via the "Device Setup" on page 179 softkey. If the output is saved in a file, the file name used in the last saving process is counted up to the next unused name. If you use a file name that already exists, upon saving, a message is displayed. Selecting "Yes" overwrites the existing file, selecting "No" aborts the saving process. For further details on the file name and an example, refer to the "Save/Recall" menu, "Edit File Name" on page 165 softkey.

Path	Directory in which the file is stored. The default path is C:\r_s\instr\user
Files	List of the existing files in the same format
File Name	Name of the file

Remote command:

`HCOPY[:IMMediate<1|2>]` on page 926

`HCOPY[:IMMediate<1|2>]:NEXT` on page 926

`HCOPY:ITEM:ALL` on page 927

Device Setup

Opens the "Hardcopy Setup" dialog box to define the output: image file, clipboard, or the printer. The dialog box consists of two tabs which are selected via the "Device (1/2)" on page 179 softkey.

For further information refer to the R&S FSVA/FSV Quick Start Guide.

Remote command:

`HCOPY:DEvice:LANGuage<1|2>` on page 925

`HCOPY:DESTination<1|2>` on page 924

`HCOPY:PAGE:ORIentation<1|2>` on page 928

`HCOPY:TDSTamp:STATe<1|2>` on page 928

`SYSTem:COMMUnicatE:PRInTER:ENUMeratE:FIRSt?` on page 954

`SYSTem:COMMUnicatE:PRInTER:ENUMeratE[:NEXT]?` on page 955

Device (1/2)

Selects the tab of the device in the "Device Setup" dialog box. The analyzer is able to manage two print settings independently of each other. For each device the print setting is displayed on the corresponding tab of the "Device Setup" dialog box ("Device Setup" on page 179 softkey).

For further information refer to the R&S FSVA/FSV Quick Start Guide.

Colors

Opens a submenu to define the colors to be used. For details see "Print Colors" on page 157 softkey of the "Setup" menu.

The submenu contains the following commands:

- ["Select Print Color Set"](#) on page 180
- ["Color \(On/Off\)"](#) on page 180

- "Select Object" on page 180
- "Predefined Colors" on page 180
- "User Defined Colors" on page 180
- "Set to Default" on page 180

Select Print Color Set ← Colors

For details see "[Select Print Color Set](#)" on page 157 softkey of the "Setup" menu.

Color (On/Off) ← Colors

For details see "[Color \(On/Off\)](#)" on page 156 softkey of the "Setup" menu.

Select Object ← Colors

For details see "[Select Object](#)" on page 156 softkey of the "Setup" menu.

Predefined Colors ← Colors

For details see "[Predefined Colors](#)" on page 156 softkey of the "Setup" menu.

User Defined Colors ← Colors

For details see "[User Defined Colors](#)" on page 157 softkey of the "Setup" menu.

Set to Default ← Colors

For details see "[Set to Default](#)" on page 157 softkey of the "Setup" menu.

Comment

Opens dialog box to enter a comment. Max. 120 characters are allowed. 60 characters fit in one line. In the first line, at any point a manual line-feed can be forced by entering "@".

Date and time are inserted automatically. The comment is printed below the diagram area, but not displayed on the screen. If a comment should not be printed, it must be deleted.

For details on the alphanumeric entries refer to the R&S FSVA/FSV Quick Start Guide, "Basic Operations".

Remote command:

[HCOPY:ITEM:WINDOW:TEXT](#) on page 927

Install Printer

Opens the "Printers and Faxes" window to install a new printer. All printers that are already installed are displayed.

For further information refer to the R&S FSVA/FSV Quick Start Guide, appendix 1, "Printer Interface".

Only user accounts with administrator rights can install a printer.

4.1.5 User-Defined Menu – USER key

The USER key displays a user-defined menu. The softkeys displayed here can be labelled and assigned to user-defined settings files as required.

To open the user-defined menu

- Press the USER key.
- The "User" menu is displayed.

Softkeys of the "User" menu

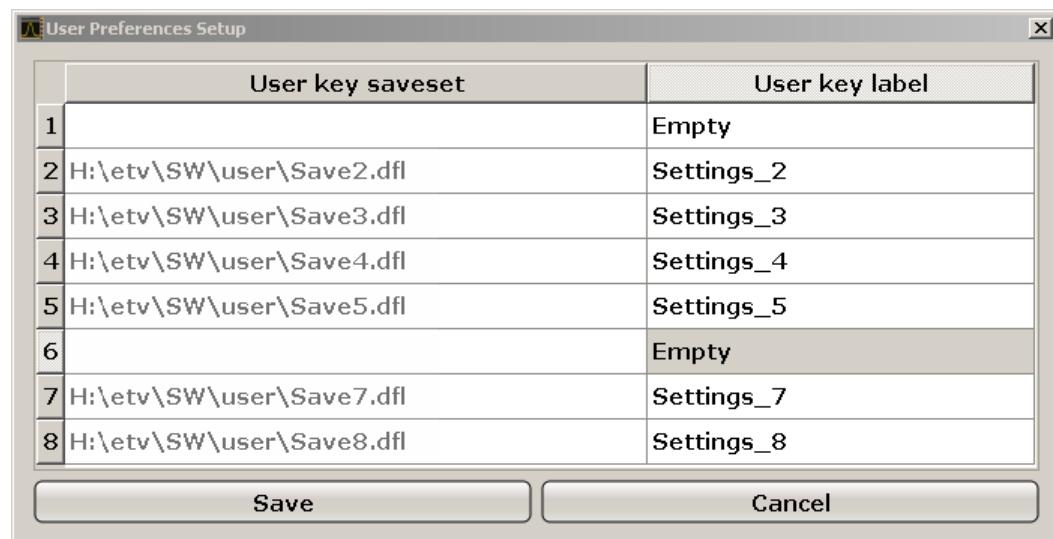
The "User" menu contains 8 user-definable softkeys as well as a "[User Preference Setup](#)" softkey that allows you to define them. Pressing one of the user-definable softkeys has the same effect as the [Save File / Recall File](#) function for a pre-defined settings file. The definitions for these softkeys remain unchanged even after a reset function and after updating the firmware.



As opposed to recalling a settings file via the "Save/Recall" menu, when a saved settings file is loaded using one of the user-definable softkeys, the only item to be loaded is the current (measurement) settings - no trace settings, transducer or limit line configurations etc.

"User Preference Setup" softkey

Opens an "ApplicationManager" dialog to set up the user-defined softkeys.



For each user-definable softkey (1–8), you can define a key label and assign a settings file that is to be loaded when the softkey is selected.

SCPI command:

[MMEMory:USER<Softkey>](#) on page 941

To define the key label

1. Click into the table entry for the corresponding softkey.

2. Enter a label for the softkey.
3. Press ENTER.

To assign a settings file

1. Click into the table entry for the corresponding softkey.
2. In the file selection dialog, select a stored settings file to be recalled when the softkey is selected.
3. Click "Select".

The selected file is displayed in the "ApplicationManager" dialog.

To store the softkey settings

- Click "Save" to store the user-defined softkey definitions.

4.2 Measurement Parameters

In this section all menus necessary for setting measurement parameters are described. For details on changing the mode refer to [Chapter 4.4.1, "Measurement Mode Selection – MODE Key", on page 405](#).



Editing measurement parameters in the information bar

The currently defined main measurement parameters are displayed in the information bar of the display. They can easily be edited by touching the setting in the display (with a finger or mouse pointer). The corresponding (edit) dialog box is displayed where you can edit the setting.

If you touch the setting in the display longer than 1 second or right-click it, a context-sensitive menu is displayed. The entries correspond to the functions available in the softkey menu for that setting.

Table 4-1: Sweep range variables

Abbrev	Definition	R&S FSVA/ FSV4 value	R&S FSVA/ FSV7 value	R&S FSVA/ FSV13 value	R&S FSVA/ FSV30 value	R&S FSVA/ FSV40 value
f_{\max}	max. frequency	4 GHz	7 GHz	13.6 GHz	30 GHz	40 GHz
f_{\min}	min. frequency available	0 Hz	0 Hz	0 Hz	0 Hz	0 Hz
span_{\min}	smallest selectable span > 0 Hz	10 Hz	10 Hz	10 Hz	10 Hz	10 Hz

• Initializing the Configuration – PRESET Key.....	183
• Selecting the Frequency and Span – FREQ Key.....	185
• Setting the Frequency Span – SPAN Key.....	191
• Setting the Level Display and Configuring the RF Input – AMPT Key.....	192
• Defining Automatic Settings – AUTO SET Key.....	200
• Setting the Bandwidths and Sweep Time – BW Key.....	204
• Configuring the Sweep Mode – SWEEP Key.....	213
• Setting Traces – TRACE Key.....	219
• Triggering the Sweep – TRIG Key.....	237

4.2.1 Initializing the Configuration – PRESET Key

The PRESET key resets the instrument to the default setting and therefore provides a defined initial state as a known starting point for measurements.



If the "local lockout" function is active in the remote control mode, the PRESET key is disabled.

Further information

- [Chapter 4.2.1.2, "Initial Configuration", on page 184](#)

Task

- [Chapter 4.2.1.1, "Presetting the Instrument", on page 183](#)

4.2.1.1 Presetting the Instrument

1. Define the data set for the presetting:

- To retrieve the originally provided settings file (see [Chapter 4.2.1.2, "Initial Configuration", on page 184](#)), deactivate the "Startup Recall" softkey in the "SAVE/RCL" menu.
- To retrieve a customized settings file, in the "File" menu, activate the "Startup Recall" softkey, press the "Startup Recall Setup" softkey, and select the corresponding file.
For details refer to [Chapter 4.1.2, "Saving and Recalling Settings Files – SAVE/RCL Key", on page 163](#).

2. Press the PRESET key to perform a preset.

Remote: *RST or `SYSTem:PRESet`



After you use the PRESET function, the history of previous actions is deleted, i.e. any actions performed previously cannot be undone or redone using the UNDO/REDO keys.

4.2.1.2 Initial Configuration

The initial configuration is selected such that the RF input is always protected against overload, provided that the applied signal levels are in the allowed range for the instrument.

The parameter set of the initial configuration can be customized using the "Startup Recall" softkey in the "Save/Rcl" menu. For further information refer to [Chapter 4.1.2, "Saving and Recalling Settings Files – SAVE/RCL Key"](#), on page 163.

Table 4-2: Initial configuration

Parameter	Setting
mode	Spectrum
sweep mode	auto
center frequency	$f_{\max}/2$
center frequency step size	0.1 * span
span	maximum possible (depends on instrument model)
RF attenuation	0 dB
reference level	-10 dBm
level range	100 dB log
level unit	dBm
sweep time	auto
resolution bandwidth	auto (3 MHz)
video bandwidth	auto (3 MHz)
FFT filters	off
span/RBW	100
RBW/VBW	1
sweep	cont
trigger	free run
trace 1	clr write
trace 2/3/4/5/6	blank
detector	auto peak
frequency offset	0 Hz
reference level offset	0 dB
reference level position	100 %
grid	abs
cal correction	on

Parameter	Setting
noise source	off
input	RF

4.2.2 Selecting the Frequency and Span – FREQ Key

The FREQ key is used to configure the frequency axis, to set the frequency offset and the signal track function. You can configure the frequency axis either by the start and stop frequency or the center frequency and the span.

To open the Frequency menu

- Press the FREQ key.
The "Frequency" menu is displayed. The "Frequency Center" edit dialog box is displayed.

Menu and softkey description

- [Chapter 4.2.2.1, "Softkeys of the Frequency Menu", on page 185](#)

Tasks

- [Chapter 4.2.2.2, "Specifying the Frequency Axis by the Start and Stop Frequency", on page 189](#)
- [Chapter 4.2.2.3, "Specifying the Frequency Axis by the Center Frequency and the Span", on page 189](#)
- [Chapter 4.2.2.4, "Specifying the Step Size for the Arrow Keys and the Rotary Knob", on page 190](#)
- [Chapter 4.2.2.5, "Modifying the Frequency Axis by an Offset", on page 190](#)
- [Chapter 4.2.2.6, "Tracking Signals \(Span > 0\)", on page 190](#)

4.2.2.1 Softkeys of the Frequency Menu

The following chapter describes all softkeys available in the "Frequency" menu. It is possible that your instrument configuration does not provide all softkeys. If a softkey is only available with a special option, model or (measurement) mode, this information is provided in the corresponding softkey description.

Center.....	186
CF Stepsize.....	186
└ 0.1*Span (span > 0).....	186
└ 0.1*RBW (span > 0).....	186
└ 0.5*Span (span > 0).....	187
└ 0.5*RBW (span > 0).....	187
└ x*Span (span > 0).....	187
└ x*RBW (span > 0).....	187
└ =Center.....	187
└ =Marker.....	188

└ Manual.....	188
Start.....	188
Stop.....	188
Frequency Offset.....	188
Signal Track (span > 0).....	188
└ Track On/Off (span > 0).....	189
└ Track BW (span > 0).....	189
└ Track Threshold (span > 0).....	189
└ Select Trace (span > 0).....	189
External Mixer.....	189

Center

Opens an edit dialog box to enter the center frequency. The allowed range of values for the center frequency depends on the frequency span.

span > 0: $\text{span}_{\min}/2 \leq f_{\text{center}} \leq f_{\max} - \text{span}_{\min}/2$

span = 0: 0 Hz $\leq f_{\text{center}} \leq f_{\max}$

f_{\max} and span_{\min} are specified in the data sheet.

If the bandwidth extension option R&S FSV-B160 is active, center frequencies above 7 GHz are not available.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] FREQuency:CENTer on page 797

CF StepSize

Opens a submenu to set the step size of the center frequency.

The step size defines the value by which the center frequency is increased or decreased when the arrow keys are pressed. When you use the rotary knob the center frequency changes in steps of 10% of the "Center Frequency Stepsize".

The step size can be set to a fraction of the span (span > 0) or a fraction of the resolution bandwidth (span = 0) or it can be set to a fixed value manually.

Apart from the =Center, =Marker and Manual softkeys, the other softkeys are displayed depending on the selected frequency span.

0.1*Span (span > 0) ← CF StepSize

Sets the step size for the center frequency to 10 % of the span.

Remote command:

FREQ:CENT:STEP:LINK SPAN, see [SENSe:] FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK on page 798

FREQ:CENT:STEP:LINK:FACT 10PCT, see [SENSe:] FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK:FACTor on page 799

0.1*RBW (span > 0) ← CF StepSize

Sets the step size for the center frequency to 10 % of the resolution bandwidth.

This is the default setting.

Remote command:

FREQ:CENT:STEP:LINK RBW, see [SENSe:] FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK
on page 798
FREQ:CENT:STEP:LINK:FACT 10PCT, see [SENSe:] FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:
LINK:FACTOr on page 799

0.5*Span (span > 0) ← CF Stepsize

Sets the step size for the center frequency to 50 % of the span.

Remote command:

FREQ:CENT:STEP:LINK SPAN, see [SENSe:] FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK
on page 798
FREQ:CENT:STEP:LINK:FACT 50PCT, see [SENSe:] FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:
LINK:FACTOr on page 799

0.5*RBW (span > 0) ← CF Stepsize

Sets the step size for the center frequency to 50 % of the resolution bandwidth.

Remote command:

FREQ:CENT:STEP:LINK RBW, see [SENSe:] FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK
on page 798
FREQ:CENT:STEP:LINK:FACT 50PCT, see [SENSe:] FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:
LINK:FACTOr on page 799

x*Span (span > 0) ← CF Stepsize

Opens an edit dialog box to set the step size for the center frequency as a percentage (%) of the span.

Remote command:

FREQ:CENT:STEP:LINK SPAN, see [SENSe:] FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK
on page 798
FREQ:CENT:STEP:LINK:FACT 20PCT, see [SENSe:] FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:
LINK on page 798

x*RBW (span > 0) ← CF Stepsize

Opens an edit dialog box to set the step size for the center frequency as a percentage (%) of the resolution bandwidth. Values between 1 % and 100 % in steps of 1 % are allowed. The default setting is 10 %.

Remote command:

FREQ:CENT:STEP:LINK RBW, see [SENSe:] FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK
on page 798
FREQ:CENT:STEP:LINK:FACT 20PCT, see [SENSe:] FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:
LINK on page 798

=Center ← CF Stepsize

Sets the step size to the value of the center frequency and removes the coupling of the step size to span or resolution bandwidth.

This function is especially useful for measurements of the signal harmonics. In this case, each stroke of the arrow key selects the center frequency of another harmonic.

=Marker ← CF Stepsize

Sets the step size to the value of the current marker and removes the coupling of the step size to span or resolution bandwidth.

This function is especially useful for measurements of the signal harmonics. In this case, each stroke of the arrow key selects the center frequency of another harmonic.

Manual ← CF Stepsize

Opens an edit dialog box to enter a fixed step size for the center frequency.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] FREQuency:CENTer:STEP on page 798

Start

Opens an edit dialog box to define the start frequency. The following range of values is allowed:

$$f_{\min} \leq f_{\text{start}} \leq f_{\max} - \text{span}_{\min}$$

f_{\min} , f_{\max} and span_{\min} are specified in the data sheet.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] FREQuency:START on page 800

Stop

Opens an edit dialog box to define the stop frequency. The following range of values for the stop frequency is allowed:

$$f_{\min} + \text{span}_{\min} \leq f_{\text{stop}} \leq f_{\max}$$

f_{\min} , f_{\max} and span_{\min} are specified in the data sheet.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] FREQuency:STOP on page 801

Frequency Offset

Opens an edit dialog box to enter a frequency offset that shifts the displayed frequency range by the specified offset.

The softkey indicates the current frequency offset. The allowed values range from -100 GHz to 100 GHz. The default setting is 0 Hz.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] FREQuency:OFFSet on page 800

Signal Track (span > 0)

Opens a submenu to define the signal tracking characteristics:

- search bandwidth
- threshold value
- trace

The search bandwidth and the threshold value are shown in the diagram by two vertical lines and one horizontal line, which are labeled as "TRK". After each sweep the center frequency is set to the maximum signal found within the searched bandwidth. If no maximum signal above the set threshold value is found in the searched bandwidth, the track mechanism stops.

The submenu contains the following softkeys:

- "Track On/Off (span > 0)" on page 189
- "Track BW (span > 0)" on page 189
- "Track Threshold (span > 0)" on page 189
- "Select Trace (span > 0)" on page 189

Track On/Off (span > 0) ← Signal Track (span > 0)

Switches the signal tracking on and off.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:STRack[:STATE]` on page 706

Track BW (span > 0) ← Signal Track (span > 0)

Opens an edit dialog box to set the search bandwidth for signal tracking. The frequency range is calculated as a function of the center frequency.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:STRack:BANDwidth|BWIDth` on page 704

Track Threshold (span > 0) ← Signal Track (span > 0)

Opens an edit dialog box to set the threshold value for signal tracking.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:STRack:THreshold` on page 705

Select Trace (span > 0) ← Signal Track (span > 0)

Opens an edit dialog box to select the trace on which the signal is tracked.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:STRack:TRACe` on page 705

External Mixer

Opens the "Ext. Mixer" submenu to activate and configure an optional external mixer. This function is only available for R&S FSVA/FSV30 and 40 instruments with the B21 option installed.

For details on the external mixer functionality, see [Chapter 4.8, "Instrument Functions – External Mixer \(Option R&S FSV-B21\)"](#), on page 487.

4.2.2.2 Specifying the Frequency Axis by the Start and Stop Frequency

1. Press the **Start** softkey and enter a start frequency.
2. Press the **Stop** softkey and enter a stop frequency.

4.2.2.3 Specifying the Frequency Axis by the Center Frequency and the Span

1. Press the **FREQ** key and enter a center frequency in the "Frequency Center" edit dialog box.

2. Press the SPAN key and enter the bandwidth you want to analyze.



Entering a value of 0 Hz causes a change to the zero span analysis mode.

4.2.2.4 Specifying the Step Size for the Arrow Keys and the Rotary Knob

1. Press the **CF Stepsize** softkey.

The available softkeys depend on the selected frequency span (zero span or span > 0).

2. To define the step size of the center frequency:

- a) If span > 0:

Press "0.1*Span", "0.5*Span" or "x*Span" to define the step size for the center frequency as percentage of the span (see **CF Stepsize**).

- b) If span = 0:

Press "0.1*RBW", "0.5*RBW", or "x*RBW" to define the step size for the center frequency as percentage of the resolution bandwidth (see **CF Stepsize**).

- c) Press the **=Center** softkey to set the step size to the value of the center frequency and remove the dependency of the step size to span or resolution bandwidth.

- d) Press the **=Marker** softkey to set the step size to the value of the marker and remove the dependency of the step size to span or resolution bandwidth.

- e) Press the **Manual** softkey and enter a fixed step size for the center frequency.



The step size assigned to arrow keys corresponds to the selected value.

The step size of the rotary knob is always 10 % of it.

4.2.2.5 Modifying the Frequency Axis by an Offset

- Press the **Frequency Offset** softkey and enter the offset to shift the displayed frequency span.

4.2.2.6 Tracking Signals (Span > 0)

Note that signal tracking is available for frequency spans > 0.

- Press the **Signal Track (span > 0)** softkey to open the submenu and start and stop signal tracking with specified parameters.
- Press the **Track On/Off (span > 0)** softkey to switch signal tracking on or off.
- Press the **Track BW (span > 0)** softkey and enter a bandwidth for signal tracking.
- Press the **Track Threshold (span > 0)** softkey and enter the threshold for signal tracking.

- Press the **Select Trace (span > 0)** softkey and select the trace for signal tracking.

4.2.3 Setting the Frequency Span – SPAN Key

The SPAN key is used to set the frequency span to be analyzed.

To open the Span menu

- Press the SPAN key.
The "Span" menu is displayed. For span > 0 an edit dialog box to enter the frequency is displayed. For zero span, an edit dialog box to enter the sweep time is displayed.

Menu and softkey description

- [Chapter 4.2.3.1, "Softkeys of the Span Menu", on page 191](#)

Task

- [Chapter 4.2.3.2, "Specifying the Span \(Alternatives\)", on page 192](#)

4.2.3.1 Softkeys of the Span Menu

The following chapter describes all softkeys available in the "Span" menu. It is possible that your instrument configuration does not provide all softkeys. If a softkey is only available with a special option, model or (measurement) mode, this information is provided in the corresponding softkey description.

Span Manual	191
Full Span	191
Zero Span	192
Last Span	192

Span Manual

Opens an edit dialog box to enter the frequency span. The center frequency remains the same when you change the span.

The following range is allowed:

span = 0: 0 Hz

span >0: $f_{\text{span,min}} \leq f_{\text{span}} \leq f_{\text{span,max}}$

$f_{\text{span,max}}$ and $f_{\text{span,min}}$ are specified in the data sheet.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\] FREQuency:SPAN](#) on page 800

Full Span

Sets the span to the full frequency range of the R&S FSVA/FSV specified in the data sheet. This setting is useful for overview measurements.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\] FREQuency:SPAN:FULL](#) on page 800

Zero Span

Sets the span to 0 Hz (zero span). The x-axis becomes the time axis with the grid lines corresponding to 1/10 of the current sweep time ("SWT").

Remote command:

FREQ:SPAN 0Hz, see [\[SENSe:\] FREQuency:SPAN](#) on page 800

Last Span

Sets the span to the previous value. With this function e.g. a fast change between overview measurement and detailed measurement is possible.

Remote command:

-

4.2.3.2 Specifying the Span (Alternatives)

1. To set the span, use the [Span Manual](#), [Full Span](#), [Zero Span](#) and [Last Span](#) softkeys.
2. To define a frequency range, use the [Start](#) and [Stop](#) softkeys of the "Frequency" menu.
3. In zero span, the span corresponds to the sweep time. In that case, press the [Sweeptime Manual](#) softkey and enter a sweep time.

4.2.4 Setting the Level Display and Configuring the RF Input – AMPT Key

The AMPT key is used to set the reference level, the level range and unit, the scaling and the RF attenuation.

To open the amplitude menu

- Press the AMPT key.
The "Amplitude" menu is displayed. The "Reference Level" dialog box is displayed.

Menu and softkey description

- [Chapter 4.2.4.1, "Softkeys of the Amplitude Menu", on page 192](#)

Tasks

- [Chapter 4.2.4.2, "Specifying the Amplitude", on page 199](#)
- [Chapter 4.2.4.3, "Using Electronic Attenuation \(Option Electronic Attenuator, R&S FSV-B25\)", on page 200](#)

4.2.4.1 Softkeys of the Amplitude Menu

The following table shows all softkeys available in the "Amplitude" menu. It is possible that your instrument configuration does not provide all softkeys. If a softkey is only

available with a special option, model or (measurement) mode, this information is provided in the corresponding softkey description.

Ref Level.....	193
Range.....	193
└ Range Log 100 dB.....	193
└ Range Log 50 dB.....	194
└ Range Log 10 dB.....	194
└ Range Log 5 dB.....	194
└ Range Log 1 dB.....	194
└ Range Log Manual.....	194
└ Range Linear %.....	195
└ Range Lin. Unit.....	195
Unit.....	195
Preamp On/Off.....	195
RF Atten Manual/Mech Att Manual.....	196
RF Atten Auto/Mech Att Auto.....	196
EI Atten On/Off.....	196
EI Atten Mode (Auto/Man).....	197
Ref Level Offset.....	197
Ref Level Position.....	197
Grid Abs/Rel	198
Noise Correction.....	198
Input (AC/DC).....	198
Input 50 Ω/75 Ω	198
(Bypassing the)YIG Filter.....	199

Ref Level

Opens an edit dialog box to enter the reference level in the current unit (dBm, dB μ V, etc.).

The reference level is the maximum value the AD converter can handle without distortion of the measured value. Signal levels above this value will not be measured correctly, which is indicated by the "IFOVL" status display.

Remote command:

`DISPlay[:WINDOW<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel` on page 742

Range

Opens a submenu to define the display range of the level axis.

Range Log 100 dB ← Range

Sets the level display range to 100 dB.

Remote command:

Logarithmic scaling:

`DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:SPAC LOG`, see `DISPlay[:WINDOW<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing` on page 741

Display range:

`DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y 100DB`, see `DISPlay[:WINDOW<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]` on page 741

Range Log 50 dB ← Range

Sets the level display range to 50 dB.

Remote command:

Logarithmic scaling:

DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:SPAC LOG, see [DISPLAY\[:WINDOW<n>\]:TRACE<t>:Y:SPACING](#) on page 741

Display range:

DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y 50DB, see [DISPLAY\[:WINDOW<n>\]:TRACE<t>:Y\[:SCALE\]](#) on page 741

Range Log 10 dB ← Range

Sets the level display range to 10 dB.

Remote command:

Logarithmic scaling:

DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:SPAC LOG, see [DISPLAY\[:WINDOW<n>\]:TRACE<t>:Y:SPACING](#) on page 741

Display range:

DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y 10DB, see [DISPLAY\[:WINDOW<n>\]:TRACE<t>:Y\[:SCALE\]](#) on page 741

Range Log 5 dB ← Range

Sets the level display range to 5 dB.

Remote command:

Logarithmic scaling:

DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:SPAC LOG, see [DISPLAY\[:WINDOW<n>\]:TRACE<t>:Y:SPACING](#) on page 741

Display range:

DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y 5DB, see [DISPLAY\[:WINDOW<n>\]:TRACE<t>:Y\[:SCALE\]](#) on page 741

Range Log 1 dB ← Range

Sets the level display range to 1 dB.

Remote command:

Logarithmic scaling:

DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:SPAC LOG, see [DISPLAY\[:WINDOW<n>\]:TRACE<t>:Y:SPACING](#) on page 741

Display range:

DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y 1DB, see [DISPLAY\[:WINDOW<n>\]:TRACE<t>:Y\[:SCALE\]](#) on page 741

Range Log Manual ← Range

Opens an edit dialog box to define the display range of a logarithmic level axis manually.

Remote command:

Logarithmic scaling:

DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:SPAC LOG, see [DISPLAY\[:WINDOW<n>\]:TRACE<t>:Y:SPACING](#) on page 741

Display range:

[DISPlay\[:WINDOW<n>\]:TRACe<t>:Y\[:SCALE\]](#) on page 741

Range Linear % ← Range

Selects linear scaling for the level axis in %.

The grid is divided into decadal sections.

Markers are displayed in the selected unit ("Unit" softkey). Delta markers are displayed in % referenced to the voltage value at the position of marker 1. This is the default setting for linear scaling.

Remote command:

[DISP:TRAC:Y:SPAC LIN](#), see [DISPlay\[:WINDOW<n>\]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing](#) on page 741

Range Lin. Unit ← Range

Selects linear scaling in dB for the level display range, i.e. the horizontal lines are labeled in dB.

Markers are displayed in the selected unit ("Unit" softkey). Delta markers are displayed in dB referenced to the power value at the position of marker 1.

Remote command:

[DISP:TRAC:Y:SPAC LDB](#), see [DISPlay\[:WINDOW<n>\]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing](#) on page 741

Unit

Opens the "Unit" submenu to select the unit for the level axis.

The default setting is dBm.

If a transducer is switched on, the softkey is not available.

In general, the signal analyzer measures the signal voltage at the RF input. The level display is calibrated in RMS values of an unmodulated sine wave signal. In the default state, the level is displayed at a power of 1 mW (= dBm). Via the known input impedance ($50\ \Omega$ or $75\ \Omega$), conversion to other units is possible. The following units are available and directly convertible:

- dBm
- dBmV
- dB μ V
- dB μ A
- dB μ W
- Volt
- Ampere
- Watt

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:UNIT:POWeR](#) on page 735

Preamp On/Off

Switches the preamplifier on and off.

If option R&S FSV-B22 is installed, the preamplifier is only active below 7 GHz.

If option R&S FSV-B24 is installed, the preamplifier is active for all frequencies.

When measuring Spurious Emissions, using this softkey automatically opens the "Sweep List" dialog, see "[Sweep List dialog box](#)" on page 348.

This function is not available for input from the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (option R&S FSV-B17).

Remote command:

[`INPut:GAIN:STATE`](#) on page 757

RF Atten Manual/Mech Att Manual

Opens an edit dialog box to enter the attenuation, irrespective of the reference level. If electronic attenuation is activated (option R&S FSV-B25 only; "El Atten Mode Auto" softkey), this setting defines the mechanical attenuation.

The mechanical attenuation can be set in 10 dB steps.

The RF attenuation can be set in 5 dB steps (R&S FSV with option R&S FSV-B25 or R&S FSVA: 1 dB steps). The range is specified in the data sheet. If the current reference level cannot be set for the set RF attenuation, the reference level is adjusted accordingly.

This function is not available for input from the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (option R&S FSV-B17).

The RF attenuation defines the level at the input mixer according to the formula:

$$\text{level}_{\text{mixer}} = \text{level}_{\text{input}} - \text{RF attenuation}$$

Note: As of firmware version 1.61, the maximum mixer level allowed is **0 dBm**. Mixer levels above this value may lead to incorrect measurement results, which are indicated by the "OVLD" status display. The increased mixer level allows for an improved signal, but also increases the risk of overloading the instrument!

When measuring spurious emissions, using this softkey automatically opens the "Sweep List" dialog box, see "[Sweep List dialog box](#)" on page 348.

Remote command:

[`INPut:ATTenuation`](#) on page 751

RF Atten Auto/Mech Att Auto

Sets the RF attenuation automatically as a function of the selected reference level. This ensures that the optimum RF attenuation is always used. It is the default setting.

When measuring spurious emissions, using this softkey automatically opens the "Sweep List" dialog, see "[Sweep List dialog box](#)" on page 348.

This function is not available for input from the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (option R&S FSV-B17).

Remote command:

[`INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO`](#) on page 752

El Atten On/Off

This softkey switches the electronic attenuator on or off. This softkey is only available with option R&S FSV-B25.

When the electronic attenuator is activated, the mechanical and electronic attenuation can be defined separately. Note however, that both parts must be defined in the same mode, i.e. either both manually, or both automatically.

This function is not available for input from the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (option R&S FSV-B17).

- To define the mechanical attenuation, use the [RF Atten Manual/Mech Att Manual](#) or [RF Atten Auto/Mech Att Auto](#) softkeys.
- To define the electronic attenuation, use the [EI Atten Mode \(Auto/Man\)](#) softkey.

Note: This function is not available for stop frequencies (or center frequencies in zero span) >7 GHz. In this case, the electronic and mechanical attenuation are summarized and the electronic attenuation can no longer be defined individually. As soon as the stop or center frequency is reduced below 7 GHz, this function is available again. When the electronic attenuator is switched off, the corresponding RF attenuation mode (auto/manual) is automatically activated.

Remote command:

[INPut:EATT:AUTO](#) on page 756

EI Atten Mode (Auto/Man)

This softkey defines whether the electronic attenuator value is to be set automatically or manually. If manual mode is selected, an edit dialog box is opened to enter the value. This softkey is only available with option R&S FSV-B25, and only if the electronic attenuator has been activated via the [EI Atten On/Off](#) softkey.

Note: This function is not available for stop frequencies (or center frequencies in zero span) >7 GHz. In this case, the electronic and mechanical attenuation are summarized and the electronic attenuation can no longer be defined individually. As soon as the stop or center frequency is reduced below 7 GHz, electronic attenuation is available again. If the electronic attenuation was defined manually, it must be re-defined.

The attenuation can be varied in 1 dB steps from 0 to 30 dB. Other entries are rounded to the next lower integer value.

To re-open the edit dialog box for manual value definition, select the "Man" mode again.

If the defined reference level cannot be set for the given RF attenuation, the reference level is adjusted accordingly and the warning "Limit reached" is output.

Remote command:

[INPut:EATT:AUTO](#) on page 756

[INPut:EATT](#) on page 755

Ref Level Offset

Opens an edit dialog box to enter the arithmetic level offset. This offset is added to the measured level irrespective of the selected unit. The scaling of the y-axis is changed accordingly. The setting range is ±200 dB in 0.1 dB steps.

Remote command:

[DISPlay\[:WINDOW<n>\]:TRACe<t>:Y\[:SCALe\]:RLeVel:OFFSet](#) on page 743

Ref Level Position

Opens an edit dialog box to enter the reference level position, i.e. the position of the maximum AD converter value on the level axis. The setting range is from -200 to +200 %, 0 % corresponding to the lower and 100 % to the upper limit of the diagram.

Remote command:

[DISPlay\[:WINDOW<n>\]:TRACe<t>:Y\[:SCALe\]:RPOsition](#) on page 743

Grid Abs/Rel

Switches between absolute and relative scaling of the level axis (not available with "Linear" range).

- | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| "Abs" | Absolute scaling: The labeling of the level lines refers to the absolute value of the reference level. Absolute scaling is the default setting. |
| "Rel" | Relative scaling: The upper line of the grid is always at 0 dB. The scaling is in dB whereas the reference level is always in the set unit (for details on unit settings see the "Unit" softkey). |

Remote command:

[DISPlay\[:WINDOW<n>\]:TRACE<t>:Y\[:SCALe\]:MODE](#) on page 742

Noise Correction

If activated, the results are corrected by the instrument's inherent noise, which increases the dynamic range.

- | | |
|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| "ON" | A reference measurement of the instrument's inherent noise is carried out. The noise power measured is then subtracted from the power in the channel that is being examined.
The inherent noise of the instrument depends on the selected center frequency, resolution bandwidth and level setting. Therefore, the correction function is disabled whenever one of these parameters is changed. A disable message is displayed on the screen. Noise correction must be switched on again manually after the change. |
| "OFF" | No noise correction is performed. |
| "AUTO" | Noise correction is performed. After a parameter change, noise correction is restarted automatically and a new correction measurement is performed. |

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]POWER:NCORrection](#) on page 843

Input (AC/DC)

Toggles the RF input of the R&S FSVA/FSV between AC and DC coupling.

This function is not available for input from the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (option R&S FSV-B17).

Remote command:

[INPut:COUpling](#) on page 752

Input 50 Ω/75 Ω

Uses 50 Ω or 75 Ω as reference impedance for the measured levels. Default setting is 50 Ω.

The setting 75 Ω should be selected if the 50 Ω input impedance is transformed to a higher impedance using a 75 Ω adapter of the RAZ type (= 25 Ω in series to the input impedance of the instrument). The correction value in this case is 1.76 dB = 10 log (75 Ω/50 Ω).

All levels specified in this Operating Manual refer to the default setting of the instrument (50 Ω).

This function is not available for input from the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (option R&S FSV-B17).

Remote command:

[INPut:IMPedance](#) on page 757

(Bypassing the)YIG Filter

If the option R&S FSVA-B11 is installed, the YIG preselector can be bypassed.

This function is only available for R&S FSVA instruments.

If the YIG preselector at the input of the R&S FSVA is removed from the signal path, you can use the maximum bandwidth for signal analysis. However, image-frequency rejection is no longer ensured.

Note that the YIG preselector is active only on frequencies greater than 7 GHz. Therefore, switching the YIG preselector on and off has no effect if the frequency is below that value.

Note:

For the following measurements, the YIG preselector is off by default (if available).

- I/Q Analyzer
- GSM
- VSA

[INPut:FILTer:YIG\[:STATe\]](#) on page 756

4.2.4.2 Specifying the Amplitude

1. Set the reference level, offset and position using the "Ref Level", "Ref Level Offset" and "Ref Level Position" softkeys (see "[Ref Level](#)" on page 193, "[Ref Level Offset](#)" on page 197 and "[Ref Level Position](#)" on page 197).
2. Select the level range and the unit for the level axis using the "Range" and "Unit" softkeys (see "[Range](#)" on page 193 and "[Unit](#)" on page 195).
3. Set the scaling using the "Ref Level Position" and/or "Grid Abs/Rel" softkeys (see "[Ref Level Position](#)" on page 197 and "[Grid Abs/Rel](#)" on page 198).
4. Set the attenuation using the "RF Atten Manual/Mech Atten Manual" or "RF Atten Auto/Mech Att Auto", or (for option B25 only) "EI Atten Mode" softkeys (see "[RF Atten Manual/Mech Att Manual](#)" on page 196, "[RF Atten Auto/Mech Att Auto](#)" on page 196, "[EI Atten Mode \(Auto/Man\)](#)" on page 197).
5. Define the RF input coupling using the "Input (AC/DC)" softkey, or a reference impedance using the "Input (50Ω/75Ω)" softkey (see "[Input \(AC/DC\)](#)" on page 198, "[Input 50 Ω/75 Ω](#)" on page 198).
6. If available, activate or deactivate the RF Preamplifier (option R&S FSV-B22/B24) using the "Preamp" softkey (see "[Preamp On/Off](#)" on page 195).

4.2.4.3 Using Electronic Attenuation (Option Electronic Attenuator, R&S FSV-B25)

Besides the mechanical attenuator at the RF input, the R&S FSVA/FSV also offers an electronic attenuation setting (option Electronic Attenuator B25). The electronic attenuator can be set manually or automatically. The default attenuation is preset by the mechanical attenuator. The attenuation can be varied in 1 dB steps from 0 to 30 dB. Other entries are rounded to the next lower integer value.

In automatic mode, the electronic attenuator is set to 0 dB. If a reference level outside the allowed 30 dB range is set, the mechanical attenuator performs the setting. From this new reference level to over 30dB, the electronic attenuator performs the setting again.



For stop frequencies (or center frequencies in zero span) >7 GHz, electronic attenuation cannot be defined individually. In this case, the electronic and mechanical attenuation are summarized and the electronic attenuation can no longer be defined manually. As soon as the stop or center frequency is reduced below 7 GHz, electronic attenuation is available again. If the electronic attenuation was defined manually, it must be re-defined.

Setting electronic attenuation

1. Activate the electronic attenuation by pressing the [El Atten On/Off](#) softkey.
2. Select the required attenuator mode by pressing the [El Atten Mode \(Auto/Man\)](#) softkey until the required mode is highlighted.
Two new softkeys are displayed to set the mechanical attenuation. The same mode is activated for mechanical attenuation as was selected for electronic attenuation.
3. To define the attenuation manually:
 - a) Press the [El Atten Mode \(Auto/Man\)](#) softkey again, if necessary, to display the edit dialog box.
 - b) Enter the value for the electronic attenuator in the edit dialog box.
 - c) If necessary, press the [RF Atten Manual/Mech Att Manual](#) softkey to open the edit dialog box for mechanical attenuation and enter the required value.

4.2.5 Defining Automatic Settings – AUTO SET Key

The "Auto Set" menu allows you define automatic settings for measurements quickly.

To open the Auto Set menu

- Press the AUTO SET key.
The "Auto Set" menu is displayed.

Menu and softkey description

- [Chapter 4.2.5.1, "Softkeys of the Auto Set Menu", on page 201](#)

4.2.5.1 Softkeys of the Auto Set Menu

The following table shows all softkeys available in the "Auto Set" menu. It is possible that your instrument configuration does not provide all softkeys. If a softkey is only available with a special option, model or (measurement) mode, this information is provided in the corresponding softkey description.



Adjusting settings automatically during triggered measurements

When you select an auto adjust function a measurement is performed to determine the optimal settings. If you select an auto adjust function for a triggered measurement, you can select how the R&S FSVA/FSV should behave:

- (default:) The measurement for adjustment waits for the next trigger
- The measurement for adjustment is performed without waiting for a trigger.
The trigger source is temporarily set to "Free Run". After the measurement is completed, the original trigger source is restored. The trigger level is adjusted as follows:
 - For IF Power and RF Power triggers:
Trigger Level = Reference Level - 15 dB
 - For Video trigger:
Trigger Level = 85 %

SCPI command:

[\[SENSe:\]ADJJust:CONFigure:TRIG](#) on page 771

Auto All.....	201
Auto Freq.....	202
Auto Level.....	202
Settings.....	202
└ Meas Time Manual.....	202
└ Meas Time Auto.....	202
└ Upper Level Hysteresis.....	202
└ Lower Level Hysteresis.....	203
Sweep Type.....	203
└ Sweep.....	203
└ FFT.....	203
└ Auto.....	203
└ FFT Filter Mode.....	203
└ Auto.....	204
└ Narrow.....	204

Auto All

Performs all automatic settings.

- ["Auto Freq" on page 202](#)
- ["Auto Level" on page 202](#)

Remote command:

[SENSe:]ADJust:ALL on page 769

Auto Freq

Defines the center frequency and the reference level automatically by determining the highest frequency level in the frequency span. This function uses the signal counter; thus it is intended for use with sinusoidal signals.

This function is not available for input from the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (option R&S FSV-B17).

This function is not available for 1xEV-DO MS Analysis mode (K85).

Remote command:

[SENSe:]ADJust:FREQuency on page 769

Auto Level

Defines the optimal reference level for the current measurement automatically.

The measurement time for automatic leveling can be defined using the **Settings** softkey.

You can define a threshold that the signal must exceed before the reference level is adjusted, see "[Upper Level Hysteresis](#)" on page 202 and "[Lower Level Hysteresis](#)" on page 203.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]ADJust:LEVel on page 769

Settings

Opens a submenu to define settings for automatic leveling.

Possible settings are:

- "[Meas Time Manual](#)" on page 202
- "[Meas Time Auto](#)" on page 202

Meas Time Manual ← Settings

Opens an edit dialog box to enter the duration of the level measurement in seconds. The level measurement is used to determine the optimal reference level automatically (see the "Auto Level" softkey, "[Auto Level](#)" on page 202). The default value is 1 ms.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:LEVel:DURation on page 770

Meas Time Auto ← Settings

The level measurement is used to determine the optimal reference level automatically (see the [Auto Level](#) softkey).

Upper Level Hysteresis ← Settings

Defines an upper threshold the signal must exceed before the reference level is automatically adjusted when the "Auto Level" function is performed.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFiguration:HYSTeresis:UPPer on page 771

Lower Level Hysteresis ← Settings

Defines a lower threshold the signal must exceed before the reference level is automatically adjusted when the "Auto Level" function is performed.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFIGuration:HYSTeresis:LOWER on page 770

Sweep Type

Opens a submenu to define the sweep type.

This function is not available in IQ Analyzer mode or for input from the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (option R&S FSV-B17).

In frequency sweep mode, the analyzer provides several possible methods of sweeping:

- "Sweep" on page 203
- "FFT" on page 203 (not available with 5-Pole filters, channel filters or RRC filters, see [Chapter 4.2.6.3, "Selecting the Appropriate Filter Type", on page 211](#))
- "Auto" on page 203

Sweep ← Sweep Type

Sets the [Sweep Type](#) to standard analog frequency sweep.

In the standard sweep mode, the local oscillator is set to provide the spectrum quasi analog from the start to the stop frequency.

Remote command:

SWE:TYPE SWE, see [\[SENSe:\]SWEep:TYPE on page 851](#)

FFT ← Sweep Type

Sets the [Sweep Type](#) to FFT mode.

The FFT sweep mode samples on a defined frequency value and transforms it to the spectrum by fast Fourier transformation (FFT).

FFT is not available when using 5-Pole filters, Channel filters or RRC filters. In this case, sweep mode is used.

Note: The same applies when a tracking generator (internal or external, options R&S FSV-B9/B10) is active.

Remote command:

SWE:TYPE FFT, see [\[SENSe:\]SWEep:TYPE on page 851](#)

Auto ← Sweep Type

Automatically sets the fastest available [Sweep Type](#) for the current measurement. Auto mode is set by default.

Remote command:

SWE:TYPE AUTO, see [\[SENSe:\]SWEep:TYPE on page 851](#)

FFT Filter Mode ← Sweep Type

Defines the filter mode to be used for FFT filters by defining the partial span size. The partial span is the span which is covered by one FFT analysis.

Auto ← FFT Filter Mode ← Sweep Type

The firmware determines whether to use wide or narrow filters to obtain the best measurement results.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:FFT on page 774

Narrow ← FFT Filter Mode ← Sweep Type

For an RBW \leq 10kHz, the FFT filters with the smaller partial span are used. This allows you to perform measurements near a carrier with a reduced reference level due to a narrower analog prefilter.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:FFT on page 774

4.2.6 Setting the Bandwidths and Sweep Time – BW Key

The BW key is used to set the resolution bandwidth, video bandwidth (VBW) and sweep time (SWT). The values available for resolution bandwidth and video bandwidth depend on the selected filter type. For details on channel filters see also [Chapter 4.2.6.4, "List of Available RRC and Channel Filters", on page 211](#).

To open the bandwidth menu

- Press the BW key.
The "Bandwidth" menu is displayed.

Menu and softkey description

- [Chapter 4.2.6.1, "Softkeys of the Bandwidth Menu", on page 204](#)

Further information

- [Chapter 4.2.6.4, "List of Available RRC and Channel Filters", on page 211](#)
- [Table 4-3](#)

Tasks

- [Chapter 4.2.6.2, "Specifying the Bandwidth", on page 210](#)
- [Chapter 4.2.6.3, "Selecting the Appropriate Filter Type", on page 211](#)

4.2.6.1 Softkeys of the Bandwidth Menu

The following table shows all softkeys available in the "Bandwidth" menu. It is possible that your instrument configuration does not provide all softkeys. If a softkey is only available with a special option, model or (measurement) mode, this information is provided in the corresponding softkey description.



For Spurious Emission Measurements, the settings are defined in the "Sweep List" dialog, see "[Sweep List dialog box](#)" on page 348.

Bandwidth settings are only available for RF measurements.

Res BW Manual	205
Res BW Auto	205
Video BW Manual	206
Video BW Auto	206
Sweeptime Manual	206
Sweeptime Auto	207
Sweep Type	207
└ Sweep	207
└ FFT	207
└ Auto	208
└ FFT Filter Mode	208
└ Auto	208
└ Narrow	208
Coupling Ratio	208
└ RBW/VBW Sine [1/1]	208
└ RBW/VBW Pulse [.1]	209
└ RBW/VBW Noise [10]	209
└ RBW/VBW Manual	209
└ Span/RBW Auto [100]	209
└ Span/RBW Manual	209
└ Default Coupling	210
Filter Type	210

Res BW Manual

Opens an edit dialog box to enter a value for the resolution bandwidth. The available resolution bandwidths are specified in the data sheet.

For details on the correlation between resolution bandwidth and filter type refer to [Chapter 4.2.6.3, "Selecting the Appropriate Filter Type"](#), on page 211.

Numeric input is always rounded to the nearest possible bandwidth. For rotary knob or UP/DNARROW key inputs, the bandwidth is adjusted in steps either upwards or downwards.

The manual input mode of the resolution bandwidth is indicated by a green bullet next to the "RBW" display in the channel bar.

When measuring Spurious Emissions, using this softkey automatically opens the "Sweep List" dialog (see "[Sweep List dialog box](#)" on page 348).

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:AUTO` on page 774

`[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]` on page 774

Res BW Auto

Couples the resolution bandwidth to the selected span (for span > 0). If you change the span, the resolution bandwidth is automatically adjusted.

This setting is recommended if you need the ideal resolution bandwidth in relation to a particular span.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:AUTO on page 774

Video BW Manual

Opens an edit dialog box to enter the video bandwidth. The available video bandwidths are specified in the data sheet.

Numeric input is always rounded to the nearest possible bandwidth. For rotary knob or UP/DOWN key inputs, the bandwidth is adjusted in steps either upwards or downwards.

The manual input mode of the video bandwidth is indicated by a green bullet next to the "VBW" display in the channel bar.

Note: RMS detector and VBW.

If an RMS detector is used, the video bandwidth in the hardware is bypassed. Thus, duplicate trace averaging with small VBWs and RMS detector no longer occurs. However, the VBW is still considered when calculating the sweep time. This leads to a longer sweep time for small VBW values. Thus, you can reduce the VBW value to achieve more stable trace curves even when using an RMS detector. Normally, if the RMS detector is used the sweep time should be increased to get more stable trace curves. For details on detectors see [Chapter 4.2.8.6, "Detector Overview", on page 233](#).

When measuring Spurious Emissions, using this softkey automatically opens the "Sweep List" dialog (see "[Sweep List dialog box](#)" on page 348).

Remote command:

[SENSe:] BANDwidth|BWIDth:VIDeo:AUTO on page 776

[SENSe:] BANDwidth|BWIDth:VIDeo on page 776

Video BW Auto

Couples the video bandwidth to the resolution bandwidth. If you change the resolution bandwidth, the video bandwidth is automatically adjusted.

This setting is recommended if a minimum sweep time is required for a selected resolution bandwidth. Narrow video bandwidths result in longer sweep times due to the longer settling time. Wide bandwidths reduce the signal/noise ratio.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] BANDwidth|BWIDth:VIDeo:AUTO on page 776

Sweeptime Manual

Opens an edit dialog box to enter the sweep time.

Sweep time	
absolute max. sweep time value:	16000 s
absolute min. sweep time value:	zero span: 1 µs
	span > 0: depends on device model (refer to data sheet)

Allowed values depend on the ratio of span to RBW and RBW to VBW. For details refer to the data sheet.

Numeric input is always rounded to the nearest possible sweep time. For rotary knob or UPARROW/DNARROW key inputs, the sweep time is adjusted in steps either downwards or upwards.

The manual input mode of the sweep time is indicated by a green bullet next to the "SWT" display in the channel bar. If the selected sweep time is too short for the selected bandwidth and span, level measurement errors will occur due to a too short settling time for the resolution or video filters. In this case, the R&S FSVA/FSV displays the error message "UNCAL" and marks the indicated sweep time with a red bullet.

When measuring Spurious Emissions, using this softkey automatically opens the "Sweep List" dialog, see "[Sweep List dialog box](#)" on page 348.

Remote command:

`SWE:TIME:AUTO OFF`, see [\[SENSe:\] SWEep:TIME:AUTO](#) on page 851

[\[SENSe:\] SWEep:TIME](#) on page 851

Sweeptime Auto

Couples the sweep time to the span, video bandwidth (VBW) and resolution bandwidth (RBW) (not available for zero span). If you change the span, resolution bandwidth or video bandwidth, the sweep time is automatically adjusted.

The R&S FSVA/FSV always selects the shortest sweep time that is possible without falsifying the signal. The maximum level error is < 0.1 dB, compared to using a longer sweep time.

When measuring Spurious Emissions, using this softkey automatically opens the "Sweep List" dialog, see "[Sweep List dialog box](#)" on page 348.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\] SWEep:TIME:AUTO](#) on page 851

Sweep Type

Opens a submenu to define the sweep type.

This function is not available in IQ Analyzer mode or for input from the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (option R&S FSV-B17).

In frequency sweep mode, the analyzer provides several possible methods of sweeping:

- "[Sweep](#)" on page 203
- "[FFT](#)" on page 203 (not available with 5-Pole filters, channel filters or RRC filters, see [Chapter 4.2.6.3, "Selecting the Appropriate Filter Type"](#), on page 211)
- "[Auto](#)" on page 203

Sweep ← Sweep Type

Sets the [Sweep Type](#) to standard analog frequency sweep.

In the standard sweep mode, the local oscillator is set to provide the spectrum quasi analog from the start to the stop frequency.

Remote command:

`SWE:TYPE SWE`, see [\[SENSe:\] SWEep:TYPE](#) on page 851

FFT ← Sweep Type

Sets the [Sweep Type](#) to FFT mode.

The FFT sweep mode samples on a defined frequency value and transforms it to the spectrum by fast Fourier transformation (FFT).

FFT is not available when using 5-Pole filters, Channel filters or RRC filters. In this case, sweep mode is used.

Note: The same applies when a tracking generator (internal or external, options R&S FSV-B9/B10) is active.

Remote command:

`SWE:TYPE FFT`, see [\[SENSe:\] SWEep:TYPE](#) on page 851

Auto ← Sweep Type

Automatically sets the fastest available **Sweep Type** for the current measurement. Auto mode is set by default.

Remote command:

`SWE:TYPE AUTO`, see [\[SENSe:\] SWEep:TYPE](#) on page 851

FFT Filter Mode ← Sweep Type

Defines the filter mode to be used for FFT filters by defining the partial span size. The partial span is the span which is covered by one FFT analysis.

Auto ← FFT Filter Mode ← Sweep Type

The firmware determines whether to use wide or narrow filters to obtain the best measurement results.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:] BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:FFT` on page 774

Narrow ← FFT Filter Mode ← Sweep Type

For an RBW ≤ 10kHz, the FFT filters with the smaller partial span are used. This allows you to perform measurements near a carrier with a reduced reference level due to a narrower analog prefilter.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:] BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:FFT` on page 774

Coupling Ratio

Opens a submenu to select the coupling ratios for functions coupled to the bandwidth.

RBW/VBW Sine [1/1] ← Coupling Ratio

Sets the following coupling ratio:

"video bandwidth = resolution bandwidth"

This is the default setting for the coupling ratio resolution bandwidth/video bandwidth.

This is the coupling ratio recommended if sinusoidal signals are to be measured.

This setting takes effect if you define the video bandwidth automatically ([Video BW Auto](#)).

Remote command:

`BAND:VID:RAT 1`, see [\[SENSe:\] BANDwidth|BWIDth:VIDeo:RATio](#) on page 776

RBW/VBW Pulse [.1] ← Coupling Ratio

Sets the following coupling ratio:

"video bandwidth = $10 \times$ resolution bandwidth or"

"video bandwidth = 10 MHz (= max. VBW)."

This coupling ratio is recommended whenever the amplitudes of pulsed signals are to be measured correctly. The IF filter is exclusively responsible for pulse shaping. No additional evaluation is performed by the video filter.

This setting takes effect if you define the video bandwidth automatically ([Video BW Auto](#)).

Remote command:

BAND:VID:RAT 10, see [\[SENSe:\] BANDwidth|BWIDth:VIDeo:RATio](#)
on page 776

RBW/VBW Noise [10] ← Coupling Ratio

Sets the following coupling ratio:

"video bandwidth = resolution bandwidth/10"

At this coupling ratio, noise and pulsed signals are suppressed in the video domain. For noise signals, the average value is displayed.

This setting takes effect if you define the video bandwidth automatically ([Video BW Auto](#)).

Remote command:

BAND:VID:RAT 0.1, see [\[SENSe:\] BANDwidth|BWIDth:VIDeo:RATio](#)
on page 776

RBW/VBW Manual ← Coupling Ratio

Activates the manual input of the coupling ratio.

The resolution bandwidth/video bandwidth ratio can be set in the range 0.001 to 1000.

This setting takes effect if you define the video bandwidth automatically ([Video BW Auto](#)).

Remote command:

BAND:VID:RAT 10, see [\[SENSe:\] BANDwidth|BWIDth:VIDeo:RATio](#)
on page 776

Span/RBW Auto [100] ← Coupling Ratio

Sets the following coupling ratio:

"resolution bandwidth = span/100"

This coupling ratio is the default setting of the R&S FSVA/FSV.

This setting takes effect if you define the resolution bandwidth automatically ([Res BW Auto](#)).

Remote command:

BAND:VID:RAT 0.001, see [\[SENSe:\] BANDwidth|BWIDth:VIDeo:RATio](#)
on page 776

Span/RBW Manual ← Coupling Ratio

Activates the manual input of the coupling ratio.

This setting takes effect if you define the resolution bandwidth automatically ([Res BW Auto](#)).

The span/resolution bandwidth ratio can be set in the range 1 to 10000.

Remote command:

`BAND:RAT 0.1`, see [\[SENSe:\]BANDwidth|BWIDth\[:RESolution\]:RATio on page 775](#)

Default Coupling ← Coupling Ratio

Sets all coupled functions to the default state ("AUTO").

In addition, the ratio "RBW/VBW" is set to "SINE [1/1]" and the ratio "SPAN/RBW" to 100.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]BANDwidth|BWIDth\[:RESolution\]:AUTO on page 774](#)

[\[SENSe:\]BANDwidth|BWIDth:VIDeo:AUTO on page 776](#)

[\[SENSe:\]SWEep:TIME:AUTO on page 851](#)

Filter Type

Opens a submenu to select the filter type.

When measuring Spurious Emissions, using this softkey automatically opens the "Sweep List" dialog (see "[Sweep List dialog box](#)" on page 348).

The submenu contains the following softkeys:

- Normal (3 dB)
- CISPR (6 dB)
- MIL Std (6 dB)
 - Note that the 6 dB bandwidths are available only with option R&S FSV-K54.
- Channel
- RRC
- 5-Pole (not available for sweep type "FFT")

For detailed information on filters see [Chapter 4.2.6.3, "Selecting the Appropriate Filter Type", on page 211](#) and [Chapter 4.2.6.4, "List of Available RRC and Channel Filters", on page 211](#).

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:TYPE` [on page 775](#)

4.2.6.2 Specifying the Bandwidth

1. Set the resolution bandwidth using the [Res BW Manual](#) or [Res BW Auto](#) softkey.
2. Set the video bandwidth using the [Video BW Manual](#) or [Video BW Auto](#) softkey.
3. Set the sweep time using the [Sweeptime Manual](#) or [Sweeptime Auto](#) softkey.
4. Press the [Filter Type](#) softkey and select the appropriate filters.

4.2.6.3 Selecting the Appropriate Filter Type

All resolution bandwidths are realized with digital filters.

The video filters are responsible for smoothing the displayed trace. Using video bandwidths that are small compared to the resolution bandwidth, only the signal average is displayed and noise peaks and pulsed signals are repressed. If pulsed signals are to be measured, it is advisable to use a video bandwidth that is large compared to the resolution bandwidth ($\text{VBW} * 10 \times \text{RBW}$) for the amplitudes of pulses to be measured correctly.

The following filter types are available:

- Normal (3dB) (Gaussian) filters
The Gaussian filters are set by default. The available bandwidths are specified in the data sheet.
- CISPR (6 dB) filters
- MIL Std (6 dB) filters
Note that the 6 dB bandwidths are available only with option R&S FSV-K54.
- Channel filters
For details see [Chapter 4.2.6.4, "List of Available RRC and Channel Filters", on page 211](#).
Channel filters do not support FFT mode.
- RRC filters
For details see [Chapter 4.2.6.4, "List of Available RRC and Channel Filters", on page 211](#).
RRC filters do not support FFT mode.
- 5-Pole filters
The available bandwidths are specified in the data sheet.
5-Pole filters do not support FFT mode.

4.2.6.4 List of Available RRC and Channel Filters

For power measurement a number of especially steep-edged channel filters are available (see the following table). The indicated filter bandwidth is the 3 dB bandwidth. For RRC filters, the fixed roll-off factor (a) is also indicated.

Table 4-3: Filter types

Filter Bandwidth	Filter Type	Application
100 Hz	CFILter	
200 Hz	CFILter	
300 Hz	CFILter	
500 Hz	CFILter	
1 kHz	CFILter	
1.5 kHz	CFILter	

Filter Bandwidth	Filter Type	Application
2 kHz	CFILter	
2.4 kHz	CFILter	SSB
2.7 kHz	CFILter	
3 kHz	CFILter	
3.4 kHz	CFILter	
4 kHz	CFILter	DAB, Satellite
4.5 kHz	CFILter	
5 kHz	CFILter	
6 kHz	CFILter	
6 kHz, a=0.2	RRC	APCO
7.5 kHz	CFILter	
8.5 kHz	CFILter	ETS300 113 (12.5 kHz channels)
9 kHz	CFILter	AM Radio
10 kHz	CFILter	
12.5 kHz	CFILter	CDMAone
14 kHz	CFILter	ETS300 113 (20 kHz channels)
15 kHz	CFILter	
16 kHz	CFILter	ETS300 113 (25 kHz channels)
18 kHz, a=0.35	RRC	TETRA
20 kHz	CFILter	
21 kHz	CFILter	PDC
24.3 kHz, a=0.35	RRC	IS 136
25 kHz	CFILter	APCO 25-P2
30 kHz	CFILter	CDPD, CDMAone
50 kHz	CFILter	
100 kHz	CFILter	
150 kHz	CFILter	FM Radio
192 kHz	CFILter	PHS
200 kHz	CFILter	GSM
300 kHz	CFILter	
500 kHz	CFILter	J.83 (8-VSB DVB, USA); RF ID 14333

Filter Bandwidth	Filter Type	Application
1 MHz	CFILter	CDMAone
1.228 MHz	CFILter	CDMAone
1.28 MHz, a=0.22	RRC	TD-SCDMA
1.5 MHz	CFILter	DAB
2 MHz	CFILter	
3 MHz	CFILter	
3.75 MHz	CFILter	
3.84 MHz, a=0.22	RRC	W-CDMA 3GPP
4.096 MHz, a=0.22	RRC	W-CDMA NTT DOCOMO
5 MHz	CFILter	
20 MHz	CFILter	
28 MHz	CFILter	
40 MHz	CFILter	

4.2.7 Configuring the Sweep Mode – SWEEP Key

The SWEEP key is used to configure the sweep mode. Continuous sweep or single sweep is possible. The sweep time and the number of measured values are set.

To open the Sweep menu

- Press the SWEEP key.
The "Sweep" menu is displayed.

Menu and softkey description

- [Chapter 4.2.7.1, "Softkeys of the Sweep Menu", on page 213](#)

Task

- [Chapter 4.2.7.2, "Specifying the Sweep Settings", on page 218](#)

4.2.7.1 Softkeys of the Sweep Menu

The following table shows all softkeys available in the "Sweep" menu. It is possible that your instrument configuration does not provide all softkeys. If a softkey is only available with a special option, model or (measurement) mode, this information is provided in the corresponding softkey description.

Continuous Sweep.....	214
Single Sweep.....	214
Continue Single Sweep.....	214
Sweeptime Manual.....	214
Sweeptime Auto.....	215
Sweep Type.....	215
└ Sweep.....	216
└ FFT.....	216
└ Auto.....	216
└ FFT Filter Mode.....	216
└ Auto.....	216
└ Narrow.....	216
Sweep Count.....	216
Sweep Points.....	217
Select Frame.....	217
Continue Frame (On Off).....	217
Frame Count.....	218
Spectrogram Clear.....	218

Continuous Sweep

Sets the continuous sweep mode: the sweep takes place continuously according to the trigger settings. This is the default setting.

The trace averaging is determined by the sweep count value (see the "Sweep Count" softkey, "[Sweep Count](#)" on page 216).

Remote command:

`INIT:CONT ON`, see [INITiate<n>:CONTinuous](#) on page 749

Single Sweep

Sets the single sweep mode: after triggering, starts the number of sweeps that are defined by using the [Sweep Count](#) softkey. The measurement stops after the defined number of sweeps has been performed.

Remote command:

`INIT:CONT OFF`, see [INITiate<n>:CONTinuous](#) on page 749

Continue Single Sweep

Repeats the number of sweeps set by using the [Sweep Count](#) softkey, without deleting the trace of the last measurement.

This is particularly of interest when using the trace configurations "Average" or "Max Hold" to take previously recorded measurements into account for averaging/maximum search.

For details on trace configuration refer to [Chapter 4.2.8, "Setting Traces – TRACE Key"](#), on page 219.

Remote command:

`INITiate<n>:CONMeas` on page 749

Sweeptime Manual

Opens an edit dialog box to enter the sweep time.

Sweep time	
absolute max. sweep time value:	16000 s
absolute min. sweep time value:	zero span: 1 µs
	span > 0: depends on device model (refer to data sheet)

Allowed values depend on the ratio of span to RBW and RBW to VBW. For details refer to the data sheet.

Numeric input is always rounded to the nearest possible sweep time. For rotary knob or UPARROW/DNARROW key inputs, the sweep time is adjusted in steps either downwards or upwards.

The manual input mode of the sweep time is indicated by a green bullet next to the "SWT" display in the channel bar. If the selected sweep time is too short for the selected bandwidth and span, level measurement errors will occur due to a too short settling time for the resolution or video filters. In this case, the R&S FSVA/FSV displays the error message "UNCAL" and marks the indicated sweep time with a red bullet.

When measuring Spurious Emissions, using this softkey automatically opens the "Sweep List" dialog, see "[Sweep List dialog box](#)" on page 348.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:] SWEEp:TIME:AUTO` OFF, see [\[SENSe:\] SWEEp:TIME](#) on page 851
`[SENSe:] SWEEp:TIME` on page 851

Sweeptime Auto

Couples the sweep time to the span, video bandwidth (VBW) and resolution bandwidth (RBW) (not available for zero span). If you change the span, resolution bandwidth or video bandwidth, the sweep time is automatically adjusted.

The R&S FSVA/FSV always selects the shortest sweep time that is possible without falsifying the signal. The maximum level error is < 0.1 dB, compared to using a longer sweep time.

When measuring Spurious Emissions, using this softkey automatically opens the "Sweep List" dialog, see "[Sweep List dialog box](#)" on page 348.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:] SWEEp:TIME:AUTO` on page 851

Sweep Type

Opens a submenu to define the sweep type.

This function is not available in IQ Analyzer mode or for input from the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (option R&S FSV-B17).

In frequency sweep mode, the analyzer provides several possible methods of sweeping:

- "[Sweep](#)" on page 203
- "[FFT](#)" on page 203 (not available with 5-Pole filters, channel filters or RRC filters, see [Chapter 4.2.6.3, "Selecting the Appropriate Filter Type"](#), on page 211)
- "[Auto](#)" on page 203

Sweep ← Sweep Type

Sets the [Sweep Type](#) to standard analog frequency sweep.

In the standard sweep mode, the local oscillator is set to provide the spectrum quasi analog from the start to the stop frequency.

Remote command:

`SWE:TYPE SWE`, see [\[SENSe:\] SWEep:TYPE](#) on page 851

FFT ← Sweep Type

Sets the [Sweep Type](#) to FFT mode.

The FFT sweep mode samples on a defined frequency value and transforms it to the spectrum by fast Fourier transformation (FFT).

FFT is not available when using 5-Pole filters, Channel filters or RRC filters. In this case, sweep mode is used.

Note: The same applies when a tracking generator (internal or external, options R&S FSV-B9/B10) is active.

Remote command:

`SWE:TYPE FFT`, see [\[SENSe:\] SWEep:TYPE](#) on page 851

Auto ← Sweep Type

Automatically sets the fastest available [Sweep Type](#) for the current measurement. Auto mode is set by default.

Remote command:

`SWE:TYPE AUTO`, see [\[SENSe:\] SWEep:TYPE](#) on page 851

FFT Filter Mode ← Sweep Type

Defines the filter mode to be used for FFT filters by defining the partial span size. The partial span is the span which is covered by one FFT analysis.

Auto ← FFT Filter Mode ← Sweep Type

The firmware determines whether to use wide or narrow filters to obtain the best measurement results.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\] BANDwidth|BWIDth\[:RESolution\]:FFT](#) on page 774

Narrow ← FFT Filter Mode ← Sweep Type

For an RBW ≤ 10kHz, the FFT filters with the smaller partial span are used. This allows you to perform measurements near a carrier with a reduced reference level due to a narrower analog prefilter.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\] BANDwidth|BWIDth\[:RESolution\]:FFT](#) on page 774

Sweep Count

Opens an edit dialog box to enter the number of sweeps to be performed in the single sweep mode. Values from 0 to 32767 are allowed. If the values 0 or 1 are set, one sweep is performed. The sweep count is applied to all the traces in a diagram.

If the trace configurations "Average", "Max Hold" or "Min Hold" are set, the sweep count value also determines the number of averaging or maximum search procedures.

In continuous sweep mode, if sweep count = 0 (default), averaging is performed over 10 sweeps. For sweep count =1, no averaging, maxhold or minhold operations are performed.

For details on trace configuration see [Chapter 4.2.8, "Setting Traces – TRACE Key", on page 219](#).

Example:

- Press the TRACE key > [Trace 1/Trace 2/Trace 3/Trace 4/Trace 5/Trace 6](#) softkey > ["Max Hold"](#) on page 221 softkey.
- Press the SWEEP key > "Sweep Count" softkey.
- In the "Average Sweep Count" dialog box, enter 10.
- Press the ["Single Sweep"](#) on page 214 softkey:
R&S FSVA/FSV performs the "Max Hold" function over 10 sweeps.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\] SWEEp:COUNt](#) on page 845

Sweep Points

Opens an edit dialog box to enter the number of measured values to be collected during one sweep.

- Entry via rotary knob:
 - In the range from 101 to 1001, the sweep points are increased or decreased in steps of 100 points.
 - In the range from 1001 to 32001, the sweep points are increased or decreased in steps of 1000 points.
- Entry via keypad:
All values in the defined range can be set.

The default value is 691 sweep points.

When measuring spurious emissions, using this softkey automatically opens the "Sweep List" dialog, see ["Sweep List dialog box" on page 348](#).

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\] SWEEp:POINTs](#) on page 850

Select Frame

For spectrogram measurements only.

Opens a dialog box to select a specific frame and loads the corresponding trace from the memory.

Note that activating a marker or changing the position of the active marker automatically selects the frame that belongs to that marker.

This softkey is available in single sweep mode or if the sweep is stopped.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:SGRam:FRAMe:SElect](#) on page 726

Continue Frame (On Off)

For spectrogram measurements only.

Determines whether the results of the last measurement are deleted before starting a new measurement.

- **On**
Repeats the single sweep measurement without deleting the spectrogram results of the last measurement. One of the following trace modes is to be used: Max Hold, Min Hold, Average.
- **Off**
Deletes the last measurement results before performing a single sweep measurement.

This softkey is available in single sweep mode.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:SGRam:CONT](#) on page 725

Frame Count

For spectrogram measurements only.

Opens a dialog box to set the number of frames to be captured in a single sweep.

Therefore, the frame count defines the number of traces the R&S FSVA/FSV plots in the Spectrogram result display in a single sweep. The maximum number of possible frames depends on the history depth (see [CALCulate<n>:SGRam:HDEPth](#) on page 726).

The sweep count, on the other hand, determines how many sweeps are combined in one frame in the Spectrogram, i.e. how many sweeps the R&S FSVA/FSV performs to plot one trace in the Spectrogram result display (see "Sweep Count" on page 216).

This softkey is available in single sweep mode.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:SGRam:FRAMe:COUNT](#) on page 725

Spectrogram Clear

For spectrogram measurements only.

Resets the Spectrogram result display and clears its history buffer.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:SGRam:CLEar\[:IMMEDIATE\]](#) on page 724

4.2.7.2 Specifying the Sweep Settings

1. Press the [Sweep Count](#) softkey and enter the sweep count.
2. Press the [Sweeptime Manual](#) or [Sweeptime Auto](#) softkey to set the sweep time.
3. Press the [Sweep Type](#) softkey to select the sweep type.
4. Press the [Sweep Points](#) softkey and enter the number of sweep points.
5. Press the [Continuous Sweep](#) or [Single Sweep](#) softkey to select the sweep mode.
6. Press the [Continue Single Sweep](#) softkey to repeat the single sweep.

4.2.8 Setting Traces – TRACE Key

The TRACE key is used to configure the data acquisition for measurement and the analysis of the measurement data.

The R&S FSVA/FSV is capable of displaying up to six different traces at a time in a diagram. A trace consists of a maximum of 691 displayed measurement points on the horizontal axis (frequency or time). If more measured values than measurement points are available, several measured values are combined in one displayed measurement point.

The trace functions include the following:

- Display mode of the trace
For details on trace modes see [Chapter 4.2.8.4, "Trace Mode Overview"](#), on page 231.
- Evaluation of the trace as a whole
For details on averaging see [Chapter 4.2.8.5, "Description of the Averaging Method"](#), on page 232.
- Evaluation of individual measurement points of a trace. For details on detectors see [Chapter 4.2.8.6, "Detector Overview"](#), on page 233.

To open the Trace menu

- Press the TRACE key.
The "Trace" menu is displayed. The "Trace Configuration" dialog box is displayed.

Menu and softkey description

- [Chapter 4.2.8.1, "Softkeys of the Trace Menu"](#), on page 219

Further information

- [Chapter 4.2.8.4, "Trace Mode Overview"](#), on page 231
- [Chapter 4.2.8.6, "Detector Overview"](#), on page 233
- [Chapter 4.2.8.7, "ASCII File Export Format"](#), on page 234

Tasks

- [Chapter 4.2.8.2, "Configuring Traces"](#), on page 228
- [Chapter 4.2.8.3, "Specifying the Trace Settings"](#), on page 230

4.2.8.1 Softkeys of the Trace Menu

The following table shows all softkeys available in the "Trace" menu. It is possible that your instrument configuration does not provide all softkeys. If a softkey is only available with a special option, model or (measurement) mode, this information is provided in the corresponding softkey description.

Trace 1/Trace 2/Trace 3/Trace 4/Trace 5/Trace 6.....	220
└ Clear Write.....	220
└ Max Hold.....	221

└ Min Hold	221
└ Average	221
└ View	221
└ Blank	222
└ Hold/Cont	222
└ Detector	222
└ Auto Select	222
└ Auto Peak	223
└ Positive Peak	223
└ Negative Peak	223
└ Sample	223
└ RMS	223
└ Average	224
└ Quasipeak	224
└ CISPR Average	224
└ RMS Average	224
More Traces	224
Copy Trace	224
Trace Wizard	224
Spectrogram	224
Average Mode	225
└ Lin	225
└ Log	225
└ Power	226
ASCII Trace Export	226
Decim Sep	226
Trace Math	227
Trace Math Mode	227
└ Lin	227
└ Log	227
└ Power	227
Trace Math Position	228
Trace Math Off	228

Trace 1/Trace 2/Trace 3/Trace 4/Trace 5/Trace 6

Selects the active trace (1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6) and opens the "Trace Mode" submenu for the selected trace.

The default setting is trace 1 in the overwrite mode (see "[Clear Write](#)" on page 220), the other traces are switched off (see "[Blank](#)" on page 222). For details see [Chapter 4.2.8.4, "Trace Mode Overview"](#), on page 231.

Tip: To configure several traces in one step, press the [Trace Wizard](#) softkey to open a trace configuration dialog. See also [Chapter 4.2.8.2, "Configuring Traces"](#), on page 228.

Remote command:

Selected via numeric suffix of:TRACe<1...6> commands

Clear Write ← Trace 1/Trace 2/Trace 3/Trace 4/Trace 5/Trace 6

Overwrite mode: the trace is overwritten by each sweep. This is the default setting.

All available detectors can be selected.

Remote command:

DISP:TRAC:MODE WRIT, see [DISPLAY\[:WINDOW<n>\]:TRACE<t>:MODE](#) on page 739

Max Hold ← Trace 1/Trace 2/Trace 3/Trace 4/Trace 5/Trace 6

The maximum value is determined over several sweeps and displayed. The R&S FSVA/FSV saves the sweep result in the trace memory only if the new value is greater than the previous one.

The detector is automatically set to "Positive Peak".

This mode is especially useful with modulated or pulsed signals. The signal spectrum is filled up upon each sweep until all signal components are detected in a kind of envelope.

This mode is not available for statistics measurements.

Remote command:

DISP:TRAC:MODE MAXH, see [DISPLAY\[:WINDOW<n>\]:TRACE<t>:MODE](#) on page 739

Min Hold ← Trace 1/Trace 2/Trace 3/Trace 4/Trace 5/Trace 6

The minimum value is determined from several measurements and displayed. The R&S FSVA/FSV saves the smallest of the previously stored/currently measured values in the trace memory.

The detector is automatically set to "Negative Peak".

This mode is useful e.g. for making an unmodulated carrier in a composite signal visible. Noise, interference signals or modulated signals are suppressed whereas a CW signal is recognized by its constant level.

This mode is not available for statistics measurements.

Remote command:

DISP:TRAC:MODE MINH, see [DISPLAY\[:WINDOW<n>\]:TRACE<t>:MODE](#) on page 739

Average ← Trace 1/Trace 2/Trace 3/Trace 4/Trace 5/Trace 6

The average is formed over several sweeps. The [Sweep Count](#) determines the number of averaging procedures.

All available detectors can be selected. If the detector is automatically selected, the sample detector is used (see [Chapter 4.2.8.6, "Detector Overview"](#), on page 233).

This mode is not available for statistics measurements.

Remote command:

DISP:TRAC:MODE AVER, see [DISPLAY\[:WINDOW<n>\]:TRACE<t>:MODE](#) on page 739

View ← Trace 1/Trace 2/Trace 3/Trace 4/Trace 5/Trace 6

The current contents of the trace memory are frozen and displayed.

Note: If a trace is frozen, the instrument settings, apart from level range and reference level (see below), can be changed without impact on the displayed trace. The fact that the displayed trace no longer matches the current instrument setting is indicated by the  icon on the tab label.

If the level range or reference level is changed, the R&S FSVA/FSV automatically adapts the measured data to the changed display range. This allows an amplitude zoom to be made after the measurement in order to show details of the trace.

Remote command:

`DISP:TRAC:MODE VIEW`, see [DISPLAY\[:WINDOW<n>\]:TRACe<t>:MODE](#) on page 739

Blank ← Trace 1/Trace 2/Trace 3/Trace 4/Trace 5/Trace 6

Hides the selected trace.

Remote command:

`DISP:TRAC OFF`, see [DISPLAY\[:WINDOW<n>\]:TRACe<t>\[:STATe\]](#) on page 738

Hold/Cont ← Trace 1/Trace 2/Trace 3/Trace 4/Trace 5/Trace 6

Switches the reset of the traces in Min Hold, Max Hold and Average mode after some specific parameter changes have been made on and off. The default setting is off.

Normally, the measurement is started anew after parameter changes, before the measurement results are evaluated (e.g. using a marker). In all cases that require a new measurement after parameter changes, the trace is reset automatically to avoid false results (e.g. with span changes). For applications that require no reset after parameter changes, the automatic reset can be switched off.

Remote command:

[DISPLAY\[:WINDOW<n>\]:TRACe<t>:MODE:HCONTinuous](#) on page 740

Detector ← Trace 1/Trace 2/Trace 3/Trace 4/Trace 5/Trace 6

Opens a submenu to select the detector manually, or activate automatic selection.

Note: When measuring spurious emissions, using this softkey automatically opens the Sweep List dialog, see "[Sweep List dialog box](#)" on page 348.

If a detector was selected manually, the "MAN" indicator is highlighted.

If "AUTO" is selected, the detector is defined automatically, depending on the selected trace mode:

Trace mode	Detector
Clear Write	Auto Peak
Max Hold	Positive Peak
Min Hold	Negative Peak
Average	Sample Peak
View	–
Blank	–

For details see [Chapter 4.2.8.6, "Detector Overview"](#), on page 233.

Auto Select ← Detector ← Trace 1/Trace 2/Trace 3/Trace 4/Trace 5/Trace 6

Selects the best detector for the selected trace and filter mode. This is the default setting.

For details see also [Chapter 4.2.8.6, "Detector Overview"](#), on page 233.

Trace mode	Detector
Clear/Write	Auto Peak
Average	Sample
Max Hold	Max Peak
Min Hold	Min Peak

Remote command:

[SENSe:] [WINDOW:] DETector<trace>[:FUNCTION]:AUTO on page 853

Auto Peak ← Detector ← Trace 1/Trace 2/Trace 3/Trace 4/Trace 5/Trace 6

Selects the "Auto Peak" detector.

For details see [Chapter 4.2.8.6, "Detector Overview"](#), on page 233.

Remote command:

DET APE, see [SENSe:] [WINDOW:] DETector<trace>[:FUNCTION] on page 852

Positive Peak ← Detector ← Trace 1/Trace 2/Trace 3/Trace 4/Trace 5/Trace 6

Selects the "Positive Peak" detector.

For details see [Chapter 4.2.8.6, "Detector Overview"](#), on page 233.

Remote command:

DET POS, see [SENSe:] [WINDOW:] DETector<trace>[:FUNCTION] on page 852

Negative Peak ← Detector ← Trace 1/Trace 2/Trace 3/Trace 4/Trace 5/Trace 6

Selects the "Negative Peak" detector.

For details see [Chapter 4.2.8.6, "Detector Overview"](#), on page 233.

Remote command:

DET NEG, see [SENSe:] [WINDOW:] DETector<trace>[:FUNCTION] on page 852

Sample ← Detector ← Trace 1/Trace 2/Trace 3/Trace 4/Trace 5/Trace 6

Selects the "Sample" detector.

For details see [Chapter 4.2.8.6, "Detector Overview"](#), on page 233.

Remote command:

DET SAMP, see [SENSe:] [WINDOW:] DETector<trace>[:FUNCTION] on page 852

RMS ← Detector ← Trace 1/Trace 2/Trace 3/Trace 4/Trace 5/Trace 6

Selects the "RMS" detector.

For details see [Chapter 4.2.8.6, "Detector Overview"](#), on page 233.

Remote command:

DET RMS, see [SENSe:] [WINDOW:] DETector<trace>[:FUNCTION] on page 852

Average ← Detector ← Trace 1/Trace 2/Trace 3/Trace 4/Trace 5/Trace 6

Selects the "Average" detector.

For details see [Chapter 4.2.8.6, "Detector Overview", on page 233](#).

Remote command:

DET AVER, see [\[SENSe:\] \[WINDOW:\] DETector<trace>\[:FUNCTION\]](#)
on page 852

Quasipeak ← Detector ← Trace 1/Trace 2/Trace 3/Trace 4/Trace 5/Trace 6

Selects the "Quasipeak" detector.

The quasipeak detector is available with option R&S FSV-K54.

For details see [Chapter 4.2.8.6, "Detector Overview", on page 233](#).

Remote command:

DET QPE, see [\[SENSe:\] \[WINDOW:\] DETector<trace>\[:FUNCTION\]](#)
on page 852

CISPR Average ← Detector ← Trace 1/Trace 2/Trace 3/Trace 4/Trace 5/Trace 6

Selects the "CISPR Average" detector.

The CISPR Average detector is available with option R&S FSV-K54.

For details see [Chapter 4.2.8.6, "Detector Overview", on page 233](#).

Remote command:

DET CAV, see [\[SENSe:\] \[WINDOW:\] DETector<trace>\[:FUNCTION\]](#)
on page 852

RMS Average ← Detector ← Trace 1/Trace 2/Trace 3/Trace 4/Trace 5/Trace 6

Selects the "RMS Average" detector.

The quasipeak detector is available with option R&S FSV-K54.

For details see [Chapter 4.2.8.6, "Detector Overview", on page 233](#).

Remote command:

DET CRMS, see [\[SENSe:\] \[WINDOW:\] DETector<trace>\[:FUNCTION\]](#)
on page 852

More Traces

Opens a submenu to select one of the traces not currently displayed in the main menu.

Copy Trace

Opens an edit dialog box to enter the number of the trace memory in which the currently selected trace will be copied.

Remote command:

[TRACe<n>:COPY](#) on page 879

Trace Wizard

Opens the "Trace Wizard" dialog. See [Chapter 4.2.8.2, "Configuring Traces", on page 228](#).

Spectrogram

Opens the submenu for the spectrogram view (firmware option R&S FSV-K14).

For details on this application refer to [Chapter 4.10, "Instrument Functions - Spectrogram Measurements", on page 521](#).

Average Mode

Opens a submenu to select the averaging method for the average trace mode. The following methods are available:

- [Lin](#)
- [Log](#)
- [Power](#)

Logarithmic averaging is recommended to display signals with a low signal to noise ratio. While positive peak values are decreased in logarithmic averaging due to the characteristics involved, it is also true that negative peaks are increased relative to the average value. If the distorted amplitude distribution is averaged, a value is obtained that is smaller than the actual average value. The difference is -2.5 dB.

This low average value is usually corrected in noise power measurements by a 2.5 dB factor. Therefore the R&S FSVA/FSV offers the selection of linear averaging. The trace data is converted to linear values prior to averaging, then averaged and reconverted to logarithmic values. After these conversions the data is displayed on the screen. The average value is always correctly displayed irrespective of the signal characteristic.

In case of stationary sinusoidal signals both logarithmic and linear averaging has the same results.

Lin ← Average Mode

Activates linear averaging. Linear averaging means that the power level values are converted into linear units prior to averaging. After the averaging, the data is converted back into its original unit.

This softkey takes effect if the grid is set to a linear scale (see "Range Linear" softkey, ["Range Linear %" on page 195](#)). In this case, the averaging is done in two ways (depending on the set unit – see "Unit" softkey):

- The unit is set to either W or dBm: the data is converted into W prior to averaging, i.e. averaging is done in W.
- The unit is set to either V, A, dBmV, dB μ V, dB μ A or dB μ W: the data is converted into V prior to averaging, i.e. averaging is done in V.

Remote command:

`SENS:AVER1:TYPE LIN`, see [\[SENSe:\] AVERage<n>:TYPE on page 773](#)

Log ← Average Mode

Activates logarithmic averaging.

This averaging method only takes effect if the grid is set to a logarithmic scale ("Range" softkey), i.e. the unit of the data is dBm. In this case the values are averaged in dBm. Otherwise (i.e. with linear scaling), the behavior is the same as with linear averaging (see [Lin](#) softkey). For further information on logarithmic scaling refer to the "Average Mode" softkey.

Remote command:

`SENS:AVER1:TYPE VID`, see [\[SENSe:\] AVERage<n>:TYPE on page 773](#)

Power ← Average Mode

Activates linear power averaging.

The power level values are converted into unit Watt prior to averaging. After the averaging, the data is converted back into its original unit.

Unlike the linear mode, the averaging is always done in W.

Remote command:

`SENS:AVER1:TYPE POW`, see [\[SENSe:\] AVERage<n>:TYPE](#) on page 773

ASCII Trace Export

Opens the "ASCII Trace Export Name" dialog box and saves the active trace in ASCII format to the specified file and directory.

Tip: You can export a single trace ("ASCII Trace Export Trace (x)" softkey) or all traces at the same time ("ASCII Trace Export All Traces"). When you use single trace export, the R&S FSVA/FSV exports the currently selected trace (indicated by the softkey label). Note that the exported ASCII file has a slightly different structure compared to a single trace export.

The file consists of the header containing important scaling parameters and a data section containing the trace data. For details on an ASCII file see [Chapter 4.2.8.7, "ASCII File Export Format"](#), on page 234.

This format can be processed by spreadsheet calculation programs, e.g. MS-Excel. It is necessary to define ';' as a separator for the data import. Different language versions of evaluation programs may require a different handling of the decimal point. It is therefore possible to select between separators '.' (decimal point) and ',' (comma) using the "Decim Sep" softkey (see ["Decim Sep"](#) on page 168).

If the spectrogram display is selected when you perform this function, the entire histogram buffer with all frames is exported to a file. The data corresponding to a particular frame begins with information about the frame number and the time that frame was recorded. For large history buffers the export operation may take some time.

For details see [Chapter 4.10.4, "ASCII File Export Format for Spectrograms"](#), on page 531.

Remote command:

`FORMAT:DEXPort:TRACes` on page 748

`FORMAT:DEXPort:DSEParator` on page 747

`MMEMemory:STORe<n>:TRACe` on page 763

`MMEMemory:STORe:SGRam` on page 762

Decim Sep

Selects the decimal separator with floating-point numerals for the ASCII Trace export to support evaluation programs (e.g. MS-Excel) in different languages. The values '.' (decimal point) and ',' (comma) can be set.

Remote command:

`FORMAT:DEXPort:DSEParator` on page 747

Trace Math

Opens the "Trace Mathematics" dialog box to define which trace is subtracted from trace 1. The result is displayed in trace 1 and refers to the zero point defined with the [Trace Math Position](#) softkey. The following subtractions can be performed:

"T1"->"T1"- "T2"	Subtracts trace 2 from trace 1.
"T1"->"T1"- "T3"	Subtracts trace 3 from trace 1
"T1"->"T1"- "T4"	Subtracts trace 4 from trace 1
"T1"->"T1"- "T5"	Subtracts trace 5 from trace 1
"T1"->"T1"- "T6"	Subtracts trace 6 from trace 1

To switch off the trace math, use the [Trace Math Off](#) softkey.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MATH[:EXPression][:DEFine]` on page 719

`CALCulate<n>:MATH:STATE` on page 720

Trace Math Mode

Opens a submenu to select the mode for the trace math calculations.

Lin ← Trace Math Mode

Activates linear subtraction, which means that the power level values are converted into linear units prior to subtraction. After the subtraction, the data is converted back into its original unit.

This softkey takes effect if the grid is set to a linear scale (see [Range](#) softkey). In this case, subtraction is done in two ways (depending on the set unit – see [Unit](#) softkey):

- The unit is set to either W or dBm: the data is converted into W prior to subtraction, i.e. averaging is done in W.
- The unit is set to either V, A, dBmV, dB μ V, dB μ A or dBpW: the data is converted into V prior to subtraction, i.e. subtraction is done in V.

Remote command:

`CALC:MATH:MODE LIN`, see [CALCulate<n>:MATH:MODE](#) on page 720

Log ← Trace Math Mode

Activates logarithmic subtraction.

This subtraction method only takes effect if the grid is set to a logarithmic scale (see [Range](#) softkey), i.e. the unit of the data is dBm. In this case the values are subtracted in dBm. Otherwise (i.e. with linear scaling) the behavior is the same as with linear subtraction (see [Lin](#) softkey). For further information on logarithmic scaling refer to the [Average Mode](#) softkey.

Remote command:

`CALC:MATH:MODE LOG`, see [CALCulate<n>:MATH:MODE](#) on page 720

Power ← Trace Math Mode

Activates linear power subtraction.

The power level values are converted into unit Watt prior to subtraction. After the subtraction, the data is converted back into its original unit.

Unlike the linear mode, the subtraction is always done in W.

Remote command:

CALC:MODE POW, see [CALCulate<n>:MATH:MODE](#) on page 720

Trace Math Position

Opens an edit dialog box to define the zero point in % of the diagram height. The range of values extends from -100 % to +200 %.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MATH:POSition](#) on page 720

Trace Math Off

Deactivates any previously selected trace math functions.

Remote command:

CALC:STAT OFF, see [CALCulate<n>:MATH:STATE](#) on page 720

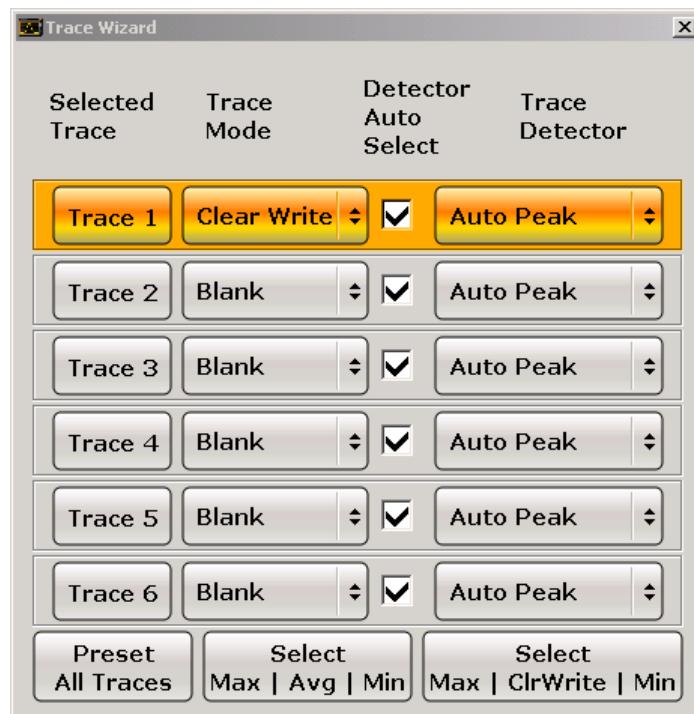
4.2.8.2 Configuring Traces

1. To open the trace wizard, press the TRACE key and then the "Trace Wizard" softkey (see "[Trace Wizard](#)" on page 224).

Tip: Context-sensitive menus for traces. Traces have context-sensitive menus. If you right-click on a trace in the display or a trace setting in the information channel bar (or touch it for about 1 second), a menu is displayed which corresponds to the softkey functions available for traces. This is useful, for example, when the softkey display is hidden.

If a menu entry contains an arrow to the right of it, a submenu is available for that entry.

To close the menu, press the ESC key or click in the display outside of the menu.



2. For each trace you can define the following settings:

Display Mode	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Clear Write • Max Hold • Min Hold • Average • View • Blank <p>For details see Chapter 4.2.8.4, "Trace Mode Overview", on page 231.</p>
Detector Auto Select	Activates automatic detector selection (see Auto Select softkey). If activated, the "Trace Detector" setting is ignored.
Trace Detector	<p>Defines a specific trace detector. If one of the following settings is defined, the "Detector Auto Select" option is deactivated.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • "Auto Select" on page 222 • "Auto Peak" on page 223 • "Positive Peak" on page 223 • "Negative Peak" on page 223 • "Sample" on page 223 • "RMS" on page 223 • "Average" on page 224 • "Quasipeak" on page 224

3. To configure several traces to predefined display modes in one step, press the button for the required function:

Preset All Traces	Trace 1: Clear Write Trace 2-6: Blank
Select Max Avg Min	Trace 1: Max Hold Trace 2: Average Trace 3: Min Hold Trace 4-6: Blank
Select Max ClrWrite Min	Trace 1: Max Hold Trace 2: Clear Write Trace 3: Min Hold Trace 4-6: Blank

For details see [Chapter 4.2.8.4, "Trace Mode Overview"](#), on page 231.

4.2.8.3 Specifying the Trace Settings

1. To configure one or more traces, see [Chapter 4.2.8.2, "Configuring Traces"](#), on page 228.
2. To select the trace mode for the selected trace, press the softkey for the corresponding trace (for details see [Chapter 4.2.8.4, "Trace Mode Overview"](#), on page 231).
3. To select a detector, press the [Auto Select](#) softkey for automatic detector selection, or press the [Detector](#) softkey (for details see [Chapter 4.2.8.6, "Detector Overview"](#), on page 233).
4. To change the sweep count setting, which also determines trace averaging, press the [Sweep Count](#) softkey.
5. To deactivate the reset of the traces in "Min Hold" and "Max Hold" mode after some specific parameter changes, press the [Trace Math](#) softkey.
6. To copy a trace into another trace memory, press the [Copy Trace](#) softkey.
Upon copying, the contents of the selected memory are overwritten and the new contents are displayed in the View mode.
7. To export the active trace in ASCII format:
 - a) Press the "More" softkey.
 - b) If necessary, press the [Decim Sep](#) softkey to change the decimal separator with floating-point numerals.
 - c) Press the [ASCII File Export](#) softkey to enter the ASCII file export name.
The active trace is saved in ASCII format on the harddisk on or an external storage device.

4.2.8.4 Trace Mode Overview

The traces can be activated individually for a measurement or frozen after completion of a measurement. Traces that are not activate are hidden. Each time the trace mode is changed, the selected trace memory is cleared.

The R&S FSVA/FSV offers 6 different trace modes:

Clear Write

Overwrite mode: the trace is overwritten by each sweep. This is the default setting.

All available detectors can be selected.

Remote command:

`DISP:TRAC:MODE WRIT`, see [DISPLAY\[:WINDOW<n>\]:TRACe<t>:MODE](#) on page 739

Max Hold

The maximum value is determined over several sweeps and displayed. The R&S FSVA/FSV saves the sweep result in the trace memory only if the new value is greater than the previous one.

The detector is automatically set to "Positive Peak".

This mode is especially useful with modulated or pulsed signals. The signal spectrum is filled up upon each sweep until all signal components are detected in a kind of envelope.

This mode is not available for statistics measurements.

Remote command:

`DISP:TRAC:MODE MAXH`, see [DISPLAY\[:WINDOW<n>\]:TRACe<t>:MODE](#) on page 739

Min Hold

The minimum value is determined from several measurements and displayed. The R&S FSVA/FSV saves the smallest of the previously stored/currently measured values in the trace memory.

The detector is automatically set to "Negative Peak".

This mode is useful e.g. for making an unmodulated carrier in a composite signal visible. Noise, interference signals or modulated signals are suppressed whereas a CW signal is recognized by its constant level.

This mode is not available for statistics measurements.

Remote command:

`DISP:TRAC:MODE MINH`, see [DISPLAY\[:WINDOW<n>\]:TRACe<t>:MODE](#) on page 739

Average

The average is formed over several sweeps. The [Sweep Count](#) determines the number of averaging procedures.

All available detectors can be selected. If the detector is automatically selected, the sample detector is used (see [Chapter 4.2.8.6, "Detector Overview"](#), on page 233).

This mode is not available for statistics measurements.

Remote command:

`DISP:TRAC:MODE AVER`, see [DISPLAY\[:WINDOW<n>\]:TRACe<t>:MODE on page 739](#)

View

The current contents of the trace memory are frozen and displayed.

Note: If a trace is frozen, the instrument settings, apart from level range and reference level (see below), can be changed without impact on the displayed trace. The fact that the displayed trace no longer matches the current instrument setting is indicated by the  icon on the tab label.

If the level range or reference level is changed, the R&S FSVA/FSV automatically adapts the measured data to the changed display range. This allows an amplitude zoom to be made after the measurement in order to show details of the trace.

Remote command:

`DISP:TRAC:MODE VIEW`, see [DISPLAY\[:WINDOW<n>\]:TRACe<t>:MODE on page 739](#)

Blank

Hides the selected trace.

Remote command:

`DISP:TRAC OFF`, see [DISPLAY\[:WINDOW<n>\]:TRACe<t>\[:STATE\] on page 738](#)

4.2.8.5 Description of the Averaging Method

Averaging is carried out over the measurement points derived from the measurement samples. Several measured values may be combined in a measurement point. This means that with linear level display the average is formed over linear amplitude values. The sweep mode (continuous or single sweep, for details see [Chapter 4.2.7, "Configuring the Sweep Mode – SWEEP Key", on page 213](#)) and running averaging apply to the average display analogously. In principle, two methods for calculating the average are used: continuous averaging and averaging over the selected number of sweeps.

- sweep count > 1

Depending on the relation of the following two parameters, two different situations exist:

n = number of sweeps performed since measurement start

c = sweep count (number of sweeps forming one statistics cycle)

- n ≤ c

In single sweep or continuous sweep mode during the first statistics cycle, averaging over the selected number of sweeps is performed. The average trace "n" is calculated at each measurement point according to:

$$\text{Avg}(n) = \frac{n-1}{n} \text{Avg}(n-1) + \frac{1}{n} \text{Curr}(n)$$

Figure 4-2: Equation 1

with Avg = average trace; Curr = current trace

Until the first statistics cycle is completed ($n < c$), a preliminary average is displayed which represents the arithmetic mean value over all measured sweeps. With n increasing, the displayed trace is increasingly smoothed since there are more single sweeps for averaging.

When the first statistics cycle is completed ($n = c$), the average trace is saved in the trace memory.

- $n > c$

In continuous sweep mode after the first statistics cycle, continuous averaging is performed. The average trace "n" is calculated at each measurement point according to:

$$\text{Avg}(n) = \frac{c-1}{c} \text{Avg}(n-1) + \frac{1}{c} \text{Curr}(n)$$

Figure 4-3: Equation 2

with Avg = average trace; Curr = current trace

In single sweep mode, the same formula is valid if the **Continue Single Sweep** softkey is pressed.

- sweep count = 0

In continuous sweep mode, a continuous average is calculated according to [Figure 4-3](#) with $c = 10$:

$$\text{Avg}(n) = \frac{9}{10} \text{Avg}(n-1) + \frac{1}{10} \text{Curr}(n)$$

Figure 4-4: Equation 3

with Avg = average trace; Curr = current trace

Due to the weighting between the current trace and the average trace, past values have practically no influence on the displayed trace after about ten sweeps. With this setting, signal noise is effectively reduced without need for restarting the averaging process after a change of the signal.

- sweep count = 1

The current trace is displayed. No averaging is performed. This is a special case of [Figure 4-2](#) with $n = 0$.

4.2.8.6 Detector Overview

The measurement detector for the individual display modes can be selected directly by the user or set automatically by the R&S FSVA/FSV. The detector activated for the specific trace is indicated in the corresponding trace display field by an abbreviation.

The detectors of the R&S FSVA/FSV are implemented as pure digital devices. They collect signal power data within each measured point during a sweep. The default number of sweep points is 691. The following detectors are available:

Table 4-4: Detector types

Detector	Indicator	Function
Auto Peak	Ap	Determines the maximum and the minimum value within a measurement point (not available for SEM)
Positive Peak	Pk	Determines the maximum value within a measurement point
Negative Peak (min peak)	Mi	Determines the minimum value within a measurement point
RMS	Rm	Determines the root mean square power within a measurement point
Average	Av	Determines the linear average power within a measurement point
Sample	Sa	Selects the last value within a measurement point

The result obtained from the selected detector within a measurement point is displayed as the power value at this measurement point.

All detectors work in parallel in the background, which means that the measurement speed is independent of the detector combination used for different traces.



Number of measured values

During a frequency sweep, the R&S FSVA/FSV increments the first local oscillator in steps that are smaller than approximately 1/10 of the bandwidth. This ensures that the oscillator step speed is conform to the hardware settling times and does not affect the precision of the measured power.

The number of measured values taken during a sweep is independent of the number of oscillator steps. It is always selected as a multiple or a fraction of 691 (= default number of trace points displayed on the screen). Choosing less than 691 measured values (e.g. 125 or 251) will lead to an interpolated measurement curve, choosing more than 691 points (e.g. 1001, 2001 ...) will result in several measured values being overlaid at the same frequency position.



RMS detector and VBW

If the RMS detector is selected, the video bandwidth in the hardware is bypassed. Thus, duplicate trace averaging with small VBWs and RMS detector no longer occurs. However, the VBW is still considered when calculating the sweep time. This leads to a longer sweep time for small VBW values. Thus, you can reduce the VBW value to achieve more stable trace curves even when using an RMS detector. Normally, if the RMS detector is used the sweep time should be increased to get more stable trace curves.

4.2.8.7 ASCII File Export Format

The data of the file header consist of three columns, each separated by a semicolon: parameter name; numeric value; basic unit. The data section starts with the keyword "Trace <n>" (<n> = number of stored trace), followed by the measured data in one or

several columns (depending on measurement) which are also separated by a semicolon.



Exporting a single trace vs exporting all traces

Note that the file containing the trace data has a slightly different structure when you export all traces compared to exporting a single trace only. The differences are indicated in the tables below.

Blue font: Information provided when you export a single trace

Green font: Information provided when you export all traces

Black font: Information provided regardless of the export mode

Header

Type; <instrument_model>;	Instrument model
Version;1.00;	Firmware version
Date;01. Jan 3000;	Date of data set storage
Mode;Receiver;	Application
Start;150000.000000;Hz	Start frequency of the scan
Stop;10000000.000000;Hz;	Stop frequency of the scan
X-Axis;LIN;	Scale of the x-axis
Detector;Average;	Detector type
X-Unit;Hz;	Unit of the x-axis
Y-Unit;dB μ V;	Unit of the y-axis
Scan Count;1;	Scan count
Transducer;;;;;;;	Transducer information

Data section (scan ranges)

Scan 1:	
Start;150000.000000;Hz;	Start frequency of the scan range
Stop;29998500.000000;Hz;	Stop frequency of the scan range
Step;4500.000000;Hz;	Frequency stepsize applied in the scan range
RBW;9000.000000;Hz;	Measurement bandwidth applied in the scan range
Meas Time;0.001000;s;	Measurement time in the scan range
Auto Ranging;OFF;	State of the auto ranging feature
RF Att;10.000000;dB;	Attenuation applied in the scan range
Auto Preamp;OFF; Preamp;0.000000;dB;	Preamplifier information for the scan range
RF Input;1;	RF input used in the scan range
Scan 2:	
(...)	

Data section (traces)	
Trace 1:	
Trace Mode;CLR/WRITE;	Trace mode
Detector;MAX PEAK;	Detector type
X-Unit;Hz;	Unit of the x-axis
Y-Unit;Hz;	Unit of the y-axis
Values;1343;	Number of measurement points
150000.000000;3.541122; 154500.000000;5.776306;[...]	String of results
Trace 2:	
(...)	

Blue font: Information provided when you export a single trace Green font: Information provided when you export all traces Black font: Information provided regardless of the export mode	
Header	
Type; <instrument_model>;	Instrument model
Version;1.00;	Firmware version
Date;01. Jan 3000;	Date of data set storage
Mode;Analyzer;	Application
Center Freq;100000000.000000;	Center frequency
Freq Offset;0.000000;Hz;	Frequency offset
Span;10000000000.000000;Hz;	Frequency span
X-Axis;LIN;	Scale of the x-axis
Start;150000.000000;Hz;	Start frequency
Stop;2500000.000000;Hz;	Stop frequency
Ref Level;97.000000;dB μ V;	Reference level
Level Offset;0.000000;Hz;	Reference level offset
Ref Position;100.000000;%;	Reference position
Y-Axis;LOG;	Scale of the y-axis
Level Range;100.000000;dB;	Range of the y-axis
Rf Att;10.000000;dB;	RF attenuation
RBW;3000000.000000;Hz;	Resolution bandwidth
VBW;300000.000000;Hz;	Video bandwidth
SWT;0.002000;s;	Sweep time
Trace mode;CLR/WRITE;	Trace mode
Detector;AUTOPeak;	Detector type
X-Unit;Hz;	Unit of the x-axis
Y-Unit;Hz;	Unit of the y-axis
Preamplifier;OFF;	State of the preamplifier
Transducer;OFF;	Transducer information
Sweep Count;0;	Sweep / average count

Data section (traces)	
Trace 1:	
Trace Mode;CLR/WRITE;	Trace mode
Detector;MAX PEAK;	Detector type
X-Unit;Hz;	Unit of the x-axis
Y-Unit;Hz;	Unit of the y-axis
Preamplifier;OFF;	State of the preamplifier
Transducer;OFF;	Transducer information
Values;691;	Number of measurement points
150000.000000;3.541122; 154500.000000;5.776306;[...]	String of results
Trace 2:	
(...)	

4.2.9 Triggering the Sweep – TRIG Key

The TRIG key is used to select trigger mode, trigger threshold, trigger delay, trigger polarity and for gated sweep the gate configuration.

To open the Trigger menu

- Press the TRIG key.
The "Trigger" menu is displayed.

Menu and softkey description

- [Chapter 4.2.9.1, "Softkeys of the Trigger Menu", on page 237](#)

Tasks

- [Chapter 4.2.9.2, "Specifying the Trigger Settings", on page 245](#)
- [Chapter 4.2.9.3, "Using Gated Sweep Operation", on page 245](#)

4.2.9.1 Softkeys of the Trigger Menu

The following table shows all softkeys available in the "Trigger" menu. It is possible that your instrument configuration does not provide all softkeys. If a softkey is only available with a special option, model or (measurement) mode, this information is provided in the corresponding softkey description.

Trg/Gate Source.....	238
└ Free Run.....	238
└ External.....	238
└ Video.....	239
└ RF Power.....	239
└ IF Power/BB Power.....	239
└ Power Sensor.....	240
└ Time.....	241

└ Digital IQ.....	241
Trg/Gate Level.....	241
Trg/Gate Polarity.....	242
Trigger Offset.....	242
Repetition Interval.....	242
Trigger Hysteresis.....	243
Trigger Holdoff.....	243
Gated Trigger.....	243
Gate Settings.....	243
└ Gate Mode (Lvl/Edge).....	244
└ Gate Delay.....	244
└ Gate Length (Gate Mode Edge).....	244
└ Trg/Gate Source.....	244
└ Trg/Gate Level.....	244
└ Trg/Gate Polarity.....	244
└ Sweep Time.....	245
└ Res BW Manual.....	245

Trg/Gate Source

Opens the "Trigger/Gate Source" dialog box to select the trigger/gate mode.

As gate modes, all modes except "Power Sensor" are available. For details see also [Chapter 4.2.9.3, "Using Gated Sweep Operation", on page 245](#).

The default setting is "Free Run". If a trigger mode other than "Free Run" has been set, the enhancement label "TRG" is displayed and the trigger source is indicated.

Note: When triggering or gating is activated, the squelch function is automatically disabled (see ["Squelch" on page 261](#)).

If power and RF power triggers are not available together with the bandwidth extension option R&S FSV-B160.

Remote command:

`TRIGger<n>[:SEQUence]:SOURce` on page 901

`[SENSe:]SWEEp:EGATe:SOURce` on page 847

Free Run ← Trg/Gate Source

The start of a sweep is not triggered. Once a measurement is completed, another is started immediately.

Remote command:

`TRIG:SOUR IMM`, see [TRIGger<n>\[:SEQUence\]:SOURce on page 901](#)

External ← Trg/Gate Source

Defines triggering via a TTL signal at the "EXT TRIG/GATE IN" input connector on the rear panel.

Remote command:

`TRIG:SOUR EXT`, see [TRIGger<n>\[:SEQUence\]:SOURce on page 901](#)

`SWE:EGAT:SOUR EXT` for gated triggering, see [\[SENSe:\]SWEEp:EGATe:SOURce on page 847](#)

Video ← Trg/Gate Source

Defines triggering by the displayed voltage.

A horizontal trigger line is shown in the diagram. It is used to set the trigger threshold from 0 % to 100 % of the diagram height.

Video mode is only available in the time domain.

Remote command:

TRIG:SOUR VID, see [TRIGger<n>\[:SEQUence\]:SOURce](#) on page 901

SWE:EGAT:SOUR VID for gated triggering, see [\[SENSe:\]SWEEp:EGATE:SOURce](#) on page 847

RF Power ← Trg/Gate Source

Defines triggering of the measurement via signals which are outside the measurement channel.

This trigger mode is available with detector board 1307.9554.02 Rev 05.00 or higher. It is not available for input from the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (option R&S FSVA/FSV-B17). If RF Power trigger mode is selected and digital baseband input is activated, the trigger mode is automatically switched to "Free Run".

RF power triggers are not available together with the bandwidth extension option R&S FSV-B160.

In RF Power trigger mode the instrument uses a level detector at the first intermediate frequency. The detector threshold can be selected in a range between - 50 dBm and -10 dBm at the input mixer. The resulting trigger level at the RF input lies within the following range:

(-24dBm + RF Att) ≤ Triggerlevel ≤ (+5dBm + RF Att), max. 30 dBm, for Preamp = OFF

(-40dBm + RF Att) ≤ Triggerlevel ≤ (-11dBm + RF Att), max. 30 dBm, for Preamp = ON

with

500 MHz ≤ InputSignal ≤ 7 GHz

Note: If input values outside of this range occur (e.g. for fullspan measurements), the sweep may be aborted and a message indicating the allowed input values is displayed in the status bar.

A [Trigger Offset](#), [Trg/Gate Polarity](#) and [Trigger Holdoff](#) can be defined for the RF trigger to improve the trigger stability, but no hysteresis.

Remote command:

TRIG:SOUR RFP, see [TRIGger<n>\[:SEQUence\]:SOURce](#) on page 901

SWE:EGAT:SOUR RFP for gated triggering, see [\[SENSe:\]SWEEp:EGATE:SOURce](#) on page 847

IF Power/BB Power ← Trg/Gate Source

Defines triggering of the measurement using the second intermediate frequency.

For this purpose, the R&S FSVA/FSV uses a level detector at the second intermediate frequency.

The available trigger levels depend on the RF attenuation and preamplification. A reference level offset, if defined, is also considered.

For details on available trigger levels and trigger bandwidths see the data sheet.

The bandwidth at the intermediate frequency depends on the RBW and sweep type:

Sweep mode:

- RBW > 500 kHz: 40 MHz, nominal
- RBW ≤ 500 kHz: 6 MHz, nominal

FFT mode:

- RBW > 20 kHz: 40 MHz, nominal
- RBW ≤ 20 kHz: 6 MHz, nominal

Note: Be aware that in auto sweep type mode, due to a possible change in sweep types, the bandwidth may vary considerably for the same RBW setting.

The R&S FSVA/FSV is triggered as soon as the trigger level is exceeded around the selected frequency (= start frequency in the frequency sweep).

Thus, the measurement of spurious emissions, e.g. for pulsed carriers, is possible even if the carrier lies outside the selected frequency span.

For digital input via the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (R&S FSV-B17), the baseband power ("BB Power") is used as the trigger source.

IF power triggers are not available together with the bandwidth extension option R&S FSV-B160.

Remote command:

TRIG:SOUR IFP, see [TRIGGER<n>\[:SEQUENCE\]:SOURCE](#) on page 901

TRIG:SOUR BBP for digital input

SWE:EGAT:SOUR IFP for gated triggering, see [\[SENSe:\]SWEEP:EGATE:SOURCE](#) on page 847

Power Sensor ← Trg/Gate Source

Uses an external power sensor as a trigger function. This option is only available if the R&S FSV-K9 Power Sensor option is installed and a power sensor is connected and configured.

(See [Chapter 4.9, "Instrument Functions - Power Sensor \(R&S FSV-K9\)"](#), on page 508.)

Power sensors are configured in the "Input/Output" menu, see [Chapter 4.9.3, "Configuring an External Power Trigger"](#), on page 513.

If a power sensor is selected as the trigger mode, the following softkeys are not available; these settings are configured in the "Power Sensor Configuration" dialog box (see [Chapter 4.9.5, "Power Sensor Configuration Dialog"](#), on page 517).

- [Trg/Gate Level](#)
- [Trg/Gate Polarity](#)
- [Trigger Hysteresis](#)
- [Trigger Holdoff](#)

Note: For R&S power sensors, the "Gate Mode" *Lvl* is not supported. The signal sent by these sensors merely reflects the instant the level is first exceeded, rather than a time period. However, only time periods can be used for gating in level mode. Thus, the trigger impulse from the sensors is not long enough for a fully gated measurement; the measurement cannot be completed.

Remote command:

`TRIG:SOUR PSE`, see [TRIGger<n>\[:SEQUence\]:SOURce on page 901](#)
`SWE:EGAT:SOUR PSE` for gated triggering, see [\[SENSe:\] SWEep:EGATe:SOURce on page 847](#)
`TRACe<n>:IQ:SET` on page 893

Time ← Trg/Gate Source

Opens an edit dialog box to define a repetition interval in which the measurement is triggered. The shortest interval is 2 ms.

Remote command:

`TRIG:SOUR TIME`[TRIGger<n>\[:SEQUence\]:SOURce on page 901](#)

Digital IQ ← Trg/Gate Source

For I/Q Analyzer or AnalogDemod mode only:

Defines triggering of the measurement directly via the LVDS connector. In the submenu you must specify which general purpose bit (GP0 to GP5) will provide the trigger data.

This trigger mode is available for input from the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (option R&S FSV-B17) only.

A [Trigger Offset](#), and [Trg/Gate Polarity](#) can be defined for the Digital IQ trigger to improve the trigger stability, but no hysteresis or holdoff value.

The following table describes the assignment of the general purpose bits to the LVDS connector pins.

(See [Table 4-20](#))

Table 4-5: Assignment of general purpose bits to LVDS connector pins

Bit	LVDS pin
GP0	SDATA4_P - Trigger1
GP1	SDATA4_P - Trigger2
GP2	SDATA0_P - Reserve1
GP3	SDATA4_P - Reserve2
GP4	SDATA0_P - Marker1
GP5	SDATA4_P - Marker2

Remote command:

`TRIG:SOUR GP0`, see [TRIGger<n>\[:SEQUence\]:SOURce on page 901](#)
`SWE:EGAT:SOUR RFP` for gated triggering, see [\[SENSe:\] SWEep:EGATe:SOURce on page 847](#)

Trg/Gate Level

Opens an edit dialog box to enter the trigger/gate level.

For details see also [Chapter 4.2.9.3, "Using Gated Sweep Operation", on page 245](#).

In the trigger modes "Time" and "Power Sensor", this softkey is not available.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<n>\[:SEQUence\]:LEVEL:IFPower](#) on page 900

[TRIGger<n>\[:SEQUence\]:LEVEL:VIDEO](#) on page 900

Trg/Gate Polarity

Sets the polarity of the trigger/gate source.

The sweep starts after a positive or negative edge of the trigger signal. The default setting is "Pos". The setting applies to all trigger modes with the exception of the "Free Run", "Power Sensor" and "Time" mode.

For details also see [Chapter 4.2.9.3, "Using Gated Sweep Operation"](#), on page 245.

"Pos" Level triggering: the sweep is stopped by the logic "0" signal and restarted by the logical "1" signal after the gate delay time has elapsed.

"Neg" Edge triggering: the sweep is continued on a "0" to "1" transition for the gate length duration after the gate delay time has elapsed.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<n>\[:SEQUence\]:SLOPe](#) on page 901

[\[SENSe:\] SWEep:EGATe:POLarity](#) on page 847

Trigger Offset

Opens an edit dialog box to enter the time offset between the trigger signal and the start of the sweep.

offset > 0:	Start of the sweep is delayed
offset < 0:	<p>Sweep starts earlier (pre-trigger)</p> <p>Only possible for span = 0 (e.g. I/Q Analyzer mode) and gated trigger switched off</p> <p>Maximum allowed range limited by the sweep time: $\text{pretrigger}_{\max} = \text{sweep time}$</p> <p>When using the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (R&S FSV-B17) with I/Q Analyzer mode, the maximum range is limited by the number of pretrigger samples.</p> <p>See Table 4-14.</p>

In the "External" or "IF Power" trigger mode, a common input signal is used for both trigger and gate. Therefore, changes to the gate delay will affect the trigger delay (trigger offset) as well.

Tip: To determine the trigger point in the sample (for "External" or "IF Power" trigger mode), use the [TRACe<n>:IQ:TPISample?](#) command.

In the "Time" trigger mode, this softkey is not available.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<n>\[:SEQUence\]:HOLDoff\[:TIME\]](#) on page 898

Repetition Interval

Opens an edit dialog box to define a repetition interval in which the measurement is triggered. The shortest interval is 2 ms. This softkey is only available if the trigger source "Time" is selected (see ["Time"](#) on page 241).

Remote command:

[TRIGger<n>\[:SEQUence\]:TIME:RINTERval](#) on page 903

Trigger Hysteresis

Defines the value for the trigger hysteresis for "IF power" or "RF Power" trigger sources. The hysteresis in dB is the value the input signal must stay below the power trigger level in order to allow a trigger to start the measurement. The range of the value is between 3 dB and 50 dB with a step width of 1 dB.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<n>\[:SEQUence\]:IFPower:HYSTeresis](#) on page 899

Trigger Holdoff

Defines the value for the trigger holdoff. The holdoff value in s is the time which must pass before triggering, in case another trigger event happens.

This softkey is only available if "IFPower", "RF Power" or "BBPower" is the selected trigger source.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<n>\[:SEQUence\]:IFPower:HOLDoff](#) on page 898

For digital input via the R&S Digital I/Q Interface, R&S FSV-B17:

[TRIGger<n>\[:SEQUence\]:BBPower:HOLDoff](#) on page 898

Gated Trigger

Switches the sweep mode with gate on or off.

This softkey requires the following "Trigger Mode" (see "[Trg/Gate Source](#)" on page 238):

span > 0	External or IF Power/BB Power/IF Power
span = 0	External or IF Power/BB Power/IF Power or Video

If a different mode is active, the [IF Power/BB Power](#) trigger mode is automatically selected.

Note: When triggering or gating is activated, the squelch function is automatically disabled (see "[Squelch](#)" on page 261).

If the gate is switched on, a gate signal applied to the rear panel connector "EXT TRIGGER/GATE" or the internal IF power detector controls the sweep of the analyzer.

In the trigger mode [Time](#), this softkey is not available.

For details also see [Chapter 4.2.9.3, "Using Gated Sweep Operation"](#), on page 245.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\] SWEEp:EGATe](#) on page 846

[\[SENSe:\] SWEEp:EGATe:SOURce](#) on page 847

Gate Settings

Opens a submenu to make all the settings required for gated sweep operation.

In the "Time" trigger mode, this softkey is not available.

For details also see [Chapter 4.2.9.3, "Using Gated Sweep Operation"](#), on page 245.

Gate Mode (Lvl/Edge) ← Gate Settings

Sets the gate mode. As settings level-triggered or edge-triggered gate mode can be selected.

For details also see [Chapter 4.2.9.3, "Using Gated Sweep Operation", on page 245](#).

"Edge" Edge-triggered gate mode

"Lvl" Level-triggered gate mode

This mode is not supported when using R&S Power Sensors as power triggers ("Trg/Gate Source" = *Power Sensor* or *External*).

Remote command:

`[SENSe:] SWEEp:EGATe:TYPE` on page 849

Gate Delay ← Gate Settings

Opens an edit dialog box to enter the gate delay time between the gate signal and the continuation of the sweep. The delay position on the time axis in relation to the sweep is indicated by a line labeled "GD".

This is useful for e.g. taking into account a delay between the gate signal and the stabilization of an RF carrier.

As a common input signal is used for both trigger and gate when selecting the "External" or "IF Power" trigger mode, changes to the gate delay will affect the trigger delay (trigger offset) as well.

For details also see [Chapter 4.2.9.3, "Using Gated Sweep Operation", on page 245](#).

Remote command:

`[SENSe:] SWEEp:EGATe:HOLDoff` on page 846

Gate Length (Gate Mode Edge) ← Gate Settings

Opens an edit dialog box to enter the gate length. The gate length in relation to the sweep is indicated by a line labeled "GL".

The length of the gate signal defines if the sweep is to be interrupted. Only in the edge-triggered mode the gate length can be set, while in the level-triggered the gate length depends on the length of the gate signal.

For details also see [Chapter 4.2.9.3, "Using Gated Sweep Operation", on page 245](#).

Remote command:

`[SENSe:] SWEEp:EGATe:LENGTH` on page 847

Trg/Gate Source ← Gate Settings

See "Trg/Gate Source" on page 238.

Trg/Gate Level ← Gate Settings

See "Trg/Gate Level" on page 241.

Trg/Gate Polarity ← Gate Settings

See "Trg/Gate Polarity" on page 242.

Sweep Time ← Gate Settings

Opens an edit dialog box to change the sweep time in order to obtain a higher resolution for positioning gate delay and gate length. When leaving the "Gate Settings" submenu, the original sweep time is retrieved.

For details also see [Chapter 4.2.9.3, "Using Gated Sweep Operation", on page 245](#).

Res BW Manual ← Gate Settings

Opens an edit dialog box to enter a value for the resolution bandwidth. The available resolution bandwidths are specified in the data sheet.

For details on the correlation between resolution bandwidth and filter type refer to [Chapter 4.2.6.3, "Selecting the Appropriate Filter Type", on page 211](#).

Numeric input is always rounded to the nearest possible bandwidth. For rotary knob or UP/DNARROW key inputs, the bandwidth is adjusted in steps either upwards or downwards.

The manual input mode of the resolution bandwidth is indicated by a green bullet next to the "RBW" display in the channel bar.

When measuring Spurious Emissions, using this softkey automatically opens the "Sweep List" dialog (see ["Sweep List dialog box" on page 348](#)).

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:AUTO` on page 774

`[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]` on page 774

4.2.9.2 Specifying the Trigger Settings

1. Press the "Trg/Gate Source" softkey to select the trigger mode (for details see ["Trg/Gate Source" on page 238](#)).
2. Press the **Trg/Gate Level** softkey to set the trigger level.
3. Press the **Trigger Offset** softkey to set the trigger offset. In addition, a **Trigger Hysteresis** and **Trigger Holdoff** can be defined via the corresponding softkeys.

For details on gated sweep operation, see [Chapter 4.2.9.3, "Using Gated Sweep Operation", on page 245](#).

4.2.9.3 Using Gated Sweep Operation

By using a gate in sweep mode and stopping the measurement while the gate signal is inactive, the spectrum for pulsed RF carriers can be displayed without the superposition of frequency components generated during switching. Similarly, the spectrum can also be examined for an inactive carrier. The sweep can be controlled by an external gate or by the internal power trigger.

Gated sweep operation is also possible for span = 0. This enables – e.g. in burst signals – level variations of individual slots to be displayed versus time.

1. Press the **Gate Settings** softkey to define the settings of the gate mode.

At the center frequency a transition to zero span is made and the time parameters gate delay and gate length are displayed as vertical lines to adjust them easily.

When quitting the **Gate Settings** submenu, the original span is retrieved so the desired measurement can be performed with the accurately set gate.

2. Setting the parameters gate delay and gate length highly accurate, press the **Sweep Time** softkey to alter the x-axis in a way that the signal range concerned (e.g. one full burst) is displayed.
3. Press the **Gate Delay** softkey to set the sampling time in a way that the desired portion of the signal is shown.
4. Press the **Gate Mode (Lvl/Edge)** softkey to set the gate mode.
5. If the "Edge" gate mode has been selected, press the **Gate Length (Gate Mode Edge)** softkey to set the sampling duration in a way that the desired portion of the signal is shown.
6. Press the **Trg/Gate Polarity** softkey to set the polarity of the trigger source.
7. Press the **Gated Trigger** softkey to activate the gated sweep mode.

To indicate that a gate is used for the sweep, the enhancement label "GAT" is displayed on the screen. This label appears to the right of the window for which the gate is configured.

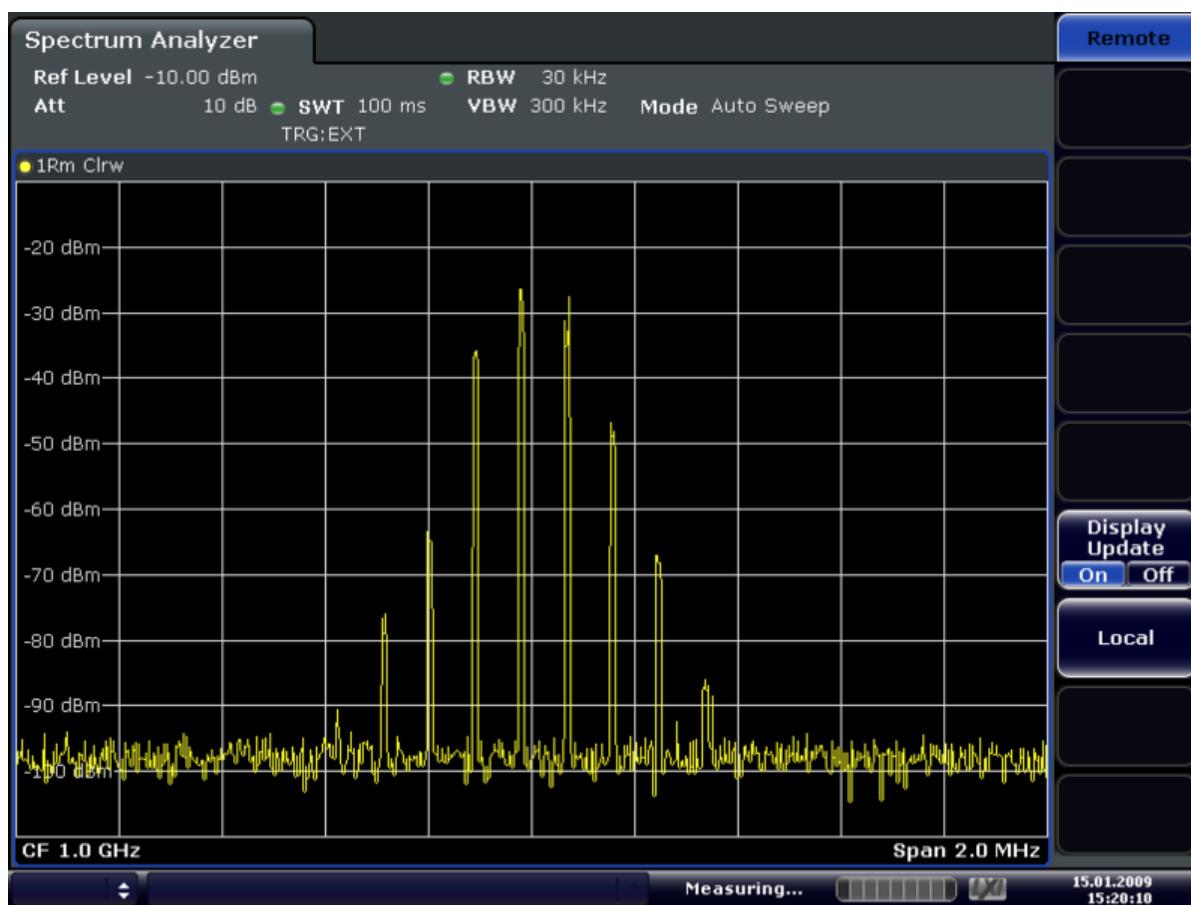


Figure 4-5: TDMA signal with GATE OFF

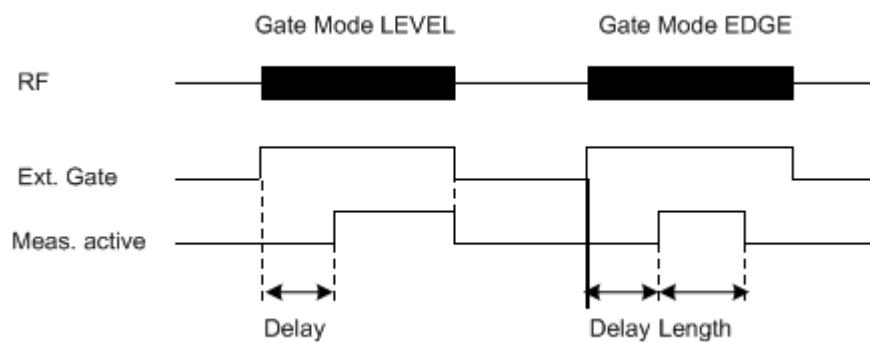


Figure 4-6: Timing diagram for GATE, GATE DELAY and GATE LENGTH

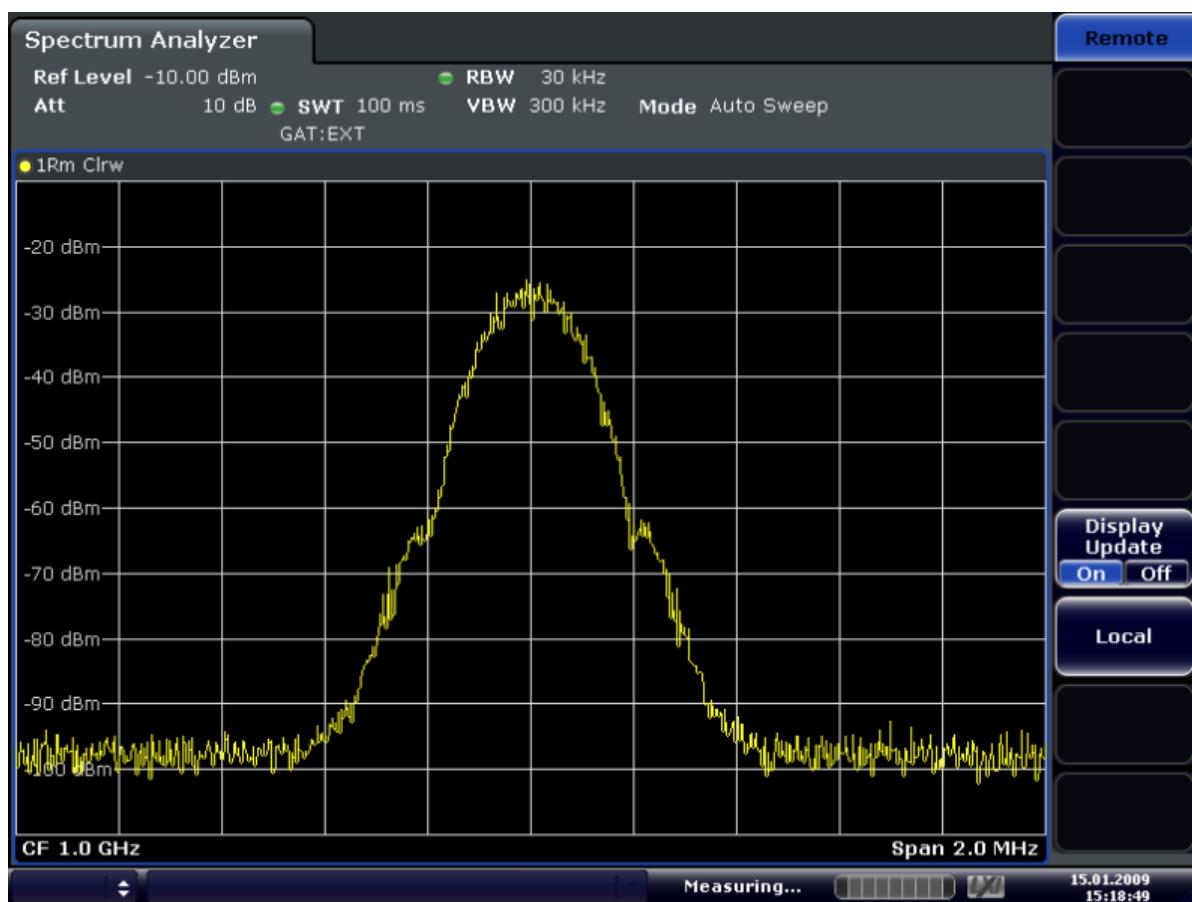


Figure 4-7: TDMA signal with GATE ON

4.3 Measurement Functions

In this section all menus necessary for setting measurement functions are described. This includes the following topics and keys:

- Using Markers and Delta Markers – MKR Key..... 249
- Performing Peak Searches with Markers – PEAK SEARCH Key..... 256
- Performing Marker Functions – MKR FUNC Key..... 256
- Changing Settings via Markers – MKR-> Key..... 270
- Power Measurements – MEAS Key..... 280
- Measurement Configuration – MEAS CONFIG Key..... 385
- Using Limit Lines and Display Lines – LINES Key..... 385
- Input/Output Configuration – INPUT/OUTPUT Key..... 397
- Performing Measurements – RUN SINGLE/RUN CONT Keys..... 405

4.3.1 Using Markers and Delta Markers – MKR Key

The markers are used for marking points on traces, reading out measurement results and for selecting a display section quickly. The R&S FSVA/FSV provides 16 markers per trace.

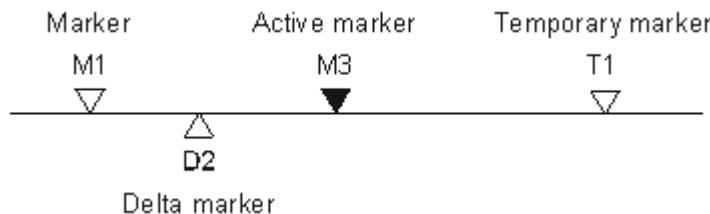


Figure 4-8: Marker types

All markers can be used either as markers or delta markers. The marker that can be moved by the user is defined in the following as the active marker. Temporary markers are used in addition to the markers and delta markers to evaluate the measurement results. They disappear when the associated function is deactivated.

The measurement results of the active marker (also called marker values) are displayed in the marker field, which is located at the upper right corner of the diagram, or in a separate table beneath the diagram. The marker information includes the following:

- marker type (M1 in the example)
- trace in square brackets ([1] in the example)
- level (-33.09 dBm in the example)
- marker location (3 GHz in the example)

M1[1] **-33.09 dBm**
3.000000000 GHz

Figure 4-9: Marker values

The MKR key is used to select and position the absolute and relative measurement markers (markers and delta markers). In addition, the functions for the frequency counter, a fixed reference point for relative measurement markers, and for enlargement of the measurement area are assigned to this key.

To open the Marker menu

- Press the MKR key.
The "Marker" menu is displayed. If no marker is active, marker 1 is activated and a peak search on the trace is carried out. Otherwise, the edit dialog box for the last activated marker is opened and the current frequency/time value is displayed.

Further information

- [Chapter 4.3.1.3, "Displayed Marker Information", on page 255](#)
- [Chapter 4.3.4, "Changing Settings via Markers – MKR-> Key", on page 270.](#)

Menu and softkey description

- [Chapter 4.3.1.1, "Softkeys of the Marker Menu", on page 250](#)

Tasks

- [Chapter 4.3.1.2, "Basic Marker Functions", on page 253](#)

4.3.1.1 Softkeys of the Marker Menu

The following table shows all softkeys available in the "Marker" menu. It is possible that your instrument configuration does not provide all softkeys. If a softkey is only available with a special option, model or (measurement) mode, this information is provided in the corresponding softkey description.

Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / ... Marker 16,/ Marker Norm/Delta	250
More Markers	251
Marker to Trace	251
Marker Wizard	251
└ All Marker Off	252
All Marker Off	252
Marker Table	252
Marker Stepsize	252
└ Stepsize Standard	252
└ Stepsize Sweep Points	253
Marker Zoom (span > 0)	253
Link Mkr1 and Delta1	253

Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / ... Marker 16,/ Marker Norm/Delta

The "Marker X" softkey activates the corresponding marker and opens an edit dialog box to enter a value for the marker to be set to. Pressing the softkey again deactivates the selected marker.

If a marker value is changed using the rotary knob, the step size is defined via the [Stepsize Standard](#) or [Stepsize Sweep Points](#) softkeys.

Marker 1 is always the reference marker for relative measurements. If activated, markers 2 to 16 are delta markers that refer to marker 1. These markers can be converted into markers with absolute value display using the "Marker Norm/Delta" softkey. If marker 1 is the active marker, pressing the "Marker Norm/Delta" softkey switches on an additional delta marker.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>\[:STATE\]](#) on page 656
[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X](#) on page 665
[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y?](#) on page 668
[CALCulate<n>:DELTAmarker<m>\[:STATE\]](#) on page 607
[CALCulate<n>:DELTAmarker<m>:X](#) on page 617
[CALCulate<n>:DELTAmarker<m>:X:RELative?](#) on page 618
[CALCulate<n>:DELTAmarker<m>:Y?](#) on page 618

More Markers

Opens a sub-menu to select one of up to 16 available markers. See "[Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / ... Marker 16, / Marker Norm/Delta](#)" on page 250.

Marker to Trace

Opens an edit dialog box to enter the number of the trace on which the marker is to be placed.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:TRACe` on page 665

`CALCulate<n>:DELTAmarker<m>:TRACe` on page 617

Marker Wizard

Opens a configuration dialog for markers. The marker wizard allows you to configure and activate up to 16 different markers in one dialog. The first 8 markers are displayed on one tab, the last 8 markers on a second tab. For each marker, the following settings are available:



"Selected/
State" When you press the "Selected" or "State" field the corresponding marker is activated and the marker row is highlighted.

"Normal/Delta" Defines whether it is a normal marker or delta marker. For delta markers you can define a reference marker.

"Ref. Marker" Reference marker for delta markers. The marker values for the delta marker are indicated relative to the specified reference marker. The reference marker can either be another active marker, or a fixed reference marker ("FXD", see "[Ref Fixed](#)" on page 260).

"Trace" Trace for which the marker is to be set.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>\[:STATE\]](#) on page 656
[CALCulate<n>:DELTAmarker<m>\[:STATE\]](#) on page 607
[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:TRACe](#) on page 665
[CALCulate<n>:DELTAmarker<m>:TRACe](#) on page 617
[CALCulate<n>:DELTAmarker<m>:MREF](#) on page 617

All Marker Off ← Marker Wizard

Switches all markers off. It also switches off all functions and displays that are associated with the markers/delta markers.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:AOFF](#) on page 656

All Marker Off

Switches all markers off. It also switches off all functions and displays that are associated with the markers/delta markers.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:AOFF](#) on page 656

Marker Table

Defines how the marker information is displayed.

For more information, see [Displayed Marker Information](#).

- | | |
|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| "On" | Displays the marker information in a table in a separate area beneath the diagram. |
| "Off" | Displays the marker information within the diagram area. |
| "Aut" | (Default) The marker table is displayed automatically if more than 2 markers are active, and removed if only 1 or 2 markers are active.
This helps keep the information in the display clear. |

Remote command:

[DISPLAY:MTABLE](#) on page 737

Marker Stepsize

Opens a submenu to set the step size of all markers and delta markers.

Default value for the marker step size is [Stepsize Sweep Points](#).

Stepsize Standard ← Marker Stepsize

Moves the marker or delta marker from one measurement point to the next, if the marker or delta marker value is changed via the rotary knob ("Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / ... Marker 16,/ Marker Norm/Delta" softkeys, see ["Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / ... Marker 16,/ Marker Norm/Delta"](#) on page 250). If more measured values than measurement points exist, it is not possible to read out all measured values. In this case, use the [Stepsize Sweep Points](#) softkey.

Remote command:

[CALC:MARK:X:SSIZ STAN](#) (see [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SSIZE](#) on page 668)

Stepsize Sweep Points ← Marker Stepsize

Moves the marker or delta marker from one measured value to the next, if the marker or delta marker value is changed via the rotary knob ("Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / ... Marker 16,/ Marker Norm/Delta" softkeys, see "[Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / ... Marker 16,/ Marker Norm/Delta](#)" on page 250). If more measured values than measurement points exist, every single measured value is accessible and its value is displayed in the marker field.

The number of measured values is defined in the ""Sweep"" menu via the [Sweep Points](#) softkey.

This functionality is available for all base unit measurements with the exception of statistics ("APD" and "CCDF" softkeys in the "Measurement" menu).

Remote command:

`CALC:MARK:X:SSIZ POIN` (see [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SSIZE](#) on page 668)

Marker Zoom (span > 0)

Opens an edit dialog box to enter a display range for the zoom. The area around marker 1 is expanded accordingly and more details of the result can be seen. If no marker is activated, marker 1 is switched on and set on the largest signal.

The following sweep is stopped at the position of the reference marker. The frequency of the signal is counted and the measured frequency becomes the new center frequency. The zoomed display range is then configured and the new settings are used by the R&S FSVA/FSV for further measurements.

If the display has not yet been switched to the new frequency display range and you press the softkey, the procedure is aborted. If an instrument setting is changed during this operation, the procedure is also aborted.

This function is not available in I/Q Analyzer mode.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:ZOOM` on page 686

Link Mkr1 and Delta1

The delta marker 1 is linked to marker 1, so if the x-axis value of the marker 1 is changed, the delta marker 1 will follow on the same x-position. The link is off by default.

You can set the two markers on different traces to measure the difference (e.g. between a max hold trace and a min hold trace or between a measurement and a reference trace).

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:DELTAmarker<m>:LINK` on page 612

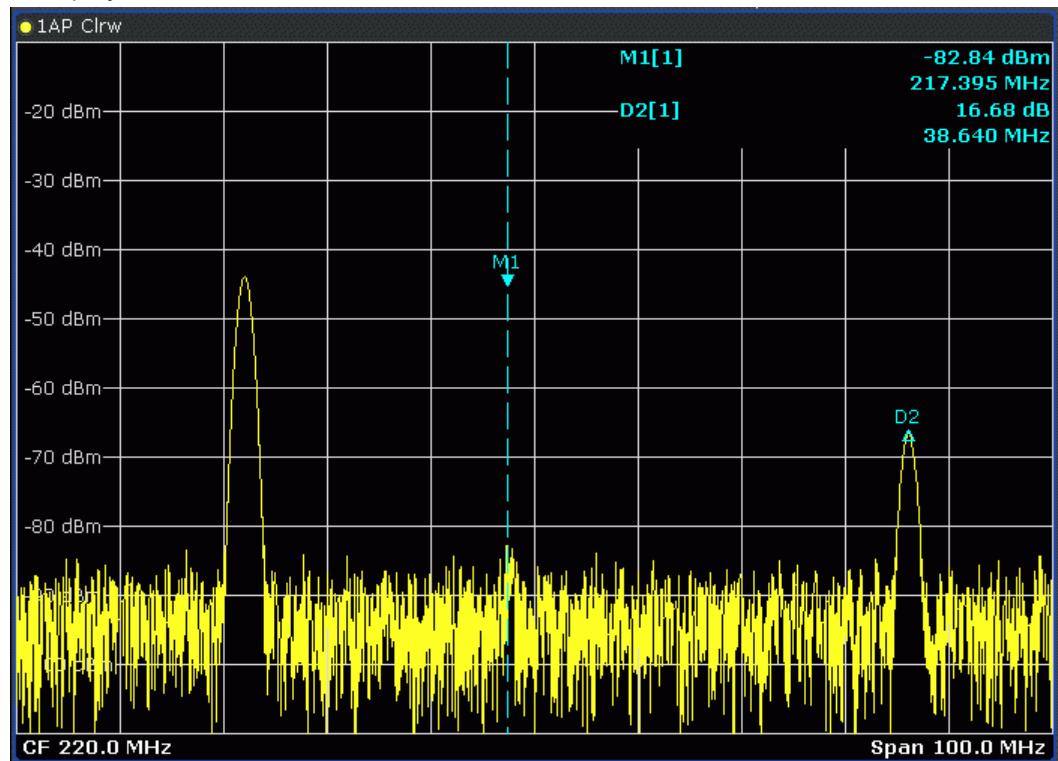
4.3.1.2 Basic Marker Functions

- To open the "Marker" menu, press the MKR key.

Marker 1 is activated and positioned on the maximum value of the trace as a normal marker. If several traces are displayed, the marker is set to the maximum value (peak) of the trace which has the lowest number (1 to 3) and is not frozen (View

mode). In case a marker is already located there, the new marker is set to the frequency of the next lowest level (next peak).

- To change marker settings quickly, right-click on the marker in the display (or touch it for about 1 second). A context-sensitive menu is displayed which corresponds to the softkey functions available for markers.
 - To configure and activate several markers at once, select the "Marker Wizard" to open a configuration dialog for all markers.
 - To change to another trace, press the "Marker to Trace" softkey ("Marker to Trace" on page 251) and enter the number of the trace on which the marker is to be placed.
- The marker changes to the selected trace, but remains on the previous frequency or time. If a trace is turned off, the corresponding markers and marker functions are also deactivated.
- To switch to another marker, click on the marker label in the diagram. Alternatively, select the corresponding softkey. If necessary, select the **More Markers** softkey first to open a submenu that contains all marker numbers.
 - To move the marker to a different position, click the marker label in the diagram and then drag it to the new position. When a marker label is selected, a vertical line is displayed which indicates the marker's current x-value.



- To switch on a delta marker, select the softkey for the corresponding marker, then press the "Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / ... Marker 16, / Marker Norm/Delta" ("Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / ... Marker 16, / Marker Norm/Delta" on page 250) until "Delta" is highlighted.

The selected marker is switched on as a delta marker. The frequency and level of the marker are displayed in relation to marker 1 in the marker field.

- To change the marker type of a marker, select the softkey for the corresponding marker, then press the "Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / ... Marker 16,/ Marker Norm/Delta" softkey ("Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / ... Marker 16,/ Marker Norm/Delta" on page 250).
For a normal marker, the frequency and level are displayed as absolute values in the marker field. For a delta marker, the frequency and level of the marker are displayed in relation to marker 1 in the marker field.
- To switch off a marker, press the corresponding softkey again.
The marker is deactivated. Marker 1 becomes the active marker for entry. The frequency and level of marker 1 are displayed in the marker field.
- To switch off all markers, press the **All Marker Off** softkey.
- To change the stepsize between one measured value and the next when the marker or delta marker value is changed via the rotary knob, press either the **Stepsize Standard** softkey or the **Stepsize Sweep Points** softkey.
- To zoom into the display around a marker, press the "Marker Zoom (span > 0)" on page 253 softkey and enter a span.
- To link the delta marker1 to marker1, so if the x-axis value of the marker 1 is changed, the delta marker 1 follows on the same x-position, press the **Link Mkr1 and Delta1** softkey.

4.3.1.3 Displayed Marker Information

The following additional information is displayed within the diagram grid or in a marker table beneath the diagram. The marker table is displayed automatically if more than 2 markers are active. You can hide or show the table using the **Marker Table** softkey.

Marker information in Diagram Grid

The x and y axis positions of the last 2 markers or delta markers that were set, as well as their index, are displayed within the diagram grid, if available. The value in the square brackets after the index indicates the trace to which the marker is assigned. (Example: M1[1] defines marker 1 on trace 1.) For more than 2 markers, a separate marker table is displayed beneath the diagram.

If applicable, the active measurement function for the marker and its main results are indicated, as well. The functions are indicated with the following abbreviations:

FXD	Reference fixed marker active
PHNoise	Phase noise measurement active
CNT	Frequency counter active
TRK	Signal track active
NOise	Noise measurement active
MDepth	Measurement of the AM modulation depth active
TOI	TOI measurement active
Occ BW	Occupied bandwidth

Marker Information in Marker Table

In addition to the marker information displayed within the diagram grid, a separate marker table may be displayed beneath the diagram. This table provides the following information for all active markers:



As of firmware version 1.50, the marker table also provides information from connected power sensors (requires option R&S FSV-K9).

See also [Chapter 4.9, "Instrument Functions - Power Sensor \(R&S FSV-K9\)"](#), on page 508.

No.	Serial number
Type	Marker type: N (normal), D (delta), T (temporary, internal)
Dgr	Diagram number
Trc	Trace to which the marker is assigned
Stimulus	x-value of the marker
Response	y-value of the marker
Func	Activated marker or measurement function
Func.Result	Result of the active marker or measurement function

4.3.2 Performing Peak Searches with Markers – PEAK SEARCH Key

The PEAK SEARCH key is used to perform a peak search with the currently active marker. If no marker is active, marker 1 is activated in normal mode and set as the peak.

If the selected diagram does not support markers, this key is ignored.

4.3.3 Performing Marker Functions – MKR FUNC Key

The MKR FUNC key provides various functions for markers, e.g.

- Phase Noise measurements
- Setting reference points
- Marker demodulation
- Defining Marker peak lists
- Signal counts
- Measuring the power for a band around the marker

To open the marker function menu

- Press the MKR FUNC key.
The "Mkr Func" (marker function) menu is displayed.

Menu and softkey description

- [Chapter 4.3.3.1, "Softkeys of the Marker Function Menu", on page 257](#)

Further information

- [Chapter 4.3.3.4, "AF Demodulation", on page 266](#)
- [Chapter 4.3.3.5, "Frequency Measurement with the Frequency Counter", on page 267](#)
- [Chapter 4.3.3.6, "Measurement of Noise Density", on page 267](#)
- [Chapter 4.3.3.7, "Measurement example for Phase Noise Auto Peak Search", on page 268](#)

Tasks

- [Chapter 4.3.3.2, "Setting a Fixed Reference Point \(Phase Noise Measurement\)", on page 266](#)
- [Chapter 4.3.3.3, "Setting the Demodulation Mode and Duration", on page 266](#)
- [Chapter 4.3.3.8, "Performing Band Power Measurements", on page 269](#)

4.3.3.1 Softkeys of the Marker Function Menu

The following table shows all softkeys available in the marker function menu. It is possible that your instrument configuration does not provide all softkeys. If a softkey is only available with a special option, model or (measurement) mode, this information is provided in the corresponding softkey description.

Select Marker (No).....	258
Signal Count.....	258
Noise Meas On/Off.....	258
Phase Noise.....	259
└ Phase Noise On/Off.....	259
└ Ref Point Level.....	259
└ Ref Point Frequency (span > 0)/Ref Point Time (zero span).....	259
└ Peak Search.....	259
└ Ph. Noise Auto Peak Search.....	259
└ Select Marker (No).....	260
Ref Fixed.....	260
└ Ref. Fixed On/Off.....	260
└ Ref Point Level.....	260
└ Ref Point Frequency (span > 0)/Ref Point Time (zero span).....	260
└ Peak Search.....	260
Marker Demod.....	260
└ Mkr Demod On/Off.....	261
└ AM.....	261
└ FM.....	261
└ Mkr Stop Time.....	261
└ Continuous Demod (span > 0).....	261
└ Squelch.....	261
└ Squelch Level.....	262

n dB down.....	262
Marker Peak List.....	263
└ Peak List On/Off.....	263
└ Sort Mode Freq/Lvl.....	263
└ Max Peak Count.....	263
└ Peak Excursion.....	263
└ Left Limit.....	263
└ Right Limit.....	264
└ Threshold.....	264
└ ASCII File Export.....	264
└ Decim Sep.....	264
└ Marker Number.....	264
Band Power.....	265
└ Select Marker (No).....	265
└ Band Power On/Off.....	265
└ Span.....	265
└ Power.....	265
└ Density.....	265

Select Marker (No)

Opens a submenu to select one of 16 markers and define whether the marker is a normal or a delta marker (see "Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / ... Marker 16,/ Marker Norm/Delta" on page 250). "(No)" indicates the number of the currently active marker.

See "Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / ... Marker 16,/ Marker Norm/Delta" on page 250.

Signal Count

Switches the frequency counter on or off, and opens an edit dialog box to define the resolution of the frequency counter, if enabled. The frequency is counted at the position of the reference marker (marker 1). If no marker is activate, marker 1 is switched on and positioned on the largest signal.

The sweep stops at the reference marker until the frequency counter has delivered a result. The result is displayed in the marker field (see Figure 4-9), labeled with [Tx CNT].

For more information see Chapter 4.3.3.5, "Frequency Measurement with the Frequency Counter", on page 267.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:COUNT` on page 656

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:COUNT:FREQuency?` on page 657

Noise Meas On/Off

Switches the noise measurement for the active marker on or off. The corresponding marker becomes the normal marker.

For more information on noise measurement see Chapter 4.3.3.6, "Measurement of Noise Density", on page 267.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:NOISE[:STATe]` on page 683

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:NOISE:RESult` on page 684

Phase Noise

This softkey opens a submenu that contains functionality to configure and perform phase noise measurements.

Phase Noise On/Off ← Phase Noise

Switches the phase noise measurement with all active delta markers on and off. The correction values for the bandwidth and the log amplifier are taken into account in the measurement.

Marker 1 is activated, if necessary, and a peak search is performed. If marker 1 is activated, its position becomes the reference point for the measurement.

Deltamarker 2 is activated and can be used to read out the phase noise value at a given frequency offset.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:PNOise\[:STATE\]](#) on page 611
[CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:PNOise:RESULT?](#) on page 612

Ref Point Level ← Phase Noise

Opens an edit dialog box to enter a reference level value. All relative level values of the delta markers refer to this reference level.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:FIXed:RPoint:Y](#) on page 610

Ref Point Frequency (span > 0)/Ref Point Time (zero span) ← Phase Noise

Opens an edit dialog box to enter a frequency reference or time value. All relative frequency or time values of the delta markers refer to this frequency reference. For phase noise measurement, input of reference time is not possible.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:FIXed:RPoint:X](#) on page 610

Peak Search ← Phase Noise

Sets the maximum value of the selected trace as the reference point.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:FIXed:RPoint:MAXimum\[:PEAK\]](#) on page 609

Ph. Noise Auto Peak Search ← Phase Noise

Activates an automatic peak search for the reference fixed marker 1 at the end of each particular sweep.

This function can be used to track a drifting source during a phase noise measurement. The delta marker 2, which shows the phase noise measurement result, keeps the delta frequency value. Therefore the phase noise measurement leads to reliable results in a certain offset although the source is drifting. Only if the marker 2 reaches the border of the span, the delta marker value is adjusted to be within the span. In these cases, select a larger span.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:PNOise:AUTO](#) on page 612

Select Marker (No) ← Phase Noise

Opens a submenu to select one of 16 markers and define whether the marker is a normal or a delta marker (see "[Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / ... Marker 16,/ Marker Norm/Delta](#)" on page 250). "(No)" indicates the number of the currently active marker.

See "[Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / ... Marker 16,/ Marker Norm/Delta](#)" on page 250.

Ref Fixed

Opens a submenu to set all values of a reference point. Instead of using the current values of the reference marker (marker 1) as reference point for the delta markers, level and frequency or time are set to fixed values and used as reference point.

Ref. Fixed On/Off ← Ref Fixed

Switches the relative measurement to a fixed reference value on or off. The level and frequency or time values of marker 1 immediately become the reference point, but can be altered using the corresponding softkeys ("[Ref Point Level](#)" on page 259, "[Ref Point Frequency \(span > 0\)/Ref Point Time \(zero span\)](#)" on page 259 and "[Peak Search](#)" on page 259).

When set to ON, all delta markers which previously referenced marker 1 are automatically set to reference the fixed marker.

The reference marker assignment can be changed using the "Marker Wizard" (see "[Marker Wizard](#)" on page 251).

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:FIXed[:STATE]` on page 609

Ref Point Level ← Ref Fixed

Opens an edit dialog box to enter a reference level value. All relative level values of the delta markers refer to this reference level.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:FIXed:RPoint:Y` on page 610

Ref Point Frequency (span > 0)/Ref Point Time (zero span) ← Ref Fixed

Opens an edit dialog box to enter a frequency reference or time value. All relative frequency or time values of the delta markers refer to this frequency reference. For phase noise measurement, input of reference time is not possible.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:FIXed:RPoint:X` on page 610

Peak Search ← Ref Fixed

Sets the maximum value of the selected trace as the reference point.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:FIXed:RPoint:MAXimum[:PEAK]` on page 609

Marker Demod

The marker demodulation function sends the AM data at the current marker frequency (in a bandwidth corresponding to the RBW) to the audio output. The "Marker Demod" softkey opens a submenu to set the demodulation output settings.

For more information see [Chapter 4.3.3.4, "AF Demodulation"](#), on page 266.

Marker demodulation is only available with option R&S FSV-B3 and is not available for Spectrum Emission Mask measurements.

Mkr Demod On/Off ← Marker Demod

Switches the demodulation output on or off.

For more information see [Chapter 4.3.3.4, "AF Demodulation"](#), on page 266.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:DEModulation[:STATe]` on page 674

AM ← Marker Demod

Sets AM as the output demodulation mode. This is the default setting.

For more information see [Chapter 4.3.3.4, "AF Demodulation"](#), on page 266.

Remote command:

`CALC:MARK1:FUNC:DEM:SEL AM`, see [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:DEModulation:SElect](#) on page 673

FM ← Marker Demod

Sets FM as the output demodulation mode. Default setting is AM.

For more information see [Chapter 4.3.3.4, "AF Demodulation"](#), on page 266.

Remote command:

`CALC:MARK1:FUNC:DEM:SEL FM`, see [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:DEModulation:SElect](#) on page 673

Mkr Stop Time ← Marker Demod

Opens an edit dialog box to define how long demodulation should be output for span > 0.

For more information see [Chapter 4.3.3.4, "AF Demodulation"](#), on page 266.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:DEModulation:HOLDoff` on page 673

Continuous Demod (span > 0) ← Marker Demod

Switches the continuous demodulation on or off. If the sweep time is long enough, the set frequency range can be monitored acoustically.

For more information see [Chapter 4.3.3.4, "AF Demodulation"](#), on page 266.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:DEModulation:CONTinuous` on page 672

Squelch ← Marker Demod

Activates the squelch function, i.e. the audible AF is cut off below a defined threshold level. Thus, you avoid hearing noise at the audio output when no signal is available.

The squelch function activates the video trigger function (see "[Video](#)" on page 239) and deactivates any other trigger or gating settings. The squelch level and trigger level are set to the same value.

The trigger source in the channel information bar is indicated as "SQL" for squelch.
The squelch level is indicated by a red line in the diagram.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\] DEMod:SQUElch\[:STATe\] on page 785](#)

Squelch Level ← Marker Demod

Defines the level threshold below which the audible AF is cut off if squelching is enabled. The video trigger level is set to the same value.

The squelch level is indicated by a red line in the diagram.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\] DEMod:SQUElch:LEVel on page 784](#)

n dB down

Opens an edit dialog box to enter a value to define the level spacing of the two temporary markers to the right and left of marker 1 (default setting: 3 dB). Activates the temporary markers T1 and T2. The values of the temporary markers (T1, T2) and the entered value (nDB) are displayed in the marker field.

If a positive value is entered, the markers T1 and T2 are placed below the active reference marker. If a negative value (e.g. for notch filter measurements) is entered, the markers T1 and T2 are placed above the active reference marker. Marker T1 is placed to the left and marker T2 to the right of the reference marker.

In the marker table, the following results are displayed:

Span setting	Parameter name	Description
span > 0	Bw	frequency spacing of the two temporary markers
	Q factor	quality of the displayed bandwidth value (Bw)
span = 0	PWid	pulse width between the two temporary markers

If it is not possible to form the frequency spacing for the n dB value (e.g. because of noise display), dashes instead of a measured value are displayed.

Remote command:

[CALC:MARK1:FUNC:NDBD:STAT ON, see CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:NDBDown:STATe on page 682](#)

[CALC:MARK1:FUNC:NDBD 3dB, see CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:NDBDown on page 680](#)

[CALC:MARK1:FUNC:NDBD:RES?, see CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:NDBDown:RESult? on page 682](#)

[CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD:QFAC?, see CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:NDBDown:QFACTor on page 681](#)

[CALC:MARK1:FUNC:NDBD:FREQ? \(span > 0\), see CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:NDBDown:FREQuency? on page 681](#)

[CALC:MARK1:FUNC:NDBD:TIME? \(span = 0\), see CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:NDBDown:TIME? on page 683](#)

Marker Peak List

Opens the "Peak List" submenu to define criteria for the sort order and the contents of the peak list. For each listed peak the frequency ("Stimulus") and level ("Response") values are given. In addition, the peaks are indicated in the trace display. A maximum of 50 entries are listed.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:FPEaks:COUNT?](#) on page 675

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:FPEaks:X](#) on page 677

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:FPEaks:Y?](#) on page 678

Peak List On/Off ← Marker Peak List

Activates/deactivates the marker peak list. If activated, the peak list is displayed and the peaks are indicated in the trace display.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:FPEaks:STAT](#) on page 677

Sort Mode Freq/Lvl ← Marker Peak List

Defines the criteria for sorting:

"Freq" sorting in ascending order of frequency values (span > 0) or time values (span = 0)

"Lvl" sorting in ascending order of the level

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:FPEaks:SORT](#) on page 676

Max Peak Count ← Marker Peak List

Defines the maximum number of peaks to be determined and displayed.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:FPEaks:LIST:SIZE](#) on page 676

Peak Excursion ← Marker Peak List

Opens an edit dialog box for level measurements to enter the minimum level value by which a signal must rise or fall so that it will be identified as a maximum or a minimum by the search functions. Entries from 0 dB to 80 dB are allowed; the resolution is 0.1 dB. The default setting for the peak excursion is 6 dB.

For more information see "Specifying the suitable peak excursion" and "Effect of different peak excursion settings".

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:PEXCursion](#) on page 664

Left Limit ← Marker Peak List

Opens an edit dialog box to enter a value for the lower limit (left vertical line: S1 for span > 0; T1 for zero span). The search is performed between the lines of the left and right limit (see also [Right Limit](#) softkey).

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:LEFT](#) on page 666

Right Limit ← Marker Peak List

Opens an edit dialog box to enter a value for the upper limit (left vertical line: S2 for span > 0; T2 for zero span). The search is performed between the lines of the left and right limit (see also [Left Limit](#) softkey). If no value is set, the upper limit corresponds to the stop frequency.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:RIGHT](#) on page 667

Threshold ← Marker Peak List

Opens an edit dialog box to define the threshold line. The threshold line represents the lower level limit for a "Peak" search and the upper level limit for a "Min" search.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:THreshold:STATE](#) on page 734

[CALCulate<n>:THreshold](#) on page 733

ASCII File Export ← Marker Peak List

Opens the "ASCII File Export Name" dialog box and saves the active peak list in ASCII format to the specified file and directory.

The file consists of the header containing important scaling parameters and a data section containing the marker data. For details on an ASCII file see [Chapter 4.2.8.7, "ASCII File Export Format"](#), on page 234.

This format can be processed by spreadsheet calculation programs, e.g. MS-Excel. It is necessary to define ';' as a separator for the data import. Different language versions of evaluation programs may require a different handling of the decimal point. It is therefore possible to select between separators '.' (decimal point) and ',' (comma) using the "Decim Sep" softkey (see ["Decim Sep"](#) on page 168).

An example of an output file for Spectrum Emission Mask measurements is given in ["ASCII File Export Format \(Spectrum Emission Mask\)"](#) on page 339.

Remote command:

[FORMAT:DDEXPort:DSEParator](#) on page 747

[MMEMory:STORe<n>:LIST](#) on page 762

Decim Sep ← Marker Peak List

Selects the decimal separator with floating-point numerals for the ASCII Trace export to support evaluation programs (e.g. MS-Excel) in different languages. The values '.' (decimal point) and ',' (comma) can be set.

Remote command:

[FORMAT:DDEXPort:DSEParator](#) on page 747

Marker Number ← Marker Peak List

If enabled, the determined peaks are indicated by their corresponding marker number in the trace display.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:FPEaks:ANNotation:LABEL:STATE](#)
on page 675

Band Power

Opens a submenu to activate and configure a band power marker. Band power markers allow you to measure the integrated power for a defined span (band) around a marker. The result can be displayed either as a power (dBm) or density (dBm/Hz). The span is indicated by lines in the diagram.

Band power markers are only available for standard frequency measurements in Spectrum mode.

Note: As of firmware version 2.0, Band Power markers are also available in the I/Q Analyzer, but only for **Spectrum** displays (see "[Display Config](#)" on page 417).

For more information see [Chapter 4.3.3.8, "Performing Band Power Measurements"](#), on page 269.

Select Marker (No) ← Band Power

Opens a submenu to select one of 16 markers and define whether the marker is a normal or a delta marker (see "[Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / ... Marker 16,/ Marker Norm/Delta](#)" on page 250). "(No)" indicates the number of the currently active marker.

See "[Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / ... Marker 16,/ Marker Norm/Delta](#)" on page 250.

Band Power On/Off ← Band Power

Activates or deactivates the band power marker. When switched to on, if no marker is active yet, marker 1 is activated. Otherwise, the currently active marker is used as a band power marker (all other marker functions for this marker are deactivated). All markers can be defined as band power markers, each with a different span.

Remote command:

[`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:BPOWER\[:STATE\]`](#) on page 671

Span ← Band Power

Defines the span (band) around the marker for which the power is measured. The span is indicated by lines in the diagram.

Remote command:

[`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:BPOWER:SPAN`](#) on page 671

Power ← Band Power

Selects the power mode for the band power marker, i.e. the result is displayed in dBm.

Remote command:

[`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:BPOWER:MODE`](#) on page 670

[`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:BPOWER:RESULT?`](#) on page 670

Density ← Band Power

Selects the density mode for the band power marker, i.e. the result is displayed in dBm/Hz.

Remote command:

[`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:BPOWER:MODE`](#) on page 670

[`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:BPOWER:RESULT?`](#) on page 670

4.3.3.2 Setting a Fixed Reference Point (Phase Noise Measurement)

1. Press the **Phase Noise** softkey.

The submenu with the **Phase Noise On/Off** softkey switched on is displayed. The level and frequency or time values of marker 1 immediately become the reference point.

2. Setting the maximum of the selected trace as reference point, press the **Peak Search** softkey.
3. To define the values for the reference point, proceed as follows:
 - a) Press the **Ref Fixed** softkey.
 - b) Press the **Ref Point Level** softkey and enter a reference level value.
 - c) If span > 0, press the **Ref Point Frequency (span > 0)/Ref Point Time (zero span)** softkey and enter a frequency reference value.
 - d) If span = 0, press the "Ref Point Time" softkey and enter a reference time value (see "**Ref Point Frequency (span > 0)/Ref Point Time (zero span)**" on page 259).

4.3.3.3 Setting the Demodulation Mode and Duration

1. Press the **Marker Demod** softkey.

The submenu with the **Mkr Demod On/Off** softkey switched on is displayed.

2. To change the demodulation mode, press the **AM** or **FM** softkey.
3. For details see [Chapter 4.3.3.4, "AF Demodulation"](#), on page 266.
4. To modify the demodulation time for span > 0, press the **Mkr Stop Time** softkey.
5. To change to continuous demodulation for span > 0, press the **Continuous Demod (span > 0)** softkey.

4.3.3.4 AF Demodulation

The R&S FSVA/FSV provides demodulators for AM and FM signals. With these demodulators, a displayed signal can be identified acoustically by using headphones.



CAUTION

Risk of hearing damage

To protect your hearing, make sure that the volume setting is not too high before putting on the headphones.

The volume for the headphones is controlled using the rotary knob next to the "AF Output" interface on the front panel of the instrument.

For span > 0, the demodulation is not continuous. The frequency at which the demodulation takes place is determined by the active marker. The demodulation bandwidth corresponds to the RBW. If the level of the selected frequency is above the threshold line, the sweep stops for the selected time (stop time) and the RF signal is demodulated. For span = 0, the demodulation is continuously active irrespective of the stop time set.

4.3.3.5 Frequency Measurement with the Frequency Counter

In order to accurately determine the frequency of a signal, the R&S FSVA/FSV is equipped with a frequency counter which measures the frequency of the RF signal at the intermediate frequency. Using the measured IF, the R&S FSVA/FSV calculates the frequency of the RF input signal by applying the known frequency conversion factors.

The frequency measurement uncertainty depends only upon the accuracy of the frequency reference used (external or internal reference). Although the R&S FSVA/FSV always operates synchronously irrespective of the set span, the frequency counter delivers a more exact result than a measurement performed with a marker. This is due to the following:

- The marker measures only the position of the point on the trace and infers from this value the signal frequency. The trace, however, contains only a limited number of points. Depending upon the selected span, each point may contain many measurement values, which therefore limits the frequency resolution.
- The resolution with which the frequency can be measured with a marker is dependent on the selected resolution bandwidth, which in return affects the necessary measurement time. For this reason, the bandwidth is normally defined as wide as possible and the sweep time as short as possible. This results in a loss of frequency resolution. For the measurement with the frequency counter, the sweep is stopped at the reference marker, the frequency is counted with the desired resolution and then the sweep is allowed to continue.

In IQ Analyzer mode (see [Chapter 4.5, "Instrument Functions - I/Q Analyzer"](#), on page 410), the resolution with which the frequency can be measured with a marker is always the filter bandwidth, which is derived from the defined sample rate.

4.3.3.6 Measurement of Noise Density

During noise measurement, the noise power density is measured at the position of the marker. For span = 0, all points of the trace are used to determine the noise power density. For span > 0, two points to the right and left of the marker are used for the measurement to obtain a stable result.

The noise power density is indicated in the marker field. With logarithmic amplitude units (dBm, dBmV, dBm μ V, dB μ A), the noise power density is output in dBm/Hz, i.e. as level in 1 Hz bandwidth with reference to 1 mW. With linear amplitude units (V, A, W), the noise voltage density is evaluated in μ V/Hz, the noise current density in μ A/Hz or the noise power density in μ W/Hz.

In the default setting, the R&S FSVA/FSV uses the sample detector for the noise function.

With the sample detector, the trace can additionally be set to AVERAGE to stabilize the measured values. With RMS detector used, trace averaging must not be used since in this case it produces too low noise levels which cannot be corrected. Instead, the sweep time can be increased to obtain stable measurement results.

Prerequisite settings

The following settings have to be made to ensure that the power density measurement yields correct values:

- Detector: Sample or RMS
- Video bandwidth:
 - ≤ 0.1 resolution bandwidth with sample detector
 - ≥ 3 x resolution bandwidth with RMS detector
- Trace averaging:

With the sample detector, the trace can additionally be set to average to stabilize the measured values. With RMS detector used, trace averaging must not be used since in this case it produces too low noise levels which cannot be corrected. Instead, the sweep time can be increased to obtain stable measurement results.

Correction factors

The R&S FSVA/FSV uses the following correction factors to evaluate the noise density from the marker level:

- Since the noise power is indicated with reference to 1 Hz bandwidth, the bandwidth correction value is deducted from the marker level. It is $10 \times \lg(1 \text{ Hz/BWNoise})$, where BWNoise is the noise or power bandwidth of the set resolution filter (RBW).
- RMS detector: With the exception of bandwidth correction, no further corrections are required since this detector already indicates the power with every point of the trace.
- Sample detector: As a result of video filter averaging and trace averaging, 1.05 dB is added to the marker level. This is the difference between the average value and the RMS value of white noise. With a logarithmic level axis, 1.45 dB is added additionally. Logarithmic averaging is thus fully taken into account which yields a value that is 1.45 dB lower than that of linear averaging.
- To allow a more stable noise display the adjacent (symmetric to the measurement frequency) points of the trace are averaged.
- For span > 0, the measured values are averaged versus time (after a sweep).



The R&S FSVA/FSV noise figure can be calculated from the measured power density level. It is calculated by deducting the set RF attenuation (RF Att) from the displayed noise level and adding 174 to the result.

4.3.3.7 Measurement example for Phase Noise Auto Peak Search

The phase noise of a CW signal at 100 MHz with 0 dBm level is to be measured at 800 kHz from the carrier.

1. PRESET

The R&S FSP is set to the default setting.

2. FREQ > "CENTER": 100 MHz

The center frequency is set to 100 MHz.

3. SPAN: 2 MHz

The span is set to 2 MHz.

4. AMPT: 0 dBm

The reference level is set to 0 dBm.

5. MKR FCTN > "MARKER 1"

Marker 1 is switched on and positioned at the maximum of the displayed trace.

6. "PHASE NOISE": 800 kHz

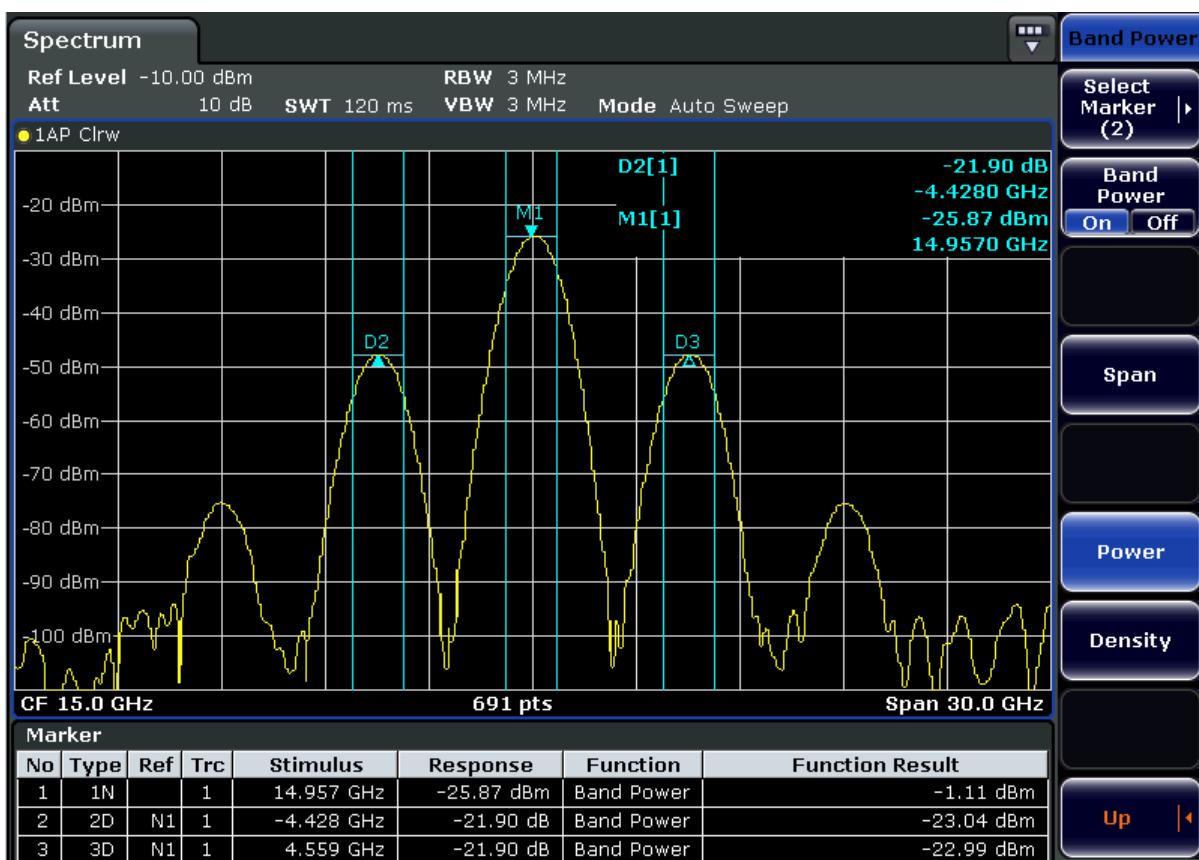
The phase noise measurement is switched on. The delta marker is positioned on the main marker and the measured phase noise value is displayed in the marker info field. The sample detector is used and the video bandwidth is set to $3 \times$ RBW. When the phase noise measurement function is enabled, the entry of the delta marker frequency is activated. It can be entered directly.

4.3.3.8 Performing Band Power Measurements

Band power markers allow you to measure the integrated power (similar to ACP measurements) for a defined span (band) around a marker. By default, 5 % of the current span is used. The span is indicated by colored lines in the diagram. The result can be displayed either as a power (dBm) or density (dBm/Hz).



Band power markers are only available for standard frequency measurements in Spectrum mode (not zero span, I/Q Analyzer etc.).



All markers can be defined as band power markers, each with a different span. When a band power marker is activated, if no marker is active yet, marker 1 is activated. Otherwise, the currently active marker is used as a band power marker (all other marker functions for this marker are deactivated).

If the detector mode for the marker trace is set to "AutoSelect", the RMS detector is used.

1. In the MKR FUNC menu, press "Band Power".
2. In the "Band Power" menu, press "Span" and enter the width of the band around the marker for which the power is to be measured.
3. To display the measurement result in dBm/Hz, press "Density". By default, the result is displayed as a power in dBm.
4. Press "Band Power On" to activate the band power marker.

The measurement results are displayed as usual in the marker table or in the diagram.

4.3.4 Changing Settings via Markers – MKR-> Key

The MKR -> key is used for search functions of measurement markers, assignment of the marker frequency as center frequency, restriction of the search area and character-

ization of maxima and minima. For details on markers in general, see [Chapter 4.3.1, "Using Markers and Delta Markers – MKR Key"](#), on page 249.

To open the Marker To menu

- Press the MKR -> key.

The "Marker To" menu is displayed. If no marker is active, marker 1 will be activated and a peak search on the trace carried out. Otherwise, the edit dialog box for the last activated marker is opened and the current frequency/time value is displayed.

Menu and softkey description

- [Chapter 4.3.4.1, "Softkeys of the Marker To Menu"](#), on page 271 Menu"

Further information

- [Chapter 4.3.4.8, "Effect of Different Peak Excursion Settings \(Example\)"](#), on page 278

Tasks

- [Chapter 4.3.4.2, "Searching for a Maximum"](#), on page 277
- [Chapter 4.3.4.3, "Searching for a Minimum"](#), on page 277
- [Chapter 4.3.4.4, "Specifying the Search Limits"](#), on page 277
- [Chapter 4.3.4.5, "Specifying the Search Range"](#), on page 277
- [Chapter 4.3.4.6, "Examining a Signal at the Center in Detail"](#), on page 277
- [Chapter 4.3.4.7, "Specifying the Suitable Peak Excursion"](#), on page 278

4.3.4.1 Softkeys of the Marker To Menu

The following table shows all softkeys available in the "Marker To" menu. It is possible that your instrument configuration does not provide all softkeys. If a softkey is only available with a special option, model or (measurement) mode, this information is provided in the corresponding softkey description.

Select Marker (No).....	272
Peak.....	272
Next Peak.....	272
Center =Mkr Freq (span > 0).....	272
Ref Lvl =Mkr Lvl.....	272
Marker to Trace.....	272
Min.....	272
Next Min.....	273
Auto Max Peak/Auto Min Peak.....	273
Search Limits.....	273
└ Left Limit.....	273
└ Right Limit.....	273
└ Threshold.....	273
└ Use Zoom Limits.....	274

└ Search Lim Off.....	274
Next Mode.....	274
Exclude LO.....	274
Search Mode (Spectrograms).....	275
└ Search Mode for Next Peak in X Direction.....	275
└ Search Mode for Next Peak in Y Direction.....	275
└ Marker Search Type.....	276
└ Marker Search Area.....	276
Peak Excursion.....	276

Select Marker (No)

Opens a submenu to select one of 16 markers and define whether the marker is a normal or a delta marker (see "Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / ... Marker 16,/ Marker Norm/Delta" on page 250). "(No)" indicates the number of the currently active marker.

Peak

Sets the active marker/delta marker to the highest maximum of the trace.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum\[:PEAK\] on page 659](#)

[CALCulate<n>:DELTAmarker<m>:MAXimum\[:PEAK\] on page 613](#)

Next Peak

Sets the active marker/delta marker to the next maximum of the selected trace.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:NEXT on page 660](#)

[CALCulate<n>:DELTAmarker<m>:MAXimum:NEXT on page 614](#)

Center =Mkr Freq (span > 0)

Sets the center frequency to the current marker or delta marker frequency. A signal can thus be set to as center frequency, for example to examine it in detail with a smaller span.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:CENTER on page 672](#)

Ref Lvl =Mkr Lvl

Sets the reference level to the current marker level.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:REFERENCE on page 684](#)

Marker to Trace

Opens an edit dialog box to enter the number of the trace on which the marker is to be placed.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:TRACE on page 665](#)

[CALCulate<n>:DELTAmarker<m>:TRACE on page 617](#)

Min

Sets the active marker/delta marker to the minimum of the selected trace.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum\[:PEAK\] on page 661](#)

[CALCulate<n>:DELTAmarker<m>:MINimum\[:PEAK\] on page 615](#)

Next Min

Sets the active marker/delta marker to the next minimum of the selected trace.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:NEXT on page 663](#)

[CALCulate<n>:DELTAmarker<m>:MINimum:NEXT on page 616](#)

Auto Max Peak/Auto Min Peak

Adds an automatic peak search action for marker 1 at the end of each particular sweep. This function may be used during adjustments of a device under test to keep track of the current peak marker position and level.

The current marker search limit settings ([Left Limit](#), [Right Limit](#), [Threshold](#) softkeys) are taken into account.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:AUTO on page 659](#)

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:AUTO on page 662](#)

Search Limits

Opens a submenu to set the limits for maximum or minimum search in the x and y direction.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits\[:STATE\] on page 666](#)

Left Limit ← Search Limits

Opens an edit dialog box to enter a value for the lower limit (left vertical line: S1 for span > 0; T1 for zero span). The search is performed between the lines of the left and right limit (see also [Right Limit](#) softkey).

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:LEFT on page 666](#)

Right Limit ← Search Limits

Opens an edit dialog box to enter a value for the upper limit (left vertical line: S2 for span > 0; T2 for zero span). The search is performed between the lines of the left and right limit (see also [Left Limit](#) softkey). If no value is set, the upper limit corresponds to the stop frequency.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:RIGHT on page 667](#)

Threshold ← Search Limits

Opens an edit dialog box to define the threshold line. The threshold line represents the lower level limit for a "Peak" search and the upper level limit for a "Min" search.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:THreshold:STATE on page 734](#)

[CALCulate<n>:THreshold on page 733](#)

Use Zoom Limits ← Search Limits

Restricts the marker search to the zoomed area.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:ZOOM](#) on page 667

Search Lim Off ← Search Limits

Deactivates all limits of the search range.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits\[:STATE\]](#) on page 666

[CALCulate<n>:THreshold:STATE](#) on page 734

Next Mode

Selects the mode of the **Next Peak** or **Next Min** softkey.

Three settings are available:

- | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| "<" | Sets the active marker/delta marker to the next maximum/minimum left to the marker of the selected trace. |
| "abs" | Sets the active marker/delta marker to the next lower maximum/higher minimum of the selected trace. |
| Sets the active marker/delta marker to the next maximum/minimum right to the marker of the selected trace. | |

Remote command:

Next Peak:

[CALC:MARK:MAX:LEFT \(<\): CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:LEFT](#)
on page 660

[CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:LEFT](#) on page 614

[CALC:MARK:MAX:RIGH \(>\): CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:RIGHT](#)
on page 661

[CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:RIGHT](#) on page 614

[CALC:DELT:MAX:NEXT \(abs\): CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:NEXT](#)
on page 660

[CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:NEXT](#) on page 614

Next Min:

[CALC:MARK:MIN:LEFT \(>\): CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:LEFT](#)
on page 662

[CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:LEFT](#) on page 615

[CALC:MARK:MIN:RIGH \(>\): CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:RIGHT](#)
on page 663

[CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:RIGHT](#) on page 616

[CALC:MARK:MIN:NEXT \(abs\): CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:NEXT](#)
on page 663

[CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:NEXT](#) on page 616

Exclude LO

Switches the frequency range limit for the marker search functions on or off.

- "ON" The minimum frequency included in the peak search range is $\geq 5 \times$ resolution bandwidth (RBW).
 Due to the interference by the first local oscillator to the first intermediate frequency at the input mixer, the LO is represented as a signal at 0 Hz. To avoid the peak marker jumping to the LO signal at 0 Hz, this frequency is excluded from the peak search.
- "OFF" No restriction to the search range. The frequency 0 Hz is included in the marker search functions.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:LOExclude](#) on page 658

Search Mode (Spectrograms)

Spectrograms show not only the current sweep results, but also the sweep history. Thus, when searching for peaks, you must define the search settings within a single time frame (x-direction) and within several time frames (y-direction).

This setting is only available for spectrogram displays.

Search Mode for Next Peak in X Direction ← Search Mode (Spectrograms)

Selects the search mode for the next peak search within the currently selected frame.

- "Left" Determines the next maximum/minimum to the left of the current peak.
- "Absolute" Determines the next maximum/minimum to either side of the current peak.
- "Right" Determines the next maximum/minimum to the right of the current peak.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:LEFT](#) on page 660

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:NEXT](#) on page 660

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:RIGHT](#) on page 661

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:LEFT](#) on page 662

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:NEXT](#) on page 663

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:RIGHT](#) on page 663

Search Mode for Next Peak in Y Direction ← Search Mode (Spectrograms)

Selects the search mode for the next peak search within all frames at the current marker position.

- "Up" Determines the next maximum/minimum above the current peak (in more recent frames).
- "Absolute" Determines the next maximum/minimum above or below the current peak (in all frames).
- "Down" Determines the next maximum/minimum below the current peak (in older frames).

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:ABOVE](#) on page 700

[CALCulate<n>:DELTAmarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:ABOVE](#) on page 622

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:BELow](#) on page 700

[CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:BELow](#) on page 622
[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:NEXT](#) on page 701
[CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:NEXT](#) on page 623
[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:ABOVe](#) on page 701
[CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:ABOVe](#) on page 623
[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:BELow](#) on page 702
[CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:BELow](#) on page 624
[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:NEXT](#) on page 702
[CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:NEXT](#) on page 624

Marker Search Type ← Search Mode (Spectrograms)

Defines the type of search to be performed in the spectrogram.

- "X-Search" Searches only within the currently selected frame.
- "Y-Search" Searches within all frames but only at the current marker position.
- "XY-Search" Searches in all frames at all positions.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:XY:MAXimum\[:PEAK\]](#) on page 699
[CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:XY:MAXimum\[:PEAK\]](#) on page 621
[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:XY:MINimum\[:PEAK\]](#) on page 699
[CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:XY:MINimum\[:PEAK\]](#) on page 621
[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum\[:PEAK\]](#) on page 701
[CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum\[:PEAK\]](#) on page 623
[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum\[:PEAK\]](#) on page 703
[CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum\[:PEAK\]](#) on page 625
[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum\[:PEAK\]](#) on page 659
[CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum\[:PEAK\]](#) on page 613
[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum\[:PEAK\]](#) on page 661
[CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum\[:PEAK\]](#) on page 615

Marker Search Area ← Search Mode (Spectrograms)

Defines which frames the search is performed in.

- "Visible" Only the visible frames are searched.
- "Memory" All frames stored in the memory are searched.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:SARea](#) on page 698
[CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:SARea](#) on page 620

Peak Excursion

Opens an edit dialog box for level measurements to enter the minimum level value by which a signal must rise or fall so that it will be identified as a maximum or a minimum by the search functions. Entries from 0 dB to 80 dB are allowed; the resolution is 0.1 dB. The default setting for the peak excursion is 6 dB.

For more information see "Specifying the suitable peak excursion" and "Effect of different peak excursion settings".

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:PEXCursion](#) on page 664

4.3.4.2 Searching for a Maximum

- To search for the highest maximum, press the **Peak** softkey.
- To define the search mode for the next maximum, use the **Next Mode** softkey.
- To start the search, press the **Next Peak** softkey.



You can define an automatic peak search action for marker 1 at the end of each particular sweep using the **Auto Max Peak/Auto Min Peak** softkey.

4.3.4.3 Searching for a Minimum

- To search for the minimum, press the **Min** softkey.
- To define the search mode for the next minimum, use the **Next Mode** softkey.
- To start the search, press the **Next Min** softkey.



You can define an automatic peak search action for marker 1 at the end of each particular sweep using the **Auto Max Peak/Auto Min Peak** softkey.

4.3.4.4 Specifying the Search Limits

- To define the lower limit, press the **Left Limit** softkey.
- To define the upper limit, press the **Right Limit** softkey.
- To define the threshold, press the **Threshold** softkey.
- To switch the search limits off, press the **Search Lim Off** softkey.

4.3.4.5 Specifying the Search Range

- Press the **Exclude LO** softkey to deactivate the "Exclude LO" mode in order to include the frequency down to 0 Hz in the marker search functions.

4.3.4.6 Examining a Signal at the Center in Detail

1. Press the PRESET key to set the R&S FSVA/FSV to the default setting.
2. Press the MKR -> key to open the "Marker To" menu.
3. Marker 1 is activated and set to the largest signal of the trace.
4. Press the **Center =Mkr Freq (span > 0)** softkey to set to the marker frequency.
5. The span is adapted in such a way that the minimum frequency (= 0 Hz) or the maximum frequency is not exceeded.
6. Press the **Ref Lvl =Mkr Lvl** softkey to set the reference level to the measured marker level.

7. Press the SPAN key.
8. The edit dialog box to enter a frequency span is displayed.
9. Reduce the span, e.g. using the rotary knob.

4.3.4.7 Specifying the Suitable Peak Excursion

1. If the **Peak Excursion** softkey is used, the default value is sufficient, since, in this mode, the next lower maximum or next higher minimum will always be detected.
2. If the < or > of the softkey **Next Mode** is used, the 6 dB level change set as a default value may already be attained by the inherent noise of the instrument. To avoid identifying noise peaks as maxima or minima, enter a peak excursion value that is higher than the difference between the highest and the lowest value measured for the displayed inherent noise.

4.3.4.8 Effect of Different Peak Excursion Settings (Example)

The following figure shows a trace to be examined.

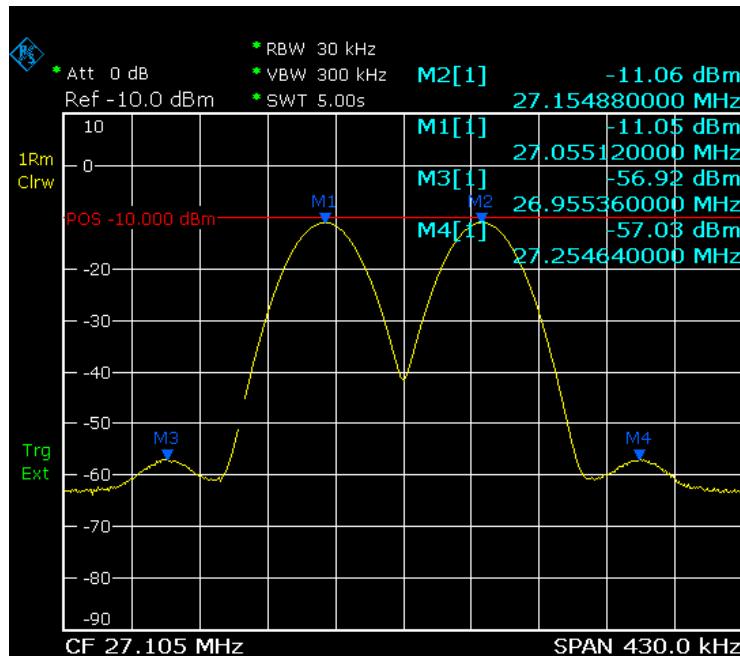


Figure 4-10: Trace example

The following table lists the signals as indicated by the marker numbers in the diagram above, as well as the minimum of the amplitude decrease to both sides of the signal:

Signal #	Min. amplitude decrease to both sides of the signal
1	30 dB
2	29.85 dB
3	7 dB
4	7 dB

The detected signals and their order are different depending on the peak excursion setting and the peak search method (whether the next lower maximum or the next relative maximum is searched). The following results are obtained. All tests start with the marker set to signal 1 by pressing the **Peak** softkey.

- 40 dB peak excursion

Result: With both methods apart from signal 1 no signal is detected, as the signal level does not decrease by more than 30 dB to either side of any signal.

Next lower maximum	Next relative maximum
Next Mode abs: signal 1 (no further signal detected)	Next Mode <: signal 1 (no further signal detected)
	Next Mode >: signal 1 (no further signal detected)

- 20 dB peak excursion

Result: With both methods apart from signal 1 signal 2 is detected, as the signal level decreases at least by 29.85 dB to either side of this signal, which is now greater than the peak excursion.

Next lower maximum	Next relative maximum
Next Mode abs: signal 2	Next Mode <: signal 1 (no further signal detected)
Next Mode abs: signal 2 (no further signal detected)	Next Mode >: signal 2
	Next Mode >: signal 2 (no further signal detected)

- 6 dB peak excursion

Result: With both methods all signals are detected.

Next lower maximum	Next relative maximum
Next Mode abs: signal 2	Next Mode <: signal 3
Next Mode abs: signal 3	Next Mode >: signal 1
Next Mode abs: signal 4	Next Mode >: signal 2
	Next Mode >: signal 4

4.3.5 Power Measurements – MEAS Key

With its power measurement functions, the R&S FSVA/FSV is able to measure all the necessary parameters with high accuracy in a wide dynamic range.

A modulated carrier is almost always used (except e.g. SSB-AM) for high-frequency transmission of information. Due to the information modulated upon the carrier, the latter covers a spectrum which is defined by the modulation, the transmission data rate and the signal filtering. Within a transmission band each carrier is assigned a channel taking into account these parameters. In order to ensure error-free transmission, each transmitter must be conforming to the specified parameters. These include among others:

- the output power
- the occupied bandwidth, i.e. the bandwidth which must contain a defined percentage of the power
- the power dissipation allowed in the adjacent channels

The MEAS key is used for complex measurement functions as power measurements, occupied bandwidth, signal statistic, carrier to noise spacing, AM modulation depth, third-order intercept point, harmonics and spurious emissions. For measurement examples refer to the Quick Start Guide, "Basic Measurement Examples".

Further examples are described in [Chapter 3.6, "Advanced Measurement Examples"](#), on page 105 and [Chapter 5.4, "Remote Control – Programming Examples"](#), on page 1000

The following measurements can be performed:

- Channel power and adjacent-channel power with span > 0 and with a single or several carriers ("CH Power ACLR" softkey, for details see [Chapter 4.3.5.2, "Measuring Channel Power and Adjacent-Channel Power"](#), on page 283)
- Carrier-to-noise ratio ("C/N C/NO" softkey, for details see [Chapter 4.3.5.3, "Measuring the Carrier-to-Noise Ratio"](#), on page 307)
- Occupied bandwidth ("OBW" softkey, for details see [Chapter 4.3.5.4, "Measuring the Occupied Bandwidth"](#), on page 310)
- Spectrum Emission Mask measurements ("Spectrum Emission Mask" softkey, for details see [Chapter 4.3.5.5, "Measuring with Spectrum Emission Masks"](#), on page 314)
- Spurious Emissions measurements ("Spurious Emissions" softkey, for details see [Chapter 4.3.5.6, "Measuring Spurious Emissions"](#), on page 342)
- Power in zero span ("Time Domain Power" softkey, for details see [Chapter 4.3.5.7, "Measuring the Power in Zero Span"](#), on page 353).
- Amplitude probability distribution ("APD" and "CCDF" softkeys, for details see [Chapter 4.3.5.8, "Calculating Signal Amplitude Statistics"](#), on page 356)
- 3rd order intercept ("TOI" softkey, for details see [Chapter 4.3.5.9, "Measuring the Third Order Intercept Point \(TOI\)"](#), on page 374)
- Modulation depth ("AM Mod Depth" softkey, for details see [Chapter 4.3.5.10, "Measuring the AM Modulation Depth"](#), on page 380)

- Harmonic Distortion measurements ("Harmonic Distortion" softkey, for details see [Chapter 4.3.5.11, "Measuring Harmonic Distortion", on page 381](#))

To open the power measurement menu

- Press the MEAS key.

The measurement menu for spectrum analysis is displayed (see [Chapter 4.3.5.1, "Softkeys of the Power Measurement Menu", on page 281](#)).

4.3.5.1 Softkeys of the Power Measurement Menu

The following table shows all softkeys available in the power measurement menu. It is possible that your instrument configuration does not provide all softkeys. If a softkey is only available with a special option, model or (measurement) mode, this information is provided in the corresponding softkey description.

Ch Power ACLR.....	281
C/N, C/No (span > 0).....	281
OBW (span > 0).....	282
Spectrum Emission Mask.....	282
Spurious Emissions.....	282
Time Domain Power (zero span).....	282
All Functions Off.....	282
APD.....	282
CCDF.....	283
TOI.....	283
AM Mod Depth.....	283
Harmonic Distortion.....	283
All Functions Off.....	283

Ch Power ACLR

Activates the active channel or adjacent-channel power measurement either for a single carrier signal or for several carrier signals, depending on the current measurement configuration, and opens a submenu to configure the channel power measurement.

For details see [Chapter 4.3.5.2, "Measuring Channel Power and Adjacent-Channel Power", on page 283](#).

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWeR:SElect` on page 695

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWeR:REsult?` on page 692

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWeR[:STATe]` on page 696

C/N, C/No (span > 0)

Opens a submenu to configure the carrier/noise ratio measurement. Measurements without (C/N) and measurements with reference to the bandwidth (C/No) are possible.

For details see [Chapter 4.3.5.3, "Measuring the Carrier-to-Noise Ratio", on page 307](#).

OBW (span > 0)

Activates measurement of the occupied bandwidth according to the current configuration and opens a submenu to configure the measurement. For details see [Chapter 4.3.5.4, "Measuring the Occupied Bandwidth", on page 310](#).

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWer:SElect` on page 695

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWer:RESult?` on page 692

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWer[:STATE]` on page 696

Spectrum Emission Mask

Opens a submenu to configure the Spectrum Emission Mask measurement.

The Spectrum Emission Mask (SEM) measurement defines a measurement that monitors compliance with a spectral mask.

For details see [Chapter 4.3.5.5, "Measuring with Spectrum Emission Masks", on page 314](#).

Remote command:

`SENS:SWE:MODE ESP`, see [\[SENSe:\] SWEep:MODE](#) on page 850

Spurious Emissions

Opens a submenu to configure the Spurious Emissions measurement.

The Spurious Emissions measurement defines a measurement that monitors unwanted RF products outside the assigned frequency band generated by an amplifier.

For details see [Chapter 4.3.5.6, "Measuring Spurious Emissions", on page 342](#).

Remote command:

`SENS:SWE:MODE LIST`, see [\[SENSe:\] SWEep:MODE](#) on page 850

Time Domain Power (zero span)

Activates the power measurement in zero span and opens a submenu to configure the power measurement. For details see [Chapter 4.3.5.7, "Measuring the Power in Zero Span", on page 353](#).

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMary[:STATE]` on page 719

All Functions Off

Switches off all power measurement functions.

APD

Activates the function to measure the amplitude probability density (APD) and opens a submenu.

For details see [Chapter 4.3.5.8, "Calculating Signal Amplitude Statistics", on page 356](#).

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:STATistics:APD[:STATE]` on page 729

CCDF

Activates the function to measure the complementary cumulative distribution function (CCDF) and opens a submenu.

For details see [Chapter 4.3.5.8, "Calculating Signal Amplitude Statistics"](#), on page 356.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:STATistics:CCDF[:STATE]` on page 729

TOI

Opens a submenu and activates the measurement of the 3rd order intercept point.

For details see [Chapter 4.3.5.9, "Measuring the Third Order Intercept Point \(TOI\)"](#), on page 374.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:TOI[:STATE]` on page 685

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:TOI:RESULT?` on page 685

AM Mod Depth

Opens a submenu and activates the measurement of the AM modulation depth. An AM-modulated carrier is required on the screen to ensure correct operation.

For details see [Chapter 4.3.5.10, "Measuring the AM Modulation Depth"](#), on page 380.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:MDEPth[:STATE]` on page 679

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:MDEPth:RESULT?` on page 678

Harmonic Distortion

Opens a submenu to determine the settings for harmonics measurement and activates the harmonic distortion measurement.

For details see [Chapter 4.3.5.11, "Measuring Harmonic Distortion"](#), on page 381.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:HARMonics[:STATE]` on page 689

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:HARMonics:DISTortion?` on page 687

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:HARMonics:LIST?` on page 688

All Functions Off

Switches off all power measurement functions.

4.3.5.2 Measuring Channel Power and Adjacent-Channel Power

Measuring the power in channels adjacent to the carrier or transmission channel is useful to detect interference. The results are displayed as a bar chart for the individual channels.

- [About Channel Power Measurements](#)..... 284
- [Channel Power Measurement Results](#)..... 288
- [Configuring and Performing Channel Power Measurements](#)..... 289

• Softkeys for Channel and Adjacent-Channel Power Measurements.....	294
• Predefined CP/ACLR Standards.....	304
• Optimized Settings for CP/ACLR Test Parameters.....	306

About Channel Power Measurements

Measuring channel power and adjacent channel power is one of the most important tasks in the field of digital transmission for a signal analyzer with the necessary test routines. While, theoretically, channel power could be measured at highest accuracy with a power meter, its low selectivity means that it is not suitable for measuring adjacent channel power as an absolute value or relative to the transmit channel power. The power in the adjacent channels can only be measured with a selective power meter.

A signal analyzer cannot be classified as a true power meter, because it displays the IF envelope voltage. However, it is calibrated such as to correctly display the power of a pure sine wave signal irrespective of the selected detector. This calibration cannot be applied for non-sinusoidal signals. Assuming that the digitally modulated signal has a Gaussian amplitude distribution, the signal power within the selected resolution bandwidth can be obtained using correction factors. These correction factors are normally used by the signal analyzer's internal power measurement routines in order to determine the signal power from IF envelope measurements. These factors apply if and only if the assumption of a Gaussian amplitude distribution is correct.

Apart from this common method, the R&S FSVA/FSV also has a true power detector, i.e. an RMS detector. It correctly displays the power of the test signal within the selected resolution bandwidth irrespective of the amplitude distribution, without additional correction factors being required. The absolute measurement uncertainty of the R&S FSVA/FSV is < 1.5 dB and a relative measurement uncertainty of < 0.5 dB (each with a confidence level of 95 %).



A detailed measurement example is described in [Chapter 3.6.6.1, "Measuring Channel Power and Adjacent Channel Power"](#), on page 125 and [Chapter 5.4, "Remote Control – Programming Examples"](#), on page 1000.

Measurement Methods

The channel power is defined as the integration of the power across the channel bandwidth.

The **Adjacent Channel Power Ratio** (ACPR), also known as the **Adjacent Channel Leakage Power Ratio** (ACLR), is defined as the ratio between the total power of the adjacent channel to the carrier channel's power. An ACLR measurement with several carrier (transmission) channels (TX channels) is also possible and is referred to as a "multi-carrier ACLR measurement".

There are two possible methods for measuring channel and adjacent channel power with a signal analyzer:

• IBW method (Integration Bandwidth Method)	
• Zero-span method (Fast ACLR), i.e. using a channel filter	
• IBW method	285
• Fast ACLR	285

IBW method

When measuring the channel power, the R&S FSVA/FSV integrates the linear power which corresponds to the levels of the pixels within the selected channel. The signal analyzer uses a resolution bandwidth which is far smaller than the channel bandwidth. When sweeping over the channel, the channel filter is formed by the passband characteristics of the resolution bandwidth (see [Figure 4-11](#)).

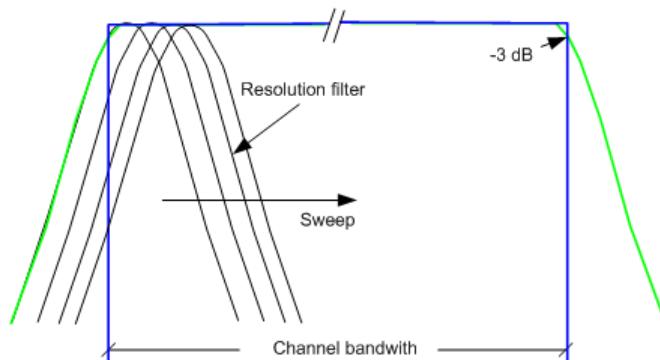


Figure 4-11: Approximating the channel filter by sweeping with a small resolution bandwidth

The following steps are performed:

1. The linear power of all the trace pixels within the channel is calculated.
 $P_i = 10^{(L_i/10)}$
 where P_i = power of the trace pixel i
 L_i = displayed level of trace point i
2. The powers of all trace pixels within the channel are summed up and the sum is divided by the number of trace pixels in the channel.
3. The result is multiplied by the quotient of the selected channel bandwidth and the noise bandwidth of the resolution filter (RBW).

Since the power calculation is performed by integrating the trace within the channel bandwidth, this method is called the IBW method (Integration Bandwidth method).

Fast ACLR

Using Fast ACLR, the R&S FSVA/FSV sets the center frequency to the different channel center frequencies consecutively and measures the power with the selected measurement time (= sweep time/number of channels).

The RBW filters suitable for the selected standard and frequency offset are automatically used (e.g. root raised cos with IS 136).

The RMS detector is used for obtaining correct power measurement results. Therefore no software correction factors are required.

Measurement Repeatability

The repeatability of the results, especially in the narrow adjacent channels, strongly depends on the measurement time for a given resolution bandwidth. A longer sweep

time may increase the probability that the measured value converges to the true value of the adjacent channel power, but obviously increases measurement time.

The integrated bandwidth method (IBW) calculates channel power and ACLR from the trace data obtained during a continuous sweep over the selected span. Most parts of this sweep are neither part of the channel itself nor the defined adjacent channels. Therefore, most of the samples taken during the sweep time cannot be used for channel power or ACLR calculation.

To obtain a high repeatability with short measurement times, the R&S FSVA/FSV offers a "Fast ACLR" mode. In the Fast ACLR mode, the R&S FSVA/FSV measures the power of each channel at the defined channel bandwidth, while being tuned to the center frequency of the channel in question. The digital implementation of the resolution bandwidths makes it possible to select filter characteristics that are precisely tailored to the signal. In case of CDMA2000, the power in the useful channel is measured with a bandwidth of 1.23 MHz and that of the adjacent channels with a bandwidth of 30 kHz. Therefore the R&S FSVA/FSV changes from one channel to the other and measures the power at a bandwidth of 1.23 MHz or 30 kHz using the RMS detector. The power of the frequency range between the channels of interest is not measured in Fast ACLR mode, because it is not required for channel power or ACLR calculation. The measurement time per channel is set with the sweep time. It is equal to the selected measurement time divided by the selected number of channels.

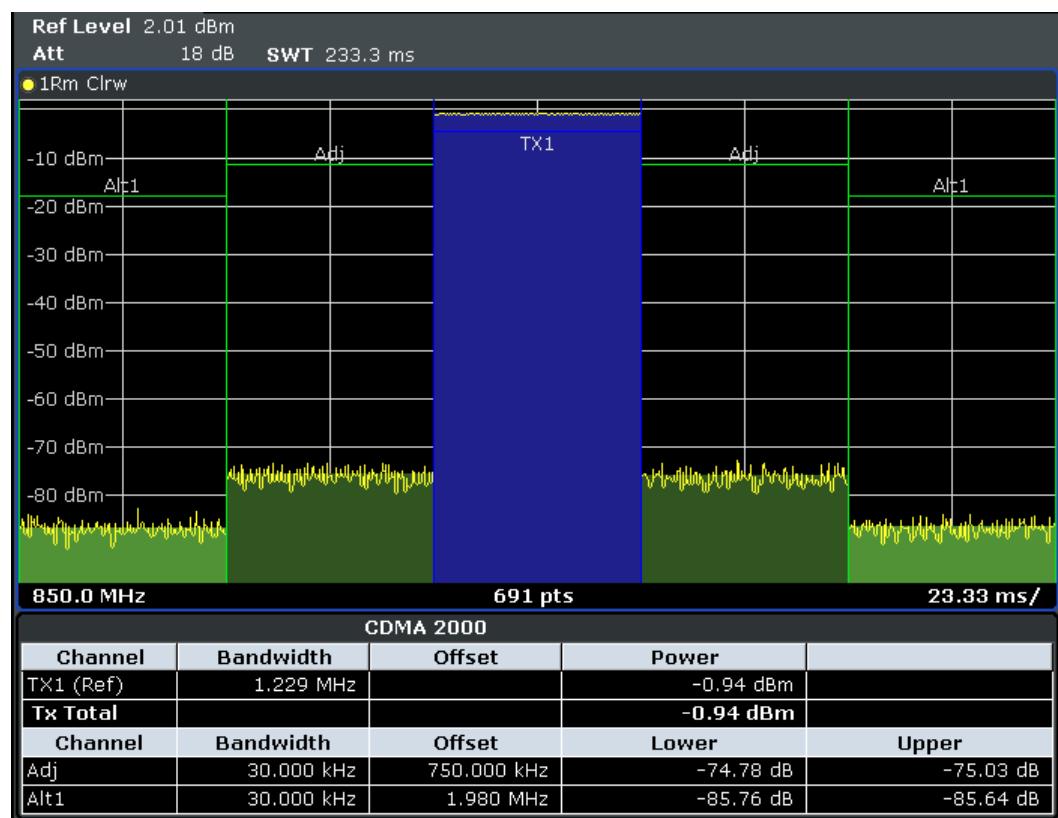


Figure 4-12: Measuring the channel power and adjacent channel power ratio for CDMA2000 1X signals with zero span (Fast ACP)

Assuming a measurement with five channels (1 channel plus 2 lower and 2 upper adjacent channels) and a sweep time of 100 ms, a measurement time per channel of 20 ms is required. The number of effective samples taken into account for power calculation in one channel is the product of sweeptime in channel times the selected resolution bandwidth.

Assuming a sweeptime of 100 ms, there are $(30 \text{ kHz} / 4.19 \text{ MHz}) * 100 \text{ ms} * 10 \text{ kHz} \approx 7$ samples. Whereas in Fast ACLR mode, there are $(100 \text{ ms} / 5) * 30 \text{ kHz} \approx 600$ samples. Comparing these numbers explains the increase of repeatability with a 95% confidence level (2δ) from $\pm 2.8 \text{ dB}$ to $\pm 0.34 \text{ dB}$ for a sweeptime of 100 ms (as shown in [Figure 4-13](#) and).

For the same repeatability, the sweep time would have to be set to 8.5 s with the integration method. The [Figure 4-14](#) shows the standard deviation of the results as a function of the sweep time.

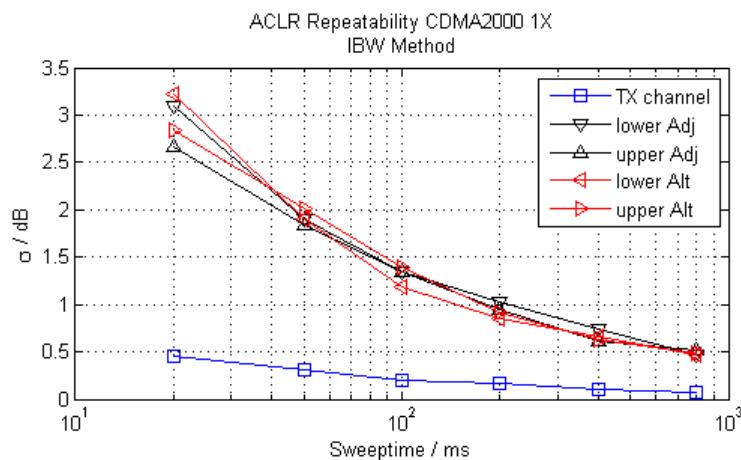


Figure 4-13: Repeatability of adjacent channel power measurement on CDMA2000 standard signals if the integration bandwidth method is used

The [Figure 4-14](#) shows the repeatability of power measurements in the transmit channel and of relative power measurements in the adjacent channels as a function of sweep time. The standard deviation of measurement results is calculated from 100 consecutive measurements. Take scaling into account if comparing power values.

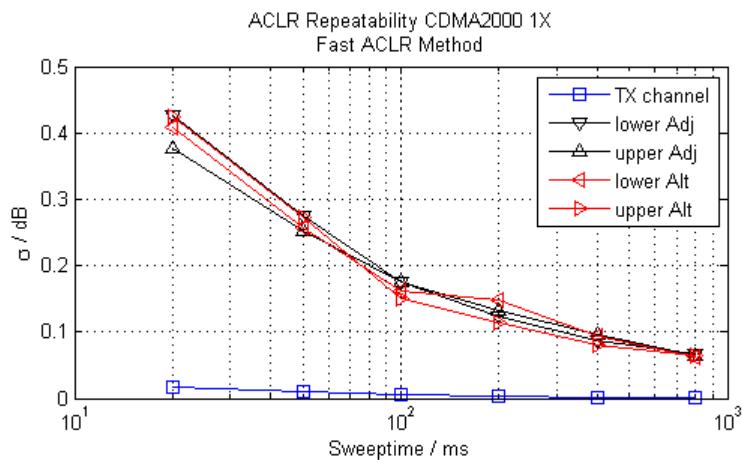
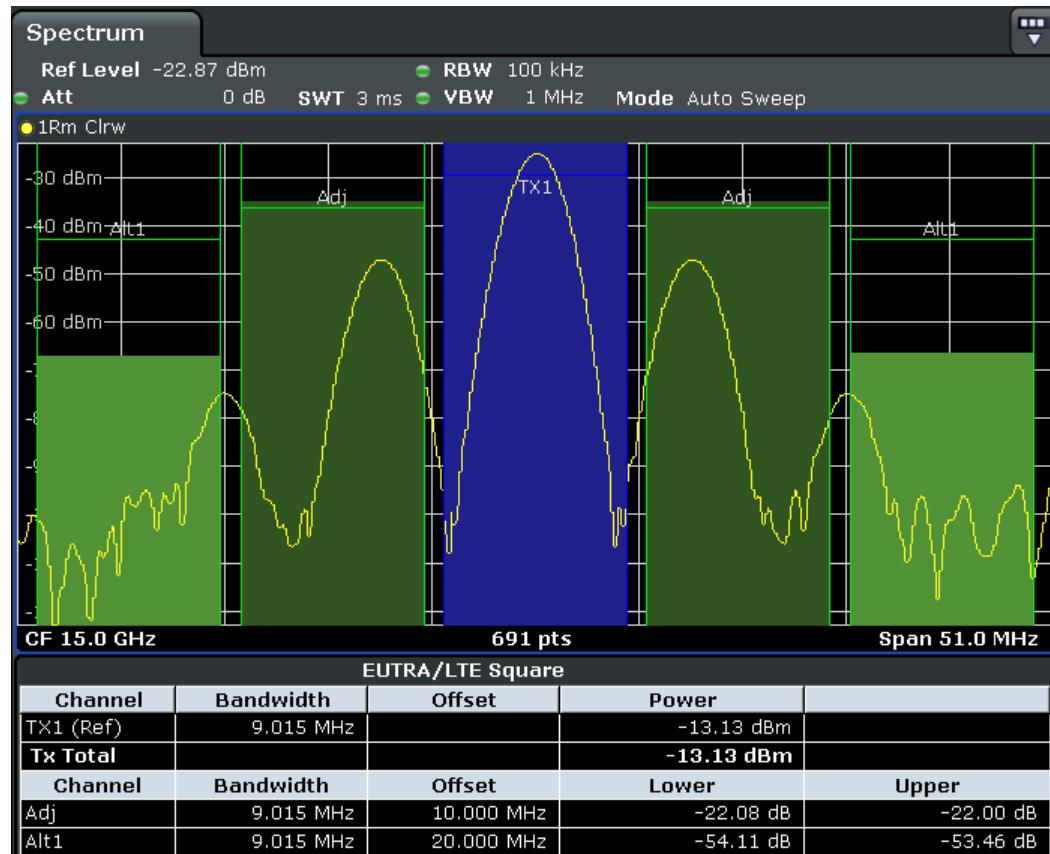


Figure 4-14: Repeatability of adjacent channel power measurements on CDMA2000 signals in the fast ACP mode

Channel Power Measurement Results

For channel or adjacent-channel power measurements, the individual channels are indicated by different colored bars in the diagram. The height of each bar corresponds to the measured power of that channel. In addition, the name of the channel ("Adj", "Alt1", "TX1", etc. or a user-defined name) is indicated above the bar (separated by a line which has no further meaning).



Results are provided for the TX channel and the number of defined adjacent channels *above and below* the TX channel. If more than one TX channel is defined, the carrier channel to which the relative adjacent-channel power values should be referenced must be defined.

The measured power values for the TX and adjacent channels are also output as a table in the second screen. Which powers are measured depends on the number of configured channels, see "[# of Adj Chan](#)" on page 295.

For each channel, the following values are displayed:

Label	Description
Channel	Channel name as specified in the "Channel Settings" (see " Names " on page 299).
Bandwidth	Configured channel bandwidth (see " Bandwidth " on page 297)
Offset	Offset of the channel to the TX channel (Configured channel spacing, see " Spacing " on page 298)
Power (Lower/Upper)	The measured power values for the TX and lower and upper adjacent channels. The powers of the transmission channels are output in dBm or dBm/Hz, or in dBc, relative to the specified reference TX channel.

Retrieving Results via Remote Control

All or specific channel power measurement results can be retrieved using the `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWer:REsult?` command from a remote computer.

Alternatively, the results can be output as channel power density, i.e. in reference to the measurement bandwidth (see `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWer:REsult:PHZ` on page 695).

Furthermore, the measured power values of the displayed trace can be retrieved as usual using the `TRACe:DATA?` commands (see `TRACe<n>[:DATA]?` on page 880). In this case, the measured power value for each sweep point (max. 691) is returned.

Configuring and Performing Channel Power Measurements

Predefined standards contain the main measurement settings for standard measurements. When such a standard is loaded, the required channel settings are automatically set on the R&S FSVA/FSV. However, the settings can be changed, and measurements with user-defined configurations are also possible.

Once the channels have been set up, other instrument settings such as the used filter bandwidths, frequency span and detector and trace settings can be optimized automatically (see "[Adjust Settings](#)" on page 301).

For an overview of the softkeys and menus see "[Softkeys for Channel and Adjacent-Channel Power Measurements](#)" on page 294.

Selecting a Predefined Standard

Predefined standards contain the main measurement settings for standard measurements. When such a standard is loaded, the required channel settings are automatically set on the R&S FSVA/FSV.

The selected standard defines the following settings:

- "Bandwidth" on page 297
 - "Spacing" on page 298
 - Detector, see "[Optimized Settings for CP/ACLR Test Parameters](#)" on page 306
 - Trace averaging, see "[Average Mode](#)" on page 225
 - RBW, see "[Optimized Settings for CP/ACLR Test Parameters](#)" on page 306
 - "[Weighting Filter](#)" on page 299
- Select a predefined standard via the [CP/ACLR Standard](#) softkey.

Setting up the Channels

Channel definition is the basis for measuring power levels in certain frequency ranges. Usually, the power levels in one or more carrier (TX) channels and possibly the adjacent channels are of interest. Up to 18 carrier channels and up to 12 adjacent channels can be defined.



In the R&S FSVA/FSV's display, only the first neighboring channel of the carrier (TX) channel is labelled "Adj" (adjacent) channel; all others are labelled "Alt" (alternate) channels. In this manual, "adjacent" refers to both adjacent and alternate channels.

When an ACLR measurement is started by pressing the "Ch Power ACLR" softkey, all settings including the channel bandwidths and channel spacings are set according to the selected standard and can be adjusted afterwards.

Channel setup consists of the following settings:

- The number of transmission (TX) and adjacent channels
- The bandwidth of each channel
- For multi-carrier ACLR measurements: which TX channel is used as a reference ("ACLR Reference")
- The spacing between the individual channels
- Optionally: the names of the channels displayed in the diagram and result table
- Optionally: the influence of individual channels on the total measurement result ("Weighting Filter")
- Optionally: limits for a limit check on the measured power levels



Changes to an existing standard can be stored as a user-defined standard, see "[User-Defined Configurations](#)" on page 293.

- In the "Ch Power" menu, press [Channel Setup](#), then press the [Channel Setup](#) softkey to configure the channels in the "Channel Setup" dialog box.



In the "Channel Setup" dialog box you define the channel settings for all channels, independent of the defined number of *used* TX or adjacent channels.

- [Defining Channel Bandwidths](#).....291
- [Defining Channel Spacings](#).....291
- [Configuring a Limit Check](#).....292

Defining Channel Bandwidths

The transmission-channel bandwidth is normally defined by the transmission standard. The correct bandwidth is set automatically for the selected standard (see "[Optimized Settings for CP/ACLR Test Parameters](#)" on page 306).

For measurements that require channel bandwidths which deviate from those defined in the selected standard, use the IBW method (see [Fast ACLR \(On/Off\)](#) softkey). With the IBW method, the channel bandwidth borders are right and left of the channel center frequency. Thus, you can visually check whether the entire power of the signal under test is within the selected channel bandwidth.

- ▶ In the "Channel Setup" dialog box, select the "Bandwidth" tab to define the channel bandwidths.
The value entered for any TX channel is automatically also defined for all subsequent TX channels. Thus, only one value needs to be entered if all TX channels have the same bandwidth.
The value entered for any ADJ or ALT channel is automatically also defined for all alternate (ALT) channels. Thus, only one value needs to be entered if all adjacent channels have the same bandwidth.

Defining Channel Spacings

Channel spacings are normally defined by the selected standard but can be changed.

If the spacings are not equal, the channel distribution according to the center frequency is as follows:

Odd number of TX channels	The middle TX channel is centered to center frequency.
Even number of TX channels	The two TX channels in the middle are used to calculate the frequency between those two channels. This frequency is aligned to the center frequency.

- ▶ In the "Channel Setup" dialog box, select the "Spacing" tab to define the channel spacings.
The value entered for any TX channel is automatically also defined for all subsequent TX channels. Thus, only one value needs to be entered if all TX channels have the same spacing.
If the channel spacing for the adjacent or an alternate channel is changed, all higher alternate channel spacings are multiplied by the same factor (new spacing value/old spacing value). The lower adjacent-channel spacings remain unchanged.
Only one value needs to be entered for equal channel spacing.

Example: Defining channel spacing

In the default setting, the adjacent channels have the following spacing: 20 kHz ("ADJ"), 40 kHz ("ALT1"), 60 kHz ("ALT2"), 80 kHz ("ALT3"), 100 kHz ("ALT4"), ...

If the spacing of the first adjacent channel ("ADJ") is set to 40 kHz, the spacing of all other adjacent channels is multiplied by factor 2 to result in 80 kHz ("ALT1"), 120 kHz ("ALT2"), 160 kHz ("ALT3"), ...

If, starting from the default setting, the spacing of the 5th adjacent channel ("ALT4") is set to 150 kHz, the spacing of all higher adjacent channels is multiplied by factor 1.5 to result in 180 kHz ("ALT5"), 210 kHz ("ALT6"), 240 kHz ("ALT7"), ...



For the R&S FSVA/FSV, the channel spacing is defined as the distance between the center frequency of the adjacent channel and the center frequency of the transmission channel. The definition of the adjacent-channel spacing in standards IS95C and CDMA 2000 is different. These standards define the adjacent-channel spacing from the center of the transmission channel to the closest border of the adjacent channel. This definition is also used for the R&S FSVA/FSV if the standards marked with an asterisk *) are selected.

Configuring a Limit Check

During an ACLR measurement, the power values can be checked whether they exceed user-defined limits. A relative or absolute limit can be defined, or both. Both limit types are considered, regardless whether the measured levels are absolute or relative values. The check of both limit values can be activated independently. If any active limit value is exceeded, the measured value is displayed in red and marked by a preceding asterisk in the result table.

W-CDMA 3GPP FWD				
Channel	Bandwidth	Offset	Power	
TX1 (Ref)	3.840 MHz		-124.39 dBm	
Tx Total			-124.39 dBm	
Channel	Bandwidth	Offset	Lower	Upper
Adj*	3.840 MHz	5.000 MHz	81.17 dB*	81.17 dB*
Alt1*	3.840 MHz	10.000 MHz	0.00 dB*	0.00 dB*

To configure a limit check

1. In the "Channel Setup" dialog box, select the "Limits" tab to define a limit check.
2. For each channel, define a relative or absolute value that should not be exceeded.
3. Select the channels to be included in the limit check by activating the "Check" option.
4. Activate limit checking for the selected channels by setting "Limit Checking" to *On*.

Performing a Channel Power Measurement

A channel power measurement is started automatically according to the currently selected standard when you press the "Ch Power ACLR" softkey in the MEAS menu.

- ▶ To start a new measurement after changing the settings, press the RUN SINGLE or RUN CONT hardkeys.

Alternatively, you can save your settings as a user standard (see "[User-Defined Configurations](#)" on page 293), then select that standard and start the measurement as usual by pressing the "Ch Power ACLR" softkey.

The configured measurement is performed (depending on the number of defined channels, see "[# of Adj Chan](#)" on page 295) and the results are displayed in the graphic and the result table.

User-Defined Configurations

You can define measurement configurations independently of a predefined standard and save the current ACLR configuration as a "user standard" in an xml file. You can then load the file and thus the settings again at a later time.

User-defined standards are not supported for "Fast ACLR" and Multi-Carrier ACLR measurements.



Compatibility to R&S FSP

User standards created on an analyzer of the R&S FSP family are compatible to the R&S FSVA/FSV. User standards created on an R&S FSVA/FSV, however, are not necessarily compatible to the analyzers of the R&S FSP family and may not work there.

To store a user-defined configuration

1. Select the "User Standard" softkey in the "Ch Power" menu.
2. Press "Save".
3. Define a file name for the user standard and select its storage location.
By default, the xml file is stored in C:\R_S\Instr\acp_std\. However, you can define any other storage location.
4. Press "Save".

The following parameter definitions are saved:

- ["# of Adj Chan](#) on page 295
- Channel spacing and adjacent-channel spacing, see "[Spacing](#)" on page 298
- Channel bandwidth of transmission (Tx), adjacent (Adj) and alternate (Alt) channels, see "[Bandwidth](#)" on page 297
- Resolution bandwidth, see "[Res BW Auto](#)" on page 205
- Video bandwidth, see "[Video BW Auto](#)" on page 206
- Detector, see "[Detector](#)" on page 222
- ACLR limits and their state, see "[Limits](#)" on page 299
- Sweep time and sweep time coupling, see "[Sweep Time](#)" on page 302
- Trace and power mode, see "[Select Trace](#)" on page 301 and "[Power Mode](#)" on page 301

To load a user-defined configuration

- Press "User Standard > Load" and select the user standard file.

Softkeys for Channel and Adjacent-Channel Power Measurements

Ch Power ACLR.....	294
└ CP/ACLR Standard.....	295
└ CP/ACLR Settings.....	295
└ # of TX Chan.....	295
└ # of Adj Chan.....	295
└ Channel Setup.....	296
└ Bandwidth.....	297
└ ACLR Reference.....	297
└ Spacing.....	298
└ Names.....	299
└ Weighting Filter.....	299
└ Limits.....	299
└ Limit Checking.....	299
└ Relative Limit.....	300
└ Absolute Limit.....	300
└ Check.....	300
└ Chan Pwr/Hz.....	300
└ Power Mode.....	301
└ Clear/Write.....	301
└ Max Hold.....	301
└ Select Trace.....	301
└ ACLR (Abs/Rel).....	301
└ Adjust Settings.....	301
└ Sweep Time.....	302
└ Fast ACLR (On/Off).....	302
└ Set CP Reference.....	302
└ User Standard.....	303
└ Load.....	303
└ Save.....	303
└ Delete.....	303
└ Noise Correction.....	304
└ Adjust Ref Lvl.....	304

Ch Power ACLR

Activates the active channel or adjacent-channel power measurement either for a single carrier signal or for several carrier signals, depending on the current measurement configuration, and opens a submenu to configure the channel power measurement. With default settings the measurement is performed by integrating the powers at the display points within the specified channels (IBW method).

If several TX channels (carriers) are activated, the number of measured values is increased to ensure that adjacent-channel powers are measured with adequate accuracy.

For general information on performing channel or adjacent-channel power measurements, see [Chapter 4.3.5.2, "Measuring Channel Power and Adjacent-Channel Power"](#), on page 283.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWer:SElect` on page 695

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWer:RESult?` on page 692

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWer[:STATe]` on page 696

CP/ACLR Standard ← Ch Power ACLR

Opens an edit dialog box to select the settings according to predefined standards. For details on the available standards see ["Predefined CP/ACLR Standards"](#) on page 304. By default no standard is set.

The selection of the standard influences the following parameters (see ["Optimized Settings for CP/ACLR Test Parameters"](#) on page 306):

- channel spacing and adjacent-channel spacing
- channel bandwidth, adjacent-channel bandwidth, and type of filtering
- resolution bandwidth
- video bandwidth
- detector
- # of adjacent channels
- trace averaging (switched off)

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWer:PRESet` on page 691

CP/ACLR Settings ← Ch Power ACLR

Opens a submenu to configure the channel power and adjacent channel power measurement independently of the predefined standards (for details see also ["Predefined CP/ACLR Standards"](#) on page 304 and ["Optimized Settings for CP/ACLR Test Parameters"](#) on page 306).

of TX Chan ← CP/ACLR Settings ← Ch Power ACLR

Opens an edit dialog box to enter the number of carrier signals to be taken into account in channel and adjacent-channel power measurements. Values from 1 to 18 are allowed.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:] POWer:ACHannel:TXCHannel:COUNT` on page 843

of Adj Chan ← CP/ACLR Settings ← Ch Power ACLR

Opens an edit dialog box to enter the number of adjacent channels to be considered in the adjacent-channel power measurement. Values from 0 to 12 are allowed.

The following measurements are performed depending on the number of the channels:

0	Only the channel powers are measured.
1	The channel powers and the power of the upper and lower adjacent channel are measured.
2	The channel powers, the power of the upper and lower adjacent channel, and of the next higher and lower channel (alternate channel 1) are measured.

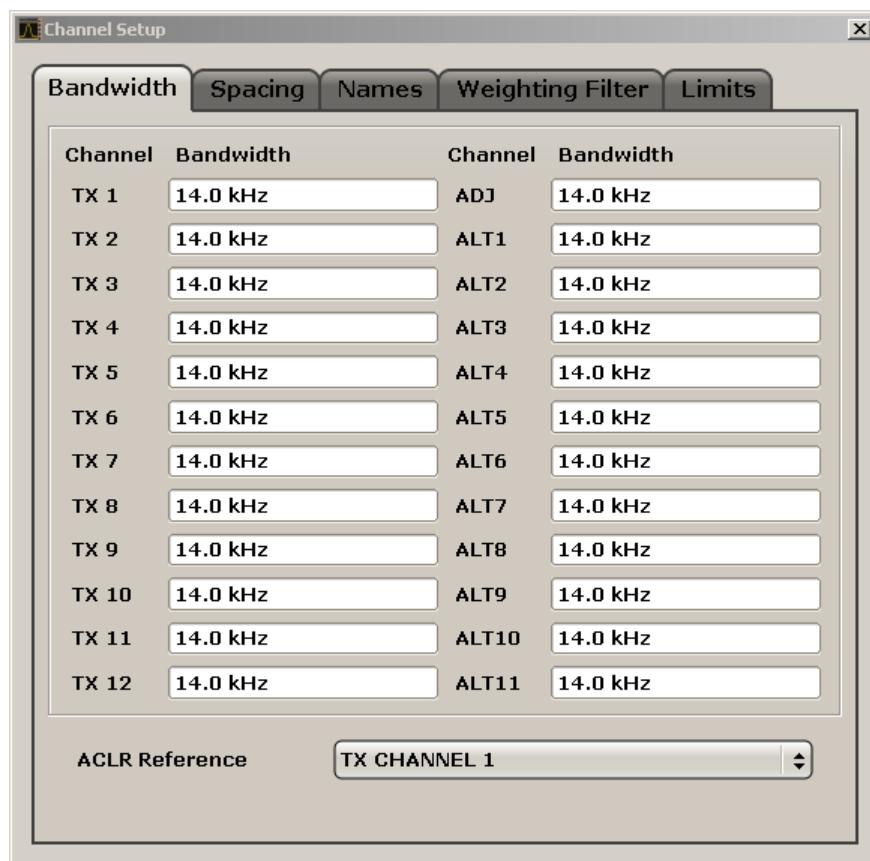
3	The channel power, the power of the upper and lower adjacent channel, the power of the next higher and lower channel (alternate channel 1), and of the next but one higher and lower adjacent channel (alternate channel 2) are measured.
...	...
12	The channel power, the power of the upper and lower adjacent channel, and the power of all higher and lower channels (alternate channel 1 to 11) are measured.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHPair on page 834

Channel Setup ← CP/ACLR Settings ← Ch Power ACLR

Opens a dialog to define the channel settings for all channels, independent of the defined number of used TX or adjacent channels.



The dialog contains the following tabs:

- "Bandwidth" on page 297
- "Spacing" on page 298
- "Names" on page 299
- "Weighting Filter" on page 299
- "Limits" on page 299

Bandwidth ← Channel Setup ← CP/ACLR Settings ← Ch Power ACLR

Define the channel bandwidths for the transmission channels and the adjacent channels. "TX" is only available for the multi-carrier ACLR measurement. When you change the bandwidth for one channel, the value is automatically also defined for all subsequent channels of the same type.

The transmission-channel bandwidth is normally defined by the transmission standard. The correct bandwidth is set automatically for the selected standard (see "[Optimized Settings for CP/ACLR Test Parameters](#)" on page 306).

- Measurements in zero span (see [Fast ACLR \(On/Off\)](#) softkey) are performed in the zero span mode. The channel limits are indicated by vertical lines. For measurements requiring channel bandwidths deviating from those defined in the selected standard the IBW method is to be used.
- With the IBW method (see [Fast ACLR \(On/Off\)](#) softkey), the channel bandwidth limits are marked by two vertical lines right and left of the channel center frequency. Thus you can visually check whether the entire power of the signal under test is within the selected channel bandwidth.

If measuring according to the IBW method ("Fast ACLR Off"), the bandwidths of the different adjacent channels are to be entered numerically. Since all adjacent channels often have the same bandwidth, the other alternate channels are set to the bandwidth of the adjacent channel when it is changed. Thus, only one value needs to be entered in case of equal adjacent channel bandwidths.

For details on available channel filters see [Chapter 4.2.6.3, "Selecting the Appropriate Filter Type"](#), on page 211.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\] POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth|BWIDth \[:CHANnel<channel>\]](#)
on page 835

[\[SENSe:\] POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth|BWIDth:ACHannel](#) on page 835
[\[SENSe:\] POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth|BWIDth:ALTername<channel>](#)
on page 835

ACLR Reference ← Bandwidth ← Channel Setup ← CP/ACLR Settings ← Ch Power ACLR

Select the transmission channel to which the relative adjacent-channel power values should be referenced.

TX Channel 1	Transmission channel 1 is used.
Min Power TX Channel	The transmission channel with the lowest power is used as a reference channel.
Max Power TX Channel	The transmission channel with the highest power is used as a reference channel.
Lowest & Highest Channel	The outer left-hand transmission channel is the reference channel for the lower adjacent channels, the outer right-hand transmission channel that for the upper adjacent channels.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\] POWer:ACHannel:REFerence:TXChannel:MANual](#) on page 841
[\[SENSe:\] POWer:ACHannel:REFerence:TXChannel:AUTO](#) on page 840

Spacing ← Channel Setup ← CP/ACLR Settings ← Ch Power ACLR

Define the channel spacings for the TX channels and for the adjacent channels.

- TX channels (left column)

TX1-2	spacing between the first and the second carrier
TX2-3	spacing between the second and the third carrier
...	...

The spacings between all adjacent TX channels can be defined separately. When you change the spacing for one channel, the value is automatically also defined for all subsequent TX channels in order to set up a system with equal TX channel spacing quickly. For different spacings, a setup from top to bottom is necessary.

If the spacings are not equal, the channel distribution according to the center frequency is as follows:

Odd number of TX channels	The middle TX channel is centered to center frequency.
Even number of TX channels	The two TX channels in the middle are used to calculate the frequency between those two channels. This frequency is aligned to the center frequency.

- Adjacent channels (right column)

Since all the adjacent channels often have the same distance to each other, the modification of the adjacent-channel spacing (ADJ) causes a change in all higher adjacent-channel spacings (ALT1, ALT2, ...): they are all multiplied by the same factor (new spacing value/old spacing value). Thus only one value needs to be entered in case of equal channel spacing. A modification of a higher adjacent-channel spacing (ALT1, ALT2, ...) causes a change by the same factor in all higher adjacent-channel spacings, while the lower adjacent-channel spacings remain unchanged.

Example:

In the default setting, the adjacent channels have the following spacing: 20 kHz ("ADJ"), 40 kHz ("ALT1"), 60 kHz ("ALT2"), 80 kHz ("ALT3"), 100 kHz ("ALT4"), ... If the spacing of the first adjacent channel ("ADJ") is set to 40 kHz, the spacing of all other adjacent channels is multiplied by factor 2 to result in 80 kHz ("ALT1"), 120 kHz ("ALT2"), 160 kHz ("ALT3"), ...

If, starting from the default setting, the spacing of the 5th adjacent channel ("ALT4") is set to 150 kHz, the spacing of all higher adjacent channels is multiplied by factor 1.5 to result in 180 kHz ("ALT5"), 210 kHz ("ALT6"), 240 kHz ("ALT7"), ...

If a ACLR or MC-ACLR measurement is started, all settings according to the standard including the channel bandwidths and channel spacings are set and can be adjusted afterwards.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] POWER:ACHannel:SPACing:CHANnel<channel> on page 842

[SENSe:] POWER:ACHannel:SPACing[:ACHannel] on page 841

[SENSe:] POWER:ACHannel:SPACing:ALTername<channel> on page 842

Names ← Channel Setup ← CP/ACLR Settings ← Ch Power ACLR

Define user-specific channel names for each channel. The names defined here are displayed in the result diagram and result table.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\] POWER:ACHannel:NAME:ACHannel](#) on page 838

[\[SENSe:\] POWER:ACHannel:NAME:Alternate<channel>](#) on page 839

[\[SENSe:\] POWER:ACHannel:NAME:CHANnel<channel>](#) on page 839

Weighting Filter ← Channel Setup ← CP/ACLR Settings ← Ch Power ACLR

Define weighting filters for all channels. Weighting filters are not available for all supported standards and cannot always be defined manually where they are available.

The dialog contains the following fields:

Field	Description
Channel	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> TX 1-18: TX channels ADJ: Adjacent channel ALT1-11: Alternate channels
Active	Activates/Deactivates the weighting filter for the selected and any subsequent channels of the same type
Alpha	Defines the alpha value for the weighting filter for the selected and any subsequent channels of the same type

Remote command:

`POW:ACH:FILT:CHAN1 ON`, see [\[SENSe:\] POWER:ACHannel:FILTer\[:STATe\]:CHANnel<channel>](#) on page 838

Activates the weighting filter for TX channel 1.

`POW:ACH:FILT:ALPH:CHAN1 0,35` see [\[SENSe:\] POWER:ACHannel:FILTter:ALPHa:CHANnel<channel>](#) on page 837

Sets the alpha value for the weighting filter for TX channel 1 to 0,35.

`POW:ACH:FILT:ACH ON` see [\[SENSe:\] POWER:ACHannel:FILTter\[:STATe\]:ACHannel](#) on page 837

Activates the weighting filter for the adjacent channel.

`POW:ACH:FILT:ALPH:ACH 0,35` see [\[SENSe:\] POWER:ACHannel:FILTter:ALPHa:ACHannel](#) on page 836

Sets the alpha value for the weighting filter for the adjacent channel to 0,35.

`POW:ACH:FILT:ALT1 ON` see [\[SENSe:\] POWER:ACHannel:FILTter\[:STATe\]:Alternate<channel>](#) on page 837

Activates the alpha value for the weighting filter for the alternate channel 1.

`POW:ACH:FILT:ALPH:ALT1 0,35` see [\[SENSe:\] POWER:ACHannel:FILTter:ALPHa:ALTernate<channel>](#) on page 836

Sets the alpha value for the weighting filter for the alternate channel 1 to 0,35.

Limits ← Channel Setup ← CP/ACLR Settings ← Ch Power ACLR

Activate and define the limits for the ACLR measurement.

Limit Checking ← Limits ← Channel Setup ← CP/ACLR Settings ← Ch Power ACLR

Activate or deactivate limit checking for the ACLR measurement.

The following rules apply for the limits:

- A separate limit can be defined for each adjacent channel. The limit applies to both the upper and the lower adjacent channel.
- A relative and/or absolute limit can be defined. The check of both limit values can be activated independently.
- The R&S FSVA/FSV checks adherence to the limits irrespective of whether the limits are absolute or relative or whether the measurement is carried out with absolute or relative levels. If both limits are active and if the higher of both limit values is exceeded, the measured value is marked by a preceding asterisk.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:LIMIT<k>:ACPower\[:STATE\]](#) on page 633

[CALCulate<n>:LIMIT<k>:ACPower:ACHannel:RESult](#) on page 636

[CALCulate<n>:LIMIT<k>:ACPower:ALTerminate<channel>\[:RELative\]](#)

on page 637

Relative Limit ← Limits ← Channel Setup ← CP/ACLR Settings ← Ch Power ACLR

Defines a limit relative to the carrier signal.

Remote command:

CALC:LIM:ACP ON, see [CALCulate<n>:LIMIT<k>:ACPower\[:STATE\]](#)

on page 633

CALC:LIM:ACP:<adjacent-channel> 0dBc, 0dBc

CALC:LIM:ACP:<adjacent-channel>:STAT ON

Absolute Limit ← Limits ← Channel Setup ← CP/ACLR Settings ← Ch Power ACLR

Defines an absolute limit.

Remote command:

CALC:LIM:ACP ON, see [CALCulate<n>:LIMIT<k>:ACPower\[:STATE\]](#)
on page 633

CALC:LIM:ACP:<adjacent-channel>:ABS -10dBm, -10dBm

CALC:LIM:ACP:<adjacent-channel>:ABS:STAT ON, see [CALCulate<n>:LIMIT<k>:ACPower:ACHannel:ABSolute:STATE](#) on page 635

Check ← Limits ← Channel Setup ← CP/ACLR Settings ← Ch Power ACLR

Activate or deactivate the limit to be considered during a limit check. The check of both limit values can be activated independently.

Chan Pwr/Hz ← CP/ACLR Settings ← Ch Power ACLR

If deactivated, the channel power is displayed in dBm. If activated, the channel power density is displayed instead. Thus, the absolute unit of the channel power is switched from dBm to dBm/Hz. The channel power density in dBm/Hz corresponds to the power inside a bandwidth of 1 Hz and is calculated as follows:

"channel power density = channel power – $\log_{10}(\text{channel bandwidth})$ "

By means of this function it is possible e.g. to measure the signal/noise power density or use the additional functions "[ACLR \(Abs/Rel\)](#)" on page 301 and "[ACLR Reference](#)" on page 297 to obtain the signal to noise ratio.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWer:RESUlt:PHZ](#) on page 695

Power Mode ← CP/ACLR Settings ← Ch Power ACLR

Opens a submenu to select the power mode.

Clear/Write ← Power Mode ← CP/ACLR Settings ← Ch Power ACLR

If this mode is activated, the channel power and the adjacent channel powers are calculated directly from the current trace (default mode).

Remote command:

[CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:MODE WRIT](#), see [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWer:MODE](#) on page 690

Max Hold ← Power Mode ← CP/ACLR Settings ← Ch Power ACLR

If this mode is activated, the power values are calculated from the current trace and compared with the previous power value using a maximum algorithm. The higher value is retained. If activated, the enhancement label "Pwr Max" is displayed.

Remote command:

[CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:MODE MAXH](#), see [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWer:MODE](#) on page 690

Select Trace ← CP/ACLR Settings ← Ch Power ACLR

Opens an edit dialog box to enter the trace number on which the CP/ACLR measurement is to be performed. Only activated traces can be selected.

For details on trace modes see [Chapter 4.2.8.4, "Trace Mode Overview"](#), on page 231.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\] POWer:TRAcE](#) on page 844

ACLR (Abs/Rel) ← CP/ACLR Settings ← Ch Power ACLR

Switches between absolute and relative power measurement in the adjacent channels.

Abs	The absolute power in the adjacent channels is displayed in the unit of the y-axis, e.g. in dBm, dB μ V.
Rel	The level of the adjacent channels is displayed relative to the level of the transmission channel in dBc.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\] POWer:AChannel:MODE](#) on page 838

Adjust Settings ← CP/ACLR Settings ← Ch Power ACLR

Automatically optimizes all instrument settings for the selected channel configuration (channel bandwidth, channel spacing) within a specific frequency range (channel bandwidth). The adjustment is carried out only once. If necessary, the instrument settings can be changed later.

For details on the settings of span, resolution bandwidth, video bandwidth, detector and trace averaging see ["Optimized Settings for CP/ACLR Test Parameters"](#) on page 306.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] POWer:ACHannel:PRESet on page 839

Sweep Time ← Ch Power ACLR

Opens an edit dialog box to enter the sweep time. With the RMS detector, a longer sweep time increases the stability of the measurement results.

The function of this softkey is identical to the [Sweeptime Manual](#) softkey in the "Bandwidth" menu.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] SWEep:TIME on page 851

Fast ACLR (On/Off) ← Ch Power ACLR

Switches between the IBW method ("Fast ACLR Off") and the zero span method ("Fast ACLR On").

When switched on, the R&S FSVA/FSV sets the center frequency consecutively to the different channel center frequencies and measures the power with the selected measurement time (= sweep time/number of channels). The RBW filters suitable for the selected standard and frequency offset are automatically used (e.g. root raised cos with IS 136). For details on available channel filters see [Chapter 4.2.6.3, "Selecting the Appropriate Filter Type"](#), on page 211.

The RMS detector is used for obtaining correct power measurement results. Therefore this requires no software correction factors.

Measured values are output as a list. The powers of the transmission channels are output in dBm, the powers of the adjacent channels in dBm.

The sweep time is selected depending on the desired reproducibility of results. Reproducibility increases with sweep time since power measurement is then performed over a longer time period. As a general approach, it can be assumed that approx. 500 non-correlated measured values are required for a reproducibility of 0.5 dB (99 % of the measurements are within 0.5 dB of the true measured value). This holds true for white noise. The measured values are considered as non-correlated if their time interval corresponds to the reciprocal of the measured bandwidth.

With IS 136 the measurement bandwidth is approx. 25 kHz, i.e. measured values at an interval of 40 µs are considered as non-correlated. A measurement time of 40 ms is thus required per channel for 1000 measured values. This is the default sweep time which the R&S FSVA/FSV sets in coupled mode. Approx. 5000 measured values are required for a reproducibility of 0.1 dB (99 %), i.e. the measurement time is to be increased to 200 ms.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] POWer:HSPEED on page 843

Set CP Reference ← Ch Power ACLR

Defines the currently measured channel power as the reference value if channel power measurement is activated. The reference value is displayed in the "Tx1 (Ref) Power" field; the default value is 0 dBm.

The softkey is available only for multi carrier ACLR measurements.

In adjacent-channel power measurement with one or several carrier signals, the power is always referenced to a transmission channel, i.e. no value is displayed for "Tx1 (Ref Power)".

Remote command:

`[SENSe:] POWER:ACHannel:REFERENCE:AUTO ONCE` on page 840

User Standard ← Ch Power ACLR

Opens a submenu to configure customized standards.

Load ← User Standard ← Ch Power ACLR

Opens a dialog to select and load a user defined ACLR standard.

Note: Compatibility to R&S FSP. User standards created on an analyzer of the R&S FSP family are compatible to the R&S FSV. User standards created on an R&S FSV, however, are not necessarily compatible to the analyzers of the R&S FSP family and may not work there.

Remote command:

Querying available standards:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWER:STANDARD:CATALOG?`

on page 697

Loading a standard:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWER:PRESET` on page 691

Save ← User Standard ← Ch Power ACLR

Saves the current ACLR configuration in an xml file in order for you to use it again at a later time. You can define the drive, path and file name in the corresponding dialog. The default location is `C:\R_S\Instr\acp_std\`.

Note that the ACLR user standard is not supported by Fast ACLR and Multi Carrier ACLR measurements.

If you create your own standard, you can customize the following parameters:

- number of adjacent channels
- channel bandwidth of transmission (Tx), adjacent (Adj) and alternate (Alt) channels
- channel spacings
- resolution and video bandwidth
- ACLR limits and their state
- sweep time and sweep time coupling
- detector
- trace mode

Remote command:

Configuring channels:

see "[SENSe:POWER Subsystem](#)" on page 833

Saving custom channel configurations:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWER:STANDARD:SAVE` on page 697

Delete ← User Standard ← Ch Power ACLR

Deletes the user standard that you select in the corresponding dialog box. Note that the R&S FSVA/FSV deletes the file without further notice.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWer:STANdard:DELetE](#) on page 697

Noise Correction ← Ch Power ACLR

If activated, the results are corrected by the instrument's inherent noise, which increases the dynamic range.

- | | |
|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| "ON" | A reference measurement of the instrument's inherent noise is carried out. The noise power measured is then subtracted from the power in the channel that is being examined.

The inherent noise of the instrument depends on the selected center frequency, resolution bandwidth and level setting. Therefore, the correction function is disabled whenever one of these parameters is changed. A disable message is displayed on the screen. Noise correction must be switched on again manually after the change. |
| "OFF" | No noise correction is performed. |
| "AUTO" | Noise correction is performed. After a parameter change, noise correction is restarted automatically and a new correction measurement is performed. |

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\] POWer:NCORrection](#) on page 843

Adjust Ref Lvl ← Ch Power ACLR

Adjusts the reference level to the measured channel power. This ensures that the settings of the RF attenuation and the reference level are optimally adjusted to the signal level without overloading the R&S FSVA/FSV or limiting the dynamic range by a too small S/N ratio.

For details on manual settings see "[Optimized Settings for CP/ACLR Test Parameters](#)" on page 306.

The reference level is not influenced by the selection of a standard. To achieve an optimum dynamic range, the reference level has to be set in a way that places the signal maximum close to the reference level without forcing an overload message. Since the measurement bandwidth for channel power measurements is significantly lower than the signal bandwidth, the signal path may be overloaded although the trace is still significantly below the reference level.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\] POWer:ACHannel:PRESet:RLEvel](#) on page 840

Predefined CP/ACLR Standards

When using predefined standards for ACLR measurement, the test parameters for the channel and adjacent-channel measurements are configured automatically. The available standards are listed below.



Predefined standards are selected using the "CP/ACLR Standard" softkey or the CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:PRES command.

Standard	GUI-Parameter	SCPI-Parameter
EUTRA/LTE Square	EUTRA/LTE Square	EUTRa
EUTRA/LTE Square/RRC	EUTRA/LTE Square/RRC	REUTRa
W-CDMA 3.84 MHz forward	W-CDMA 3GPP FWD	FW3G
W-CDMA 3.84 MHz reverse	W-CDMA 3GPP REV	RW3G
CDMA IS95A forward	CDMA IS95A FWD	F8CD FIS95a
CDMA IS95A reverse	CDMA IS95A REV	R8CD RIS95a
CDMA IS95C Class 0 forward*)	CDMA IS95C Class 0 FWD	FIS95c0
CDMA IS95C Class 0 reverse*)	CDMA IS95C Class 0 REV	RIS95c0
CDMA J-STD008 forward	CDMA J-STD008 FWD	F19C FJ008
CDMA J-STD008 reverse	CDMA J-STD008 REV	R19C RJ008
CDMA IS95C Class 1 forward*)	CDMA IS95C Class 1 FWD	FIS95c1
CDMA IS95C Class 1 reverse*)	CDMA IS95C Class 1 REV	RIS95c1
CDMA 2000	CDMA 2000	S2CD
TD-SCDMA forward	TD SCDMA FWD	FTCD TCDMa
TD-SCDMA reverse	TD SCDMA REV	RTCD
WLAN 802.11A	WLAN 802.11A	AWLan
WLAN 802.11B	WLAN 802.11B	BWLan
WiMAX	WiMAX	WiMAX
WIBRO	WIBRO	WIBRO
GSM	GSM	GSM
RFID 14443	RFID 14443	RFID14443
TETRA	TETRA	TETRA
PDC	PDC	PDC
PHS	PHS	PHS
CDPD	CDPD	CDPD
APCO-25 Phase 2	APCO-25 P2	PAPCo25



For the R&S FSVA/FSV, the channel spacing is defined as the distance between the center frequency of the adjacent channel and the center frequency of the transmission channel. The definition of the adjacent-channel spacing in standards IS95C and CDMA 2000 is different. These standards define the adjacent-channel spacing from the center of the transmission channel to the closest border of the adjacent channel. This definition is also used for the R&S FSVA/FSV if the standards marked with an asterisk *) are selected.

Optimized Settings for CP/ACLR Test Parameters

The "Adjust Settings" softkey (see "[Adjust Settings](#)" on page 301) automatically optimizes all instrument settings for the selected channel configuration, as described in the following:

- **Frequency span**

The frequency span must at least cover the channels to be measured plus a measurement margin of approx. 10 %.

If the frequency span is large in comparison to the channel bandwidth (or the adjacent-channel bandwidths) being examined, only a few points on the trace are available per channel. This reduces the accuracy of the waveform calculation for the channel filter used, which has a negative effect on the measurement accuracy. It is therefore strongly recommended that the formulas mentioned be taken into consideration when selecting the frequency span.

For channel power measurements the [Adjust Settings](#) softkey sets the frequency span as follows:

"(No. of transmission channels – 1) x transmission channel spacing + 2 x transmission channel bandwidth + measurement margin"

For adjacent-channel power measurements, the [Adjust Settings](#) softkey sets the frequency span as a function of the number of transmission channels, the transmission channel spacing, the adjacent-channel spacing, and the bandwidth of one of adjacent-channels ADJ, ALT1 or ALT2, whichever is furthest away from the transmission channels:

"(No. of transmission channels – 1) x transmission channel spacing + 2 x (adjacent-channel spacing + adjacent-channel bandwidth) + measurement margin"

The measurement margin is approx. 10 % of the value obtained by adding the channel spacing and the channel bandwidth.

- **Resolution bandwidth (RBW)**

To ensure both, acceptable measurement speed and required selection (to suppress spectral components outside the channel to be measured, especially of the adjacent channels), the resolution bandwidth must not be selected too small or too large. As a general approach, the resolution bandwidth is to be set to values between 1% and 4% of the channel bandwidth.

A larger resolution bandwidth can be selected if the spectrum within the channel to be measured and around it has a flat characteristic. In the standard setting, e.g. for standard IS95A REV at an adjacent channel bandwidth of 30 kHz, a resolution bandwidth of 30 kHz is used. This yields correct results since the spectrum in the neighborhood of the adjacent channels normally has a constant level.

With the exception of the IS95 CDMA standards, the [Adjust Settings](#) softkey sets the resolution bandwidth (RBW) as a function of the channel bandwidth:

"RBW ≤ 1/40 of channel bandwidth"

The maximum possible resolution bandwidth (with respect to the requirement RBW ≤ 1/40) resulting from the available RBW steps (1, 3) is selected.

- **Video bandwidth (VBW)**

For a correct power measurement, the video signal must not be limited in bandwidth. A restricted bandwidth of the logarithmic video signal would cause signal averaging and thus result in a too low indication of the power (-2.51 dB at very low video bandwidths). The video bandwidth should therefore be selected at least three times the resolution bandwidth:

"VBW $\geq 3 \times RBW$ "

The [Adjust Settings](#) softkey sets the video bandwidth (VBW) as a function of the channel bandwidth (see formula above) and the smallest possible VBW with regard to the available step size will be selected.

- **Detector**

The [Adjust Settings](#) softkey selects the RMS detector. This detector is selected since it correctly indicates the power irrespective of the characteristics of the signal to be measured. The whole IF envelope is used to calculate the power for each measurement point. The IF envelope is digitized using a sampling frequency which is at least five times the resolution bandwidth which has been selected. Based on the sample values, the power is calculated for each measurement point using the following formula:

$$P_{\text{RMS}} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{N} \cdot \sum_{i=1}^N s_i^2}$$

where:

" s_i = linear digitized video voltage at the output of the A/D converter"

" N = number of A/D converter values per measurement point"

" P_{RMS} = power represented by a measurement point"

When the power has been calculated, the power units are converted into decibels and the value is displayed as a measurement point.

In principle, the sample detector would be possible as well. Due to the limited number of measurement points used to calculate the power in the channel, the sample detector would yield less stable results.

- **Trace averaging**

The [Adjust Settings](#) softkey switches off this function. Averaging, which is often performed to stabilize the measurement results, leads to a too low level indication and should therefore be avoided. The reduction in the displayed power depends on the number of averages and the signal characteristics in the channel to be measured.

- **Reference level**

The [Adjust Settings](#) softkey does not influence the reference level. It can be adjusted separately using the "Adjust Ref Lvl" softkey (see "[Adjust Ref Lvl](#)" on page 304).

4.3.5.3 Measuring the Carrier-to-Noise Ratio

The R&S FSVA/FSV can easily determine the carrier-to-noise ratio, also normalized to a 1 Hz bandwidth.

The largest signal in the frequency span is the carrier. It is searched when the C/N or C/NO function is activated (see "[C/N, C/No](#)" on page 309) and is marked using a fixed reference marker ("FXD").

To determine the noise power, a channel at the defined center frequency is examined. The bandwidth of the channel is defined by the "Channel Bandwidth" setting. The power within this channel is integrated to obtain the noise power level. (If the carrier is within this channel, an extra step is required to determine the correct noise power level, see below.)

The noise power of the channel is subtracted from the maximum carrier signal level, and in the case of a C/NO measurement, it is referred to a 1 Hz bandwidth.



For this measurement, the RMS detector is activated.

The carrier-to-noise measurements are only available in the frequency domain (span >0).

There are two methods to measure the carrier-to-noise ratio:

- The carrier is outside the examined channel: In this case, it is sufficient to switch on the desired measurement function and to set the channel bandwidth. The carrier/noise ratio is displayed on the screen.
- The carrier is inside the examined channel: In this case, the measurement must be performed in two steps:
 - First, perform the reference measurement by switching on either the C/N or the C/NO measurement and waiting for the end of the next measurement run. The fixed reference marker is set to the maximum of the measured carrier signal.
 - Then, switch off the carrier so that only the noise of the test setup is active in the channel. The carrier-to-noise ratio is displayed after the subsequent measurement has been completed.



The frequency span should be set to approximately 4 times the channel bandwidth in order to measure the carrier-to-noise ratio correctly. This setting is defined automatically by the "Adjust Settings" function.

To determine the carrier-to-noise ratio

1. Press the "C/N, C/NO" softkey to configure the carrier-to-noise ratio measurement.
2. To change the channel bandwidth to be examined, press the "Channel Bandwidth" softkey.
3. To optimize the settings for the selected channel configuration, press the "Adjust Settings" softkey.
4. To activate the measurements without reference to the bandwidth, press the "C/N" softkey.
To activate the measurements with reference to the bandwidth, press the "C/NO" softkey .
5. If the carrier signal is located within the examined channel bandwidth, switch off the carrier signal so that only the noise is displayed in the channel and perform a second measurement.

The carrier-to-noise ratio is displayed after the measurement has been completed.

Measurement results

As a result of the carrier-to-noise measurement the evaluated bandwidth and the calculated C/N ratio are indicated beneath the diagram.

You can also query the determined carrier-to-noise ratio via the remote command `CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? CN` or `CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? CN0`, see [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWER:RESULT?](#) on page 692.

Softkeys for Carrier-to-Noise Ratio Measurements

C/N, C/No.....	309
└ C/N.....	309
└ C/No.....	309
└ Channel Bandwidth	309
└ Adjust Settings	310

C/N, C/No

Opens a submenu to configure the carrier/noise ratio measurement. Measurements without (C/N) and measurements with reference to the bandwidth (C/No) are possible.

Carrier-to-noise measurements are not available in zero span mode.

Note: As of firmware version 2.0, carrier-to-noise measurements are also available in the I/Q Analyzer, but only for **Spectrum** displays (see ["Display Config"](#) on page 417).

For general information on performing carrier-to-noise ratio measurements see [Chapter 4.3.5.3, "Measuring the Carrier-to-Noise Ratio"](#), on page 307.

C/N ← C/N, C/No

Switches the measurement of the carrier/noise ratio on or off. If no marker is active, marker 1 is activated.

The measurement is performed on the trace that marker 1 is assigned to. To shift marker 1 and measure another trace, use the **Marker to Trace** softkey in the "Marker To" menu.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWER:SElect](#) on page 695

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWER:RESULT?](#) on page 692

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWER\[:STATE\]](#) on page 696

C/No ← C/N, C/No

Switches the measurement of the carrier/noise ratio with reference to a 1 Hz bandwidth on or off. If no marker is active, marker 1 is activated.

The measurement is performed on the trace that marker 1 is assigned to. To shift marker 1 and measure another trace, use the **Marker to Trace** softkey in the "Marker To" menu.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWER:SElect](#) on page 695

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWER:RESULT?](#) on page 692

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWER\[:STATE\]](#) on page 696

Channel Bandwidth ← C/N, C/No

Opens an edit dialog box to enter the measurement channel bandwidth for each channel.

The default setting is 14 kHz.

Note that in the I/Q Analyzer the channel bandwidth does not change the measurement span or sampling rate; it merely defines the range for the carrier-to-noise analysis.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] POWER:ACChannel:ACPairs on page 834

Adjust Settings ← C/N, C/No

Enables the RMS detector (see also [Chapter 4.2.8.6, "Detector Overview"](#), on page 233) and adjusts the span to the selected channel bandwidth according to:
"4 x channel bandwidth + measurement margin"

The adjustment is performed once; if necessary, the setting can be changed later on.

Note: in the I/Q Analyzer, this function is not available. The channel bandwidth defines the range for the carrier-to-noise analysis.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] POWER:ACChannel:PRESet on page 839

4.3.5.4 Measuring the Occupied Bandwidth

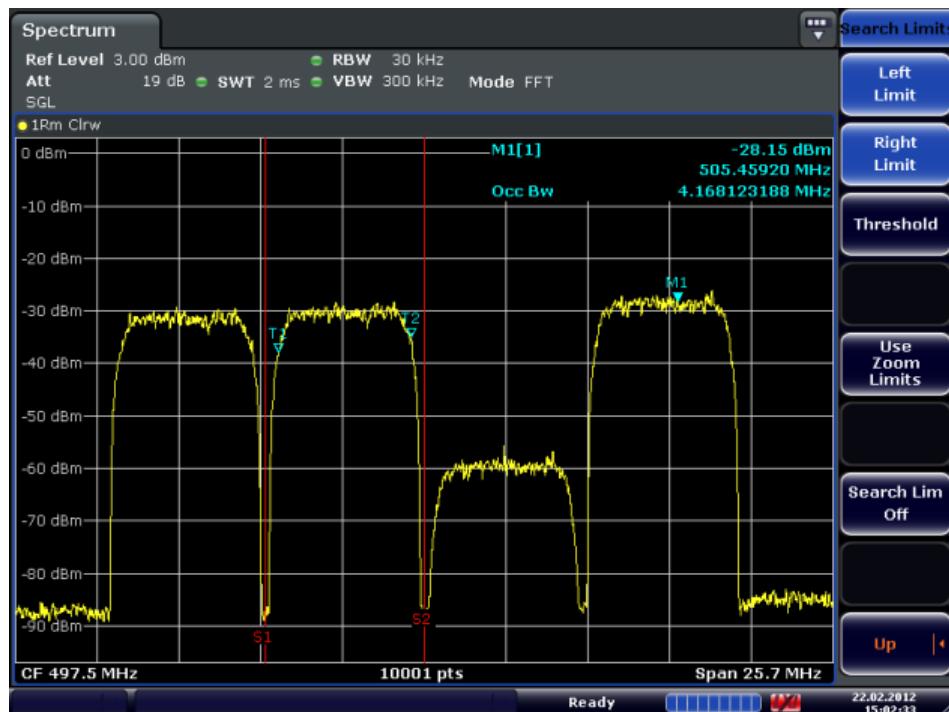
An important characteristic of a modulated signal is its occupied bandwidth. In a radio communications system for instance the occupied bandwidth must be limited to enable distortion-free transmission in adjacent channels. The occupied bandwidth is defined as the bandwidth containing a defined percentage of the total transmitted power. A percentage between 10 % and 99.9 % can be set.

The measurement principle is the following: The bandwidth containing 99% of the signal power is to be determined, for example. The routine first calculates the total power of all displayed points of the trace. In the next step, the points from the right edge of the trace are summed up until 0.5 % of the total power is reached. Auxiliary marker 1 is positioned at the corresponding frequency. Then the points from the left edge of the trace are summed up until 0.5 % of the power is reached. Auxiliary marker 2 is positioned at this point. 99 % of the power is now between the two markers. The distance between the two frequency markers is the occupied bandwidth which is displayed in the marker field.



New: OBW now also possible within defined search limits - multi-carrier OBW measurement in one sweep

As of R&S FSVA/FSV firmware version 1.71, the occupied bandwidth of the signal can be determined within defined search limits instead of for the entire signal. Thus, only a single sweep is required to determine the OBW for a multi-carrier signal. To do so, search limits are defined for an individual carrier and the OBW measurement is restricted to the frequency range contained within those limits. Then the search limits are adapted for the next carrier and the OBW is automatically re-calculated for the new range.



The OBW measurement uses the same search limits as defined for marker search (see "Search Limits" on page 273). However, only the left and right limits are considered.

To ensure correct power measurement, especially for noise signals, and to obtain the correct occupied bandwidth, the following prerequisites and settings are necessary:

- Only the signal to be measured is displayed on the screen. An additional signal would falsify the measurement.
- RBW << occupied bandwidth
(approx. 1/20 of occupied bandwidth, for voice communication type 300 Hz or 1 kHz)
- VBW \geq 3 x RBW
- RMS detector
- Span \geq 2 to 3 x occupied bandwidth

Some of the measurement specifications (e.g. PDC, RCR STD-27B) require measurement of the occupied bandwidth using a peak detector. The detector setting of the R&S FSVA/FSV has to be changed accordingly then.



A remote control programming example is described in [Chapter 5.4.5, "Occupied Bandwidth Measurement"](#), on page 1017.

To determine the occupied bandwidth

1. Press the **OBW** softkey to activate the measurement of the occupied bandwidth.
The corresponding submenu is displayed.
2. Press the "% Power Bandwidth" softkey to enter the percentage of power (see "[% Power Bandwidth \(span > 0\)](#)" on page 313).
3. To change the channel bandwidth for the transmission channel, press the "Channel Bandwidth" softkey (see "[Channel Bandwidth \(span > 0\)](#)" on page 313).
4. To optimize the settings for the selected channel configuration, press the **Adjust Settings** softkey. For details see also "[Optimized Settings for CP/ACLR Test Parameters](#)" on page 306.
5. To adjust the reference level to the measured total power after the first sweep, press the **Adjust Ref Lvl** softkey.

Measurement results

As a result of the OBW measurement the occupied bandwidth ("Occ BW") is indicated in the marker results. Furthermore, the marker at the center frequency and the temporary markers are indicated.



The OBW calculation is repeated if the **Search Limits** are changed, without performing a new sweep. Thus, the OBW for a multi-carrier signal can be determined using only one sweep.

The determined occupied bandwidth can also be queried using the remote command **CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? OBW** or **CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? AOBW**. While the **OBW** parameter returns only the occupied bandwidth, the **AOBW** parameter also returns the position and level of the temporary markers T1 and T2 used to calculate the occupied bandwidth.

Softkeys for Occupied Bandwidth (OBW) Measurements

OBW	313
└ % Power Bandwidth (span > 0)	313
└ Channel Bandwidth (span > 0)	313
└ Adjust Ref Lvl (span > 0)	313
└ Adjust Settings	314

OBW

Activates measurement of the occupied bandwidth according to the current configuration and opens a submenu to configure the measurement. The occupied bandwidth is displayed in the marker display field and marked on the trace by temporary markers. For details see [Chapter 4.3.5.4, "Measuring the Occupied Bandwidth", on page 310](#).

This measurement is not available in zero span.

The measurement is performed on the trace with marker 1. In order to evaluate another trace, marker 1 must be placed on another trace (see the [Marker to Trace](#) softkey in the "Marker" menu).

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWER:SELECT](#) on page 695

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWER:RESULT?](#) on page 692

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWER\[:STATE\]](#) on page 696

% Power Bandwidth (span > 0) ← OBW

Opens an edit dialog box to enter the percentage of total power in the displayed frequency range which defines the occupied bandwidth. Values from 10% to 99.9% are allowed.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\] POWER:BANDwidth|BWIDth](#) on page 843

Channel Bandwidth (span > 0) ← OBW

Opens an edit dialog box to enter the channel bandwidth for the transmission channel. The specified channel bandwidth is used for optimization of the test parameters (for details see ["Optimized Settings for CP/ACLR Test Parameters" on page 306](#)). The default setting is 14 kHz.

For measurements in line with a specific transmission standard, the bandwidth specified by the standard for the transmission channel must be entered.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\] POWER:ACHannel:BANDwidth|BWIDth\[:CHANNEL<channel>\]](#)

on page 835

Adjust Ref Lvl (span > 0) ← OBW

Adjusts the reference level to the measured total power of the signal. The softkey is activated after the first sweep with active measurement of the occupied bandwidth has been completed and the total power of the signal is thus known.

Adjusting the reference level ensures that the signal path will not be overloaded and the dynamic range not limited by too low a reference level. Since the measurement bandwidth for channel power measurements is significantly lower than the signal bandwidth, the signal path may be overloaded although the trace is distinctly below the reference level. If the measured channel power is equal to the reference level, the signal path cannot be overloaded.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\] POWER:ACHannel:PRESet:RLevel](#) on page 840

Adjust Settings ← OBW

Automatically optimizes all instrument settings for the selected channel configuration (channel bandwidth, channel spacing) within a specific frequency range (channel bandwidth). The adjustment is carried out only once. If necessary, the instrument settings can be changed later.

For details on the settings of span, resolution bandwidth, video bandwidth, detector and trace averaging see "[Optimized Settings for CP/ACLR Test Parameters](#)" on page 306.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:PRESet on page 839

4.3.5.5 Measuring with Spectrum Emission Masks

The Spectrum Emission Mask (SEM) measurement defines a measurement that monitors compliance with a spectral mask. The SEM measurement is used to measure the excess emissions of a TX channel that would interfere to other channels or to other systems.

The SEM measurement of the base unit allows a flexible definition of all parameters in the SEM measurement. It is performed using the [Spectrum Emission Mask](#) softkey in the "Measurement" menu. Most parameters are defined in the "Sweep List" dialog box (see "[Sweep List dialog box](#)" on page 317). After a preset, the sweep list contains a set of default ranges and parameters. For each range, you can change the parameters. For information on other SEM settings, see the description of the corresponding softkeys ("[Spectrum Emission Mask](#)" on page 316).

If you want a parameter set to be available permanently, you can create an XML file for this configuration and, if necessary, export this file to another application (for details refer to "[Format Description of Spectrum Emission Mask XML Files](#)" on page 334 and "[ASCII File Export Format \(Spectrum Emission Mask\)](#)" on page 339).

Some predefined XML files are provided that contain ranges and parameters according to the selected standard (see "[Provided XML Files for the Spectrum Emission Mask Measurement](#)" on page 331).

In order to improve the performance of the R&S FSVA/FSV for spectrum emission mask measurements, a "Fast SEM" mode is available. For details see "[Fast Spectrum Emission Mask Measurements](#)" on page 340.

Monitoring compliance of the spectrum is supported by a special limit check for SEM measurements, see "[Working with Limit Lines in SEM Measurements](#)" on page 329.



A remote control programming example is described in [Chapter 5.4.12, "Spectrum Emission Mask Measurement"](#), on page 1028.

Softkeys for Spectrum Emission Mask (SEM) Measurements.....	315
Result Evaluation.....	326
Ranges and Range Settings.....	328
Working with Limit Lines in SEM Measurements.....	329

Provided XML Files for the Spectrum Emission Mask Measurement.....	331
Format Description of Spectrum Emission Mask XML Files.....	334
ASCII File Export Format (Spectrum Emission Mask).....	339
Fast Spectrum Emission Mask Measurements.....	340
Softkeys for Spectrum Emission Mask (SEM) Measurements	
Spectrum Emission Mask.....	316
L Sweep List.....	316
L Sweep List dialog box.....	317
L Range Start / Range Stop.....	317
L Fast SEM.....	317
L Filter Type.....	317
L RBW.....	318
L VBW.....	318
L Sweep Time Mode.....	318
L Sweep Time.....	318
L Ref. Level.....	318
L RF Att. Mode.....	318
L RF Attenuator.....	318
L Preamp.....	318
L Transd. Factor.....	319
L Limit Check 1-4.....	319
L Abs Limit Start.....	319
L Abs Limit Stop.....	319
L Rel Limit Start.....	320
L Rel Limit Stop.....	320
L Close Sweep List.....	320
L Insert before Range.....	320
L Insert after Range.....	320
L Delete Range.....	320
L Symmetric Setup.....	321
L Edit Reference Range.....	321
L List Evaluation.....	322
L List Evaluation (On/Off).....	322
L Margin.....	322
L Show Peaks.....	322
L Save Evaluation List.....	322
L ASCII File Export.....	322
L Decim Sep.....	323
L Edit Reference Range.....	323
L Edit Power Classes.....	324
L Used Power Classes.....	324
L PMin/PMax.....	325
L Sweep List.....	325
L Add/Remove.....	325
L Load Standard.....	325

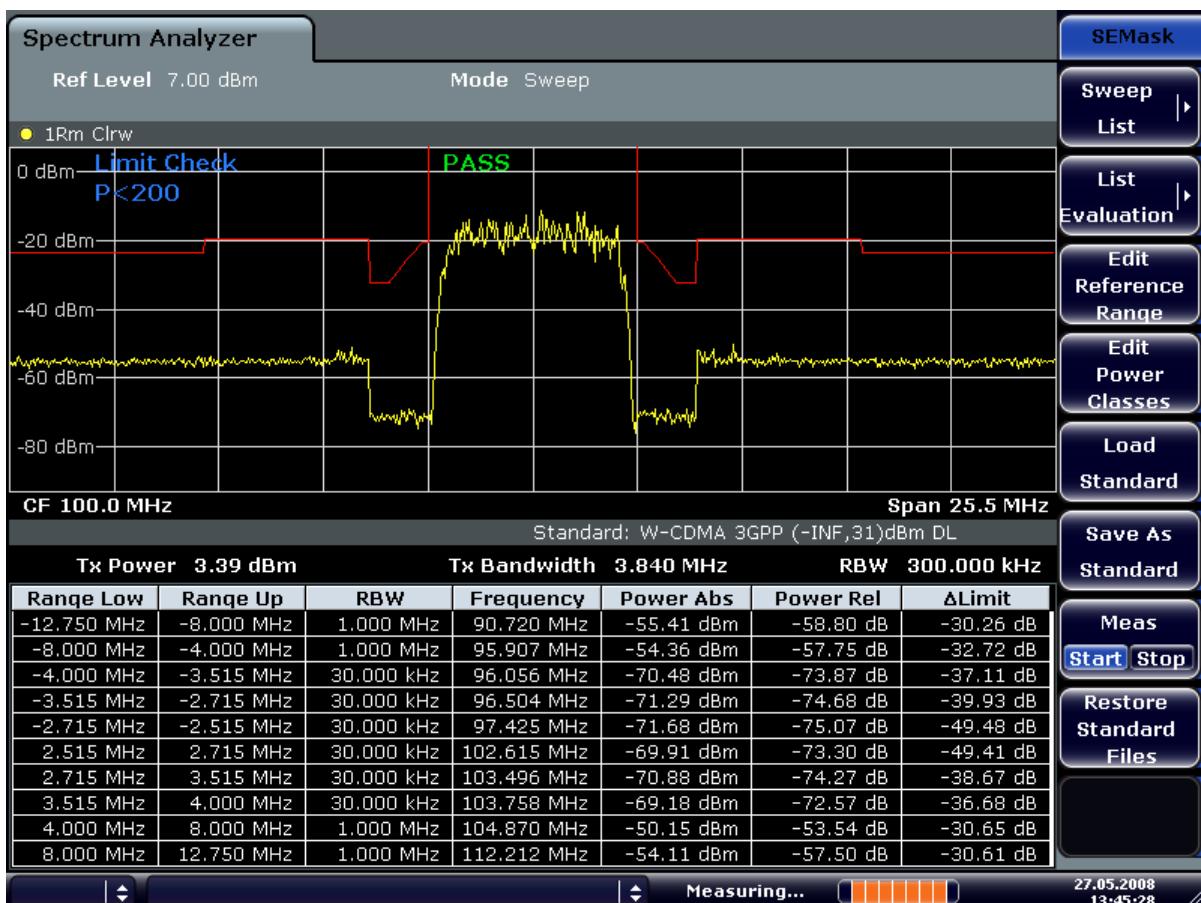
└ Save As Standard.....	325
└ Meas Start/Stop.....	325
└ Restore Standard Files.....	326

Spectrum Emission Mask

Opens a submenu to configure the Spectrum Emission Mask measurement.

The Spectrum Emission Mask (SEM) measurement defines a measurement that monitors compliance with a spectral mask. The SEM measurement of the base unit allows a flexible definition of all parameters in the SEM measurement.

For general information on performing SEM measurements, see [Chapter 4.3.5.5, "Measuring with Spectrum Emission Masks", on page 314](#).



Remote command:

`SENS:SWE:MODE ESP`, see [\[SENSe:\] SWEep:MODE on page 850](#)

Sweep List ← Spectrum Emission Mask

Opens a submenu to edit the sweep list and displays the "Sweep List" dialog box.

Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spectrum Emission Mask

After a preset, the sweep list contains a set of default ranges and parameters. For each range, you can change the parameters listed below. To insert or delete ranges, use the "Insert Before Range", "Insert After Range", "Delete Range" softkeys. The measurement results are not updated during editing but on closing the dialog box ("Edit Sweep List/ Close Sweep List" softkey, see "[Close Sweep List](#)" on page 320).

The changes of the sweep list are only kept until you load another parameter set (by pressing PRESET or by loading an XML file). If you want a parameter set to be available permanently, create an XML file for this configuration (for details refer to "[Format Description of Spectrum Emission Mask XML Files](#)" on page 334).

If you load one of the provided XML files ("Load Standard" softkey, see "[Load Standard](#)" on page 325), the sweep list contains ranges and parameters according to the selected standard. For further details refer also to "[Provided XML Files for the Spectrum Emission Mask Measurement](#)" on page 331.

Note: If you edit the sweep list, always follow the rules and consider the limitations described in "[Ranges and Range Settings](#)" on page 328.

Range Start / Range Stop ← Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spectrum Emission Mask

Sets the start frequency/stop frequency of the selected range. Follow the rules described in "[Ranges and Range Settings](#)" on page 328.

In order to change the start/stop frequency of the first/last range, select the appropriate span with the SPAN key. If you set a span that is smaller than the overall span of the ranges, the measurement includes only the ranges that lie within the defined span and have a minimum span of 20 Hz. The first and last ranges are adapted to the given span as long as the minimum span of 20 Hz is not violated.

Frequency values for each range have to be defined relative to the center frequency. The reference range has to be centered on the center frequency. The minimum span of the reference range is given by the current TX Bandwidth.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] ESPectrum:RANGE<range>[:FREQuency]:START on page 790

[SENSe:] ESPectrum:RANGE<range>[:FREQuency]:STOP on page 791

Fast SEM ← Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spectrum Emission Mask

Activates "Fast SEM" mode for all ranges in the sweep list. For details see "[Fast Spectrum Emission Mask Measurements](#)" on page 340.

Note: If "Fast SEM" mode is deactivated while [Symmetric Setup](#) mode is on, "Symmetrical Setup" mode is automatically also deactivated.

If "Fast SEM" mode is activated while "Symmetrical Setup" mode is on, not all range settings can be set automatically.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] ESPectrum:HighSPeed on page 787

Filter Type ← Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spectrum Emission Mask

Sets the filter type for this range. For details on filters see also [Chapter 4.2.6.3, "Selecting the Appropriate Filter Type"](#), on page 211.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] ESPectrum:RANGE<range>:FILTer:TYPE on page 790

RBW ← Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spectrum Emission Mask

Sets the RBW value for this range.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] ESPectrum:RANGE<range>:BANDwidth[:RESolution] on page 788

VBW ← Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spectrum Emission Mask

Sets the VBW value for this range.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] ESPectrum:RANGE<range>:BANDwidth:VIDeo on page 789

Sweep Time Mode ← Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spectrum Emission Mask

Activates or deactivates the auto mode for the sweep time.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] ESPectrum:RANGE<range>:SWEEp:TIME:AUTO on page 796

Sweep Time ← Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spectrum Emission Mask

Sets the sweep time value for the range.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] ESPectrum:RANGE<range>:SWEEp:TIME on page 795

Ref. Level ← Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spectrum Emission Mask

Sets the reference level for the range.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] ESPectrum:RANGE<range>:RLEvel on page 795

RF Att. Mode ← Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spectrum Emission Mask

Activates or deactivates the auto mode for RF attenuation.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] ESPectrum:RANGE<range>:INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO on page 792

RF Attenuator ← Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spectrum Emission Mask

Sets the attenuation value for that range.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] ESPectrum:RANGE<range>:INPut:ATTenuation on page 791

Preamp ← Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spectrum Emission Mask

Switches the preamplifier on or off.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] ESPectrum:RANGE<range>:INPut:GAIN:STATE on page 792

Transd. Factor ← Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spectrum Emission Mask

Sets a transducer for the specified range. You can only choose a transducer that fulfills the following conditions:

- The transducer overlaps or equals the span of the range.
- The x-axis is linear.
- The unit is dB.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] ESPectrum:RANGE<range>:TRANsdencer on page 796

Limit Check 1-4 ← Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spectrum Emission Mask

Sets the type of limit check for all ranges.

For details on limit checks see "[Working with Limit Lines in SEM Measurements](#)" on page 329.

For details on limit checks see the base unit description "Working with Lines in SEM".

The limit state affects the availability of all limit settings ("[Abs Limit Start](#)" on page 319, "[Abs Limit Stop](#)" on page 319, "[Rel Limit Start](#)" on page 320, "[Rel Limit Stop](#)" on page 320).

Depending on the number of active power classes (see "Power Class" dialog box), the number of limits that can be set varies. Up to four limits are possible. The sweep list is extended accordingly.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] ESPectrum:RANGE<range>:LIMit<source>:STATE on page 794

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:FAIL? on page 630

Abs Limit Start ← Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spectrum Emission Mask

Sets an absolute limit value at the start frequency of the range [dBm].

This parameter is only available if the limit check is set accordingly (see "[Limit Check 1-4](#)" on page 319).

Remote command:

[SENSe:] ESPectrum:RANGE<range>:LIMit<source>:ABSolute:START on page 793

Abs Limit Stop ← Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spectrum Emission Mask

Sets an absolute limit value at the stop frequency of the range [dBm].

This parameter is only available if the limit check is set accordingly (see "[Limit Check 1-4](#)" on page 319).

Remote command:

[SENSe:] ESPectrum:RANGE<range>:LIMit<source>:ABSolute:STOP on page 793

Rel Limit Start ← Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spectrum Emission Mask

Sets a relative limit value at the start frequency of the range [dBc].

This parameter is only available if the limit check is set accordingly (see "["Limit Check 1-4" on page 319](#)".

Remote command:

[SENSe:] ESPectrum:RANGE<range>:LIMit<source>:RELative:START
on page 794

Rel Limit Stop ← Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spectrum Emission Mask

Sets a relative limit value at the stop frequency of the range [dBc].

This parameter is only available if the limit check is set accordingly (see "["Sweep List dialog box" on page 317](#)".

Remote command:

[SENSe:] ESPectrum:RANGE<range>:LIMit<source>:RELative:STOP
on page 794

Close Sweep List ← Sweep List ← Spectrum Emission Mask

Closes the "Sweep List" dialog box and updates the measurement results.

Insert before Range ← Sweep List ← Spectrum Emission Mask

Inserts a new range to the left of the currently focused range. The range numbers of the currently focused range and all higher ranges are increased accordingly. The maximum number of ranges is 20.

For further details refer to "["Ranges and Range Settings" on page 328](#)".

Remote command:

ESP:RANG3:INS BEF, see [SENSe:] ESPectrum:RANGE<range>:INSert
on page 792

Insert after Range ← Sweep List ← Spectrum Emission Mask

Inserts a new range to the right of the currently focused range. The range numbers of all higher ranges are increased accordingly. The maximum number of ranges is 20.

For further details refer to "["Ranges and Range Settings" on page 328](#)".

Remote command:

ESP:RANG1:INS AFT, see [SENSe:] ESPectrum:RANGE<range>:INSert
on page 792

Delete Range ← Sweep List ← Spectrum Emission Mask

Deletes the currently focused range, if possible. The range numbers are updated accordingly. For further details refer to "["Ranges and Range Settings" on page 328](#)".

Remote command:

[SENSe:] ESPectrum:RANGE<range>:DElete on page 789

Symmetric Setup ← Sweep List ← Spectrum Emission Mask

If activated, the current sweep list configuration is changed to define a symmetrical setup regarding the reference range. The number of ranges to the left of the reference range is reflected to the right, i.e. any missing ranges on the right are inserted, while superfluous ranges are removed. The values in the ranges to the right of the reference range are adapted symmetrically to those in the left ranges.

Any changes to the range settings in active "Symmetric Setup" mode lead to symmetrical changes in the other ranges (where possible). In particular, this means:

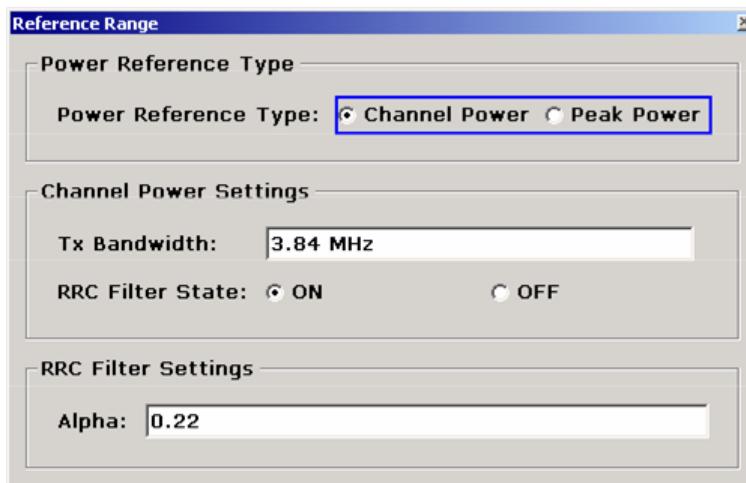
- Inserting ranges: a symmetrical range is inserted on the other side of the reference range
- Deleting ranges: the symmetrical range on the other side of the reference range is also deleted
- Editing range settings: the settings in the symmetrical range are adapted accordingly

Note: If "Fast SEM" mode is deactivated while "Symmetric Setup" mode is on, "Sym Setup" mode is automatically also deactivated.

If "Fast SEM" mode is activated while "Symmetric Setup" mode is on, not all range settings can be set automatically.

Edit Reference Range ← Sweep List ← Spectrum Emission Mask

Opens the "Reference Range" dialog box to edit the additional settings used for SEM measurements.



Two different power reference types are supported:

- "Peak Power"
Measures the highest peak within the reference range.
- "Channel Power"
Measures the channel power within the reference range (integral bandwidth method).
If the "Channel Power" reference power type is activated, the dialog box is extended to define additional settings:
- "Tx Bandwidth"
Defines the bandwidth used for measuring the channel power:
minimum span ≤ value ≤ span of reference range

- "RRC Filter State"
Activates or deactivates the use of an RRC filter.
- "RRC Filter Settings"
Sets the alpha value of the RRC filter. This window is only available if the RRC filter is activated.

For further details refer to "[Ranges and Range Settings](#)" on page 328.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]ESPectrum:RTYPE](#) on page 797

[\[SENSe:\]ESPectrum:BWID](#) on page 786

[\[SENSe:\]ESPectrum:FILTer\[:RRC\] \[:STATE\]](#) on page 786

[\[SENSe:\]ESPectrum:FILTer\[:RRC\]:ALPHA](#) on page 787

List Evaluation ← Spectrum Emission Mask

Opens a submenu to edit the list evaluation settings.

List Evaluation (On/Off) ← List Evaluation ← Spectrum Emission Mask

Activates or deactivates the list evaluation.

Remote command:

Turning list evaluation on and off:

[CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch|PSEarch:AUTO](#) on page 723

Querying list evaluation results:

[TRACe<n>\[:DATA\]?](#) on page 880

Margin ← List Evaluation ← Spectrum Emission Mask

Opens an edit dialog box to enter the margin used for the limit check/peak search.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch|PSEarch:MARGIN](#) on page 723

Show Peaks ← List Evaluation ← Spectrum Emission Mask

In the diagram, marks all peaks with blue squares that have been listed during an active list evaluation.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:ESPectrum:PSEarch|:PEAKsearch:PSHOW](#) on page 627

Save Evaluation List ← List Evaluation ← Spectrum Emission Mask

Opens the "ASCII File Export Name" dialog box to save the result in ASCII format to a specified file and directory. For further details refer also to the "ASCII File Export" softkey ("[ASCII File Export](#)" on page 264).

Remote command:

[MMEMory:STORe<n>:LIST](#) on page 762

ASCII File Export ← Save Evaluation List ← List Evaluation ← Spectrum Emission Mask

Opens the "ASCII File Export Name" dialog box and saves the active peak list in ASCII format to the specified file and directory.

The file consists of the header containing important scaling parameters and a data section containing the marker data. For details on an ASCII file see [Chapter 4.2.8.7, "ASCII File Export Format"](#), on page 234.

This format can be processed by spreadsheet calculation programs, e.g. MS-Excel. It is necessary to define ';' as a separator for the data import. Different language versions of evaluation programs may require a different handling of the decimal point. It is therefore possible to select between separators '.' (decimal point) and ',' (comma) using the "Decim Sep" softkey (see ["Decim Sep"](#) on page 168).

An example of an output file for Spectrum Emission Mask measurements is given in ["ASCII File Export Format \(Spectrum Emission Mask\)"](#) on page 339.

Remote command:

[FORMAT:DDEXPORT:DSEPARATOR](#) on page 747

[MMEMORY:STORE<n>:LIST](#) on page 762

Decim Sep ← Save Evaluation List ← List Evaluation ← Spectrum Emission Mask

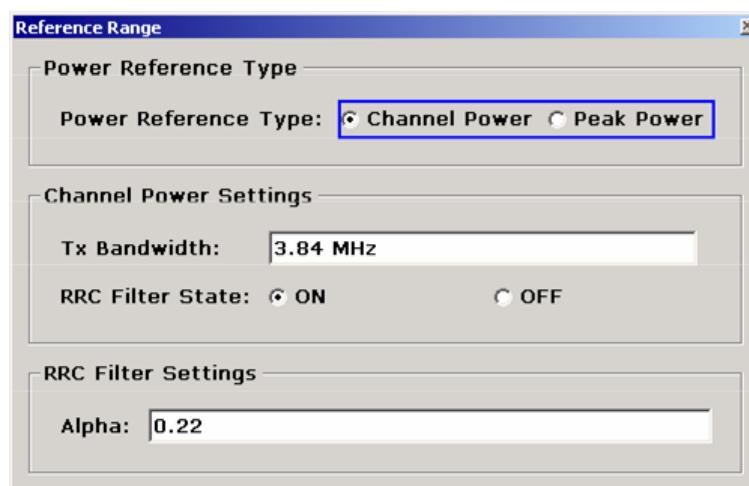
Selects the decimal separator with floating-point numerals for the ASCII Trace export to support evaluation programs (e.g. MS-Excel) in different languages. The values '.' (decimal point) and ',' (comma) can be set.

Remote command:

[FORMAT:DDEXPORT:DSEPARATOR](#) on page 747

Edit Reference Range ← Spectrum Emission Mask

Opens the "Reference Range" dialog box to edit the additional settings used for SEM measurements.



Two different power reference types are supported:

- "Peak Power"
Measures the highest peak within the reference range.
- "Channel Power"
Measures the channel power within the reference range (integral bandwidth method).
If the "Channel Power" reference power type is activated, the dialog box is extended to define additional settings:

- "Tx Bandwidth"
Defines the bandwidth used for measuring the channel power:
minimum span ≤ value ≤ span of reference range
- "RRC Filter State"
Activates or deactivates the use of an RRC filter.
- "RRC Filter Settings"
Sets the alpha value of the RRC filter. This window is only available if the RRC filter is activated.

For further details refer to "[Ranges and Range Settings](#)" on page 328.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]ESPectrUm:RTyPe](#) on page 797

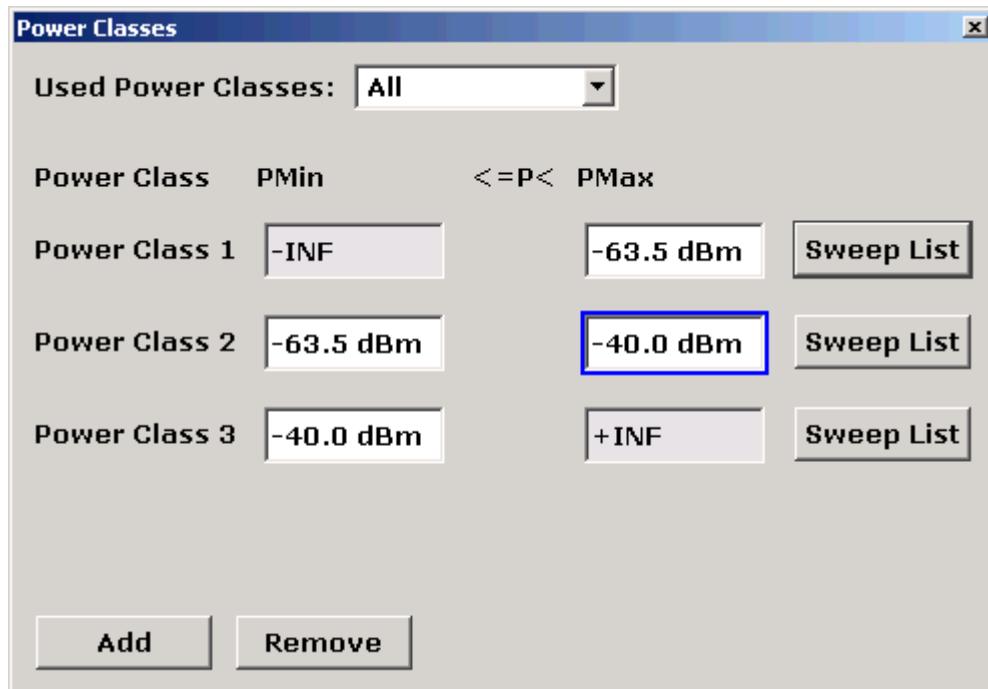
[\[SENSe:\]ESPectrUm:Bwid](#) on page 786

[\[SENSe:\]ESPectrUm:FILTer\[:RRC\]\[:STATe\]](#) on page 786

[\[SENSe:\]ESPectrUm:FILTer\[:RRC\]:ALPHa](#) on page 787

Edit Power Classes ← Spectrum Emission Mask

Opens a dialog box to modify the power class settings.



Used Power Classes ← Edit Power Classes ← Spectrum Emission Mask

Choose the power classes to be used from this dropdown menu. It is only possible to select either one of the defined power classes or all of the defined power classes together.

Only power classes for which limits are defined are available for selection.

If "All" is selected, the power class that corresponds to the currently measured power in the reference range is used. The limits assigned to that power class are applied (see "["PMin/PMax"](#) on page 325).

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESpectrum:PClAss<Class>[:EXCLusive]`

on page 645

To define all limits in one step:

`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESpectrum:PClAss<Class>:LIMIT[:STATE]`

on page 646

PMin/PMax ← Edit Power Classes ← Spectrum Emission Mask

Defines the level limits for each power class. The range always starts at -200 dBm (-INF) and always stops at 200 dBm (+INF). These fields cannot be modified. If more than one Power Class is defined, the value of "PMin" must be equal to the value of "PMax" of the last Power Class and vice versa.

Note that the power level may be equal to the lower limit, but must be lower than the upper limit:

$$P_{\min} \leq P < P_{\max}$$

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESpectrum:PClAss<Class>:MINimum` on page 647

`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESpectrum:PClAss<Class>:MAXimum` on page 646

Sweep List ← Edit Power Classes ← Spectrum Emission Mask

See "Sweep List" on page 316

Add/Remove ← Edit Power Classes ← Spectrum Emission Mask

Activates or deactivates power classes to be defined. Up to four power classes can be defined. The number of active power classes affects the availability of the items of the Used Power Classes dropdown menu.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESpectrum:PClAss<Class>[:EXCLusive]`

on page 645

Load Standard ← Spectrum Emission Mask

Opens a dialog box to select an XML file which includes the desired standard specification. For details on the provided XML files refer to "Provided XML Files for the Spectrum Emission Mask Measurement" on page 331.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]ESpectrum:PRESet[:STANdard]` on page 788

Save As Standard ← Spectrum Emission Mask

Opens the "Save As Standard" dialog box, in which the currently used SEM settings and parameters can be saved and exported into an *.xml file. Enter the name of the file in the "File name" field. For details on the structure and contents of the XML file refer to "Format Description of Spectrum Emission Mask XML Files" on page 334.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]ESpectrum:PRESet:STORE` on page 788

Meas Start/Stop ← Spectrum Emission Mask

Aborts/restarts the current measurement and displays the status:

- "Start" The measurement is currently running.
 "Stop" The measurement has been stopped, or, in single sweep mode, the end of the sweep has been reached.

Remote command:

[ABORT](#) on page 605

[INITiate<n>:ESpectrum](#) on page 750

Restore Standard Files ← Spectrum Emission Mask

Copies the XML files from the C:\R_S\instr\sem_backup folder to the C:\R_S\instr\sem_std folder. Files of the same name are overwritten.

Remote command:

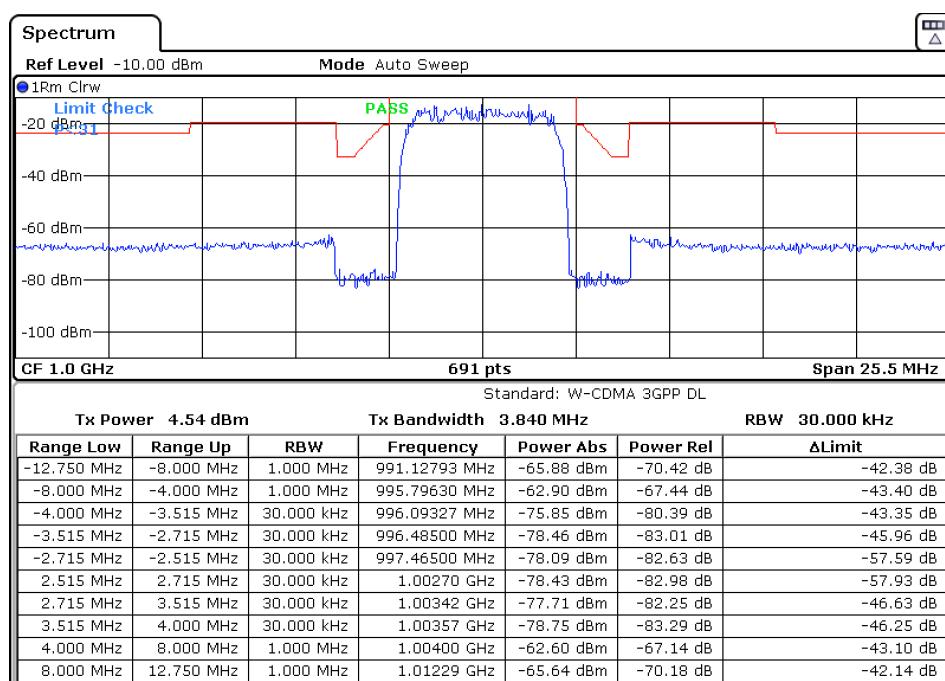
[\[SENSe:\]ESpectrum:PRESet:RESTore](#) on page 788

Result Evaluation

As a result of the Spectrum Emission Mask measurement, the measured signal levels, the result of the limit check (mask monitoring) and the defined limit line are displayed in a diagram (see also "[Working with Limit Lines in SEM Measurements](#)" on page 329). Furthermore, the TX channel power "P" is indicated in relation to the defined power class ranges.

Example:

For example, "P<31" is indicated if the lowest power class is defined from infinity to 31 and the power is currently 17 dBm.



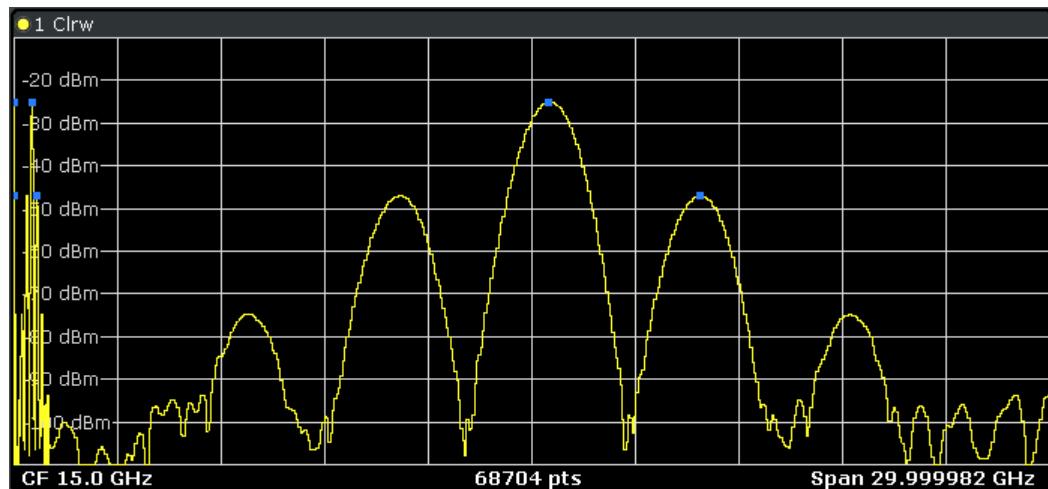
In addition to the graphical results of the SEM measurement displayed in the diagram, a result table is displayed to evaluate the limit check results (see also "[Working with Limit Lines in SEM Measurements](#)" on page 329).

The following information is provided in the result table:

Label	Description
General Information	
Standard	Loaded standard settings
Tx Power	Tx channel power
Tx Bandwidth	Tx channel bandwidth
RBW	RBW for the Tx channel
Range results	
Range Low	Frequency range start for range the peak value belongs to
Range Up	Frequency range stop for range the peak value belongs to
RBW	RBW of the range
Frequency	Frequency
Power Abs	Absolute power level
Power Rel	Power level relative to the TX channel power
ΔLimit	Deviation of the power level from the defined limit

In which detail the data is displayed in the result table can be defined in the [List Evaluation](#) menu. By default, one peak per range is displayed. However, you can change the settings to display only peaks that exceed a threshold ("Margin").

In addition to listing the peaks in the list evaluation, detected peaks can be indicated by blue squares in the diagram ("Show Peaks").



Furthermore, you can save the evaluation list to a file ("Save Evaluation List").

Retrieving Results via Remote Control

The measurement results of the spectrum emission mask test can be retrieved using the `CALCulate<n>:LIMIT<k>:FAIL?` command from a remote computer.

The power result for the reference range can be queried using `CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? CPOW`, the peak power for the reference range using `CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? PPOW`.

For details see [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWER:RESULT?](#) on page 692.

Ranges and Range Settings

In the Spectrum Emission Mask measurements, a range defines a segment for which you can define the following parameters separately:

- Start and stop frequency
- RBW
- VBW
- Sweep time
- Sweep points
- Reference level
- Attenuator settings
- Limit values

Via the sweep list, you define the ranges and their settings. For details on settings refer to ["Sweep List dialog box"](#) on page 317.

For details on defining the limits (masks) see ["Working with Limit Lines in SEM Measurements"](#) on page 329.

For details on defining the limits (masks) see the base unit description "Working with Lines in SEM".

The following rules apply to ranges:

- The minimum span of a range is 20 Hz.
- The individual ranges must not overlap (but need not directly follow one another).
- The maximum number of ranges is 20.
- A minimum of three ranges is mandatory.
- The reference range cannot be deleted (it is marked in blue color).
- The reference range has to be centered on the center frequency.
- The minimum span of the reference range is given by the current TX Bandwidth.
- Frequency values for each range have to be defined relative to the center frequency.

In order to change the start frequency of the first range or the stop frequency of the last range, select the appropriate span with the SPAN key. If you set a span that is smaller than the overall span of the ranges, the measurement includes only the ranges that lie within the defined span and have a minimum span of 20 Hz. The first and last ranges are adapted to the given span as long as the minimum span of 20 Hz is not violated.



Symmetrical ranges

You can easily define a sweep list with symmetrical range settings, i.e. the ranges to the left and right of the center range are defined symmetrically. In the "Sweep List" menu, select the "Symmetrical Setup" softkey to activate symmetrical setup mode. The current sweep list configuration is changed to define a symmetrical setup regarding the reference range. The number of ranges to the left of the reference range is reflected to the right, i.e. any missing ranges on the right are inserted, while superfluous ranges are removed. The values in the ranges to the right of the reference range are adapted symmetrically to those in the left ranges.

For details see "[Symmetric Setup](#)" on page 321.

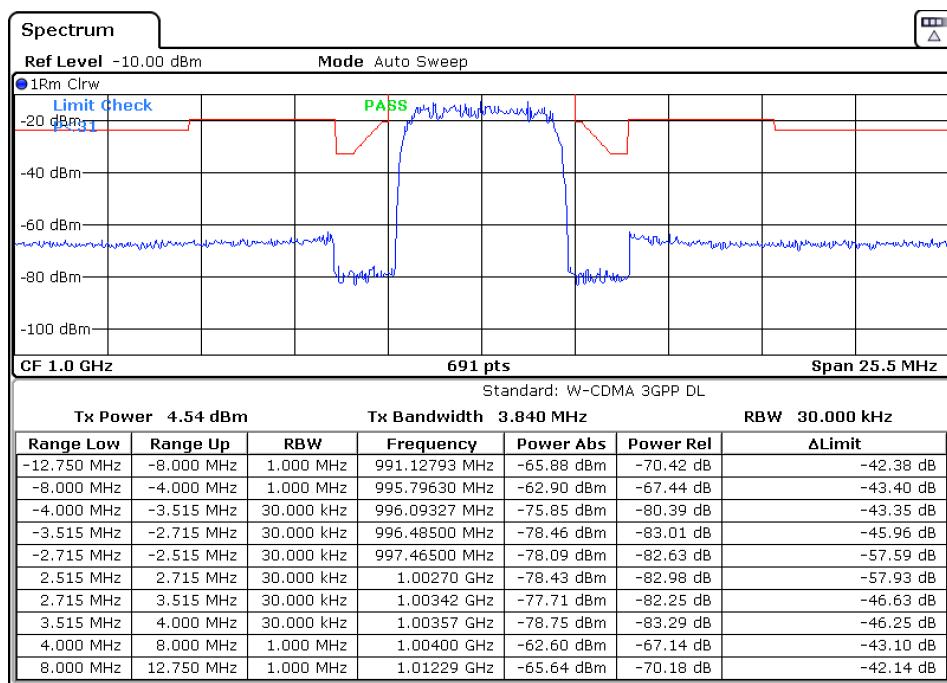
Symmetrical ranges fulfill the conditions required for "Fast SEM" mode (see "[Fast Spectrum Emission Mask Measurements](#)" on page 340).

Working with Limit Lines in SEM Measurements

Using the R&S FSVA/FSV, the spectrum emission mask is defined using limit lines. Limit lines allow you to check the measured data against specified limit values. Generally, it is possible to define limit lines for any measurement in Spectrum mode using the LINES key. For SEM measurements, however, special limit lines are available via the "Sweep List", and it is strongly recommended that you use only these limit line definitions.

In the "Sweep List" you can define a limit line for each power class that varies its level according to the specified frequency ranges. Distinguished limit lines ("`_SEM_LINE_ABS<0...3>`" / "`_SEM_LINE_REL<0...3>`") are automatically defined for each power class according to the current "Sweep List" settings every time the settings change.

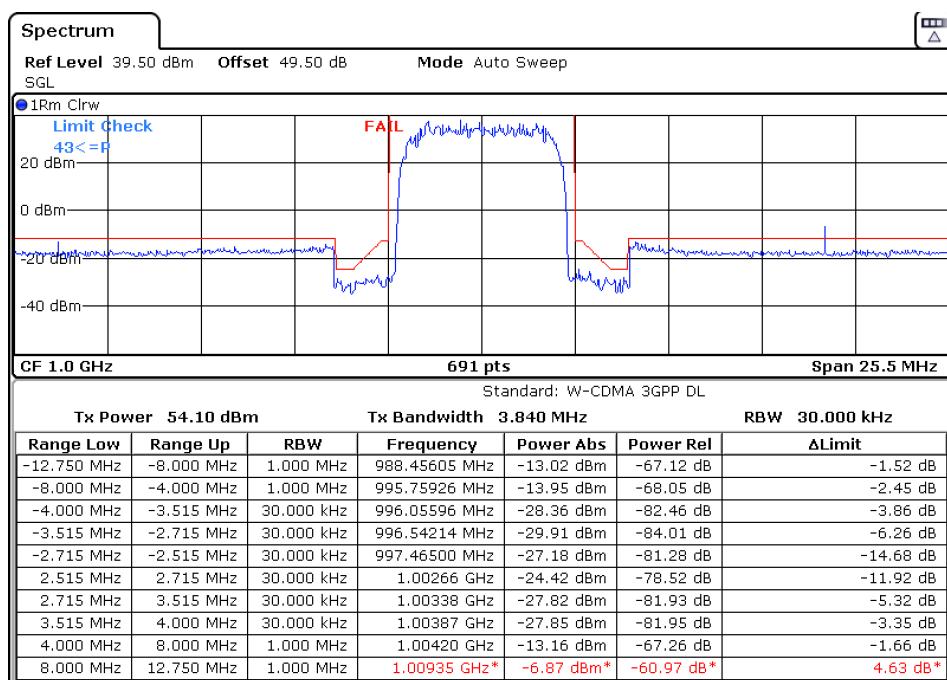
The limit line defined for the current power class is indicated by a red line in the display, and the result of the limit check is indicated at the top of the diagram. Note that only "Pass" or "Fail" is indicated; a "margin" function as for general limit lines is not available.



The indicated limit line depends on the settings in the "Sweep List". Several types of limit checks are possible:

Limit check type	Pass/fail criteria	Indicated limit line
Absolute	Absolute power levels may not exceed limit line	Defined by the "Abs Limit Start"/ "Abs Limit Stop" values for each range
Relative	Power deviations relative to the TX channel power may not exceed limit line	Defined by the "Rel Limit Start"/ "Rel Limit Stop" values (relative to the center frequency) for each range
Abs and Rel	Only if the power exceeds both the absolute and the relative limits, the check fails.	The less strict (higher) limit line is displayed for each range.
Abs or Rel	If the power exceeds either the absolute or the relative limits, the check fails.	The stricter (lower) limit line is displayed for each range.

The largest deviations of the power from the limit line for each range are displayed in the evaluation list. Furthermore, the absolute powers for those values, as well as the relative deviation from the TX channel power are displayed. Values that exceed the limit are indicated in red and by an asterisk (*).



Although a margin functionality is not available for the limit check, a margin (threshold) for the peak values to be displayed in the evaluation list can be defined in the list evaluation settings. For details see "Result Evaluation" on page 326.

Provided XML Files for the Spectrum Emission Mask Measurement

You can change the settings manually or via XML files. The XML files offer a quick way to change the configuration. A set of ready-made XML files for different standards is already provided. For details see Table 4-6. You can also create and use your own XML files (for details see "Format Description of Spectrum Emission Mask XML Files" on page 334). All XML files are stored under "C:\r_s\instr\sem_std". Use the "Load Standard" softkey for quick access to the available XML files (see "Load Standard" on page 325).

Table 4-6: Provided XML files

Path	XML file name	Displayed standard characteristics*
cdma2000\DL	default0.xml	CDMA2000 BC0 DL
	default1.xml	CDMA2000 BC1 DL
cdma2000\UL	default0.xml	CDMA2000 BC0 UL
	default1.xml	CDMA2000 BC1 UL
WCDMA\3GPP\DL	PowerClass_31_39.xml	W-CDMA 3GPP (31,39)dBm DL
	PowerClass_39_43.xml	W-CDMA 3GPP (39,43)dBm DL
	PowerClass_43_INF.xml	W-CDMA 3GPP (43,INF)dBm DL

Path	XML file name	Displayed standard characteristics*
	PowerClass_negINF_31.xml	W-CDMA 3GPP (-INF,31)dBm DL
WIBRO\DL	PowerClass_29_40.xml	WiBro TTA (29,40)dBm DL
	PowerClass_40_INF.xml	WiBro TTA (40,INF)dBm DL
	PowerClass_negINF_29.xml	WiBro TTA (-INF,29)dBm DL
WIBRO\UL	PowerClass_23_INF.xml	WiBro TTA (23,INF)dBm UL
	PowerClass_negINF_23.xml	WiBro TTA (23,INF)dBm UL
WIMAX\DL\ETSI...MHz (1.75 MHz, 2.00 MHz, 3.5 MHz, 7.00 MHz, 14.00 MHz, 28 MHz)	System_Type_E.xml	WIMAX System Type E DL
	System_Type_F.xml	WIMAX System Type F DL
	System_Type_G.xml	WIMAX System Type G DL
WIMAX\DL\IEEE	10MHz.xml	WIMAX 10MHz DL
	20MHz.xml	WIMAX 20MHz DL
WIMAX\UL\ETSI...MHz (1.75 MHz, 2.00 MHz, 3.5 MHz, 7.00 MHz, 14.00 MHz, 28 MHz)	System_Type_E.xml	WIMAX System Type E UL
	System_Type_F.xml	WIMAX System Type F UL
	System_Type_G.xml	WIMAX System Type G UL
WIMAX\UL\IEEE	10MHz.xml	WIMAX 10MHz UL
	20MHz.xml	WIMAX 20MHz UL
WLAN\802_11_TURBO	ETSI.xml	IEEE 802.11
	IEEE.xml	IEEE 802.11
WLAN\802_11a	ETSI.xml	IEEE 802.11a
	IEEE.xml	IEEE 802.11a
WLAN\802_11b	IEEE.xml	IEEE 802.11b
WLAN\802_11j_10MHz	ETSI.xml	IEEE.802.11j
	IEEE.xml	IEEE.802.11j
WLAN\802_11j_20MHz	ETSI.xml	IEEE 802.11j
	IEEE.xml	IEEE 802.11j
EUTRA-LTE\DL\CategoryA\	BW_01_4_MHz__CFhigher1GHz.xml	LTE Cat. A >1GHz DL
EUTRA-LTE\DL\CategoryA\	BW_01_4_MHz__CFlower1GHz.xml	LTE Cat. A <1GHz DL
EUTRA-LTE\DL\CategoryA\	BW_03_0_MHz__CFhigher1GHz.xml	LTE Cat. A >1GHz DL
EUTRA-LTE\DL\CategoryA\	BW_03_0_MHz__CFlower1GHz.xml	LTE Cat. A <1GHz DL

Path	XML file name	Displayed standard characteristics*
EUTRA-LTE\DL\CategoryA\	BW_05_0_MHz_CHigher1GHz.xml	LTE Cat. A >1GHz DL
EUTRA-LTE\DL\CategoryA\	BW_05_0_MHz_CFlower1GHz.xml	LTE Cat. A <1GHz DL
EUTRA-LTE\DL\CategoryA\	BW_10_0_MHz_Cfhigher1GHz.xml	LTE Cat. A >1GHz DL
EUTRA-LTE\DL\CategoryA\	BW_10_0_MHz_Cflower1GHz.xml	LTE Cat. A >1GHz DL
EUTRA-LTE\DL\CategoryA\	BW_15_0_MHz_CHigher1GHz.xml	LTE Cat. A >1GHz DL
EUTRA-LTE\DL\CategoryA\	BW_15_0_MHz_CFlower1GHz.xml	LTE Cat. A <1GHz DL
EUTRA-LTE\DL\CategoryA\	BW_20_0_MHz_CHigher1GHz.xml	LTE Cat. A >1GHz DL
EUTRA-LTE\DL\CategoryA\	BW_20_0_MHz_CFlower1GHz.xml	LTE Cat. A <1GHz DL
EUTRA-LTE\DL\CategoryB\	BW_01_4_MHz_CHigher1GHz.xml	LTE Cat. B >1GHz DL
EUTRA-LTE\DL\CategoryB\	BW_01_4_MHz_CFlower1GHz.xml	LTE Cat. B <1GHz DL
EUTRA-LTE\DL\CategoryB\	BW_03_0_MHz_CHigher1GHz.xml	LTE Cat. B >1GHz DL
EUTRA-LTE\DL\CategoryB\	BW_03_0_MHz_CFlower1GHz.xml	LTE Cat. B <1GHz DL
EUTRA-LTE\DL\CategoryB\	BW_05_0_MHz_CHigher1GHz.xml	LTE Cat. B >1GHz DL
EUTRA-LTE\DL\CategoryB\	BW_05_0_MHz_CFlower1GHz.xml	LTE Cat. B <1GHz DL
EUTRA-LTE\DL\CategoryB\	BW_10_0_MHz_Cfhigher1GHz.xml	LTE Cat. B >1GHz DL
EUTRA-LTE\DL\CategoryB\	BW_10_0_MHz_Cflower1GHz.xml	LTE Cat. B >1GHz DL
EUTRA-LTE\DL\CategoryB\	BW_15_0_MHz_CHigher1GHz.xml	LTE Cat. B >1GHz DL
EUTRA-LTE\DL\CategoryB\	BW_15_0_MHz_CFlower1GHz.xml	LTE Cat. B <1GHz DL
EUTRA-LTE\DL\CategoryB\	BW_20_0_MHz_CHigher1GHz.xml	LTE Cat. B >1GHz DL
EUTRA-LTE\UL\Standard\	BW_05_0_MHz.xml	LTE UL
EUTRA-LTE\UL\Standard\	BW_10_0_MHz.xml	LTE UL
EUTRA-LTE\UL\Standard\	BW_15_0_MHz.xml	LTE UL
EUTRA-LTE\UL\Standard\	BW_20_0_MHz.xml	LTE UL

*Used abbreviations:

BC: band class

UL: uplink

DL: downlink

TTA: Telecommunications Technology Association

Format Description of Spectrum Emission Mask XML Files

The files for importing range settings are in XML format and therefore obey the rules of the XML standard. Below, the child nodes, attributes, and structure defined for the data import is described. Build your own XML files according to these conventions because the R&S FSVA/FSV can only interpret XML files of a known structure. For example files look in the C:\r_s\instr\sem_std directory.

Spectrum Emission Mask		Standard: W-CDMA 3GPP (39,43)dBm DL					
Tx Power	-47.93 dBm	Tx Bandwidth		3.840 MHz	RBW	30.000 kHz	
Range Low	Range Up	RBW	Frequency	Power Abs	Power Rel	ΔLimit	
-12.750 MHz	-8.000 MHz	1.000 MHz	14.99094 GHz*	-74.76 dBm*	-26.83 dB*	27.67 dB*	
-8.000 MHz	-4.000 MHz	1.000 MHz	14.99598 GHz	-36.79 dBm	11.14 dB	-25.29 dB	
-4.000 MHz	-3.515 MHz	30.000 kHz	14.99628 GHz	-100.18 dBm	-52.25 dB	-75.68 dB	
-3.515 MHz	-2.715 MHz	30.000 kHz	14.99648 GHz	-103.55 dBm	-55.63 dB	-79.05 dB	
-2.715 MHz	-2.515 MHz	30.000 kHz	14.99747 GHz	-108.91 dBm	-60.98 dB	-96.41 dB	
2.515 MHz	2.715 MHz	30.000 kHz	15.00251 GHz	-48.25 dBm	-0.32 dB	-35.75 dB	
2.715 MHz	3.515 MHz	30.000 kHz	15.00272 GHz	-52.48 dBm	-4.56 dB	-39.98 dB	
3.515 MHz	4.000 MHz	30.000 kHz	15.00398 GHz	-74.53 dBm	-26.60 dB	-50.03 dB	
4.000 MHz	8.000 MHz	1.000 MHz	15.00769 GHz	-74.76 dBm	-26.83 dB	-63.26 dB	
8.000 MHz	12.750 MHz	1.000 MHz	15.01273 GHz*	-36.79 dBm*	11.14 dB*	65.64 dB*	

Figure 4-15: Example Spectrum emission mask standard file (PowerClass_39_43.xml)



Be sure to follow the structure exactly as shown below or else the R&S FSVA/FSV is not able to interpret the XML file and error messages are shown on the screen. Therefore, we recommend you make a copy of an existing file (see [Save As Standard](#) softkey) and edit the copy of the file.

Alternatively, edit the settings using the "Spectrum Emission Mask" softkey and the [Sweep List dialog box](#) and save the XML file with the [Save As Standard](#) softkey afterwards. This way, no modifications have to be done in the XML file itself.

Basically, the file consists of three elements that can be defined:

- The "BaseFormat" element
- The "PowerClass" element
- The "Range" element

The "BaseFormat" element

It carries information about basic settings. In this element only the "ReferencePower" child node has any effects on the measurement itself. The other attributes and child nodes are used to display information about the Spectrum Emission Mask Standard on the measurement screen. The child nodes and attributes of this element are shown in [Table 4-7](#).

In the example above (PowerClass_39_43.xml under C:\r_s\instr\sem_std\WCDMA\3GPP, see [Figure 4-15](#)), these attributes are defined as follows:

- Standard="W-CDMA 3GPP"
- LinkDirection="DL"

- PowerClass="(39,43)dBm"

The "PowerClass" element

It is embedded in the "BaseFormat" element and contains settings information about the power classes. Up to four different power classes can be defined. For details refer to the "Sweep List" softkey ("Sweep List" on page 316) and the corresponding parameter description. The child nodes and attributes of this element are shown in [Table 4-8](#).

The "Range" element

This element is embedded in the "PowerClass" element. It contains the settings information of the range. There have to be at least three defined ranges: one reference range and at least one range to either side of the reference range. The maximum number of ranges is 20. Note that the R&S FSVA/FSV uses the same ranges in each power class. Therefore, the contents of the ranges of each defined power class have to be identical to the first power class. An exception are the Start and Stop values of the two Limit nodes that are used to determine the power class. Note also, that there are two Limit nodes to be defined: one that gives the limit in absolute values and one in relative values. Make sure units for the Start and Stop nodes are identical for each Limit node.

For details refer to the "Sweep List" softkey ("Sweep List" on page 316) and the corresponding parameter description. The child nodes and attributes of this element are shown in [Table 4-9](#).

The following tables show the child nodes and attributes of each element and show if a child node or attribute is mandatory for the R&S FSVA/FSV to interpret the file or not. Since the hierarchy of the XML can not be seen in the tables, either view one of the default files already stored on the R&S FSVA/FSV in the "C:\r_s\instr\sem_std" directory or check the structure as shown below.

Below, a basic example of the structure of the file is shown, containing all mandatory attributes and child nodes. Note that the "PowerClass" element and the range element are themselves elements of the "BaseFormat" element and are to be inserted where noted. The separation is done here simply for reasons of a better overview. Also, no example values are given here to allow a quick reference to the tables above. Italic font shows the placeholders for the values.

- The "BaseFormat" element is structured as follows:
 - <RS_SEM_ACP_FileFormat Version=""1.0.0.0"">
 <Name>Standard</Name>
 <Instrument>
 <Type>Instrument Type</Type>
 <Application>Application</Application>
 </Instrument>
 <LinkDirection Name=""Name"">
 <ReferencePower>
 <Method>Method</Method>
 </ReferencePower>
 <PowerClass Index=""n"">
 <!-- For contents of the PowerClass node see

Table 4-8 -->

- ```
<!-- Define up to four PowerClass nodes -->
</PowerClass>
</LinkDirection>
</RS_SEM_ACP_File>

• The "PowerClass" element is structured as follows:
 – <PowerClass Index=""n"">
 <StartPower Unit=""dBm"" InclusiveFlag=""true"" Value=""StartPowerValue""/>
 <StopPower Unit=""dBm"" InclusiveFlag=""false"" Value=""StopPowerValue""/>
 <DefaultLimitFailMode>"Limit Fail Mode"</DefaultLimitFailMode>
 <Range Index=""n"">
 <!-- For contents of the Range node see Table 4-9 -->
 <!-- Define up to twenty Range nodes -->
 </Range>
 ...
 </PowerClass>

• The "Range" element is structured as follows:
 – <Range Index=""n"">
 <Name=""Name"">
 <ChannelType>"Channel Type"</Channel Type>
 <WeightingFilter>
 <Type>"FilterType"</Type>
 <RollOffFactor>"Factor"</RollOffFactor>
 <Bandwith>"Bandwidth"</Bandwidth>
 </WeightingFilter>
 <FrequencyRange>
 <Start>"RangeStart"</Start>
 <Stop>"RangeStop"</Stop>
 </FrequencyRange>
 <Limit>
 <Start Unit=""Unit"" Value=""Value""/>
 <Stop Unit=""Unit"" Value=""Value""/>
 </Limit>
 <Limit>
 <Start Unit=""Unit"" Value=""Value""/>
 <Stop Unit=""Unit"" Value=""Value""/>
 </Limit>
 <RBW Bandwidth=""Bandwidth"" Type=""FilterType""/>
 <VBW Bandwidth=""Bandwidth""/>
 <Detector>"Detector"</Detector>
 <Sweep Mode=""SweepMode"" Time=""SweepTime""/>
 <Amplitude>
 <ReferenceLevel Unit=""dBm"" Value=""Value""/>
 <RFAttenuation Mode=""Auto"" Unit=""dB"" Value=""Value""/>
 <Preamplifier State=""State""/>
 </Amplitude>
 </Range>
```

**Table 4-7: Attributes and child nodes of the BaseFormat element**

| Child Node        | Attribute                                | Value                    | Parameter Description   | Mand. |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|-------|
|                   | FileFormatVersion                        | 1.0.0.0                  |                         | Yes   |
|                   | Date                                     | YYYY-MM-DD<br>HH:MM:SS   | Date in ISO 8601 format | No    |
| Name              |                                          | <string>                 | Name of the standard    | Yes   |
| Instrument        | Type                                     | FSL                      | Name of the instrument  | No    |
|                   | Application                              | SA   K72   K82           | Name of the application | No    |
| LinkDirection     | Name                                     | Downlink   Uplink   None |                         | Yes   |
|                   | ShortName                                | DL   UL                  |                         | No    |
| Reference-Power   |                                          |                          |                         | Yes   |
| Method            | TX Channel Power   TX Channel Peak Power |                          |                         | Yes   |
| Reference-Channel | <string>                                 |                          |                         | No    |

**Table 4-8: Attributes and child nodes of the PowerClass element**

| Child Node           | Attribute     | Value                                                              | Parameter Description                                                                                                        | Mand. |
|----------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| StartPower           | Value         | <power in dBm>                                                     | The start power must be equal to the stop power of the previous power class. The StartPower value of the first range is -200 | Yes   |
|                      | Unit          | dBm                                                                |                                                                                                                              | Yes   |
|                      | InclusiveFlag | true                                                               |                                                                                                                              | Yes   |
| StopPower            | Value         | <power in dBm>                                                     | The stop power must be equal to the start power of the next power class. The StopPower value of the last range is 200        | Yes   |
|                      | Unit          | dBm                                                                |                                                                                                                              |       |
|                      | InclusiveFlag | false                                                              |                                                                                                                              | Yes   |
| DefaultLimitFailMode |               | Absolute   Relative   Absolute and Relative   Absolute or Relative |                                                                                                                              | Yes   |

**Table 4-9: Attributes and child nodes of the Range element (normal ranges)**

| Child Node      | Attribute  | Value                                                              | Parameter Description                                                                                                                                            | Mand.                                                                                  |
|-----------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 | Index      | 0...19                                                             | Inde XE s are continuous and have to start with 0                                                                                                                | Yes                                                                                    |
|                 | Name       | <string>                                                           | Name of the range                                                                                                                                                | Only if ReferenceChannel contains a name and the range is the reference range          |
|                 | Short-Name | <string>                                                           | Short name of the range                                                                                                                                          | No                                                                                     |
| ChannelType     |            | TX   Adjacent                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                  | Yes                                                                                    |
| WeightingFilter |            |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                  | Only if ReferencePower method is TX Channel Power and the range is the reference range |
| Type            |            | RRC   CFILTER                                                      | Type of the weighting filter                                                                                                                                     | Yes                                                                                    |
| Roll Off Factor |            | 0...1                                                              | Excess bandwidth of the filter                                                                                                                                   | Only if the filter type is RRC                                                         |
| Bandwidth       |            | <bandwidth in Hz>                                                  | Filter bandwidth                                                                                                                                                 | Only if the filter type is RRC                                                         |
| FrequencyRange  |            |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                  | Yes                                                                                    |
| Start           |            | <frequency in Hz>                                                  | Start value of the range                                                                                                                                         | Yes                                                                                    |
| Stop            |            | <frequency in Hz>                                                  | Stop value of the range                                                                                                                                          | Yes                                                                                    |
| Limit           |            | dBm/Hz   dBm   dBc   dBr   dB                                      | A Range must contain exactly two limit nodes; one of the limit nodes has to have a relative unit (e.g. dBc), the other one must have an absolute unit (e.g. dBm) | Yes                                                                                    |
| Start           | Value      | <numeric_value>                                                    | Power limit at start frequency                                                                                                                                   | Yes                                                                                    |
|                 | Unit       | dBm/Hz   dBm   dBc   dBr   dB                                      | Sets the unit of the start value                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                        |
| Stop            | Value      | <numeric_value>                                                    | Power limit at stop frequency                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                        |
|                 | Unit       | dBm/Hz   dBm   dBc   dBr   dB                                      | Sets the unit of the stop value                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                        |
| LimitFailMode   |            | Absolute   Relative   Absolute and Relative   Absolute or Relative | If used, it has to be identical to DefaultLimitFailMode                                                                                                          | No                                                                                     |
| RBW             | Bandwidth  | <bandwidth in Hz>                                                  | "RBW" on page 318                                                                                                                                                | Yes                                                                                    |

| Child Node     | Attribute | Value                                | Parameter Description                           | Mand.                                         |
|----------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
|                | Type      | NORM   PULS   CFIL   RRC             |                                                 | No                                            |
| VBW            | Bandwidth | <bandwidth in Hz>                    | " <a href="#">VBW</a> " on page 318             | Yes                                           |
| Detector       |           | NEG   POS   SAMP   RMS   AVER   QUAS | If used, it has to be identical in all ranges.  | No                                            |
| Sweep          | Mode      | Manual   Auto                        | " <a href="#">Sweep Time Mode</a> " on page 318 | Yes                                           |
|                | Time      | <time in sec>                        | " <a href="#">Sweep Time</a> " on page 318      | No                                            |
| Amplitude      |           |                                      |                                                 | No                                            |
| ReferenceLevel | Value     | <power in dBm>                       | " <a href="#">Ref. Level</a> " on page 318      | Yes, if the ReferenceLevel child node is used |
|                | Unit      | dBm                                  | Defines dBm as unit                             | Yes, if the ReferenceLevel node is used       |
| RFAttenuation  | Mode      | Manual   Auto                        | " <a href="#">RF Att. Mode</a> " on page 318    | Yes, if the ReferenceLevel child node is used |
| Preamplifier   |           | ON   OFF                             | " <a href="#">Preamp</a> " on page 318          | Yes                                           |

### ASCII File Export Format (Spectrum Emission Mask)

The first part of the file lists information about the signal analyzer and the general setup. For a detailed description refer to [Chapter 4.2.8.7, "ASCII File Export Format", on page 234](#).

| File contents                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| RefType; CPOWER;<br>TxBandwidth;9540000;Hz<br>Filter State; ON;<br>Alpha;0.22;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | reference range setup, for details see " <a href="#">Edit Reference Range</a> " on page 321                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| PeaksPerRange;1;<br>Values;4;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | evaluation list information                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 0;-22500000;-9270000;1000000;2986455000;-74.762840270996094;<br>-10.576210021972656;-45.762840270996094;PASS;<br>1;-9270000;-4770000;100000;2991405000;-100.17695617675781;<br>-35.990325927734375;-1.490325927734375;PASS;<br>3;4770000;9270000;100000;3005445000;-100.17695617675781;<br>-35.990325927734375;-1.490325927734375;PASS;<br>4;9270000;22500000;1000000;3018225000;-74.762840270996094;<br>-10.576210021972656;-45.762840270996094;PASS; | information about each peak:<br><range number>;<br><start frequency>;<br><stop frequency>;<br><resolution bandwidth of range>;<br><frequency of peak>;<br><absolute power in dBm of peak>;<br><relative power in dBc of peak (related to the channel power)>;<br><distance to the limit line in dB (positive value means above the limit)>;<br><limit fail (pass = 0, fail =1)>; |

### Fast Spectrum Emission Mask Measurements

In order to improve the performance of the R&S FSVA/FSV for spectrum emission mask measurements, a "Fast SEM" mode is available. If this mode is activated, several consecutive ranges with identical sweep settings are combined to one sweep internally, which makes the measurement considerably more efficient. The displayed results remain unchanged and still consist of several ranges. Thus, measurement settings that apply only to the results, such as limits or transducer factors, can nevertheless be defined individually for each range.

#### Prerequisites

"Fast SEM" mode is available if the following criteria apply:

- The frequency ranges are consecutive, without frequency gaps
- The following sweep settings are identical:
  - "Filter Type", see "[Filter Type](#)" on page 317
  - "RBW", see "[RBW](#)" on page 318
  - "VBW", see "[VBW](#)" on page 318
  - "Sweep Time Mode", see "[Sweep Time Mode](#)" on page 318
  - "Ref Level", see "[Ref. Level](#)" on page 318
  - "Rf Att. Mode", see "[RF Att. Mode](#)" on page 318
  - "RF Attenuator", see "[RF Att. Mode](#)" on page 318
  - "Preamp", see "[Preamp](#)" on page 318

### Activating Fast SEM mode

"Fast SEM" mode is activated in the sweep list (see "[Fast SEM](#)" on page 317) or using a remote command. Activating the mode for one range automatically activates it for all ranges in the sweep list.

In the provided XML files for the Spectrum Emission Mask measurement, "Fast SEM" mode is activated by default.

SCPI command:

[SENSe:]ESPectrum:HighSPeEd on [page 787](#)

### Consequences

When the "Fast SEM" mode is activated, the ranges for which these criteria apply are displayed as one single range. The sweep time is defined as the sum of the individual sweep times, initially, but can be changed. When the "Fast SEM" mode is deactivated, the originally defined individual sweep times are reset.



If "Symmetrical Setup" mode is active when "Fast SEM" mode is activated, not all sweep list settings can be configured symmetrically automatically (see also "[Symmetric Setup](#)" on page 321).

---

Any other changes to the sweep settings of the combined range are applied to each included range and remain changed even after deactivating "Fast SEM" mode.

**Example**

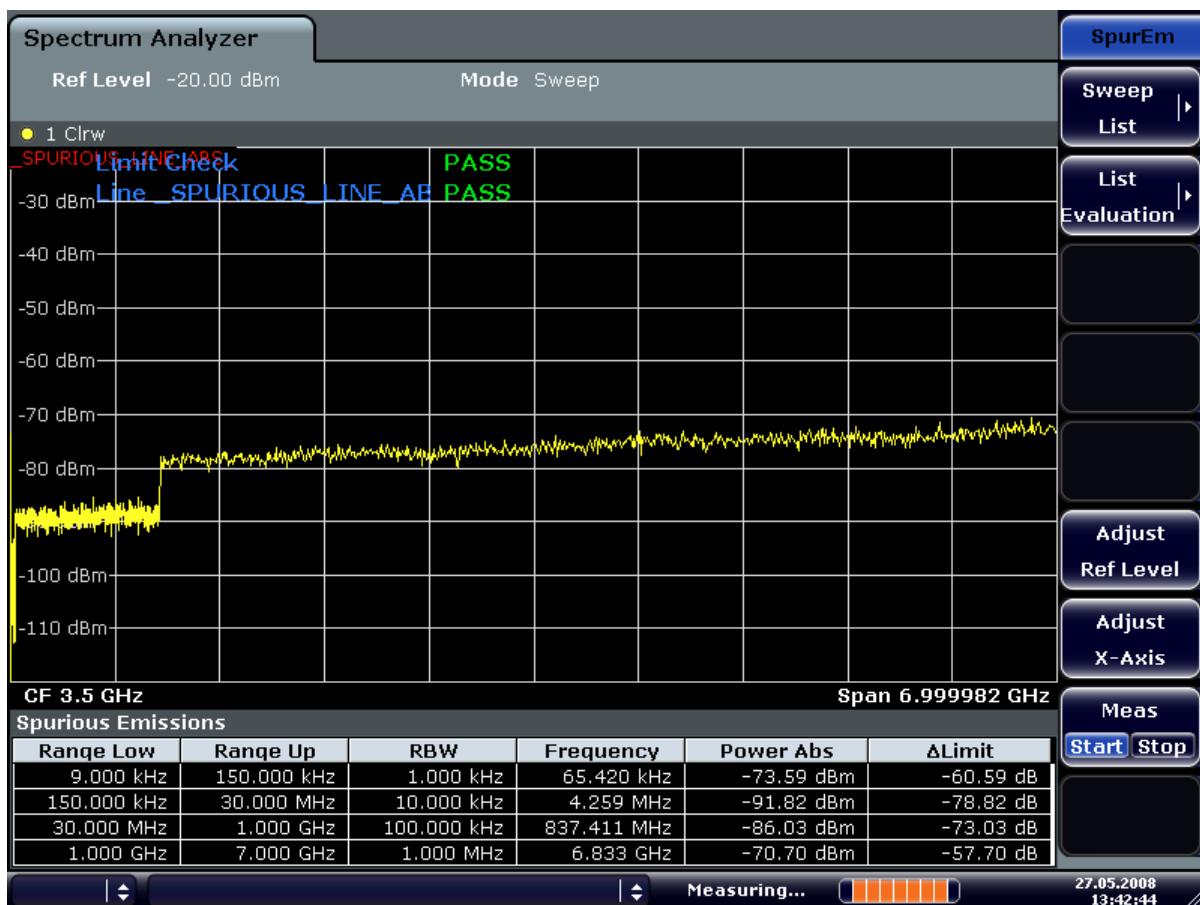
|                   | Range 1    | Range 2   | Range 3    | Range 4    | Range 5    |
|-------------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|
| Range Start       | -12.75 MHz | -8 MHz    | -4 MHz     | -3.515 MHz | -2.715 MHz |
| Range Stop        | -8 MHz     | -4 MHz    | -3.515 MHz | -2.715 MHz | -2.515 MHz |
| Fast SEM          | On         | On        | On         | On         | On         |
| Filter Type       | Channel    | ---       | Gaussian   | ---        | ---        |
| RBW               | 1 MHz      | ---       | 30 kHz     | ---        | ---        |
| VBW               | 10 MHz     | ---       | 10 MHz     | ---        | ---        |
| Sweep Time Mode   | ---        | ---       | ---        | ---        | ---        |
| Sweep Time        | 10 ms      | ---       | 30 ms      | ---        | ---        |
| Ref. Level        | -10 dBm    | ---       | -10 dBm    | ---        | ---        |
| RF Att. Mode      | Auto       | ---       | Auto       | ---        | ---        |
| RF Attenuator     | 10 dB      | ---       | 10 dB      | ---        | ---        |
| Preamplifier      | Off        | ---       | Off        | ---        | ---        |
| Transd. Factor    | None       | None      | None       | None       | None       |
| Limit Check 1     | Absolute   | Absolute  | Absolute   | Absolute   | Absolute   |
| Abs Limit Start 1 | -23.5 dBm  | -19.5 dBm | -32.5 dBm  | -32.5 dBm  | -20.5 dBm  |
| Abs Limit Stop 1  | -23.5 dBm  | -19.5 dBm | -32.5 dBm  | -20.5 dBm  | -20.5 dBm  |
| Rel Limit Start 1 | -50 dBc    | -50 dBc   | -50 dBc    | -50 dBc    | -50 dBc    |
| Rel Limit Stop 1  | -50 dBc    | -50 dBc   | -50 dBc    | -50 dBc    | -50 dBc    |
| Limit Check 2     | Relative   | Relative  | Relative   | Relative   | Relative   |

**Figure 4-16: Sweep list using Fast SEM mode**

In Figure 4-16, a sweep list is shown for which Fast SEM is activated. The formerly 5 separately defined ranges are combined to 2 sweep ranges internally.

#### 4.3.5.6 Measuring Spurious Emissions

The Spurious Emissions measurement defines a measurement that monitors unwanted RF products outside the assigned frequency band generated by an amplifier. The spurious emissions are usually measured across a wide frequency range. The Spurious Emissions measurement allows a flexible definition of all parameters. A result table indicates the largest deviations of the absolute power from the limit line for each range, and the results can be checked against defined limits automatically.



Spurious Emissions measurements are performed using the "Spurious Emissions" softkey in the "Measurement" menu (see "[Spurious Emissions](#)" on page 348).

Most parameters are defined in the "Sweep List" dialog box (see "[Sweep List dialog box](#)" on page 348). For information on other parameters, see the corresponding softkeys ("[Spurious Emissions](#)" on page 348).

### Conditions for ranges

The following rules apply to ranges:

- The minimum span of a range is 20 Hz.
- The individual ranges must not overlap (but need not directly follow one another).
- The maximum number of ranges is 20.
- The maximum number of sweep points in all ranges is limited to 100001.

In order to change the start/stop frequency of the first/last range, select the appropriate span with the SPAN key. If you set a span that is smaller than the overall span of the ranges, the measurement includes only the ranges that lie within the defined span and have a minimum span of 20 Hz. The first and last ranges are adapted to the given span as long as the minimum span of 20 Hz is not violated.



### Defining ranges by remote control

In Spurious Emissions measurements, there are no remote commands to insert new ranges between existing ranges directly. However, you can delete or re-define the existing ranges to create the required order.

A remote command example for defining parameters and ranges in spurious emissions measurements can be found in chapter 7 "Remote Control – Programming Examples" of the Operating manual.

## Result Evaluation

In addition to the graphical results of the spurious measurement displayed in the diagram, a result table can be displayed to evaluate the limit check results (see also "[Working with Limit Lines in Spurious Measurements](#)" on page 345). Which data is displayed in the evaluation list can be defined in the "List Evaluation" menu (see "[List Evaluation](#)" on page 351).

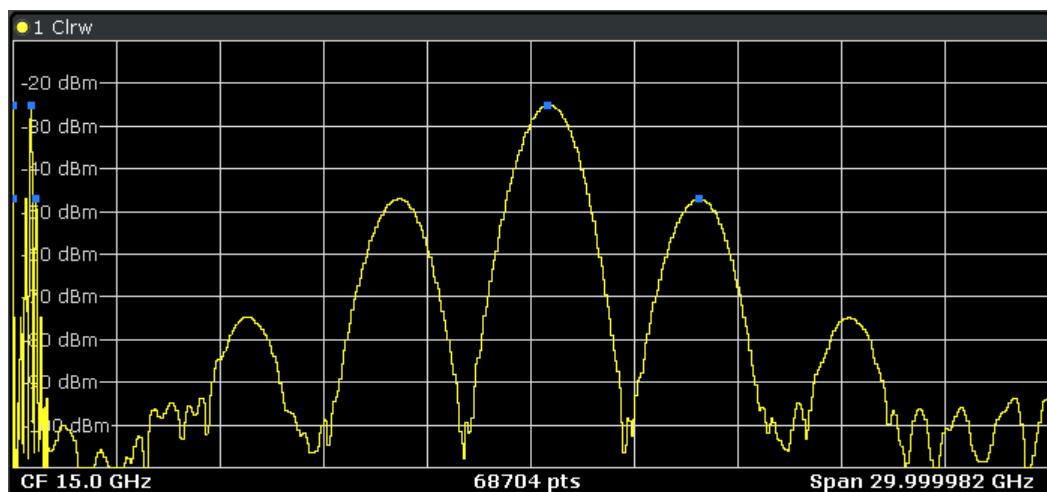
The following information is provided in the evaluation list:

| Column    | Description                                                                     |
|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Range Low | Frequency range start for range the peak value belongs to                       |
| Range Up  | Frequency range stop for range the peak value belongs to                        |
| RBW       | RBW of the range                                                                |
| Frequency | Frequency at the peak value                                                     |
| Power Abs | Absolute power level at the peak value                                          |
| ΔLimit    | Deviation of the absolute power level from the defined limit for the peak value |

By default, one peak per range is displayed. However, you can change the settings to:

- Display all peaks ("Details ON")
- Display a certain number of peaks per range ("Details ON" + "Peaks per Range")
- Display only peaks that exceed a threshold ("Margin")

In addition to listing the peaks in the list evaluation, detected peaks can be indicated by blue squares in the diagram ("Show Peaks").



Furthermore, you can save the evaluation list to a file ("Save Evaluation List").

#### Retrieving Results via Remote Control

The spurious measurement results can be retrieved using the `CALC:PSE?` command from a remote computer (see [CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch|PSEarch\[:IMMediate\]](#) for a detailed description).

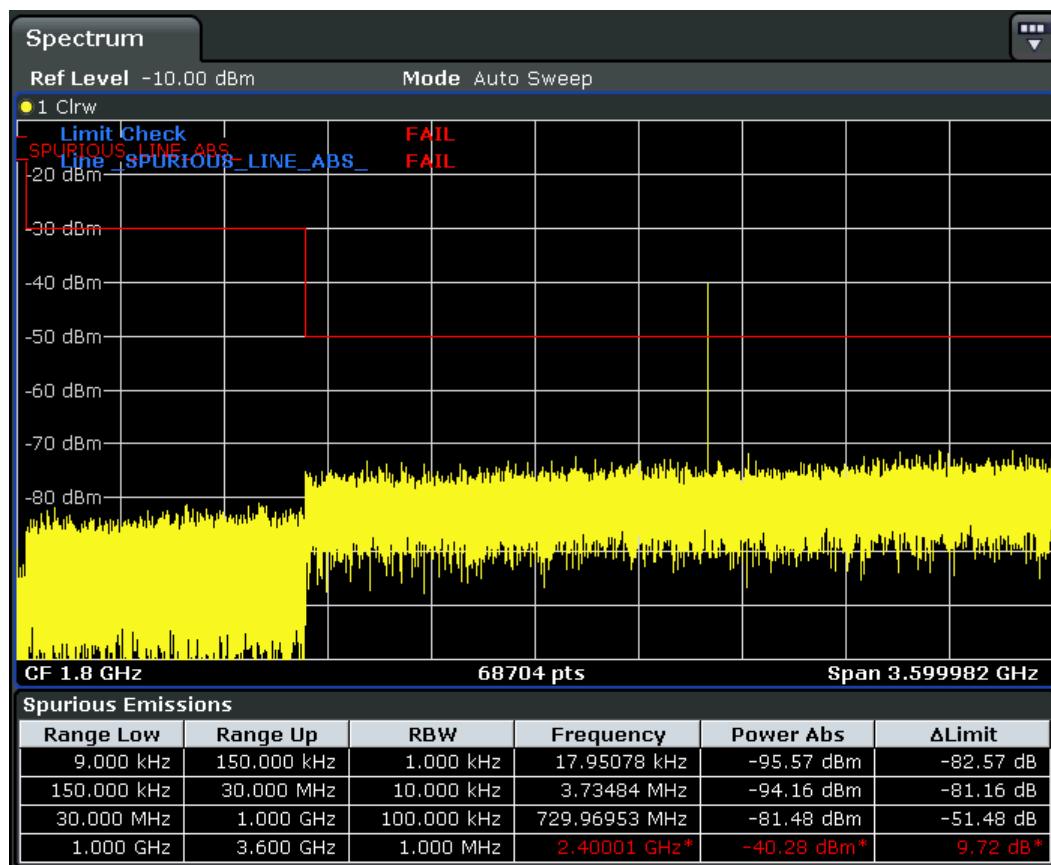
Alternatively, the measured spurious values of the displayed trace can be retrieved using the `TRAC:DATA? SPUR` command (see [TRACe<n>\[:DATA\]?](#) on page 880).

#### Working with Limit Lines in Spurious Measurements

Limit lines allow you to check the measured data against specified limit values. Generally, it is possible to define limit lines for any measurement in Spectrum mode using the `LINES` key. For Spurious measurements, however, a special limit line is available via the "Sweep List", and it is strongly recommended that you use only this limit line definition.

In the "Sweep List" you can define a limit line that varies its level according to the specified frequency ranges. A distinguished limit line ("`_SPURIOUS_LINE_ABS`") is automatically defined according to the current "Sweep List" settings every time the settings change.

If a limit check is activated in the "Sweep List", the "`_SPURIOUS_LINE_ABS`" limit line is indicated by a red line in the display, and the result of the limit check is indicated at the top of the diagram. Note that only "Pass" or "Fail" is indicated; a "margin" function as for general limit lines is not available. Also, only absolute limits can be checked, not relative ones.



As for general limit lines, the results of each limit line check are displayed (here: "\_SPURIOUS\_LINE\_ABS"), as well as the combined result for all defined limit lines ("Limit Check").

---

In addition to the limit line itself, the largest deviations of the absolute power from the limit line for each range are displayed in the evaluation list if the limit check is activated. Values that exceed the limit are indicated in red and by an asterisk (\*).

---



Although a margin functionality is not available for the limit check, a margin (threshold) for the peak values to be displayed in the evaluation list can be defined in the list evaluation settings. Furthermore, you can define how many peaks per range are listed. For details see ["Result Evaluation"](#) on page 344.

---

### To define a limit check for spurious measurements

The limit check is defined in the "Sweep List" dialog box, see ["Sweep List dialog box"](#) on page 348 for details.

1. Press the MEAS CONFIG key to open the main "Spurious" menu.
2. Press the "Sweep List" softkey to open the "Sweep List" dialog box.

3. In the "Sweep List" dialog box, define the limit line for each range using the "Abs Limit Start" and "Abs Limit Stop" settings.

The limit values are absolute values for the absolute power level.

4. Set the "Limit Check" setting to "Absolute" to activate the limit check.
5. Close the "Sweep List" dialog box.

The limit line and the result of the limit check are displayed in the diagram and the result table displays the largest deviations from the limit for each range.

6. To reduce the number of displayed delta values, change the margin (threshold) for peak detection in the list evaluation. By default, this value is very high (200 dB), so that initially all peaks are detected.

In the "Spurious" menu, press "List Evaluation > Margin" and enter a value in dB. Only delta values that exceed this margin are displayed in the result table.

### Softkeys for Spurious Emissions Measurement

|                                  |     |
|----------------------------------|-----|
| Spurious Emissions.....          | 348 |
| └ Sweep List.....                | 348 |
| └ Sweep List dialog box.....     | 348 |
| └ Range Start / Range Stop.....  | 348 |
| └ Filter Type.....               | 348 |
| └ RBW.....                       | 349 |
| └ VBW.....                       | 349 |
| └ Sweep Time Mode.....           | 349 |
| └ Sweep Time.....                | 349 |
| └ Detector.....                  | 349 |
| └ Ref. Level.....                | 349 |
| └ RF Att. Mode.....              | 349 |
| └ RF Attenuator.....             | 349 |
| └ Preamp.....                    | 349 |
| └ Sweep Points.....              | 350 |
| └ Stop After Sweep.....          | 350 |
| └ Transd. Factor.....            | 350 |
| └ Limit Check 1-4.....           | 350 |
| └ Abs Limit Start.....           | 350 |
| └ Abs Limit Stop.....            | 350 |
| └ Close Sweep List.....          | 351 |
| └ Insert before Range.....       | 351 |
| └ Insert after Range.....        | 351 |
| └ Delete Range.....              | 351 |
| └ Adjust Ref Lvl (span > 0)..... | 351 |
| └ Adjust X-Axis.....             | 351 |
| └ List Evaluation.....           | 351 |
| └ List Evaluation (On/Off).....  | 352 |
| └ Details On/Off.....            | 352 |
| └ Margin.....                    | 352 |
| └ Peaks per Range.....           | 352 |
| └ Show Peaks.....                | 352 |
| └ Save Evaluation List.....      | 352 |

|                                                      |     |
|------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| └ <a href="#">ASCII File Export</a> .....            | 352 |
| └ <a href="#">Decim Sep</a> .....                    | 353 |
| └ <a href="#">Adjust Ref Lvl (span &gt; 0)</a> ..... | 353 |
| └ <a href="#">Adjust X-Axis</a> .....                | 353 |
| └ <a href="#">Meas Start/Stop</a> .....              | 353 |

### **Spurious Emissions**

Opens a submenu to configure the Spurious Emissions measurement and immediately starts a measurement.

For general information on performing Spurious Emissions measurements see [Chapter 4.3.5.6, "Measuring Spurious Emissions"](#), on page 342.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\] SWEep:MODE](#) on page 850

### **Sweep List ← Spurious Emissions**

Opens a submenu to edit the sweep list and displays the "Sweep List" dialog box.

**Note:** If you edit the sweep list, always follow the rules described in [Chapter 4.3.5.6, "Measuring Spurious Emissions"](#), on page 342.

### **Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spurious Emissions**

After a preset, the sweep list contains a set of default ranges and parameters. For each range, you can change the parameters listed below. To insert or delete ranges, use the "Insert Before Range", "Insert After Range", "Delete Range" softkeys. The measurement results are not updated during editing but on closing the dialog box.

For details and limitations regarding spurious emissions configuration, see [Chapter 4.3.5.6, "Measuring Spurious Emissions"](#), on page 342.

### **Range Start / Range Stop ← Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spurious Emissions**

Sets the start frequency/stop frequency of the selected range. Follow the rules described in [Chapter 4.3.5.6, "Measuring Spurious Emissions"](#), on page 342.

In order to change the start/stop frequency of the first/last range, select the appropriate span with the SPAN key. If you set a span that is smaller than the overall span of the ranges, the measurement includes only the ranges that lie within the defined span and have a minimum span of 20 Hz. The first and last ranges are adapted to the given span as long as the minimum span of 20 Hz is not violated.

Frequency values for each range have to be defined relative to the center frequency. The reference range has to be centered on the center frequency. The minimum span of the reference range is given by the current TX Bandwidth.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\] LIST:RANGE<range>\[:FREQuency\]:START](#) on page 809

[\[SENSe:\] LIST:RANGE<range>\[:FREQuency\]:STOP](#) on page 810

### **Filter Type ← Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spurious Emissions**

Sets the filter type for this range. For details on filters see also [Chapter 4.2.6.3, "Selecting the Appropriate Filter Type"](#), on page 211.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] LIST:RANGE<range>:FILTer:TYPE on page 810

**RBW ← Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spurious Emissions**

Sets the RBW value for this range.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] LIST:RANGE<range>:BANDwidth[:RESolution] on page 807

**VBW ← Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spurious Emissions**

Sets the VBW value for this range.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] LIST:RANGE<range>:BANDwidth:VIDeo on page 808

**Sweep Time Mode ← Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spurious Emissions**

Activates or deactivates the auto mode for the sweep time.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] LIST:RANGE<range>:SWEep:TIME:AUTO on page 814

**Sweep Time ← Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spurious Emissions**

Sets the sweep time value for the range.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] LIST:RANGE<range>:SWEep:TIME on page 814

**Detector ← Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spurious Emissions**

Sets the detector for the range. For details refer to [Chapter 4.2.8.6, "Detector Overview"](#), on page 233.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] LIST:RANGE<range>:DETector on page 809

**Ref. Level ← Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spurious Emissions**

Sets the reference level for the range.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] LIST:RANGE<range>:RLEVel on page 813

**RF Att. Mode ← Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spurious Emissions**

Activates or deactivates the auto mode for RF attenuation.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] LIST:RANGE<range>:INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO on page 811

**RF Attenuator ← Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spurious Emissions**

Sets the attenuation value for that range.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] LIST:RANGE<range>:INPut:ATTenuation on page 811

**Preamp ← Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spurious Emissions**

Switches the preamplifier on or off.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]LIST:RANGE<range>:INPut:GAIN:STATE](#) on page 812

#### Sweep Points ← Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spurious Emissions

Sets the number of sweep points for the specified range.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]LIST:RANGE<range>:POINTs](#) on page 813

#### Stop After Sweep ← Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spurious Emissions

This command configures the sweep behavior.

"ON"              The R&S FSVA/FSV stops after one range is swept and continues only if you confirm (a message box is displayed).

"OFF"              The R&S FSVA/FSV sweeps all ranges in one go.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]LIST:RANGE<range>:BREAK](#) on page 808

#### Transd. Factor ← Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spurious Emissions

Sets a transducer for the specified range. You can only choose a transducer that fulfills the following conditions:

- The transducer overlaps or equals the span of the range.
- The x-axis is linear.
- The unit is dB.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]LIST:RANGE<range>:TRANsducer](#) on page 814

#### Limit Check 1-4 ← Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spurious Emissions

Sets the type of limit check for all ranges. Possible states are:

|          |                                     |
|----------|-------------------------------------|
| Absolute | Checks the absolute limits defined. |
| None     | No limit check performed.           |

The limit settings are only available if limit check is activated ("Absolute"). If activated, the limit line and the results of the check are indicated in the diagram.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]LIST:RANGE<range>:LIMIT:STATE](#) on page 812

[CALCulate<n>:LIMIT<k>:FAIL?](#) on page 630

#### Abs Limit Start ← Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spurious Emissions

Sets an absolute limit value at the start frequency of the range [dBm].

This parameter is only available if the limit check is set to "Absolute" (see "[Limit Check 1-4](#)" on page 350).

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]LIST:RANGE<range>:LIMIT:START](#) on page 812

#### Abs Limit Stop ← Sweep List dialog box ← Sweep List ← Spurious Emissions

Sets an absolute limit value at the stop frequency of the range [dBm].

This parameter is only available if the limit check is set to "Absolute" (see "[Limit Check 1-4](#)" on page 350).

Remote command:

[SENSe:] LIST:RANGE<range>:LIMIT:STOP on page 813

#### **Close Sweep List ← Sweep List ← Spurious Emissions**

Closes the "Sweep List" dialog box and updates the measurement results.

#### **Insert before Range ← Sweep List ← Spurious Emissions**

Inserts a new range to the left of the currently focused range. The range numbers of the currently focused range and all higher ranges are increased accordingly. The maximum number of ranges is 20.

For further details refer to "[Ranges and Range Settings](#)" on page 328.

#### **Insert after Range ← Sweep List ← Spurious Emissions**

Inserts a new range to the right of the currently focused range. The range numbers of all higher ranges are increased accordingly. The maximum number of ranges is 20.

For further details refer to "[Ranges and Range Settings](#)" on page 328.

#### **Delete Range ← Sweep List ← Spurious Emissions**

Deletes the currently focused range, if possible. The range numbers are updated accordingly. For further details refer to "[Ranges and Range Settings](#)" on page 328.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] LIST:RANGE<range>:DELETED on page 809

#### **Adjust Ref Lvl (span > 0) ← Sweep List ← Spurious Emissions**

Adjusts the reference level to the measured total power of the signal. The softkey is activated after the first sweep with active measurement of the occupied bandwidth has been completed and the total power of the signal is thus known.

Adjusting the reference level ensures that the signal path will not be overloaded and the dynamic range not limited by too low a reference level. Since the measurement bandwidth for channel power measurements is significantly lower than the signal bandwidth, the signal path may be overloaded although the trace is distinctly below the reference level. If the measured channel power is equal to the reference level, the signal path cannot be overloaded.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] ADJUST:LEVEL on page 769

#### **Adjust X-Axis ← Sweep List ← Spurious Emissions**

Adjusts the frequency axis of measurement diagram automatically so that the start frequency matches the start frequency of the first sweep range, and the stop frequency of the last sweep range.

#### **List Evaluation ← Spurious Emissions**

Opens a submenu to edit the list evaluation settings.

For more information on list evaluation see "[Result Evaluation](#)" on page 344.

**List Evaluation (On/Off) ← List Evaluation ← Spurious Emissions**

Activates or deactivates the list evaluation.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch|PSEarch:AUTO](#) on page 723

[TRACe<n>\[:DATA\]?](#) on page 880

**Details On/Off ← List Evaluation ← Spurious Emissions**

Configures the list contents.

|     |                                                       |
|-----|-------------------------------------------------------|
| On  | Displays the whole list contents.                     |
| Off | Displays only the highest peaks (one peak per range). |

**Margin ← List Evaluation ← Spurious Emissions**

Opens an edit dialog box to enter the margin used for the limit check/peak search. Only peaks that exceed the limit and are larger than the specified margin are indicated in the evaluation list.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch|PSEarch:MARGIN](#) on page 723

**Peaks per Range ← List Evaluation ← Spurious Emissions**

Opens an edit dialog box to enter the number of peaks per range that are stored in the list. Once the selected number of peaks has been reached, the peak search is stopped in the current range and continued in the next range. The maximum value is 50.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch|PSEarch:SURanges](#) on page 724

**Show Peaks ← List Evaluation ← Spurious Emissions**

In the diagram, marks all peaks with blue squares that have been listed during an active list evaluation.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch|PSEarch:PSHOW](#) on page 723

**Save Evaluation List ← List Evaluation ← Spurious Emissions**

Opens the "ASCII File Export Name" dialog box and a submenu to save the result in ASCII format to a specified file and directory.

Remote command:

[MMEMory:STORe<n>:LIST](#) on page 762

**ASCII File Export ← Save Evaluation List ← List Evaluation ← Spurious Emissions**

Saves the evaluation list in ASCII format to a specified file and directory.

Remote command:

[MMEMory:STORe<n>:LIST](#) on page 762

**Decim Sep ← Save Evaluation List ← List Evaluation ← Spurious Emissions**

Selects the decimal separator with floating-point numerals for the ASCII Trace export to support evaluation programs (e.g. MS-Excel) in different languages. The values '.' (decimal point) and ',' (comma) can be set.

Remote command:

[FORMAT:DExPort:DSEParator](#) on page 747

**Adjust Ref Lvl (span > 0) ← Spurious Emissions**

Adjusts the reference level to the measured total power of the signal. The softkey is activated after the first sweep with active measurement of the occupied bandwidth has been completed and the total power of the signal is thus known.

Adjusting the reference level ensures that the signal path will not be overloaded and the dynamic range not limited by too low a reference level. Since the measurement bandwidth for channel power measurements is significantly lower than the signal bandwidth, the signal path may be overloaded although the trace is distinctly below the reference level. If the measured channel power is equal to the reference level, the signal path cannot be overloaded.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]ADJust:LEVel](#) on page 769

**Adjust X-Axis ← Spurious Emissions**

Adjusts the frequency axis of measurement diagram automatically so that the start frequency matches the start frequency of the first sweep range, and the stop frequency of the last sweep range.

**Meas Start/Stop ← Spurious Emissions**

Aborts/restarts the current measurement and displays the status:

- |         |                                                                                                    |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| "Start" | The measurement is currently running.                                                              |
| "Stop"  | The measurement has been stopped, or, in single sweep mode, the end of the sweep has been reached. |

#### 4.3.5.7 Measuring the Power in Zero Span

Using the power measurement function, the R&S FSVA/FSV determines the power of the signal in zero span by summing up the power at the individual measurement points and dividing the result by the number of measurement points. Thus it is possible to measure the power of TDMA signals during transmission, for example, or during the muting phase. Both the mean power and the RMS power can be measured.

For this measurement, the sample detector is activated.

**Measurement results**

Several different power results can be determined simultaneously:

| Mode    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Peak    | Peak value from the points of the displayed trace or a segment thereof.                                                                                                                             |
| RMS     | RMS value from the points of the displayed trace or a segment thereof.                                                                                                                              |
| Mean    | Mean value from the points of the displayed trace or a segment thereof. The linear mean value of the equivalent voltages is calculated.<br>For example to measure the mean power during a GSM burst |
| Std Dev | The standard deviation of the measurement points from the mean value.                                                                                                                               |

The result is displayed in the marker results, indicated by "Power" and the selected power mode, e.g. "RMS". The measured values are updated after each sweep or averaged over a user-defined number of sweeps (trace averaging).

The results can also be queried using the remote commands described in "[CALCulate:MARKer:FUNCTION:SUMMARY Subsystem](#)" on page 706.

### Restricting the measurement range using limit lines

The range of the measured signal to be evaluated for the power measurement can be restricted using limit lines. The left and right limit lines (S1, S2) define the evaluation range and are indicated by vertical red lines in the diagram. If activated, the power results are only calculated from the levels within the limit lines.

For example, if both the on and off phase of a burst signal are displayed, the measurement range can be limited to the transmission or to the muting phase. The ratio between signal and noise power of a TDMA signal for instance can be measured using a measurement as a reference value and then varying the measurement range.

### To measure the power in the time domain

1. Press the "Time Domain Power" softkey to activate the power measurement.
2. Select the type of power measurement using the "Peak", "Mean", "RMS" or "Std Dev" softkeys.
3. To limit the power evaluation range, switch on the limits ("Limits (On/Off)" softkey) and enter the limits using the "Left Limit" and "Right Limit" softkeys.

### Softkeys for Time Domain Power Measurements

|                        |     |
|------------------------|-----|
| Time Domain Power..... | 355 |
| └ Peak.....            | 355 |
| └ RMS.....             | 355 |
| └ Mean.....            | 355 |
| └ Std Dev.....         | 355 |
| └ Limits (On/Off)..... | 355 |
| └ Left Limit.....      | 356 |
| └ Right Limit.....     | 356 |

**Time Domain Power**

Activates the power measurement in zero span and opens a submenu to configure the power measurement. For more details see also [Chapter 4.3.5.7, "Measuring the Power in Zero Span", on page 353](#).

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY[:STATE]` on page 719

**Peak ← Time Domain Power**

Activates the calculation of the peak value from the points of the displayed trace or a segment thereof.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:PPEak[:STATE]` on page 713

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:PPEak:RESULT?` on page 713

**RMS ← Time Domain Power**

Activates the calculation of the RMS value from the points of the displayed trace or a segment thereof.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:RMS[:STATE]` on page 716

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:RMS:RESULT?` on page 715

**Mean ← Time Domain Power**

Activates the calculation of the mean value from the points of the displayed trace or a segment thereof. The linear mean value of the equivalent voltages is calculated.

This can be used for instance to measure the mean power during a GSM burst.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:MEAN[:STATE]` on page 711

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:MEAN:RESULT?` on page 710

**Std Dev ← Time Domain Power**

Activates the calculation of the standard deviation of measurement points from the mean value and displays them as measured value. The measurement of the mean power is automatically switched on at the same time.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:SDEVIATION[:STATE]`

on page 718

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:SDEVIATION:RESULT?`

on page 718

**Limits (On/Off) ← Time Domain Power**

Switches the limitation of the evaluation range on or off. Default setting is off.

If switched off, the evaluation range is not limited. If switched on, the evaluation range is defined by the left and right limit. If only one limit is set, it corresponds to the left limit and the right limit is defined by the stop frequency. If the second limit is also set, it defines the right limit.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits[:STATE]` on page 666

**Left Limit ← Time Domain Power**

Opens an edit dialog box to enter a value for line 1.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:LEFT](#) on page 666

**Right Limit ← Time Domain Power**

Opens an edit dialog box to enter a value for line 2.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:RIGHT](#) on page 667

#### 4.3.5.8 Calculating Signal Amplitude Statistics

To measure the amplitude distribution, the R&S FSVA/FSV has simple measurement functions to determine both the APD = Amplitude Probability Distribution and CCDF = Complementary Cumulative Distribution Function.

**To determine the amplitude distribution**

- ▶ To activate and configure the measurement of the amplitude probability distribution (APD), press the "APD" softkey (see "[APD](#)" on page 282).  
To activate and configure the measurement of the complementary cumulative distribution (CCDF), press the "CCDF" softkey (see "[CCDF](#)" on page 283).

Only one of the signal statistic functions can be switched on at a time. When a statistic function is switched on, the R&S FSVA/FSV is set into zero span mode automatically. The R&S FSVA/FSV measures the statistics of the signal applied to the RF input with the defined resolution bandwidth. To avoid affecting the peak amplitudes the video bandwidth is automatically set to 10 times the resolution bandwidth. The sample detector is used for detecting the video voltage.

|                                                 |     |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----|
| About the Statistical Measurements.....         | 356 |
| Result Evaluation.....                          | 358 |
| Softkeys for APD Measurements.....              | 360 |
| Softkeys for CCDF Measurements.....             | 365 |
| Defining Gated Triggering for APD and CCDF..... | 371 |

**About the Statistical Measurements**

Digital modulated signals are similar to white noise within the transmit channel, but are different in their amplitude distribution. In order to transmit the modulated signal without distortion all amplitudes of the signal have to be transmitted linearly, e.g. from the output power amplifier. Most critical are the peak amplitude values. Degradation in transmit quality caused by a transmitter two port network is dependent on the amplitude of the peak values as well as on their probability.

If modulation types are used that do not have a constant zero span envelope, the transmitter has to handle peak amplitudes that are greater than the average power. This includes all modulation types that involve amplitude modulation, QPSK for exam-

ple. CDMA transmission modes in particular may have power peaks that are large compared to the average power.

For signals of this kind, the transmitter must provide large reserves for the peak power to prevent signal compression and thus an increase of the bit error rate at the receiver. The peak power or the crest factor of a signal is therefore an important transmitter design criterion. The crest factor is defined as the peak power/mean power ratio or, logarithmically, as the peak level minus the average level of the signal. To reduce power consumption and cut costs, transmitters are not designed for the largest power that could ever occur, but for a power that has a specified probability of being exceeded (e.g. 0.01 %).

The probability of amplitude values can be measured with the APD function (Amplitude Probability Distribution). During a selectable measurement time all occurring amplitude values are assigned to an amplitude range. The number of amplitude values in the specific ranges is counted and the result is displayed as a histogram.

Alternatively, the Complementary Cumulative Distribution Function (CCDF) can be displayed. It shows the probability that the mean signal power amplitude will be exceeded in percent.

### Bandwidth selection

When the amplitude distribution is measured, the resolution bandwidth must be set so that the complete spectrum of the signal to be measured falls within the bandwidth. This is the only way of ensuring that all the amplitudes will pass through the IF filter without being distorted. If the selected resolution bandwidth is too small for a digitally modulated signal, the amplitude distribution at the output of the IF filter becomes a Gaussian distribution according to the central limit theorem and thus corresponds to a white noise signal. The true amplitude distribution of the signal therefore cannot be determined.

### Selecting the number of samples

For statistics measurements with the R&S FSVA/FSV, the number of samples to be measured is defined instead of the sweep time. Since only statistically independent samples contribute to statistics, the acquisition or sweep time is calculated automatically and displayed in the channel bar (AQT). The samples are statistically independent if the time difference is at least  $1/RBW$ . The acquisition time AQT is, therefore, expressed as follows:

$$AQT = N_{\text{Samples}} / RBW$$

### Statistic measurements on pulsed signals

Statistic measurements on pulsed signals can be performed using a gated trigger. An external frame trigger is required as a time (frame) reference. For details see "[Defining Gated Triggering for APD and CCDF](#)" on page 371.

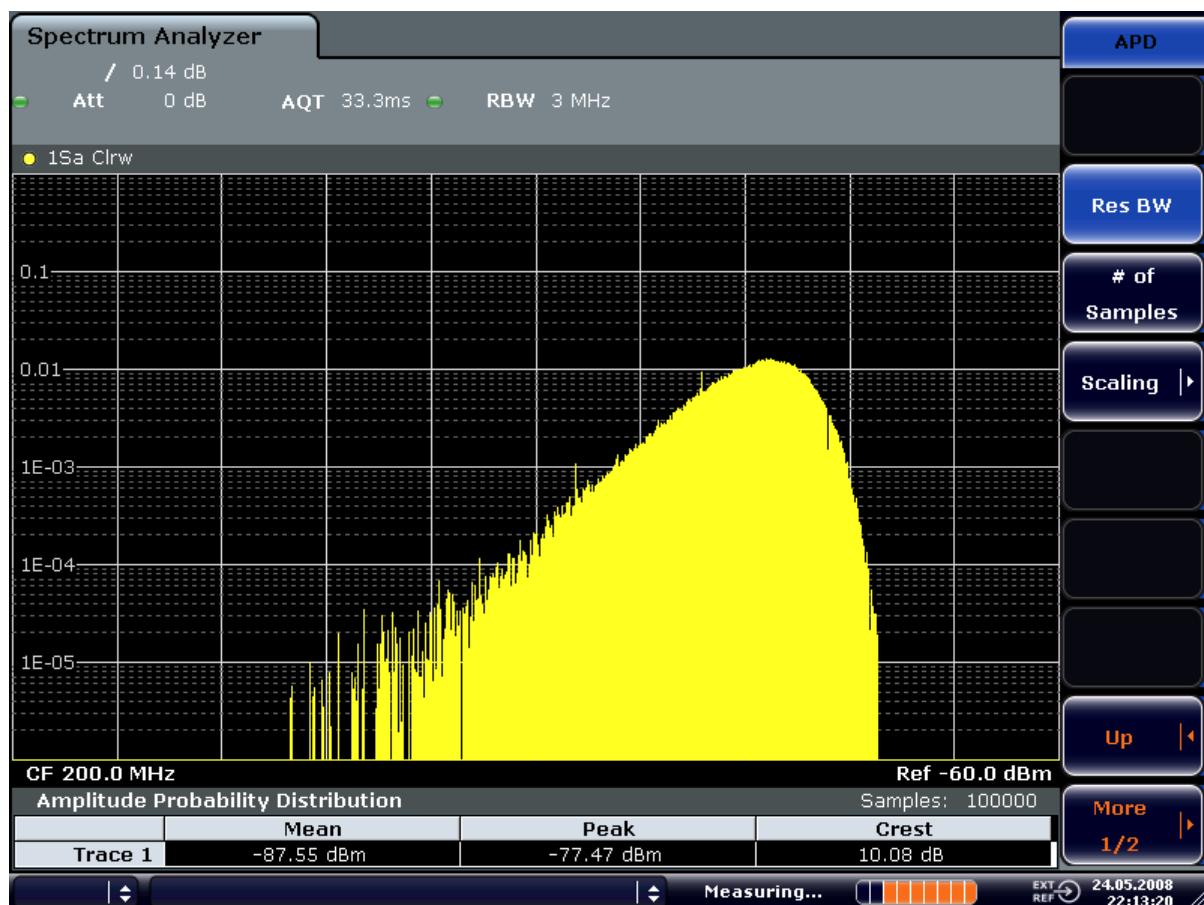


Measurement examples are described in [Chapter 3.6.6.2, "Amplitude Distribution Measurements"](#), on page 132.

## Result Evaluation

### Amplitude Probability Distribution (APD)

As a result of the APD function (Amplitude Probability Distribution), the probability of measured amplitude values is displayed. During a selectable measurement time all occurring amplitude values are assigned to an amplitude range. The number of amplitude values in the specific ranges is counted and the result is displayed as a histogram. Each bar of the histogram represents the percentage of measured amplitudes within the specific amplitude range. The x-axis is scaled in absolute values in dBm.



*Figure 4-17: Amplitude probability distribution of white noise*

In addition to the histogram, a result table is displayed containing the following information:

- Number of samples used for calculation
- For each displayed trace:
  - Mean amplitude
  - Peak amplitude
  - Crest factor

### Complementary Cumulative Distribution Function (CCDF)

The Complementary Cumulative Distribution Function (CCDF) shows the probability that the mean signal power amplitude will be exceeded in percent. The level above the mean power is plotted along the x-axis of the graph. The origin of the axis corresponds to the mean power level. The probability that a level will be exceeded is plotted along the y-axis.



Figure 4-18: CCDF of white noise



A red line indicates the ideal Gaussian distribution for the measured amplitude range (white noise).

The displayed amplitude range is indicated as "Mean Pwr + <x dB>"

In addition to the histogram, a result table is displayed containing the following information:

- Number of samples used for calculation
- For each displayed trace:

|             |            |
|-------------|------------|
| <b>Mean</b> | Mean power |
| <b>Peak</b> | Peak power |

|               |                                           |
|---------------|-------------------------------------------|
| <b>Crest</b>  | Crest factor (peak power – mean power)    |
| <b>0,01 %</b> | Level values over 0,01 % above mean power |
| <b>0,1 %</b>  | Level values over 0,1 % above mean power  |
| <b>1 %</b>    | Level values over 1 % above mean power    |
| <b>10 %</b>   | Level values over 10 % above mean power   |

### Softkeys for APD Measurements

|                                       |     |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| <b>APD</b> .....                      | 360 |
| └ <b>Res BW</b> .....                 | 360 |
| └ <b># of Samples</b> .....           | 361 |
| └ <b>Scaling</b> .....                | 361 |
| └ <b>x-Axis Ref Level</b> .....       | 361 |
| └ <b>x-Axis Range</b> .....           | 361 |
| └ <b>Range Log 100 dB</b> .....       | 361 |
| └ <b>Range Log 50 dB</b> .....        | 361 |
| └ <b>Range Log 10 dB</b> .....        | 362 |
| └ <b>Range Log 5 dB</b> .....         | 362 |
| └ <b>Range Log 1 dB</b> .....         | 362 |
| └ <b>Range Log Manual</b> .....       | 362 |
| └ <b>Range Linear %</b> .....         | 363 |
| └ <b>Range Lin. Unit</b> .....        | 363 |
| └ <b>y-Axis Max Value</b> .....       | 363 |
| └ <b>y-Axis Min Value</b> .....       | 363 |
| └ <b>y-Unit % / Abs</b> .....         | 363 |
| └ <b>Default Settings</b> .....       | 363 |
| └ <b>Adjust Settings</b> .....        | 364 |
| └ <b>Gated Trigger (On/Off)</b> ..... | 364 |
| └ <b>Gate Ranges</b> .....            | 364 |
| └ <b>Adjust Settings</b> .....        | 365 |

### APD

Activates the function to measure the amplitude probability density (APD) and opens a submenu.

For general information on calculating signal statistics see [Chapter 4.3.5.8, "Calculating Signal Amplitude Statistics"](#), on page 356.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:STATistics:APD[:STATE]` on page 729

### Res BW ← APD

Opens an edit dialog box to set the resolution bandwidth directly.

For correct measurement of the signal statistics the resolution bandwidth has to be wider than the signal bandwidth in order to measure the actual peaks of the signal amplitude correctly. In order not to influence the peak amplitudes the video bandwidth is automatically set to 10 MHz. The sample detector is used for detecting the video voltage.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution] on page 774

**# of Samples ← APD**

Opens an edit dialog box to set the number of power measurements that are taken into account for the statistics.

Apart from the number of measurements the overall measurement time depends also on the set resolution bandwidth as the resolution bandwidth directly influences the sampling rate.

For details see "Selecting the number of samples" on page 357.

Remote command:

CALCulate<n>:STATistics:NSAMples on page 730

**Scaling ← APD**

Opens a submenu to change the scaling parameters of x- and y-axis.

**x-Axis Ref Level ← Scaling ← APD**

Opens an edit dialog box to enter the reference level in the currently active unit (dBm, dB $\mu$ V, etc). The function of this softkey is identical to the "Ref Level" softkey in the "Amplitude" menu (see "Ref Level" on page 193).

For the APD function this value is mapped to the right diagram border. For the CCDF function there is no direct representation of this value on the diagram as the x-axis is scaled relatively to the measured mean power.

Remote command:

CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:X:RLEVel on page 732

**x-Axis Range ← Scaling ← APD**

Opens the "Range" submenu to select a value for the level range to be covered by the statistics measurement selected.

Remote command:

CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:X:RANGE on page 732

**Range Log 100 dB ← x-Axis Range ← Scaling ← APD**

Sets the level display range to 100 dB.

Remote command:

Logarithmic scaling:

DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:SPAC LOG, see DISPLAY[:WINDOW<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing on page 741

Display range:

DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y 100DB, see DISPLAY[:WINDOW<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALE] on page 741

**Range Log 50 dB ← x-Axis Range ← Scaling ← APD**

Sets the level display range to 50 dB.

Remote command:

Logarithmic scaling:

DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:SPAC LOG, see [DISPLAY\[:WINDOW<n>\]:TRACE<t>:Y:SPACING](#) on page 741

Display range:

DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y 50DB, see [DISPLAY\[:WINDOW<n>\]:TRACE<t>:Y\[:SCALE\]](#) on page 741

### **Range Log 10 dB ← x-Axis Range ← Scaling ← APD**

Sets the level display range to 10 dB.

Remote command:

Logarithmic scaling:

DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:SPAC LOG, see [DISPLAY\[:WINDOW<n>\]:TRACE<t>:Y:SPACING](#) on page 741

Display range:

DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y 10DB, see [DISPLAY\[:WINDOW<n>\]:TRACE<t>:Y\[:SCALE\]](#) on page 741

### **Range Log 5 dB ← x-Axis Range ← Scaling ← APD**

Sets the level display range to 5 dB.

Remote command:

Logarithmic scaling:

DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:SPAC LOG, see [DISPLAY\[:WINDOW<n>\]:TRACE<t>:Y:SPACING](#) on page 741

Display range:

DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y 5DB, see [DISPLAY\[:WINDOW<n>\]:TRACE<t>:Y\[:SCALE\]](#) on page 741

### **Range Log 1 dB ← x-Axis Range ← Scaling ← APD**

Sets the level display range to 1 dB.

Remote command:

Logarithmic scaling:

DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:SPAC LOG, see [DISPLAY\[:WINDOW<n>\]:TRACE<t>:Y:SPACING](#) on page 741

Display range:

DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y 1DB, see [DISPLAY\[:WINDOW<n>\]:TRACE<t>:Y\[:SCALE\]](#) on page 741

### **Range Log Manual ← x-Axis Range ← Scaling ← APD**

Opens an edit dialog box to define the display range of a logarithmic level axis manually.

Remote command:

Logarithmic scaling:

DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:SPAC LOG, see [DISPLAY\[:WINDOW<n>\]:TRACE<t>:Y:SPACING](#) on page 741

Display range:

[DISPLAY\[:WINDOW<n>\]:TRACE<t>:Y\[:SCALE\]](#) on page 741

**Range Linear % ← x-Axis Range ← Scaling ← APD**

Selects linear scaling for the level axis in %.

The grid is divided into decadal sections.

Markers are displayed in the selected unit ("Unit" softkey). Delta markers are displayed in % referenced to the voltage value at the position of marker 1. This is the default setting for linear scaling.

Remote command:

`DISP:TRAC:Y:SPAC LIN`, see [DISPLAY\[:WINDOW<n>\]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACING](#) on page 741

**Range Lin. Unit ← x-Axis Range ← Scaling ← APD**

Selects linear scaling in dB for the level display range, i.e. the horizontal lines are labeled in dB.

Markers are displayed in the selected unit ("Unit" softkey). Delta markers are displayed in dB referenced to the power value at the position of marker 1.

Remote command:

`DISP:TRAC:Y:SPAC LDB`, see [DISPLAY\[:WINDOW<n>\]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACING](#) on page 741

**y-Axis Max Value ← Scaling ← APD**

Opens an edit dialog box to define the upper limit of the displayed probability range. Values on the y-axis are normalized which means that the maximum value is 1.0. The y-axis scaling is defined via the **y-Unit % / Abs** softkey. The distance between max and min value must be at least one decade.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:Y:UPPer` on page 733

**y-Axis Min Value ← Scaling ← APD**

Opens an edit dialog box to define the lower limit of the displayed probability range. Values in the range  $1e^{-9} < \text{value} < 0.1$  are allowed. The y-axis scaling is defined via the **y-Unit % / Abs** softkey. The distance between max and min value must be at least one decade.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:Y:LOWER` on page 732

**y-Unit % / Abs ← Scaling ← APD**

Defines the scaling type of the y-axis. The default value is absolute scaling.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:Y:UNIT` on page 733

**Default Settings ← Scaling ← APD**

Resets the x- and y-axis scalings to their preset values.

|                    |         |
|--------------------|---------|
| x-axis ref level:  | -10 dBm |
| x-axis range APD:  | 100 dB  |
| x-axis range CCDF: | 20 dB   |

|                     |      |
|---------------------|------|
| y-axis upper limit: | 1.0  |
| y-axis lower limit: | 1E-6 |

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:STATistics:PRESet](#) on page 730

#### Adjust Settings ← Scaling ← APD

Adjusts the level settings according to the measured difference between peak and minimum power for APD measurement or peak and mean power for CCDF measurement in order to obtain maximum power resolution. Adjusts the reference level to the current input signal. For details see also the [Adjust Ref Lvl](#) softkey.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:AUTO ONCE](#) on page 731

#### Gated Trigger (On/Off) ← APD

Activates and deactivates the gating for statistics functions for the ACP and the CCDF channel. The trigger source is changed to "EXTERN" if this function is switched on. The gate ranges are defined using the ["Gate Ranges"](#) on page 364 softkey.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\] SWEep:EGATe](#) on page 846

[\[SENSe:\] SWEep:EGATe:SOURce](#) on page 847

#### Gate Ranges ← APD

Opens a dialog to configure up to 3 gate ranges for each trace.

For details on configuration, see ["Defining Gated Triggering for APD and CCDF"](#) on page 371.

| Gate Ranges   |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|---------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|               | Trace 1 | Trace 2 | Trace 3 | Trace 4 | Trace 5 | Trace 6 |
| Comment       | SlotA   |         |         |         |         |         |
| Period        | 8 ms    |
| Range 1 Start | 1 ms    | 1 µs    |
| Range 1 Stop  | 3 ms    | 1 µs    |
| Range 1 Use   | On      | Off     | Off     | Off     | Off     | Off     |
| Range 2 Start | 1 µs    |
| Range 2 Stop  | 1 µs    |
| Range 2 Use   | Off     | Off     | Off     | Off     | Off     | Off     |
| Range 3 Start | 1 µs    |
| Range 3 Stop  | 1 µs    |
| Range 3 Use   | Off     | Off     | Off     | Off     | Off     | Off     |

Remote command:

[SWE:EGAT ON](#) (see [\[SENSe:\] SWEep:EGATe](#) on page 846)

Switches on the external gate mode.

[SWE:EGAT:TRAC1:COMM "SlotA"](#) (see [\[SENSe:\] SWEep:EGATe:TRACe<k>:COMMent](#) on page 848)

Adds a comment to trace 1.

**SWE:EGAT:TRAC1:STAT1 ON** (see [[SENSe:SWEEp:EGATE:TRACe<k>\[:STATe<range>\]](#) on page 848])

Activates tracing for range 1 of trace 1.

**SWE:EGAT:TRAC1:STAR1 3ms** (see [[SENSe:SWEEp:EGATE:TRACe<k>\[:STAR<range>\]](#) on page 848])

Sets the starting point for range 1 on trace 1 at 3 ms.

**SWE:EGAT:TRAC1:STOP1 5ms** (see [[SENSe:SWEEp:EGATE:TRACe<k>\[:STOP<range>\]](#) on page 849])

Sets the stopping point for range 1 on trace 1 at 5 ms.

**SWE:EGAT:TRAC1:PER 5ms** (see [[SENSe:SWEEp:EGATE:TRACe<k>\[:PERiod\]](#) on page 849])

Defines the period for gated triggering to 5 ms.

### Adjust Settings ← APD

Adjusts the level settings according to the measured difference between peak and minimum power for APD measurement or peak and mean power for CCDF measurement in order to obtain maximum power resolution. Adjusts the reference level to the current input signal. For details see also the [Adjust Ref Lvl](#) softkey.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:AUTO ONCE](#) on page 731

### Softkeys for CCDF Measurements

|                                          |     |
|------------------------------------------|-----|
| <b>CCDF</b>                              | 365 |
| └ <a href="#">Percent Marker</a>         | 366 |
| └ <a href="#">Res BW</a>                 | 366 |
| └ <a href="#"># of Samples</a>           | 366 |
| └ <a href="#">Scaling</a>                | 367 |
| └ <a href="#">x-Axis Ref Level</a>       | 367 |
| └ <a href="#">x-Axis Range</a>           | 367 |
| └ <a href="#">Range Log 100 dB</a>       | 367 |
| └ <a href="#">Range Log 50 dB</a>        | 367 |
| └ <a href="#">Range Log 10 dB</a>        | 367 |
| └ <a href="#">Range Log 5 dB</a>         | 368 |
| └ <a href="#">Range Log 1 dB</a>         | 368 |
| └ <a href="#">Range Log Manual</a>       | 368 |
| └ <a href="#">Range Linear %</a>         | 368 |
| └ <a href="#">Range Lin. Unit</a>        | 369 |
| └ <a href="#">y-Axis Max Value</a>       | 369 |
| └ <a href="#">y-Axis Min Value</a>       | 369 |
| └ <a href="#">y-Unit % / Abs</a>         | 369 |
| └ <a href="#">Default Settings</a>       | 369 |
| └ <a href="#">Adjust Settings</a>        | 370 |
| └ <a href="#">Gated Trigger (On/Off)</a> | 370 |
| └ <a href="#">Gate Ranges</a>            | 370 |
| └ <a href="#">Adjust Settings</a>        | 371 |

### CCDF

Activates the function to measure the complementary cumulative distribution function (CCDF) and opens a submenu.

After a CCDF measurement, the results are displayed in a table beneath the diagram.

|               |                                           |
|---------------|-------------------------------------------|
| <b>Mean</b>   | Mean power                                |
| <b>Peak</b>   | Peak power                                |
| <b>Crest</b>  | Crest factor (peak power – mean power)    |
| <b>0,01 %</b> | Level values over 0,01 % above mean power |
| <b>0,1 %</b>  | Level values over 0,1 % above mean power  |
| <b>1 %</b>    | Level values over 1 % above mean power    |
| <b>10 %</b>   | Level values over 10 % above mean power   |

In addition, a red reference line indicating the calculated Gauss distribution is displayed.

Remote command:

**CALCulate<n>:STATistics:CCDF[:STATE]** on page 729

Activates the CCDF measurement.

**CALCulate<n>:STATistics:CCDF:X<Trace>** on page 729

Reads out the level values for 1 % probability.

#### **Percent Marker ← CCDF**

Opens an edit dialog box to enter a probability value and to position marker 1. Thus, the power which is exceeded with a given probability can be determined very easily. If marker 1 is deactivated, it will be switched on automatically.

As all markers, the percent marker can be moved simply by touching it with a finger or mouse cursor and dragging it to the desired position.

Remote command:

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y:PERCent** on page 669

#### **Res BW ← CCDF**

Opens an edit dialog box to set the resolution bandwidth directly.

For correct measurement of the signal statistics the resolution bandwidth has to be wider than the signal bandwidth in order to measure the actual peaks of the signal amplitude correctly. In order not to influence the peak amplitudes the video bandwidth is automatically set to 10 MHz. The sample detector is used for detecting the video voltage.

Remote command:

**[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]** on page 774

#### **# of Samples ← CCDF**

Opens an edit dialog box to set the number of power measurements that are taken into account for the statistics.

Apart from the number of measurements the overall measurement time depends also on the set resolution bandwidth as the resolution bandwidth directly influences the sampling rate.

For details see "[Selecting the number of samples](#)" on page 357.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:STATistics:NSAMples](#) on page 730

**Scaling ← CCDF**

Opens a submenu to change the scaling parameters of x- and y-axis.

**x-Axis Ref Level ← Scaling ← CCDF**

Opens an edit dialog box to enter the reference level in the currently active unit (dBm, dB $\mu$ V, etc). The function of this softkey is identical to the "Ref Level" softkey in the "Amplitude" menu (see ["Ref Level"](#) on page 193).

For the APD function this value is mapped to the right diagram border. For the CCDF function there is no direct representation of this value on the diagram as the x-axis is scaled relatively to the measured mean power.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:X:RLEVel](#) on page 732

**x-Axis Range ← Scaling ← CCDF**

Opens the "Range" submenu to select a value for the level range to be covered by the statistics measurement selected.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:X:RANGE](#) on page 732

**Range Log 100 dB ← x-Axis Range ← Scaling ← CCDF**

Sets the level display range to 100 dB.

Remote command:

Logarithmic scaling:

[DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:SPAC LOG, see \[DISPLAY\\[:WINDOW<n>\\]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing\]\(#\) on page 741](#)

Display range:

[DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y 100DB, see \[DISPLAY\\[:WINDOW<n>\\]:TRACe<t>:Y\\[:SCALE\\]\]\(#\) on page 741](#)

**Range Log 50 dB ← x-Axis Range ← Scaling ← CCDF**

Sets the level display range to 50 dB.

Remote command:

Logarithmic scaling:

[DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:SPAC LOG, see \[DISPLAY\\[:WINDOW<n>\\]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing\]\(#\) on page 741](#)

Display range:

[DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y 50DB, see \[DISPLAY\\[:WINDOW<n>\\]:TRACe<t>:Y\\[:SCALE\\]\]\(#\) on page 741](#)

**Range Log 10 dB ← x-Axis Range ← Scaling ← CCDF**

Sets the level display range to 10 dB.

Remote command:

Logarithmic scaling:

DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:SPAC LOG, see [DISPLAY\[:WINDOW<n>\]:TRACE<t>:Y:SPACING](#) on page 741

Display range:

DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y 10DB, see [DISPLAY\[:WINDOW<n>\]:TRACE<t>:Y\[:SCALE\]](#) on page 741

### **Range Log 5 dB ← x-Axis Range ← Scaling ← CCDF**

Sets the level display range to 5 dB.

Remote command:

Logarithmic scaling:

DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:SPAC LOG, see [DISPLAY\[:WINDOW<n>\]:TRACE<t>:Y:SPACING](#) on page 741

Display range:

DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y 5DB, see [DISPLAY\[:WINDOW<n>\]:TRACE<t>:Y\[:SCALE\]](#) on page 741

### **Range Log 1 dB ← x-Axis Range ← Scaling ← CCDF**

Sets the level display range to 1 dB.

Remote command:

Logarithmic scaling:

DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:SPAC LOG, see [DISPLAY\[:WINDOW<n>\]:TRACE<t>:Y:SPACING](#) on page 741

Display range:

DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y 1DB, see [DISPLAY\[:WINDOW<n>\]:TRACE<t>:Y\[:SCALE\]](#) on page 741

### **Range Log Manual ← x-Axis Range ← Scaling ← CCDF**

Opens an edit dialog box to define the display range of a logarithmic level axis manually.

Remote command:

Logarithmic scaling:

DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:SPAC LOG, see [DISPLAY\[:WINDOW<n>\]:TRACE<t>:Y:SPACING](#) on page 741

Display range:

[DISPLAY\[:WINDOW<n>\]:TRACE<t>:Y\[:SCALE\]](#) on page 741

### **Range Linear % ← x-Axis Range ← Scaling ← CCDF**

Selects linear scaling for the level axis in %.

The grid is divided into decadal sections.

Markers are displayed in the selected unit ("Unit" softkey). Delta markers are displayed in % referenced to the voltage value at the position of marker 1. This is the default setting for linear scaling.

Remote command:

DISP:TRAC:Y:SPAC LIN, see [DISPLAY\[:WINDOW<n>\]:TRACE<t>:Y:SPACING](#) on page 741

**Range Lin. Unit ← x-Axis Range ← Scaling ← CCDF**

Selects linear scaling in dB for the level display range, i.e. the horizontal lines are labeled in dB.

Markers are displayed in the selected unit ("Unit" softkey). Delta markers are displayed in dB referenced to the power value at the position of marker 1.

Remote command:

`DISP:TRAC:Y:SPAC LDB`, see [DISPlay\[:WINDOW<n>\]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing](#) on page 741

**y-Axis Max Value ← Scaling ← CCDF**

Opens an edit dialog box to define the upper limit of the displayed probability range. Values on the y-axis are normalized which means that the maximum value is 1.0. The y-axis scaling is defined via the [y-Unit % / Abs](#) softkey. The distance between max and min value must be at least one decade.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:Y:UPPer` on page 733

**y-Axis Min Value ← Scaling ← CCDF**

Opens an edit dialog box to define the lower limit of the displayed probability range. Values in the range  $1e^{-9} < \text{value} < 0.1$  are allowed. The y-axis scaling is defined via the [y-Unit % / Abs](#) softkey. The distance between max and min value must be at least one decade.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:Y:LOWER` on page 732

**y-Unit % / Abs ← Scaling ← CCDF**

Defines the scaling type of the y-axis. The default value is absolute scaling.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:Y:UNIT` on page 733

**Default Settings ← Scaling ← CCDF**

Resets the x- and y-axis scalings to their preset values.

|                     |         |
|---------------------|---------|
| x-axis ref level:   | -10 dBm |
| x-axis range APD:   | 100 dB  |
| x-axis range CCDF:  | 20 dB   |
| y-axis upper limit: | 1.0     |
| y-axis lower limit: | 1E-6    |

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:STATistics:PRESet` on page 730

**Adjust Settings ← Scaling ← CCDF**

Adjusts the level settings according to the measured difference between peak and minimum power for APD measurement or peak and mean power for CCDF measurement in order to obtain maximum power resolution. Adjusts the reference level to the current input signal. For details see also the [Adjust Ref Lvl](#) softkey.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:AUTO ONCE](#) on page 731

**Gated Trigger (On/Off) ← CCDF**

Activates and deactivates the gating for statistics functions for the ACP and the CCDF channel. The trigger source is changed to "EXTERN" if this function is switched on. The gate ranges are defined using the "[Gate Ranges](#)" on page 364 softkey.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\] SWEep:EGATe](#) on page 846

[\[SENSe:\] SWEep:EGATe:SOURCE](#) on page 847

**Gate Ranges ← CCDF**

Opens a dialog to configure up to 3 gate ranges for each trace.

For details on configuration, see "[Defining Gated Triggering for APD and CCDF](#)" on page 371.

| Gate Ranges   |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|---------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|               | Trace 1 | Trace 2 | Trace 3 | Trace 4 | Trace 5 | Trace 6 |
| Comment       | SlotA   |         |         |         |         |         |
| Period        | 8 ms    |
| Range 1 Start | 1 ms    | 1 µs    |
| Range 1 Stop  | 3 ms    | 1 µs    |
| Range 1 Use   | On      | Off     | Off     | Off     | Off     | Off     |
| Range 2 Start | 1 µs    |
| Range 2 Stop  | 1 µs    |
| Range 2 Use   | Off     | Off     | Off     | Off     | Off     | Off     |
| Range 3 Start | 1 µs    |
| Range 3 Stop  | 1 µs    |
| Range 3 Use   | Off     | Off     | Off     | Off     | Off     | Off     |

Remote command:

[SWE:EGAT ON](#) (see [\[SENSe:\] SWEep:EGATe](#) on page 846)

Switches on the external gate mode.

[SWE:EGAT:TRAC1:COMM "SlotA"](#) (see [\[SENSe:\] SWEep:EGATe:TRACe<k>:COMMent](#) on page 848)

Adds a comment to trace 1.

[SWE:EGAT:TRAC1:STAT1 ON](#) (see [\[SENSe:\] SWEep:EGATe:TRACe<k>\[:STATe<range>\]](#) on page 848)

Activates tracing for range 1 of trace 1.

[SWE:EGAT:TRAC1:STAR1 3ms](#) (see [\[SENSe:\] SWEep:EGATe:TRACe<k>:STARt<range>](#) on page 848)

Sets the starting point for range 1 on trace 1 at 3 ms.

[SWE:EGAT:TRAC1:STOP1 5ms](#) (see [\[SENSe:\] SWEep:EGATe:TRACe<k>:STOP<range>](#) on page 849)

Sets the stopping point for range 1 on trace 1 at 5 ms.

SWE:EGAT:TRAC1:PER 5ms (see [[SENSe:\]:SWEep:EGATE:TRACe<k>: PERiod](#) on page 849)

Defines the period for gated triggering to 5 ms.

#### **Adjust Settings ← CCDF**

Adjusts the level settings according to the measured difference between peak and minimum power for APD measurement or peak and mean power for CCDF measurement in order to obtain maximum power resolution. Adjusts the reference level to the current input signal. For details see also the [Adjust Ref Lvl](#) softkey.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:AUTO ONCE](#) on page 731

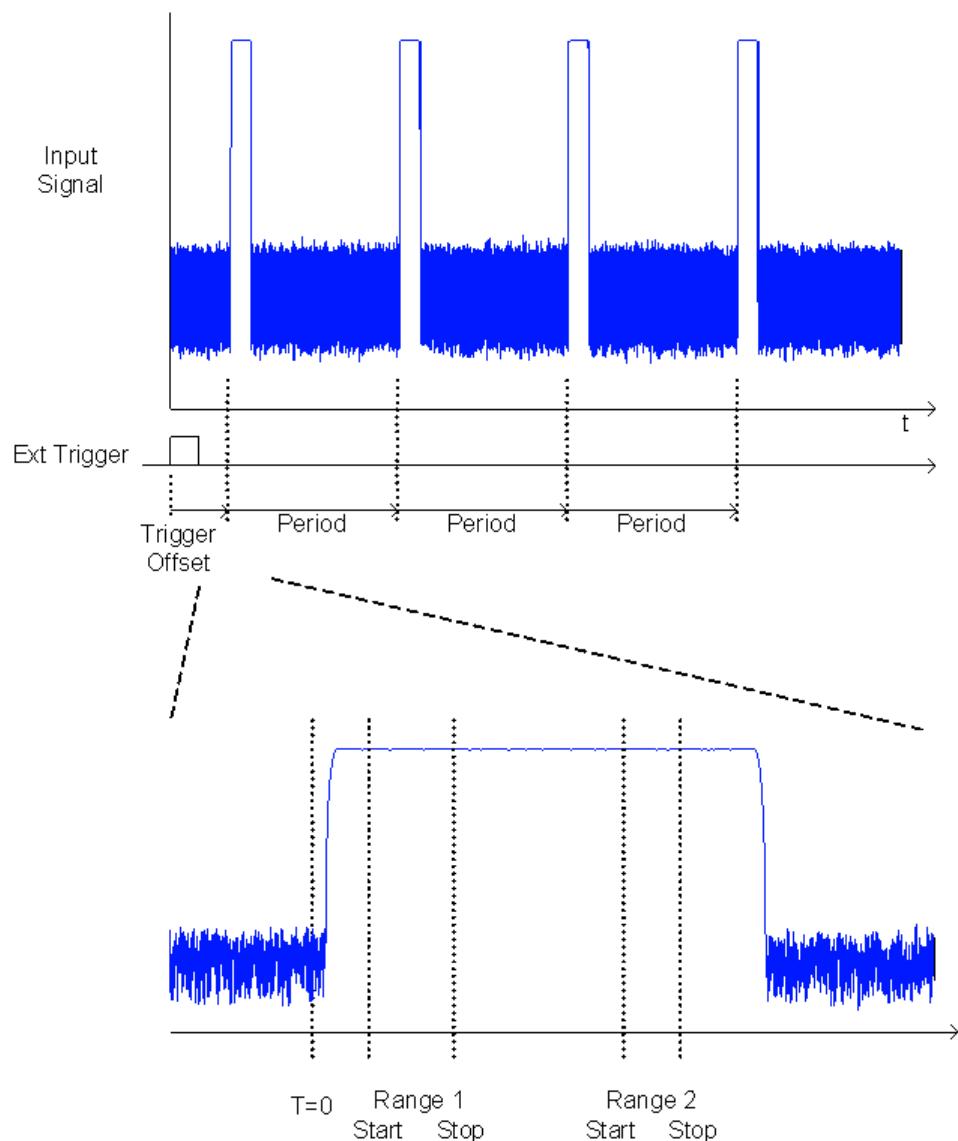
#### **Defining Gated Triggering for APD and CCDF**

Statistic measurements on pulsed signals can be performed using GATED TRIGGER. An external frame trigger is required as a time (frame) reference.

The gate ranges define the part of the I/Q capture data taken into account for the statistics calculation. These ranges are defined relative to a reference point T=0. The gate interval is repeated for each period until the end of the I/Q capture buffer.

The reference point T=0 is defined by the external trigger event and the instrument's trigger offset.

For each trace you can define up to 3 separate ranges of a single period to be traced.



### Defining gated triggering

1. Press the "Gated Trigger" softkey to activate gated triggering (see "[Gated Trigger \(On/Off\)](#)" on page 364).
2. Press the "Gate Ranges" softkey to open the "Gate Ranges" dialog (see "[Gate Ranges](#)" on page 364).
3. Define the length of the period to be analyzed in the "Period" field.

**Note:** The period is the same for all traces. If you change the period for one trace, it is automatically changed for all traces.

Make sure the defined period is not longer than the acquisition time of the current measurement. Keep in mind that the acquisition time depends on the bandwidth and the number of samples settings (see "[Selecting the number of samples](#)" on page 357). The current acquisition time is indicated as "AQT" in the channel bar.

4. Optionally, define a description of the trace in the "Comment" field.
5. Activate tracing for the range by selecting "On" in the "Range <number> Use" field for the corresponding range and trace.

The start and stop time edit fields are ready for input.

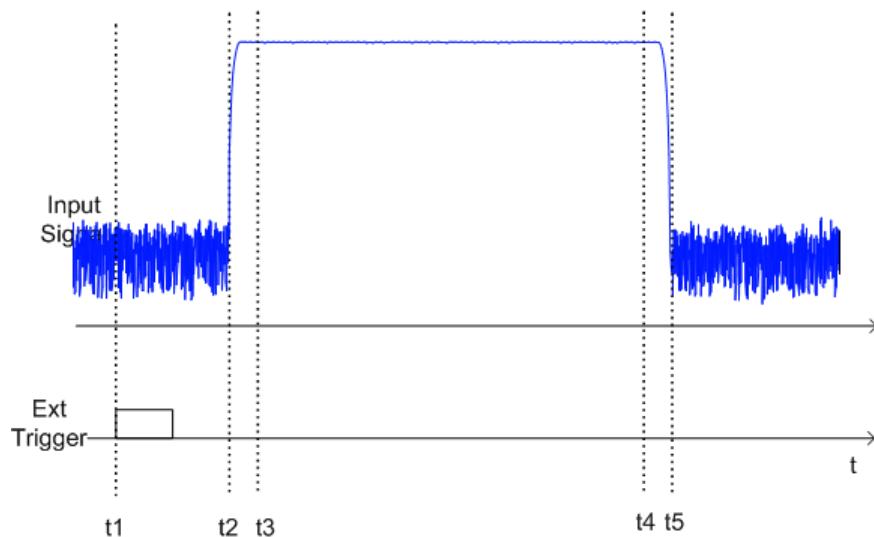
**Note:** The time values have full numerical resolution and are only rounded for display.

6. Define the starting point of the range within the period.
7. Define the stopping point for the range within the period. Make sure the value for the stopping time is smaller than the length of the period.
8. To define further ranges for the same period in the same trace, repeat steps 5- 7 for the same trace.  
To define further ranges for the same period in a different trace, repeat steps 4- 7 for a different trace.

9. If necessary, activate the configured traces in the "Trace" menu.

#### Gated statistics configuration example

A statistics evaluation has to be done over the useful part of the signal between t3 and t4. The period of the GSM signal is 4.61536 ms



t1: External positive trigger slope

t2: Begin of burst (after 25 µs)

t3: Begin of useful part, to be used for statistics (after 40 µs)

t4: End of useful part, to be used for statistics (after 578 µs)

t5: End of burst (after 602 µs)

The instrument has to be configured as follows:

|                |                         |                                        |
|----------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| Trigger Offset | $t_2 - t_1 = 25 \mu s$  | now the gate ranges are relative to t2 |
| Range1 Start   | $t_3 - t_2 = 15 \mu s$  | start of range 1 relative to t2        |
| Range1 End     | $t_4 - t_2 = 553 \mu s$ | end of range 1 relative to t2          |

#### 4.3.5.9 Measuring the Third Order Intercept Point (TOI)

In order to measure the third order intercept point (TOI), a two-tone signal with equal carrier levels is expected at the R&S FSVA/FSV input. Marker 1 and marker 2 (both normal markers) are set to the maximum of the two signals. Marker 3 and marker 4 are placed on the intermodulation products.

The R&S FSVA/FSV calculates the third order intercept point from the level difference between the first 2 markers and the markers 3 and 4 and displays it in the marker field.

The third order intercept point is measured using the "TOI" softkey, see "[TOI](#)" on page 283.

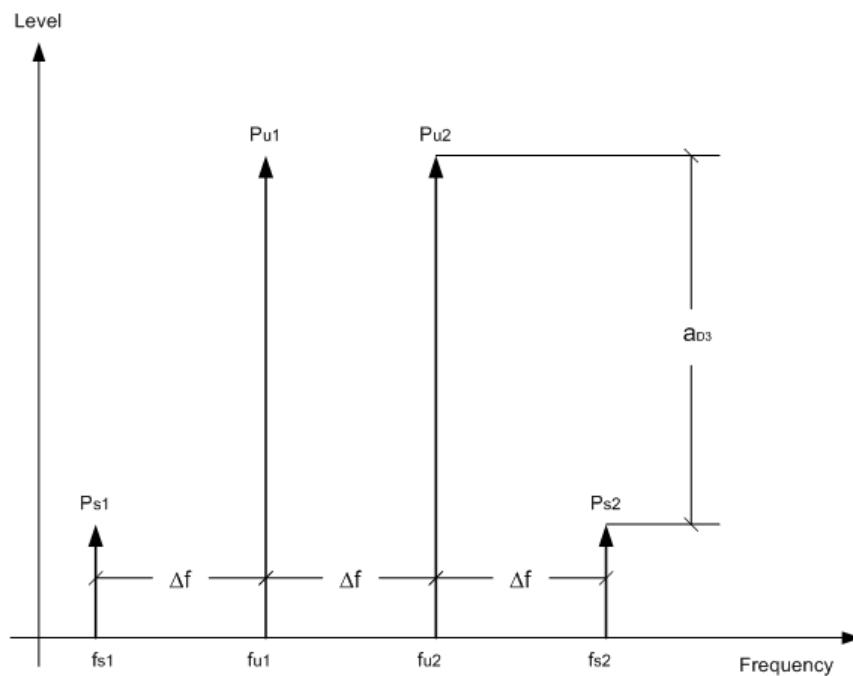


A measurement example is described in "[Measurement Example – Measuring the R&S FSVA/FSV's Intrinsic Intermodulation](#)" on page 110.

#### About TOI Measurement

If several signals are applied to a transmission two-port device with nonlinear characteristic, intermodulation products appear at its output at the sums and differences of the signals. The nonlinear characteristic produces harmonics of the useful signals which intermodulate at the characteristic. The intermodulation products of lower order have a special effect since their level is largest and they are near the useful signals. The intermodulation product of third order causes the highest interference. It is the intermodulation product generated from one of the useful signals and the 2nd harmonic of the second useful signal in case of two-tone modulation.

The frequencies of the intermodulation products are above and below the useful signals. The [Figure 4-19](#) shows intermodulation products  $P_{I1}$  and  $P^{I2}$  generated by the two useful signals  $P_{U1}$  and  $P_{U2}$ .



**Figure 4-19: Intermodulation products PU1 and PU2**

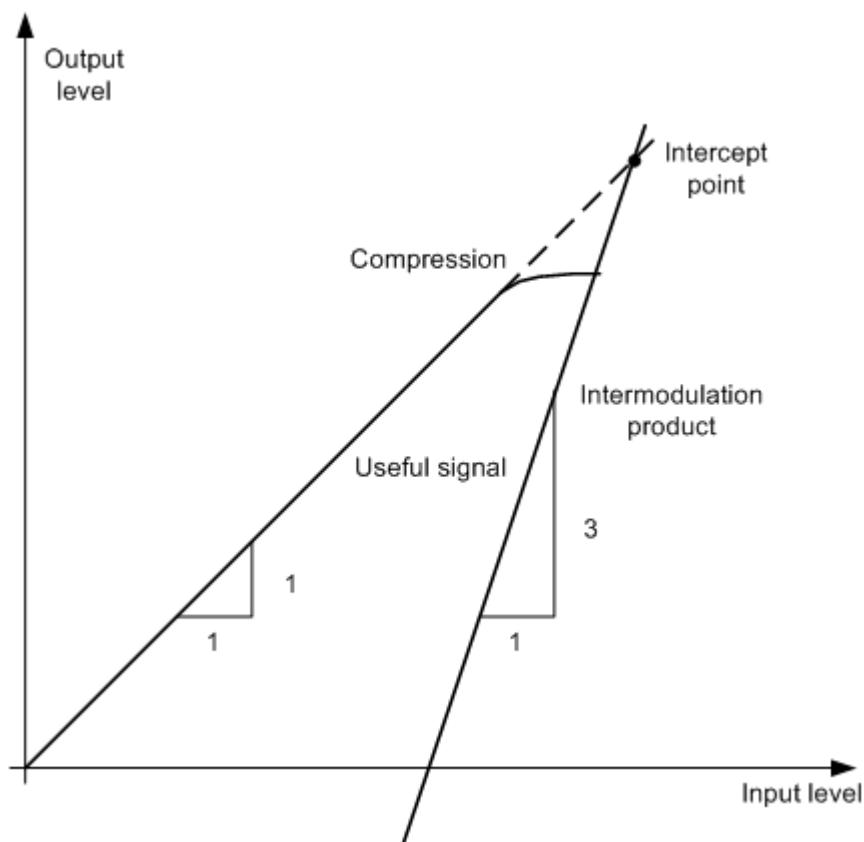
The intermodulation product at  $f_{i2}$  is generated by mixing the 2nd harmonic of useful signal  $P_{U2}$  and signal  $P_{U1}$ , the intermodulation product at  $f_{i1}$  by mixing the 2nd harmonic of useful signal  $P_{U1}$  and signal  $P_{U2}$ .

$$f_{i1} = 2 \times f_{u1} - f_{u2} \quad (6)$$

$$f_{i2} = 2 \times f_{u2} - f_{u1} \quad (7)$$

#### Dependency on level of useful signals

The level of the intermodulation products depends on the level of the useful signals. If the two useful signals are increased by 1 dB, the level of the intermodulation products increases by 3 dB, which means that spacing  $a_{D3}$  between intermodulation signals and useful signals are reduced by 2 dB. This is illustrated in [Figure 4-20](#).



**Figure 4-20: Dependency of intermodulation level on useful signal level**

The useful signals at the two-port output increase proportionally with the input level as long as the two-port is in the linear range. A level change of 1 dB at the input causes a level change of 1 dB at the output. Beyond a certain input level, the two-port goes into compression and the output level stops increasing. The intermodulation products of the third order increase three times as much as the useful signals. The intercept point is the fictitious level where the two lines intersect. It cannot be measured directly since the useful level is previously limited by the maximum two-port output power.

#### Calculation method

It can be calculated from the known line slopes and the measured spacing  $a_{D3}$  at a given level according to the following formula:

$$IP3 = \frac{a_{D3}}{2} + P_N$$

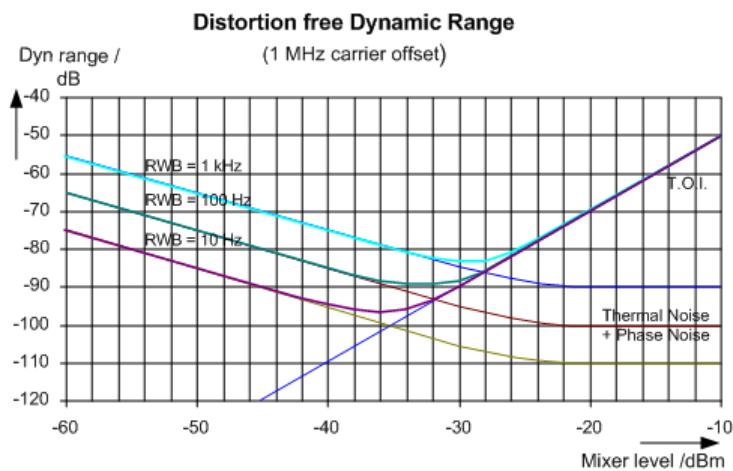
The 3<sup>rd</sup> order intercept point (TOI), for example, is calculated for an intermodulation of 60 dB and an input level  $P_U$  of -20 dBm according to the following formula:

$$IP3 = \frac{60}{2} + (-20\text{dBm}) = 10\text{dBm}$$

### Intermodulation-free dynamic range

The "Intermodulation-free dynamic range", i.e. the level range in which no internal intermodulation products are generated if two-tone signals are measured, is determined by the 3<sup>rd</sup> order intercept point, the phase noise and the thermal noise of the signal analyzer. At high signal levels, the range is determined by intermodulation products. At low signal levels, intermodulation products disappear below the noise floor, i.e. the noise floor and the phase noise of the signal analyzer determine the range. The noise floor and the phase noise depend on the resolution bandwidth that has been selected. At the smallest resolution bandwidth, the noise floor and phase noise are at a minimum and so the maximum range is obtained. However, a large increase in sweep time is required for small resolution bandwidths. It is, therefore, best to select the largest resolution bandwidth possible to obtain the range that is required. Since phase noise decreases as the carrier-offset increases, its influence decreases with increasing frequency offset from the useful signals.

The following diagrams illustrate the intermodulation-free dynamic range as a function of the selected bandwidth and of the level at the input mixer (= signal level – set RF attenuation) at different useful signal offsets.

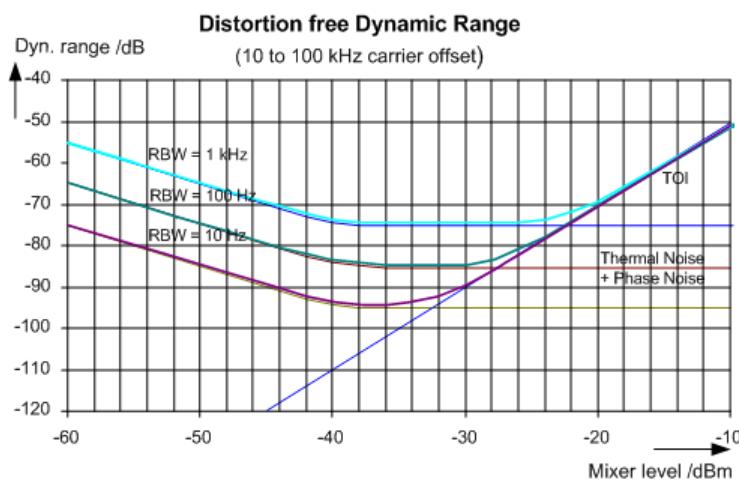


**Figure 4-21:** Intermodulation-free range of the R&S FSVA/FSV as a function of level at the input mixer and the set resolution bandwidth

(Useful signal offset = 1 MHz, DANL = -145 dBm/Hz, TOI = 15 dBm; typical values at 2 GHz)

The optimum mixer level, i.e. the level at which the intermodulation distance is at its maximum, depends on the bandwidth. At a resolution bandwidth of 10 Hz, it is approx. -35 dBm and at 1 kHz increases to approx. -30 dBm.

Phase noise has a considerable influence on the intermodulation-free range at carrier offsets between 10 and 100 kHz (Figure 4-21). At greater bandwidths, the influence of the phase noise is greater than it would be with small bandwidths. The optimum mixer level at the bandwidths under consideration becomes almost independent of bandwidth and is approx. -40 dBm.



**Figure 4-22: Intermodulation-free dynamic range of the R&S FSVA/FSV as a function of level at the input mixer and of the selected resolution bandwidth**

(Useful signal offset = 10 to 100 kHz, DANL = -145 dBm/Hz, TOI = 15 dBm; typical values at 2 GHz).



If the intermodulation products of a DUT with a very high dynamic range are to be measured and the resolution bandwidth to be used is therefore very small, it is best to measure the levels of the useful signals and those of the intermodulation products separately using a small span. The measurement time will be reduced- in particular if the offset of the useful signals is large. To find signals reliably when frequency span is small, it is best to synchronize the signal sources and the R&S FSVA/FSV.

### Measurement Results

As a result of the TOI measurement, the following values are displayed in the marker area of the diagram:

| Label | Description                     |
|-------|---------------------------------|
| TOI   | Third-order intercept point     |
| M1    | Maximum of first useful signal  |
| M2    | Maximum of second useful signal |
| M3    | First intermodulation product   |
| M4    | Second intermodulation product  |

### Remote command

The TOI can also be queried using the remote command `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:TOI:REsult?` on page 685.

## Softkeys for TOI Measurements

|                                                                                   |     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <b>TOI</b> .....                                                                  | 379 |
| └ <b>Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / ... Marker 16,/ Marker Norm/Delta</b> ..... | 379 |
| └ <b>Search Signals</b> .....                                                     | 379 |

### TOI

Opens a submenu and activates the measurement of the 3rd order intercept point.

A two-tone signal with equal carrier levels is expected at the R&S FSVA/FSV input. Marker 1 and marker 2 (both normal markers) are set to the maximum of the two signals. Marker 3 and marker 4 are placed on the intermodulation products.

The R&S FSVA/FSV calculates the third order intercept point from the level difference between the first 2 markers and the markers 3 and 4 and displays it in the marker field.

For general information on measuring the TOI see [Chapter 4.3.5.9, "Measuring the Third Order Intercept Point \(TOI\)", on page 374](#).

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:TOI\[:STATE\]](#) on page 685

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:TOI:RESULT?](#) on page 685

### Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / ... Marker 16,/ Marker Norm/Delta ← TOI

The "Marker X" softkey activates the corresponding marker and opens an edit dialog box to enter a value for the marker to be set to. Pressing the softkey again deactivates the selected marker.

If a marker value is changed using the rotary knob, the step size is defined via the [Stepsize Standard](#) or [Stepsize Sweep Points](#) softkeys.

Marker 1 is always the reference marker for relative measurements. If activated, markers 2 to 16 are delta markers that refer to marker 1. These markers can be converted into markers with absolute value display using the "Marker Norm/Delta" softkey. If marker 1 is the active marker, pressing the "Marker Norm/Delta" softkey switches on an additional delta marker.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>\[:STATE\]](#) on page 656

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X](#) on page 665

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y?](#) on page 668

[CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>\[:STATE\]](#) on page 607

[CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X](#) on page 617

[CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X:RELative?](#) on page 618

[CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:Y?](#) on page 618

### Search Signals ← TOI

Activates all markers.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:TOI:SEARchsignal ONCE](#) on page 685

#### 4.3.5.10 Measuring the AM Modulation Depth

The AM modulation depth, also known as a modulation index, indicates by how much the modulated signal varies around the carrier amplitude. It is defined as:

$$\text{MDepth} = \text{peak signal amplitude} / \text{unmodulated carrier amplitude}$$

So for MDepth = 0.5, for example, the carrier amplitude varies by 50% above and below its unmodulated level, and for h = 1.0 it varies by 100%.

You can measure the modulation depth of a modulated signal using the [AM Mod Depth](#) function.

When this function is activated, marker 1 is set to the peak level, which is considered to be the carrier level. Deltamarkers 2 and 3 are automatically set symmetrically to the carrier on the adjacent peak values of the trace. The markers can be adjusted manually, if necessary.

The R&S FSVA/FSV calculates the power at the marker positions from the measured levels. The AM modulation depth is calculated as the ratio between the power values at the reference marker and at the delta markers. If the powers of the two AM side bands are unequal, the mean value of the two power values is used for AM modulation depth calculation.



A remote control programming example is described in [Chapter 5.4.2.3, "Measuring the AM Modulation Depth"](#), on page 1012 and a example of how to perform the measurement manually in the R&S FSVA/FSV Quick Start Guide in chapter "Measurement Examples".

#### Measurement results

The AM modulation depth in percent is displayed as a result of the measurement, indicated in the marker results as "MDepth".

It can also be queried using the remote command [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:MDEPth:RESult?](#) on page 678.

#### Softkeys for AM Modulation Depth Measurements

|                                                                                            |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <a href="#">AM Mod Depth</a> .....                                                         | 380 |
| └ <a href="#">Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / ... Marker 16,/ Marker Norm/Delta</a> ..... | 381 |
| └ <a href="#">Search Signals</a> .....                                                     | 381 |

#### AM Mod Depth

Activates the measurement of the AM modulation depth. An AM-modulated carrier is required on the screen to ensure correct operation.

When this function is activated, marker 1 is set to the peak level, which is considered to be the carrier level. Deltamarkers 2 and 3 are automatically set symmetrically to the carrier on the adjacent peak values of the trace. An edit dialog box is displayed for deltamarker 2 in order to adjust the position manually.

When the position of deltamarker 2 is changed, deltamarker 3 is moved symmetrically with respect to the reference marker 1.

Deltamarker 3, on the other hand, can be moved for fine adjustment irrespective of marker 2.

Marker 1 can also be moved manually for re-adjustment without affecting the position of the deltamarkers.

For general information on measuring the AM modulation depth see [Chapter 4.3.5.10, "Measuring the AM Modulation Depth", on page 380](#).

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:MDEPth[:STATE]` on page 679

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:MDEPth:RESult?` on page 678

### **Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / ... Marker 16,/ Marker Norm/Delta ← AM Mod Depth**

The "Marker X" softkey activates the corresponding marker and opens an edit dialog box to enter a value for the marker to be set to. Pressing the softkey again deactivates the selected marker.

If a marker value is changed using the rotary knob, the step size is defined via the [Stepsize Standard](#) or [Stepsize Sweep Points](#) softkeys.

Marker 1 is always the reference marker for relative measurements. If activated, markers 2 to 16 are delta markers that refer to marker 1. These markers can be converted into markers with absolute value display using the "Marker Norm/Delta" softkey. If marker 1 is the active marker, pressing the "Marker Norm/Delta" softkey switches on an additional delta marker.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>[:STATE]` on page 656

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X` on page 665

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y?` on page 668

`CALCulate<n>:DELTAmarker<m>[:STATE]` on page 607

`CALCulate<n>:DELTAmarker<m>:X` on page 617

`CALCulate<n>:DELTAmarker<m>:X:RELative?` on page 618

`CALCulate<n>:DELTAmarker<m>:Y?` on page 618

### **Search Signals ← AM Mod Depth**

Activates all markers.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:MDEPth:SEARchsignal ONCE`

on page 679

## **4.3.5.11 Measuring Harmonic Distortion**

The harmonics and their distortion can be measured using the ["Harmonic Distortion"](#) on page 283 function.

With this measurement it is possible to measure the harmonics e.g. from a VCO easily. In addition the THD (total harmonic distortion) is calculated in % and dB.

With span > 0 Hz, an automatic search for the first harmonic is carried out within the set frequency range. Also the level is adjusted. In zero span, the center frequency is unchanged.

As a result, the zero span sweeps on all harmonics are shown, as well as the RMS values and the THD (total harmonic distortion).



A measurement example is described in [Chapter 3.6.2, "Measurement of Harmonics"](#), on page 107

### About Harmonics Distortion Measurement

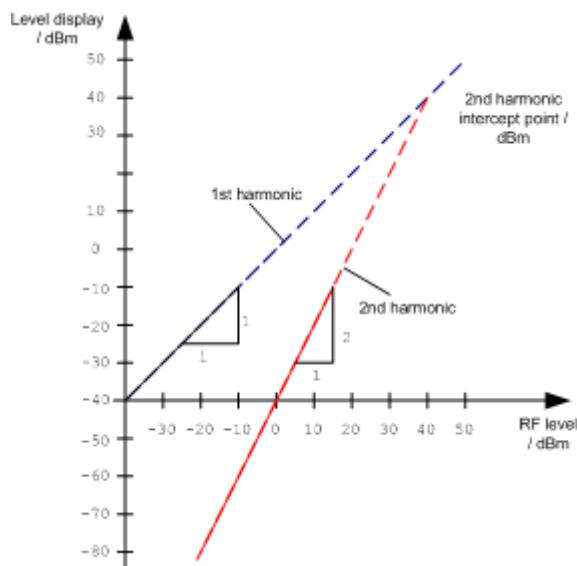
Measuring the harmonics of a signal is a frequent problem which can be solved best using a signal analyzer. In general, every signal contains harmonics which are larger than others. Harmonics are particularly critical regarding high-power transmitters such as transceivers because large harmonics can interfere with other radio services.

Harmonics are generated by nonlinear characteristics. They can often be reduced by low pass filters. Since the signal analyzer has a nonlinear characteristic, e.g. in its first mixer, measures must be taken to ensure that harmonics produced in the signal analyzer do not cause spurious results. If necessary, the fundamental wave must be selectively attenuated with respect to the other harmonics with a high pass filter.

### Obtainable dynamic range

When harmonics are being measured, the obtainable dynamic range depends on the second harmonic intercept of the signal analyzer. The second harmonic intercept is the virtual input level at the RF input mixer at which the level of the 2nd harmonic becomes equal to the level of the fundamental wave. In practice, however, applying a level of this magnitude would damage the mixer. Nevertheless, the available dynamic range for measuring the harmonic distance of a DUT can be calculated relatively easily using the second harmonic intercept.

As shown in [Figure 4-23](#), the level of the 2<sup>nd</sup> harmonic drops by 20 dB if the level of the fundamental wave is reduced by 10 dB.



*Figure 4-23: Extrapolation of the 1st and 2nd harmonics to the 2nd harmonic intercept at 40 dBm*

The following formula for the obtainable harmonic distortion  $d_2$  in dB is derived from the straight-line equations and the given intercept point:

$$d_2 = S.H.I - P_1 \quad (1)$$

where:

|                |   |                           |
|----------------|---|---------------------------|
| d <sub>2</sub> | = | harmonic distortion       |
| P <sub>1</sub> | = | mixer level/dBm           |
| S.H.I.         | = | second harmonic intercept |



The mixer level is the RF level applied to the RF input minus the set RF attenuation.

The formula for the internally generated level P<sub>1</sub> at the 2<sup>nd</sup> harmonic in dBm is:

$$P_1 = 2 * P_I - S.H.I. \quad (2)$$

The lower measurement limit for the harmonic is the noise floor of the signal analyzer. The harmonic of the measured DUT should – if sufficiently averaged by means of a video filter – be at least 4 dB above the noise floor so that the measurement error due to the input noise is less than 1 dB.

The following rules for measuring high harmonic ratios can be derived:

- Select the smallest possible IF bandwidth for a minimal noise floor.
- Select an RF attenuation which is high enough to just measure the harmonic ratio.

The maximum harmonic distortion is obtained if the level of the harmonic equals the intrinsic noise level of the receiver. The level applied to the mixer, according to (2), is:

$$P_I = \frac{P_{noise} / dBm + IP2}{2}$$

At a resolution bandwidth of 10 Hz (noise level -143 dBm, S.H.I. = 40 dBm), the optimum mixer level is – 51.5 dBm. According to (1) a maximum measurable harmonic distortion of 91.5 dB minus a minimum S/N ratio of 4 dB is obtained.



If the harmonic emerges from noise sufficiently (approx. >15 dB), it is easy to check (by changing the RF attenuation) whether the harmonics originate from the DUT or are generated internally by the signal analyzer. If a harmonic originates from the DUT, its level remains constant if the RF attenuation is increased by 10 dB. Only the displayed noise is increased by 10 dB due to the additional attenuation. If the harmonic is exclusively generated by the signal analyzer, the level of the harmonic is reduced by 20 dB or is lost in noise. If both – the DUT and the signal analyzer – contribute to the harmonic, the reduction in the harmonic level is correspondingly smaller.

## High-Sensitivity Harmonics Measurements

If harmonics have very small levels, the resolution bandwidth required to measure them must be reduced considerably. The sweep time is, therefore, also increased considerably. In this case, the measurement of individual harmonics is carried out with the R&S FSVA/FSV set to a small span. Only the frequency range around the harmonics will then be measured with a small resolution bandwidth.

## Measurement Results

As a result of the harmonics distortion measurement, the zero span sweeps on all detected harmonics are shown in the diagram, separated by red display lines. This provides a very good overview of the measurement.

In addition, a result table is displayed providing the following information:

- 1st harmonic frequency
- THD (total harmonic distortion), relative and absolute values
- For each detected harmonic:
  - Frequency
  - RBW
  - Power

The results can also be queried using the remote commands:

THD: [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:HARMonics:DISTortion?](#)  
on page 687

List of harmonics: [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:HARMonics:LIST?](#)  
on page 688

## Softkeys for Harmonic Distortion Measurements

|                            |     |
|----------------------------|-----|
| Harmonic Distortion.....   | 384 |
| └ No. of Harmonics.....    | 385 |
| └ Harmonic Sweep Time..... | 385 |
| └ Harmonic RBW Auto.....   | 385 |
| └ Adjust Settings.....     | 385 |

### Harmonic Distortion

Opens a submenu to determine the settings for harmonics measurement and activates the harmonic distortion measurement.

With this measurement you can measure the harmonics of a signal. In addition the THD (total harmonic distortion) is calculated in % and dB.

With span > 0 Hz, an automatic search for the first harmonic is carried out within the set frequency range. Also the level is adjusted. In zero span, the center frequency is unchanged.

In the upper window, the zero span sweeps on all harmonics are shown, separated by display lines. In the lower window, the mean RMS results are displayed in numerical values. The THD values are displayed in the marker field.

For details see [Chapter 4.3.5.11, "Measuring Harmonic Distortion"](#), on page 381.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:HARMonics[:STATE]` on page 689

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:HARMonics:DISTortion?` on page 687

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:HARMonics:LIST?` on page 688

#### No. of Harmonics ← Harmonic Distortion

Sets the number of harmonics that shall be measured. The range is from 1 to 26.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:HARMonics:NHARmonics` on page 689

#### Harmonic Sweep Time ← Harmonic Distortion

For details refer to the [Sweeptime Manual](#) softkey in the "Bandwidth" menu.

#### Harmonic RBW Auto ← Harmonic Distortion

Enables/disables the automatic adjustment of the resolution bandwidth for filter types Normal (3dB) (Gaussian) and 5-Pole filters. The automatic adjustment is carried out according to:

" $RBW_n = RBW_1 * n$ "

If  $RBW_n$  is not available, the next higher value is used.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:HARMonics:BANDwidth:AUTO`

on page 687

#### Adjust Settings ← Harmonic Distortion

Activates the frequency search in the frequency range that was set before starting the harmonic measurement (if harmonic measurement was with span > 0) and adjusts the level.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:HARMonics:PRESet` on page 689

### 4.3.6 Measurement Configuration – MEAS CONFIG Key

The MEAS CONFIG key displays the submenu of the currently activated and running measurement function, e.g. the submenu of "TOI" or "Harmonic Distortion" (see [Chapter 4.3.5, "Power Measurements – MEAS Key", on page 280](#), for quick access to the measurement configuration. If no measurement function is activated, this key has no effect.

### 4.3.7 Using Limit Lines and Display Lines – LINES Key

The LINES key is used to configure limit and display lines.

#### To open the Lines menu

- Press the LINES key.

The "Lines" menu and the "Select Limit Line" dialog box are displayed. For details on the "Select Limit Line" dialog box refer to [Chapter 4.3.7.5, "Selecting a Limit Line"](#), on page 392.

#### Menu and softkey description

- [Chapter 4.3.7.1, "Softkeys of the Lines Menu"](#), on page 386

#### Further information

- [Chapter 4.3.7.2, "Display Lines"](#), on page 390
- [Chapter 4.3.7.3, "Limit Lines \(Frequency/Time Lines\)"](#), on page 391

#### Tasks

- [Chapter 4.3.7.4, "Working with Lines"](#), on page 391
- [Chapter 4.3.7.5, "Selecting a Limit Line"](#), on page 392
- [Chapter 4.3.7.6, "Creating a New Limit Line"](#), on page 393
- [Chapter 4.3.7.7, "Editing an Existing Limit Line"](#), on page 396
- [Chapter 4.3.7.8, "Creating a New Limit Line Based upon an Existing Limit Line"](#), on page 396
- [Chapter 4.3.7.9, "Activating/Deactivating a Limit Line"](#), on page 397

### 4.3.7.1 Softkeys of the Lines Menu

The following table shows all softkeys available in the "Lines" menu.

(Lines are only available for RF measurements.)

#### Further information

- [Chapter 4.3.7.2, "Display Lines"](#), on page 390
- [Chapter 4.3.7.3, "Limit Lines \(Frequency/Time Lines\)"](#), on page 391

#### Tasks

- [Chapter 4.3.7.4, "Working with Lines"](#), on page 391
- [Chapter 4.3.7.5, "Selecting a Limit Line"](#), on page 392
- [Chapter 4.3.7.6, "Creating a New Limit Line"](#), on page 393
- [Chapter 4.3.7.7, "Editing an Existing Limit Line"](#), on page 396
- [Chapter 4.3.7.8, "Creating a New Limit Line Based upon an Existing Limit Line"](#), on page 396
- [Chapter 4.3.7.9, "Activating/Deactivating a Limit Line"](#), on page 397

|                             |     |
|-----------------------------|-----|
| Select Traces to check..... | 387 |
| Deselect All.....           | 387 |
| New.....                    | 387 |
| └ Edit Name.....            | 387 |
| └ Edit Comment.....         | 387 |

|                                             |     |
|---------------------------------------------|-----|
| └ Edit Margin.....                          | 388 |
| └ Edit Value.....                           | 388 |
| └ Insert Value.....                         | 388 |
| └ Delete Value.....                         | 388 |
| └ Save Limit Line.....                      | 388 |
| Edit.....                                   | 388 |
| Copy to.....                                | 388 |
| Delete.....                                 | 389 |
| X Offset.....                               | 389 |
| Y Offset.....                               | 389 |
| Display Lines.....                          | 389 |
| └ Display Line 1 / Display Line 2.....      | 389 |
| └ Frequency Line 1 / Frequency Line 2 ..... | 390 |
| └ Time Line 1 / Time Line 2.....            | 390 |

### Select Traces to check

Opens a dialog box to activate the selected limit line for a trace. One limit line can be activated for several traces simultaneously. For details see also [Chapter 4.3.7.9, "Activating/Deactivating a Limit Line"](#), on page 397.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:TRACe` on page 632

`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:STATE` on page 632

### Deselect All

Deactivates the selected limit line for all assigned traces. For details see also [Chapter 4.3.7.9, "Activating/Deactivating a Limit Line"](#), on page 397.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:STATE` on page 632

### New

Opens the "Edit Limit Line" dialog box and a submenu to define a new limit line. For details see also [Chapter 4.3.7.3, "Limit Lines \(Frequency/Time Lines\)"](#), on page 391 and [Chapter 4.3.7.5, "Selecting a Limit Line"](#), on page 392.

### Edit Name ← New

Sets the focus on the "Name" field to enter or change the limit line name. All names must be compatible with the Windows conventions for file names. The limit line data are stored under this name. The instrument stores all limit lines with LIM as extension.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:MODE` on page 649

### Edit Comment ← New

Sets the focus on the "Comment" field to enter or change a comment for the limit line. The text must not exceed 40 characters.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:COMMent` on page 629

**Edit Margin ← New**

Sets the focus on the "Margin" field to enter or change a margin for the limit line. The default setting is 0 dB (i.e. no margin).

**Edit Value ← New**

Opens an edit dialog box to change an existing x or y value, depending on the selected column. The softkey is only available if an existing value is selected.

The desired data points are entered in ascending order (two repeated frequencies/time values are permitted).

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol\[:DATA\]](#) on page 641

[CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer\[:DATA\]](#) on page 652

[CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer\[:DATA\]](#) on page 648

**Insert Value ← New**

Creates an empty line above the selected data point to enter a new data point.

It is also possible to add a data point at the end of the list, if the focus is set below the last entry line of the list.

The data points are entered in ascending order (two repeated frequencies/time values are permitted). If the entered values are not in accordance with the ascending order rule, an error message is displayed and the values are discarded.

**Delete Value ← New**

Deletes the selected data point (x and y value). All succeeding data points are shifted up accordingly. This softkey is only available if an existing value is selected.

**Save Limit Line ← New**

Saves the currently edited limit line under the name defined in the "Name" field.

**Edit**

Opens a submenu to edit limit lines. For details see also [Chapter 4.3.7.3, "Limit Lines \(Frequency/Time Lines\)"](#), on page 391 and [Chapter 4.3.7.7, "Editing an Existing Limit Line"](#), on page 396.

The submenu contains the same commands as the "New" menu, see "New" on page 387.

Remote command:

see [Chapter 5.4.3, "Limit Lines and Limit Test"](#), on page 1012

**Copy to**

Copies the data of the selected limit line and displays it in the "Edit Limit Line" dialog box. If the limit line is edited and saved under a new name, a new limit line can be easily generated by parallel translation or editing of an existing limit line.

For details see also [Chapter 4.3.7.3, "Limit Lines \(Frequency/Time Lines\)"](#), on page 391 and [Chapter 4.3.7.8, "Creating a New Limit Line Based upon an Existing Limit Line"](#), on page 396.

The submenu contains the same commands as the "New" menu, see "New" on page 387.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:COPY](#) on page 629

#### Delete

Deletes the selected limit line.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:DELetE](#) on page 630

#### X Offset

Horizontally shifts a limit line that has been specified for relative frequencies or times (x-axis). The softkey opens an edit dialog box in which the value for shifting can be entered numerically or via the rotary knob.

**Note:** This softkey does not have any effect on limit lines that represent absolute values for the x-axis.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol:OFFSet](#) on page 642

#### Y Offset

Vertically shifts a limit line that has relative values for the y-axis (levels or linear units such as volt). The softkey opens an edit dialog box in which the value for shifting can be entered numerically or via the rotary knob.

**Note:** This softkey does not have any effect on limit lines that represent absolute values for the y-axis.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:OFFSet](#) on page 649

[CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:OFFSet](#) on page 653

#### Display Lines

Opens a submenu to enable, disable and set display lines. Which softkeys are available depends on the display mode (frequency or time range).

For details see also [Chapter 4.3.7.2, "Display Lines", on page 390](#) and [Chapter 4.3.7.4, "Working with Lines", on page 391](#).

The submenu contains the following functions:

- ["Display Line 1 / Display Line 2"](#) on page 389
- ["Display Line 1 / Display Line 2"](#) on page 389
- ["Frequency Line 1 / Frequency Line 2"](#) on page 390
- ["Frequency Line 1 / Frequency Line 2"](#) on page 390
- ["Time Line 1 / Time Line 2"](#) on page 390
- ["Time Line 1 / Time Line 2"](#) on page 390

#### Display Line 1 / Display Line 2 ← Display Lines

Enables or disables the level lines 1/2 and opens an edit dialog box to enter the position of the lines.

For details see also [Chapter 4.3.7.2, "Display Lines", on page 390](#) and [Chapter 4.3.7.4, "Working with Lines", on page 391](#).

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:DLINe<k>` on page 625

`CALCulate<n>:DLINe<k>:STATE` on page 626

#### Frequency Line 1 / Frequency Line 2 ← Display Lines

Enables or disables the frequency lines 1/2 (span > 0) and opens an edit dialog box to enter the position of the lines.

For details see also [Chapter 4.3.7.2, "Display Lines", on page 390](#) and [Chapter 4.3.7.4, "Working with Lines", on page 391](#).

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:FLINe<k>` on page 627

`CALCulate<n>:FLINe<k>:STATE` on page 628

#### Time Line 1 / Time Line 2 ← Display Lines

Enables or disables the time lines 1/2 (zero span) and opens an edit dialog box to enter the position of the lines.

For details see also [Chapter 4.3.7.2, "Display Lines", on page 390](#) and [Chapter 4.3.7.4, "Working with Lines", on page 391](#).

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:TLINe<Line>` on page 734

`CALCulate<n>:TLINe<Line>:STATE` on page 734

### 4.3.7.2 Display Lines

Display lines help to evaluate a trace – as do markers. The function of a display line is comparable to that of a ruler that can be shifted on the trace in order to mark absolute values. They are used exclusively to visually mark relevant frequencies or points in time (span = 0), as well as constant level values. It is not possible to check automatically whether the points are below or above the marked level values.

For details on setting and switching the display lines on/off see [Chapter 4.3.7.4, "Working with Lines", on page 391](#).

Two different types of display lines are provided:

- Two horizontal level lines for marking levels – Display Line 1 and 2  
The level lines are continuous horizontal lines across the entire width of a diagram and can be shifted in y direction.
- Two vertical frequency or time lines for marking frequencies or points in time – Frequency/Time Line 1 and 2  
The frequency or time lines are continuous vertical lines across the entire height of the diagram and can be shifted in x direction.

#### Labels

Each line is identified by one of the following abbreviations in the display:

- D1: Display Line 1
- D2: Display Line 2

- F1: Frequency Line 1
- F2: Frequency Line 2
- T1: Time Line 1
- T2: Time Line 2

#### 4.3.7.3 Limit Lines (Frequency/Time Lines)

Limit lines are used to define amplitude curves or spectral distribution boundaries on the display screen which are not to be exceeded. They indicate, for example, the upper limits for interference radiation or spurious waves which are allowed from a device under test (DUT). For transmission of information in TDMA systems (e.g. GSM), the amplitude of the bursts in a timeslot must adhere to a curve that falls within a specified tolerance band. The lower and upper limits may each be specified by a limit line. Then, the amplitude curve can be controlled either visually or automatically for any violations of the upper or lower limits (GO/NOGO test).

The instrument supports limit lines with a maximum of 50 data points. 8 of the limit lines stored in the instrument can be activated simultaneously. The number of limit lines stored in the instrument is only limited by the capacity of the flash disk used. Which softkeys are available depends on the display mode (frequency or time range). For details see also [Chapter 4.3.7.5, "Selecting a Limit Line"](#), on page 392.

Limit lines are compatible with the current measurement settings, if the following applies:

- The x unit of the limit line has to be identical to the current setting.
- The y unit of the limit line has to be identical to the current setting with the exception of dB based units; all dB based units are compatible with each other.

At the time of entry, the R&S FSVA/FSV immediately checks that all limit lines are in accordance with the following guidelines:

- The frequencies/times for each data point must be entered in ascending order, however, for any single frequency/time, two data points may be entered (vertical segment of a limit line).
- The data points are allocated in order of ascending frequency/time. Gaps are not allowed. If gaps are desired, two separate limit lines must be defined and then both enabled.
- The entered frequencies/times need not necessarily be selectable in R&S FSVA/FSV. A limit line may also exceed the specified frequency or time range. The minimum frequency for a data point is -200 GHz, the maximum frequency is 200 GHz. For the time range representation, negative times may also be entered. The allowed range is -1000 s to +1000 s.

#### 4.3.7.4 Working with Lines

If a line is switched on, the softkey is highlighted.

### Switching a line on or off

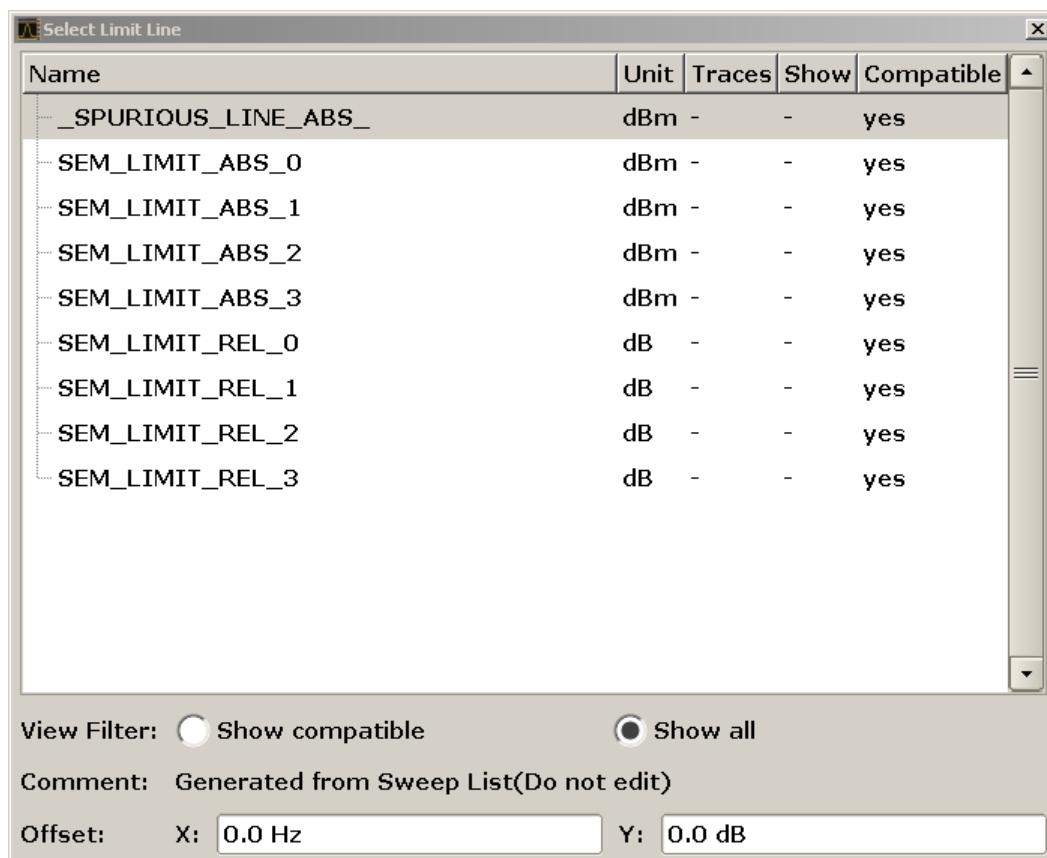
1. Press the **Display Lines** softkey.
2. Press the softkey for the required line, e.g. **Display Line 1 / Display Line 2**.  
An edit dialog box is opened to enter the position of the line. If the line was switched off, it is switched on. If it was switched on, it remains switched on.
3. If another softkey is pressed, the edit dialog box for the line is closed, but the line remains switched on (softkey with highlighted background).
4. When you press the **Display Line 1 / Display Line 2** softkey for the second time, the edit dialog box for the line is opened again.
5. When you press the **Display Line 1 / Display Line 2** softkey the third time, the line is switched off (softkey without highlighted background).

#### 4.3.7.5 Selecting a Limit Line

- To display the "Select Limit Line" dialog box, press the LINES key.

All limit lines saved in the default directory and all subdirectories are displayed. For each limit line, the following information is given:

|              |                                                                     |
|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| "Unit"       | unit of the y-axis                                                  |
| "Traces"     | selected traces to check                                            |
| "Show"       | limit line displayed in the measurement diagram or hidden           |
| "Compatible" | compatibility of the limit line to the current measurement settings |
| "Offset"     | user-definable X- and Y-offset for the limit line                   |



- To display only the limit lines that are compatible, activate the "Show compatible" option. For details on compatibility refer to [Chapter 4.3.7.3, "Limit Lines \(Frequency/Time Lines\)"](#), on page 391.

#### 4.3.7.6 Creating a New Limit Line

Press the **New** softkey to define a new limit line.

The "Edit Limit Line" dialog box is displayed. For more details on limit lines refer also to [Chapter 4.3.7.3, "Limit Lines \(Frequency/Time Lines\)"](#), on page 391. The following settings can be defined:

| Setting   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Name      | The name under which the limit line is to be stored in the main directory.<br>To save the limit line in an existing subdirectory, enter the relative path. A new subdirectory can only be created using the FILE key (for details refer to <a href="#">"Save File / Recall File"</a> on page 165). |
| Comment   | Optional description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Threshold | Absolute threshold value that works as a lower limit for the relative limit values (only for relative scaling of the y-axis).                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Margin    | A fixed distance to the limit line.<br>Margins are not as strict as limits and belong to the valid value range, but violation is also indicated in the display.                                                                                                                                    |

| Setting        | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Position       | Position of data point                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Value          | Value of data point                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>X-Axis:</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Span setting   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "Hz" for span &gt; 0 Hz</li> <li>• "s" for zero span</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Scale mode     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Absolute: The frequencies or times are interpreted as absolute physical units.</li> <li>• Relative: In the data point table, the frequencies are referred to the currently set center frequency. In the zero span mode, the left boundary of the diagram constitutes the reference.<br/>Relative scaling is always suitable if masks for bursts are to be defined in zero span or if masks for modulated signals are required for span &gt; 0 Hz.</li> </ul> |
| Scale          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Linear</li> <li>• Logarithmic</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Y-Axis:</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Scale unit     | Unit of the y-axis                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Scale mode     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Absolute: The limit values refer to absolute levels or voltages.</li> <li>• Relative: The limit values refer to the reference level (Ref Level). Limit values with the unit dB are always relative values.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Limit type     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Upper limit</li> <li>• Lower limit</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

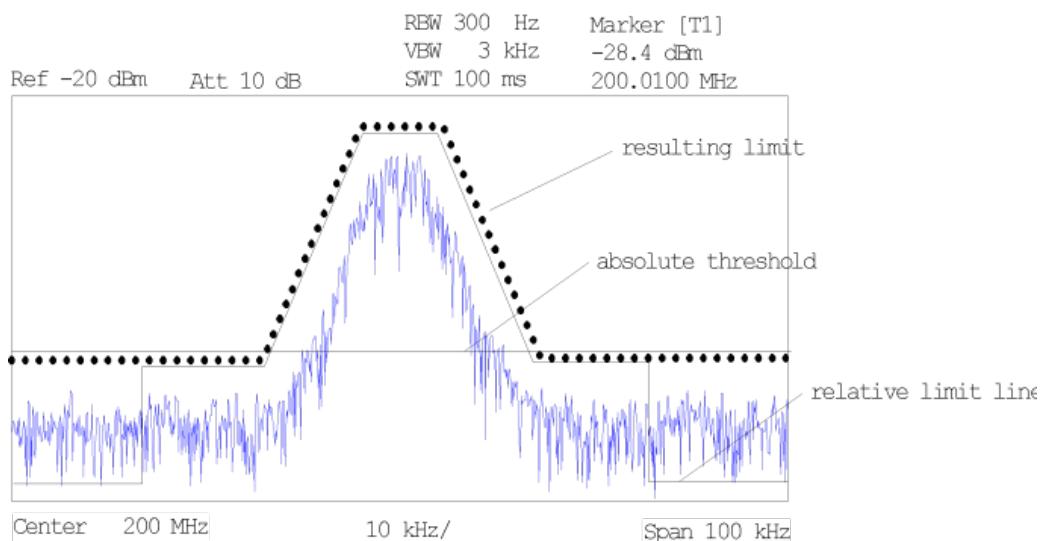
In addition, the following functions are available for the limit line:

#### Defining a threshold

If the scaling of the y-axis is relative, you can define an absolute threshold value that works as a lower limit for the relative limit values (see figure below).

- Enter a value in the "Threshold" field of the "Edit Limit Line" dialog box.

The function is especially useful for mobile radio applications provided the limit values are defined in relation to the carrier power as long as they are above an absolute limit value.



### Defining a margin

A margin is similar to a limit, but less strict and it still belongs to the valid data range. It can be used as a warning that the limit is almost reached. The margin is not indicated by a separate line in the display.

- ▶ Enter a value in the "Margin" field of the "Edit limit Line" dialog box.  
If the limit line is defined as an upper limit, the margin is below the limit line. If the limit line is defined as a lower limit, the margin is above the limit line.

### Entering a new data point

1. Press the "Insert value" button in the dialog, or select an existing data point in the table and press the **Insert Value** softkey.
2. Enter the new position (x) and value (y) in the edit dialog box.

### Changing a data point

1. Press on the data point to be changed in the table.
2. Enter the new position (x) and value (y) in the edit dialog box.

### Deleting a data point

1. Press on the data point to be deleted in the table.
2. Press the "Delete" button in the dialog.

### Shifting a limit line horizontally

- ▶ Select the "Shift x" button and enter a shift width for the x value in the edit dialog box.

### Shifting a limit line vertically

- ▶ Select the "Shift y" button and enter a shift width for the y value in the edit dialog box.

### Saving the limit line settings

- ▶ Press the "Save" button in the dialog.  
If an existing name is used, a message box is displayed. You have to confirm before the limit line is overwritten.

#### 4.3.7.7 Editing an Existing Limit Line

In the "Select Limit Line" dialog box, select the limit line you want to change. For details see also [Chapter 4.3.7.5, "Selecting a Limit Line", on page 392](#).



Note that any changes to the special limit lines for spurious and SEM measurements are automatically overwritten when the sweep list settings are changed.

1. Press the "Edit" on page 388 softkey.
2. Edit the data as described in [Chapter 4.3.7.6, "Creating a New Limit Line", on page 393](#).
3. Save the limit line ( "Save Limit Line" on page 388 softkey).

#### 4.3.7.8 Creating a New Limit Line Based upon an Existing Limit Line

1. In the "Select Limit Line" dialog box, select the limit line you want to use as a basis for a new limit line. For details see also [Chapter 4.3.7.5, "Selecting a Limit Line", on page 392](#).
2. Press the [Copy to](#) softkey to transfer the data of the limit line into the "Edit Limit Line" dialog box.
3. Press the [Edit Name](#) softkey and enter a new name.
4. To shift the complete limit line parallel in the horizontal direction, select the "Shift x" button and enter an x shift value. In this manner, a new limit line can be easily generated based upon an existing limit line which has been shifted horizontally.
5. To shift the complete limit line parallel in the vertical direction, select the "Shift y" button and enter a y shift value. In this manner, a new limit line can be easily generated based upon an existing limit line which has been shifted vertically.
6. If required, edit the data as described in [Chapter 4.3.7.5, "Selecting a Limit Line", on page 392](#).
7. Save the limit line ( [Save Limit Line](#) softkey).

#### 4.3.7.9 Activating/Deactivating a Limit Line

##### Prerequisites:

The x- and y-units of limit line and current measurement setting have to be compatible. For details refer to [Chapter 4.3.7.3, "Limit Lines \(Frequency/Time Lines\)", on page 391](#).

The limit line has to consist of 2 or more data points.

1. In the "Select Limit Line" dialog box, select the limit line you want to activate/deactivate. For details see also [Chapter 4.3.7.5, "Selecting a Limit Line", on page 392](#).
2. To activate or deactivate a limit line for a trace, press the "[Select Traces to check](#)" on page 387 softkey and select or deselect the trace(s) to which this limit line applies.
3. To deactivate the limit line for all traces, press the "[Deselect All](#)" on page 387 softkey.

#### 4.3.8 Input/Output Configuration – INPUT/OUTPUT Key

The INPUT/OUTPUT key is used to configure input and output sources for measurement functions.

##### 4.3.8.1 Softkeys of the Input/Output Menu

The following table shows all softkeys available in the "Input/Output" menu. It is possible that your instrument configuration does not provide all softkeys. If a softkey is only available with a special option, model or (measurement) mode, this information is provided in the corresponding softkey description.

|                                                                    |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <a href="#">Input (AC/DC)</a> .....                                | 398 |
| <a href="#">Noise Source</a> .....                                 | 398 |
| <a href="#">Video Output</a> .....                                 | 398 |
| <a href="#">Tracking Generator</a> .....                           | 398 |
| <a href="#">Power Sensor</a> .....                                 | 398 |
| <a href="#">Trigger Out</a> .....                                  | 399 |
| <a href="#">External Mixer</a> .....                               | 399 |
| <a href="#">Probe Config</a> .....                                 | 399 |
| <a href="#">Signal Source</a> .....                                | 399 |
| └ <a href="#">Input Path</a> .....                                 | 399 |
| └ <a href="#">Connected Device</a> .....                           | 399 |
| └ <a href="#">Input Sample Rate</a> .....                          | 399 |
| └ <a href="#">Full Scale Level</a> .....                           | 400 |
| └ <a href="#">Level Unit</a> .....                                 | 400 |
| └ <a href="#">Adjust Reference Level to Full Scale Level</a> ..... | 400 |
| <a href="#">EXIQ</a> .....                                         | 400 |
| └ <a href="#">TX Settings</a> .....                                | 400 |

|                        |     |
|------------------------|-----|
| └ RX Settings.....     | 400 |
| └ Send To.....         | 400 |
| └ Firmware Update..... | 401 |
| └ R&S Support.....     | 401 |
| └ DigiConf.....        | 401 |
| Digital Output.....    | 401 |
| Digital IQ Info.....   | 402 |

### **Input (AC/DC)**

Toggles the RF input of the R&S FSVA/FSV between AC and DC coupling.

This function is not available for input from the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (option R&S FSV-B17).

Remote command:

[INPut:COUPling](#) on page 752

### **Noise Source**

Switches the supply voltage for an external noise source on or off. For details on connectors refer to the R&S FSVA/FSV Quick Start Guide, "Front and Rear Panel" chapter.

Remote command:

[DIAgnostic< n >:SERViCe:NSouRce](#) on page 912

### **Video Output**

Sends a video output signal according to the measured level to the connector on the rear panel of the R&S FSVA/FSV.

**Note:** Video output does not return valid values in IQ or FFT mode.

Remote command:

[OUTPut:IF VID](#), see [OUTPut:IF\[:SOURce\]](#) on page 942

### **Tracking Generator**

This softkey is only available if the R&S FSV option Tracking Generator (R&S FSV-B9) or External Tracking Generator (R&S FSV-B10) or both are installed. It is not available in I/Q Analyzer mode.

For details see the base unit description.

### **Power Sensor**

For precise power measurement a power sensor can be connected to the instrument via the front panel (USB connector) or the rear panel (power sensor, option R&S FSV-B5). The Power Sensor Support firmware option (R&S FSV-K9) provides the power measurement functions for this test setup.

This softkey is only available if the R&S FSVA/FSV option Power Sensor (R&S FSV-K9) is installed.

For details see [Chapter 4.9, "Instrument Functions - Power Sensor \(R&S FSV-K9\)"](#), on page 508.

**Trigger Out**

Sets the Trigger Out port in the Additional Interfaces (option R&S FSV-B5 only) to low or high. Thus, you can trigger an additional device via the external trigger port, for example.

Remote command:

[OUTPut:TRIGger](#) on page 942

**External Mixer**

Opens the submenu for the external mixer.

For details see the base unit description.

**Probe Config**

With firmware R&S FSVA/FSV 1.61SP2 or newer, active probes are supported (via an adapter). This softkey opens an edit dialog box to activate and configure a connected probe which is to provide an input signal. It is only available if a probe is connected to the instrument's RF INPUT and USB connectors.

For details see [Chapter 4.3.8.2, "Using Active Probes for Input"](#), on page 402.

Remote command:

[PROBe\[:STATe\]](#) on page 767

[PROBe:SETup:MODE](#) on page 767

**Signal Source**

Opens a dialog box to select the signal source.

For "Digital Baseband (I/Q)", the source can also be configured here.

**Input Path ← Signal Source**

Defines whether the "RF Radio Frequency" or the "Digital IQ" input path is used for measurements. "Digital IQ" is only available if option R&S FSV-B17 (R&S Digital I/Q Interface) is installed.

**Note:** Note that the input path defines the characteristics of the signal, which differ significantly between the RF input and digital input.

Remote command:

[INPut:SElect](#) on page 757

**Connected Device ← Signal Source**

Displays the name of the device connected to the optional R&S Digital I/Q Interface (R&S FSV-B17) to provide Digital IQ input. The device name cannot be changed here.

The device name is unknown.

Remote command:

[INPut:DIQ:CDEvice](#) on page 752

**Input Sample Rate ← Signal Source**

Defines the sample rate of the digital I/Q signal source. This sample rate must correspond with the sample rate provided by the connected device, e.g. a generator.

Remote command:

[INPut:DIQ:SRATE](#) on page 755

**Full Scale Level ← Signal Source**

The "Full Scale Level" defines the level that should correspond to an I/Q sample with the magnitude "1".

The level can be defined either in dBm or Volt.

Remote command:

[INPut:DIQ:RANGE\[:UPPer\]](#) on page 754

**Level Unit ← Signal Source**

Defines the unit used for the full scale level.

Remote command:

[INPut:DIQ:RANGE\[:UPPer\]:UNIT](#) on page 754

**Adjust Reference Level to Full Scale Level ← Signal Source**

If enabled, the reference level is adjusted to the full scale level automatically if any change occurs.

(See the [Auto Level](#) softkey).

Remote command:

[INPut:DIQ:RANGE:COUPLing](#) on page 754

**EXIQ**

Opens a configuration dialog box for an optionally connected R&S EX-IQ-BOX and a submenu to access the main settings quickly.

**Note:** The EX-IQ-Box functionality is not supported for R&S FSV models 1307.9002Kxx.

If the optional R&S DigiConf software is installed, the submenu consists only of one key to access the software. **Note that R&S DigiConf requires a USB connection (not LAN!) from the R&S FSVA/FSV to the R&S EX-IQ-BOX in addition to the R&S Digital I/Q Interface connection. R&S DigiConf version 2.10 or higher is required.**

For typical applications of the R&S EX-IQ-BOX see also the description of the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (R&S FSV-B17) in the base unit manual.

For details on configuration see the "R&S®Ex I/Q Box - External Signal Interface Module Manual".

For details on installation and operation of the R&S DigiConf software, see the "R&S®EX-IQ-BOX Digital Interface Module R&S®DigiConf Software Operating Manual".

**TX Settings ← EXIQ**

Opens the "EX-IQ-BOX Settings" dialog box to configure the R&S FSVA/FSV for digital output to a connected device ("Transmitter" Type).

**RX Settings ← EXIQ**

Opens the "EX-IQ-BOX Settings" dialog box to configure the R&S FSVA/FSV for digital input from a connected device ("Receiver" Type).

**Send To ← EXIQ**

The configuration settings defined in the dialog box are transferred to the R&S EX-IQ-BOX.

**Firmware Update ← EXIQ**

If a firmware update for the R&S EX-IQ-BOX is delivered with the R&S FSVA/FSV firmware, this function is available. In this case, when you select the softkey, the firmware update is performed.

**R&S Support ← EXIQ**

Stores useful information for troubleshooting in case of errors.

This data is stored in the `C:\R_S\Instr\user\Support` directory on the instrument.

If you contact the Rohde&Schwarz support to get help for a certain problem, send these files to the support in order to identify and solve the problem faster.

**DigIConf ← EXIQ**

Starts the optional R&S DigIConf application. This softkey is only available if the optional software is installed.

To return to the R&S FSVA/FSV application, press any key on the front panel. The application is displayed with the "EXIQ" menu, regardless of which key was pressed.

For details on the R&S DigIConf application, see the "R&S®EX-IQ-BOX Digital Interface Module R&S®DigIConf Software Operating Manual".

**Note:** If you close the R&S DigIConf window using the "Close" icon, the window is minimized, not closed.

If you select the "File > Exit" menu item in the R&S DigIConf window, the application is closed. Note that in this case the settings are lost and the EX-IQ-BOX functionality is no longer available until you restart the application using the "DigIConf" softkey in the R&S FSVA/FSV once again.

Remote command:

Remote commands for the R&S DigIConf software always begin with `SOURce:EBOX`. Such commands are passed on from the R&S FSVA/FSV to the R&S DigIConf automatically which then configures the R&S EX-IQ-BOX via the USB connection.

All remote commands available for configuration via the R&S DigIConf software are described in the "R&S®EX-IQ-BOX Digital Interface Module R&S®DigIConf Software Operating Manual".

**Example 1:**

```
SOURce:EBOX:*RST
SOURce:EBOX:*IDN?
```

Result:

"Rohde&Schwarz,DigIConf,02.05.436 Build 47"

**Example 2:**

```
SOURce:EBOX:USER:CLOCK:REFerence:FREQuency 5MHZ
```

Defines the frequency value of the reference clock.

**Digital Output**

Opens a dialog box to enable a digital output stream to the optional R&S Digital I/Q Interface (R&S FSV-B17), if available.

The displayed sample rate is identical to the sample rate defined under [Data Acquisition \(I/Q Analyzer\)](#) and is not editable here.

For details see "Digital Output" in the description of the R&S Digital I/Q Interface for the base unit.

Remote command:

`OUTPut:DIQ` on page 764

#### Digital IQ Info

Displays a dialog box with information on the digital I/Q input and output connection via the optional R&S Digital I/Q Interface (R&S FSV-B17), if available. The information includes:

- Device identification
- Used port
- (Maximum) digital input/output sample rates and maximum digital input/output transfer rates
- Status of the connection protocol
- Status of the PRBS descewing test

For details see "Interface Status Information" in "Instrument Functions - R&S Digital I/Q Interface (Option R&S FSV-B17)" in the description of the base unit.

Remote command:

`INPut:DIQ:CDEVice` on page 752

#### 4.3.8.2 Using Active Probes for Input

When the input from the device under test requires high impedance, an active probe can be connected between the device and the R&S FSVA/FSV.

With firmware R&S FSVA/FSV 1.61SP2 or newer, active probes from the R&S RT-ZS series are supported when using the new probe adapter RT-ZA9.

When the probe has been connected to and recognized by the R&S FSVA/FSV, a pre-defined "Generic Probe" transducer factor with 20 dB is automatically activated and the unit of the spectrum analyzer is changed to dB $\mu$ V. (The same applies after presetting the instrument.) Then the system is ready to analyze circuit points that cannot be loaded with the 50  $\Omega$  of the analyzer input, but require a higher impedance.

Optionally, the probe can be deactivated while remaining connected to the R&S FSVA/FSV, for instance to analyze the digital input from the probe without considering the transducer factor.

All RT probes (except for ZS10E) have a micro button. The action for the micro button can be defined. Currently, either a single sweep or no action can be performed when the button is pressed. By default, when you press the probe's micro button, the R&S FSVA/FSV is set to single sweep mode and a single sweep is performed. This allows you to start a measurement whilst applying the probe to a certain pin on the board under test.

When using RT probes, consider the following:

- Active probes require operating power from the instrument and have a proprietary interface to the instrument.
- The probe is automatically recognized by the instrument, no adjustment is required.

- Connections should be as short as possible to keep the usable bandwidth high.
- Observe the operating voltage range.

For more information on RT probes, refer to the probe's documentation.

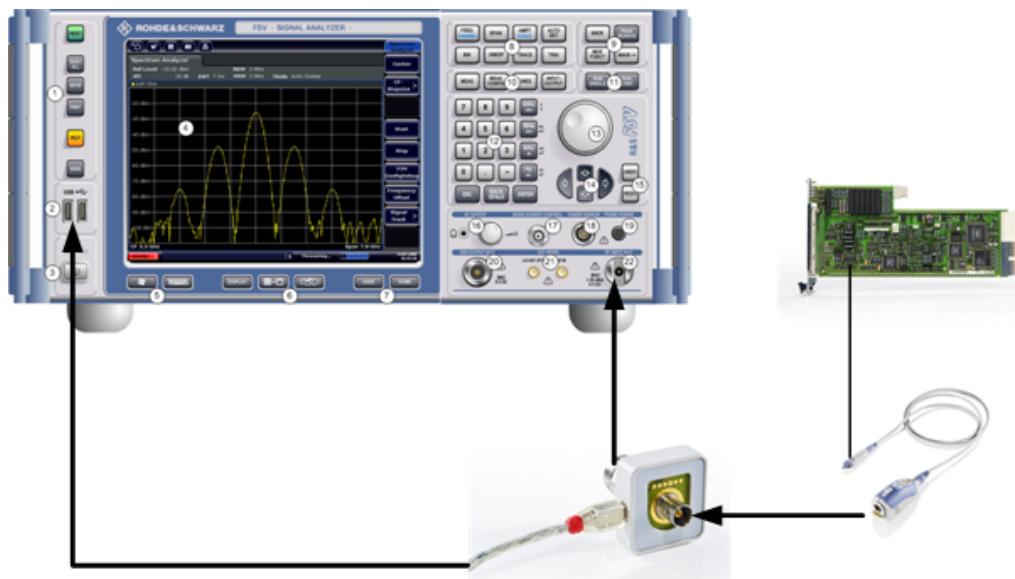
### Connecting Active Probes

In order to use active probes with an R&S FSVA/FSV, an RT-ZA9 adapter is required. The RT-ZA9 provides an interface between the probe's BNC socket and the analyzer's N-socket and provides the necessary supply voltages for the probe via the USB connection. Using this adapter, the following probes are currently supported:

- R&S RT-ZS10
- RT-ZS10E
- RT-ZS20
- RT-ZS30

To connect an active probe, proceed as follows:

1. Connect the adapter to the RF Input connector on the R&S FSVA/FSV.
2. Connect the adapter's USB cable to a USB connector on the R&S FSVA/FSV.
3. Connect the probe to the adapter.



Once the probe and adapter have been connected to the R&S FSVA/FSV correctly and the analyzer has recognized the probe, the "Generic Probe" transducer is activated and you can start a measurement.



To determine whether the probe has been connected properly and recognized by the R&S FSVA/FSV, use the remote control command `PROB:SET:STAT?` (see [PROB:SETUP:STATE?](#) on page 767).

**To perform a measurement with the probe**

- Place the probe on the required position on the test equipment, then press the micro button on the probe to perform a single sweep measurement.

**Probe Configuration**

Principally, the probe is automatically recognized by the instrument and no further adjustment is required. However, you can switch off the probe while leaving it connected, and you can configure which action is to be performed when the probe's micro button is pressed.

To display the "Probe Configuration" dialog box, select the INPUT/OUTPUT key and then the "Probe Config" softkey.

The following settings are available:

|                                  |     |
|----------------------------------|-----|
| <b>State</b> .....               | 404 |
| <b>Name</b> .....                | 404 |
| <b>Serial Number</b> .....       | 404 |
| <b>Part number</b> .....         | 404 |
| <b>Micro Button Action</b> ..... | 404 |

**State**

Activates a connected probe. Use this command to switch off the probe and measure the digital input without considering the transducer factor of the probe.

Remote command:

[PROBe\[:STATE\]](#) on page 767

**Name**

Indicates the name of the connected probe.

Remote command:

[PROBe:SETup:NAME?](#) on page 767

**Serial Number**

Indicates the serial number of the connected probe.

Remote command:

[PROBe:ID:SRNumber?](#) on page 767

**Part number**

Indicates the material part number of the connected probe.

Remote command:

[PROBe:ID:PARTnumber?](#) on page 766

**Micro Button Action**

Defines which action is taken when the probe's micro button is pressed.

"RunSingle" A single sweep is performed.

"No Action" No action is taken.

Remote command:

[PROBe:SETup:MODE](#) on page 767

### 4.3.9 Performing Measurements – RUN SINGLE/RUN CONT Keys

The RUN SINGLE and RUN CONT keys are used to start measurement tasks.

- RUN SINGLE switches to single sweep mode and performs a single sweep, just as the [Single Sweep](#) softkey in the "Sweep" menu does.
- RUN CONT switches to continuous sweep mode and starts sweeping, just as the [Continuous Sweep](#) softkey in the "Sweep" menu does.

## 4.4 Measurement Modes

This section describes the provided measurement modes, the change of measurement modes and the access to the menus of all active measurement modes. For details refer to the following sections:

- [Chapter 4.4.1, "Measurement Mode Selection – MODE Key", on page 405](#)
- [Chapter 4.4.2, "Measurement Mode Menus – HOME Key", on page 410](#)

### 4.4.1 Measurement Mode Selection – MODE Key

The MODE key provides a quick access to the menu of the current measurement mode and a fast change of the measurement mode.



The "Power Sensor" mode can be accessed via the INPUT/OUTPUT key. This mode provides measurement functions for Power Sensors. The "Power Sensor" mode requires an instrument equipped with the corresponding optional software.



#### Spectrogram mode

Equipped with the firmware option R&S FSV-K14, the R&S FSVA/FSV provides a graphical overview of changes in frequency and amplitude over a specified period of time. Spectrogram mode can be accessed via the TRACE key.

For details see the description of R&S FSV-K14 in the base unit document.

#### To change the measurement mode

1. Press the MODE key.

A menu with the currently available measurement modes is displayed.

2. To activate a different mode, press the corresponding softkey.



### Storing application-specific settings when switching modes

To store application-specific settings when you switch modes, activate the "Application Setup Recovery" softkey in the "Setup" menu before starting a new mode (see "[Application Setup Recovery](#)" on page 160).

|                                                                                    |     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| ● Spectrum Mode.....                                                               | 406 |
| ● I/Q Analyzer Mode.....                                                           | 407 |
| ● Analog Demodulation Mode (Analog Demodulation Option, R&S FSV-K7).....           | 407 |
| ● FM Stereo Mode (Option R&S FSV-K7S).....                                         | 407 |
| ● Bluetooth Mode (Option R&S FSV-K8).....                                          | 407 |
| ● GSM/EDGE Analyzer Mode (GSM/EDGE Option, R&S FSV-K10).....                       | 407 |
| ● Noise Figure Mode (Noise Figure Measurements Option, R&S FSV-K30).....           | 407 |
| ● Phase Noise Mode (Phase Noise Measurements Option, R&S FSV-K40).....             | 408 |
| ● Vector Signal Analysis mode (VSA Option, R&S FSV-K70).....                       | 408 |
| ● 3G FDD BTS Mode (3GPP Base Station Measurements Option, R&S FSV-K72).....        | 408 |
| ● 3G FDD UE Mode (3GPP User Equipment Measurements Option, R&S FSV-K73).....       | 408 |
| ● TDS BTS and TDS UE Mode (Option R&S FSV-K76/-K77).....                           | 408 |
| ● CDMA2000 BTS and MS Mode (Options R&S FSV-K82/-K83).....                         | 408 |
| ● 1xEV-DO BTS and MS Mode (Options R&S FSV-K84/-K85).....                          | 409 |
| ● WLAN Mode (WLAN TX Measurements Option, R&S FSV-K91).....                        | 409 |
| ● WiMAX Mode (WiMAX IEEE 802.16 OFDM, OFDMA Measurements Option, R&S FSV-K93)..... | 409 |
| ● LTE Mode.....                                                                    | 409 |

#### 4.4.1.1 Spectrum Mode

In the "Spectrum" mode the provided functions correspond to those of a conventional spectrum analyzer. The analyzer measures the frequency spectrum of the test signal over the selected frequency range with the selected resolution and sweep time, or, for a fixed frequency, displays the waveform of the video signal. This mode is set in the initial configuration.

You can use up to four spectrum displays simultaneously. The additional spectrum displays are independent of each other. You can set up each display as you like without affecting measurement configurations in another one. Each additional spectrum display opens in an extra tab labelled "Spectrum 1" to "Spectrum 4".

- ▶ To add a new spectrum display, press the "New Spectrum" softkey.  
The R&S FSVA/FSV opens an additional "Spectrum" tab each time you press the softkey up to a maximum of four.

SCPI Command:

[INSTRument\[:SElect\]](#) on page 758

[INSTRument:NSELect](#) on page 760

[INSTRument:CREate \[:NEW\]](#) on page 760

#### 4.4.1.2 I/Q Analyzer Mode

The "I/Q Analyzer" mode provides measurement and display functions for digital I/Q signals. For details refer to [Chapter 4.5, "Instrument Functions - I/Q Analyzer"](#), on page 410.

#### 4.4.1.3 Analog Demodulation Mode (Analog Demodulation Option, R&S FSV-K7)

The "Analog Demodulation" mode requires an instrument equipped with the corresponding optional software. This mode provides measurement functions for demodulating AM, FM, or PM signals.

For details see the R&S FSV-K7 document.

#### 4.4.1.4 FM Stereo Mode (Option R&S FSV-K7S)

The "FM Stereo" mode provides measurement functions for demodulating FM Stereo signals. This mode requires an instrument equipped with the corresponding optional software, as well as the Analog Demodulation option (R&S FSV-K7).

For details see the R&S FSV-K7 document.

#### 4.4.1.5 Bluetooth Mode (Option R&S FSV-K8)

The "Bluetooth" mode requires an instrument equipped with the corresponding optional software. This mode provides measurement functions for performing Bluetooth measurements.

For details see the R&S FSV-K8 document.

#### 4.4.1.6 GSM/EDGE Analyzer Mode (GSM/EDGE Option, R&S FSV-K10)

The "GSM/EDGE Analyzer" mode requires an instrument equipped with the corresponding optional software. This mode provides measurement functions for downlink or uplink signals according to the Third Generation Partnership Project (3GPP) standards for GSM/EDGE in different domains (Time, Frequency, I/Q).

For details see the R&S FSV-K10 document.

#### 4.4.1.7 Noise Figure Mode (Noise Figure Measurements Option, R&S FSV-K30)

The "Noise Figure" mode requires an instrument equipped with the corresponding optional software. This mode provides noise figure measurements.

For details see the R&S FSV-K30 document.

#### 4.4.1.8 Phase Noise Mode (Phase Noise Measurements Option, R&S FSV-K40)

The "Phase Noise" mode requires an instrument equipped with the corresponding optional software. This mode provides measurements for phase noise tests.

For details see the R&S FSV-K40 document.

#### 4.4.1.9 Vector Signal Analysis mode (VSA Option, R&S FSV-K70)

The "Vector Signal Analysis" (VSA) mode requires an instrument equipped with the corresponding optional software. This mode provides measurement functions for vector signal analysis.

For details refer to the R&S FSV-K70 document.

#### 4.4.1.10 3G FDD BTS Mode (3GPP Base Station Measurements Option, R&S FSV-K72)

The "3G FDD BTS" mode requires an instrument equipped with the corresponding optional software. This mode provides test measurements for WCDMA downlink signals (base station signals) according to the test specification.

For details see the R&S FSV-K72 document.

#### 4.4.1.11 3G FDD UE Mode (3GPP User Equipment Measurements Option, R&S FSV-K73)

The "3G FDD UE" mode requires an instrument equipped with the corresponding optional software. This mode provides test measurements for WCDMA uplink signals (mobile signals) according to the test specification.

For details see the R&S FSV-K73 document.

#### 4.4.1.12 TDS BTS and TDS UE Mode (Option R&S FSV-K76/-K77)

Equipped with the firmware application R&S FSV-K76, the R&S FSVA/FSV performs code domain measurements on forward link signals according to the 3GPP standard (Third Generation Partnership Project). TD-SCDMA BTS Analysis is performed in "TDS BTS" mode.

Equipped with the firmware application R&S FSV-K77, the R&S FSV performs code domain measurements on downlink signals according to the 3GPP standard. TD-SCDMA ue Analysis is performed in "TDS ue" mode.

For details see the R&S FSV-K76/-K77 document.

#### 4.4.1.13 CDMA2000 BTS and MS Mode (Options R&S FSV-K82/-K83)

The "CDMA2000 BTS" mode requires an instrument equipped with the optional software R&S FSV-K82. This mode provides test measurements for basic CDMA2000 base station tests.

The "CDMA2000 MS" mode requires an instrument equipped with the optional software R&S FSV-K83. This mode provides test measurements for basic CDMA2000 mobile station tests.

FSVNeu\_k82\_k83, 2, en\_USFor details see the R&S FSV-K82/-K83 document.

#### 4.4.1.14 1xEV-DO BTS and MS Mode (Options R&S FSV-K84/-K85)

The "1xEV-DO BTS" mode requires an instrument equipped with the optional software R&S FSV-K84. This mode provides Code Domain measurements on forward link signals according to the 3GPP2 Standard (Third Generation Partnership Project 2) High Rate Packet Data, generally referred to as "1xEV-DO".

The "1xEV-DO MS" mode requires an instrument equipped with the optional software R&S FSV-K85. This mode provides Code Domain measurements on reverse link signals according to the 3GPP2 Standard (Third Generation Partnership Project 2) High Rate Packet Data, generally referred to as "1xEV-DO".

For details see the R&S FSV-K84/-K85 document.

#### 4.4.1.15 WLAN Mode (WLAN TX Measurements Option, R&S FSV-K91)

The "WLAN" mode requires an instrument equipped with the corresponding optional software. This mode provides Wireless LAN TX measurement functions according to IEEE 802.11 a, b, g and j standards.

This option is not available for R&S FSVA/FSV 40 model 1307.9002K39.

For details see the R&S FSV-K91 document.

#### 4.4.1.16 WiMAX Mode (WiMAX IEEE 802.16 OFDM, OFDMA Measurements Option, R&S FSV-K93)

The "WiMAX" mode requires an instrument equipped with the WiMAX IEEE 802.16 OFDM, OFDMA Measurements option (R&S FSV-K93). This mode provides WiMAX and WiBro measurement functions according to IEEE standards 802.16-2004 OFDM and 802.16e-2005 OFDMA/WiBro. It includes the WiMAX 802.16 OFDM Measurements option.

This option is not available for R&S FSVA/FSV 40 model 1307.9002K39.

For details see the R&S FSV-K93 document.

#### 4.4.1.17 LTE Mode

The LTE mode requires an instrument equipped with one of the EUTRA/LTE DL measurement applications that are available for the R&S FSVA/FSV.

- R&S FSV-K100 LTE FDD DL
- R&S FSV-K101 LTE FDD UL
- R&S FSV-K104 LTE TDD DL

- R&S FSV-K105 LTE TDD UL

The application provides EUTRA/LTE measurement functions according to the 3GPP standard.

This option is not available for R&S FSVA/FSV 40 model 1307.9002K39.

For details see the corresponding manuals.

#### 4.4.2 Measurement Mode Menus – HOME Key

The HOME key provides a quick access to the root menu of the current measurement mode.

For the basic "Spectrum" mode (except for tracking generator measurements, see [Chapter 4.6, "Instrument Functions – Tracking Generator \(Options R&S FSV-B9/ R&S FSV-B10\)", on page 444](#)), the softkeys of this menu are identical to the [Chapter 4.2.2.1, "Softkeys of the Frequency Menu", on page 185](#).

For details on changing the mode refer to [Chapter 4.4.1, "Measurement Mode Selection – MODE Key", on page 405](#).

### 4.5 Instrument Functions - I/Q Analyzer

The I/Q Analyzer provides functions to capture, visualize and evaluate I/Q data. These functions include:

- capturing data from the RF input or an R&S Digital I/Q Interface (with R&S FSV-B17 option)
- displaying I/Q data in various result types, e.g. separate Real/Imag diagrams or as an I/Q-vector
- providing I/Q data to a digital output for further processing in other devices (with R&S FSV-B17 option)

#### Menu and softkey description

The "I/Q Analyzer" menu is displayed when you select the "I/Q Analyzer" softkey in the MODE menu. The same menu is displayed when you press the MEAS or MEAS CONFIG keys in "I/Q Analyzer" mode. For details see [Chapter 4.5.1, "Softkeys and Parameters of the I/Q Analyzer Menu", on page 411](#).

The "Amplitude" menu, which is displayed when you select the AMPT key, is described in [Chapter 4.5.2, "Softkeys of the Amplitude Menu in I/Q Analyzer Mode", on page 421](#).

The "Input/Output" menu, which is displayed when you select the INPUT/OUTPUT key, as well as the "Save/Recall" menu (SAVE/RCL key) contain the same functions in I/Q Analyzer mode as in "Spectrum" mode (see [Chapter 4.3.8.1, "Softkeys of the Input/ Output Menu", on page 397](#)).

The "Marker" menu is identical to the one in Spectrum mode for display modes "Magnitude", "Real/Imag" and "Spectrum" (except for "Marker Zoom"), see ["Display Config"](#) on page 417. For the other display modes this menu is not available.

The "Marker To" menu is identical to the one in Spectrum mode. For the "Real / Imag (I/Q)" display mode, an additional function is available, see [Chapter 4.5.4, "Softkeys of the Marker To Menu in I/Q Analyzer Mode"](#), on page 433.

The "Marker Function" menu, which is displayed when you select the MKR FUNC key, is described in [Chapter 4.5.5, "Softkeys of the Marker Function Menu in I/Q Analyzer Mode"](#), on page 434.

The "Trace" menu is identical to the one in Spectrum mode, except in "I/Q Vector" display mode. In this case, only 1 trace is available and no detector can be selected (see [Chapter 4.2.8.1, "Softkeys of the Trace Menu"](#), on page 219).

The "Trigger" menu, which is displayed when you select the TRIG key, is described in [see Chapter 4.5.3, "Softkeys of the Trigger Menu in I/Q Analyzer Mode"](#), on page 428.

The "Span", "BW", and "Lines" menus are not available in this mode. For digital input, the "Frequency" menu is also not available. All other menus are identical to those described for "Spectrum" mode (see [Chapter 4.2, "Measurement Parameters"](#), on page 182 and [Chapter 4.3, "Measurement Functions"](#), on page 248).

### Remote Control

Measurements with the I/Q Analyzer can also be performed via remote control.

The required commands are contained in the following subsystems:

- [Chapter 5.3.3.9, "INPut Subsystem"](#), on page 751
- ["TRACe:IQ Subsystem"](#) on page 883
- [Chapter 5.3.3.12, "OUTPut Subsystem"](#), on page 764

### Further information

- Some general information on working with I/Q data can be found in [Chapter 4.5.6, "Working with I/Q Data"](#), on page 438.
- When measuring I/Q data, you may make use of the optional R&S Digital I/Q Interface (R&S FSV-B17); for details see [Chapter 4.7, "Instrument Functions - R&S Digital I/Q Interface \(Option R&S FSV-B17\)"](#), on page 469.

## 4.5.1 Softkeys and Parameters of the I/Q Analyzer Menu

This section describes the softkeys and parameters of the "I/Q Analyzer" submenu which is displayed when you select the "I/Q Analyzer" softkey in the MODE menu. The same menu is displayed when you press the MEAS or MEAS CONFIG keys in "I/Q Analyzer" mode.

|                         |     |
|-------------------------|-----|
| I/Q Analyzer.....       | 412 |
| └ Signal Source.....    | 412 |
| └ Input Path.....       | 413 |
| └ Connected Device..... | 413 |

|                                                              |       |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----|
| └ <a href="#">Input Sample Rate</a>                          | ..... | 413 |
| └ <a href="#">Full Scale Level</a>                           | ..... | 413 |
| └ <a href="#">Level Unit</a>                                 | ..... | 413 |
| └ <a href="#">Adjust Reference Level to Full Scale Level</a> | ..... | 413 |
| └ <a href="#">EXIQ</a>                                       | ..... | 413 |
| └ <a href="#">TX Settings</a>                                | ..... | 414 |
| └ <a href="#">RX Settings</a>                                | ..... | 414 |
| └ <a href="#">Send To</a>                                    | ..... | 414 |
| └ <a href="#">Firmware Update</a>                            | ..... | 414 |
| └ <a href="#">R&amp;S Support</a>                            | ..... | 414 |
| └ <a href="#">DigIConf</a>                                   | ..... | 414 |
| └ <a href="#">Level</a>                                      | ..... | 415 |
| └ <a href="#">Reference Level</a>                            | ..... | 415 |
| └ <a href="#">Auto Level</a>                                 | ..... | 415 |
| └ <a href="#">Preamp On/Off</a>                              | ..... | 415 |
| └ <a href="#">Data Acquisition</a>                           | ..... | 415 |
| └ <a href="#">Sample Rate</a>                                | ..... | 416 |
| └ <a href="#">Filter BW</a>                                  | ..... | 416 |
| └ <a href="#">No Filter</a>                                  | ..... | 416 |
| └ <a href="#">Maximum Bandwidth</a>                          | ..... | 416 |
| └ <a href="#">Meas Time</a>                                  | ..... | 417 |
| └ <a href="#">Record Length</a>                              | ..... | 417 |
| └ <a href="#">Display Config</a>                             | ..... | 417 |
| └ <a href="#">Digital Output</a>                             | ..... | 419 |
| └ <a href="#">Digital IQ Info</a>                            | ..... | 420 |
| └ <a href="#">C/N, C/No</a>                                  | ..... | 420 |
| └ <a href="#">C/N</a>                                        | ..... | 420 |
| └ <a href="#">C/No</a>                                       | ..... | 420 |
| └ <a href="#">Channel Bandwidth</a>                          | ..... | 421 |
| └ <a href="#">Adjust Settings</a>                            | ..... | 421 |

### I/Q Analyzer

Starts the I/Q Analyzer evaluation mode and opens the submenu for the I/Q analyzer, which allows you to configure and display measurements of I/Q data, e.g. digital baseband signals.

Remote command:

Starting I/Q Analyzer:

[TRACe<n>:IQ\[:STATE\]](#) on page 884

Selecting evaluation mode:

[TRACe<n>:IQ:EVAL](#) on page 891

Selecting the I/Q Analyzer display configuration

[CALCulate<n>:FORMAT](#) on page 735

### Signal Source ← I/Q Analyzer

Opens a dialog box to select the signal source.

For "Digital Baseband (I/Q)", the source can also be configured here.

**Input Path ← Signal Source ← I/Q Analyzer**

Defines whether the "RF Radio Frequency" or the "Digital IQ" input path is used for measurements. "Digital IQ" is only available if option R&S FSV-B17 (R&S Digital I/Q Interface) is installed.

**Note:** Note that the input path defines the characteristics of the signal, which differ significantly between the RF input and digital input.

Remote command:

[INPut:SElect](#) on page 757

**Connected Device ← Signal Source ← I/Q Analyzer**

Displays the name of the device connected to the optional R&S Digital I/Q Interface (R&S FSV-B17) to provide Digital IQ input. The device name cannot be changed here.

The device name is unknown.

Remote command:

[INPut:DIQ:CDEvice](#) on page 752

**Input Sample Rate ← Signal Source ← I/Q Analyzer**

Defines the sample rate of the digital I/Q signal source. This sample rate must correspond with the sample rate provided by the connected device, e.g. a generator.

Remote command:

[INPut:DIQ:SRATE](#) on page 755

**Full Scale Level ← Signal Source ← I/Q Analyzer**

The "Full Scale Level" defines the level that should correspond to an I/Q sample with the magnitude "1".

The level can be defined either in dBm or Volt.

Remote command:

[INPut:DIQ:RANGE\[:UPPer\]](#) on page 754

**Level Unit ← Signal Source ← I/Q Analyzer**

Defines the unit used for the full scale level.

Remote command:

[INPut:DIQ:RANGE\[:UPPer\]:UNIT](#) on page 754

**Adjust Reference Level to Full Scale Level ← Signal Source ← I/Q Analyzer**

If enabled, the reference level is adjusted to the full scale level automatically if any change occurs.

(See the [Auto Level](#) softkey).

Remote command:

[INPut:DIQ:RANGE:COUpling](#) on page 754

**EXIQ ← I/Q Analyzer**

Opens a configuration dialog box for an optionally connected R&S EX-IQ-BOX and a submenu to access the main settings quickly.

**Note:** The EX-IQ-Box functionality is not supported for R&S FSV models 1307.9002Kxx.

If the optional R&S DigiConf software is installed, the submenu consists only of one key to access the software. **Note that R&S DigiConf requires a USB connection (not LAN!) from the R&S FSVA/FSV to the R&S EX-IQ-BOX in addition to the R&S Digital I/Q Interface connection. R&S DigiConf version 2.10 or higher is required.**

For typical applications of the R&S EX-IQ-BOX see also the description of the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (R&S FSV-B17) in the base unit manual.

For details on configuration see the "R&S®Ex I/Q Box - External Signal Interface Module Manual".

For details on installation and operation of the R&S DigiConf software, see the "R&S®EX-IQ-BOX Digital Interface Module R&S®DigiConf Software Operating Manual".

#### **TX Settings ← EXIQ ← I/Q Analyzer**

Opens the "EX-IQ-BOX Settings" dialog box to configure the R&S FSVA/FSV for digital output to a connected device ("Transmitter" Type).

#### **RX Settings ← EXIQ ← I/Q Analyzer**

Opens the "EX-IQ-BOX Settings" dialog box to configure the R&S FSVA/FSV for digital input from a connected device ("Receiver" Type).

#### **Send To ← EXIQ ← I/Q Analyzer**

The configuration settings defined in the dialog box are transferred to the R&S EX-IQ-BOX.

#### **Firmware Update ← EXIQ ← I/Q Analyzer**

If a firmware update for the R&S EX-IQ-BOX is delivered with the R&S FSVA/FSV firmware, this function is available. In this case, when you select the softkey, the firmware update is performed.

#### **R&S Support ← EXIQ ← I/Q Analyzer**

Stores useful information for troubleshooting in case of errors.

This data is stored in the `C:\R_S\Instr\user\Support` directory on the instrument.

If you contact the Rohde&Schwarz support to get help for a certain problem, send these files to the support in order to identify and solve the problem faster.

#### **DigiConf ← EXIQ ← I/Q Analyzer**

Starts the optional R&S DigiConf application. This softkey is only available if the optional software is installed.

To return to the R&S FSVA/FSV application, press any key on the front panel. The application is displayed with the "EXIQ" menu, regardless of which key was pressed.

For details on the R&S DigiConf application, see the "R&S®EX-IQ-BOX Digital Interface Module R&S®DigiConf Software Operating Manual".

**Note:** If you close the R&S DigiConf window using the "Close" icon, the window is minimized, not closed.

If you select the "File > Exit" menu item in the R&S DigiConf window, the application is closed. Note that in this case the settings are lost and the EX-IQ-BOX functionality is no longer available until you restart the application using the "DigiConf" softkey in the R&S FSVA/FSV once again.

Remote command:

Remote commands for the R&S DigiConf software always begin with `SOURce:EBOX`. Such commands are passed on from the R&S FSVA/FSV to the R&S DigiConf automatically which then configures the R&S EX-IQ-BOX via the USB connection.

All remote commands available for configuration via the R&S DigiConf software are described in the "R&S®EX-IQ-BOX Digital Interface Module R&S®DigiConf Software Operating Manual".

**Example 1:**

```
SOURce:EBOX:*RST
SOURce:EBOX:*IDN?
```

Result:

"Rohde&Schwarz,DigiConf,02.05.436 Build 47"

**Example 2:**

```
SOURce:EBOX:USER:CLOCK:REFerence:FREQuency 5MHZ
```

Defines the frequency value of the reference clock.

**Level ← I/Q Analyzer**

Opens a dialog box to define the level settings.

**Reference Level ← Level ← I/Q Analyzer**

Specifies the reference level for the I/Q measurement.

Remote command:

```
DISPlay[:WINDOW<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RVALue on page 744
```

**Auto Level ← Level ← I/Q Analyzer**

If enabled, the reference level is adjusted to the full scale level automatically if the full scale level changes.

Remote command:

```
INPut:DIQ:RANGE:COUpling on page 754
```

**Preamp On/Off ← Level ← I/Q Analyzer**

Switches the preamplifier on and off.

If option R&S FSV-B22 is installed, the preamplifier is only active below 7 GHz.

If option R&S FSV-B24 is installed, the preamplifier is active for all frequencies.

When measuring Spurious Emissions, using this softkey automatically opens the "Sweep List" dialog, see "["Sweep List dialog box" on page 348](#)".

This function is not available for input from the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (option R&S FSV-B17).

Remote command:

```
INPut:GAIN:STATE on page 757
```

**Data Acquisition ← I/Q Analyzer**

Opens a dialog box to configure data acquisition in I/Q Analyzer mode.

**Sample Rate ← Data Acquisition ← I/Q Analyzer**

Defines the I/Q data sample rate of the R&S FSVA/FSV.

This rate may differ from the sample rate of the connected device (see "[Input Sample Rate](#)" on page 399).

If the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (R&S FSV-B17) is active, restrictions to the sample rate apply, see [Table 4-13](#).

For R&S FSVA/FSV 40 model 1307.9002K39, the maximum sample rate is 12.5 MHz.

Remote command:

[`TRACe<n>:IQ:SRATE`](#) on page 895

**Filter BW ← Data Acquisition ← I/Q Analyzer**

Displays the flat, usable bandwidth of the final I/Q data.

This value is dependent on the defined [Data Acquisition](#) and the defined [Signal Source](#) and cannot be edited manually.

To avoid using a filter and use the [Input Sample Rate](#) instead, select the "No Filter" option.

Remote command:

[`TRACe<n>:IQ:BWIDth`](#) on page 886

**No Filter ← Data Acquisition ← I/Q Analyzer**

This setting is only available when using the Digital Baseband Interface (R&S FSV-B17).

If enabled, no digital decimation filter is used during data acquisition. Thus, the [Sample Rate](#) is identical to the input sample rate configured for the Digital I/Q input source (see "[Input Sample Rate](#)" on page 399).

Note, however, that in this case noise, artifacts, and the second IF side band may not be suppressed in the captured I/Q data.

Remote command:

[`TRACe<n>:IQ:DIQFilter`](#) on page 889

**Maximum Bandwidth ← Data Acquisition ← I/Q Analyzer**

Defines the maximum bandwidth to be used by the R&S FSVA/FSV for I/Q data acquisition

This function is only available if the bandwidth extension option R&S FSV-B160 is installed and no other restrictions for its use apply (see "[Restrictions](#)" on page 440).

For details on the maximum bandwidth see [Chapter 4.5.6.2, "Sample Rate and Maximum Usable Bandwidth \(RF Input\)"](#), on page 440.

|           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| "Auto"    | (Default) The maximum available bandwidth is used for all sample rates.<br>If the bandwidth extension option R&S FSV-B160 is installed, it is activated for bandwidths as of 64 MHz (if no other restrictions for its use apply, see " <a href="#">Restrictions</a> " on page 440).<br>Thus, sample rates up to 400 MHz and an I/Q bandwidth up to 160 MHz are possible.<br>Note that using the bandwidth extension may cause more spurious effects. |
| "40 MHz"  | Deactivates use of the bandwidth extension option R&S FSV-B160, thus reducing possible spurious effects, while restricting the analysis bandwidth to 40 MHz.<br>Sample rates higher than 128 MHz can only be achieved using the bandwidth extension.                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| "160 MHz" | The bandwidth extension option R&S FSV-B160 is always used (if no other restrictions for its use apply, see " <a href="#">Restrictions</a> " on page 440), thus raising the minimum possible sample rate to 32 MHz.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

Remote command:

[`TRACe: IQ:WBAND\[:STATE\]`](#) on page 895

To query the currently used bandwidth:

[`TRACe<n>: IQ:BWIDth`](#) on page 886

#### **Meas Time ← Data Acquisition ← I/Q Analyzer**

Defines the I/Q acquisition time. By default, the measurement time is calculated as the number of I/Q samples ("Record Length") divided by the sample rate. If you change the measurement time, the [Record Length](#) is automatically changed, as well.

For details on the maximum number of samples see also [Chapter 4.5.6, "Working with I/Q Data"](#), on page 438.

Remote command:

[`\[SENSe:\] SWEep:TIME`](#) on page 851

#### **Record Length ← Data Acquisition ← I/Q Analyzer**

Defines the number of I/Q samples to record. By default, the number of sweep points is used. The record length is calculated as the measurement time multiplied by the sample rate. If you change the record length, the [Meas Time](#) is automatically changed, as well.

Remote command:

[`TRACe<n>: IQ:RLENGth`](#) on page 892

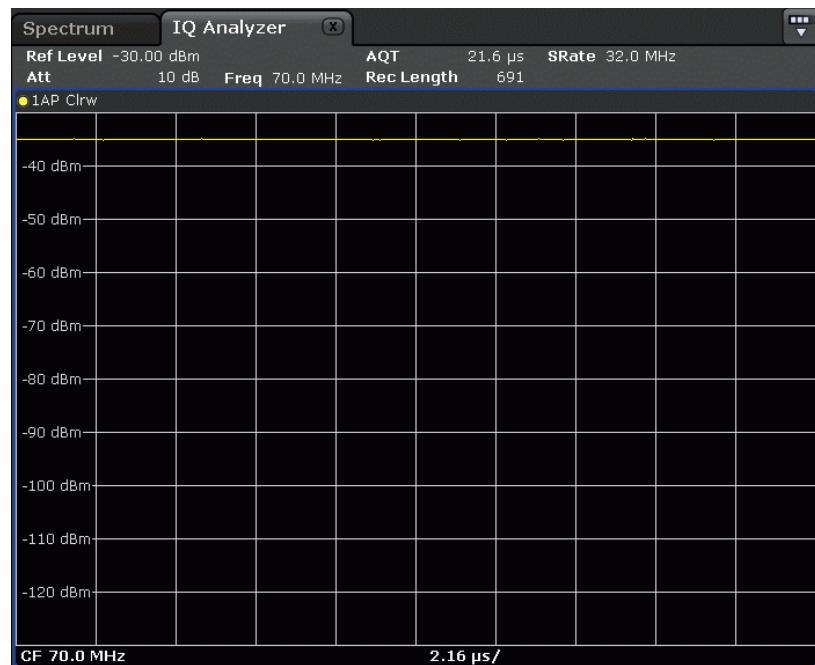
[`TRACe<n>: IQ:SET`](#) on page 893

#### **Display Config ← I/Q Analyzer**

Opens a selection list to specify the result display configuration. The following displays are available:

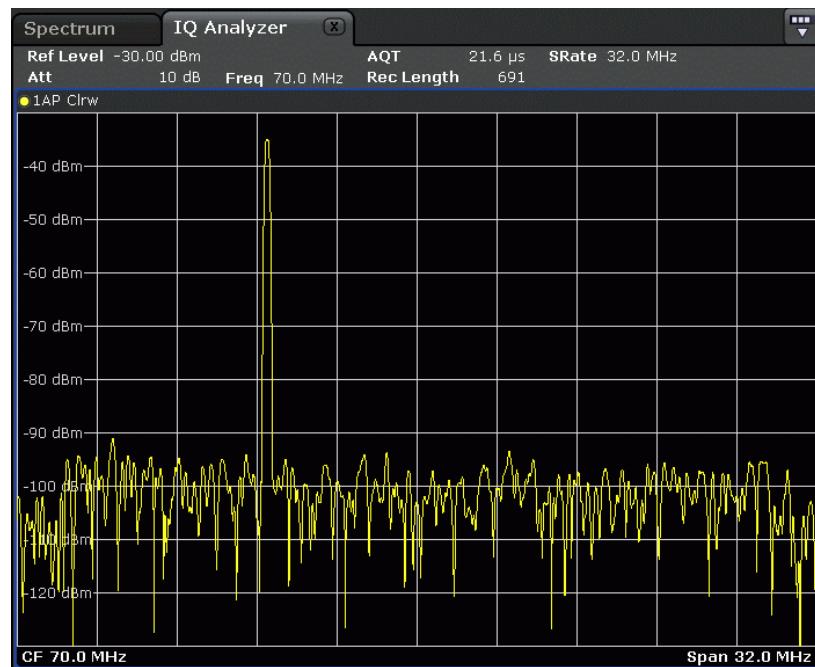
"Magnitude"

Shows the values in time domain

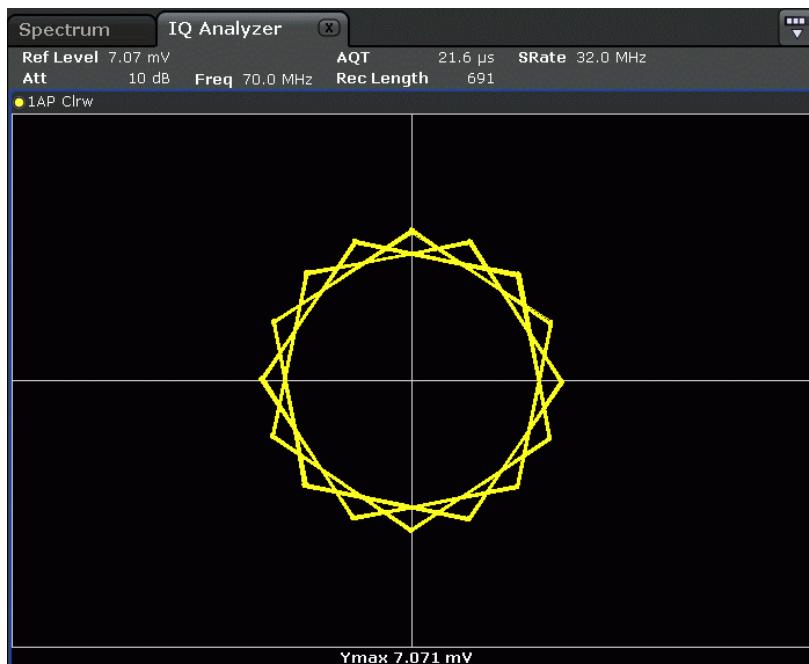


"Spectrum"

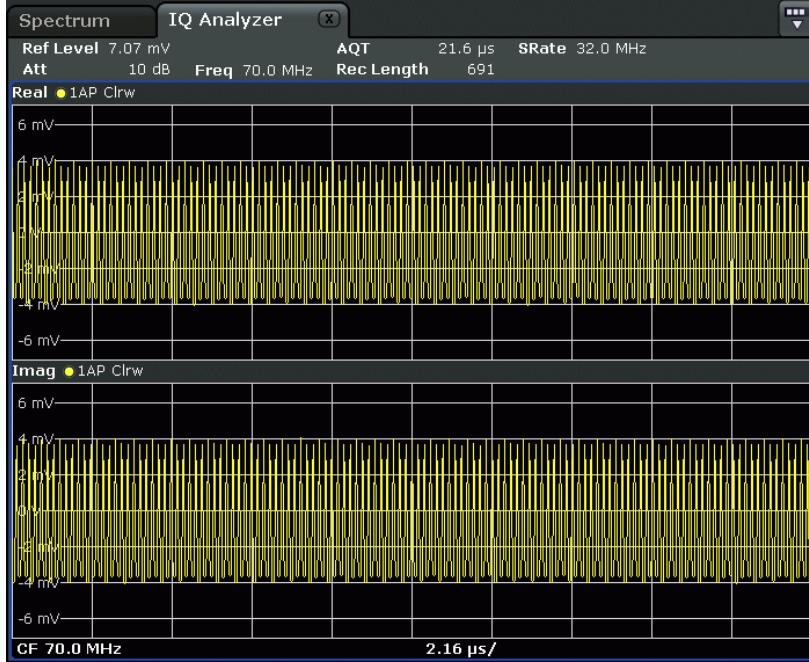
Displays the frequency spectrum of the captured I/Q samples.



- "I/Q-Vector"      Displays the captured samples in an I/Q-plot. The samples are connected by a line.



- "Real/Imag (I/Q)"      Displays the I and Q values in separate diagrams.



Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:FORMAT](#) on page 735

#### Digital Output ← I/Q Analyzer

Opens a dialog box to enable a digital output stream to the optional R&S Digital I/Q Interface (R&S FSV-B17), if available.

The displayed sample rate is identical to the sample rate defined under [Data Acquisition \(I/Q Analyzer\)](#) and is not editable here.

For details see "Digital Output" in the description of the R&S Digital I/Q Interface for the base unit.

Remote command:

[OUTPut:DIQ](#) on page 764

#### **Digital IQ Info ← I/Q Analyzer**

Displays a dialog box with information on the digital I/Q input and output connection via the optional R&S Digital I/Q Interface (R&S FSV-B17), if available. The information includes:

- Device identification
- Used port
- (Maximum) digital input/output sample rates and maximum digital input/output transfer rates
- Status of the connection protocol
- Status of the PRBS descewing test

For details see "Interface Status Information" in "Instrument Functions - R&S Digital I/Q Interface (Option R&S FSV-B17)" in the description of the base unit.

Remote command:

[INPut:DIQ:CDEvice](#) on page 752

#### **C/N, C/No ← I/Q Analyzer**

Opens a submenu to configure the carrier/noise ratio measurement. Measurements without (C/N) and measurements with reference to the bandwidth (C/No) are possible.

Carrier-to-noise measurements are not available in zero span mode.

**Note:** As of firmware version 2.0, carrier-to-noise measurements are also available in the I/Q Analyzer, but only for **Spectrum** displays (see "[Display Config](#)" on page 417).

For general information on performing carrier-to-noise ratio measurements see [Chapter 4.3.5.3, "Measuring the Carrier-to-Noise Ratio"](#), on page 307.

#### **C/N ← C/N, C/No ← I/Q Analyzer**

Switches the measurement of the carrier/noise ratio on or off. If no marker is active, marker 1 is activated.

The measurement is performed on the trace that marker 1 is assigned to. To shift marker 1 and measure another trace, use the [Marker to Trace](#) softkey in the "Marker To" menu.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWer:SElect](#) on page 695

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWer:RESult?](#) on page 692

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWer\[:STATE\]](#) on page 696

#### **C/No ← C/N, C/No ← I/Q Analyzer**

Switches the measurement of the carrier/noise ratio with reference to a 1 Hz bandwidth on or off. If no marker is active, marker 1 is activated.

The measurement is performed on the trace that marker 1 is assigned to. To shift marker 1 and measure another trace, use the [Marker to Trace](#) softkey in the "Marker To" menu.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWer:SElect](#) on page 695

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWer:RESult?](#) on page 692

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWer\[:STATE\]](#) on page 696

#### **Channel Bandwidth ← C/N, C/No ← I/Q Analyzer**

Opens an edit dialog box to enter the measurement channel bandwidth for each channel.

The default setting is 14 kHz.

Note that in the I/Q Analyzer the channel bandwidth does not change the measurement span or sampling rate; it merely defines the range for the carrier-to-noise analysis.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]POWer:ACChannel:ACPairs](#) on page 834

#### **Adjust Settings ← C/N, C/No ← I/Q Analyzer**

Enables the RMS detector (see also [Chapter 4.2.8.6, "Detector Overview"](#), on page 233) and adjusts the span to the selected channel bandwidth according to:

"4 x channel bandwidth + measurement margin"

The adjustment is performed once; if necessary, the setting can be changed later on.

**Note:** in the I/Q Analyzer, this function is not available. The channel bandwidth defines the range for the carrier-to-noise analysis.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]POWer:ACChannel:PRESet](#) on page 839

## **4.5.2 Softkeys of the Amplitude Menu in I/Q Analyzer Mode**

In I/Q Analyzer mode, the "Amplitude" menu, which is displayed when you select the AMPT key, contains the following functions.



If the display configuration for the I/Q Analyzer is set to "I/Q Vector" or "Real/Imag (I/Q)", the [Range](#) and [Unit](#) functions are not available.

|                                          |     |
|------------------------------------------|-----|
| <a href="#">Ref Level</a> .....          | 422 |
| <a href="#">Y-Axis Max</a> .....         | 422 |
| <a href="#">Range</a> .....              | 422 |
| └ <a href="#">Range Log 100 dB</a> ..... | 422 |
| └ <a href="#">Range Log 50 dB</a> .....  | 422 |
| └ <a href="#">Range Log 10 dB</a> .....  | 423 |
| └ <a href="#">Range Log 5 dB</a> .....   | 423 |
| └ <a href="#">Range Log 1 dB</a> .....   | 423 |
| └ <a href="#">Range Log Manual</a> ..... | 423 |

|                                      |     |
|--------------------------------------|-----|
| └ Range Linear %.....                | 424 |
| └ Range Lin. Unit.....               | 424 |
| Unit.....                            | 424 |
| Preamp On/Off.....                   | 424 |
| RF Atten Manual/Mech Att Manual..... | 425 |
| RF Atten Auto/Mech Att Auto.....     | 425 |
| EI Atten On/Off.....                 | 425 |
| EI Atten Mode (Auto/Man).....        | 426 |
| Ref Level Offset.....                | 426 |
| Ref Level Position.....              | 426 |
| Grid Abs/Rel .....                   | 427 |
| Noise Correction.....                | 427 |
| Input (AC/DC).....                   | 427 |
| Input 50 Ω/75 Ω .....                | 427 |

**Ref Level**

Opens an edit dialog box to enter the reference level in the current unit (dBm, dB $\mu$ V, etc).

The reference level is the maximum value the AD converter can handle without distortion of the measured value. Signal levels above this value will not be measured correctly, which is indicated by the "IFOVL" status display.

Remote command:

`DISPlay[:WINDOW<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel` on page 742

**Y-Axis Max**

Opens an edit dialog box to specify the maximum value of the y-axis in either direction (in Volts). Thus, the y-axis scale starts at -<Y-AxisMax> and ends at +<Y-AxisMax>.

This command is only available if the display configuration for the I/Q Analyzer is set to "I/Q Vector" or "Real/Imag (I/Q)", see "[Display Config](#)" on page 417.

**Range**

Opens a submenu to define the display range of the level axis.

**Range Log 100 dB ← Range**

Sets the level display range to 100 dB.

Remote command:

Logarithmic scaling:

`DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:SPAC LOG`, see [DISPlay\[:WINDOW<n>\]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing](#) on page 741

Display range:

`DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y 100DB`, see [DISPlay\[:WINDOW<n>\]:TRACe<t>:Y\[:SCALe\]](#) on page 741

**Range Log 50 dB ← Range**

Sets the level display range to 50 dB.

Remote command:

Logarithmic scaling:

DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:SPAC LOG, see [DISPLAY\[:WINDOW<n>\]:TRACE<t>:Y:SPACING](#) on page 741

Display range:

DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y 50DB, see [DISPLAY\[:WINDOW<n>\]:TRACE<t>:Y\[:SCALE\]](#) on page 741

#### **Range Log 10 dB ← Range**

Sets the level display range to 10 dB.

Remote command:

Logarithmic scaling:

DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:SPAC LOG, see [DISPLAY\[:WINDOW<n>\]:TRACE<t>:Y:SPACING](#) on page 741

Display range:

DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y 10DB, see [DISPLAY\[:WINDOW<n>\]:TRACE<t>:Y\[:SCALE\]](#) on page 741

#### **Range Log 5 dB ← Range**

Sets the level display range to 5 dB.

Remote command:

Logarithmic scaling:

DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:SPAC LOG, see [DISPLAY\[:WINDOW<n>\]:TRACE<t>:Y:SPACING](#) on page 741

Display range:

DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y 5DB, see [DISPLAY\[:WINDOW<n>\]:TRACE<t>:Y\[:SCALE\]](#) on page 741

#### **Range Log 1 dB ← Range**

Sets the level display range to 1 dB.

Remote command:

Logarithmic scaling:

DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:SPAC LOG, see [DISPLAY\[:WINDOW<n>\]:TRACE<t>:Y:SPACING](#) on page 741

Display range:

DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y 1DB, see [DISPLAY\[:WINDOW<n>\]:TRACE<t>:Y\[:SCALE\]](#) on page 741

#### **Range Log Manual ← Range**

Opens an edit dialog box to define the display range of a logarithmic level axis manually.

Remote command:

Logarithmic scaling:

DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:SPAC LOG, see [DISPLAY\[:WINDOW<n>\]:TRACE<t>:Y:SPACING](#) on page 741

Display range:

[DISPLAY\[:WINDOW<n>\]:TRACE<t>:Y\[:SCALE\]](#) on page 741

**Range Linear % ← Range**

Selects linear scaling for the level axis in %.

The grid is divided into decadal sections.

Markers are displayed in the selected unit ("Unit" softkey). Delta markers are displayed in % referenced to the voltage value at the position of marker 1. This is the default setting for linear scaling.

Remote command:

`DISP:TRAC:Y:SPAC LIN`, see [DISPLAY\[:WINDOW<n>\]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACING](#) on page 741

**Range Lin. Unit ← Range**

Selects linear scaling in dB for the level display range, i.e. the horizontal lines are labeled in dB.

Markers are displayed in the selected unit ("Unit" softkey). Delta markers are displayed in dB referenced to the power value at the position of marker 1.

Remote command:

`DISP:TRAC:Y:SPAC LDB`, see [DISPLAY\[:WINDOW<n>\]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACING](#) on page 741

**Unit**

Opens the "Unit" submenu to select the unit for the level axis.

The default setting is dBm.

If a transducer is switched on, the softkey is not available.

In general, the signal analyzer measures the signal voltage at the RF input. The level display is calibrated in RMS values of an unmodulated sine wave signal. In the default state, the level is displayed at a power of 1 mW (= dBm). Via the known input impedance (50 Ω or 75 Ω), conversion to other units is possible. The following units are available and directly convertible:

- dBm
- dBmV
- dBµV
- dBµA
- dBpW
- Volt
- Ampere
- Watt

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:UNIT:POWER` on page 735

**Preampl On/Off**

Switches the preamplifier on and off.

If option R&S FSV-B22 is installed, the preamplifier is only active below 7 GHz.

If option R&S FSV-B24 is installed, the preamplifier is active for all frequencies.

When measuring Spurious Emissions, using this softkey automatically opens the "Sweep List" dialog, see "[Sweep List dialog box](#)" on page 348.

This function is not available for input from the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (option R&S FSV-B17).

Remote command:

[INPut:GAIN:STATE](#) on page 757

#### **RF Atten Manual/Mech Att Manual**

Opens an edit dialog box to enter the attenuation, irrespective of the reference level. If electronic attenuation is activated (option R&S FSV-B25 only; "EI Atten Mode Auto" softkey), this setting defines the mechanical attenuation.

The mechanical attenuation can be set in 10 dB steps.

The RF attenuation can be set in 5 dB steps (R&S FSV with option R&S FSV-B25 or R&S FSVA: 1 dB steps). The range is specified in the data sheet. If the current reference level cannot be set for the set RF attenuation, the reference level is adjusted accordingly.

This function is not available for input from the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (option R&S FSV-B17).

The RF attenuation defines the level at the input mixer according to the formula:

$$\text{level}_{\text{mixer}} = \text{level}_{\text{input}} - \text{RF attenuation}$$

**Note:** As of firmware version 1.61, the maximum mixer level allowed is **0 dBm**. Mixer levels above this value may lead to incorrect measurement results, which are indicated by the "OVLD" status display. The increased mixer level allows for an improved signal, but also increases the risk of overloading the instrument!

When measuring spurious emissions, using this softkey automatically opens the "Sweep List" dialog box, see "["Sweep List dialog box"](#) on page 348.

Remote command:

[INPut:ATTenuation](#) on page 751

#### **RF Atten Auto/Mech Att Auto**

Sets the RF attenuation automatically as a function of the selected reference level. This ensures that the optimum RF attenuation is always used. It is the default setting.

When measuring spurious emissions, using this softkey automatically opens the "Sweep List" dialog, see "["Sweep List dialog box"](#) on page 348.

This function is not available for input from the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (option R&S FSV-B17).

Remote command:

[INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO](#) on page 752

#### **EI Atten On/Off**

This softkey switches the electronic attenuator on or off. This softkey is only available with option R&S FSV-B25.

When the electronic attenuator is activated, the mechanical and electronic attenuation can be defined separately. Note however, that both parts must be defined in the same mode, i.e. either both manually, or both automatically.

This function is not available for input from the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (option R&S FSV-B17).

- To define the mechanical attenuation, use the [RF Atten Manual/Mech Att Manual](#) or [RF Atten Auto/Mech Att Auto](#) softkeys.
- To define the electronic attenuation, use the [El Atten Mode \(Auto/Man\)](#) softkey.

**Note:** This function is not available for stop frequencies (or center frequencies in zero span) >7 GHz. In this case, the electronic and mechanical attenuation are summarized and the electronic attenuation can no longer be defined individually. As soon as the stop or center frequency is reduced below 7 GHz, this function is available again. When the electronic attenuator is switched off, the corresponding RF attenuation mode (auto/manual) is automatically activated.

Remote command:

[INPut:EATT:AUTO](#) on page 756

#### **El Atten Mode (Auto/Man)**

This softkey defines whether the electronic attenuator value is to be set automatically or manually. If manual mode is selected, an edit dialog box is opened to enter the value. This softkey is only available with option R&S FSV-B25, and only if the electronic attenuator has been activated via the [El Atten On/Off](#) softkey.

**Note:** This function is not available for stop frequencies (or center frequencies in zero span) >7 GHz. In this case, the electronic and mechanical attenuation are summarized and the electronic attenuation can no longer be defined individually. As soon as the stop or center frequency is reduced below 7 GHz, electronic attenuation is available again. If the electronic attenuation was defined manually, it must be re-defined.

The attenuation can be varied in 1 dB steps from 0 to 30 dB. Other entries are rounded to the next lower integer value.

To re-open the edit dialog box for manual value definition, select the "Man" mode again.

If the defined reference level cannot be set for the given RF attenuation, the reference level is adjusted accordingly and the warning "Limit reached" is output.

Remote command:

[INPut:EATT:AUTO](#) on page 756

[INPut:EATT](#) on page 755

#### **Ref Level Offset**

Opens an edit dialog box to enter the arithmetic level offset. This offset is added to the measured level irrespective of the selected unit. The scaling of the y-axis is changed accordingly. The setting range is ±200 dB in 0.1 dB steps.

Remote command:

[DISPlay\[:WINDOW<n>\]:TRACe<t>:Y\[:SCALe\]:RLEVel:OFFSet](#) on page 743

#### **Ref Level Position**

Opens an edit dialog box to enter the reference level position, i.e. the position of the maximum AD converter value on the level axis. The setting range is from -200 to +200 %, 0 % corresponding to the lower and 100 % to the upper limit of the diagram.

Remote command:

[DISPlay\[:WINDOW<n>\]:TRACe<t>:Y\[:SCALe\]:RPOSiition](#) on page 743

**Grid Abs/Rel**

Switches between absolute and relative scaling of the level axis (not available with "Linear" range).

- |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| "Abs" | Absolute scaling: The labeling of the level lines refers to the absolute value of the reference level. Absolute scaling is the default setting.                                                   |
| "Rel" | Relative scaling: The upper line of the grid is always at 0 dB. The scaling is in dB whereas the reference level is always in the set unit (for details on unit settings see the "Unit" softkey). |

Remote command:

[DISPlay\[:WINDOW<n>\]:TRACE<t>:Y\[:SCALe\]:MODE](#) on page 742

**Noise Correction**

If activated, the results are corrected by the instrument's inherent noise, which increases the dynamic range.

- |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| "ON"   | A reference measurement of the instrument's inherent noise is carried out. The noise power measured is then subtracted from the power in the channel that is being examined.<br>The inherent noise of the instrument depends on the selected center frequency, resolution bandwidth and level setting. Therefore, the correction function is disabled whenever one of these parameters is changed. A disable message is displayed on the screen. Noise correction must be switched on again manually after the change. |
| "OFF"  | No noise correction is performed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| "AUTO" | Noise correction is performed. After a parameter change, noise correction is restarted automatically and a new correction measurement is performed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]POWeR:NCORrection](#) on page 843

**Input (AC/DC)**

Toggles the RF input of the R&S FSVA/FSV between AC and DC coupling.

This function is not available for input from the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (option R&S FSV-B17).

Remote command:

[INPut:COUpling](#) on page 752

**Input 50 Ω/75 Ω**

Uses 50 Ω or 75 Ω as reference impedance for the measured levels. Default setting is 50 Ω.

The setting 75 Ω should be selected if the 50 Ω input impedance is transformed to a higher impedance using a 75 Ω adapter of the RAZ type (= 25 Ω in series to the input impedance of the instrument). The correction value in this case is 1.76 dB = 10 log (75 Ω/50 Ω).

All levels specified in this Operating Manual refer to the default setting of the instrument (50 Ω).

This function is not available for input from the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (option R&S FSV-B17).

Remote command:

[INPut:IMPedance](#) on page 757

### 4.5.3 Softkeys of the Trigger Menu in I/Q Analyzer Mode

In I/Q Analyzer mode, the "Trigger" menu, which is displayed when you select the TRIG key, contains the following functions:

|                                           |     |
|-------------------------------------------|-----|
| <a href="#">Trg/Gate Source</a> .....     | 428 |
| └ <a href="#">Free Run</a> .....          | 428 |
| └ <a href="#">External</a> .....          | 429 |
| └ <a href="#">Video</a> .....             | 429 |
| └ <a href="#">RF Power</a> .....          | 429 |
| └ <a href="#">IF Power/BB Power</a> ..... | 430 |
| └ <a href="#">Power Sensor</a> .....      | 430 |
| └ <a href="#">Time</a> .....              | 431 |
| └ <a href="#">Digital IQ</a> .....        | 431 |
| <a href="#">Trigger Level</a> .....       | 432 |
| <a href="#">Trigger Polarity</a> .....    | 432 |
| <a href="#">Trigger Offset</a> .....      | 432 |
| <a href="#">Repetition Interval</a> ..... | 433 |
| <a href="#">Trigger Hysteresis</a> .....  | 433 |
| <a href="#">Trigger Holdoff</a> .....     | 433 |

#### Trg/Gate Source

Opens the "Trigger/Gate Source" dialog box to select the trigger/gate mode.

As gate modes, all modes except "Power Sensor" are available. For details see also [Chapter 4.2.9.3, "Using Gated Sweep Operation"](#), on page 245.

The default setting is "Free Run". If a trigger mode other than "Free Run" has been set, the enhancement label "TRG" is displayed and the trigger source is indicated.

**Note:** When triggering or gating is activated, the squelch function is automatically disabled (see ["Squelch"](#) on page 261).

IF power and RF power triggers are not available together with the bandwidth extension option R&S FSV-B160.

Remote command:

[TRIGger<n>\[:SEQUence\]:SOURce](#) on page 901

[\[SENSe:\] SWEEp:EGATe:SOURce](#) on page 847

#### Free Run ← Trg/Gate Source

The start of a sweep is not triggered. Once a measurement is completed, another is started immediately.

Remote command:

[TRIG:SOUR IMM](#), see [TRIGger<n>\[:SEQUence\]:SOURce](#) on page 901

**External ← Trg/Gate Source**

Defines triggering via a TTL signal at the "EXT TRIG/GATE IN" input connector on the rear panel.

Remote command:

TRIG:SOUR EXT, see [TRIGger<n>\[:SEQUence\]:SOURce](#) on page 901

SWE:EGAT:SOUR EXT for gated triggering, see [\[SENSe:\] SWEEp:EGATe:SOURce](#) on page 847

**Video ← Trg/Gate Source**

Defines triggering by the displayed voltage.

A horizontal trigger line is shown in the diagram. It is used to set the trigger threshold from 0 % to 100 % of the diagram height.

Video mode is only available in the time domain.

Remote command:

TRIG:SOUR VID, see [TRIGger<n>\[:SEQUence\]:SOURce](#) on page 901

SWE:EGAT:SOUR VID for gated triggering, see [\[SENSe:\] SWEEp:EGATe:SOURce](#) on page 847

**RF Power ← Trg/Gate Source**

Defines triggering of the measurement via signals which are outside the measurement channel.

This trigger mode is available with detector board 1307.9554.02 Rev 05.00 or higher. It is not available for input from the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (option R&S FSVA/FSV-B17). If RF Power trigger mode is selected and digital baseband input is activated, the trigger mode is automatically switched to "Free Run".

RF power triggers are not available together with the bandwidth extension option R&S FSV-B160.

In RF Power trigger mode the instrument uses a level detector at the first intermediate frequency. The detector threshold can be selected in a range between - 50 dBm and -10 dBm at the input mixer. The resulting trigger level at the RF input lies within the following range:

(-24dBm + RF Att) ≤ Triggerlevel ≤ (+5dBm + RF Att), max. 30 dBm, for Preamp = OFF

(-40dBm + RF Att) ≤ Triggerlevel ≤ (-11dBm + RF Att), max. 30 dBm, for Preamp = ON

with

500 MHz ≤ InputSignal ≤ 7 GHz

**Note:** If input values outside of this range occur (e.g. for fullspan measurements), the sweep may be aborted and a message indicating the allowed input values is displayed in the status bar.

A [Trigger Offset](#), [Trg/Gate Polarity](#) and [Trigger Holdoff](#) can be defined for the RF trigger to improve the trigger stability, but no hysteresis.

Remote command:

TRIG:SOUR RFP, see [TRIGger<n>\[:SEQUence\]:SOURce](#) on page 901  
SWE:EGAT:SOUR RFP for gated triggering, see [\[SENSe:\]SWEep:EGATe:SOURce](#) on page 847

### IF Power/BB Power ← Trg/Gate Source

Defines triggering of the measurement using the second intermediate frequency.

For this purpose, the R&S FSVA/FSV uses a level detector at the second intermediate frequency.

The available trigger levels depend on the RF attenuation and preamplification. A reference level offset, if defined, is also considered.

For details on available trigger levels and trigger bandwidths see the data sheet.

The bandwidth at the intermediate frequency depends on the RBW and sweep type:

Sweep mode:

- RBW > 500 kHz: 40 MHz, nominal
- RBW ≤ 500 kHz: 6 MHz, nominal

FFT mode:

- RBW > 20 kHz: 40 MHz, nominal
- RBW ≤ 20 kHz: 6 MHz, nominal

**Note:** Be aware that in auto sweep type mode, due to a possible change in sweep types, the bandwidth may vary considerably for the same RBW setting.

The R&S FSVA/FSV is triggered as soon as the trigger level is exceeded around the selected frequency (= start frequency in the frequency sweep).

Thus, the measurement of spurious emissions, e.g. for pulsed carriers, is possible even if the carrier lies outside the selected frequency span.

For digital input via the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (R&S FSV-B17), the baseband power ("BB Power") is used as the trigger source.

IF power triggers are not available together with the bandwidth extension option R&S FSV-B160.

Remote command:

TRIG:SOUR IFP, see [TRIGger<n>\[:SEQUence\]:SOURce](#) on page 901  
TRIG:SOUR BBP for digital input  
SWE:EGAT:SOUR IFP for gated triggering, see [\[SENSe:\]SWEep:EGATe:SOURce](#) on page 847

### Power Sensor ← Trg/Gate Source

Uses an external power sensor as a trigger function. This option is only available if the R&S FSV-K9 Power Sensor option is installed and a power sensor is connected and configured.

(See [Chapter 4.9, "Instrument Functions - Power Sensor \(R&S FSV-K9\)", on page 508.](#))

Power sensors are configured in the "Input/Output" menu, see [Chapter 4.9.3, "Configuring an External Power Trigger", on page 513.](#)

If a power sensor is selected as the trigger mode, the following softkeys are not available; these settings are configured in the "Power Sensor Configuration" dialog box (see Chapter 4.9.5, "Power Sensor Configuration Dialog", on page 517).

- Trg/Gate Level
- Trg/Gate Polarity
- Trigger Hysteresis
- Trigger Holdoff

**Note:** For R&S power sensors, the "Gate Mode" *Lvl* is not supported. The signal sent by these sensors merely reflects the instant the level is first exceeded, rather than a time period. However, only time periods can be used for gating in level mode. Thus, the trigger impulse from the sensors is not long enough for a fully gated measurement; the measurement cannot be completed.

Remote command:

`TRIG:SOUR PSE`, see [TRIGGER<n>\[:SEQUENCE\]:SOURce](#) on page 901  
`SWE:EGAT:SOUR PSE` for gated triggering, see [\[SENSe:\]SWEep:EGATE:SOURce](#) on page 847  
`TRACe<n>:IQ:SET` on page 893

#### Time ← Trg/Gate Source

Opens an edit dialog box to define a repetition interval in which the measurement is triggered. The shortest interval is 2 ms.

Remote command:

`TRIG:SOUR TIME`[TRIGGER<n>\[:SEQUENCE\]:SOURce](#) on page 901

#### Digital IQ ← Trg/Gate Source

For I/Q Analyzer or AnalogDemod mode only:

Defines triggering of the measurement directly via the LVDS connector. In the submenu you must specify which general purpose bit (GP0 to GP5) will provide the trigger data.

This trigger mode is available for input from the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (option R&S FSV-B17) only.

A [Trigger Offset](#), and [Trg/Gate Polarity](#) can be defined for the Digital IQ trigger to improve the trigger stability, but no hysteresis or holdoff value.

The following table describes the assignment of the general purpose bits to the LVDS connector pins.

(See [Table 4-20](#))

**Table 4-10: Assignment of general purpose bits to LVDS connector pins**

| Bit | LVDS pin            |
|-----|---------------------|
| GP0 | SDATA4_P - Trigger1 |
| GP1 | SDATA4_P - Trigger2 |
| GP2 | SDATA0_P - Reserve1 |
| GP3 | SDATA4_P - Reserve2 |

| Bit | LVDS pin           |
|-----|--------------------|
| GP4 | SDATA0_P - Marker1 |
| GP5 | SDATA4_P - Marker2 |

Remote command:

`TRIG:SOUR GP0`, see [TRIGger<n>\[:SEQUence\]:SOURce](#) on page 901  
`SWE:EGAT:SOUR RFP` for gated triggering, see [\[SENSe:\]SWEep:EGATe:SOURce](#) on page 847

### Trigger Level

Defines the trigger level as a numeric value.

In the trigger mode "Time", this softkey is not available.

Remote command:

`TRIGger<n>[:SEQUence]:LEVel:IFPower` on page 900

`TRIGger<n>[:SEQUence]:LEVel:VIDEO` on page 900

For digital input via the R&S Digital I/Q Interface, R&S FSV-B17:

`TRIGger<n>[:SEQUence]:LEVel:BBPower` on page 899

### Trigger Polarity

Sets the polarity of the trigger source.

The sweep starts after a positive or negative edge of the trigger signal. The default setting is "Pos". The setting applies to all modes with the exception of the "Free Run" and "Time" mode.

"Pos"            Level triggering: the sweep is stopped by the logic "0" signal and restarted by the logical "1" signal after the gate delay time has elapsed.

"Neg"            Edge triggering: the sweep is continued on a "0" to "1" transition for the gate length duration after the gate delay time has elapsed.

Remote command:

`TRIGger<n>[:SEQUence]:SLOPe` on page 901

`[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:POLarity` on page 847

### Trigger Offset

Opens an edit dialog box to enter the time offset between the trigger signal and the start of the sweep.

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| offset > 0: | Start of the sweep is delayed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| offset < 0: | <p>Sweep starts earlier (pre-trigger)</p> <p>Only possible for span = 0 (e.g. I/Q Analyzer mode) and gated trigger switched off</p> <p>Maximum allowed range limited by the sweep time:<br/> <math>\text{pretrigger}_{\max} = \text{sweep time}</math></p> <p>When using the R&amp;S Digital I/Q Interface (R&amp;S FSV-B17) with I/Q Analyzer mode, the maximum range is limited by the number of pretrigger samples.</p> <p>See <a href="#">Table 4-14</a>.</p> |

In the "External" or "IF Power" trigger mode, a common input signal is used for both trigger and gate. Therefore, changes to the gate delay will affect the trigger delay (trigger offset) as well.

**Tip:** To determine the trigger point in the sample (for "External" or "IF Power" trigger mode), use the `TRACe<n>[:IQ]:TPISample?` command.

In the "Time" trigger mode, this softkey is not available.

Remote command:

`TRIGger<n>[:SEQUence]:HOLDoff[:TIME]` on page 898

#### Repetition Interval

Opens an edit dialog box to define a repetition interval in which the measurement is triggered. The shortest interval is 2 ms. This softkey is only available if the trigger source "Time" is selected (see "Time" on page 241).

Remote command:

`TRIGger<n>[:SEQUence]:TIME:RINTERval` on page 903

#### Trigger Hysteresis

Defines the value for the trigger hysteresis for "IF power" or "RF Power" trigger sources. The hysteresis in dB is the value the input signal must stay below the power trigger level in order to allow a trigger to start the measurement. The range of the value is between 3 dB and 50 dB with a step width of 1 dB.

Remote command:

`TRIGger<n>[:SEQUence]:IFPower:HYSTeresis` on page 899

#### Trigger Holdoff

Defines the value for the trigger holdoff. The holdoff value in s is the time which must pass before triggering, in case another trigger event happens.

This softkey is only available if "IFPower", "RF Power" or "BBPower" is the selected trigger source.

Remote command:

`TRIGger<n>[:SEQUence]:IFPower:HOLDoff` on page 898

For digital input via the R&S Digital I/Q Interface, R&S FSV-B17:

`TRIGger<n>[:SEQUence]:BBPower:HOLDoff` on page 898

### 4.5.4 Softkeys of the Marker To Menu in I/Q Analyzer Mode

In I/Q Analyzer mode, The "Marker To" menu is identical to the one in Spectrum mode (see Chapter 4.3.4.1, "Softkeys of the Marker To Menu", on page 271). For the "Real/Imag (I/Q)" display mode, however, an additional function is available.

#### Search Settings

Opens a dialog box to define which data is used for marker search functions.

**Note:** The search settings apply to all markers, not only the currently selected one.

"Search Real"    Marker search functions are performed on the real trace of the I/Q measurement.

"Search Imag"    Marker search functions are performed on the imaginary trace of the I/Q measurement.

"Search Mag-nitude"    Marker search functions are performed on the magnitude of the I and Q data.

Remote command:

["CALCulate:MARKer:FUNCTION Subsystem"](#) on page 669

#### 4.5.5 Softkeys of the Marker Function Menu in I/Q Analyzer Mode

In I/Q Analyzer mode, the "Marker Function" menu is similar to the one in Spectrum mode (see [Chapter 4.3.3.1, "Softkeys of the Marker Function Menu"](#), on page 257). For the "I/Q Vector" display mode, however, this menu is not available.

|                                            |     |
|--------------------------------------------|-----|
| <a href="#">Select Marker (No)</a> .....   | 434 |
| <a href="#">Signal Count</a> .....         | 434 |
| <a href="#">n dB down</a> .....            | 435 |
| <a href="#">Marker Peak List</a> .....     | 435 |
| └ <a href="#">Peak List On/Off</a> .....   | 436 |
| └ <a href="#">Sort Mode Freq/Lvl</a> ..... | 436 |
| └ <a href="#">Max Peak Count</a> .....     | 436 |
| └ <a href="#">Peak Excursion</a> .....     | 436 |
| └ <a href="#">Left Limit</a> .....         | 436 |
| └ <a href="#">Right Limit</a> .....        | 436 |
| └ <a href="#">Threshold</a> .....          | 437 |
| └ <a href="#">ASCII File Export</a> .....  | 437 |
| └ <a href="#">Decim Sep</a> .....          | 437 |
| └ <a href="#">Marker Number</a> .....      | 437 |
| <a href="#">Band Power</a> .....           | 437 |
| └ <a href="#">Select Marker (No)</a> ..... | 438 |
| └ <a href="#">Band Power On/Off</a> .....  | 438 |
| └ <a href="#">Span</a> .....               | 438 |
| └ <a href="#">Power</a> .....              | 438 |
| └ <a href="#">Density</a> .....            | 438 |

##### Select Marker (No)

Opens a submenu to select one of 16 markers and define whether the marker is a normal or a delta marker (see ["Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / ... Marker 16,/ Marker Norm/Delta"](#) on page 250). "(No)" indicates the number of the currently active marker.

See ["Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / ... Marker 16,/ Marker Norm/Delta"](#) on page 250.

##### Signal Count

Switches the frequency counter on or off, and opens an edit dialog box to define the resolution of the frequency counter, if enabled. The frequency is counted at the position of the reference marker (marker 1). If no marker is activate, marker 1 is switched on and positioned on the largest signal.

The sweep stops at the reference marker until the frequency counter has delivered a result. The result is displayed in the marker field (see [Figure 4-9](#)), labeled with [Tx CNT].

For more information see [Chapter 4.3.3.5, "Frequency Measurement with the Frequency Counter"](#), on page 267.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:COUNT` on page 656

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:COUNT:FREQuency?` on page 657

### n dB down

Opens an edit dialog box to enter a value to define the level spacing of the two temporary markers to the right and left of marker 1 (default setting: 3 dB). Activates the temporary markers T1 and T2. The values of the temporary markers (T1, T2) and the entered value (n dB) are displayed in the marker field.

If a positive value is entered, the markers T1 and T2 are placed below the active reference marker. If a negative value (e.g. for notch filter measurements) is entered, the markers T1 and T2 are placed above the active reference marker. Marker T1 is placed to the left and marker T2 to the right of the reference marker.

In the marker table, the following results are displayed:

| Span setting | Parameter name | Description                                    |
|--------------|----------------|------------------------------------------------|
| span > 0     | Bw             | frequency spacing of the two temporary markers |
|              | Q factor       | quality of the displayed bandwidth value (Bw)  |
| span = 0     | PWid           | pulse width between the two temporary markers  |

If it is not possible to form the frequency spacing for the n dB value (e.g. because of noise display), dashes instead of a measured value are displayed.

Remote command:

`CALC:MARK1:FUNC:NDBD:STAT ON`, see [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:NDBDown:STATE](#) on page 682

`CALC:MARK1:FUNC:NDBD 3dB`, see [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:NDBDown](#) on page 680

`CALC:MARK1:FUNC:NDBD:RES?`, see [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:NDBDown:RESult?](#) on page 682

`CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD:QFAC?`, see [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:NDBDown:QFACTor](#) on page 681

`CALC:MARK1:FUNC:NDBD:FREQ? (span > 0)`, see [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:NDBDown:FREQuency?](#) on page 681

`CALC:MARK1:FUNC:NDBD:TIME? (span = 0)`, see [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:NDBDown:TIME?](#) on page 683

### Marker Peak List

Opens the "Peak List" submenu to define criteria for the sort order and the contents of the peak list. For each listed peak the frequency ("Stimulus") and level ("Response") values are given. In addition, the peaks are indicated in the trace display. A maximum of 50 entries are listed.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:FPEaks:COUNT?](#) on page 675

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:FPEaks:X](#) on page 677

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:FPEaks:Y?](#) on page 678

#### **Peak List On/Off ← Marker Peak List**

Activates/deactivates the marker peak list. If activated, the peak list is displayed and the peaks are indicated in the trace display.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:FPEaks:STAT](#) on page 677

#### **Sort Mode Freq/Lvl ← Marker Peak List**

Defines the criteria for sorting:

"Freq"            sorting in ascending order of frequency values (span > 0) or time values (span = 0)

"Lvl"            sorting in ascending order of the level

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:FPEaks:SORT](#) on page 676

#### **Max Peak Count ← Marker Peak List**

Defines the maximum number of peaks to be determined and displayed.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:FPEaks:LIST:SIZE](#) on page 676

#### **Peak Excursion ← Marker Peak List**

Opens an edit dialog box for level measurements to enter the minimum level value by which a signal must rise or fall so that it will be identified as a maximum or a minimum by the search functions. Entries from 0 dB to 80 dB are allowed; the resolution is 0.1 dB. The default setting for the peak excursion is 6 dB.

For more information see "Specifying the suitable peak excursion" and "Effect of different peak excursion settings".

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:PEXCursion](#) on page 664

#### **Left Limit ← Marker Peak List**

Opens an edit dialog box to enter a value for the lower limit (left vertical line: S1 for span > 0; T1 for zero span). The search is performed between the lines of the left and right limit (see also [Right Limit](#) softkey).

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:LEFT](#) on page 666

#### **Right Limit ← Marker Peak List**

Opens an edit dialog box to enter a value for the upper limit (left vertical line: S2 for span > 0; T2 for zero span). The search is performed between the lines of the left and right limit (see also [Left Limit](#) softkey). If no value is set, the upper limit corresponds to the stop frequency.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:RIGHT](#) on page 667

#### **Threshold ← Marker Peak List**

Opens an edit dialog box to define the threshold line. The threshold line represents the lower level limit for a "Peak" search and the upper level limit for a "Min" search.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:THreshold:STATE](#) on page 734

[CALCulate<n>:THreshold](#) on page 733

#### **ASCII File Export ← Marker Peak List**

Opens the "ASCII File Export Name" dialog box and saves the active peak list in ASCII format to the specified file and directory.

The file consists of the header containing important scaling parameters and a data section containing the marker data. For details on an ASCII file see [Chapter 4.2.8.7, "ASCII File Export Format"](#), on page 234.

This format can be processed by spreadsheet calculation programs, e.g. MS-Excel. It is necessary to define ';' as a separator for the data import. Different language versions of evaluation programs may require a different handling of the decimal point. It is therefore possible to select between separators '.' (decimal point) and ',' (comma) using the "Decim Sep" softkey (see ["Decim Sep"](#) on page 168).

An example of an output file for Spectrum Emission Mask measurements is given in ["ASCII File Export Format \(Spectrum Emission Mask\)"](#) on page 339.

Remote command:

[FORMat:DExPort:DSEParator](#) on page 747

[MMEMory:STORe<n>:LIST](#) on page 762

#### **Decim Sep ← Marker Peak List**

Selects the decimal separator with floating-point numerals for the ASCII Trace export to support evaluation programs (e.g. MS-Excel) in different languages. The values '.' (decimal point) and ',' (comma) can be set.

Remote command:

[FORMat:DExPort:DSEParator](#) on page 747

#### **Marker Number ← Marker Peak List**

If enabled, the determined peaks are indicated by their corresponding marker number in the trace display.

Remote command:

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:FPEaks:ANNotation:LAbEl:STATE](#) on page 675

#### **Band Power**

Opens a submenu to activate and configure a band power marker. Band power markers allow you to measure the integrated power for a defined span (band) around a marker. The result can be displayed either as a power (dBm) or density (dBm/Hz). The span is indicated by lines in the diagram.

Band power markers are only available for standard frequency measurements in Spectrum mode.

**Note:** As of firmware version 2.0, Band Power markers are also available in the I/Q Analyzer, but only for **Spectrum** displays (see "[Display Config](#)" on page 417).

For more information see [Chapter 4.3.3.8, "Performing Band Power Measurements"](#), on page 269.

#### **Select Marker (No) ← Band Power**

Opens a submenu to select one of 16 markers and define whether the marker is a normal or a delta marker (see "[Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / ... Marker 16,/ Marker Norm/Delta](#)" on page 250). "(No)" indicates the number of the currently active marker.

See "[Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / ... Marker 16,/ Marker Norm/Delta](#)" on page 250.

#### **Band Power On/Off ← Band Power**

Activates or deactivates the band power marker. When switched to on, if no marker is active yet, marker 1 is activated. Otherwise, the currently active marker is used as a band power marker (all other marker functions for this marker are deactivated). All markers can be defined as band power markers, each with a different span.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:BPOWer[:STATe]` on page 671

#### **Span ← Band Power**

Defines the span (band) around the marker for which the power is measured. The span is indicated by lines in the diagram.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:BPOWer:SPAN` on page 671

#### **Power ← Band Power**

Selects the power mode for the band power marker, i.e. the result is displayed in dBm.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:BPOWer:MODE` on page 670

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:BPOWer:RESult?` on page 670

#### **Density ← Band Power**

Selects the density mode for the band power marker, i.e. the result is displayed in dBm/Hz.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:BPOWer:MODE` on page 670

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:BPOWer:RESult?` on page 670

### **4.5.6 Working with I/Q Data**

I/Q data can be captured either from RF input, or via the optional R&S Digital I/Q Interface (R&S FSV-B17), or it can be imported from a file (see [Chapter 4.1.2.3, "Importing and Exporting I/Q Data"](#), on page 172). The captured I/Q data can then be processed further, e.g. using the I/Q Analyzer, or in the applications that support the R&S Digital

I/Q Interface. Additionally, the captured I/Q data can be exported to a file in order to process it in another application, e.g. Vector Signal Analysis, if available.

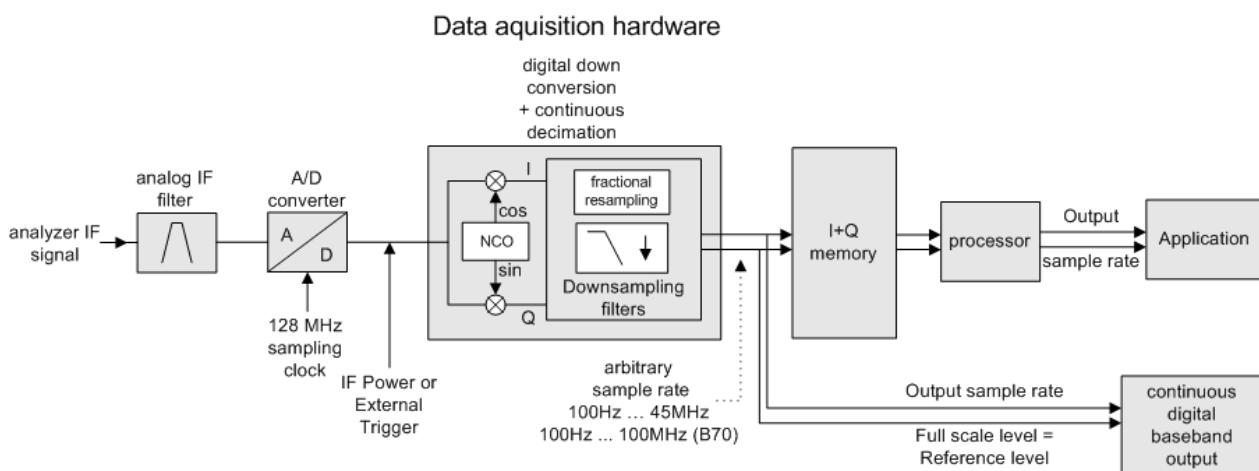
Working with digital input is described in [Chapter 4.7, "Instrument Functions - R&S Digital I/Q Interface \(Option R&S FSV-B17\)"](#), on page 469 and in the applications that support that interface.

This section describes I/Q data processing of RF input, e.g. in the I/Q Analyzer.

The block diagram in [Figure 4-24](#) shows the analyzer hardware for active RF input from the IF section to the processor.

The A/D converter samples the IF signal at a rate of 128 MHz. The digital signal is down-converted to the complex baseband, lowpass-filtered, and the sample rate is reduced. The continuously adjustable sample rates are realized using an optimal decimation filter and subsequent resampling on the set sample rate.

The I/Q data is written to a single memory, the data acquisition is hardware-triggered.



**Figure 4-24: Block diagram illustrating the R&S FSVA/FSV signal processing**

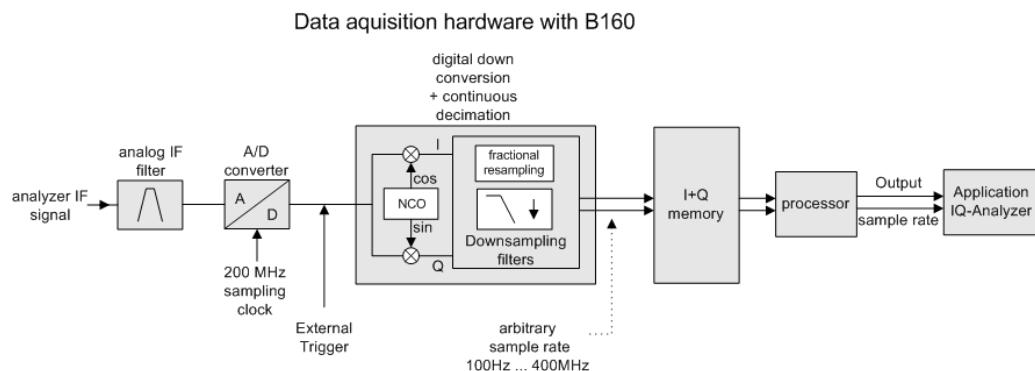
### Maximum number of samples

The maximum number of samples for RF input is 200 MS.

For digital input using the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (R&S FSV-B17), see [Table 4-14](#).

#### 4.5.6.1 Bandwidth Extension Option R&S FSV-B160

The bandwidth extension option R&S FSV-B160 provides additional hardware, which makes a maximum I/Q bandwidth of 160 MHz and sample rates up to 400 MHz possible. If this option is installed and active, signals are processed with the new hardware for sample rates as of 64 MHz (or 32 MHz, depending on the [Maximum Bandwidth](#) setting):



**Figure 4-25: Block diagram illustrating the R&S FSVA/FSV signal processing (with option B160)**

Usage of the optional hardware can be deactivated manually for sample rates between 64 MHz and 128 MHz, if necessary, for example to reduce possible spurious effects. In this case, the signal is processed as described in [Figure 4-24](#).

### Restrictions

The optional bandwidth extension R&S FSV-B160 can not be activated if any of the following conditions apply:

- R&S FSV firmware versions previous to 2.0
- R&S FSV models 1307.9002Kx
- For R&S FSV models 1321.3008K13/30/39/40: For center frequencies larger than 7 GHz
- For sample rates < 32 MHz
- With active internal or external tracking generators (B9/B10)
- With any trigger except for an external trigger

### Maximum record length

When using the bandwidth extension R&S FSV-B160, the maximum record length is restricted; see "[R&S FSVA/FSV with activated option B160 \(I/Q Bandwidth Extension\)](#)" on page 442.

#### 4.5.6.2 Sample Rate and Maximum Usable Bandwidth (RF Input)



Information on sample rates and maximum usable bandwidths for Digital I/Q input is described in [Table 4-13](#).

### Definitions

- **Input sample rate (ISR):** the sample rate of the useful data provided by the connected instrument to the R&S FSVA/FSV input

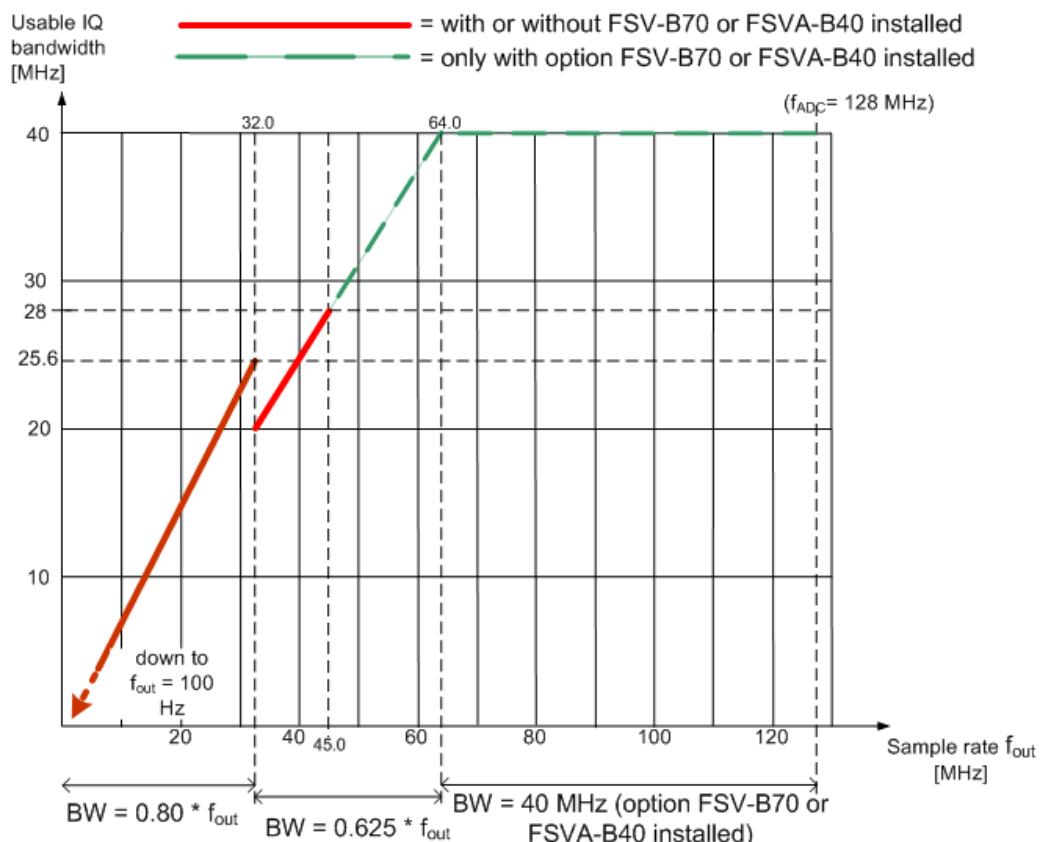
- (User, Output) **Sample rate (SR)**: the sample rate that is defined by the user (e.g. in the "Data Aquisition" dialog box in the "I/Q Analyzer" application) and which is used as the basis for analysis or output
- **Usable I/Q (Analysis) bandwidth**: the bandwidth range in which the signal remains undistorted in regard to amplitude characteristic and group delay; this range can be used for accurate analysis by the R&S FSVA/FSV

For the I/Q data acquisition, digital decimation filters are used internally. The passband of these digital filters determines the *maximum usable I/Q bandwidth*. In consequence, signals within the usable I/Q bandwidth (passband) remain unchanged, while signals outside the usable I/Q bandwidth (passband) are suppressed. Usually, the suppressed signals are noise, artifacts, and the second IF side band. If frequencies of interest to you are also suppressed, you should try to increase the output sample rate, since this increases the maximum usable I/Q bandwidth.

#### Relationship between sample rate and usable bandwidth

The diagram [Figure 4-26](#) shows the maximum usable I/Q bandwidths depending on the user sample rates.

As a rule, the usable bandwidth is proportional to the output sample. Yet, when the I/Q bandwidth reaches the bandwidth of the analog IF filter (at very high sample rates), the curve breaks.



*Figure 4-26: Relation between maximum usable bandwidth and sample rate (RF input)*

**R&S FSVA/FSV without additional bandwidth extension options****Sample rate:** 100 Hz - 45 MHz**Maximum I/Q bandwidth:** 28 MHz

| Sample rate      | Maximum I/Q bandwidth                                                                 |
|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 100 Hz to 32 MHz | proportional up to 25.6 MHz<br><i>Usable I/Q bandwidth = 0.8 * Output sample rate</i> |
| 32 MHz to 45 MHz | proportional up to 28 MHz<br><i>Usable I/Q bandwidth = 0.625 * Output sample rate</i> |

**R&S FSVA/FSV40 models 1307.9002K37 / 1307.9002K39**

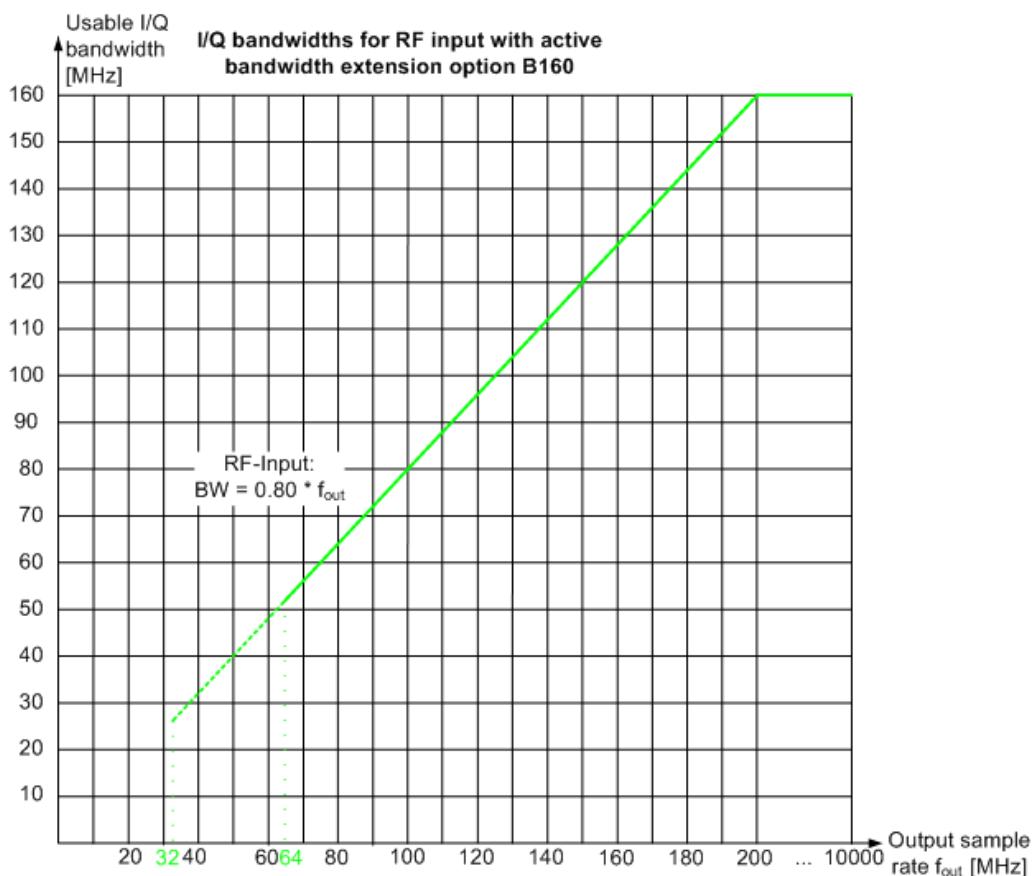
For the R&S FSVA/FSV40 models 1307.9002K37 / 1307.9002K39, the following values apply. No bandwidth extension options are available for these models.

**Sample rate:** 100 Hz to 12.5 MHz**Maximum I/Q bandwidth:** proportional up to 12.5 MHz*Usable I/Q bandwidth = 0.8 \* Output sample rate***R&S FSV with option B70 or R&S FSVA with option B40 (I/Q Bandwidth Extension)****Sample rate:** 100 Hz - 128 MHz**Maximum I/Q bandwidth:** 40 MHz

| Sample rate       | Maximum I/Q bandwidth                                                                 |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 100 Hz to 32 MHz  | proportional up to 25.6 MHz<br><i>Usable I/Q bandwidth = 0.8 * Output sample rate</i> |
| 32 MHz to 64 MHz  | proportional up to 40 MHz<br><i>Usable I/Q bandwidth = 0.625 * Output sample rate</i> |
| 64 MHz to 128 MHz | 40 MHz                                                                                |

**R&S FSVA/FSV with activated option B160 (I/Q Bandwidth Extension)**

If the bandwidth extension option B160 is installed, but not active, the sample rates and I/Q bandwidths described in [Figure 4-26](#) apply.



**Sample rate:** 100 Hz - 400 MHz (B160 hardware used only for 32 MHz / 64 MHz - 400 MHz, depending on the [Maximum Bandwidth](#) setting)

**Maximum I/Q bandwidth:** 160 MHz

| Sample rate       | Maximum I/Q bandwidth              |
|-------------------|------------------------------------|
| 100 Hz to 400 MHz | proportional up to maximum 160 MHz |

**Maximum record length** (=number of samples to be captured):

$(100 \text{ MS} * \text{sample rate} / 400 \text{ MHz}) - \text{group delay in samples}$

for a sample rate of 32 MHz / 64 MHz - 400 MHz



### 200 MS record length for non-triggered measurements

As of firmware version 2.30, for non-triggered measurements (trigger source = "Free Run"), with a sample rate of 400 MHz, the maximum record length is now **200 MS**.

Note, however, that for very large data amounts data processing may become very slow and the `TRACe<n>:IQ:DATA:MEMORY?` command may fail.

For *triggered* measurements with the R&S FSV-B160 option, the restriction above still applies.

## 4.6 Instrument Functions – Tracking Generator (Options R&S FSV-B9/ R&S FSV-B10)

If the R&S FSVA/FSV Tracking Generator option (R&S FSV-B9) is installed, an internal tracking generator emits a signal at the exact input frequency of the analyzer during operation. The generated signal is sent to the DUT, thus allowing the analyzer to control the input frequency of the device directly.

Using the R&S FSVA/FSV External Tracking Generator option (B10), you can operate various commercially available generators as a tracking generator on the R&S FSVA/FSV. Thus, scalar network analysis with the R&S FSVA/FSV is also possible outside the frequency range of the internal tracking generator, when the appropriate generators are used.

The R&S FSVA/FSV also allows you to set a frequency offset for frequency-converting measurements. For harmonics measurements or frequency-converting measurements, when external generators are used you can also enter a factor by which the generator frequency is increased or reduced, compared to the receive frequency of the R&S FSVA/FSV. Make sure, however, that the resulting generator frequencies do not exceed the allowed setting range of the generator.

Both the internal and external tracking generator options can be installed simultaneously. However, only one tracking generator (internal or one of two possible external generators) can be used at any time. Which tracking generator is currently active, if any, is indicated by the "Source RF Internal (On/ Off)" on page 445 softkey. It can be changed using the "Source Config" on page 449 softkey. For details see [Chapter 4.6.3, "Configuring Tracking Generators"](#), on page 453.



Tracking generator control (both internal and external) is only available in the "Spectrum" mode for frequency, time (zero span) or I/Q measurements, as well as in "Analog Demodulation" mode. If you switch to a mode other than "Spectrum" or "Analog Demodulation", any currently active tracking generator is deactivated.

Tracking generator control is not available together with the bandwidth extension option R&S FSV-B160.

Special measurement functions are not available with tracking generator control. The corresponding softkeys in the "Measurement" menu are deactivated in this case.

### Menu and softkey description

- [Chapter 4.6.1, "Softkeys of the Tracking Generator Menu"](#), on page 445

### Further information

- [Chapter 4.6.2, "Connecting External Tracking Generators"](#), on page 449
- [Chapter 4.6.3, "Configuring Tracking Generators"](#), on page 453
- [Chapter 4.6.4, "Tracking Generator Functions"](#), on page 460
- [Chapter 4.6.5, "Displayed Information and Errors"](#), on page 468

#### 4.6.1 Softkeys of the Tracking Generator Menu

The "Tracking Generator" menu is displayed when you press the INPUT/OUPUT key and then "Tracking Generator".

This softkey is only available if the R&S FSV option Tracking Generator (B9) or External Tracking Generator (B10) or both are installed. The following table shows all softkeys available in the "Tracking Generator" menu.



As long as a tracking generator is active, the HOME key also displays the "Tracking Generator" menu.

|                                   |     |
|-----------------------------------|-----|
| Source RF Internal (On/ Off)..... | 445 |
| Source Power.....                 | 445 |
| Source Cal.....                   | 446 |
| └ Calibrate Transmission.....     | 446 |
| └ Calibrate Reflection Short..... | 446 |
| └ Calibrate Reflection Open.....  | 446 |
| └ Normalize.....                  | 446 |
| └ Reference Value Position.....   | 447 |
| └ Reference Value.....            | 447 |
| └ Recall.....                     | 447 |
| └ Save As Trd Factor.....         | 447 |
| Modulation.....                   | 447 |
| └ External AM.....                | 448 |
| └ External FM.....                | 448 |
| └ External I/Q.....               | 448 |
| └ Modulation OFF.....             | 448 |
| Power Sweep.....                  | 448 |
| └ Power Sweep (On /Off).....      | 448 |
| └ Power Sweep Start.....          | 449 |
| └ Power Sweep Stop.....           | 449 |
| Source Config.....                | 449 |

##### **Source RF Internal (On/ Off)**

Switches the selected tracking generator on or off. Default setting is off. The currently selected generator is indicated on the softkey.

Tracking generator control is not available together with the bandwidth extension option R&S FSV-B160.

Remote command:

**OUTPut [:STATe]** on page 765

Activates the internal tracking generator (B9).

**SOURce<n>:EXTernal<generator>[:STATe]** on page 855

Activates the external tracking generator 1 (B10).

##### **Source Power**

Opens an edit dialog box to quickly change the output power of the currently selected tracking generator, alternatively to the "Tracking Generator configuration" dialog box (see "**Source Config**" on page 449 softkey).

The default output power is -20 dBm. The range is specified in the data sheet.

Remote command:

`SOURce<n>:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMEDIATE][:AMPLitude]` on page 861

### **Source Cal**

Opens a submenu to configure calibration for transmission and reflection measurement for tracking generators. For details on the test setups see [Chapter 4.6.4.2, "Calibrating for transmission and reflection measurement"](#), on page 461.

#### **Calibrate Transmission ← Source Cal**

Starts a sweep that records a reference trace. This trace is used to calculate the difference for the normalized values.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]CORRection:METHOD` on page 783

Selects the transmission method and starts the sweep to record a reference trace.

#### **Calibrate Reflection Short ← Source Cal**

Starts a sweep as a reference trace for short-circuit calibration.

If both calibrations (open circuit, short circuit) are carried out, the calibration curve is calculated by averaging the two measurements and stored in the memory. The order of the two calibration measurements is irrelevant.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]CORRection:METHOD` on page 783

Selects the reflection method.

`[SENSe:]CORRection:COLLect[:ACQuire]` on page 778

Starts the sweep for short-circuit calibration.

#### **Calibrate Reflection Open ← Source Cal**

Starts a sweep as a reference trace for the open-circuit calibration.

If both calibrations (open circuit, short circuit) are carried out, the calibration curve is calculated by averaging the two measurements and stored in the memory. The order of the two calibration measurements is irrelevant.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]CORRection:METHOD` on page 783

Selects the reflection method.

`[SENSe:]CORRection:COLLect[:ACQuire]` on page 778

Starts the sweep for open-circuit calibration.

#### **Normalize ← Source Cal**

Switches the normalization on or off. The softkey is only available if the memory contains a reference trace. For details on normalization see [Chapter 4.6.4.5, "Normalization"](#), on page 462.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]CORRection[:STATE]` on page 783

**Reference Value Position ← Source Cal**

Switches the reference line on or off. The reference line marks the reference position at which the normalization result (calculated difference to a reference trace) is displayed. For details on the reference line see [Chapter 4.6.4.5, "Normalization", on page 462](#).

Remote command:

[`DISPlay\[:WINDOW<n>\]:TRACE<t>:Y\[:SCALe\]:RPOSITION`](#) on page 743

**Reference Value ← Source Cal**

Opens an edit dialog box to enter a position value that shifts the reference line vertically. By default, the reference line corresponds to a difference of 0 dB between the currently measured trace and the reference trace.

If a 10 dB attenuation is inserted into the signal path between DUT and R&S FSVA/FSV input, for example after a source calibration, the measurement trace is moved down by 10 dB. Entering a reference value of -10 dB will also shift the reference line down by 10 dB and place the measurement trace on the reference line. The deviation from the nominal power level can be displayed with higher resolution (e.g. 1 dB/div). The power is still displayed in absolute values.

Remote command:

[`DISPlay\[:WINDOW<n>\]:TRACE<t>:Y\[:SCALe\]:RVALue`](#) on page 744

**Recall ← Source Cal**

Restores the settings that were used during source calibration. This can be useful if instrument settings were changed after calibration (e.g. center frequency, frequency deviation, reference level, etc.).

Remote command:

[`\[SENSe:\]CORRection:RECall`](#) on page 783

**Save As Trd Factor ← Source Cal**

Uses the normalized measurement data to generate a transducer factor with up to 625 points. The trace data is converted to a transducer with unit dB and stored in a file with the specified name and the suffix.trd under "c:\r\_s\instr\trd". The frequency points are allocated in equidistant steps between start and stop frequency. The generated transducer factor can be further adapted using the "Transducer" softkey in the "SETUP" menu.

The "Save As Trd Factor" softkey is only available if normalization is switched on.

Remote command:

[`\[SENSe:\]CORRection:TRANsducer:GENerator`](#) on page 784

**Modulation**

Opens a submenu to define modulation settings. This submenu contains the following commands:

- ["External AM" on page 448](#)
- ["External FM" on page 448](#)
- ["External I/Q" on page 448](#)
- ["Modulation OFF" on page 448](#)

**External AM ← Modulation**

Activates an AM modulation of the tracking generator output signal.

The modulation signal is applied to the TG IN I/AM connector. An input voltage of 1 V corresponds to 100 % amplitude modulation.

Switching on an external AM disables the active I/Q modulation.

Remote command:

[SOURce<n>:AM:STATE](#) on page 854

**External FM ← Modulation**

Activates the FM modulation of the tracking generator output signal. The modulation signal is applied to the TG IN Q/FM connector. Switching on an external FM disables the active I/Q modulation.

Remote command:

[SOURce<n>:FM:STATE](#) on page 860

[SOURce<n>:FM:DEViation](#) on page 860

**External I/Q ← Modulation**

Activates the external I/Q modulation of the tracking generator output signal. The signals for modulation are applied to the two input connectors TG IN I and TG IN Q at the rear panel of the unit. The input voltage range is ±1 V into 50 Ω. Switching on an external I/Q modulation disables the active AM or FM modulation.

Remote command:

[SOURce<n>:DM:STATE](#) on page 854

**Modulation OFF ← Modulation**

Deactivates external modulation of the tracking generator output signal.

Remote command:

[SOURce<n>:AM:STATE](#) on page 854

[SOURce<n>:DM:STATE](#) on page 854

[SOURce<n>:FM:STATE](#) on page 860

**Power Sweep**

Opens a submenu to define power sweep settings.

This softkey is only available if the (internal) Tracking Generator option (B9) is installed.

This submenu contains the following commands:

- "Power Sweep (On /Off)" on page 448
- "Power Sweep Start" on page 449
- "Power Sweep Stop" on page 449

**Power Sweep (On /Off) ← Power Sweep**

Activates or deactivates the power sweep. If the power sweep is on, the analyzer is set to zero span mode (span = 0Hz). During the sweep time of the zero span, the power at the internal tracking generator is changed linearly from start power to stop power. The start and stop power for the power sweep are displayed in the diagram header ("INT TG <start power>... <stop power>", see also [Chapter 4.6.5, "Displayed Information and Errors"](#), on page 468).

The start power can be set between -30 dBm and +0 dBm.

The stop value can also be be set between -30 dBm and +0 dBm and may be smaller than the start value.

The difference between the start and stop values may not exceed 10 dB.

This softkey is only available if the (internal) Tracking Generator option (B9) is installed.

Remote command:

[SOURce<n>:POWeR:MODE](#) on page 862

#### **Power Sweep Start ← Power Sweep**

Defines the start power of the power sweep.

The start power can be set between -30 dBm and +0 dBm. If the start power is set above 7 GHz, it is automatically limited to 7 GHz.

The difference between the start and stop values may not exceed 10 dB.

This softkey is only available if the (internal) Tracking Generator option (B9) is installed.

Remote command:

[SOURce<n>:POWeR:START](#) on page 862

#### **Power Sweep Stop ← Power Sweep**

Defines the stop power of the power sweep.

The stop power can be set between -30 dBm and +0 dBm. It can be smaller than the start value. If the stop power is set above 7 GHz, it is automatically limited to 7 GHz.

The difference between the start and stop values may not exceed 10 dB.

This softkey is only available if the (internal) Tracking Generator option (B9) is installed.

Remote command:

[SOURce<n>:POWeR:STOP](#) on page 863

#### **Source Config**

Opens the "Tracking Generator Configuration" dialog, see [Chapter 4.6.3, "Configuring Tracking Generators"](#), on page 453.

## **4.6.2 Connecting External Tracking Generators**

The external tracking generator is controlled either via a LAN connection or via the – optional – second GPIB interface of the R&S FSVA/FSV (= IEC2, supplied with the option).

Using GPIB, with some Rohde & Schwarz generators, additionally the TTL synchronization interface included in the AUX interface of the R&S FSVA/FSV can be used.



Using the TTL interface allows for considerably higher measurement rates than pure GPIB control, because the frequency stepping of the R&S FSVA/FSV is directly coupled with the frequency stepping of the generator.

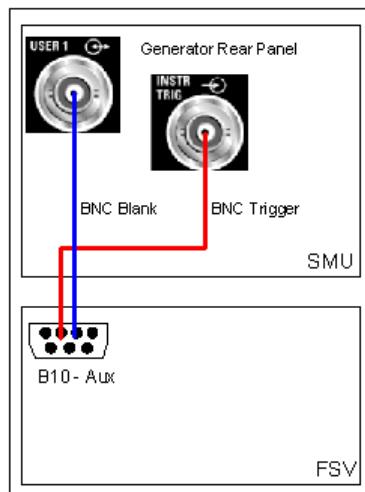
Therefore, the frequency sweep differs according to the capabilities of the employed generator:

- For generators without a TTL interface, the generator frequency is set for each frequency point via GPIB first, then the setting procedure has to be completed before recording of measured values is possible.
- For generators with a TTL interface, a list of the frequencies to be set is entered into the generator before the beginning of the first sweep. Then the sweep is started and the next frequency point is selected using the TTL handshake line TRIGGER. Recording measured values is only enabled when the generator signals the end of the setting procedure via the BLANK signal. This method is considerably faster than pure GPIB control.

The "Tracking Generator Configuration" dialog provides a list of the supported generators with the frequency and level range, as well as the capabilities used. The interface settings are defined using the ["Source Config"](#) on page 449 softkey. For details see [Chapter 4.6.3.2, "External Tracking Generator"](#), on page 455.

In order to use the functions of the external tracking generator, an appropriate generator must be connected and configured correctly. If no external generator is selected, if the GPIB or TCP/IP address is not correct, or the generator is not ready for operation, an error message is displayed ("Ext. Generator GPIB Handshake Error!" or "Ext. Generator TCPIP Handshake Error!").

[Figure 4-27](#) illustrates the TTL connection using an SMU generator, for example.



[Figure 4-27: TTL connection for an SMU generator](#)



In order to enhance measurement accuracy, a common reference frequency should be used for both the R&S FSVA/FSV and the generator. If no independent 10 MHz reference frequency is available, it is recommended that you connect the reference output of the generator with the reference input of the R&S FSVA/FSV and that you enable usage of the external reference on the R&S FSVA/FSV via "SETUP" >"Reference EXT".

#### 4.6.2.1 Overview of Generators Supported by the R&S FSVA/FSV



The R&S SMA and R&S SMU require the following firmware versions:

R&S SMA: V2.10.x or higher

R&S SMU: V1.10 or higher

| Generator | Interface Type | Generator Min Freq | Generator Max Freq | Generator Min Power dBm | Generator Max Power dBm |
|-----------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| SMA01A    | TTL            | 9 kHz              | 3.0 GHz            | -145                    | +30                     |
| SMBV100A3 | TTL            | 9 kHz              | 3.2 GHz            | -145                    | +30                     |
| SMBV100A6 | TTL            | 9 kHz              | 6.0 GHz            | -145                    | +30                     |
| SMC100A1  | TTL            | 9 kHz              | 1.1 GHz            | -120                    | +30                     |
| SMC100A3  | TTL            | 9 kHz              | 3.2 GHz            | -145                    | +30                     |
| SME02     | TTL            | 5 kHz              | 1.5 GHz            | -144                    | +16                     |
| SME03     | TTL            | 5 kHz              | 3.0 GHz            | -144                    | +16                     |
| SME06     | TTL            | 5 kHz              | 6.0 GHz            | -144                    | +16                     |
| SMG       | GPIB           | 100 kHz            | 1.0 GHz            | -137                    | +13                     |
| SMGL      | GPIB           | 9 kHz              | 1.0 GHz            | -118                    | +30                     |
| SMGU      | GPIB           | 100 kHz            | 2.16 GHz           | -140                    | +13                     |
| SMH       | GPIB           | 100 kHz            | 2.0 GHz            | -140                    | +13                     |
| SMHU      | GPIB           | 100 kHz            | 4.32 GHz           | -140                    | +13                     |
| SMIQ02B   | TTL            | 300 kHz            | 2.2 GHz            | -144                    | +13                     |
| SMIQ02E   | GPIB           | 300 kHz            | 2.2 GHz            | -144                    | +13                     |
| SMIQ03B   | TTL            | 300 kHz            | 3.3 GHz            | -144                    | +13                     |
| SMIQ03E   | GPIB           | 300 kHz            | 3.3 GHz            | -144                    | +13                     |
| SMIQ04B   | TTL            | 300 kHz            | 4.4 GHz            | -144                    | +10                     |
| SMIQ06B   | TTL            | 300 kHz            | 6.4 GHz            | -144                    | +10                     |
| SML01     | GPIB           | 9 kHz              | 1.1 GHz            | -140                    | +13                     |
| SML02     | GPIB           | 9 kHz              | 2.2 GHz            | -140                    | +13                     |
| SML03     | GPIB           | 9 kHz              | 3.3 GHz            | -140                    | +13                     |

1) Requires the option SMR-B11 to be fitted.

2) Maximum/minimum power depends on presence of Option SMR-B15/-B17 and set frequency range. For more details see SMR data sheet.

3) Maximum/minimum power depends on presence of Option SMP-B15/-B17 and set frequency range. For more details see SMP data sheet.

4) Requires firmware version V3.20.200 or higher on the signal generator

## Instrument Functions – Tracking Generator (Options R&amp;S FSV-B9/ R&amp;S FSV-B10)

| Generator              | Interface Type | Generator Min Freq | Generator Max Freq | Generator Min Power dBm | Generator Max Power dBm |
|------------------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| SMR20                  | TTL            | 1 GHz              | 20 GHz             | -130 <sup>2)</sup>      | +11 <sup>2)</sup>       |
| SMR20B11 <sup>1)</sup> | TTL            | 10 MHz             | 20 GHz             | -130 <sup>2)</sup>      | +13 <sup>2)</sup>       |
| SMR27                  | TTL            | 1 GHz              | 27 GHz             | -130 <sup>2)</sup>      | +11 <sup>2)</sup>       |
| SMR27B11 <sup>1)</sup> | TTL            | 10 MHz             | 27 GHz             | -130 <sup>2)</sup>      | +12 <sup>2)</sup>       |
| SMR30                  | TTL            | 1 GHz              | 30 GHz             | -130 <sup>2)</sup>      | +11 <sup>2)</sup>       |
| SMR30B11 <sup>1)</sup> | TTL            | 10 MHz             | 30 GHz             | -130 <sup>2)</sup>      | +12 <sup>2)</sup>       |
| SMR40                  | TTL            | 1 GHz              | 40 GHz             | -130 <sup>2)</sup>      | +9 <sup>2)</sup>        |
| SMR40B11 <sup>1)</sup> | TTL            | 10 MHz             | 40 GHz             | -130 <sup>2)</sup>      | +12 <sup>2)</sup>       |
| SMR50                  | TTL            | 1 GHz              | 50 GHz             | -130 <sup>2)</sup>      | +9 <sup>2)</sup>        |
| SMR50B11 <sup>1)</sup> | TTL            | 10 MHz             | 50 GHz             | -130 <sup>2)</sup>      | +12 <sup>2)</sup>       |
| SMR60                  | TTL            | 1 GHz              | 60 GHz             | -130 <sup>2)</sup>      | +9 <sup>2)</sup>        |
| SMR60B11 <sup>1)</sup> | TTL            | 10 MHz             | 60 GHz             | -130 <sup>2)</sup>      | +12 <sup>2)</sup>       |
| SMP02                  | TTL            | 10 MHz             | 20 GHz             | -130 <sup>3)</sup>      | +17 <sup>3)</sup>       |
| SMP03                  | TTL            | 10 MHz             | 27 GHz             | -130 <sup>3)</sup>      | +13 <sup>3)</sup>       |
| SMP04                  | TTL            | 10 MHz             | 40 GHz             | -130 <sup>3)</sup>      | +12 <sup>3)</sup>       |
| SMP22                  | TTL            | 10 MHz             | 20 GHz             | -130 <sup>3)</sup>      | +20 <sup>3)</sup>       |
| SMT02                  | GPIB           | 5.0 kHz            | 1.5 GHz            | -144                    | +13                     |
| SMT03                  | GPIB           | 5.0 kHz            | 3.0 GHz            | -144                    | +13                     |
| SMT06                  | GPIB           | 5.0 kHz            | 6.0 GHz            | -144                    | +13                     |
| SMV03                  | GPIB           | 9 kHz              | 3.3 GHz            | -140                    | +13                     |
| SMU200A                | TTL            | 100 kHz            | 2.2 GHz            | -145                    | +13                     |
| SMU02B31               | TTL            | 100 kHz            | 2.2 GHz            | -145                    | +19                     |
| SMU03                  | TTL            | 100 kHz            | 3 GHz              | -145                    | +13                     |
| SMU03B31               | TTL            | 100 kHz            | 3 GHz              | -145                    | +19                     |
| SMU04                  | TTL            | 100 kHz            | 4 GHz              | -145                    | +13                     |
| SMU04B31               | TTL            | 100 kHz            | 4 GHz              | -145                    | +19                     |
| SMU06                  | TTL            | 100 kHz            | 6 GHz              | -145                    | +13                     |

1) Requires the option SMR-B11 to be fitted.

2) Maximum/minimum power depends on presence of Option SMR-B15/-B17 and set frequency range. For more details see SMR data sheet.

3) Maximum/minimum power depends on presence of Option SMP-B15/-B17 and set frequency range. For more details see SMP data sheet.

4) Requires firmware version V3.20.200 or higher on the signal generator

| Generator                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Interface Type    | Generator Min Freq | Generator Max Freq | Generator Min Power dBm | Generator Max Power dBm |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| SMU06B31                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | TTL               | 100 kHz            | 6 GHz              | -145                    | +19                     |
| SMW20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | TTL <sup>4)</sup> | 100 kHz            | 20 GHz             | -145                    | +30                     |
| SMW40                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | TTL <sup>4)</sup> | 100 kHz            | 40 GHz             | -145                    | +30                     |
| SMX                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | GPIB              | 100 kHz            | 1.0 GHz            | -137                    | +13                     |
| SMY01                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | GPIB              | 9 kHz              | 1.04 GHz           | -140                    | +13                     |
| SMY02                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | GPIB              | 9 kHz              | 2.08 GHz           | -140                    | +13                     |
| HP8340A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | GPIB              | 10 MHz             | 26.5 GHz           | -110                    | 10                      |
| HP8648                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | GPIB              | 9 kHz              | 4 GHz              | -136                    | 10                      |
| HP ESG-A Series 1000A, 2000A, 3000A, 4000A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | GPIB              | 250 kHz            | 4 GHz              | -136                    | 20                      |
| HP ESG-D SERIES E4432B                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | GPIB              | 250 kHz            | 3 GHz              | -136                    | +10                     |
| 1) Requires the option SMR-B11 to be fitted.<br>2) Maximum/minimum power depends on presence of Option SMR-B15/-B17 and set frequency range. For more details see SMR data sheet.<br>3) Maximum/minimum power depends on presence of Option SMP-B15/-B17 and set frequency range. For more details see SMP data sheet.<br>4) Requires firmware version V3.20.200 or higher on the signal generator |                   |                    |                    |                         |                         |

### 4.6.3 Configuring Tracking Generators

The "Tracking Generator Configuration" dialog box is opened via the "Source Config" softkey in the "Tracking Generator" menu.

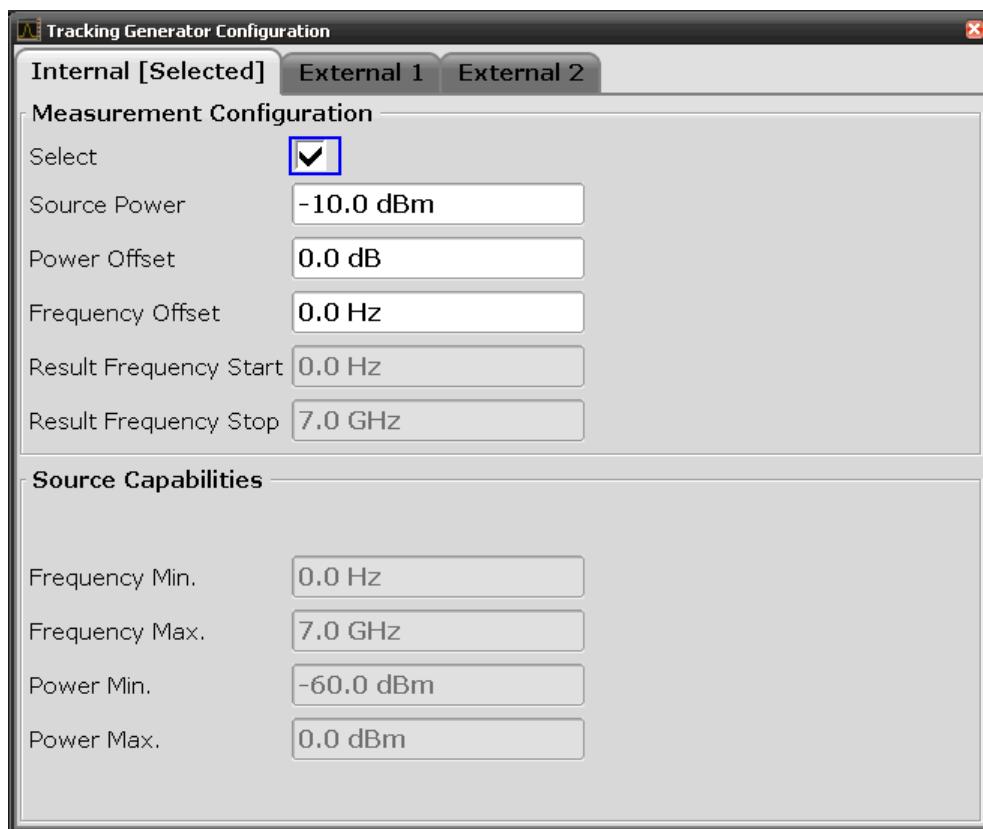
This dialog box allows you to define measurement settings, as well as connection settings for the optional external generators (option B10 only). Depending on which options are installed, the corresponding tabs for internal or external generators, or both, are displayed.

- [Chapter 4.6.3.1, "Internal Tracking Generator", on page 453](#)
- [Chapter 4.6.3.2, "External Tracking Generator", on page 455](#)

#### 4.6.3.1 Internal Tracking Generator

The internal tracking generator is configured in the "Internal" tab of the "tracking Generator Configuration" dialog box.

In the top half of the dialog box, the measurement configurations can be defined. In the lower half of the dialog box, the capabilities of the internal tracking generator are displayed for reference only.



The configuration dialog box contains the following fields:

#### Select

Selects the internal tracking generator as the current tracking generator source. "Internal" is displayed as the source on the "Source RF" softkey. All tracking generator functions are performed with the currently selected source.

**Note:** Note that the generator is not automatically activated when it is selected. To activate the currently selected generator, click the "Source RF On" softkey.

#### Source Power

The tracking generator output power. The default output power is -20 dBm. The range is specified in the data sheet.

Remote command:

`SOURce<n>:POWeR[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]` on page 861

#### Power Offset

Constant level offset for the tracking generator. Values from -200 dB to +200 dB in 1 dB steps are allowed. The default setting is 0 dB. Offsets are indicated by the enhancement label "LVL" in the diagram header (see also [Chapter 4.6.5, "Displayed Information and Errors"](#), on page 468).

With this offset, attenuators or amplifiers at the output connector of the tracking generator can be taken into account for the displayed output power values on screen or during data entry, for example. Positive offsets apply to an amplifier and negative offsets to an attenuator subsequent to the tracking generator.

Remote command:

`SOURce<n>:POWeR[:LEVel][:IMMediate]:OFFSet` on page 861

### Frequency Offset

Constant frequency offset between the output signal of the tracking generator and the input frequency of the R&S FSVA/FSV. Possible offsets are in a range of  $\pm 1$  GHz in 0.1 Hz steps.

The default setting is 0 Hz. Offsets  $> 0$  Hz are marked with the enhancement label "FRQ" in the diagram header (see also [Chapter 4.6.5, "Displayed Information and Errors", on page 468](#)).

If a positive frequency offset is entered, the tracking generator generates an output signal above the receive frequency of the R&S FSVA/FSV. In case of a negative frequency offset it generates a signal below the receive frequency of the R&S FSVA/FSV. The output frequency of the tracking generator is calculated as follows:

Tracking generator frequency = receive frequency + frequency offset.

Remote command:

`SOURce<n>:FREQuency:OFFSET` on page 860

### Result Frequency Start

For reference only: The start frequency for the generator, calculated from the configured generator frequency and the start value defined for the analyzer.

### Result Frequency Stop

For reference only: The stop frequency for the generator, calculated from the configured generator frequency and the stop value defined for the analyzer.

### Frequency Min.

For reference only: Lower frequency limit for the generator.

### Frequency Max.

For reference only: Upper frequency limit for the generator.

### Power Min.

For reference only: Lower power limit for the generator.

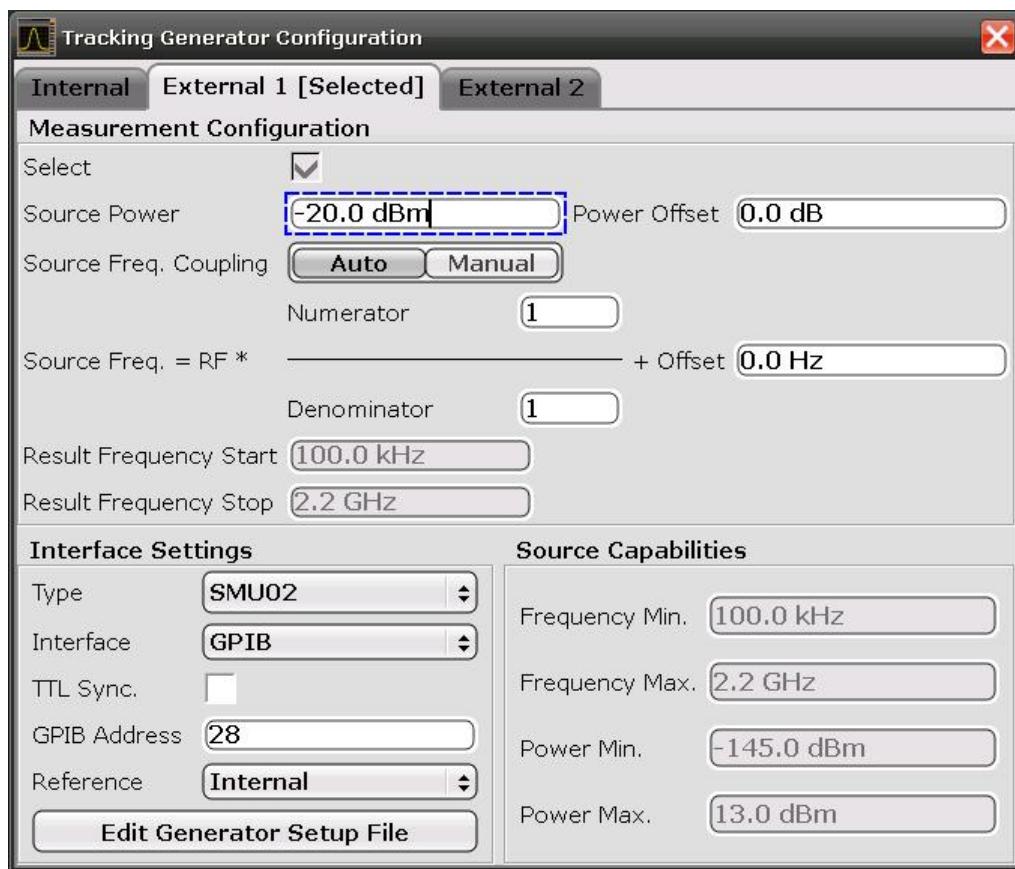
### Power Max.

For reference only: Upper power limit for the generator.

#### 4.6.3.2 External Tracking Generator

The external tracking generators are configured in the "External" tabs of the "Tracking Generator Configuration" dialog box.

In the top section of the dialog box, the measurement configurations can be defined. In the middle section, interface settings for the connection to the external generator are defined. In the lower section of the dialog box, the capabilities of the external tracking generator are displayed for reference only.



The configuration dialog box contains the following fields:

### Select

Selects the specified external tracking generator as the current tracking generator source. "External 1" or "External 2" is displayed as the source on the "Source RF" softkey. All tracking generator functions are performed with the currently selected source.

**Note:** Note that the generator is not automatically activated when it is selected. To activate the currently selected generator, click the "Source RF On" softkey.

### Source Frequency Coupling

Enables or disables frequency coupling between the analyzer and the generator.

"Auto" Default setting: the frequencies are coupled (see "[Generator Frequency \(Numerator/Denominator/Offset\)](#)" on page 457).

"Manual" The generator uses a fixed frequency, defined in the [\(Fixed\) Generator Frequency](#) field which is displayed when you select "Manual" coupling.

Remote command:

`SOURce<n>:EXTernal<generator>:FREQuency:COUPLing[:STATE]`  
on page 856

### (Fixed) Generator Frequency

Defines the fixed frequency to be used by the generator.

Remote command:

`SOURce<n>:EXTernal<generator>:FREQuency` on page 855

### Source Power

The output power of the external tracking generator. The default output power is -20 dBm. The range is specified in the data sheet.

Remote command:

`SOURce<n>:EXTernal<generator>:POWer[:LEVel]` on page 858

### Power Offset

Constant level offset for the tracking generator. Values from -200 dB to +200 dB in 1 dB steps are allowed. The default setting is 0 dB. Offsets are indicated by the enhancement label "LVL" in the diagram header (see also [Chapter 4.6.5, "Displayed Information and Errors", on page 468](#)).

With this offset, attenuators or amplifiers at the output connector of the tracking generator can be taken into account for the displayed output power values on screen or during data entry, for example. Positive offsets apply to an amplifier and negative offsets to an attenuator subsequent to the tracking generator.

Remote command:

`SOURce<n>:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate]:OFFSet` on page 861

### Generator Frequency (Numerator/Denominator/Offset)

The frequency used by the generator may differ from the input from the analyzer. The RF frequency may be multiplied by a specified factor, or a frequency offset can be added, or both.

**Note:** The input for the generator frequency is not validated, i.e. you can enter any values. However, if the allowed frequency ranges of the generator are exceeded, an error message is displayed on the analyzer screen and the values for `Start` and `Stop` are corrected to comply with the range limits.

The value range for the offset depends on the selected generator. The default setting is 0 Hz. Offsets <> 0 Hz are marked with the enhancement label "FRQ" in the diagram header (see also [Chapter 4.6.5, "Displayed Information and Errors", on page 468](#)).

If a positive frequency offset is entered, the tracking generator generates an output signal above the receive frequency of the analyzer. For a negative frequency offset it generates a signal below the receive frequency of the analyzer.

The output frequency of the generator is calculated as follows:

$$F_{\text{Generator}} = \left| F_{\text{Analyzer}} * \frac{\text{Numerator}}{\text{Denominator}} + F_{\text{Offset}} \right|$$

*Figure 4-28: Output frequency of the generator*

**Note:** Make sure that the frequencies resulting from the start and stop frequency of the R&S FSVA/FSV do not exceed the allowed generator range:

- If the start frequency lies below F MIN, the generator is only switched on when F MIN is reached.

## Instrument Functions – Tracking Generator (Options R&amp;S FSV-B9/ R&amp;S FSV-B10)

- If the stop frequency lies above F MAX, the generator is switched off. When the generator is subsequently switched on using the "Source RF Internal (On/ Off)" on page 445 softkey, the stop frequency is limited to F MAX.
- If the stop frequency lies below F MIN, the generator is switched off and an error message is displayed.

Remote command:

`SOURce<n>:EXTernal<generator>:FREQuency[:FACTOR]:NUMerator`

on page 857

`SOURce<n>:EXTernal<generator>:FREQuency[:FACTOR]:DENominator`

on page 856

`SOURce<n>:EXTernal<generator>:FREQuency:OFFSet<m>` on page 857

#### Reverse sweep

The "Offset" setting can be used to sweep in the reverse direction. You can do this by setting a "negative" offset in the tracking generator configuration.

Example for reverse sweep:

$F_{AnalyzerStart} = 100 \text{ MHz}$

$F_{AnalyzerStop} = 200 \text{ MHz}$

$F_{Offset} = -300 \text{ MHz}$

Numerator = Denominator = 1

$\rightarrow F_{GeneratorStart} = 200 \text{ MHz}$

$\rightarrow F_{GeneratorStop} = 100 \text{ MHz}$

If the offset is adjusted so that the sweep of the generator crosses the minimum generator frequency, a message is displayed in the status bar ("Reverse Sweep via min. Ext. Generator Frequency!").

Example for reverse sweep via minimum frequency:

$F_{AnalyzerStart} = 100 \text{ MHz}$

$F_{AnalyzerStop} = 200 \text{ MHz}$

$F_{Offset} = -150 \text{ MHz}$

$F_{min} = 20 \text{ MHz}$

Numerator = Denominator = 1

$\rightarrow F_{GeneratorStart} = 50 \text{ MHz}$

$\rightarrow F_{GeneratorStop} = 50 \text{ MHz via } F_{min}$

#### Result Frequency Start

For reference only: The start frequency for the generator, calculated from the configured generator frequency and the start value defined for the analyzer.

#### Result Frequency Stop

For reference only: The stop frequency for the generator, calculated from the configured generator frequency and the stop value defined for the analyzer.

#### Type

Generator type. See also [Chapter 4.6.2.1, "Overview of Generators Supported by the R&S FSVA/FSV"](#), on page 451.

Remote command:

`SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEVice:GENERator<generator>:TYPE` on page 876

### Interface

Type of interface connection used. The following interfaces are currently supported:

- TCP/IP
- GPIB

For details on interfaces see the "Interfaces and Protocols" section in the R&S FSVA/FSV Quick Start Guide.

Remote command:

`SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEvice:GENerator<generator>:INTerface`  
on page 875

### TTL Synchronization

If available for the specified generator type, this option activates TTL synchronization for GPIB connections.

See also [Chapter 4.6.2, "Connecting External Tracking Generators"](#), on page 449.

For Noise Figure measurements (K30) this setting currently has no effect.

Remote command:

`SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEvice:GENerator<generator>:LINK` on page 875

### Address

For LAN connections: TCP/IP address.

For GPIB connections: GPIB address.

For more information on configuring interfaces see the "Interfaces and Protocols" section in the R&S FSVA/FSV Quick Start Guide.

Remote command:

`SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEvice:GENerator<generator>:LINK` on page 875

### Reference

Selects internal or external reference for the generator (default: internal).

**Note:** Using the TTL interface allows for considerably higher measurement rates than pure GPIB control, because the frequency stepping of the R&S FSVA/FSV is directly coupled with the frequency stepping of the generator.

Remote command:

`SOURce<n>:EXTernal<generator>:ROSCillator[:SOURce]` on page 859

### Edit Generator Setup File

Displays the setup file for the currently selected generator (see `Type` field) in read-only mode in an editor.

### Adding new generator types

Although the existing setup files are displayed in read-only mode in the editor, they can be saved under a different name (using "File > SaveAs"). To add a new generator type to the selection list in the `Type` field, edit the setup file for an existing generator as required, then save the file with the extension ".gen" (select "Save as type: All Files (\*.\*)"). After you close the configuration dialog and re-open it, a new generator is available in the `Type` list with the name of the saved setup file.

Be careful, however, to adhere to the required syntax and commands. Errors will only be detected and displayed when you try to use the new generator (see also [Chapter 4.6.5, "Displayed Information and Errors", on page 468](#)).

#### **Frequency Min.**

For reference only: Lower frequency limit for the generator.

#### **Frequency Max.**

For reference only: Upper frequency limit for the generator.

#### **Power Min.**

For reference only: Lower power limit for the generator.

#### **Power Max.**

For reference only: Upper power limit for the generator.

### **4.6.4 Tracking Generator Functions**

The following functions are available if the optional Tracking Generator or the optional External Tracking Generator is installed.

- [Calibration mechanism](#).....460
- [Calibrating for transmission and reflection measurement](#).....461
- [Transmission measurement](#).....462
- [Reflection measurement](#).....462
- [Normalization](#).....462
- [Modulation \(internal Tracking Generator only\)](#).....466

#### **4.6.4.1 Calibration mechanism**

Calibration means calculating the difference between the currently measured power and a reference curve, independent of the selected type of measurement (transmission/reflection). The hardware settings used for measuring the reference curve are included in the reference dataset.

Even with normalization switched on, the instrument settings can be changed in a wide area without stopping the normalization. This reduces the necessity to carry out a new normalization to a minimum.

Therefore, the reference dataset (trace with n measured values, where n is the number of [Sweep Points](#)) is stored internally as a table of n points (frequency/level).

Differences in level settings between the reference curve and the current instrument settings are taken into account automatically. If the span is reduced, a linear interpolation of the intermediate values is applied. If the span increases, the values at the left or right border of the reference dataset are extrapolated to the current start or stop frequency, i.e. the reference dataset is extended by constant values.

An enhancement label is used to mark the different levels of measurement accuracy. This enhancement label is displayed at the right diagram border if normalization is

switched on and a deviation from the reference setting occurs. Three accuracy levels are defined:

**Table 4-11: Measurement accuracy levels**

| Accuracy | Enhancement label     | Reason/Limitation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|----------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| high     | NOR                   | No difference between reference setting and measurement                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| medium   | APX (approximation)   | Change of the following settings:<br>• coupling (RBW, VBW, SWT)<br>• reference level, RF attenuation<br>• start or stop frequency<br>• output level of tracking generator<br>• detector (max. peak, min. peak, sample, etc.)<br>• change of frequency:<br>max. 691 points within the set sweep limits (corresponds to a doubling of the span) |
| –        | Aborted normalization | More than 500 extrapolated points within the current sweep limits (in case of span doubling)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |



At a reference level of -10 dBm and at a tracking generator output level of the same value, the R&S FSVA/FSV operates without overrange reserve. That means the R&S FSVA/FSV is in danger of being overloaded if a signal is applied whose amplitude is higher than the reference line. In this case, either the message "OVLD" for overload or "IFOVL" for exceeded display range (clipping of the trace at the upper diagram border = overrange) is displayed in the status line.

Overloading can be avoided as follows:

- Reducing the output level of the tracking generator ( "[Source Config](#)" on page 449 softkey in the Tracking Generator menu)
- Increasing the reference level ([Ref Level](#) softkey in the "Amplitude" menu)

#### 4.6.4.2 Calibrating for transmission and reflection measurement

Prerequisite: The instrument is in tracking generator measurement mode.

1. To enter the generator output level, press the "[Source Power](#)" on page 445 softkey.
2. To enter a constant level offset for the tracking generator, press the "[Source Config](#)" on page 449 softkey and enter a "Power Offset".
3. To open the submenu for calibration, press the "[Source Cal](#)" on page 446 softkey.
4. To record a reference trace for transmission measurement, press the "[Calibrate Transmission](#)" on page 446 softkey.  
The recording of the reference trace and the completion of the calibration sweep are indicated by message bo XE s.
5. To record a reference trace for reflection measurement, press the "[Calibrate Reflection Short](#)" on page 446 or "[Calibrate Reflection Open](#)" on page 446 softkey.

The recording of the reference trace and the completion of the calibration sweep are indicated by message bo XE s.

6. To switch on the normalization, press the "[Normalize](#)" on page 446 softkey.
7. To display the reference line, press the "[Reference Value Position](#)" on page 447 softkey.
8. To enter a value to shift the reference line, press the "[Reference Value](#)" on page 447 softkey.
9. To restore the settings used for source calibration, press the "[Recall](#)" on page 447 softkey.

#### 4.6.4.3 Transmission measurement

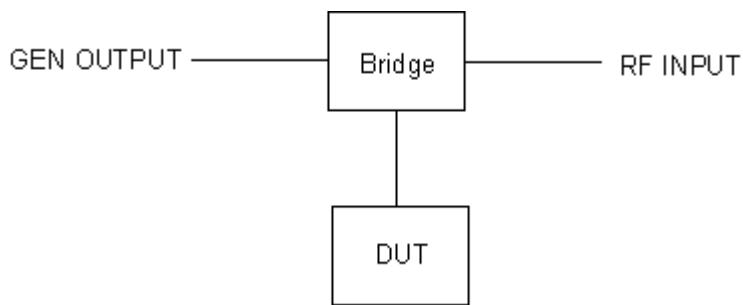
This measurement yields the transmission characteristics of a two-port network. The internal or external tracking generator serves as a signal source. It is connected to the input connector of the DUT. The input of the R&S FSVA/FSV is fed from the output of the DUT. A calibration can be carried out to compensate for the effects of the test setup (e.g. frequency response of connecting cables).



*Figure 4-29: Test setup for transmission measurement*

#### 4.6.4.4 Reflection measurement

Scalar reflection measurements can be carried out by means of a reflection-coefficient measurement bridge.



*Figure 4-30: Test setup for reflection measurement*

#### 4.6.4.5 Normalization

The "NORMALIZE" softkey switches normalization on or off. The softkey is only available if the memory contains a correction trace.

## Instrument Functions – Tracking Generator (Options R&amp;S FSV-B9/ R&amp;S FSV-B10)

You can shift the relative reference point within the grid using the "Reference Value Position" on page 447 softkey. Thus, the trace can be shifted from the top grid margin to the middle of the grid:



*Figure 4-31: Normalized display*

CORR ON, see [SENSe:]CORRection[:STATE] on page 783

## Instrument Functions – Tracking Generator (Options R&amp;S FSV-B9/ R&amp;S FSV-B10)

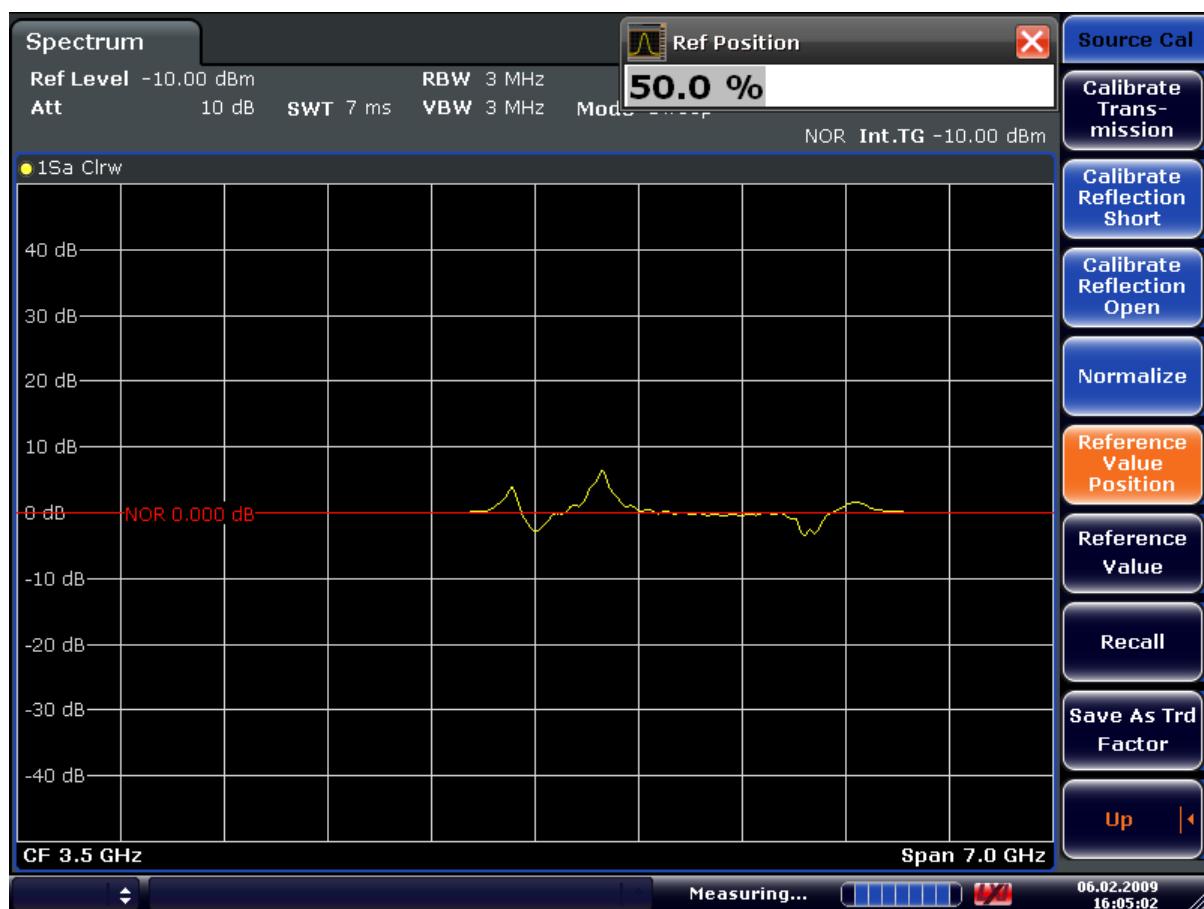


Figure 4-32: Normalized measurement, shifted with Reference Value Position= 50%

DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:RPOS 10PCT, see DISPLAY[:WINDOW<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALE]:RPOSITION on page 743

## Instrument Functions – Tracking Generator (Options R&amp;S FSV-B9/ R&amp;S FSV-B10)

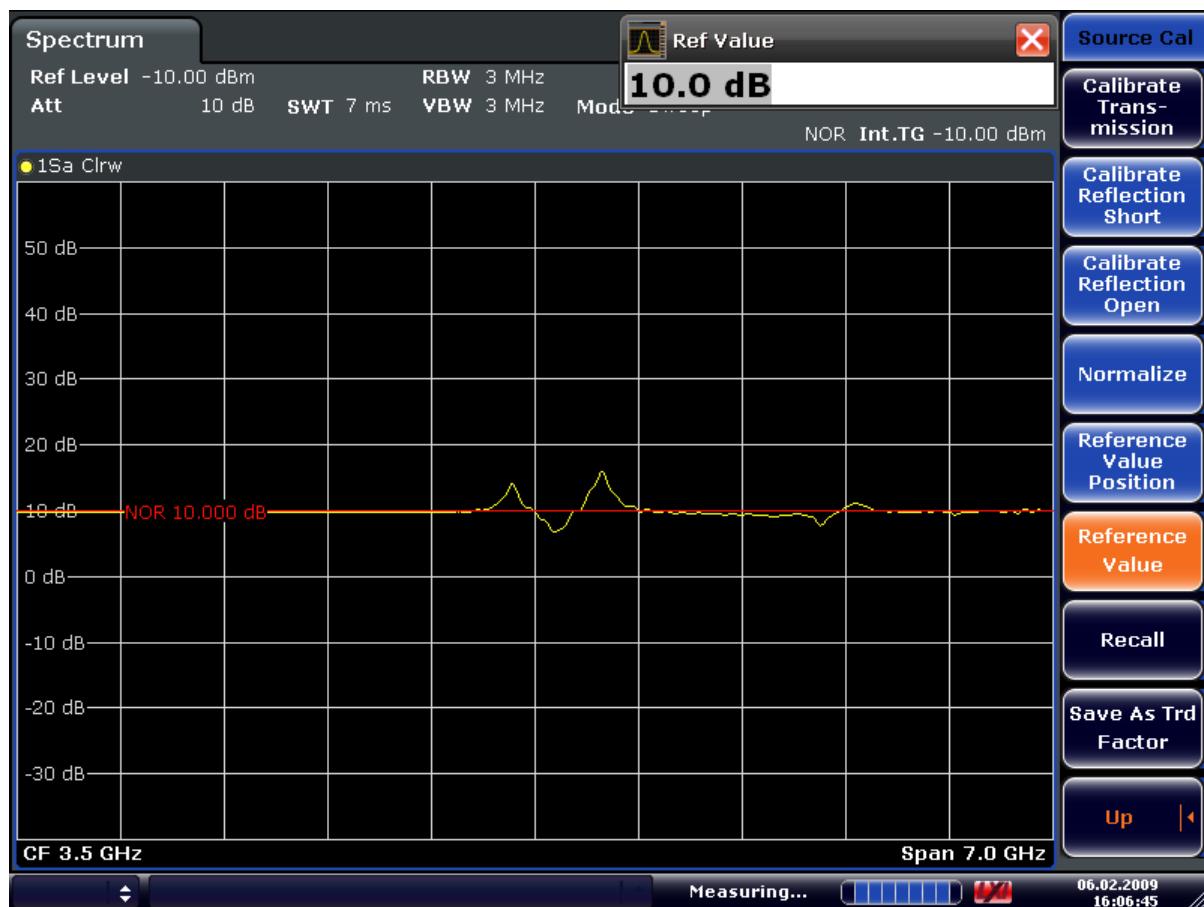
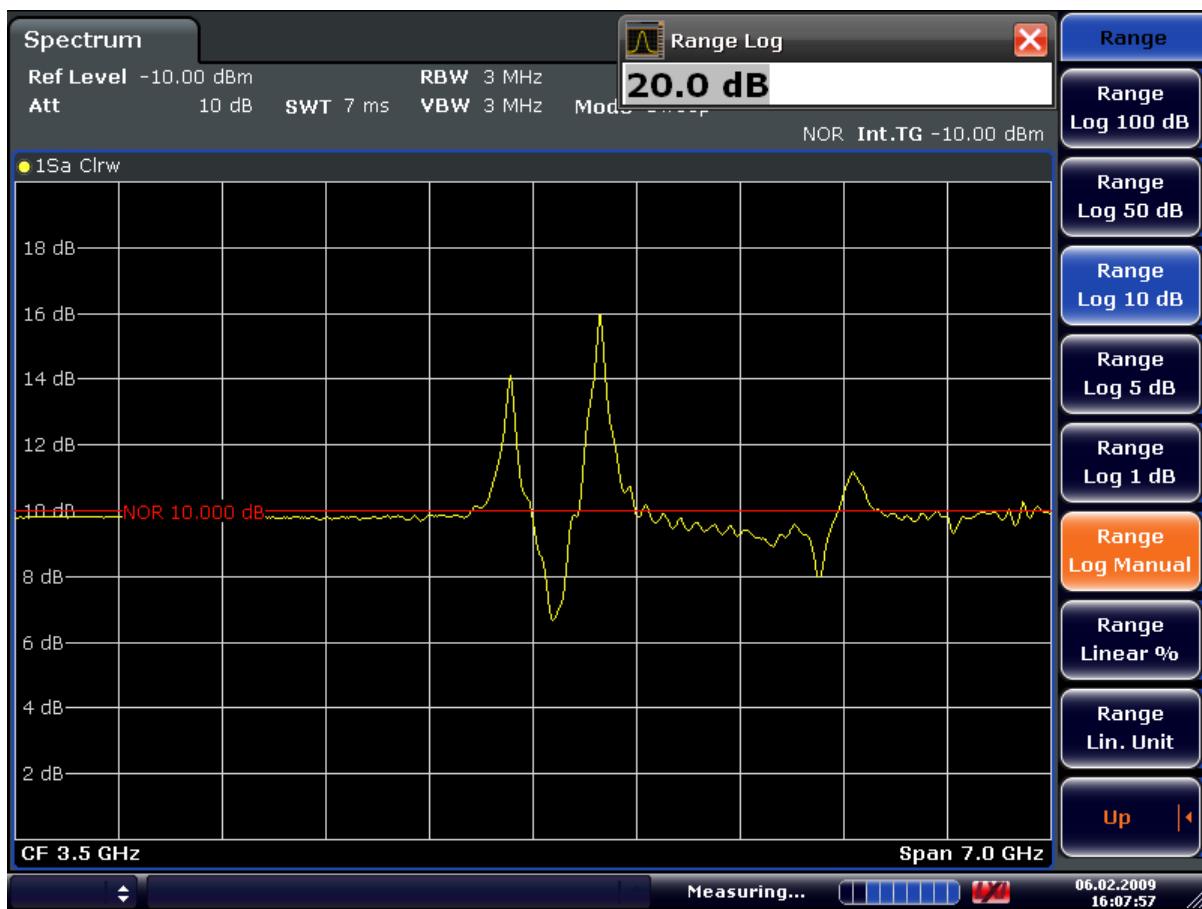


Figure 4-33: Measurement with Reference Value: +10dB and Reference Value Position = 50%

After the reference line has been shifted by entering +10 dB as the "Reference Value" on page 447, deviations from the nominal value can be displayed with high resolution (e.g. 2 dB/Div.). The absolute measured values are still displayed; in the above example, 2 dB below nominal value (reference line) = 8 dB attenuation.



*Figure 4-34: Measurement of a 10-dB attenuator pad with 2dB/Div*

DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:RVAL +10dB, see [DISPlay\[:WINDOW<n>\]:TRACe<t>:Y\[:SCALE\]:RVALue](#) on page 744

#### 4.6.4.6 Modulation (internal Tracking Generator only)

The time characteristics of the tracking generator output signal can be influenced by means of external signals (input voltage range -1 V to +1 V).

Two BNC connectors at the rear panel are available as signal inputs. Their function changes depending on the selected modulation:

- **TG IN I/AMand**
- **TG IN Q/FM**

The modulation modes can be combined with each other and with the frequency offset function up to a certain degree. The following table shows which modulation modes are possible at the same time and which ones can be combined with the frequency offset function.

**Table 4-12: Simultaneous modes of modulation (tracking generator)**

| Modulation       | Frequency offset | EXT AM | EXT FM | EXT I/Q |
|------------------|------------------|--------|--------|---------|
| Frequency offset |                  | •      | •      | •       |
| EXT AM           | •                |        | •      |         |
| EXT FM           | •                | •      |        |         |
| EXT I/Q          | •                |        |        |         |

• = can be combined

#### External AM

The "External AM" on page 448 softkey activates an AM modulation of the tracking generator output signal.

The modulation signal is applied to the TG IN I/AM connector. An input voltage of 1 V corresponds to 100% amplitude modulation.

Switching on an external AM disables the active I/Q modulation.

#### External FM

The "External FM" on page 448 softkey activates the FM modulation of the tracking generator output signal.

The modulation frequency range is 1 kHz to 100 kHz, the deviation can be set in 1-decade steps in the range of 100 Hz to 10 MHz at an input voltage of 1 V. The phase deviation  $h$  should not exceed the value 100.

Phase deviation  $h$  = deviation/modulation frequency

The modulation signal is applied to the TG IN Q/FM connector.

Switching on an external FM disables the active I/Q modulation.

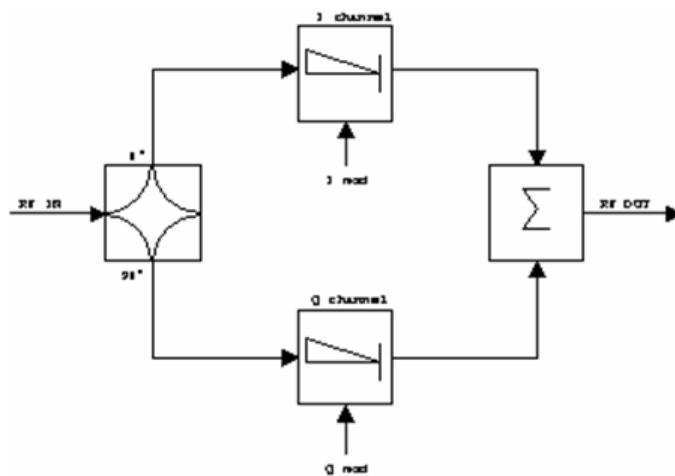
#### External IQ

The "External I/Q" on page 448 softkey activates the external I/Q modulation of the tracking generator.

The signals for modulation are applied to the two input connectors TG IN I and TG IN Q at the rear panel of the unit. The input voltage range is  $\pm 1$  V into  $50 \Omega$ .

Switching on an external I/Q modulation disables the active external AM or FM.

Functional description of the quadrature modulator:



**Figure 4-35: I/Q modulation**

I/Q modulation is performed by means of the built-in quadrature modulator. The RF signal is divided into two orthogonal I and Q components (in phase and quadrature phase). Amplitude and phase are controlled in each path by the I and Q modulation signal. By adding the two components an RF output signal is generated that can be controlled in amplitude and phase.

Remote command:

[SOURce<n>:DM:STATE](#) on page 854

#### 4.6.5 Displayed Information and Errors

##### Diagram header

In Tracking Generator measurement mode, some additional information is displayed in the diagram header.

| Label                                 | Description                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| INT TG: <source power>                | Internal tracking generator active                                                                    |
| INT TG: <start power>... <stop power> | Internal tracking generator with power sweep active                                                   |
| EXT TG <1 2>: <source power>          | External tracking generator (1 or 2) active                                                           |
| LVL                                   | Power Offset (see <a href="#">Chapter 4.6.3, "Configuring Tracking Generators"</a> , on page 453)     |
| FRQ                                   | Frequency Offset (see <a href="#">Chapter 4.6.3, "Configuring Tracking Generators"</a> , on page 453) |
| <b>Measurement accuracy levels</b>    |                                                                                                       |
| NOR                                   | Normalization on;<br>No difference between reference setting and measurement                          |

| Label               | Description                                                      |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| APX (approximation) | Normalization on;<br>Deviation from the reference setting occurs |
| -                   | Aborted normalization                                            |

For details on measurement accuracy levels, see [Chapter 4.6.4.5, "Normalization"](#), on page 462.

### Error and status messages

| Message                                                                                                                        | Description                                                                                                                         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| "Ext. Generator GPIB Handshake Error!" /<br>"Ext. Generator TCPIP Handshake Error!" /<br>"Ext. Generator TTL Handshake Error!" | Connection to the generator is not possible, e.g. due to a cable damage or loose connection or wrong address.                       |
| "Ext. Generator Limits Exceeded!"                                                                                              | The allowed frequency or power ranges for the generator were exceeded.                                                              |
| "Reverse Sweep via min. Ext. Generator Frequency!"                                                                             | Reverse sweep is performed; frequencies are reduced to the minimum frequency, then increased again; see <a href="#">Figure 4-28</a> |
| "Ext. Generator File Syntax Error!"                                                                                            | Syntax error in the generator setup file (see <a href="#">"Edit Generator Setup File"</a> on page 459)                              |
| "Ext. Generator Command Error!"                                                                                                | Missing or wrong command in the generator setup file (see <a href="#">"Edit Generator Setup File"</a> on page 459)                  |
| "Ext. Generator Visa Error!!"                                                                                                  | Error with Visa driver provided with installation (very unlikely)                                                                   |

## 4.7 Instrument Functions - R&S Digital I/Q Interface (Option R&S FSV-B17)

In the standard configuration, the R&S FSVA/FSV provides an internal I/Q memory in order to capture and evaluate I/Q data, which can be output via GPIB or the LAN interface. If the R&S FSVA/FSV R&S Digital I/Q Interface option (R&S FSV-B17) is installed, an online digital I/Q data interface is provided on the rear panel of the instrument for input and output.



This option is not available for R&S FSV 40 model 1307.9002K39.

Using the R&S Digital I/Q Interface for input, the digital baseband signal from the digital interface is used for measurement, rather than the digitized IF signal. If the digital output is enabled, the I/Q data is continuously output at the connector at the rear of the instrument.



Alternatively, the I/Q data can be exported to a file (see [Chapter 4.1.2.3, "Importing and Exporting I/Q Data", on page 172](#)).

In the base unit, the input and output I/Q data can be evaluated using the I/Q Analyzer, for example (see [Chapter 4.5, "Instrument Functions - I/Q Analyzer", on page 410](#)). Other applications (e.g. VSA, R&S FSV-K70) also support digital input, see the descriptions of the individual firmware options for details.

The digital input and output can be enabled in the base unit or in one of the applications (where available). Alternatively, I/Q data can also be captured via remote control. The required commands are contained in the following subsystems:

- [Chapter 5.3.3.9, "INPut Subsystem", on page 751](#)
- ["TRACe:IQ Subsystem" on page 883](#)
- [Chapter 5.3.3.12, "OUTPut Subsystem", on page 764](#)

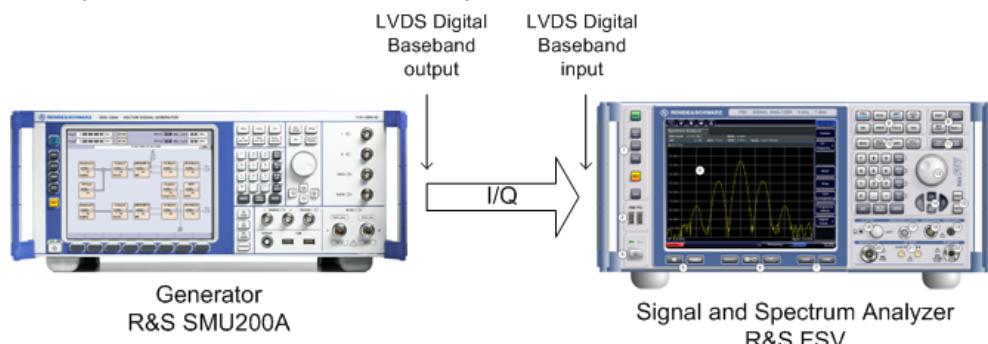
Information on the `STA-Tus:QUEStionable:DIQ` register can be found in ["STA-Tus:QUEStionable:DIQ Register" on page 565](#).

|       |                                                               |     |
|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 4.7.1 | Typical Applications for the R&S Digital I/Q Interface.....   | 470 |
| 4.7.2 | Digital Input.....                                            | 472 |
| 4.7.3 | Digital Output.....                                           | 478 |
| 4.7.4 | Softkeys and Parameters of the R&S Digital I/Q Interface..... | 479 |
| 4.7.5 | Interface Status Information.....                             | 483 |
| 4.7.6 | Description of the LVDS Connector.....                        | 486 |

## 4.7.1 Typical Applications for the R&S Digital I/Q Interface

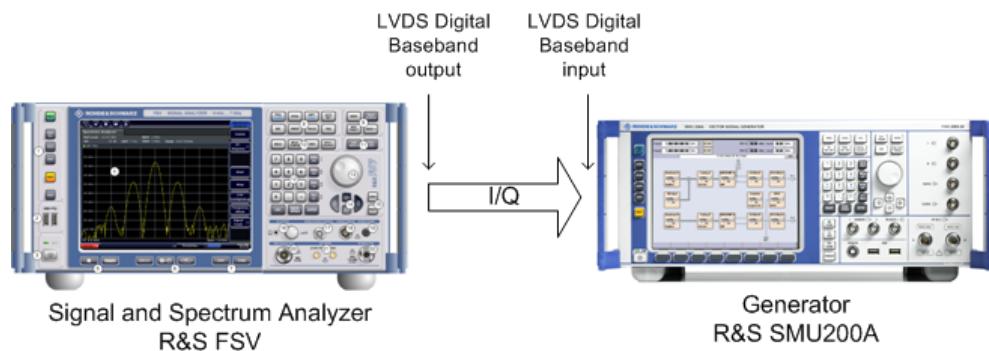
The following typical applications use the R&S Digital I/Q Interface:

- Capturing and evaluating digital I/Q data in the I/Q Analyzer mode of the R&S FSVA/FSV base unit or other (optional) applications, e.g. R&S FSV-K70 (VSA). See [Chapter 4.5, "Instrument Functions - I/Q Analyzer", on page 410](#) or the description of the individual firmware options.

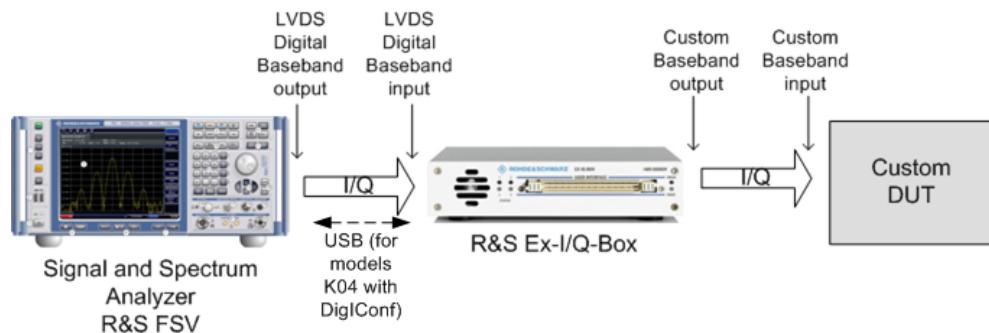


- Output of digital I/Q data to a selected receiver, e.g. to implement fading (simulating mobile radio communication participants) using a generator.

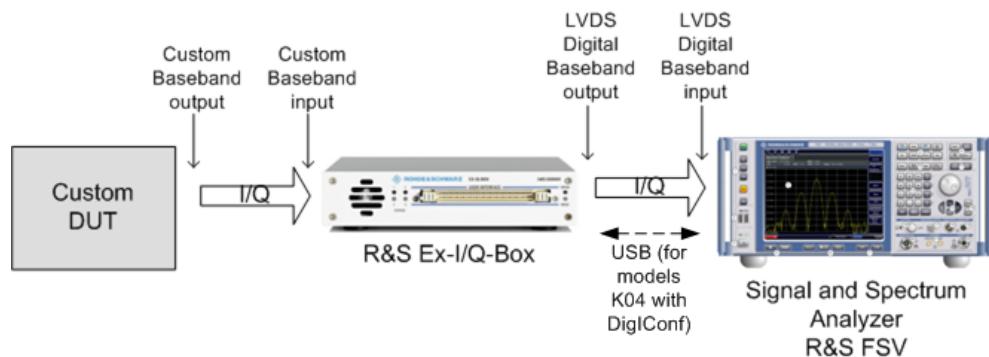
## Instrument Functions - R&amp;S Digital I/Q Interface (Option R&amp;S FSV-B17)



- Output of digital I/Q data to a device with a user-specific interface using an R&S EX-IQ-BOX (see the "R&S®EX-IQ-BOX - External Signal Interface Module Manual". The EX-IQ-Box functionality is not supported for R&S FSVA/FSV models 1321.3008Kxx.)



- Capturing and evaluating digital I/Q data from a device with a user-specific interface using an R&S EX-IQ-BOX (see the "R&S®EX-IQ-BOX - External Signal Interface Module Manual". The EX-IQ-Box functionality is not supported for R&S FSVA/FSV models 1321.3008Kxx.).





### R&S EX-IQ-BOX and R&S DigiConf

The R&S EX-IQ-BOX is a configurable interface module that converts signal properties and the transmission protocol of the R&S instruments into user-defined or standardized signal formats and vice versa.

The EX-IQ-Box functionality is **not supported** for R&S FSVA/FSV models

**1321.3008Kxx**.

The latest R&S EX-IQ-BOX (model 1409.5505K04) provides the configuration software R&S DigiConf which can be installed directly on the R&S FSVA/FSV. The software R&S DigiConf (Digital Interface Configurator for the R&S EX-IQ-BOX, version 2.10 or higher) controls the protocol, data and clock settings of the R&S EX-IQ-BOX independently from the connected R&S instrument. Besides basic functions of the user-defined protocols, this software utility supports the settings for standardized protocols, as e.g. CPRI, OBSAI or DigRF. **Note that R&S DigiConf requires a USB connection (not LAN!) to the R&S FSVA/FSV in addition to the R&S Digital I/Q Interface connection.**

Remote control is possible and very simple. Remote commands for the R&S DigiConf software always begin with `SOURCE : EBOX`. Such commands are passed on from the R&S FSVA/FSV to the R&S EX-IQ-BOX automatically via the USB connection.

A setup file, included in delivery, consists of an installation wizard, the executable program and all necessary program and data files. The latest software versions can be downloaded free of charge from the R&S website: [www.rohde-schwarz.com/en/products/test\\_and\\_measurement/signal\\_generation/EX-IQ-Box](http://www.rohde-schwarz.com/en/products/test_and_measurement/signal_generation/EX-IQ-Box). Simply execute the Setup file and follow the instructions in the installation wizard.

For details on installation and operation of the R&S DigiConf software, see the "R&S®EX-IQ-BOX Digital Interface Module R&S®DigiConf Software Operating Manual".

## 4.7.2 Digital Input

Digital input is enabled by selecting the "Digital Baseband (I/Q)" input path in the "Signal Source" dialog box (available either in the "Measurement" menu of the "I/Q Analyzer" mode, or in the "Input/Output" menu of the base unit and some applications, see "[Signal Source](#)" on page 399).



The digital input and output cannot be used simultaneously.

### Signal Source

The device that provides digital input must be connected to the R&S Digital I/Q Interface at the rear of the R&S FSVA/FSV. The signal source is then configured in the "Signal Source" dialog box.

In the "Signal Source" dialog box the detected input device is indicated. For "Digital Baseband (I/Q)" sources, you can configure the basic connection settings, e.g. the input sample rate. Each time the device is disconnected or the configuration is

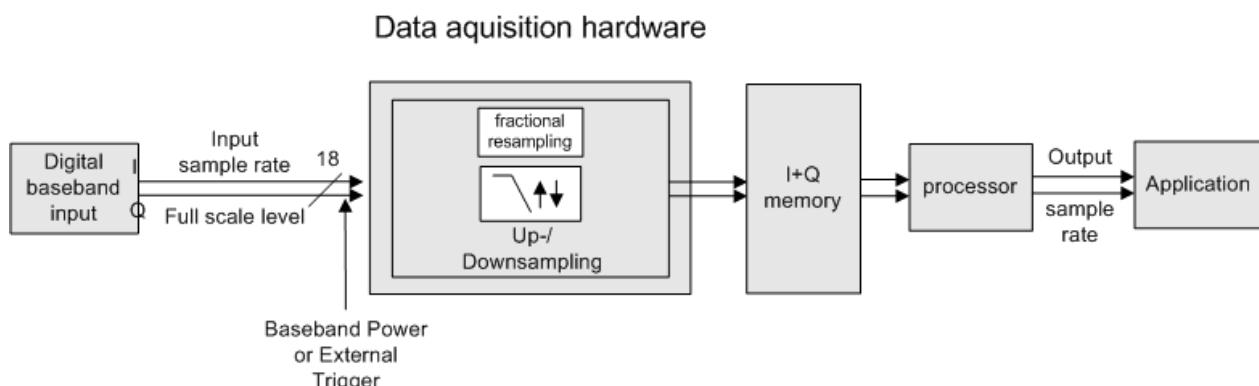
changed, a connection protocol is executed, and before the first measurement, a PRBS descewing test is performed. Information on the connection status and the results of the connection tests are provided in the "Digital IQ Info" dialog box, see [Chapter 4.7.5, "Interface Status Information", on page 483](#).

### Measurement Settings

The "Full Scale Level" defines the level that should correspond to an I/Q sample with the magnitude "1" and can be defined either in dBm or Volt (see ["Full Scale Level"](#) on page 400). When converting the measured power into dBm, an impedance of  $50 \Omega$  is assumed.

### Processing digital input

The digital input signal is brought to the desired sample rate using a downsampling filter and fractional resampling. The word length of the data is 18 bits fixed point for each I and Q. The resulting data can be processed by the selected application (see [Chapter 4.7.1, "Typical Applications for the R&S Digital I/Q Interface", on page 470](#)). As illustrated in [Figure 4-36](#), the sample rate is dependant on the input sample rate.



*Figure 4-36: Signal path using digital input*

### Sample rates, bandwidths and other limitations

The calculation of the usable I/Q bandwidth for active digital input is described in [Table 4-13](#).



### Abbreviations

The following abbreviations are used in this section:

- **SR:** sample rate: the sample rate that is defined by the user (e.g. in the "Data Acquisition" dialog box in the "I/Q Analyzer" mode, see ["Sample Rate"](#) on page 416)
- **ISR:** Input sample rate: the sample rate of the data provided by the connected device to the digital input
- **Ms:**  $1 \text{ Ms} = 1024 * 1024 \text{ samples}$

**Table 4-13: Calculation of the usable I/Q bandwidth for active digital input**

| Precondition               | Bandwidth  |
|----------------------------|------------|
| $\frac{SR}{ISR} < 0.95$    | 0.8 * SR   |
| $0.95 \leq \frac{SR}{ISR}$ | 0.76 * ISR |

**Unfiltered I/Q data input**

The values in **Table 4-13** apply for the default data processing using the decimation filter and resampler. If the filter is deactivated (see "[No Filter](#)" on page 416), the sample rate is identical to the input sample rate. In this case, the usable I/Q bandwidth is not restricted by the R&S FSVA/FSV.

The following table describes the dependencies for digital in- and output:

**Table 4-14: Dependencies for digital in- and output**

| Type of Limit                                                                                                                                                                   | Precondition          | Range / Value                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Input sample rate (ISR)                                                                                                                                                         |                       | 100 Hz ... 10 GHz (*)                                                                                          |
| Minimum sample rate (SR)                                                                                                                                                        |                       | 100 Hz (*)                                                                                                     |
| Maximum sample rate (SR)                                                                                                                                                        | Digital input active  | 45 MHz (without R&S FSV-B70/R&S FSVA-B40) (*)<br>254 * ISR, max. 10 GHz (with R&S FSV-B70/R&S FSVA-B40)<br>(*) |
|                                                                                                                                                                                 | Digital output active | 45 MHz (without R&S FSV-B70/R&S FSVA-B40)<br>100 MHz (with R&S FSV-B70/R&S FSVA-B40)                           |
| (*) Note the relationship between the sample rate and the input sample rate, which may restrict the value ranges further:<br>$ISR_{min} = SR/254$<br>$ISR_{max} = SR*2*1048576$ |                       |                                                                                                                |

| Type of Limit                            | Precondition | Range / Value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Maximum number of samples                |              | $\text{Min}\left(100Ms, 100Ms \cdot \frac{SR}{ISR}\right) - \text{group delay in samples}$ <p><b>Note:</b> the internal filter settling time depends on the relation:<br/> <math display="block">\frac{SR}{ISR}</math></p> <p>Some R&amp;S FSVA/FSV applications limit the maximum number of samples to reasonable values.</p> <p>In I/Q Analyzer mode (Eval mode, see <a href="#">TRACe&lt;n&gt;:IQ:EVAL</a> on page 891), the maximum number of samples is restricted to:</p> $\text{Min}\left(10Mio, 100Ms \cdot \frac{SR}{ISR}\right) - \text{group delay in samples}$ |
| Maximum number of I/Q pretrigger samples |              | -(MaxNoOfSamples-1) to + (MaxNoOfSamples-1)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

**Table 4-15: Typical values for the maximum number of samples depending on the SR/ISR relation**

| SR/ISR | Max number of samples |
|--------|-----------------------|
| 100    | 104857600             |
| 10     | 104857600             |
| 1      | 104857600             |
| 1/10   | 10485686              |
| 1/100  | 1048508               |



### SlowIQ measurements

"SlowIQ" measurements are measurements where the sample rate exceeds the rate used to transfer valid samples. In the R&S FSVA/FSV, the sample rate may exceed 100 MHz for "SlowIQ" measurements. This happens, for example, when an analog signal is sampled by external hardware, e.g. an oscilloscope, with a sample rate > 100 MHz, is stored there in a memory temporarily and then read from the memory and transmitted to the R&S FSVA/FSV. In this case, make sure the source sample rate is defined correspondingly for the connected device (see "[Input Sample Rate](#)" on page 399).

### Bandwidths

Depending on the sample rate, the following bandwidths are available:

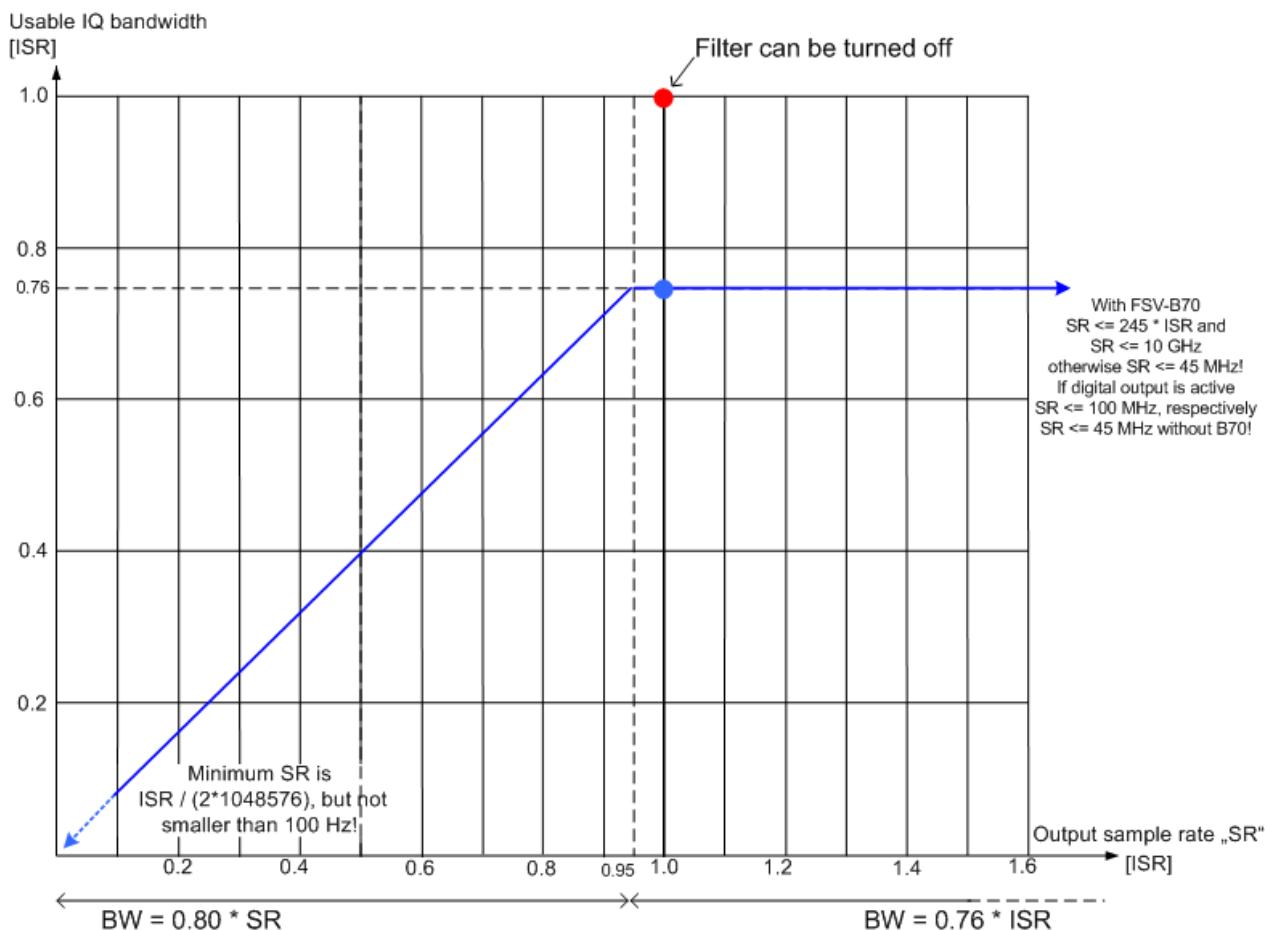


Figure 4-37: Bandwidths depending on sample rate for active digital input

Table 4-16: Bandwidths depending on sample rate for active digital input (with R&amp;S FSV-B70/ R&amp;S FSVA-B40)

| Exemplary digital input sample rates | Possible output sample rates and the corresponding IQ bandwidths               |                                                              |                                                                                      |                                                              |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                      | Linear increase from the minimum possible output sample rate up to break point |                                                              | Constant IQ bandwidth from break point up to the maximum possible output sample rate |                                                              |
|                                      | minimum                                                                        | break point                                                  | break point                                                                          | maximum                                                      |
| Minimum:<br>ISR = 100 Hz             | Not allowed                                                                    |                                                              | SR = 100 Hz <sup>1)</sup><br>BW = 0.76 * ISR<br>= 76 Hz                              | SR = 254 * ISR<br>= 25.64 kHz<br>BW = 0.76 * ISR<br>= 76 Hz  |
| Example<br>ISR = 30 MHz              | SR = 100 Hz <sup>1)</sup><br>BW = 0.8 * SR<br>= 80 Hz                          | SR = 0.95 * ISR<br>= 28.5 MHz<br>BW = 0.8 * SR<br>= 22.8 MHz | SR = 0.95 * ISR<br>= 28.5 MHz<br>BW = 0.76 * ISR<br>= 22.8 MHz                       | SR = 254 * ISR<br>= 7.62 GHz<br>BW = 0.76 * ISR<br>= 22.8 Hz |

<sup>1)</sup>  $\max(\text{ISR}/(2 \cdot 1048576), 100 \text{ Hz})$

<sup>2)</sup>  $\min(254 \cdot \text{ISR}, 10\text{GHz})$

| Exemplary digital input sample rates | Possible output sample rates and the corresponding IQ bandwidths               |                                                          |                                                                                      |                                                           |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
|                                      | Linear increase from the minimum possible output sample rate up to break point |                                                          | Constant IQ bandwidth from break point up to the maximum possible output sample rate |                                                           |
|                                      | minimum                                                                        | break point                                              | break point                                                                          | maximum                                                   |
| Example<br>ISR = 50 MHz              | SR = 100 Hz <sup>1)</sup><br>BW = 0.8 * SR<br>= 80 Hz                          | SR = 0.95*ISR<br>= 47.5 MHz<br>BW = 0.8 * SR<br>= 38 MHz | SR = 0.95*ISR<br>= 47.5 MHz<br>BW = 0.76 * ISR<br>= 38 MHz                           | SR = 10 GHz <sup>2)</sup><br>BW = 0.76 * ISR<br>= 38 MHz  |
| Example<br>ISR = 500 MHz             | SR =ISR/<br>(2*1048576)<br>= 239 Hz<br>BW = 0.8 * SR<br>= 191.2 Hz             | SR = 0.95*ISR<br>= 475 MHz<br>BW = 0.8 * SR<br>= 380 MHz | SR = 0.95*ISR<br>= 475 MHz<br>BW = 0.76 * ISR<br>= 380 MHz                           | SR = 10 GHz <sup>2)</sup><br>BW = 0.76 * ISR<br>= 380 MHz |
| Maximum:<br>ISR = 10 GHz             | SR =ISR/<br>(2*1048576)<br>= 4.769 kHz<br>BW = 0.8 * SR<br>= 3.8152 kHz        | SR = 0.95*ISR<br>= 9.5 GHz<br>BW = 0.8 * SR<br>= 7.6 GHz | SR = 0.95*ISR<br>= 9.5 GHz<br>BW = 0.76 * ISR<br>= 7.6 GHz                           | SR = 10 GHz <sup>2)</sup><br>BW = 0.76 * ISR<br>= 7.6 GHz |

<sup>1)</sup> max(ISR/(2\*1048576), 100 Hz)  
<sup>2)</sup> min(254\*ISR, 10GHz)

**Table 4-17: Bandwidths depending on sample rate for active digital input (without R&S FSV-B70/R&S FSVA-B40)**

| Exemplary digital input sample rates | Possible output sample rates and the corresponding IQ bandwidths               |                                                            |                                                                                      |                                                             |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                      | Linear increase from the minimum possible output sample rate up to break point |                                                            | Constant IQ bandwidth from break point up to the maximum possible output sample rate |                                                             |
|                                      | minimum                                                                        | break point                                                | break point                                                                          | maximum                                                     |
| Minimum:<br>ISR = 100 Hz             | Not allowed                                                                    |                                                            | SR = 100 Hz <sup>1)</sup><br>BW = 0.76 * ISR<br>= 76 Hz                              | SR = 254 * ISR<br>= 25.64 kHz<br>BW = 0.76 * ISR<br>= 76 Hz |
| Example<br>ISR = 30 MHz              | SR = 100 Hz <sup>1)</sup><br>BW = 0.8 * SR<br>= 80 Hz                          | SR = 0.95*ISR<br>= 28.5 MHz<br>BW = 0.8 * SR<br>= 22.8 MHz | SR = 0.95*ISR<br>= 28.5 MHz<br>BW = 0.76 * ISR<br>= 22.8 MHz                         | SR = 45 MHz <sup>2)</sup><br>BW = 0.76 * ISR<br>= 22.8 Hz   |
| Example<br>ISR = 50 MHz              | SR = 100 Hz <sup>1)</sup><br>BW = 0.8 * SR<br>= 80 Hz                          | SR = 45 MHz <sup>2)</sup><br>BW = 0.8 * SR<br>= 36 MHz     | Not allowed                                                                          |                                                             |

<sup>1)</sup> max(ISR/(2\*1048576), 100 Hz)  
<sup>2)</sup> min(254\*ISR, 45 MHz)

| Exemplary digital input sample rates | Possible output sample rates and the corresponding IQ bandwidths               |                                                        |                                                                                      |         |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
|                                      | Linear increase from the minimum possible output sample rate up to break point |                                                        | Constant IQ bandwidth from break point up to the maximum possible output sample rate |         |
|                                      | minimum                                                                        | break point                                            | break point                                                                          | maximum |
| Example<br>ISR = 500 MHz             | SR = ISR/<br>(2*1048576)<br>= 239 Hz<br>BW = 0.8 * SR<br>= 191.2 Hz            | SR = 45 MHz <sup>2)</sup><br>BW = 0.8 * SR<br>= 36 MHz | Not allowed                                                                          |         |
| Maximum:<br>ISR = 10 GHz             | SR = ISR/<br>(2*1048576)<br>= 4.769 kHz<br>BW = 0.8 * SR<br>= 3.8152 kHz       | SR = 45 MHz <sup>2)</sup><br>BW = 0.8 * SR<br>= 36 MHz | Not allowed                                                                          |         |

<sup>1)</sup> max(ISR/(2\*1048576), 100 Hz)  
<sup>2)</sup> min(254\*ISR, 45 MHz)

## Triggering

The following trigger modes are supported:

- External (see "[External](#)" on page 238)
- BB Power (see "[IF Power/BB Power](#)" on page 239)
- Time (see "[Time](#)" on page 241)

If external triggering is used, the external trigger must be applied via the connector on the rear panel of the instrument (as for analog input).



### Gating

Gating is not supported for digital input.

## 4.7.3 Digital Output

Digital output is enabled in the I/Q Analyzer mode (see [Chapter 4.5, "Instrument Functions - I/Q Analyzer"](#), on page 410).



The digital input and output cannot be used simultaneously.

### Processing digital output

Digital output is processed almost identically to RF input in I/Q mode (see [Chapter 4.5.6, "Working with I/Q Data"](#), on page 438). I/Q data is sampled blockwise, according to the defined sample rate, and stored in the I/Q memory. From the memory,

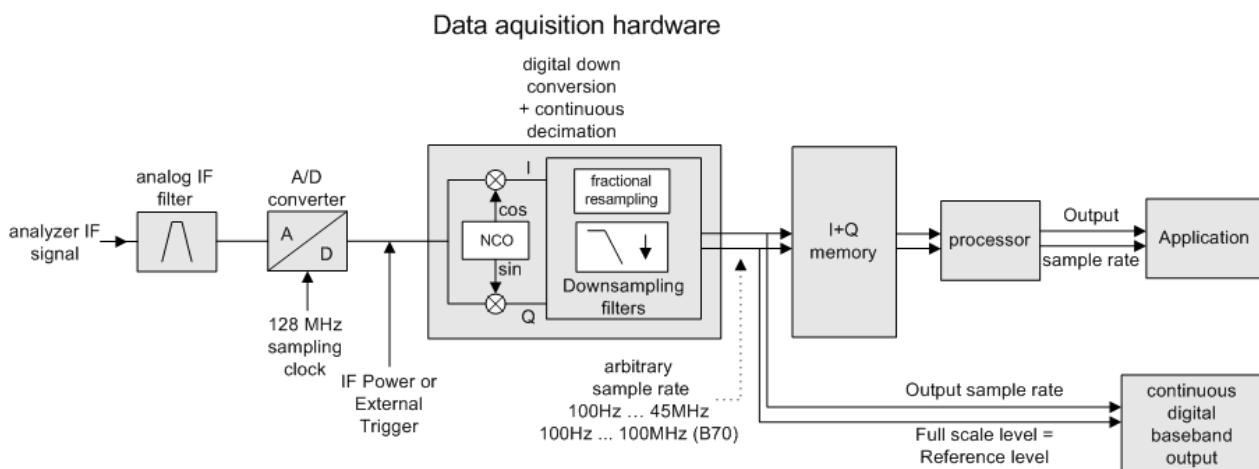
the I/Q data is processed in the I/Q Analyzer mode. Simultaneously, the data is written to the R&S Digital I/Q Interface continuously. Using this interface, the I/Q data can be processed in an external device as an alternative to internal processing in the R&S FSVA/FSV.



The sample rate at the digital output corresponds to the user-defined sample rate (maximum 100 MHz, see "[Sample Rate](#)" on page 416). The current sample rate is displayed in the "Digital Output" dialog box (read-only) when the digital output is enabled (see "[Digital Output](#)" on page 401).

For digital output, the full scale level corresponds to the defined reference level (without the reference level offset and transducer; see also "[Full Scale Level](#)" on page 400 and "[Reference Level](#)" on page 415).

The data rate for digital output via the R&S Digital I/Q Interface is 100 MHz, i.e. any connected device must be capable of processing digital input at a data rate of 100 MHz.



**Figure 4-38: Signal path using the digital output**

#### 4.7.4 Softkeys and Parameters of the R&S Digital I/Q Interface

The following softkeys and parameters are available for the R&S Digital I/Q Interface in the applications that support it.

|                                                                    |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <a href="#">Signal Source</a> .....                                | 480 |
| └ <a href="#">Input Path</a> .....                                 | 480 |
| └ <a href="#">Connected Device</a> .....                           | 480 |
| └ <a href="#">Input Sample Rate</a> .....                          | 480 |
| └ <a href="#">Full Scale Level</a> .....                           | 480 |
| └ <a href="#">Level Unit</a> .....                                 | 480 |
| └ <a href="#">Adjust Reference Level to Full Scale Level</a> ..... | 481 |
| <a href="#">Digital Output</a> .....                               | 481 |
| <a href="#">Digital IQ Info</a> .....                              | 481 |
| <a href="#">EXIQ</a> .....                                         | 481 |

|                        |     |
|------------------------|-----|
| └ TX Settings.....     | 482 |
| └ RX Settings.....     | 482 |
| └ Send To.....         | 482 |
| └ Firmware Update..... | 482 |
| └ R&S Support.....     | 482 |
| └ DigIConf.....        | 482 |

### Signal Source

Opens a dialog box to select the signal source.

For "Digital Baseband (I/Q)", the source can also be configured here.

#### Input Path ← Signal Source

Defines whether the "RF Radio Frequency" or the "Digital IQ" input path is used for measurements. "Digital IQ" is only available if option R&S FSV-B17 (R&S Digital I/Q Interface) is installed.

**Note:** Note that the input path defines the characteristics of the signal, which differ significantly between the RF input and digital input.

Remote command:

`INPut:SElect` on page 757

#### Connected Device ← Signal Source

Displays the name of the device connected to the optional R&S Digital I/Q Interface (R&S FSV-B17) to provide Digital IQ input. The device name cannot be changed here.

The device name is unknown.

Remote command:

`INPut:DIQ:CDEvice` on page 752

#### Input Sample Rate ← Signal Source

Defines the sample rate of the digital I/Q signal source. This sample rate must correspond with the sample rate provided by the connected device, e.g. a generator.

Remote command:

`INPut:DIQ:SRATe` on page 755

#### Full Scale Level ← Signal Source

The "Full Scale Level" defines the level that should correspond to an I/Q sample with the magnitude "1".

The level can be defined either in dBm or Volt.

Remote command:

`INPut:DIQ:RANGE[:UPPer]` on page 754

#### Level Unit ← Signal Source

Defines the unit used for the full scale level.

Remote command:

`INPut:DIQ:RANGE[:UPPer]:UNIT` on page 754

**Adjust Reference Level to Full Scale Level ← Signal Source**

If enabled, the reference level is adjusted to the full scale level automatically if any change occurs.

(See the [Auto Level](#) softkey).

Remote command:

[`INPut:DIQ:RANGE:COUPLing`](#) on page 754

**Digital Output**

Opens a dialog box to enable a digital output stream to the optional R&S Digital I/Q Interface (R&S FSV-B17), if available.

The displayed sample rate is identical to the sample rate defined under [Data Acquisition \(I/Q Analyzer\)](#) and is not editable here.

For details see "Digital Output" in the description of the R&S Digital I/Q Interface for the base unit.

Remote command:

[`OUTPut:DIQ`](#) on page 764

**Digital IQ Info**

Displays a dialog box with information on the digital I/Q input and output connection via the optional R&S Digital I/Q Interface (R&S FSV-B17), if available. The information includes:

- Device identification
- Used port
- (Maximum) digital input/output sample rates and maximum digital input/output transfer rates
- Status of the connection protocol
- Status of the PRBS descewing test

For details see "Interface Status Information" in "Instrument Functions - R&S Digital I/Q Interface (Option R&S FSV-B17)" in the description of the base unit.

Remote command:

[`INPut:DIQ:CDEvice`](#) on page 752

**EXIQ**

Opens a configuration dialog box for an optionally connected R&S EX-IQ-BOX and a submenu to access the main settings quickly.

**Note:** The EX-IQ-Box functionality is not supported for R&S FSV models 1307.9002Kxx.

If the optional R&S DigiConf software is installed, the submenu consists only of one key to access the software. **Note that R&S DigiConf requires a USB connection (not LAN!) from the R&S FSVA/FSV to the R&S EX-IQ-BOX in addition to the R&S Digital I/Q Interface connection. R&S DigiConf version 2.10 or higher is required.**

For typical applications of the R&S EX-IQ-BOX see also the description of the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (R&S FSV-B17) in the base unit manual.

For details on configuration see the "R&S®Ex I/Q Box - External Signal Interface Module Manual".

For details on installation and operation of the R&S DigIConf software, see the "R&S®EX-IQ-BOX Digital Interface Module R&S®DigIConf Software Operating Manual".

**TX Settings ← EXIQ**

Opens the "EX-IQ-BOX Settings" dialog box to configure the R&S FSVA/FSV for digital output to a connected device ("Transmitter" Type).

**RX Settings ← EXIQ**

Opens the "EX-IQ-BOX Settings" dialog box to configure the R&S FSVA/FSV for digital input from a connected device ("Receiver" Type).

**Send To ← EXIQ**

The configuration settings defined in the dialog box are transferred to the R&S EX-IQ-BOX.

**Firmware Update ← EXIQ**

If a firmware update for the R&S EX-IQ-BOX is delivered with the R&S FSVA/FSV firmware, this function is available. In this case, when you select the softkey, the firmware update is performed.

**R&S Support ← EXIQ**

Stores useful information for troubleshooting in case of errors.

This data is stored in the `C:\R_S\Instr\user\Support` directory on the instrument.

If you contact the Rohde&Schwarz support to get help for a certain problem, send these files to the support in order to identify and solve the problem faster.

**DigIConf ← EXIQ**

Starts the optional R&S DigIConf application. This softkey is only available if the optional software is installed.

To return to the R&S FSVA/FSV application, press any key on the front panel. The application is displayed with the "EXIQ" menu, regardless of which key was pressed.

For details on the R&S DigIConf application, see the "R&S®EX-IQ-BOX Digital Interface Module R&S®DigIConf Software Operating Manual".

**Note:** If you close the R&S DigIConf window using the "Close" icon, the window is minimized, not closed.

If you select the "File > Exit" menu item in the R&S DigIConf window, the application is closed. Note that in this case the settings are lost and the EX-IQ-BOX functionality is no longer available until you restart the application using the "DigIConf" softkey in the R&S FSVA/FSV once again.

Remote command:

Remote commands for the R&S DigIConf software always begin with `SOURce : EBOX`. Such commands are passed on from the R&S FSVA/FSV to the R&S DigIConf automatically which then configures the R&S EX-IQ-BOX via the USB connection.

All remote commands available for configuration via the R&S DigIConf software are described in the "R&S®EX-IQ-BOX Digital Interface Module R&S®DigIConf Software Operating Manual".

**Example 1:**

```
SOURce:EBOX:*RST
SOURce:EBOX:*IDN?
```

**Result:**

```
"Rohde&Schwarz,DigIConf,02.05.436 Build 47"
```

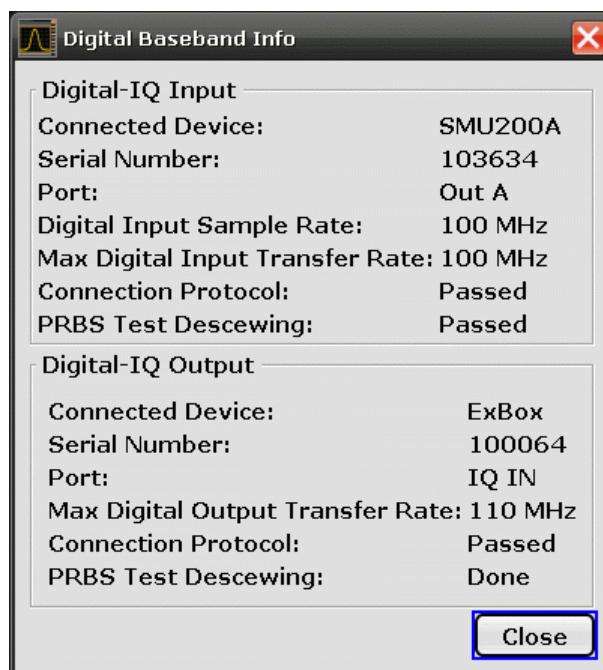
**Example 2:**

```
SOURce:EBOX:USER:CLOCK:REFerence:FREQuency 5MHZ
```

**Defines the frequency value of the reference clock.**

#### 4.7.5 Interface Status Information

When a digital input or output device is connected to the R&S Digital I/Q Interface, a dialog box and status icons in the status bar provide information on the status of the connection. To display the dialog box, select the "Digital IQ Info" softkey in the "Input/Output" menu (see "[Digital IQ Info](#)" on page 402).



The following information is displayed:

*Table 4-18: Displayed Information for Digital Baseband Connections*

| Label                               | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Digital I/Q input connection</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Digital-I/Q Input                   | Device connected to R&S FSVA/FSV input interface                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Serial Number                       | Serial number of the connected device                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Port                                | Port name used by the connected device                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| (Max.) Digital Output Sample Rate   | Maximum possible or currently used sample rate of the connected device; depends on the used connection protocol version (see "<SampleRate-Type>" parameter described in <a href="#">INPut:DIQ:CDEvice</a> on page 752) |

| Label                                | Description                                                                     |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Max. Digital Output Transfer Rate    | Maximum data transfer rate of the connected device in Hz                        |
| Connection Protocol                  | State of the connection protocol which is used to identify the connected device |
| PRBS Test Descewing                  | State of the PRBS test                                                          |
| <b>Digital I/Q output connection</b> |                                                                                 |
| Digital-I/Q Output                   | Device connected to R&S FSVA/FSV output interface                               |
| Serial Number                        | Serial number of the connected device                                           |
| Port                                 | Port name used by the connected device                                          |
| Max. Digital Input Transfer Rate     | Maximum input data transfer rate that can be processed by the connected device  |
| Connection Protocol                  | State of the connection protocol which is used to identify the connected device |
| PRBS Test Descewing                  | State of the PRBS test                                                          |



You can query the information in this dialog box using remote commands, see [INPut:DIQ:CDEVice](#) on page 752.

### Connection tests

Each time a device is (re-)connected to the R&S FSVA/FSV, a connection protocol is executed. This test identifies the connected device. This test may take 2 seconds to complete. If a connection cannot be established within 30 seconds, the test is aborted and an error is indicated in the dialog box and the status bar.

Before the first measurement is started after a device has been (re-)connected to the R&S FSVA/FSV, a PRBS Descewing test is performed to identify the properties of the used cable. The state of this test is also indicated in the dialog box and the status bar.

If either of the tests fail, check the cable to the connected device as a first step. Also make sure the data rate of the R&S FSVA/FSV and the connected device comply with the specification.

### Status icons

The status of the connection tests are indicated in the "Digital IQ Info" dialog box and as icons in the status bar. The status icons have the following meaning:

**Table 4-19: Status information for digital baseband connections**

| Icon                 | Status                                           |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Digital input</b> |                                                  |
|                      | Connection established, protocol not yet started |

| Icon                  | Status                                                |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
|                       | Connection protocol in progress                       |
|                       | Connection protocol passed                            |
|                       | PRBS test in progress                                 |
|                       | PRBS test passed                                      |
|                       | Connection protocol failed                            |
|                       | PRBS test failed                                      |
|                       | No cable connected although "Signal Source" = "DigIQ" |
| <b>Digital output</b> |                                                       |
|                       | Connection established, protocol not yet started      |
|                       | Connection protocol in progress                       |
|                       | Connection protocol passed                            |
|                       | Connection protocol failed                            |
|                       | No cable connected although "Digital Output" enabled. |

### Error messages

If errors occur, a message is displayed in the status bar. The following table describes the most common errors and possible solutions.

| Message                            | Possible solutions                                                                                                   |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| "Dig. Input Sample Rate too high!" | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Increase the sample rate</li> <li>• Reduce the input sample rate</li> </ul> |
| "Dig. Input Sample Rate too low!"  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reduce the sample rate</li> <li>• Increase the input sample rate</li> </ul> |
| "Output Sample Rate too high!"     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reduce the sample rate</li> <li>• Increase the input sample rate</li> </ul> |

| Message                                   | Possible solutions                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| "Number of I/Q Capture Samples too high!" | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reduce the number of I/Q samples</li> <li>• Reduce the ratio<br/>input sample rate / sample rate<br/>by increasing the sample rate or decreasing the input sample rate</li> </ul> |
| Keyword: "FIFO OVL"                       | Reduce the input sample rate                                                                                                                                                                                               |

#### 4.7.6 Description of the LVDS Connector

The R&S Digital I/Q Interface is a proprietary LVDS serial interface. For adaption to industrial standard interfaces use the R&S EX-IQ-BOX (see the "R&S®EX-IQ-BOX - External Signal Interface Module Manual". The EX-IQ-Box functionality is not supported for R&S FSVA/FSV models 1321.3008Kxx.).

The LVDS Connector is a 26 pin female 0.050" Mini D Ribbon connector (e.g.: 3M 102XX-1210VE series).



For the connection, use the cables provided with the R&S EX-IQ-BOX or an R&S®SMU-Z6 cable (order no.: 1415.0201.02).

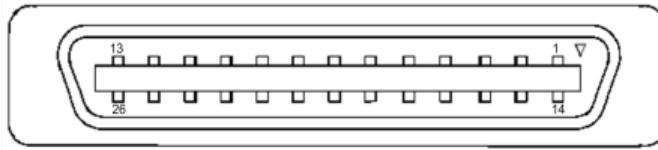


Figure 4-39: LVDS connector on the R&S FSVA/FSV rear panel, connector front view

The Table 4-20 shows the multiplexed data at the output of the LVDS transmitter.

Table 4-20: LVDS connector pin description

| Pin | Signal  | Level |                                                                                                                 |
|-----|---------|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   |         |       | reserved for future use                                                                                         |
| 2   | GND     | 0V    | Ground, shield of pair 1-14, for future use                                                                     |
| 3   | SDAT0_P | LVDS  | Serial data channel 0 positive pin; carries the bits VALID, ENABLE, MARKER_1 (GP4), Reserve_1 (GP2), RE_0, RE_1 |
| 4   | SDAT1_P | LVDS  | Serial data channel 1 positive pin; carries the bits RE_2, RE_3, RE_4, RE_5, RE_6, RE_7                         |
| 5   | SDAT2_P | LVDS  | Serial data channel 2 positive pin; carries the bits RE_8, RE_9, RE_10, RE_11, RE_12, RE_13                     |
| 6   | CLK1_P  | LVDS  | Clock 1 positive pin; clock for transmission on LVDS link                                                       |
| 7   | S_CLK   | TTL   | (for future use)                                                                                                |
| 8   | +5VD    | +5.0V | Supply voltage (for future use)                                                                                 |

| Pin | Signal  | Level |                                                                                                                                    |
|-----|---------|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 9   | SDAT3_P | LVDS  | Serial data channel 3 positive pin; carries the bits RE_14, RE_15, RE_16, RE_17, RE_18, RE_19                                      |
| 10  | SDAT4_P | LVDS  | Serial data channel 4 positive pin; carries the bits TRIGGER_1 (GP0), TRIGGER_2 (GP1), MARKER_2 (GP5), Reserve_2 (GP3), IM_0, IM_1 |
| 11  | SDAT5_P | LVDS  | Serial data channel 5 positive pin; carries the bits IM_2, IM_3, IM_4, IM_5, IM_6, IM_7                                            |
| 12  | SDAT6_P | LVDS  | Serial data channel 6 positive pin; carries the bits IM_8, IM_9, IM_10, IM_11, IM_12, IM_13                                        |
| 13  | SDAT7_P | LVDS  | Serial data channel 7 positive pin; carries the bits IM_14, IM_15, IM_16, IM_17, IM_18, IM_19                                      |
| 14  |         |       | reserved for future use                                                                                                            |
| 15  | SDAT0_M | LVDS  | Serial data channel 0 negative pin                                                                                                 |
| 16  | SDAT1_M | LVDS  | Serial data channel 1 negative pin                                                                                                 |
| 17  | SDAT2_M | LVDS  | Serial data channel 2 negative pin                                                                                                 |
| 18  | CLK1_M  | LVDS  | Clock 1 negative pin                                                                                                               |
| 19  | DGND    | 0V    | Power ground; ground return for 5V supply voltage (for future use)                                                                 |
| 20  | S_DATA  | TTL   | (for future use)                                                                                                                   |
| 21  | SDAT3_M | LVDS  | Serial data channel 3 negative pin                                                                                                 |
| 22  | SDAT4_M | LVDS  | Serial data channel 4 negative pin                                                                                                 |
| 23  | SDAT5_M | LVDS  | Serial data channel 5 negative pin                                                                                                 |
| 24  | SDAT6_M | LVDS  | Serial data channel 6 negative pin                                                                                                 |
| 25  | SDAT7_M | LVDS  | Serial data channel 7 negative pin                                                                                                 |
| 26  | GND     | 0V    | LVDS ground; shielding of transmission lines and shielding of cable                                                                |

## 4.8 Instrument Functions – External Mixer (Option R&S FSV-B21)

If the R&S FSVA/FSV External Mixer option (R&S FSV-B21) is installed, an external mixer can be connected to the R&S FSVA/FSV to increase the available frequency range.



External mixers - once activated - are available for all instrument applications.  
(De-)Activation is only possible in the base unit, i.e. in "Spectrum" mode.

### Connecting External Mixers

How to connect external mixers is described in the R&S FSVA/FSV Quick Start Guide, "Optional Front Panel Connectors".

## General information

Some general information on working with external mixers can be found in [Chapter 4.8.1, "General Information on External Mixers", on page 488](#).

## Menu and softkey description

The "External Mixer" menu is displayed when you select the "External Mixer" softkey in the "Home" menu of the "Spectrum" mode.

For details see [Chapter 4.8.2, "Softkeys of the External Mixer \(Option B21\)", on page 494](#).

## Measurement Example

An introductory example of operating an external mixer is provided in [Chapter 4.8.3, "Introductory Example of Operation", on page 505](#).

- [General Information on External Mixers](#).....488
- [Softkeys of the External Mixer \(Option B21\)](#).....494
- [Introductory Example of Operation](#).....505

## 4.8.1 General Information on External Mixers

This section contains some general information on external mixers and their application.

- 4.8.1.1 [Frequency Range](#).....488
- 4.8.1.2 [Bias Current](#).....489
- 4.8.1.3 [Conversion Loss Tables](#).....490
- 4.8.1.4 [Full Screen Level](#).....491
- 4.8.1.5 [Remarks on Signal Identification with Auto ID](#).....491

### 4.8.1.1 Frequency Range

The frequency of the input signal can be expressed as a function of the LO frequency and the selected harmonic of the first LO as follows:

$$f_{in} = n * f_{LO} + f_{IF}$$

where:

$f_{in}$ : frequency of input signal

$n$ : order of harmonic used for conversion

$f_{LO}$ : frequency of first LO: 7.73 GHz to 15.23 GHz

$f_{IF}$ : intermediate frequency 729.9 MHz

For pre-defined bands, the resulting frequency ranges are as follows:

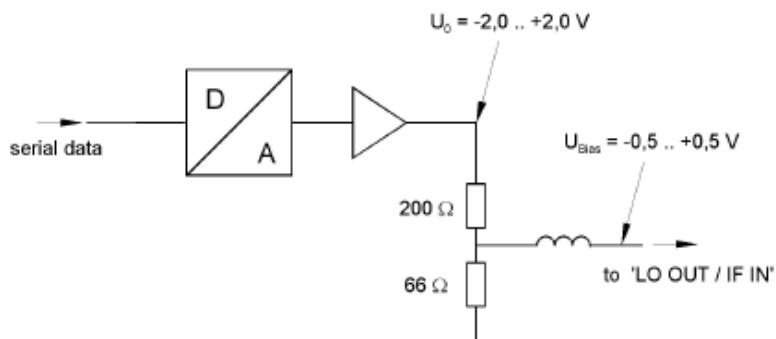
**Table 4-21: Frequency ranges for pre-defined bands**

| Band     | Frequency start [GHz] | Frequency stop [GHz] |
|----------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| K        | 18.0                  | 26.5                 |
| KA (A) * | 26.5                  | 40.0                 |
| Q        | 33.0                  | 50.0                 |
| U        | 40.0                  | 60.0                 |
| V        | 50.0                  | 75.0                 |
| E        | 60.0                  | 90.0                 |
| W        | 75.0                  | 110.0                |
| F        | 90.0                  | 140.0                |
| D        | 110.0                 | 170.0                |
| G        | 140.0                 | 220.0                |
| J        | 220.0                 | 325.0                |
| Y        | 325.0                 | 500.0                |
| USER     | 31.65<br>(default)    | 60.1901<br>(default) |

\*) The band formerly referred to as "A" is now named "KA".

#### 4.8.1.2 Bias Current

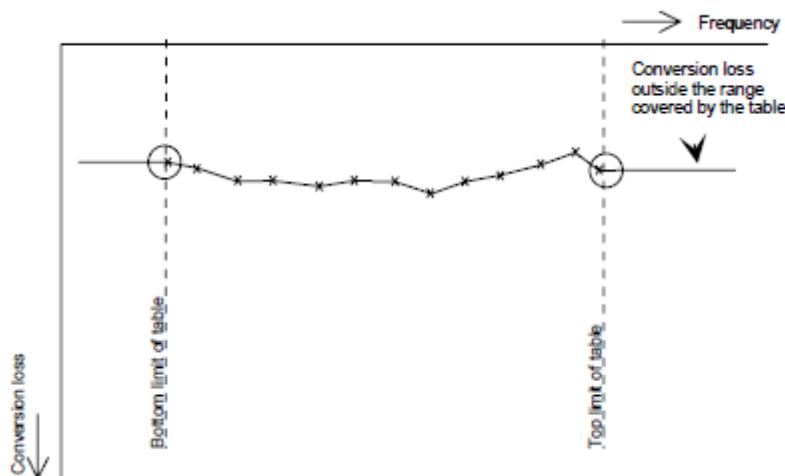
Single-diode mixers generally require a DC voltage which is applied via the LO line. This DC voltage is to be tuned to the minimum conversion loss versus frequency. Such a DC voltage can be set via the "BIAS" function using the D/A converter of the R&S FSVA/FSV. The value to be entered is not the voltage but the short-circuit current. The current is defined in the "Bias Settings" or set to the value of the conversion loss table (see "[Bias Settings](#)" on page 502 and "[Bias](#)" on page 500).

**Figure 4-40: Bias circuit of the R&S FSVA/FSV**

The voltage  $U_0$  at the output of the operational amplifier can be set in the range  $-2.0$  to  $+2.0$  V. An open-circuit voltage  $V_{bias}$  of  $-0.5$  to  $+0.5$  V is obtained accordingly at the output of the voltage divider. A short-circuit current of  $I_{short} = V_0 / 200 \Omega = 10$  mA to  $+10$  mA is obtained for a short circuit at the output of the voltage divider. For using biasing it is not important to know exactly the current flowing through the diode since the conversion loss must be set to minimum with the frequency. It therefore makes no difference whether the setting is performed by an open-circuit voltage or by a short-circuit current. A DC return path is ensured via the  $66 \Omega$  resistor, which is an advantage in some mixers.

#### 4.8.1.3 Conversion Loss Tables

Conversion loss tables consist of value pairs that describe the correction values for conversion loss at certain frequencies. Correction values for frequencies between the reference values are obtained by interpolation. Linear interpolation is performed if the table contains only two values. If it contains more than two reference values, spline interpolation is carried out. Outside the frequency range covered by the table the conversion loss is assumed to be the same (see [Figure 4-41](#)) as that for the first and last reference value.



**Figure 4-41: Conversion loss outside the band's frequency range**

Predefined conversion loss tables are often provided with the external mixer and can be imported to the R&S FSVA/FSV. Alternatively, you can define your own conversion loss tables. Conversion loss tables are configured and managed in the "Conversion Loss Table Setup" tab of the "External Mixer Configuration" dialog box (see "[Conversion Loss Table Setup](#)" on page 498).

The conversion loss table to be used for a particular range is defined in the "External Mixer Configuration" dialog box. All tables stored on the instrument in the `C:\r_s\instr\user\cv1\` directory are offered for selection. A validation check is then performed on the selected table to ensure that it complies with the settings. In particular, the following is checked:

- the assigned band name
- the harmonic order
- the mixer type
- the table must contain at least one frequency that lies within the frequency range for the band

#### 4.8.1.4 Full Screen Level

The maximum possible reference level depends on the maximum used conversion loss value. Thus, the reference level can be adjusted for each range according to the used conversion loss table or average conversion loss value. If a conversion loss value is used which exceeds the maximum reference level, the reference level is adjusted to the maximum value permitted by the firmware.

#### 4.8.1.5 Remarks on Signal Identification with Auto ID

##### Test sweep and reference sweep

Depending on which of the automatic signal identification functions are used, the traces are used to display either the test sweep (the upper side-band sweep) or the reference sweep (lower side-band sweep).

| Function            | Trace 1                   | Trace 2                   | Trace 3 |
|---------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------|
| Signal ID           | Signal ID upper side-band | Signal ID lower side-band | -       |
| Auto ID             | Auto ID                   | -                         | -       |
| Signal ID + Auto ID | Signal ID upper side-band | Signal ID lower side-band | Auto ID |

##### Type of signal

The automatic comparison of the test sweep and reference sweep with the "Auto ID" function can only be usefully applied for signals with time-constant spectrum since the two sweeps are always required to determine the actual spectrum.

##### Tolerance for the comparison of test sweep and reference

Since the LO frequency is displaced downwards in the reference sweep, the conversion loss of the mixer may differ from that of the test sweep. The reasons for this are the LO output power of the R&S FSV varying with the frequency and the non-ideal characteristics of the mixer. A certain tolerance should therefore be permitted for the comparison of the signal levels in the test sweep and reference sweep. The user can set this tolerance using the "AUTO ID THRESHOLD" function. If the tolerance is defined too narrow, the signal collected with the reference sweep may be displayed even for the identification of real signals.

### Mixer products with low S/N ratio

If the S/N ratio of a mixer product is less than the tolerance set with "AUTO ID THRESHOLD", the level difference between the test sweep and reference sweep at the frequency of this mixer product is always within limits, even if the signal occurs in one of the sweeps only. Such mixer products cannot be identified by "AUTO ID". It is therefore recommended to perform a visual comparison of the test sweep and reference sweep using the function "SIGNAL ID".

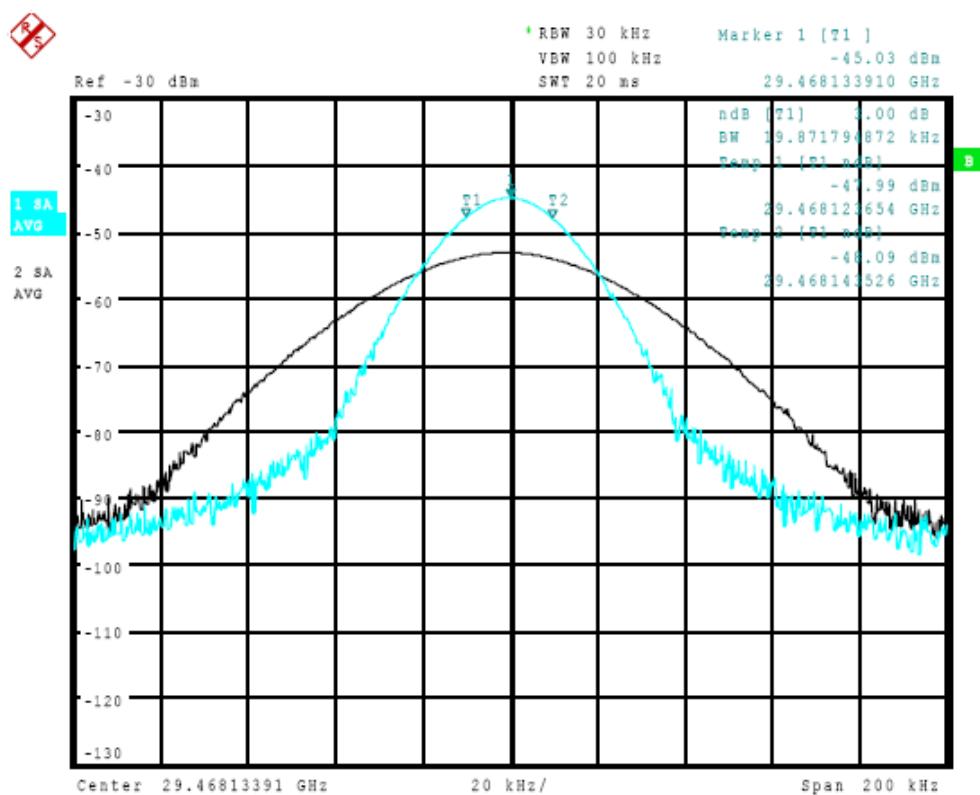
An unwanted signal with a S/N ratio that corresponds approximately to the tolerance set with "AUTO ID THRESHOLD" may not be blanked out permanently. Due to the fact that the noise display varies from one sweep to another, the S/N ratio changes and thus the level difference between the test sweep and reference sweep measured at a frequency changes as well. As a result, the criterion for detecting unwanted signals is not fulfilled. To blank out unwanted signals permanently, an almost constant noise indication is therefore required. This can be achieved by reducing the video bandwidth. Since the average noise indication lies well below the generated noise peak values, the minimum level diminishes. For identification using "AUTO ID" signals should have this minimum level.

### Examining unwanted mixer products with small span

With large spans in which non-modulated sinewave signals are represented as single lines, unwanted mixer products are generally completely blanked out. However, if you examine the frequency range containing a blanked signal in detail using a small span, e.g. an image-frequency response, part of the signal may nevertheless be displayed. This happens when the displayed components of a blanked signal have a level difference which is smaller than the tolerance predefined with "AUTO ID THRESHOLD" when compared with the noise floor. These components are therefore not blanked out.

### Display of mixer products at the same frequency

If the input signal consists of a very large number of spectral components, it will become more and more probable that two different unwanted mixer products will be displayed at the same frequency in the test sweep and reference sweep.



**Figure 4-42:** Different mixer products displayed at the same frequency in the test sweep and reference sweep

The external mixer has been working using 2nd order harmonic. The signal recorded in the test sweep is displayed by trace 1. The IF filter of the R&S FSVA/FSV is represented at a 3 dB bandwidth of 20 kHz, the real IF bandwidth being 30 kHz. If, however, the 3 dB bandwidth (trace 2) of the signal recorded in the reference sweep is examined, it will be found to be larger exactly by a factor of 2. This shows that the two products were generated by mixing with LO harmonics of different orders. The signal recorded in the test sweep was generated by mixing with 3rd order harmonic. Since the frequency axis scaling is based on the 2nd order, the mixer product or the resulting diagram of the IF filter is compressed by a factor of 2/3. The signal recorded in the reference sweep was generated by mixing with the fundamental of the LO signal. Since the frequency axis scaling is based on the 2nd order, the mixer product or the resulting diagram of the IF filter is expanded by a factor of 2.

Automatic identification with a large span is not possible since the two mixer products are displayed at the same frequency. The diagram shown in [Figure 4-43](#) is obtained when examining products with a narrow span using "AUTO ID". You can easily recognize unwanted mixer products from the clear diagram obtained using "AUTO ID" or "SIGNAL ID".

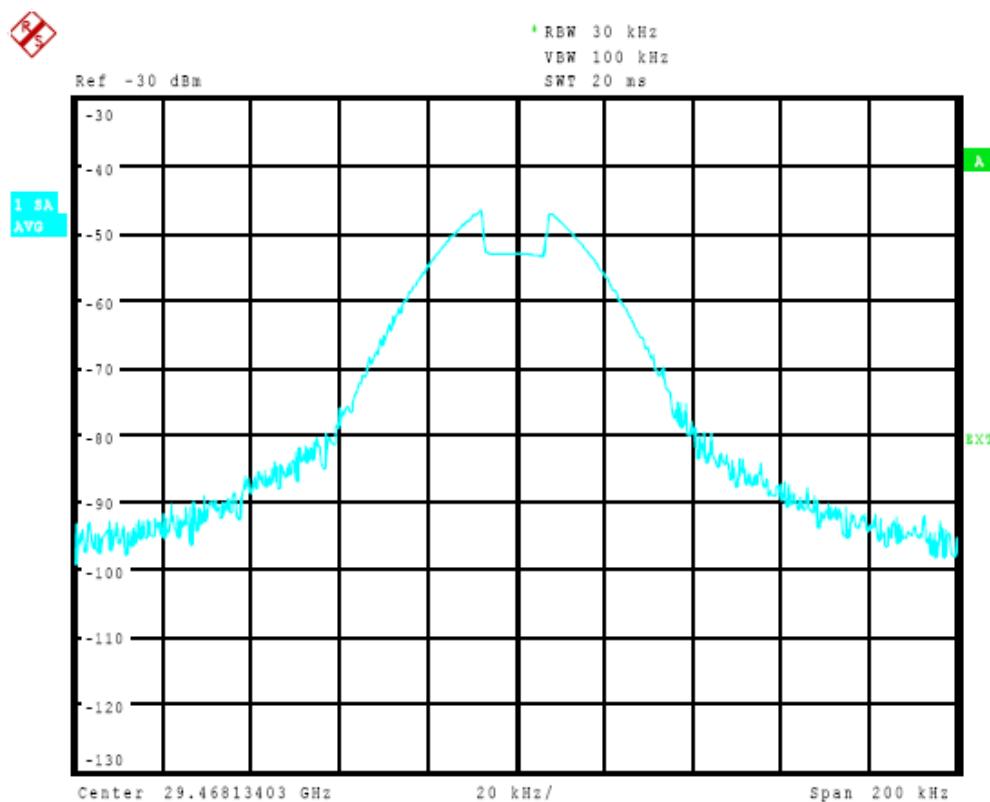


Figure 4-43: Signal as in Screen A: Unwanted mixer product with the use of AUTO ID

#### 4.8.2 Softkeys of the External Mixer (Option B21)

|                                    |     |
|------------------------------------|-----|
| External Mixer.....                | 495 |
| └ External Mixer (On/Off).....     | 495 |
| └ External Mixer Config.....       | 495 |
| └ External Mixer Setup.....        | 496 |
| └ RF Start.....                    | 496 |
| └ RF Stop.....                     | 496 |
| └ Handover Freq.....               | 496 |
| └ Band.....                        | 496 |
| └ RF Overrange.....                | 496 |
| └ Preset Band.....                 | 496 |
| └ Mixer Type.....                  | 497 |
| └ Harmonic Type.....               | 497 |
| └ Range 1/2.....                   | 497 |
| └ Harmonic Order.....              | 497 |
| └ Conversion Loss.....             | 497 |
| └ Conversion Loss Table Setup..... | 498 |
| └ New Table.....                   | 499 |
| └ File Name.....                   | 499 |
| └ Comment.....                     | 499 |

|                                  |     |
|----------------------------------|-----|
| └ Band.....                      | 499 |
| └ Harmonic Order.....            | 500 |
| └ Bias.....                      | 500 |
| └ Mixer Name.....                | 500 |
| └ Mixer S/N.....                 | 500 |
| └ Mixer Type.....                | 500 |
| └ Position/Value.....            | 500 |
| └ Insert.....                    | 501 |
| └ Delete.....                    | 501 |
| └ Shift x.....                   | 501 |
| └ Shift y.....                   | 502 |
| └ Save.....                      | 502 |
| └ Edit Table.....                | 502 |
| └ Delete Table.....              | 502 |
| └ Import Table.....              | 502 |
| └ Bias Settings.....             | 502 |
| └ Write to <CVL table name>..... | 502 |
| └ LO Level.....                  | 503 |
| └ Signal ID (On/Off).....        | 503 |
| └ Auto ID (On/Off).....          | 504 |
| └ Auto ID Threshold.....         | 505 |

**External Mixer**

Opens the submenu for the external mixer.

**External Mixer (On/Off) ← External Mixer**

Switches the external mixer on or off. Once activated, the external mixer is available for all applications on the instrument.

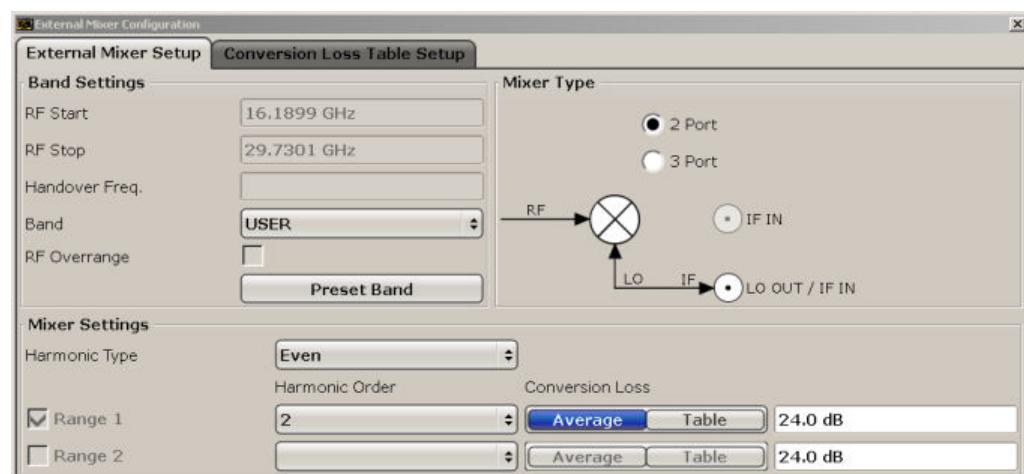
Remote command:

[SENSe:]MIXer [:STATe] on page 815

**External Mixer Config ← External Mixer**

Opens the "External Mixer Configuration" dialog box that contains two tabs:

- "External Mixer Setup" on page 496
- "Conversion Loss Table Setup" on page 498



**External Mixer Setup ← External Mixer Config ← External Mixer**

In this tab you configure the band and mixer settings.

**RF Start ← External Mixer Setup ← External Mixer Config ← External Mixer**

Displays the start frequency of the selected band. For pre-defined bands, the frequency range is set automatically (see [Table 4-21](#)).

Remote command:

[SENSe:]MIXer:FREQuency:STARt? on page 817

**RF Stop ← External Mixer Setup ← External Mixer Config ← External Mixer**

Displays the stop frequency of the selected band. For pre-defined bands, the frequency range is set automatically (see [Table 4-21](#)).

Remote command:

[SENSe:]MIXer:FREQuency:STOP? on page 817

**Handover Freq. ← External Mixer Setup ← External Mixer Config ← External Mixer**

Defines the frequency at which the mixer switches from one range to the next (if two different ranges are selected). The handover frequency can be selected freely within the overlapping frequency range.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]MIXer:FREQuency:HANDover on page 817

**Band ← External Mixer Setup ← External Mixer Config ← External Mixer**

Defines the waveguide band or user-defined band to be used by the mixer.

The start and stop frequencies of the selected band are displayed in the "RF Start" and "RF Stop" fields.

For a definition of the frequency range for the pre-defined bands, see [Table 4-21](#).

The mixer settings for the user-defined band can be selected freely. The frequency range for the user band is defined via the harmonics configuration (see "[Range 1/2](#)" on page 497).

**Note:** The band formerly referred to as "A" is now named "KA".

Remote command:

[SENSe:]MIXer:HARMonic:BAND on page 817

**RF Overrange ← External Mixer Setup ← External Mixer Config ← External Mixer**

Specifies whether the band limits are extended beyond "RF Start" and "RF Stop" due to the capabilities of the used harmonics.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]MIXer:RFOverrange[:STATE] on page 816

**Preset Band ← External Mixer Setup ← External Mixer Config ← External Mixer**

Restores the presettings for the selected band.

**Note:** changes to the band and mixer settings are maintained even after using the PRESET function. This function allows you to restore the original band settings.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]MIXer:HARMonic:BAND:PRESet on page 818

**Mixer Type** ← **External Mixer Setup** ← **External Mixer Config** ← **External Mixer**

The R&S FSVA/FSV option B21 allows for the following external mixer types:

"2 Port" LO and IF data uses the same port

"3 Port" LO and IF data uses separate ports

Remote command:

[SENSe:]MIXer:PORTs on page 821

**Harmonic Type** ← **External Mixer Setup** ← **External Mixer Config** ← **External Mixer**

Defines if only even, only odd, or even and odd harmonics can be used for conversion. Depending on this selection, the order of harmonic to be used for conversion changes (see "Harmonic Order" on page 497).

Remote command:

[SENSe:]MIXer:HARMonic:TYPE on page 819

**Range 1/2** ← **External Mixer Setup** ← **External Mixer Config** ← **External Mixer**

Enables the use of a second harmonic to cover the band's frequency range.

For each range you can define which harmonic to use and how the **Conversion Loss** is handled.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]MIXer:HARMonic:HIGH:STATE on page 818

**Harmonic Order** ← **Range 1/2** ← **External Mixer Setup** ← **External Mixer Config** ← **External Mixer**

Defines which of the available harmonic orders are used to cover the frequency range.

By default, the lowest order of the specified harmonic type is selected that allows conversion of input signals in the whole band. If due to the LO frequency the conversion is not possible using one harmonic, the band is splitted.

For the band "USER", the order of harmonic is defined by the user. The order of harmonic can be between 2 and 100, the lowest usable frequency being 26,5 GHz.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]MIXer:HARMonic[:LOW] on page 819

[SENSe:]MIXer:HARMonic:HIGH[:VALue] on page 818

**Conversion Loss** ← **Range 1/2** ← **External Mixer Setup** ← **External Mixer Config** ← **External Mixer**

Defines how the conversion loss is handled. The following possibilities are available:

"Average" Defines the average conversion loss for the entire range in dB.

|         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| "Table" | <p>Defines the conversion loss via the table selected from the list. Pre-defined conversion loss tables are often provided with the external mixer and can be imported to the R&amp;S FSVA/FSV. Alternatively, you can define your own conversion loss tables. Conversion loss tables are configured and managed in the <a href="#">Conversion Loss Table Setup</a> tab. For details on conversion loss tables, see <a href="#">Chapter 4.8.1.3, "Conversion Loss Tables"</a>, on page 490. For details on importing tables, see <a href="#">"Import Table"</a> on page 502.</p> <p>All tables stored on the instrument in the <code>C:\r_s\instr\user\cv1\</code> directory are offered for selection. A validation check is then performed on the selected table to ensure that it complies with the settings. In particular, the following is checked:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• the assigned band name</li> <li>• the harmonic order</li> <li>• the mixer type</li> <li>• the table must contain at least one frequency that lies within the frequency range for the band</li> </ul> |
|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]MIXer:LOSS\[:LOW\]](#) on page 820

Average for range 1

[\[SENSe:\]MIXer:LOSS:TABLE\[:LOW\]](#) on page 820

Table for range 1

[\[SENSe:\]MIXer:LOSS:HIGH](#) on page 820

Average for range 2

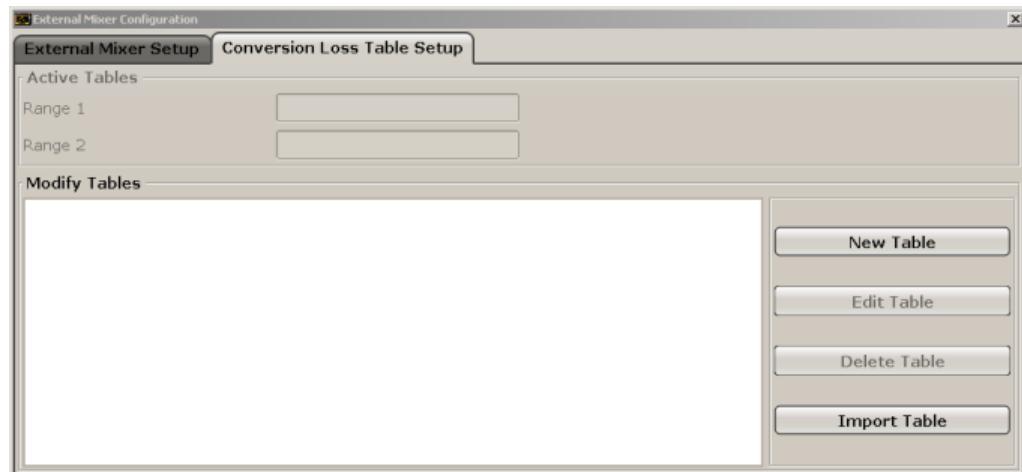
[\[SENSe:\]MIXer:LOSS:TABLE:HIGH](#) on page 820

Table for range 2

### Conversion Loss Table Setup ← External Mixer Config ← External Mixer

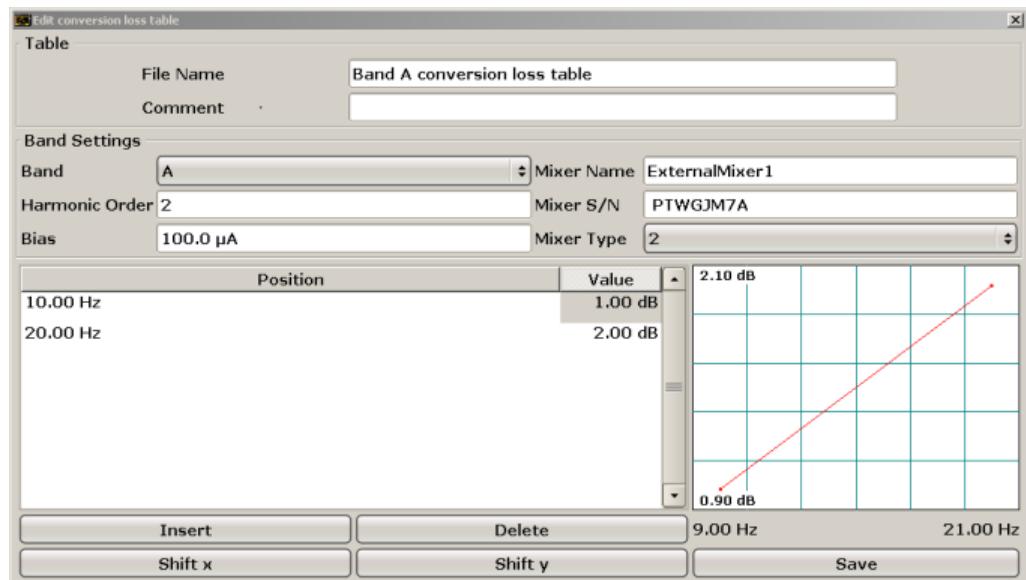
In this tab you configure and manage conversion loss tables. Conversion loss tables consist of value pairs that describe the correction values for conversion loss at certain frequencies. The correction values for frequencies between the reference points are obtained via interpolation.

The currently selected table for each range is displayed at the top of the dialog box.



**New Table ← Conversion Loss Table Setup ← External Mixer Config ← External Mixer**

Opens the "Edit Conversion Loss Table" dialog box to configure a new conversion loss table.



A preview pane displays the current configuration of the conversion loss function as described by the Position/Value entries.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:SElect on page 779

**File Name ← New Table ← Conversion Loss Table Setup ← External Mixer Config ← External Mixer**

Defines the name under which the table is stored in the C:\r\_s\instr\user\cvl\ directory on the instrument. The name of the table is identical with the name of the file (without extension) in which the table is stored. The entry in this field is mandatory. The .ACL extension is automatically appended during storage.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:SElect on page 779

**Comment ← New Table ← Conversion Loss Table Setup ← External Mixer Config ← External Mixer**

An optional comment that describes the conversion loss table. The comment can be freely defined by the user.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:COMMent on page 781

**Band ← New Table ← Conversion Loss Table Setup ← External Mixer Config ← External Mixer**

The waveguide or user-defined band for which the table is to be applied.

For a definition of the frequency range for the pre-defined bands, see [Table 4-21](#).

Remote command:

[SENSe:] CORRection:CVL:BAND on page 778

**Harmonic Order ← New Table ← Conversion Loss Table Setup ← External Mixer Config ← External Mixer**

The harmonic order for which the table is to be applied.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] CORRection:CVL:HARMonic on page 780

**Bias ← New Table ← Conversion Loss Table Setup ← External Mixer Config ← External Mixer**

The bias current which is required to set the mixer to its optimum operating point. It corresponds to the short-circuit current. The bias current can range from -10 mA to 10 mA. The actual bias current is lower because of the forward voltage of the mixer diode(s).

**Tip:** You can also define the bias interactively while a preview of the trace with the changed setting is displayed, see "Bias Settings" on page 502.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] CORRection:CVL:BIAS on page 781

**Mixer Name ← New Table ← Conversion Loss Table Setup ← External Mixer Config ← External Mixer**

Specifies the name of the external mixer for which the table is to be applied.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] CORRection:CVL:MIXer on page 780

**Mixer S/N ← New Table ← Conversion Loss Table Setup ← External Mixer Config ← External Mixer**

Specifies the serial number of the external mixer for which the table is to be applied.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] CORRection:CVL:SNUMber on page 780

**Mixer Type ← New Table ← Conversion Loss Table Setup ← External Mixer Config ← External Mixer**

Specifies whether the external mixer for which the table is to be applied is a two-port or three-port type.

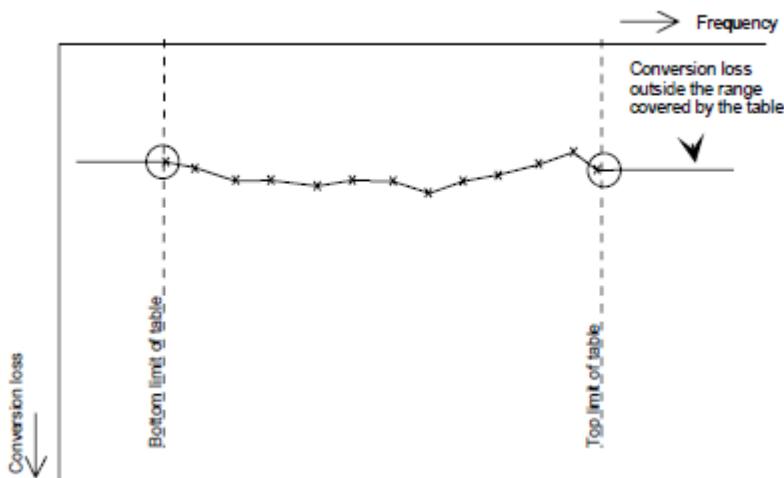
Remote command:

[SENSe:] CORRection:CVL:PORTs on page 781

**Position/Value ← New Table ← Conversion Loss Table Setup ← External Mixer Config ← External Mixer**

Each position/value pair defines the correction value for conversion loss for a specific frequency. The reference values must be entered in order of increasing frequencies. A maximum of 50 reference values can be entered.

Correction values for frequencies between the reference values are obtained by interpolation. Linear interpolation is performed if the table contains only two values. If it contains more than two reference values, spline interpolation is carried out. Outside the frequency range covered by the table the conversion loss is assumed to be the same (see [Figure 4-41](#)) as that for the first and last reference value.



**Figure 4-44: Conversion loss outside the band's frequency range**

The current configuration of the conversion loss function as described by the Position/Value entries is displayed in the preview pane to the right of the table.

The following functions are available to define the table:

- [Insert an entry](#)
- [Delete an entry](#)
- [Shift all positions by a specific value \(shift x\)](#)
- [Shift all conversion loss values by a specific value \(shift y\)](#)

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]CORRection:CVL:DATA](#) on page 782

**Insert ← New Table ← Conversion Loss Table Setup ← External Mixer Config ← External Mixer**

Inserts a new position/value entry in the table.

If the table is empty, a new entry at 0 Hz is inserted.

If entries already exist, a new entry is inserted above the selected entry. The position of the new entry is selected such that it divides the span to the previous entry in half.

**Delete ← New Table ← Conversion Loss Table Setup ← External Mixer Config ← External Mixer**

Deletes the currently selected position/value entry.

**Shift x ← New Table ← Conversion Loss Table Setup ← External Mixer Config ← External Mixer**

Shifts all positions in the table by a specific value. The value can be entered in the edit dialog box. The conversion loss function in the preview pane is shifted along the x-axis.

**Shift y ← New Table ← Conversion Loss Table Setup ← External Mixer Config ← External Mixer**

Shifts all conversion loss values by a specific value. The value can be entered in the edit dialog box. The conversion loss function in the preview pane is shifted along the y-axis.

**Save ← New Table ← Conversion Loss Table Setup ← External Mixer Config ← External Mixer**

The conversion loss table is stored under the specified name in the C:\r\_s\instr\user\cv1\ directory of the instrument.

**Edit Table ← Conversion Loss Table Setup ← External Mixer Config ← External Mixer**

Opens the "Edit Conversion Loss Table" dialog box to edit the selected conversion loss table. For details on table configuration see "[New Table](#)" on page 499.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] CORRection:CVL:SElect on page 779

**Delete Table ← Conversion Loss Table Setup ← External Mixer Config ← External Mixer**

Deletes the currently selected conversion loss table after you confirm the action.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] CORRection:CVL:CLEAR on page 782

**Import Table ← Conversion Loss Table Setup ← External Mixer Config ← External Mixer**

Imports a stored conversion loss table from any directory to the instrument's C:\r\_s\instr\user\cv1\ directory.

**Bias Settings ← External Mixer**

Opens a dialog box to define the bias current for each range, which is required to set the mixer to its optimum operating point. It corresponds to the short-circuit current. The bias current can range from -10 mA to 10 mA. The actual bias current is lower because of the forward voltage of the mixer diode(s).

The trace is adapted to the settings immediately so you can check the results. To store the bias setting in the currently selected conversion loss table, select the [Write to <CVL table name>](#) button.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] MIXer:BIAS:LOW on page 816

[SENSe:] MIXer:BIAS:HIGH on page 815

**Write to <CVL table name> ← Bias Settings ← External Mixer**

Stores the bias setting in the currently selected "Conversion Loss Table" for the range (see "[Conversion Loss Table Setup](#)" on page 498).

Remote command:

[SENSe:] CORRection:CVL:BIAS on page 781

**LO Level ← External Mixer**

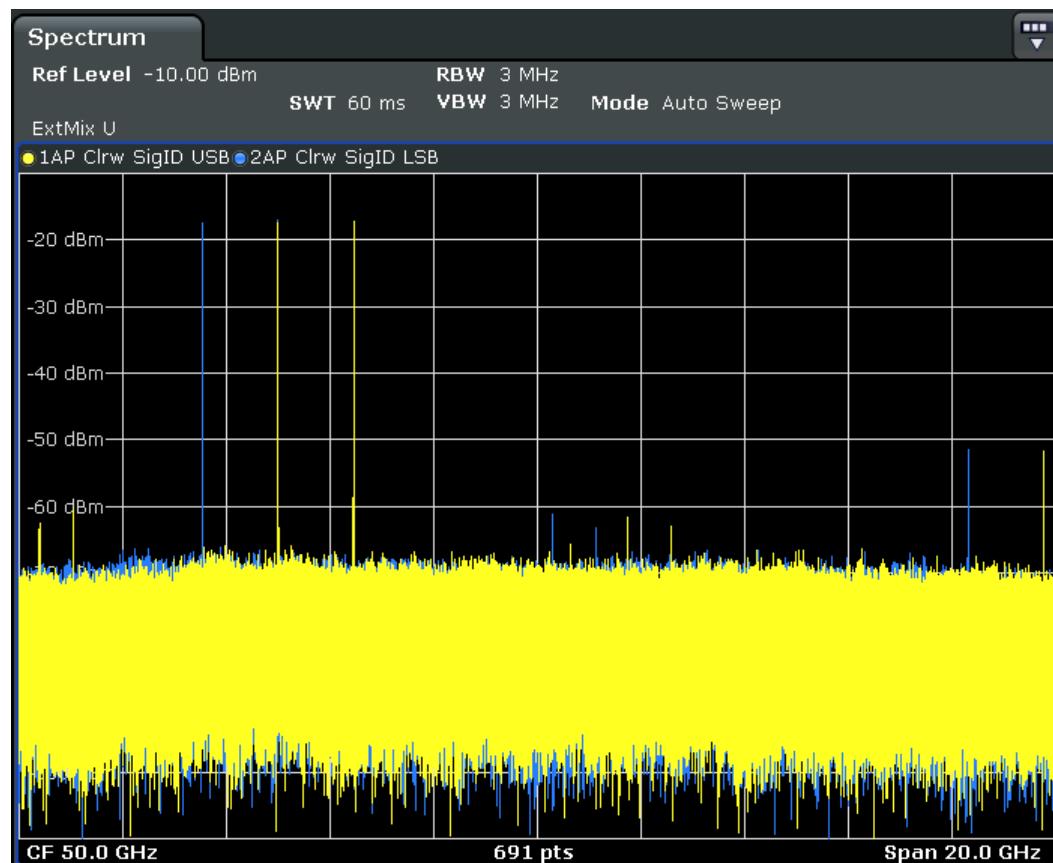
Opens an edit dialog box to change the LO level of the external mixer's LO port from 13.0 dBm to 17.0 dBm in 0.1 dB steps. Default value is 15.5 dB.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]MIXer:LOPower on page 819

**Signal ID (On/Off) ← External Mixer**

The SIGNAL ID softkey activates or deactivates visual signal identification. Two sweeps are performed alternately. Trace 1 shows the trace measured on the upper side band (USB) of the LO (the test sweep), trace 2 shows the trace measured on the lower side band (LSB), i.e. the reference sweep. (See also [Chapter 4.8.1.5, "Remarks on Signal Identification with Auto ID"](#), on page 491).



The reference sweep is performed using a LO setting shifted downwards by  $2 \times \text{IF} / \text{Harmonic order}$ . Input signals in the wanted sideband that are converted using the specified harmonic are displayed in both traces at the same position on the frequency axis. Image signals and mixer products caused by other harmonics are displayed in both traces at different positions. The user identifies the signals visually by comparing the two traces.

Since the LO frequency is displaced downwards in the reference sweep, the conversion loss of the mixer may differ from the test sweep. Therefore the level should only be measured in the test sweep (trace 1).

Mathematical functions with traces and trace copy cannot be used with the Signal ID function.

Remote command:

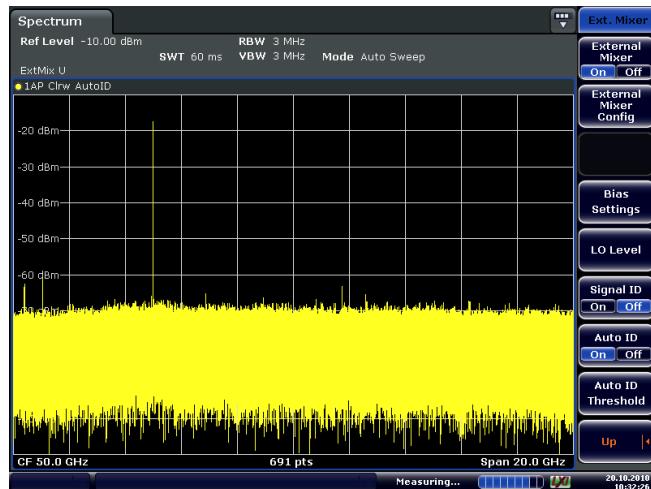
[SENSe:]MIXer:SIGNAl on page 821

### Auto ID (On/Off) ← External Mixer

Activates or deactivates automatic signal identification.

Auto ID basically functions like **Signal ID (On/Off)**. However, the test and reference sweeps are converted into a single trace by a comparison of maximum peak values of each sweep point. The result of this comparison is displayed in trace 3 if "Signal ID" is active at the same time. If "Signal ID" is not active, the result can be displayed in any of the traces 1 to 3. Unwanted mixer products are suppressed in this calculated trace.

(See also [Chapter 4.8.1.5, "Remarks on Signal Identification with Auto ID", on page 491](#).)



Real input signals are displayed at the same frequency in the test and reference sweeps, i.e. theoretically identical signal levels are expected in the two sweeps at the frequency of the real mixer product. If the level difference is lower than the tolerance set with **Auto ID Threshold**, the signal obtained in the test sweep is displayed. If a signal occurs only in the test sweep or reference sweep, it is an unwanted mixer product. The level of this signal is compared to the noise floor in the other sweep. If the S/N ratio is sufficiently large, the tolerance limit for the maximum permissible level difference is exceeded. This means that the signal with the lower level, i.e. noise in this case, is displayed.

Note that "Auto ID" functions according to the fail-safe principle, i.e. unwanted mixer products may not be detected as such but signals which are in fact real input signals are not blanked out. See also [Chapter 4.8.1.5, "Remarks on Signal Identification with Auto ID", on page 491](#).

Remote command:

[SENSe:]MIXer:SIGNAl on page 821

**Auto ID Threshold ← External Mixer**

Allows the maximum permissible level difference between test sweep and reference sweep to be corrected during automatic comparison ([Auto ID function](#)). The input range is between 0.1 dB and 100 dB. Values of about 10 dB (i.e. default setting) generally yield satisfactory results. See also [Chapter 4.8.1.5, "Remarks on Signal Identification with Auto ID"](#), on page 491.

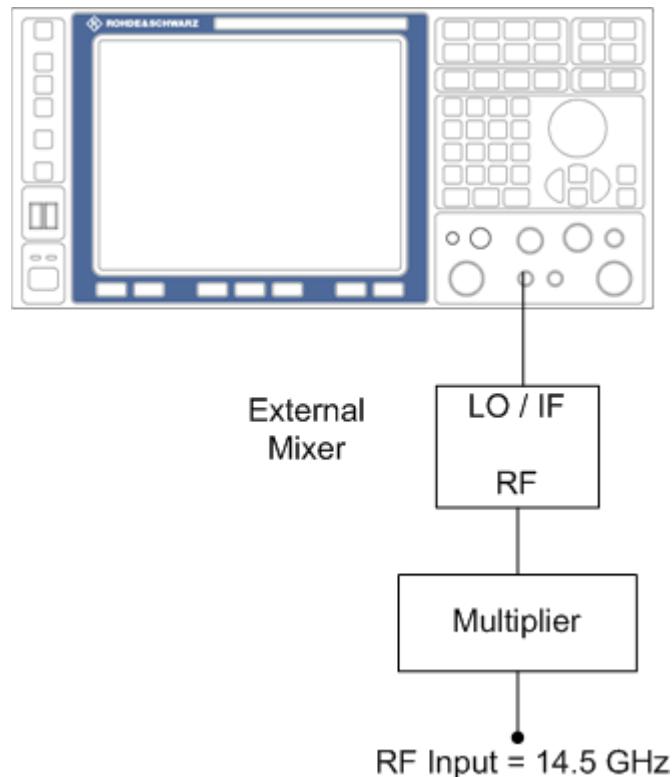
Remote command:

[SENSe:]MIXer:THreshold on page 822

### 4.8.3 Introductory Example of Operation

The following example gives an example of the operation of external mixers as well as the required settings: A sine wave signal with  $f = 14.5$  GHz is applied to the input of a multiplier. The spectrum at the multiplier output is to be recorded in the range of 52 to 60 GHz using a 2-port mixer for the V band. The mixer used is a double-diode mixer. The example of operation is described in the following steps:

- Test Setup
- Activating the External Mixer and Selecting the Mode
- Default Settings
- Level Correction
- Frequency-dependant Level Correction
- Level Correction with an Average Value
- Taking into Account the Cable Loss in the IF Path
- Functions for Signal Identification

**Test Setup**

*Figure 4-45: External mixer test setup*

1. 1. Connect the "LO OUT / IF IN" output of the R&S FSVA/FSV to the LO/IF port of the external mixer.
2. Connect the multiplier to the external mixer.
3. Apply a sine wave signal with  $f = 14.5 \text{ GHz}$  to the input of the multiplier.

**Activating the External Mixer and Selecting the Mode**

- ▶ Activate the external mixing for all applications by selecting "FREQ > External Mixer > External Mixer ON" in Spectrum mode.

**Default Settings**

Prior to the measurement select the required band (in this case the V band).

1. Select "FREQ > External Mixer > External Mixer Config".
2. From the "Band" selection list, select the "V" band.

### Level Correction

The conversion loss of the mixer can be taken into account either as a function of frequency (table with reference values) or using an average value. The frequency-dependent level correction is used in this example in order to obtain a higher precision. As an alternative, level correction based on average value can be used (see below).

1. Select "FREQ > External Mixer > External Mixer Config".
2. For Range 1, select "Table".
3. From the selection list, select a conversion loss table stored on the instrument.  
If the selected table is not valid for the selected band, an error message is displayed.

#### 4.8.3.1 Frequency-dependent Level Correction

1. Open the external mixer configuration settings by selecting "FREQ > External Mixer > External Mixer Config".
2. Select the required "Band".
3. For "Range 1", select "Table".
4. From the selection list, select a conversion loss table stored on the instrument. No further settings are necessary since the selected file contains all required parameters. If the selected table is not valid for the selected band, an error message is displayed.  
If no conversion loss table is available yet, create a new table first (in the "Conversion Loss Table Setup" tab, see "[New Table](#)" on page 499).
5. A span is automatically set which covers the whole V band (50 to 75 GHz).
6. Set the frequency range to be examined by selecting "FREQ > Frequency Start"=52 GHz and "FREQ > Frequency Stop"=60 GHz.
7. Reduce the video bandwidth by selecting "BW > Video Bandwidth Manual"=1 MHz.  
This allows for correct signal identification using "AUTO ID" (see also [Chapter 4.8.1.5, "Remarks on Signal Identification with Auto ID"](#), on page 491).

#### 4.8.3.2 Level Correction with an Average Value

To take an average value into account instead of the frequency-dependent level correction, enter the following parameters for the selected band in the external mixer configuration settings:

1. Open the external mixer configuration settings by selecting "FREQ > External Mixer > External Mixer Config".
2. Select the required "Band".
3. For "Range 1", select "Average".

4. Enter the average of the conversion loss.

The entered average value is taken into account for the spectrum display irrespective of the frequency. The precision that can be obtained depends on the frequency response of the mixer. With this type of level correction, measurements can be easily performed at single frequencies.

#### 4.8.3.3 Taking into Account the Cable Loss in the IF Path

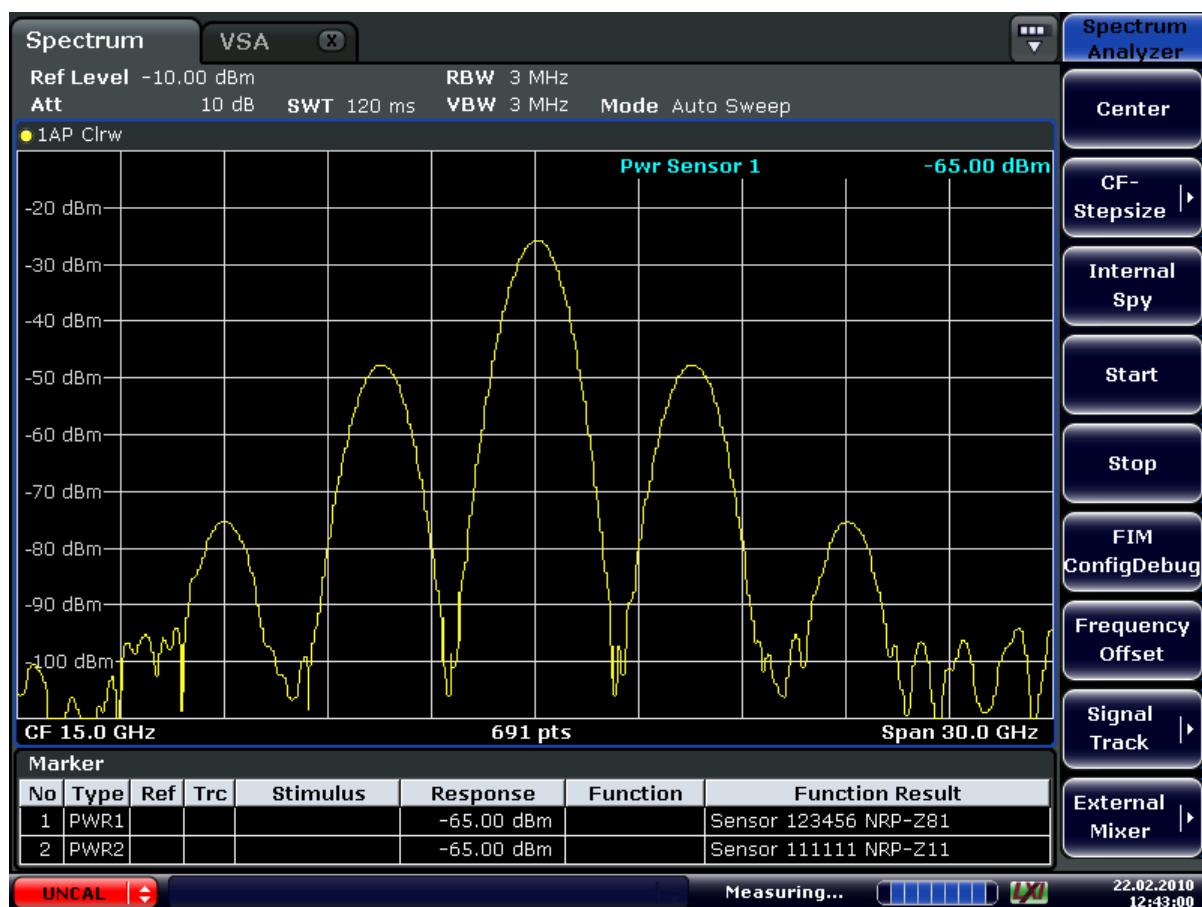
On performing level correction, the conversion loss of the mixer and also the insertion loss  $a_0$  of the cable used to tap off the IF signal are to be taken into account. This additional loss is frequency-dependent.

1. Determine the insertion of the cable at the intermediate frequency  $f_{IF} = 729.9 \text{ MHz}$ .
2. For level correction with average value, add the cable insertion loss to the average conversion loss.

For frequency-dependent level correction, increase each reference value by the insertion loss to the same extent. To do so, you can enter the cable loss using a transducer table. Such a table should only contain two reference values (band start and end) for which  $a_0$  is specified.

## 4.9 Instrument Functions - Power Sensor (R&S FSV-K9)

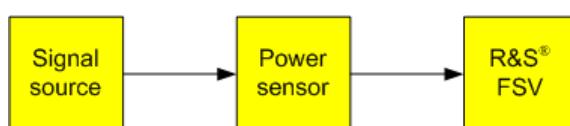
For precise power measurement up to 4 power sensors can be connected to the instrument via the power sensor interface (option R&S FSV-B5, front panel) or the USB connector (front or rear panel). The Power Sensor Support firmware option provides the power measurement functions for this test setup. Both manual operation and remote control are supported. The power sensor results are displayed in the marker table.



For details on the connectors and compatible power sensors refer to the Quick Start Guide, chapter 1, "Front and Rear Panel".

For details on compatible power sensors refer to the data sheet.

Power Sensors can also be used to trigger a measurement at a specified power level, e.g. from a signal generator.



*Figure 4-46: Power sensor support – standard test setup*



### Using the power sensor with several applications

The power sensor cannot be used from the R&S FSVA/FSV firmware and the R&S Power Viewer (virtual power meter for displaying results of the R&S NRP power sensors) simultaneously. After using the Power Viewer, close the application, then unplug and replug the sensor. Afterwards the power sensor can be used by the R&S FSVA/FSV again.

### To open the Power Sensor menu

The power sensor option R&S FSV-K9 is integrated within the "Input/Output" menu.

- Press the INPUT/OUTPUT key.
- Press the "Power Sensor" softkey. The "Power Sensor" menu is displayed.

### Menu and softkey description

- [Chapter 4.9.4, "Softkeys of the Power Sensor Menu \(R&S FSV-K9\)", on page 515](#)
- [Chapter 4.9.5, "Power Sensor Configuration Dialog", on page 517](#)

### Remote operation

Power sensors can be operated using the following remote command subsystems:

- ["CALculate:PMETer Subsystem \(Power Sensor, R&S FSV-K9\)" on page 721](#)
- [Chapter 5.3.3.3, "CALibration:PMETer Subsystem \(Power Sensor, R&S FSV-K9\)", on page 736](#)
- [Chapter 5.3.3.6, "FETCh:PMETer Subsystem \(Power Sensor, R&S FSV-K9\)", on page 747](#)
- [Chapter 5.3.3.14, "READ:PMETer Subsystem", on page 768](#)
- ["SENSe:PMETer<p> Subsystem \(Power Sensor, R&S FSV-K9\)" on page 826](#)
- [Chapter 5.3.3.21, "UNIT Subsystem", on page 903](#)

### Results display

The results of the power sensor measurements are displayed in the marker table. For each power sensor, a row is inserted. The sensor index is indicated in the "Function" column.

| Marker |      |     |          |          |          |                 |
|--------|------|-----|----------|----------|----------|-----------------|
| No     | Type | Trc | Stimulus | Response | Function | Function Result |
| 1      | PWR2 |     |          | ---      | Sensor 2 | Sensor ?        |
| 2      | PWR3 |     |          | ---      | Sensor 3 | Sensor ?        |
| 3      | PWR4 |     |          | ---      | Sensor 4 | Sensor ?        |

Alternatively, you can query the results using the remote command [FETCh<n>:PMETer<p>?](#) on page 747.

### Tasks

The following tasks with Power Sensors are described in this chapter:

- [Chapter 4.9.2, "Zeroing the Power Sensor", on page 512](#)
- [Chapter 4.9.1, "Using Power Sensors", on page 511](#)
- [Chapter 4.9.3, "Configuring an External Power Trigger", on page 513](#)

### Further information

Information on possible error messages when using the Power Sensor is provided in [Chapter 4.9.6, "Error Messages", on page 520](#).

|       |                                                     |     |
|-------|-----------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 4.9.1 | Using Power Sensors.....                            | 511 |
| 4.9.2 | Zeroing the Power Sensor.....                       | 512 |
| 4.9.3 | Configuring an External Power Trigger.....          | 513 |
| 4.9.4 | Softkeys of the Power Sensor Menu (R&S FSV-K9)..... | 515 |
| 4.9.5 | Power Sensor Configuration Dialog.....              | 517 |
| 4.9.6 | Error Messages.....                                 | 520 |

#### 4.9.1 Using Power Sensors

Up to 4 external power sensors can be configured separately and used for precise power measurement, as a trigger, or both. All power sensors can be activated and deactivated individually.

The following procedure describes in detail how to configure and activate power sensors.



For details on the settings in the "Power Sensor Configuration" dialog box, see [Chapter 4.9.5, "Power Sensor Configuration Dialog", on page 517](#).

1. Press INPUT/OUTPUT > "Power Sensor" to display the "Power Sensor" menu.
2. Press "Power Sensor Config" to display the configuration dialog box.
3. Select the tab for the power sensor index you want to configure, e.g. "Sensor 1".  
Note: if automatic assignment is active (default) and a power sensor is already connected to the R&S FSVA/FSV, the serial number of the sensor is indicated in one of the tabs. In this case, you configure that particular sensor in the corresponding tab. If no serial number is indicated, you can set up a configuration and assign a sensor manually later.
4. Press "Select" to evaluate the power sensor when power measurement is activated.
5. Define the frequency of the signal whose power you want to measure.
  - a) To define the frequency manually, select "Frequency Manual" and enter a frequency.
  - b) To determine the frequency automatically, select "Frequency Coupling" and then either "Center", to use the center frequency, or "Marker", to use the frequency defined by marker 1.
6. Select the "Unit" for the power result display.

7. Select the measurement time for which the average is calculated. To define the number of readings to be taken into account manually, select "Manual" and enter the number in the "Number of Readings" field.
8. To activate the duty cycle correction, select "DutyCycle" and enter a percentage as the correction value.
9. If you selected "dB" or "%" as units (relative display), define a reference value:
  - a) To set the currently measured power as a reference value, press the "Meas -> Ref" button.
  - b) Alternatively, enter a value manually in the "Reference Value" field.
  - c) Optionally, select the "Use Ref Level Offset" option to take the reference level offset set for the analyzer ([Ref Level Offset](#) softkey) into account for the measured power.
10. Optionally, define the usage of an external power trigger (see [Chapter 4.9.3, "Configuring an External Power Trigger"](#), on page 513).
11. If necessary, repeat steps 3-10 for another power sensor.
12. By default, automatic assignment is active. If a power sensor is already connected to the R&S FSVA/FSV, it is automatically assigned to an index and the serial number of the sensor is indicated on the corresponding tab. In this case, you already configured the settings for the assigned power sensor.  
Otherwise, assign the connected power sensors to the power sensor configurations manually:
  - a) Press the "Power Sensor Assignment" softkey in the "Power Sensor" menu to display the assignment dialog box.
  - b) For each configuration, define whether it is to be assigned automatically or manually by activating or deactivating the "Auto Assignment" option for the corresponding power sensor index.
  - c) For manual assignment, select the serial number of one of the connected power sensors from the list.
13. Press the "Power Sensor On" softkey in the "Power Sensor" menu to activate power measurement for the selected power sensors.  
The results of the power measurement are displayed in the marker table (Function: "Sensor<1...4>") and can be queried via the remote command `FETC:PMET<p>?` (see [FETCh<n>:PMETER<p>?](#) on page 747).

## 4.9.2 Zeroing the Power Sensor

You can reset each power sensor to zero. This can be done using the remote command `CALibration:PMETER<p>:ZERO:AUTO ONCE` on page 736 or manually, as described here.

1. In the "Power Sensor" menu (INPUT/OUTPUT > "Power Sensor"), press "Power Sensor Config" to display the configuration dialog box.

2. Select the tab that is assigned to the power sensor you want to zero.
3. Press the "Zeroing Power Sensor" button.  
A dialog box is displayed that prompts you to disconnect all signals from the input of the power sensor.
4. Disconnect all signals from the input of the power sensor and press ENTER to continue.
5. Wait until zeroing is complete.  
A corresponding message is displayed.

#### 4.9.3 Configuring an External Power Trigger

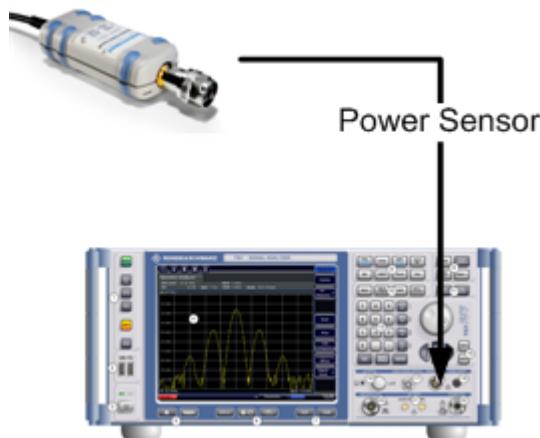
Power Sensors can be used to trigger a measurement at a specified power level, e.g. from a signal generator.



Currently, the following power sensors are supported:

- R&S NRP-Z81/85/86
- all NRPxxS/SN
- all NRPxxT/TN

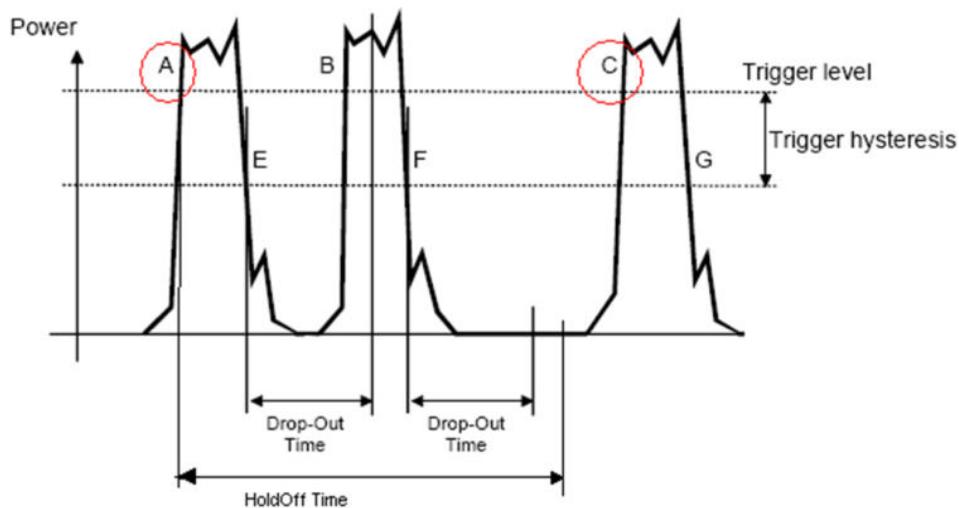
As of firmware version 1.60 (with an appropriate detector board as of version 5.00), the power sensors can be connected to the "Power Sensor" interface directly, and no further cables are required. They can then be configured as an external trigger or a power sensor trigger. The measured power results are displayed as usual.



The previous connection and configuration of a power sensor as an external trigger is still supported. It is not necessary to change an existing trigger setup unless you want to evaluate the measured power results further.

## Power Trigger Parameters

With the new implementation of the power sensor triggers some additional trigger parameters were introduced. The following figure illustrates the trigger parameters for an external power trigger.



**Figure 4-47: Power Sensor Trigger Parameters**

- **Level:** Power that triggers the measurement
- **Hysteresis:** Distance the input signal must stay below the trigger level before triggering again
- **Holdoff time:** Time which must pass before triggering again
- **Dropout time:** Time the input signal must stay below the trigger level before triggering again
- **Slope:** Direction of edge on which the trigger occurs (positive = rising, negative = falling)

### Example:

In [Power Sensor Trigger Parameters](#), the events A and C are valid trigger events for triggering on a positive slope. The trigger level is exceeded and the dropout time and holdoff time have elapsed. For triggering on a negative slope, E and G are valid trigger events. B and F, however, are not valid trigger events: For B, the dropout time has not elapsed; for F, the holdoff time has not yet elapsed.

### To configure a power sensor as an external power sensor (PSE) trigger

This is the way to configure a power sensor as an explicit power sensor trigger.

1. Connect the power sensor to the "Power Sensor" interface on the front panel of the R&S FSVA/FSV.
2. Configure the power sensor for use as described in [Chapter 4.9.1, "Using Power Sensors"](#), on page 511.

3. Select the "External Power Trigger" option.
4. Enter the power level at which the measurement is to be triggered ("External Trigger Level").
5. Enter the minimum power difference that should occur between two trigger events ("Hysteresis").
6. Enter the minimum time that should pass between two trigger events ("Holdoff").
7. Enter the minimum time the signal should remain beneath the trigger level before the next trigger event occurs ("Dropout").
8. Select whether the measurement is triggered on a rising (positive) or falling (negative) edge ("Slope").
9. Press the TRIG key on the front panel of the instrument to display the "Trigger" menu.
10. Press the "Trg/Gate Source" softkey.
11. Select the "Power Sensor" softkey.
12. If necessary, configure the "Gate Settings" to define a gated sweep (see [Chapter 4.2.9.3, "Using Gated Sweep Operation", on page 245](#)).



The "Gate Mode" *Lvl* is not supported for R&S power sensors. The trigger impulse sent by these sensors is not long enough to be used as a level for the gated sweep.

The R&S FSVA/FSV is configured to trigger when the defined conditions for the power sensor occur. Power measurement results are provided as usual.

#### 4.9.4 Softkeys of the Power Sensor Menu (R&S FSV-K9)

The following table shows all softkeys available in the "Power Sensor" menu. It is possible that your instrument configuration does not provide all softkeys. If a softkey is only available with a special option, model or (measurement) mode, this information is delivered in the corresponding softkey description.

For details on how to configure and activate power sensors, see [Chapter 4.9.1, "Using Power Sensors", on page 511](#).

|                              |     |
|------------------------------|-----|
| Power Sensor On/Off.....     | 515 |
| Power Sensor Config.....     | 516 |
| Power Sensor Assignment..... | 516 |
| Continuous Value Update..... | 516 |

##### Power Sensor On/Off

Switches the power measurement for all power sensors on or off. Note that in addition to this general setting, each power sensor can be activated or deactivated individually in the "Power Sensor Configuration" dialog box (see ["Power Sensor Config"](#) on page 516). However, the general setting overrides the individual settings.

Remote command:

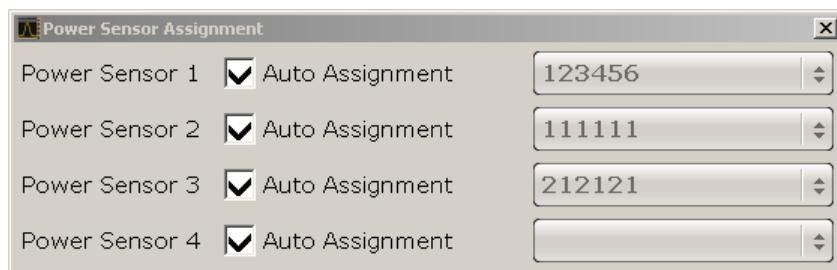
[\[SENSe:\] PMETER<p>\[:STATe\]](#) on page 827

### Power Sensor Config

Opens the "Power Sensor Configuration" dialog box to configure up to 4 different power sensors. Each sensor configuration is displayed on a separate tab. The serial number of the power sensor connected to the instrument and currently assigned to the displayed configuration is indicated on the tab.

### Power Sensor Assignment

Opens the "Power Sensor Assignment" dialog box to assign the connected power sensors to the configuration sets.



The detected serial numbers of the power sensors connected to the instrument are provided in a selection list. For each of the four available power sensor indexes ("Power Sensor 1"..."Power Sensor 4"), which correspond to the tabs in the configuration dialog, one of the detected serial numbers can be assigned. The physical sensor is thus assigned to the configuration setting for the selected power sensor index.

By default, serial numbers not yet assigned are automatically assigned to the next free power sensor index for which "Auto Assignment" is selected.

Alternatively, you can assign the sensors manually by deactivating the "Auto Assignment" option and selecting a serial number from the list.

Remote command:

[SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEvice:PMETER<p>:DEFine](#) on page 876

[SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEvice:PMETER<p>:CONFigure:AUTO\[:STATe\]](#)  
on page 877

[SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEvice:PMETER<p>:COUNT?](#) on page 878

### Continuous Value Update

If activated, the power sensor data is updated continuously even after a single sweep has completed. For continuous sweeps this setting is irrelevant.

This function cannot be activated for individual sensors; if you change the setting for one sensor, it is automatically applied to all sensors.

If the power sensor is being used as a trigger (see "Power Sensor" on page 240), continuous update is not possible; this setting is ignored.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\] PMETER<p>:UPDate \[:STATe\]](#) on page 833

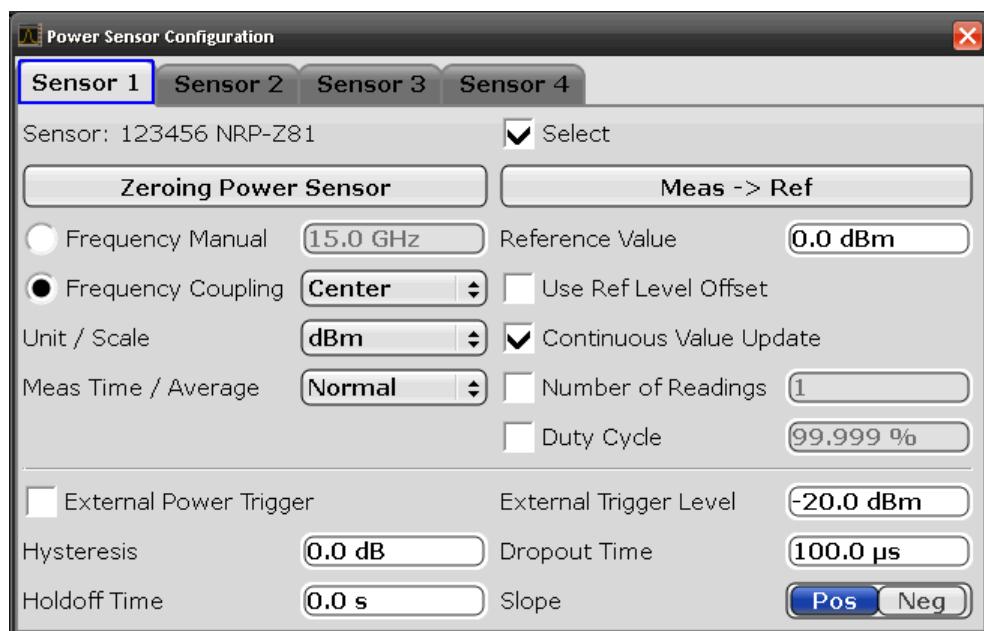
#### 4.9.5 Power Sensor Configuration Dialog

Power sensors are configured in the "Power Sensor Configuration" dialog box, which is displayed when you select the "Power Sensor Config" softkey in the "Power Sensor" menu.

Up to 4 different power sensors can be configured. Each sensor configuration is displayed on a separate tab. The serial number of the power sensor connected to the instrument and currently assigned to the displayed configuration is indicated on the tab.



For details on how to configure and activate power sensors, see [Chapter 4.9.1, "Using Power Sensors", on page 511](#).



##### Select

If enabled, the power sensor is evaluated when power measurement is activated.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\] PMETER<p>\[:STATE\]](#) on page 827

##### Zeroing Power Sensor

Starts zeroing of the power sensor. For details on the zeroing process refer to [Chapter 4.9.2, "Zeroing the Power Sensor", on page 512](#).

Remote command:

[CALIBRATION:PMETER<p>:ZERO:AUTO ONCE](#) on page 736

##### Frequency Manual

The frequency of the signal to be measured. The power sensor has a memory with frequency-dependent correction factors. This allows extreme accuracy for signals of a known frequency.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] PMETer<p>:FREQuency on page 828

### Frequency Coupling

If enabled, the frequency is coupled to the center frequency of the instrument or to the frequency of marker 1 automatically.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] PMETer<p>:FREQuency:LINK on page 828

### Unit / Scale

Select the unit with which the measured power is to be displayed. Available units are dBm, dB, W and %.

If dB or % is selected, the display is relative to a reference value that is defined either by the measurement ([Meas -> Ref](#)) or the value in the [Reference Value](#) field.

Remote command:

UNIT<n>:PMETer<p>:POWer on page 903

UNIT<n>:PMETer<p>:POWer:RATio on page 904

### Meas Time / Average

Selects the measurement time or switches to manual averaging mode. In general, results are more precise with longer measurement times. The following settings are recommended for different signal types to obtain stable and precise results:

|        |                                                                                                                                                                     |
|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Short  | Stationary signals with high power (> -40dBm), because they require only a short measurement time and short measurement time provides the highest repetition rates. |
| Normal | Signals with lower power or of modulated signals                                                                                                                    |
| Long   | Signals at the lower end of the measurement range (<-50 dBm) or signals with lower power to minimize the influence of noise.                                        |
| Manual | Switches to manual averaging mode. The average count is defined by the "Number of Readings" on page 519 value.                                                      |

Remote command:

[SENSe:] PMETer<p>:MTIMe on page 829

[SENSe:] PMETer<p>:MTIMe:AVERage [:STATE] on page 829

### Duty Cycle

Sets the duty cycle to a percentage for the correction of pulse-modulated signals and activates the duty cycle correction. If enabled, the sensor calculates the signal pulse power from this value and the mean power.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] PMETer<p>:DCYCle:STATE on page 827

[SENSe:] PMETer<p>:DCYCle:VALue on page 828

### Meas -> Ref

Sets the currently measured power as a reference value for the relative display. The reference value can also be set manually via the [Reference Value](#) setting.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:PMETer<p>:RELative [:MAGNitude]:AUTO ONCE` on page 721

#### Reference Value

Defines the reference value for relative measurements in the unit dBm.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:PMETer<p>:RELative [:MAGNitude]` on page 721

#### Use Ref Level Offset

If activated, takes the reference level offset set for the analyzer ([Ref Level Offset softkey](#)) into account for the measured power.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:] PMETer<p>:ROFFset [:STATE]` on page 830

#### Number of Readings

Defines the number of readings (averagings) to be performed after a single sweep has been started. This setting is only available if manual averaging is selected ([Meas Time / Average](#) setting).

The values for the average count range from 0 to 256 in binary steps (1, 2, 4, 8, ...). For average count = 0 or 1, one reading is performed. The averaging and sweep count of the "Trace" menu are independent from this setting.

Results become more stable with extended averaging, particularly if signals with low power are measured. This setting can be used to minimize the influence of noise in the power sensor measurement.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:] PMETer<p>:MTIMe:AVERage:COUNT` on page 830

#### External Power Trigger

Activates the creation of a trigger signal in the power sensor.

For details see [Figure 4-47](#).

For supported power sensors see the data sheet or [Chapter 4.9.3, "Configuring an External Power Trigger"](#), on page 513.

When you select this option, the following settings in the configuration dialog become unavailable:

- Unit/Scale
- Reference Value
- Use Ref Lev Offset
- Number of Readings

The following trigger settings become available.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:] PMETer<p>:TRIGger [:STATE]` on page 831

Selecting this option causes the transmission of the following remote commands to the power sensor:

\*RST

SENS:AVER:STAT OFF

TRIG:MAST:STAT ON

```
TRIG:SOUR INT
TRIG:SLOP POS
TRIG:DTIM 100e-6
INIT:CONT ON
```

**External Trigger Level ← External Power Trigger**

Defines the trigger level for the external power trigger.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\] PMETer<p>:TRIGger:LEVel](#) on page 832

**Hysteresis ← External Power Trigger**

Defines the value for the trigger hysteresis. The hysteresis in dB is the value the input signal must stay below the IF power trigger level in order to allow a trigger to start the measurement. The range of the value is between 3 dB and 50 dB with a step width of 1 dB.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\] PMETer<p>:TRIGger:HYSTeresis](#) on page 832

**Holdoff ← External Power Trigger**

Defines the holdoff value in s, which is the time which must pass before triggering, in case another trigger event happens.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\] PMETer<p>:TRIGger:HOLDoff](#) on page 831

**Dropout ← External Power Trigger**

Defines the time the input signal must stay below the IF power trigger level in order to allow a trigger to start the measurement. The range of the value is between 0 s and 1 s with a step width of 100 ns.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\] PMETer<p>:TRIGger:DTIMe](#) on page 831

**Slope ← External Power Trigger**

Defines whether the sweep starts after a positive or negative edge of the trigger signal. The default setting is "Pos".

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\] PMETer<p>:TRIGger:SLOPe](#) on page 833

## 4.9.6 Error Messages

Error messages are entered in the error/event queue of the status reporting system in the remote control mode and can be queried with the command SYSTem:ERRor?.

A short explanation of the device-specific error messages for R&S FSV-K9 is given below.

| Status bar message             | Description                                                              |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Zeroing could not be performed | Zeroing could not be performed because the RF power applied is too high. |
| Power sensor zero failed       |                                                                          |

## 4.10 Instrument Functions - Spectrogram Measurements

Equipped with the firmware option R&S FSV-K14, the R&S FSVA/FSV provides a graphical overview of changes in frequency and amplitude over a specified period of time.

Not all measurement types available in spectrum mode can be displayed in the "Spectrogram" result display. If the "Spectrogram Measurement" option is active and a measurement cannot be displayed in form of a spectrogram, the softkey of the corresponding measurement is disabled.

All settings of the base unit are also valid for the spectrogram view and vice versa.

The following chapter describes the instrument functions specific to "Spectrogram" measurements.

### To open the Spectrogram view

The "Spectrogram" result display and its softkey menu is part of the "Trace" menu of the base unit.

1. Press the TRACE key.
2. Press the "Spectrogram" softkey.

The menu for the "Spectrogram" result display opens.

### Menus and Softkeys

The main menu for the "Spectrogram" result display is part of the "Trace" menu of the base unit and is described in [Chapter 4.10.2, "Softkeys of the Spectrogram Menu"](#), on page 525.

Furthermore, some special "Spectrogram" functions are included in the "Sweep" menu, see [Chapter 4.2.7.1, "Softkeys of the Sweep Menu"](#), on page 213.

The "ASCII Trace Export" softkey stores the data for all frames in the history buffer of the spectrogram to a file. See [Chapter 4.10.4, "ASCII File Export Format for Spectrograms"](#), on page 531 for details.



### Marker functions

The functions in the "Marker" menu (MKR key) are the same as for the base unit (see [Chapter 4.3.1.1, "Softkeys of the Marker Menu"](#), on page 250). However, note the slightly different behavior as described in [Chapter 4.10.1, "General Information"](#), on page 522.

## Tasks

- [Chapter 4.10.3, "Configuring Color Settings for Spectrograms", on page 526](#)

## Remote Operation

Remote commands for "Spectrogram" measurements are included in the following subsystems:

- ["CALCulate:DELTamarker:SGRam subsystem" on page 619](#)
- ["CALCulate:MARKer:SGRam subsystem" on page 697](#)
- ["CALCulate:SGRam Subsystem" on page 724](#)
- [Chapter 5.3.4.7, "MMEMORY Subsystem", on page 928](#)

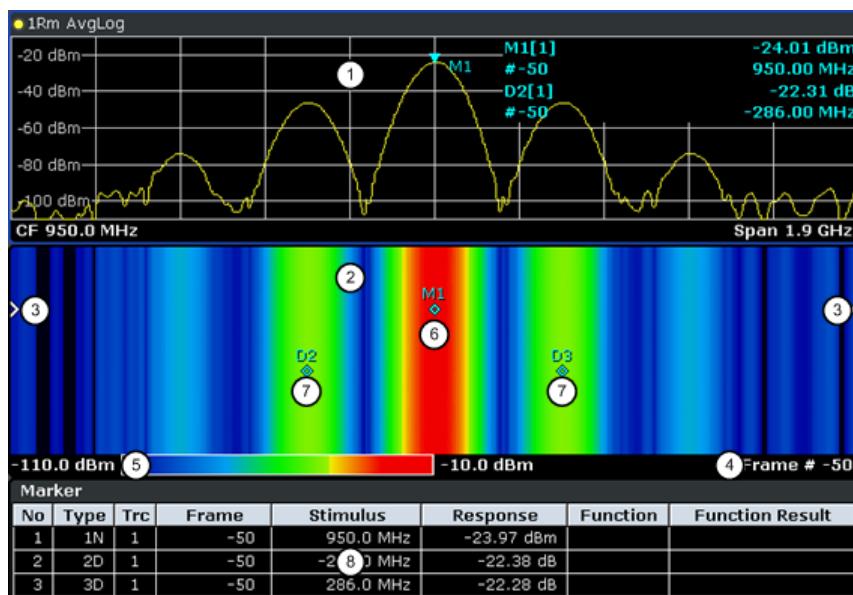
|          |                                                      |     |
|----------|------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 4.10.1   | General Information.....                             | 522 |
| 4.10.2   | Softkeys of the Spectrogram Menu.....                | 525 |
| 4.10.3   | Configuring Color Settings for Spectrograms.....     | 526 |
| 4.10.3.1 | Selecting the Color Scheme.....                      | 526 |
| 4.10.3.2 | Defining the Value Range of the Color Map.....       | 527 |
| 4.10.3.3 | Defining the Shape and Focus of the Color Curve..... | 528 |
| 4.10.3.4 | Color Mapping Dialog.....                            | 530 |
| 4.10.4   | ASCII File Export Format for Spectrograms.....       | 531 |

## 4.10.1 General Information

This section provides some basic information about using the firmware application and about performing measurements with the firmware application.

### Screen Layout

The Spectrogram view is divided into two screens: the spectrum analyzer result display (upper screen) and the spectrogram result display (lower screen).



**Figure 4-48: Screen layout of the spectrogram result display**

- 1 = Spectrum result display
- 2 = Spectrogram result display
- 3 = Frame indicator
- 4 = Time stamp / frame number
- 5 = Color map
- 6 = Marker
- 7 = Deltamarker
- 8 = Marker list

- **Spectrum Analyzer result display (1 in Figure 4-48)**

This result display is the same as the Spectrum Analyzer with the x-axis representing the frequency span or time (span = 0) and the y-axis the power level. Configure and use this display in the same way as you would in Spectrum Analyzer mode.

All traces are available and you can view those traces just like in the base unit (see [Chapter 4.2.8.4, "Trace Mode Overview"](#), on page 231). The trace modes View and Blank are not available for trace 1.

While performing a measurement the trace is updated continuously. You can also restore the trace to a point that has already been recorded by selecting a specific frame (see ["Select Frame"](#) on page 217). This is possible in Single Sweep mode or if the sweep has been stopped.

- **Spectrogram result display (2)**

The data displayed in the Spectrogram is always based on the data of trace 1 in the Spectrum Analyzer result display. The Spectrogram can handle measurements in the frequency domain (span > 0) as well as measurements in the time domain (span = 0).

The Spectrogram is a cartesian diagram. The x-axis shows the power distribution of a measured signal over a specified frequency or time range. Different power levels are displayed in different colors. The y-axis represents the time with the top of the diagram being the current timeframe (the measurement runs from top to bottom). Each line (or trace) of the y-axis represents one captured frame. The frames are sorted in chronological order. One frame is equal to a certain number of sweep points, depending on the dimension of the x-axis. If there are more measurement

values than measurement points, several measured values are combined in one measurement point using the selected detector (see [Chapter 4.2.8.6, "Detector Overview"](#), on page 233). Frames are sorted in chronological order, beginning with the most recently recorded frame or frame number 0 at the top of the diagram.

After that and below frame 0 is the frame recorded before the current frame (frame -1) and so on until the maximum number of captured frames is reached. The maximum number of frames that you can capture is summarized in the table below (see [Table 4-22](#)). A marker in the form of an arrow (3) on the left and right border of the Spectrogram indicates the currently selected frame.

The actual number of the currently selected frame is shown below the diagram (4). If the time stamp is active, the R&S FSVA/FSV shows the time stamp instead of the frame number (see [Time Stamp \(On Off\)](#)).

Below the diagram there is also a color map (5) that shows the power levels corresponding to the displayed colors. The minimum value of the y-axis is on the left of the color map. The maximum value is on the right of the map. You can also change the color scheme in use (see [Color Mapping](#)). The colors corresponding to the power levels, however, are always assigned automatically.

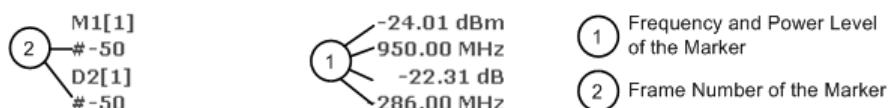
Markers and deltamarkers (6) (7) take the form of diamonds in the Spectrogram. They are only displayed in the Spectrogram, if the marker position is inside the visible area of the spectrogram. If more than two markers are active, it is possible to display a [Marker Table](#) at the bottom of the display (8).

**Table 4-22: Correlation between number of sweep points and number of frames stored in the history buffer**

| Sweep Points | Max. History Depth |
|--------------|--------------------|
| ≤1250        | 20000              |
| 2001         | 12488              |
| 4001         | 6247               |
| 8.001        | 3124               |
| 16.001       | 1562               |
| 32.001       | 781                |

### Markers and Marker Values

In the Spectrum Analyzer result display, the markers and their frequency and level values (1) are displayed in the marker field just like in the base unit (see [Chapter 4.3.1, "Using Markers and Delta Markers – MKR Key"](#), on page 249). In addition to the base unit functionality, the frame number is displayed to indicate the position of the marker in time (2).



In the Spectrogram result display, you can activate up to 16 markers or deltamarkers at the same time. Any marker can be assigned to a different frame. Therefore, in addition to the frequency (1) you can set the frame number (2) when activating a new marker. If no frame number is specified, the marker is positioned on the currently selected frame.



(1) Input Field for Marker Frequency

(2) Input Field for Marker Frame Number

In the Spectrogram result display all markers are visible that are positioned on a visible frame.

In the Spectrum Analyzer result display, only the markers positioned on the currently selected frame are visible. In Continuous Sweep mode this means that only markers positioned on frame 0 are visible. To view markers that are positioned on a frame other than frame 0 in the Spectrum Analyzer result display, it is necessary to stop the measurement and select the corresponding frame.

#### 4.10.2 Softkeys of the Spectrogram Menu

The following chapter describes all softkeys available in the "Spectrogram" menu. It is possible that your instrument configuration does not provide all softkeys. If a softkey is only available with a special option, model or (measurement) mode, this information is delivered in the corresponding softkey description.

To display the "Spectrogram" menu, press the TRACE key and then select the "Spectrogram" softkey.

|                                              |     |
|----------------------------------------------|-----|
| <a href="#">Spectrogram</a> .....            | 525 |
| └ <a href="#">Spectrogram (On Off)</a> ..... | 525 |
| └ <a href="#">History Depth</a> .....        | 525 |
| └ <a href="#">Color Mapping</a> .....        | 526 |
| └ <a href="#">Time Stamp (On Off)</a> .....  | 526 |
| └ <a href="#">Clear Spectrogram</a> .....    | 526 |

##### Spectrogram

Opens the submenu for the spectrogram view.

##### Spectrogram (On Off) ← Spectrogram

Activates and deactivates the Spectrogram result display

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:SGRam[:STATE]` on page 727

##### History Depth ← Spectrogram

Sets the number of frames that the R&S FSVA/FSV stores in its memory. The maximum number of frames depends on the Sweep Points (see [Chapter 4.10.1, "General Information"](#), on page 522).

If the memory is full, the R&S FSVA/FSV deletes the oldest frames stored in the memory and replaces them with the new data.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:SGRam:HDEPth` on page 726

**Color Mapping ← Spectrogram**

Displays the "Color Mapping" dialog box to configure the display of the spectrogram (assignment of colors to power levels).

For details see [Chapter 4.10.3, "Configuring Color Settings for Spectrograms", on page 526](#).

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:SGRam:COLor` on page 724

`DISPLAY:WINDOW:SGRam:COLOR:LOWER` on page 745

`DISPLAY:WINDOW:SGRam:COLOR:UPPER` on page 746

**Time Stamp (On Off) ← Spectrogram**

Activates and deactivates the time stamp. The time stamp shows the system time while the measurement is running. In single sweep mode or if the sweep is stopped, the time stamp shows the time and date of the end of the sweep.

When active, the time stamp replaces the display of the frame number.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:SGRam:TStamp[:STATE]` on page 727

**Clear Spectrogram ← Spectrogram**

Resets the Spectrogram result display and clears the history buffer.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:SGRam:CLEar[:IMMEDIATE]` on page 724

## 4.10.3 Configuring Color Settings for Spectrograms

Spectrograms assign power levels to different colors in order to visualize them. The color display is highly configurable to adapt the spectrograms to your needs. You can define:

- Which colors to use (Color scheme, see "[Hot/Cold/Radar/Grayscale](#)" on page 531)
- Which value range to apply the color scheme to (see [Chapter 4.10.3.2, "Defining the Value Range of the Color Map", on page 527](#))
- How the colors are distributed within the value range, i.e where the focus of the visualization lies (shape of the color curve, see [Chapter 4.10.3.3, "Defining the Shape and Focus of the Color Curve", on page 528](#))

|          |                                                      |     |
|----------|------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 4.10.3.1 | Selecting the Color Scheme.....                      | 526 |
| 4.10.3.2 | Defining the Value Range of the Color Map.....       | 527 |
| 4.10.3.3 | Defining the Shape and Focus of the Color Curve..... | 528 |
| 4.10.3.4 | Color Mapping Dialog.....                            | 530 |

### 4.10.3.1 Selecting the Color Scheme

You can select which colors are assigned to the measured values. Four different color ranges or "schemes" are available:

- **Hot**



Uses a color range from blue to red. Blue colors indicate low levels, red colors indicate high ones.

- **Cold**



Uses a color range from red to blue. Red colors indicate low levels, blue colors indicate high ones.

The "Cold" color scheme is the inverse "Hot" color scheme.

- **Radar**



Uses a color range from black over green to light turquoise with shades of green in between. Dark colors indicate low levels, light colors indicate high ones.

- **Grayscale**



Shows the results in shades of gray. Dark gray indicates low levels, light gray indicates high ones.

#### To select a color scheme

1. Tap the color map in the spectrogram display, or select the "Color Mapping" Softkey in the "Spectrogram" menu.
2. In the "Color Mapping" dialog box, select the option for the color scheme to be used.

#### 4.10.3.2 Defining the Value Range of the Color Map

If the measured values only cover a small area in the spectrogram, you can optimize the displayed value range so it becomes easier to distinguish between values that are close together, and only parts of interest are displayed at all.

The distribution of the measured values is displayed as a histogram in the "Color Mapping" dialog box (see [Figure 4-51](#)). To cover the entire measurement value range, make sure the first and last bar of the histogram are included. To remove noise from the display, exclude the bottom 10 or 20 dB of the histogram.

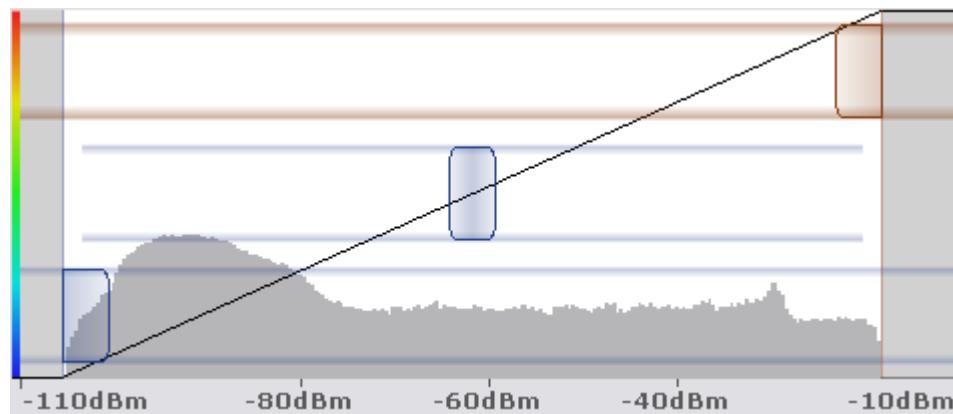


The value range of the color map must cover at least 10% of the value range on the horizontal axis of the diagram.

The value range can be set numerically or graphically.

**To set the value range graphically using the color range sliders**

1. Tap the color map in the spectrogram display, or select the "Color Mapping" Softkey in the "Spectrogram" menu to display the "Color Mapping" dialog box.
2. Select and drag the bottom color curve slider (indicated by a gray box at the left of the color curve pane) to the lowest value you want to include in the color mapping.
3. Select and drag the top color curve slider (indicated by a gray box at the right of the color curve pane) to the highest value you want to include in the color mapping.

**To set the value range numerically**

1. Tap the color map in the spectrogram display, or select the "Color Mapping" Softkey in the "Spectrogram" menu to display the "Color Mapping" dialog box.
2. In the "Start" field, enter the percentage from the left border of the histogram that marks the beginning of the value range.
3. In the "Stop" field, enter the percentage from the right border of the histogram that marks the end of the value range.

**Example:**

The color map starts at -100 dBm and ends at 0 dBm (i.e. a range of 100 dB). In order to suppress the noise, you only want the color map to start at -90 dBm. Thus, you enter 10% in the "Start" field. The R&S FSVA/FSV shifts the start point 10% to the right, to -90 dBm.

**Adjusting the reference level and level range**

Note that changing the reference level and level range of the measurement also affects the color mapping in the spectrogram.

**4.10.3.3 Defining the Shape and Focus of the Color Curve**

The color mapping function assigns a specified color to a specified power level in the spectrogram display. By default, colors on the color map are distributed evenly, i.e. the color range is applied to the value range linearly. However, if a certain area of the

value range is to be visualized in greater detail than the rest, you can set the focus of the color mapping to that area. Changing the focus is performed by changing the shape of the color curve.

The color curve is a tool to shift the focus of the color distribution on the color map. By default, the color curve is linear, i.e. the colors on the color map are distributed evenly. If you shift the curve to the left or right, the distribution becomes non-linear. The slope of the color curve increases or decreases. One end of the color palette then covers a large amount of results, while the other end distributes several colors over a relatively small result range.

You can use this feature to put the focus on a particular region in the diagram and to be able to detect small variations of the signal.

#### Example:



*Figure 4-49: Linear color curve shape = 0; colors are distributed evenly over the complete result range*

In the color map based on the linear color curve, the range from -105.5 dBm to -60 dBm is covered by blue and a few shades of green only. The range from -60 dBm to -20 dBm is covered by red, yellow and a few shades of green.



*Figure 4-50: Non-linear color curve shape = -0.5*

After shifting the color curve to the left (negative value), more colors cover the range from -105.5 dBm to -60 dBm (blue, green and yellow). The range from -60 dBm to -20 dBm on the other hand is dominated by various shades of red, but no other colors.

The color curve shape can be set numerically or graphically.

#### To set the color curve shape graphically using the slider

1. Tap the color map in the spectrogram display, or select the "Color Mapping" Softkey in the "Spectrogram" menu to display the "Color Mapping" dialog box.
2. Select and drag the color curve shape slider (indicated by a gray box in the middle of the color curve) to the left or right. The area beneath the slider is focussed, i.e. more colors are distributed there.

#### To set the color curve shape numerically

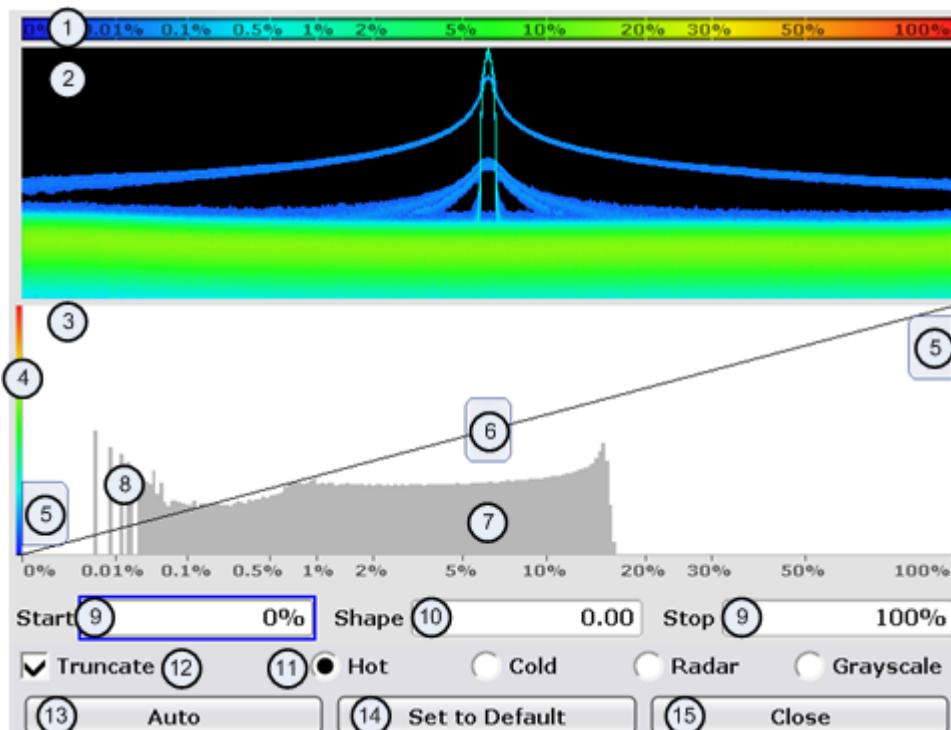
1. Tap the color map in the spectrogram display, or select the "Color Mapping" Softkey in the "Spectrogram" menu to display the "Color Mapping" dialog box.
2. In the "Shape" field, enter a value to change the shape of the curve:
  - A negative value (-1 to <0) focusses the lower values
  - 0 defines a linear distribution

- A positive value (>0 to 1) focusses the higher values

#### 4.10.3.4 Color Mapping Dialog

The Color Mapping dialog box is displayed when you press the "Color Mapping" soft-key in the "Spectrogram" menu, or tap the color map in the Spectrogram display.

In addition to the available color settings, the dialog box displays the current color map and provides a preview of the display with the current settings.



**Figure 4-51: Color Mapping dialog box**

- 1 = Color map: shows the current color distribution
- 2 = Preview pane: shows a preview of the spectrogram with any changes that you make to the color scheme
- 3 = Color curve pane: graphical representation of all settings available to customize the color scheme
- 4 = Color curve in its linear form
- 5 = Color range start and stop sliders: define the range of the color map or amplitudes for the spectrogram
- 6 = Color curve slider: adjusts the focus of the color curve
- 7 = Histogram: shows the distribution of measured values
- 8 = Scale of the horizontal axis (value range)

##### Start

Defines the lower boundary of the value range of the spectrogram.

For details on defining the value range see [Chapter 4.10.3.2, "Defining the Value Range of the Color Map", on page 527](#).

Remote command:

`DISPLAY:WINDOW:SGRAM:COLOR:LOWER` on page 745

**Shape**

Defines the shape and focus of the color curve for the spectrogram result display.

For details see [Chapter 4.10.3.3, "Defining the Shape and Focus of the Color Curve"](#), on page 528.

"-1 to <0" More colors are distributed among the lower values

"0" Colors are distributed linearly among the values

>0 to 1 More colors are distributed among the higher values

Remote command:

[DISPLAY:WINDOW:SGRAM:COLOR:SHAPE](#) on page 746

**Stop**

Defines the upper boundary of the value range of the spectrogram.

For details on defining the value range see [Chapter 4.10.3.2, "Defining the Value Range of the Color Map"](#), on page 527.

Remote command:

[DISPLAY:WINDOW:SGRAM:COLOR:UPPER](#) on page 746

**Hot/Cold/Radar/Grayscale**

Sets the color scheme for the spectrogram. For details see [Chapter 4.10.3.1, "Selecting the Color Scheme"](#), on page 526

Remote command:

[DISPLAY:WINDOW:SGRAM:COLOR\[:STYLE\]](#) on page 746

**Auto**

Defines the color range automatically according to the existing measured values for optimized display.

**Set to Default**

Sets the color mapping to the default settings.

Remote command:

[DISPLAY:WINDOW:SGRAM:COLOR:DEFAULT](#) on page 745

**Close**

Closes the dialog box and adapts the display to the defined color settings.

#### 4.10.4 ASCII File Export Format for Spectrograms

If the spectrogram display is selected when you select the "ASCII Trace Export" softkey, the entire histogram buffer with all frames is exported to a file. The data corresponding to a particular frame begins with information about the frame number and the time that frame was recorded.

The data of the file header consist of three columns, each separated by a semicolon: parameter name; numeric value; basic unit. The data section starts with the keyword "Trace <n>" (<n> = number of stored trace), followed by the measured data in one or

several columns (depending on measurement) which are also separated by a semicolon.

| <b>File contents: header</b>      | <b>Description</b>                                                                                            |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Type;R&S FSVA/FSV;                | Instrument model                                                                                              |
| Version;5.00;                     | Firmware version                                                                                              |
| Date;01.Oct 2006;                 | Date of data set storage                                                                                      |
| Mode;ANALYZER; <b>SPECTROGRAM</b> | Instrument mode                                                                                               |
| Center Freq;55000;Hz              | Center frequency                                                                                              |
| Freq Offset;0;Hz                  | Frequency offset                                                                                              |
| Span;90000;Hz                     | Frequency range (0 Hz in zero span and statistics measurements)                                               |
| x-Axis;LIN;                       | Scaling of x-axis linear (LIN) or logarithmic (LOG)                                                           |
| Start;10000;Hz<br>Stop;100000;Hz  | Start/stop of the display range.<br>Unit: Hz for span > 0, s for span = 0, dBm/dB for statistics measurements |
| Ref Level;-30;dBm                 | Reference level                                                                                               |
| Level Offset;0;dB                 | Level offset                                                                                                  |
| Ref Position;75; %                | Position of reference level referred to diagram limits (0 % = lower edge)                                     |
| y-Axis;LOG;                       | Scaling of y-axis linear (LIN) or logarithmic (LOG)                                                           |
| Level Range;100;dB                | Display range in y direction. Unit: dB with x-axis LOG, % with x-axis LIN                                     |
| Rf Att;20;dB                      | Input attenuation                                                                                             |
| RBW;100000;Hz                     | Resolution bandwidth                                                                                          |
| VBW;30000;Hz                      | Video bandwidth                                                                                               |
| SWT;0.005;s                       | Sweep time                                                                                                    |
| Trace Mode;AVERAGE;               | Display mode of trace: CLR/WRITE,AVERAGE,MAXHOLD,MINHOLD                                                      |
| Detector;AUTOPEAK;                | Detector set: AUTOPEAK,MAXPEAK,MINPEAK,AVERAGE,RMS,SAMPLE,QUASIPeak                                           |
| Sweep Count;20;                   | Number of sweeps set                                                                                          |

| <b>File contents:<br/>data section of the file</b> | <b>Description</b>                                                                              |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Trace 1::;                                         | Selected trace                                                                                  |
| x-Unit;Hz;                                         | Unit of x values: Hz with span > 0; s with span = 0; dBm/dB with statistics measurements        |
| y-Unit;dBm;                                        | Unit of y values: dB*/V/A/W depending on the selected unit with y-axis LOG or % with y-axis LIN |

| File contents:<br>data section of the file                              | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Values; 691;                                                            | Number of measurement points                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Frames;2;</b>                                                        | <b>Number of exported frames</b>                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Frame;0;</b>                                                         | <b>Most recent frame number</b>                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Timestamp;17.Mar 11;11:27:05.990                                        | <b>Timestamp of this frame</b>                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 10000;-10.3;-15.7<br>10130;-11.5;-16.9<br>10360;-12.0;-17.4<br>...;...; | Measured values, identical to spectrum data:<br><x value>, <y1>, <y2>; <y2> being available only with detector AUTOPEAK and containing in this case the smallest of the two measured values for a measurement point. |
| <b>Frame;-1;</b>                                                        | <b>Next frame</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Timestamp;17.Mar 11;11:27:05.342</b>                                 | <b>Timestamp of this frame</b>                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| ...                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

# 5 Remote Control

This chapter describes how to control the R&S FSVA/FSV via a remote computer. After an introduction to the basic principles of remote control, the individual commands are described in detail. At the end of this chapter, some helpful programming examples are provided.

## Conventions used in SCPI command descriptions

Note the following conventions used in the remote command descriptions:

- **Command usage**

If not specified otherwise, commands can be used both for setting and for querying parameters.  
If a command can be used for setting or querying only, or if it initiates an event, the usage is stated explicitly.

- **Parameter usage**

If not specified otherwise, a parameter can be used to set a value and it is the result of a query.  
Parameters required only for setting are indicated as **Setting parameters**.  
Parameters required only to refine a query are indicated as **Query parameters**.  
Parameters that are only returned as the result of a query are indicated as **Return values**.

- **Conformity**

Commands that are taken from the SCPI standard are indicated as **SCPI confirmed**. All commands used by the R&S FSVA/FSV follow the SCPI syntax rules.

- **Asynchronous commands**

A command which does not automatically finish executing before the next command starts executing (overlapping command) is indicated as an **Asynchronous command**.

- **Reset values (\*RST)**

Default parameter values that are used directly after resetting the instrument (\*RST command) are indicated as **\*RST values**, if available.

- **Default unit**

This is the unit used for numeric values if no other unit is provided with the parameter.

- **Manual operation**

If the result of a remote command can also be achieved in manual operation, a link to the description is inserted.

|                                                    |            |
|----------------------------------------------------|------------|
| <b>5.1 Remote Control - Basics.....</b>            | <b>536</b> |
| 5.1.1 Remote Control Interfaces and Protocols..... | 536        |
| 5.1.2 Starting a Remote Control Session.....       | 546        |
| 5.1.3 Returning to Manual Operation.....           | 547        |
| 5.1.4 SCPI Command Structure.....                  | 547        |
| 5.1.5 Command Sequence and Synchronization.....    | 555        |

|            |                                                                       |             |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| 5.1.6      | Status Reporting System.....                                          | 557         |
| 5.1.7      | General Programming Recommendations.....                              | 572         |
| 5.1.8      | The IECWIN Tool.....                                                  | 573         |
| <b>5.2</b> | <b>Controlling the R&amp;S FSVA/FSV Remotely.....</b>                 | <b>574</b>  |
| 5.2.1      | Operation with Windows Remote Desktop .....                           | 574         |
| 5.2.2      | Operation with a VNC Client.....                                      | 581         |
| 5.2.3      | Remote Control Interfaces and Protocols.....                          | 582         |
| 5.2.4      | Configuring the GPIB Interface.....                                   | 584         |
| 5.2.5      | Setting Up a Network (LAN) Connection.....                            | 585         |
| 5.2.6      | How to Configure the LAN Using the LXI Web Browser Interface.....     | 590         |
| 5.2.7      | Configuring the Network.....                                          | 593         |
| <b>5.3</b> | <b>Remote Control – Commands.....</b>                                 | <b>596</b>  |
| 5.3.1      | Notation.....                                                         | 597         |
| 5.3.2      | Common Commands.....                                                  | 599         |
| 5.3.3      | Remote Control – Description of Analyzer Commands.....                | 604         |
| 5.3.4      | Remote Control – Description of Measurement-Independent Commands..... | 906         |
| 5.3.5      | GPIB Commands of HP Models 856xE, 8566A/B, 8568A/B and 8594E.....     | 966         |
| 5.3.6      | Reference: Command Set of Emulated PSA Models.....                    | 996         |
| <b>5.4</b> | <b>Remote Control – Programming Examples.....</b>                     | <b>1000</b> |
| 5.4.1      | Service Request.....                                                  | 1002        |
| 5.4.2      | Using Marker and Delta Marker.....                                    | 1010        |
| 5.4.3      | Limit Lines and Limit Test.....                                       | 1012        |
| 5.4.4      | Measuring the Channel and Adjacent Channel Power.....                 | 1014        |
| 5.4.5      | Occupied Bandwidth Measurement.....                                   | 1017        |
| 5.4.6      | Time Domain Power Measurement.....                                    | 1018        |
| 5.4.7      | Fast Power Measurement on Power Ramps.....                            | 1019        |
| 5.4.8      | Fast Level Measurement Using Frequency Lists.....                     | 1022        |
| 5.4.9      | Level Correction of Transducers.....                                  | 1024        |
| 5.4.10     | Measuring the Magnitude and Phase of a Signal.....                    | 1025        |
| 5.4.11     | Reading and Writing Files.....                                        | 1027        |
| 5.4.12     | Spectrum Emission Mask Measurement.....                               | 1028        |
| 5.4.13     | Spurious Emissions Measurement.....                                   | 1032        |

|        |                                       |      |
|--------|---------------------------------------|------|
| 5.4.14 | Averaging I/Q Data.....               | 1035 |
| 5.4.15 | Using IQ Gating.....                  | 1036 |
| 5.4.16 | Usage of Four Spectrum Instances..... | 1041 |

## 5.1 Remote Control - Basics

This chapter provides basic information on operating an instrument via remote control.



The computer that is used for remote operation is called "controller" here.  
For hints and tricks on remote control of spectrum analyzers see the Rohde & Schwarz Application Note [1EF62](#).

### 5.1.1 Remote Control Interfaces and Protocols

The instrument supports different interfaces for remote control. The following table gives an overview.

**Table 5-1: Remote control interfaces and protocols**

| Interface                     | Protocols, VISA*) address string                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Remarks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Local Area Network (LAN)      | Protocols:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• HISLIP High-Speed LAN Instrument Protocol (IVI-6.1)<br/>TCPIP:: host address:: hislip0[::INSTR]</li> <li>• VXI-11</li> <li>• socket communication (Raw Ethernet, simple Telnet)<br/>TCPIP:: host address[::LAN device name]:&lt;port&gt;::SOCKET<br/>Library: VISA or socketcontroller</li> <li>• RSIB</li> <li>• simple telnet (Raw Ethernet)</li> </ul> VISA*) address string:<br>TCPIP::host address[::LAN device name][::INSTR] | A LAN connector is located on the rear panel of the instrument.<br>The interface is based on TCP/IP and supports various protocols.<br>For a description of the protocols refer to:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">HISLIP Protocol</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">"VXI-11 Protocol" on page 540</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Socket Communication</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">"RSIB Protocol" on page 541</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">"Telnet Protocol" on page 542</a></li> </ul> |
| GPIB (IEC/IEEE Bus Interface) | VISA*) address string:<br>GPIB::primary address[::INSTR]<br>(no secondary address)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | A GPIB bus interface according to the IEC 625.1/IEEE 488.1 standard is located on the rear panel of the instrument.<br>For a description of the interface refer to <a href="#">Chapter 5.1.1.4, "GPIB Interface (IEC 625/IEEE 418 Bus Interface)"</a> , on page 542.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

) VISA is a standardized software interface library providing input and output functions to communicate with instruments. A VISA installation on the controller is a prerequisite for remote control using the indicated interfaces (see also [Chapter 5.1.1.1, "VISA Libraries"](#), on page 538).



Within this interface description, the term GPIB is used as a synonym for the IEC/IEEE bus interface.

### SCPI (Standard Commands for Programmable Instruments)

SCPI commands - messages - are used for remote control. Commands that are not taken from the SCPI standard follow the SCPI syntax rules. The instrument supports the SCPI version 1999. The SCPI standard is based on standard IEEE 488.2 and aims at the standardization of device-specific commands, error handling and the status registers. The tutorial "Automatic Measurement Control - A tutorial on SCPI and IEEE 488.2" from John M. Pieper (R&S order number 0002.3536.00) offers detailed information on concepts and definitions of SCPI.

The requirements that the SCPI standard places on command syntax, error handling and configuration of the status registers are explained in detail in the following sec-

tions. Tables provide a fast overview of the bit assignment in the status registers. The tables are supplemented by a comprehensive description of the status registers.

### 5.1.1.1 VISA Libraries

VISA is a standardized software interface library providing input and output functions to communicate with instruments. The I/O channel (LAN or TCP/IP, USB, GPIB,...) is selected at initialization time by means of the channel-specific address string ("VISA resource string") indicated in [Table 5-1](#), or by an appropriately defined VISA alias (short name). A VISA installation is a prerequisite for remote control using the VXI-11, raw socket, RSIB or the newer HiSLIP protocol. The necessary VISA library is available as a separate product. For details contact your local R&S sales representative.

For more information on VISA refer to the user documentation.

### 5.1.1.2 Messages

The messages transferred on the data lines are divided into the following categories:

- Interface messages

Interface messages are transmitted to the instrument on the data lines, with the attention line being active (LOW). They are used to communicate between the controller and the instrument. Interface messages can only be sent by instruments that have GPIB bus functionality. For details see the sections for the required interface.

- Instrument messages

Instrument messages are employed in the same way for all interfaces, if not indicated otherwise in the description. Structure and syntax of the instrument messages are described in [Chapter 5.1.4, "SCPI Command Structure", on page 547](#). A detailed description of all messages available for the instrument is provided in the chapter "Remote Control Commands".

There are different types of instrument messages, depending on the direction they are sent:

- Commands
- Instrument responses

#### Commands

Commands (program messages) are messages the controller sends to the instrument. They operate the instrument functions and request information. The commands are subdivided according to two criteria:

- According to the effect they have on the instrument:

- **Setting commands** cause instrument settings such as a reset of the instrument or setting the frequency.
- **Queries** cause data to be provided for remote control, e.g. for identification of the instrument or polling a parameter value. Queries are formed by directly appending a question mark to the command header.

- According to their definition in standards:

- **Common commands:** their function and syntax are precisely defined in standard IEEE 488.2. They are employed identically on all instruments (if implemented). They refer to functions such as management of the standardized status registers, reset and self-test.
- **Instrument control commands** refer to functions depending on the features of the instrument such as frequency settings. Many of these commands have also been standardized by the SCPI committee. These commands are marked as "SCPI confirmed" in the command reference chapters. Commands without this SCPI label are device-specific; however, their syntax follows SCPI rules as permitted by the standard.

### Instrument responses

Instrument responses (response messages and service requests) are messages the instrument sends to the controller after a query. They can contain measurement results, instrument settings and information on the instrument status.

#### 5.1.1.3 LAN Interface

To be integrated in a LAN, the instrument is equipped with a LAN interface, consisting of a connector, a network interface card and protocols. The network card can be operated with a 10 MHz Ethernet IEEE 802.3 or a 100 MHz Ethernet IEEE 802.3u interface. For remote control via a network, the PC and the instrument must be connected via the LAN interface to a common network with TCP/IP network protocol. They are connected using a commercial RJ45 cable (shielded or unshielded twisted pair category 5). The TCP/IP network protocol and the associated network services are preconfigured on the instrument. Software for instrument control and the VISA program library must be installed on the controller.

### VISA library

Instrument access via VXI-11 or RSIB protocols is usually achieved from high level programming platforms using VISA as an intermediate abstraction layer. VISA encapsulates the low level VXI, RSIB or even GPIB function calls and thus makes the transport interface transparent for the user. See [Chapter 5.1.1.1, "VISA Libraries"](#), on page 538 for details.

### IP address

Only the IP address or a valid DNS host name is required to set up the connection. The host address is part of the "VISA resource string" used by the programs to identify and control the instrument.

The VISA resource string has the form:

TCPIP::host address [::LAN device name] [::INSTR]

or

TCPIP::host address::port::SOCKET

where:

- **TCPIP** designates the network protocol used
- **host address** is the IP address or host name of the device
- **LAN device name** defines the protocol and the instance number of a sub-instrument;
  - `inst0` selects the VXI-11 protocol (default)
  - `hislip0` selects the newer HiSLIP protocol
- **INSTR** indicates the instrument resource class (optional)
- **port** determines the used port number
- **SOCKET** indicates the raw network socket resource class

**Example:**

- Instrument has the IP address `192.1.2.3`; the valid resource string using VXI-11 protocol is:  
`TCPIP::192.1.2.3::INSTR`
- The instrument name is `RSFSV`; the valid resource string is:  
`TCPIP::RSFSV::INSTR`
- A raw socket connection can be established using:  
`TCPIP::192.1.2.3::5025::SOCKET`
- The DNS host name name is `FSV-123456`; the valid resource string using HiSLIP is:  
`TCPIP::FSV-123456::hislip0`

**Identifying instruments in a network**

If several instruments are connected to the network, each instrument has its own IP address and associated resource string. The controller identifies these instruments by means of the resource string.

For details on configuring the LAN connection, see "Setting Up a Network (LAN) Connection" in the R&S FSVA/FSV Quick Start Guide.

**VXI-11 Protocol**

The VXI-11 standard is based on the ONC RPC (Open Network Computing Remote Procedure Call) protocol which in turn relies on TCP/IP as the network/transport layer. The TCP/IP network protocol and the associated network services are preconfigured. TCP/IP ensures connection-oriented communication, where the order of the exchanged messages is adhered to and interrupted links are identified. With this protocol, messages cannot be lost.

**HiSLIP Protocol**

The HiSLIP (**H**igh **S**peed **L**AN **I**nstrument **P**rotocol) is the successor protocol for VXI-11 for TCP-based instruments specified by the IVI foundation. The protocol uses two TCP sockets for a single connection - one for fast data transfer, the other for non-sequential control commands (e.g. `Device Clear` or `SRQ`).

HiSLIP has the following characteristics:

- High performance as with raw socket network connections
- Compatible IEEE 488.2 support for Message Exchange Protocol, Device Clear, Serial Poll, Remote/Local, Trigger, and Service Request
- Uses a single IANA registered port (4880), which simplifies the configuration of firewalls
- Supports simultaneous access of multiple users by providing versatile locking mechanisms
- Usable for IPv6 or IPv4 networks



Using VXI-11, each operation is blocked until a VXI-11 device handshake returns. However, using HiSLIP, data is sent to the device using the "fire and forget" method with immediate return. Thus, a successful return of a VISA operation such as `viWrite()` does not guarantee that the instrument has finished or started the requested command, but is delivered to the TCP/IP buffers.

For more information see also the application note:

[1MA208: Fast Remote Instrument Control with HiSLIP](#)

### Socket Communication

An alternative way for remote control of the software is to establish a simple network communication using sockets. The socket communication, also referred to as "Raw Ethernet communication", does not necessarily require a VISA installation on the remote controller side. It is available by default on all operating systems.

The simplest way to establish socket communication is to use the built-in telnet program. The telnet program is part of every operating system and supports a communication with the software on a command-by-command basis. For more convenience and to enable automation by means of programs, user-defined sockets can be programmed.

Socket connections are established on a specially defined port. The socket address is a combination of the IP address or the host name of the instrument and the number of the port configured for remote-control. All R&S FSVA/FSV use port number 5025 for this purpose. The port is configured for communication on a command-to-command basis and for remote control from a program.

### RSIB Protocol

The R&S defined RSIB protocol uses the TCP/IP protocol for communication with the instrument. Remote control over RSIB is done on a message level basis using the SCPI command set of the instrument. The RSIB protocol allows you to control the instrument for example via Visual C++- and Visual Basic programs, via the Windows applications Word and Excel, as well as via National Instruments LabView, LabWindows/CVI, Agilent VEE and others. The control applications run on an external computer in the network.

## RSIB Interface Functions

The library functions are adapted to the interface functions of National Instruments for GPIB programming. The functions supported by the libraries are listed in the following table.

| Function       | Description                                                                                |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| RSDLLibfind()  | Provides a handle for access to a device.                                                  |
| RSDLLibwrt()   | Sends a zero-terminated string to a device.                                                |
| RSDLLilwrt()   | Sends a certain number of bytes to a device.                                               |
| RSDLLibwrtf()  | Sends the contents of a file to a device.                                                  |
| RSDLLibrd()    | Reads data from a device into a string.                                                    |
| RSDLLilrd()    | Reads a certain number of bytes from a device.                                             |
| RSDLLibrdf()   | Reads data from a device into a file.                                                      |
| RSDLLibtmo()   | Sets timeout for RSIB functions.                                                           |
| RSDLLibsre()   | Switches a device to the local or remote state.                                            |
| RSDLLibloc()   | Temporarily switches a device to the local state.                                          |
| RSDLLibeot()   | Enables/disables the END message for write operations.                                     |
| RSDLLibrsp()   | Performs a serial poll and provides the status byte.                                       |
| RSDLLibonl()   | Sets the device online/offline.                                                            |
| RSDLLTestSrq() | Checks whether a device has generated an SRQ.                                              |
| RSDLLWaitSrq() | Waits until a device generates an SRQ.                                                     |
| RSDLLSwapBytes | Swaps the byte sequence for binary numericdisplay (only required for non-Intel platforms). |

## Telnet Protocol

As an alternative to remote control the instrument can use a simple telnet protocol (port 5025). Unlike using the VXI-11 protocol, no VISA installation is necessary on the remote controller side. This protocol is sometimes also referred to as "socket communication" or "Raw Ethernet mode". To control the instrument, only a Telnet program is required. The Telnet program is part of every operating system.

### 5.1.1.4 GPIB Interface (IEC 625/IEEE 418 Bus Interface)

To be able to control the instrument via the GPIB bus, the instrument and the controller must be linked by a GPIB bus cable. A GPIB bus card, the card drivers and the program libraries for the programming language used must be provided in the controller. The controller must address the instrument with the GPIB bus address (see "[GPIB Instrument Address](#)" on page 545).

#### Notes and Conditions

In connection with the GPIB interface, note the following:

- Up to 15 instruments can be connected
- The total cable length is restricted to a maximum of 15 m or 2 m times the number of devices, whichever is less; the cable length between two instruments should not exceed 2 m.
- A wired "OR"-connection is used if several instruments are connected in parallel.
- Any connected IEC-bus cables should be terminated by an instrument or controller.

### GPIB Interface Messages

Interface messages are transmitted to the instrument on the data lines, with the attention line (ATN) being active (LOW). They are used for communication between the controller and the instrument and can only be sent by a computer which has the function of a GPIB bus controller. GPIB interface messages can be further subdivided into:

- **Universal commands:** act on all instruments connected to the GPIB bus without previous addressing
- **Addressed commands:** only act on instruments previously addressed as listeners

The following figure provides an overview of the available communication lines used by the GPIB interface.

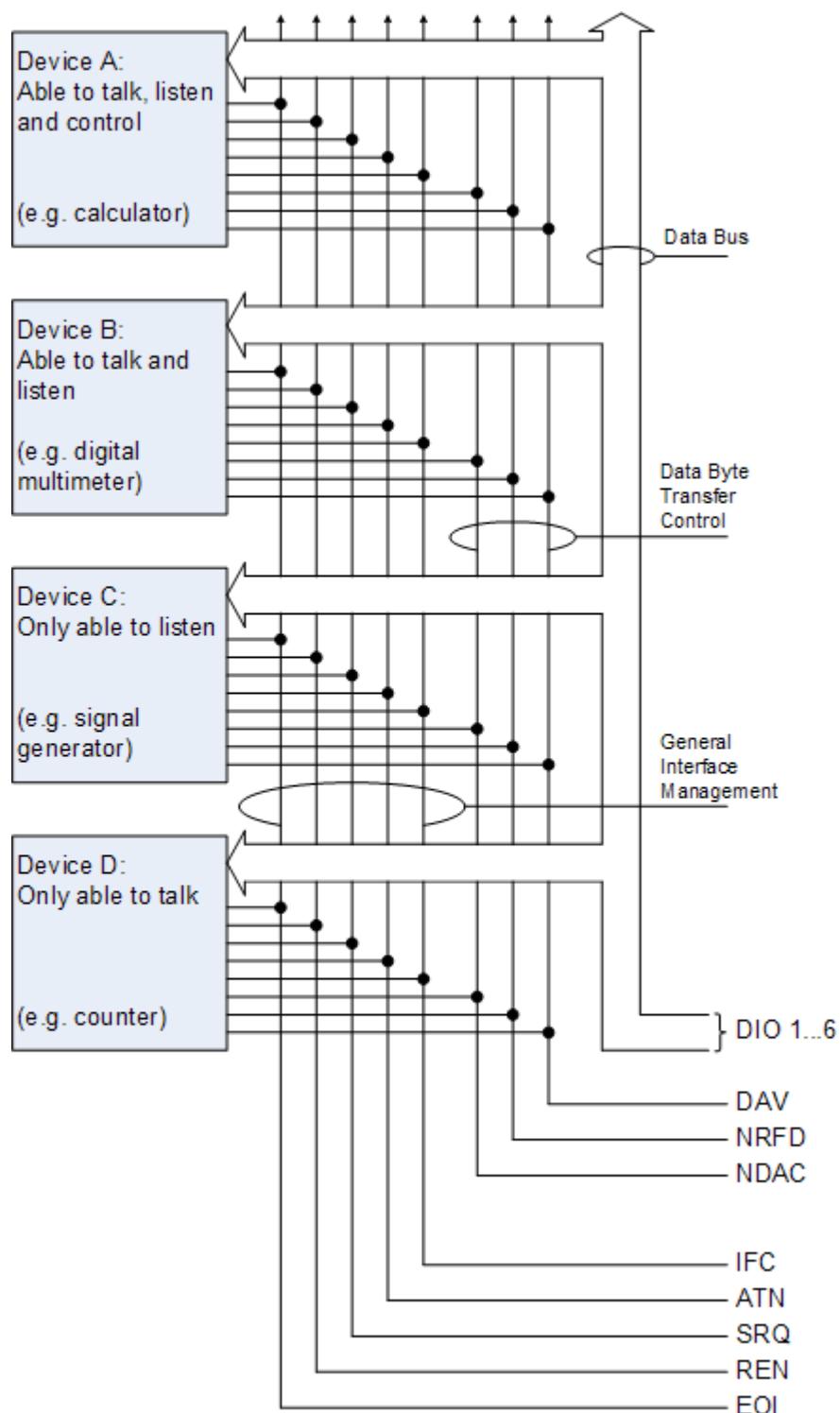


Figure 5-1: Communication lines used by the GPIB interface

## Universal Commands

Universal commands are encoded in the range 10 through 1F hex. They affect all instruments connected to the bus and do not require addressing.

| Command                                                                                                                                                               | Effect on the instrument                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| DCL (Device Clear)                                                                                                                                                    | Aborts the processing of the commands just received and sets the command processing software to a defined initial state. Does not change the instrument settings. |
| IFC (Interface Clear) *)                                                                                                                                              | Resets the interfaces to the default setting.                                                                                                                     |
| LLO (Local Lockout)                                                                                                                                                   | The "Local" softkey is disabled. Manual operation is no longer available until GTL is executed.                                                                   |
| SPE (Serial Poll Enable)                                                                                                                                              | Ready for serial poll.                                                                                                                                            |
| SPD (Serial Poll Disable)                                                                                                                                             | End of serial poll.                                                                                                                                               |
| PPU (Parallel Poll Unconfigure)                                                                                                                                       | End of the parallel-poll state.                                                                                                                                   |
| *) IFC is not a real universal command, it is sent via a separate line; however, it also affects all instruments connected to the bus and does not require addressing |                                                                                                                                                                   |

## Addressed Commands

Addressed commands are encoded in the range 00 through 0F hex. They only affect instruments addressed as listeners.

| Command                       | Effect on the instrument                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| GET (Group Execute Trigger)   | Triggers a previously active instrument function (e.g. a sweep). The effect of the command is the same as with that of a pulse at the external trigger signal input. |
| GTL (Go to Local)             | Transition to the "local" state (manual control).                                                                                                                    |
| REN (Remote Enable)           | Transition to the "remote" state (remote control).<br>Transition to the "remote" state (remote control). (Not really an addressed command, uses a separate line.)    |
| PPC (Parallel Poll Configure) | Configures the instrument for parallel poll.                                                                                                                         |
| SDC (Selected Device Clear)   | Aborts the processing of the commands just received and sets the command processing software to a defined initial state. Does not change the instrument setting.     |

## GPIB Instrument Address

In order to operate the instrument via remote control, it must be addressed using the GPIB address. The remote control address is factory-set to 20, but it can be changed if it does not fit in the network environment. For remote control, addresses 0 through 30 are allowed. The GPIB address is maintained after a reset of the instrument settings.

### Setting the GPIB address

1. On the R&S FSVA/FSV, press the SETUP key.

2. Press the "General Setup" softkey.
3. Press the "GPIB" softkey.

The submenu for setting the parameters of the remote control interface is displayed.

4. Press the "GPIB Address" softkey.

The edit dialog box for the GPIB address is displayed.

5. Enter a value between 0 and 30.

Remote command: SYST:COMM:GPIB:ADDR 18

### 5.1.2 Starting a Remote Control Session

When you switch on the instrument, it is always in manual operation state ("local" state) and can be operated via the front panel.

#### Starting remote control

1. Send an addressed command (GTR - Go to Remote) from a controller to the instrument.

The instrument is switched to remote control ("remote" state). Operation via the front panel is disabled. Only the "Local" softkey is displayed to return to manual operation. The instrument remains in the remote state until it is reset to the manual state via the instrument or via remote control interfaces. Switching from manual operation to remote control and vice versa does not affect the other instrument settings.

2. During program execution, send the SYSTem:DISPlay:UPDate ON command to activate the display of results.

The changes in the device settings and the recorded measurement values are displayed on the instrument screen.

3. To obtain optimum performance during remote control, send the SYSTem:DISPlay:UPDate OFF command to hide the display of results and diagrams again (default setting in remote control).

4. To prevent unintentional return to manual operation, disable the keys of the instrument using the universal command LLO.

Switching to manual mode is only possible via remote control then. This function is only available for the GPIB interface.

5. To enable the keys of the R&S FSVA/FSV again, switch the instrument to local mode (GTL - Go to Local), i.e. deactivate the REN line of the remote control interface.



If the instrument is operated exclusively in remote control, it is recommended that you switch on the power-save mode for the display. For more details on this mode refer to the R&S FSVA/FSV Quick Start Guide.

### 5.1.3 Returning to Manual Operation

Before you switch back to manual operation, all remote command processing must be completed. Otherwise, the instrument will switch back to remote control immediately.

- ▶ Press the "Local" softkey or the PRESET key, or use the following GPIB command:  
`status = viGpibControlREN(vi, VI_GPIB_REN_ADDRESS_GTL)`



If you select the "Local" softkey while a self-alignment or a self-test is still running (which was started remotely), the instrument only returns to the manual operation state when the alignment or test is completed.

### 5.1.4 SCPI Command Structure

SCPI commands consist of a header and, in most cases, one or more parameters. The header and the parameters are separated by a "white space" (ASCII code 0 to 9, 11 to 32 decimal, e.g. blank). The headers may consist of several mnemonics (keywords). Queries are formed by appending a question mark directly to the header.

The commands can be either device-specific or device-independent (common commands). Common and device-specific commands differ in their syntax.

#### 5.1.4.1 Syntax for Common Commands

Common (= device-independent) commands consist of a header preceded by an asterisk (\*), and possibly one or more parameters.

*Table 5-2: Examples of common commands*

|       |                      |                                                     |
|-------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| *RST  | RESET                | Resets the instrument.                              |
| *ESE  | EVENT STATUS ENABLE  | Sets the bits of the event status enable registers. |
| *ESR? | EVENT STATUS QUERY   | Queries the contents of the event status register.  |
| *IDN? | IDENTIFICATION QUERY | Queries the instrument identification string.       |

### 5.1.4.2 Syntax for Device-Specific Commands



Not all commands used in the following examples are necessarily implemented in the instrument. For demonstration purposes only, assume the existence of the following commands for this section:

- DISPlay[:WINDOW<1...4>]:MAXimize <Boolean>
- FORMat:READings:DATA <type>[,<length>]
- HCOPy:DEvice:COLor <Boolean>
- HCOPy:DEvice:CMAP:COLOR:RGB <red>,<green>,<blue>
- HCOPy[:IMMEDIATE]
- HCOPy:ITEM:ALL
- HCOPy:ITEM:LABEL <string>
- HCOPy:PAGE:DIMensions:QUADrant[<N>]
- HCOPy:PAGE:ORIentation LANDscape | PORTrait
- HCOPy:PAGE:SCALe <numeric value>
- MMEMory:COPY <file\_source>,<file\_destination>
- SENSE:BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution] <numeric\_value>
- SENSe:FREQuency:STOP <numeric value>
- SENSe:LIST:FREQuency <numeric\_value>{,<numeric\_value>}

- Long and short form.....548
- Numeric Suffixes.....548
- Optional Mnemonics.....549

#### Long and short form

The mnemonics feature a long form and a short form. The short form is marked by upper case letters, the long form corresponds to the complete word. Either the short form or the long form can be entered; other abbreviations are not permitted.

#### Example:

HCOPy:DEvice:COLor ON is equivalent to HCOP:DEV:COL ON.



#### Case-insensitivity

Upper case and lower case notation only serves to distinguish the two forms in the manual, the instrument itself is case-insensitive.

#### Numeric Suffixes

If a command can be applied to multiple instances of an object, e.g. specific channels or sources, the required instances can be specified by a suffix added to the command. Numeric suffixes are indicated by angular brackets (<1...4>, <n>, <i>) and are replaced by a single value in the command. Entries without a suffix are interpreted as having the suffix 1.

**Example:**

Definition: HCOPy:PAGE:DIMensions:QUADrant [<N>]

Command: HCOP:PAGE:DIM:QUAD2

This command refers to the quadrant 2.

**Different numbering in remote control**

For remote control, the suffix may differ from the number of the corresponding selection used in manual operation. SCPI prescribes that suffix counting starts with 1. Suffix 1 is the default state and used when no specific suffix is specified.

Some standards define a fixed numbering, starting with 0. If the numbering differs in manual operation and remote control, it is indicated for the corresponding command.

**Optional Mnemonics**

Some command systems permit certain mnemonics to be inserted into the header or omitted. These mnemonics are marked by square brackets in the description. The instrument must recognize the long command to comply with the SCPI standard. Some commands are considerably shortened by these optional mnemonics.

**Example:**

Definition: HCOPy [:IMMediate]

Command: HCOP: IMM is equivalent to HCOP

**Optional mnemonics with numeric suffixes**

Do not omit an optional mnemonic if it includes a numeric suffix that is relevant for the effect of the command.

**Example:**

Definition: DISPlay[:WINDOW<1...4>]:MAXimize <Boolean>

Command: DISP:MAX ON refers to window 1.

In order to refer to a window other than 1, you must include the optional WINDOW parameter with the suffix for the required window.

DISP:WIND2:MAX ON refers to window 2.

### 5.1.4.3 SCPI Parameters

Many commands are supplemented by a parameter or a list of parameters. The parameters must be separated from the header by a "white space" (ASCII code 0 to 9, 11 to 32 decimal, e.g. blank).

The parameters required for each command and the allowed range of values are specified in the command description.

Allowed parameters are:

|                               |     |
|-------------------------------|-----|
| ● Numeric Values.....         | 550 |
| ● Special Numeric Values..... | 550 |
| ● Boolean Parameters.....     | 551 |
| ● Text Parameters.....        | 551 |
| ● Character Strings.....      | 551 |
| ● Block Data.....             | 552 |

### Numeric Values

Numeric values can be entered in any form, i.e. with sign, decimal point and exponent. Values exceeding the resolution of the instrument are rounded up or down. The mantissa may comprise up to 255 characters, the exponent must lie inside the value range -32000 to 32000. The exponent is introduced by an "E" or "e". Entry of the exponent alone is not allowed.

#### Example:

```
SENS:FREQ:STOP 1500000 = SENS:FREQ:STOP 1.5E6
```

### Units

For physical quantities, the unit can be entered. If the unit is missing, the basic unit is used. Allowed unit prefixes are:

- G (giga)
- MA (mega), MOHM, MHZ
- K (kilo)
- M (milli)
- U (micro)
- N (nano)

#### Example:

```
SENSe:FREQ:STOP 1.5GHz = SENSe:FREQ:STOP 1.5E9
```

Some settings allow relative values to be stated in percent. According to SCPI, this unit is represented by the PCT string.

#### Example:

```
HCOP:PAGE:SCAL 90PCT
```

### Special Numeric Values

The following mnemonics are special numeric values. In the response to a query, the numeric value is provided.

- **MIN and MAX:** denote the minimum and maximum value.
- **DEF:** denotes a preset value which has been stored in the EPROM. This value conforms to the default setting, as it is called by the \*RST command.
- **UP and DOWN:** increases or reduces the numeric value by one step. The step width can be specified via an allocated step command for each parameter which can be set via UP and DOWN.

- **INF and NINF:** INFinity and negative INFinity (NINF) represent the numeric values 9.9E37 or -9.9E37, respectively. INF and NINF are only sent as instrument responses.
- **NAN:** Not A Number (NAN) represents the value 9.91E37. NAN is only sent as a instrument response. This value is not defined. Possible causes are the division of zero by zero, the subtraction of infinite from infinite and the representation of missing values.

**Example:**

Setting command: SENSe:LIST:FREQ MAXimum

Query: SENS:LIST:FREQ?

Response: 3.5E9

**Queries for special numeric values**

The numeric values associated to MAXimum/MINimum/DEFault can be queried by adding the corresponding mnemonic after the quotation mark.

Example: SENSe:LIST:FREQ? MAXimum

Returns the maximum numeric value as a result.

**Boolean Parameters**

Boolean parameters represent two states. The "ON" state (logically true) is represented by "ON" or a numeric value 1. The "OFF" state (logically untrue) is represented by "OFF" or the numeric value 0. The numeric values are provided as the response for a query.

**Example:**

Setting command: HCOPy:DEV:COL ON

Query: HCOPy:DEV:COL?

Response: 1

**Text Parameters**

Text parameters observe the syntactic rules for mnemonics, i.e. they can be entered using a short or long form. Like any parameter, they have to be separated from the header by a white space. In the response to a query, the short form of the text is provided.

**Example:**

Setting command: HCOPy:PAGE:ORIentation LANDscape

Query: HCOP:PAGE:ORI?

Response: LAND

**Character Strings**

Strings must always be entered in quotation marks (' or ").

**Example:**

```
HCOP:ITEM:LAbel "Test1"
HCOP:ITEM:LAbel 'Test1'
```

**Block Data**

Block data is a format which is suitable for the transmission of large amounts of data. For example, a command using a block data parameter has the following structure:

```
FORMat:READings:DATA #45168xxxxxxxx
```

The ASCII character # introduces the data block. The next number indicates how many of the following digits describe the length of the data block. In the example the 4 following digits indicate the length to be 5168 bytes. The data bytes follow. During the transmission of these data bytes all end or other control signs are ignored until all bytes are transmitted.

#0 specifies a data block of indefinite length. The use of the indefinite format requires a NL^END message to terminate the data block. This format is useful when the length of the transmission is not known or if speed or other considerations prevent segmentation of the data into blocks of definite length.

#### 5.1.4.4 Overview of Syntax Elements

The following tables provide an overview of the syntax elements and special characters.

**Table 5-3: Syntax elements**

|    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| :  | The colon separates the mnemonics of a command.                                                                                                                                                                     |
| ;  | The semicolon separates two commands of a command line. It does not alter the path.                                                                                                                                 |
| ,  | The comma separates several parameters of a command.                                                                                                                                                                |
| ?  | The question mark forms a query.                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| *  | The asterisk marks a common command.                                                                                                                                                                                |
| '' | Quotation marks introduce a string and terminate it (both single and double quotation marks are possible).                                                                                                          |
| #  | The hash symbol introduces binary, octal, hexadecimal and block data. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Binary: #B10110</li> <li>● Octal: #O7612</li> <li>● Hexa: #HF3A7</li> <li>● Block: #21312</li> </ul> |
|    | A "white space" (ASCII-Code 0 to 9, 11 to 32 decimal, e.g. blank) separates the header from the parameters.                                                                                                         |

**Table 5-4: Special characters**

|     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|     | <p><b>Parameters</b></p> <p>A vertical stroke in parameter definitions indicates alternative possibilities in the sense of "or". The effect of the command differs, depending on which parameter is used.</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre>Definition:HCOPy:PAGE:ORIentation LANDscape   PORTrait</pre> <p>Command HCOP:PAGE:ORI LAND specifies landscape orientation</p> <p>Command HCOP:PAGE:ORI PORT specifies portrait orientation</p> <p><b>Mnemonics</b></p> <p>A selection of mnemonics with an identical effect exists for several commands. These mnemonics are indicated in the same line; they are separated by a vertical stroke. Only one of these mnemonics needs to be included in the header of the command. The effect of the command is independent of which of the mnemonics is used.</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre>DefinitionSENSe:BANDwidth BWIDth[:RESolution] &lt;numeric_value&gt;</pre> <p>The two following commands with identical meaning can be created:</p> <pre>SENS:BAND:RES 1</pre> <pre>SENS:BWID:RES 1</pre> |
| [ ] | <p>Mnemonics in square brackets are optional and may be inserted into the header or omitted.</p> <p>Example: HCOPy[:IMMEDIATE]</p> <p>HCOP: IMM is equivalent to HCOP</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| { } | <p>Parameters in curly brackets are optional and can be inserted once or several times, or omitted.</p> <p>Example: SENSe:LIST:FREQuency &lt;numeric_value&gt;{,&lt;numeric_value&gt;}</p> <p>The following are valid commands:</p> <pre>SENS:LIST:FREQ 10</pre> <pre>SENS:LIST:FREQ 10,20</pre> <pre>SENS:LIST:FREQ 10,20,30,40</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

#### 5.1.4.5 Structure of a Command Line

A command line may consist of one or several commands. It is terminated by one of the following:

- <New Line>
- <New Line> with EOI
- EOI together with the last data byte

Several commands in a command line must be separated by a semicolon ";".

**Example:**

```
MMEM:COPY "Test1","MeasurementXY";:HCOP:ITEM ALL
```

This command line contains two commands. The first command belongs to the MMEM system, the second command belongs to the HCOP system. If the next command belongs to a different command system, the semicolon is followed by a colon.

**Example:**

```
HCOP:ITEM ALL;:HCOP:IMM
```

This command line contains two commands. Both commands are part of the HCOP command system, i.e. they have one level in common.

If the successive commands belong to the same system, having one or several levels in common, the command line can be abbreviated. When abbreviating the command line, the second command begins with the level below HCOP. The colon after the semicolon is omitted. The abbreviated form of the command line reads as follows:

```
HCOP:ITEM ALL;IMM
```

**Example:**

```
HCOP:ITEM ALL
```

```
HCOP:IMM
```

A new command line always begins with the complete path.

#### 5.1.4.6 Responses to Queries

A query is defined for each setting command unless explicitly specified otherwise. It is formed by adding a question mark to the associated setting command. According to SCPI, the responses to queries are partly subject to stricter rules than in standard IEEE 488.2.

- The requested parameter is transmitted without a header.  
**Example:** HCOP:PAGE:ORI?, Response: LAND
- Maximum values, minimum values and all other quantities that are requested via a special text parameter are returned as numeric values.  
**Example:** SENSE:FREQuency:STOP? MAX, Response: 3.5E9
- Numeric values are output without a unit. Physical quantities are referred to the basic units or to the units set using the Unit command. The response 3.5E9 in the previous example stands for 3.5 GHz.
- Truth values (Boolean values) are returned as 0 (for OFF) and 1 (for ON).

**Example:**

Setting command: HCOPy:DEV:COL ON

Query: HCOPy:DEV:COL?

Response: 1

- Text (character data) is returned in a short form.

**Example:**

Setting command: HCOPy:PAGE:ORIentation LANDscape

Query: HCOP:PAGE:ORI?

Response: LAND

- Invalid numerical results

In some cases, particularly when a result consists of multiple numeric values, invalid values are returned as 9.91E37 (not a number).

### 5.1.5 Command Sequence and Synchronization

IEEE 488.2 defines a distinction between overlapped and sequential commands:

- A **sequential command** is one which finishes executing before the next command starts executing. Commands that are processed quickly are usually implemented as sequential commands.
- An **overlapping command** is one which does not automatically finish executing before the next command starts executing. Usually, overlapping commands take longer to process and allow the program to do other tasks while being executed. If overlapping commands do have to be executed in a defined order, e.g. in order to avoid wrong measurement results, they must be serviced sequentially. This is called synchronization between the controller and the instrument.

Setting commands within one command line, even though they may be implemented as sequential commands, are not necessarily serviced in the order in which they have been received. In order to make sure that commands are actually carried out in a certain order, each command must be sent in a separate command line.

#### Example: Commands and queries in one message

The response to a query combined in a program message with commands that affect the queried value is not predictable.

The following commands always return the specified result:

```
:FREQ:STAR 1GHZ;SPAN 100 :FREQ:STAR?
```

Result:

```
1000000000 (1 GHz)
```

Whereas the result for the following commands is not specified by SCPI:

```
:FREQ:STAR 1GHz;STAR?;SPAN 1000000
```

The result could be the value of START before the command was sent since the instrument might defer executing the individual commands until a program message terminator is received. The result could also be 1 GHz if the instrument executes commands as they are received.



As a general rule, send commands and queries in different program messages.

### Example: Overlapping command with \*OPC

The instrument implements `INITiate[:IMMediate]` as an overlapped command. Assuming that `INITiate[:IMMediate]` takes longer to execute than `*OPC`, sending the following command sequence results in initiating a sweep and, after some time, setting the `OPC` bit in the ESR:

```
INIT; *OPC.
```

Sending the following commands still initiates a sweep:

```
INIT; *OPC; *CLS
```

However, since the operation is still pending when the instrument executes `*CLS`, forcing it into the "Operation Complete Command Idle" State (OCIS), `*OPC` is effectively skipped. The `OPC` bit is not set until the instrument executes another `*OPC` command.

The following list includes the commands for which a synchronization via `*OPC`, `*OPC?` or `*WAI` is mandatory:

| Command                  | Purpose                                                            |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| INIT                     | start measurement                                                  |
| INIT:CONN                | continue measurement                                               |
| CALC:MARK:FUNC:ZOOM      | zoom frequency range around marker 1                               |
| CALC:STAT:SCAL:AUTO ONCE | optimize level settings for signal statistic measurement functions |
| [SENS:]POW:ACH:PRES:RLEV | optimize level settings for adjacent channel power measurements    |

#### 5.1.5.1 Preventing Overlapping Execution

To prevent an overlapping execution of commands, one of the commands `*OPC`, `*OPC?` or `*WAI` can be used. All three commands cause a certain action only to be carried out after the hardware has been set. The controller can be forced to wait for the corresponding action to occur.

*Table 5-5: Synchronization using \*OPC, \*OPC? and \*WAI*

| Com-mand           | Action                                                                                                | Programming the controller                                                                                                                              |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>*OPC</code>  | Sets the Operation Complete bit in the ESR after all previous commands have been executed.            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Setting bit 0 in the ESE</li> <li>Setting bit 5 in the SRE</li> <li>Waiting for service request (SRQ)</li> </ul> |
| <code>*OPC?</code> | Stops command processing until 1 is returned. This occurs when all pending operations are completed.  | Send <code>*OPC?</code> directly after the command whose processing must be terminated before other commands can be executed.                           |
| <code>*WAI</code>  | Stops further command processing until all commands sent before <code>*WAI</code> have been executed. | Send <code>*WAI</code> directly after the command whose processing must be terminated before other commands are executed.                               |

Command synchronization using `*WAI` or `*OPC?` is a good choice if the overlapped command takes only little time to process. The two synchronization commands simply

block overlapped execution of the command. Append the synchronization command to the overlapping command, for example:

```
SINGLE; *OPC?
```

For time consuming overlapped commands, you can allow the controller or the instrument to do other useful work while waiting for command execution. Use one of the following methods:

#### **\*OPC with a service request**

1. Set the OPC mask bit (bit no. 0) in the ESE: \*ESE 1
2. Set bit no. 5 in the SRE: \*SRE 32 to enable ESB service request.
3. Send the overlapped command with \*OPC .
4. Wait for a service request.

The service request indicates that the overlapped command has finished.

#### **\*OPC? with a service request**

1. Set bit no. 4 in the SRE: \*SRE 16 to enable MAV service request.
2. Send the overlapped command with \*OPC?.
3. Wait for a service request.

The service request indicates that the overlapped command has finished.

#### **Event status register (ESE)**

1. Set the OPC mask bit (bit no. 0) in the ESE: \*ESE 1
2. Send the overlapped command without \*OPC, \*OPC? or \*WAI.
3. Poll the operation complete state periodically (with a timer) using the sequence:  
\*OPC; \*ESR?

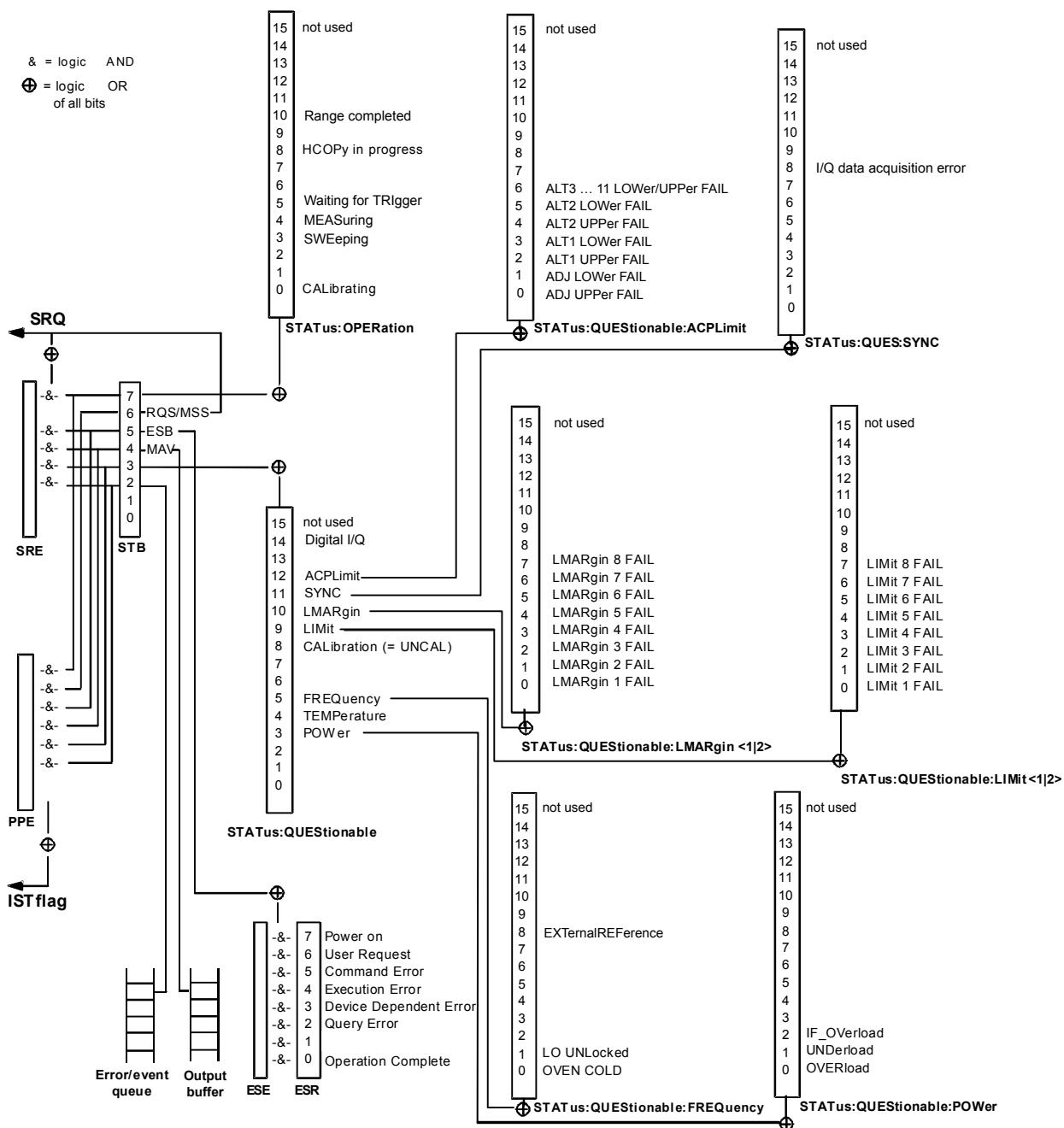
A return value (LSB) of 1 indicates that the overlapped command has finished.

## **5.1.6 Status Reporting System**

The status reporting system stores all information on the current operating state of the instrument, and on errors which have occurred. This information is stored in the status registers and in the error queue. Both can be queried via GPIB bus or LAN interface (STATus... commands).

### **5.1.6.1 Hierarchy of Status Registers**

As shown in the following figure, the status information is of hierarchical structure.



**Figure 5-2: Overview of status registers in the R&S FSV**

- STB, SRE

The STatus Byte (STB) register and its associated mask register Service Request Enable (SRE) form the highest level of the status reporting system. The STB provides a rough overview of the instrument status, collecting the information of the lower-level registers.

- ESR, SCPI registers

The STB receives its information from the following registers:

- The Event Status Register (ESR) with the associated mask register standard Event Status Enable (ESE)
- The STATus:OPERation and STATus:QUESTIONable registers which are defined by SCPI and contain detailed information on the instrument
- **IST, PPE**  
The IST flag ("Individual STatus"), like the SRQ, combines the entire instrument status in a single bit. The PPE fulfills the same function for the IST flag as the SRE for the service request.
- **Output buffer**  
The output buffer contains the messages the instrument returns to the controller. It is not part of the status reporting system but determines the value of the MAV bit in the STB and thus is represented in the overview.

All status registers have the same internal structure.



### SRE, ESE

The service request enable register SRE can be used as ENABLE part of the STB if the STB is structured according to SCPI. By analogy, the ESE can be used as the ENABLE part of the ESR.

#### 5.1.6.2 Structure of a SCPI Status Register

Each standard SCPI register consists of 5 parts. Each part has a width of 16 bits and has different functions. The individual bits are independent of each other, i.e. each hardware status is assigned a bit number which is valid for all five parts. Bit 15 (the most significant bit) is set to zero for all parts. Thus the contents of the register parts can be processed by the controller as positive integers.

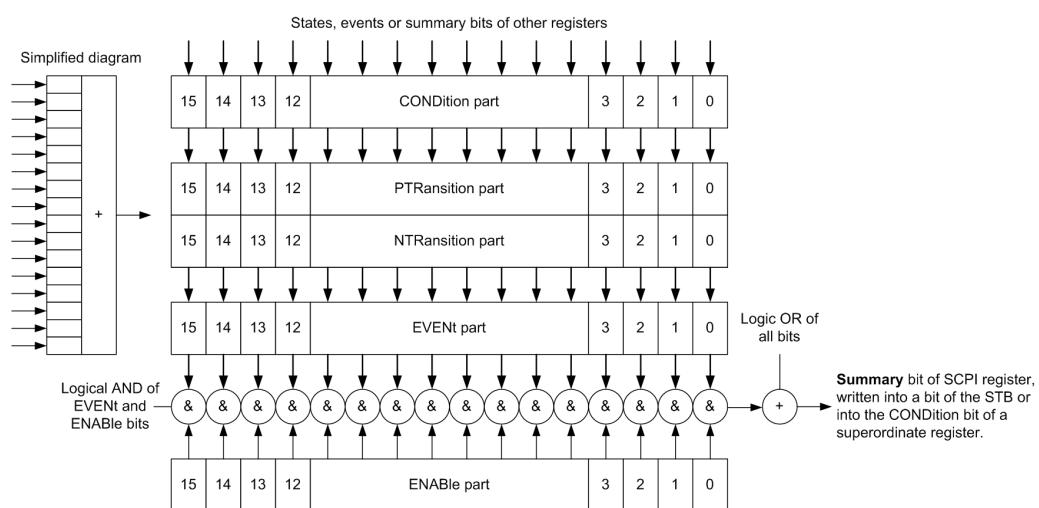


Figure 5-3: The status-register model

#### Description of the five status register parts

The five parts of a SCPI register have different properties and functions:

- **CONDITION**

The **CONDITION** part is written into directly by the hardware or the sum bit of the next lower register. Its contents reflect the current instrument status. This register part can only be read, but not written into or cleared. Its contents are not affected by reading.

- **PTRansition / NTRansition**

The two transition register parts define which state transition of the **CONDITION** part (none, 0 to 1, 1 to 0 or both) is stored in the **EVENT** part.

The **Positive-TTransition** part acts as a transition filter. When a bit of the **CONDITION** part is changed from 0 to 1, the associated **PTR** bit decides whether the **EVENT** bit is set to 1.

- **PTR** bit =1: the **EVENT** bit is set.
- **PTR** bit =0: the **EVENT** bit is not set.

This part can be written into and read as required. Its contents are not affected by reading.

The **Negative-TTransition** part also acts as a transition filter. When a bit of the **CONDITION** part is changed from 1 to 0, the associated **NTR** bit decides whether the **EVENT** bit is set to 1.

- **NTR** bit =1: the **EVENT** bit is set.
- **NTR** bit =0: the **EVENT** bit is not set.

This part can be written into and read as required. Its contents are not affected by reading.

- **EVENT**

The **EVENT** part indicates whether an event has occurred since the last reading, it is the "memory" of the condition part. It only indicates events passed on by the transition filters. It is permanently updated by the instrument. This part can only be read by the user. Reading the register clears it. This part is often equated with the entire register.

- **ENABLE**

The **ENABLE** part determines whether the associated **EVENT** bit contributes to the sum bit (see below). Each bit of the **EVENT** part is "ANDed" with the associated **ENABLE** bit (symbol '&'). The results of all logical operations of this part are passed on to the sum bit via an "OR" function (symbol '+').

**ENABLE** bit = 0: the associated **EVENT** bit does not contribute to the sum bit

**ENABLE** bit = 1: if the associated **EVENT** bit is "1", the sum bit is set to "1" as well.

This part can be written into and read by the user as required. Its contents are not affected by reading.

### Sum bit

The sum bit is obtained from the **EVENT** and **ENABLE** part for each register. The result is then entered into a bit of the **CONDITION** part of the higher-order register.

The instrument automatically generates the sum bit for each register. Thus an event can lead to a service request throughout all levels of the hierarchy.

### 5.1.6.3 Contents of the Status Registers

In the following sections, the contents of the status registers are described in more detail.

#### Status Byte (STB) and Service Request Enable Register (SRE)

The STatus Byte (STB) is already defined in IEEE 488.2. It provides a rough overview of the instrument status by collecting the pieces of information of the lower registers. A special feature is that bit 6 acts as the sum bit of the remaining bits of the status byte.

The STB can thus be compared with the CONDITION part of an SCPI register and assumes the highest level within the SCPI hierarchy.

The STB is read using the command `*STB?` or a serial poll.

The STatus Byte (STB) is linked to the Service Request Enable (SRE) register. Each bit of the STB is assigned a bit in the SRE. Bit 6 of the SRE is ignored. If a bit is set in the SRE and the associated bit in the STB changes from 0 to 1, a service request (SRQ) is generated. The SRE can be set using the command `*SRE` and read using the command `*SRE?`.

**Table 5-6: Meaning of the bits used in the status byte**

| Bit No. | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0...1   | Not used                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 2       | Error Queue not empty<br>The bit is set when an entry is made in the error queue. If this bit is enabled by the SRE, each entry of the error queue generates a service request. Thus an error can be recognized and specified in greater detail by polling the error queue. The poll provides an informative error message. This procedure is to be recommended since it considerably reduces the problems involved with remote control. |
| 3       | QUEstionable status register summary bit<br>The bit is set if an EVENT bit is set in the QUEstionable status register and the associated ENABLE bit is set to 1. A set bit indicates a questionable instrument status, which can be specified in greater detail by querying the STATus:QUEstionable status register.                                                                                                                     |
| 4       | MAV bit (message available)<br>The bit is set if a message is available in the output queue which can be read. This bit can be used to enable data to be automatically read from the instrument to the controller.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 5       | ESB bit<br>Sum bit of the event status register. It is set if one of the bits in the event status register is set and enabled in the event status enable register. Setting of this bit indicates a serious error which can be specified in greater detail by polling the event status register.                                                                                                                                          |

| Bit No. | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 6       | MSS bit (master status summary bit)<br>The bit is set if the instrument triggers a service request. This is the case if one of the other bits of this register is set together with its mask bit in the service request enable register SRE.                                                                                   |
| 7       | STATus:OPERation status register summary bit<br>The bit is set if an EVENT bit is set in the OPERation status register and the associated ENABLE bit is set to 1. A set bit indicates that the instrument is just performing an action. The type of action can be determined by querying the STATus:OPERation status register. |

### IST Flag and Parallel Poll Enable Register (PPE)

As with the SRQ, the IST flag combines the entire status information in a single bit. It can be read by means of a parallel poll (see "[Parallel Poll](#)" on page 570) or using the command `*IST?`.

The parallel poll enable register (PPE) determines which bits of the STB contribute to the IST flag. The bits of the STB are "ANDed" with the corresponding bits of the PPE, with bit 6 being used as well in contrast to the SRE. The IST flag results from the "ORing" of all results. The PPE can be set using commands `*PRE` and read using command `*PRE?`.

### Event Status Register (ESR) and Event Status Enable Register (ESE)

The Event Status Register (ESR) is the source for the registers on the highest levels and is similar to the EVENT part of a SCPI register. It is defined by IEEE 488.2. You can read out the ESR with `*ESR?`.

The corresponding ENABLE part of the ESR is the Event Status Enable mask register (ESE). The ESE is directly linked to the ESR. You can control the ESE with `*ESE`.

*Table 5-7: Meaning of the bits used in the event status register*

| Bit No. | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0       | Operation Complete<br>This bit is set on receipt of the command <code>*OPC</code> exactly when all previous commands have been executed.                                                                                                                                                          |
| 1       | Unused                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 2       | Query Error<br>This bit is set if either the controller wants to read data from the instrument without having sent a query, or if it does not fetch requested data and sends new instructions to the instrument instead. The cause is often a query which is faulty and hence cannot be executed. |
| 3       | Device-dependent Error<br>This bit is set if a device-dependent error occurs.<br>The R&S FSVA/FSV adds a number to the error queue. The number is either in the range between -300 and -399 or greater than 0. If the number is positive, it indicates the error type in greater detail.          |
| 4       | Execution Error<br>This bit is set if a received command is syntactically correct but cannot be performed for other reasons. An error message with a number between -200 and -300, which denotes the error in greater detail, is entered into the error queue.                                    |

| Bit No. | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 5       | Command Error<br>This bit is set if a remote command is undefined or has a incorrect syntax.<br>The R&S FSVA/FSV adds a number to the error queue. The number is in the range between -100 and -200 and indicates the error type in greater detail. |
| 6       | User Request<br>This bit is set when you press the "Local" softkey.                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 7       | Power On (supply voltage on)<br>This bit is set when you turn on the instrument.                                                                                                                                                                    |

### STATus:OPERation Register

The STATus:OPERation register contains information on current activities of the R&S FSVA/FSV. It also contains information on activities that have been executed since the last read out.

You can read out the register with `STATus:OPERation:CONDition` or `STATus:OPERation[:EVENT]`.

**Table 5-8: Meaning of the bits used in the STATus:OPERation register**

| Bit No. | Meaning                                                                                                                         |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0       | CALibrating<br>This bit is set as long as the instrument is performing a calibration.                                           |
| 1-2     | Not used                                                                                                                        |
| 3       | SWEeping<br>Sweep is being performed; identical to bit 4                                                                        |
| 4       | MEASuring<br>Measurement is being performed; identical to bit 3                                                                 |
| 5       | Waiting for TRIGger<br>Instrument is ready to trigger and waiting for trigger signal                                            |
| 6-7     | Not used                                                                                                                        |
| 8       | HardCOPy in progress<br>This bit is set while the instrument is printing a hardcopy.                                            |
| 9       | Not used                                                                                                                        |
| 10      | Stop after Range<br>This bit is set when a range in the sweep list has been completed if "Stop after Range" has been activated. |
| 11-14   | Not used                                                                                                                        |
| 15      | This bit is always 0.                                                                                                           |

### STATus:QUESTIONable Register

The STATus:QUESTIONable register contains information on instrument states that do not meet the specifications.

You can read out the register with STAT:QUES:COND or STAT:QUES:EVEN.

**Table 5-9: Meaning of the bits used in the STATus:QUESTIONable register**

| Bit No. | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0 - 2   | Unused                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 3       | POWER<br>This bit is set if the measured power level is questionable.<br>The <a href="#">STATus:QUESTIONable:POWER Register</a> provides more information on the error type.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 4       | TEMPerature<br>This bit is set if the temperature is questionable.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 5       | FREQuency<br>This bit is set if there is anything wrong with the frequency of the local oscillator or the reference frequency.<br>The <a href="#">STATus:QUESTIONable:FREQuency Register</a> provides more information on the error type.                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 6 - 7   | Unused                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 8       | CALibration<br>This bit is set if the R&S FSVA/FSV is unaligned ("UNCAL" display)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 9       | LIMit (device-specific)<br>This bit is set if a limit value is violated.<br>The <a href="#">STATus:QUESTIONable:LIMit Register</a> provides more information on the error type.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 10      | LMARgin (device-specific)<br>This bit is set if a margin is violated.<br>The <a href="#">STATus:QUESTIONable:LMARgin Register</a> provides more information on the error type.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 11      | SYNC (device-specific)<br>This bit is set if the R&S FSVA/FSV is not synchronized to the signal that is applied.<br>The R&S FSVA/FSV is not synchronized if <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• it cannot synchronize to midamble during a measurement or premeasurement</li> <li>• it cannot find a burst during a measurement or premeasurement</li> <li>• the results deviate too much from the expected value during premeasurements</li> </ul> |
| 12      | ACPLimit (device-specific)<br>This bit is set if a limit during ACLR measurements is violated.<br>The <a href="#">STATus:QUESTIONable:ACPLimit Register</a> provides more information on the error type.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 13      | Not used                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 14      | Digital I/Q (device-specific)<br>This bit is set if a connection error occurs at the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (R&S FSV-B17 option), see " <a href="#">STATus:QUESTIONable:DIQ Register</a> " on page 565<br>The <a href="#">STATus:QUESTIONable:DIQ Register</a> provides more information on the error type.                                                                                                                                           |
| 15      | This bit is always 0.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

### STATus:QUESTIONable:ACPLimit Register

The STATus:QUESTIONable:ACPLimit register contains information about the results of a limit check during ACLR measurements.

You can read out the register with [STATUs:QUESTIONable:ACPLimit:CONDITION?](#) or [STATUs:QUESTIONable:ACPLimit\[:EVENT\]?](#)

**Table 5-10: Meaning of the bits used in the STATUs:QUESTIONable:ACPLimit register**

| Bit No. | Meaning                                                                                                                            |
|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0       | ADJ UPPer FAIL<br>This bit is set if the limit is exceeded in the <b>upper adjacent</b> channel                                    |
| 1       | ADJ LOWER FAIL<br>This bit is set if the limit is exceeded in the <b>lower adjacent</b> channel.                                   |
| 2       | ALT1 UPPer FAIL<br>This bit is set if the limit is exceeded in the <b>upper 1st alternate</b> channel.                             |
| 3       | ALT1 LOWER FAIL<br>This bit is set if the limit is exceeded in the <b>lower 1st alternate</b> channel.                             |
| 4       | ALT2 UPPer FAIL<br>This bit is set if the limit is exceeded in the <b>upper 2nd alternate</b> channel.                             |
| 5       | ALT2 LOWER FAIL<br>This bit is set if the limit is exceeded in the <b>lower 2nd alternate</b> channel.                             |
| 6       | ALT3 ... 11 LOWER/UPPer FAIL<br>This bit is set if the limit is exceeded in one of the lower or upper alternate channels 3 ... 11. |
| 7 to 14 | Unused                                                                                                                             |
| 15      | This bit is always 0.                                                                                                              |

### STATUs:QUESTIONable:DIQ Register

This register contains information about the state of the digital I/Q input and output. This register is available with option R&S FSV-B17.

The status of the STATUs:QUESTIONable:DIQ register is indicated in bit 14 of the "STATUs:QUESTIONable" register.

You can read out the state of the register with [STATUs:QUESTIONable:DIQ:CONDITION?](#) on page 865 and [STATUs:QUESTIONable:DIQ\[:EVENT\]](#) ? on page 865.

| Bit No. | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0       | <b>Digital I/Q Input Device connected</b><br>This bit is set if a device is recognized and connected to the R&S Digital I/Q Interface of the analyzer.                                                                           |
| 1       | <b>Digital I/Q Input Connection Protocol in progress</b><br>This bit is set while the connection between analyzer and digital baseband data signal source (e.g. R&S SMW, R&S Ex-I/Q-Box) is established.                         |
| 2       | <b>Digital I/Q Input Connection Protocol error</b><br>This bit is set if an error occurred during establishing of the connect between analyzer and digital I/Q data signal source (e.g. R&S SMW, R&S Ex-I/Q-Box) is established. |
| 3-5     | not used                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

| Bit No. | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 6       | <b>Digital I/Q Input FIFO Overload</b><br>This bit is set if the input transfer rate is too high. The R&S FSVA/FSV can process a maximum transfer rate of 128MHz.                                                 |
| 7       | not used                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 8       | <b>Digital I/Q Output Device connected</b><br>This bit is set if a device is recognized and connected to the Digital I/Q Output.                                                                                  |
| 9       | <b>Digital I/Q Output Connection Protocol in progress</b><br>This bit is set while the connection between analyzer and digital I/Q data signal sink (e.g. R&S SMW, R&S Ex-I/Q-Box) is established.                |
| 10      | <b>Digital I/Q Output Connection Protocol error</b><br>This bit is set if an error occurred while the connection between analyzer and digital I/Q data signal sink (e.g. R&S SMW, R&S Ex-I/Q-Box) is established. |
| 11-14   | not used                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 15      | This bit is always set to 0.                                                                                                                                                                                      |

### STATus:QUESTIONable:FREQuency Register

The STATus:QUESTIONable:FREQuency register contains information about the condition of the local oscillator and the reference frequency.

You can read out the register with `STATus:QUESTIONable:FREQuency:CONDition?` or `STATus:QUESTIONable:FREQuency[:EVENT]?`.

*Table 5-11: Meaning of the bits used in the STATus:QUESTIONable:FREQuency register*

| Bit No. | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0       | OVEN COLD<br>This bit is set if the reference oscillator has not yet attained its operating temperature. "OCXO" is displayed.                                                                                                                       |
| 1       | LO UNLocked<br>This bit is set if the local oscillator no longer locks. "LOUNL" is displayed.                                                                                                                                                       |
| 2 to 7  | Unused                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 8       | EXTernalREFERence<br>This bit is set if you have selected an external reference oscillator but did not connect a useable external reference source.<br>In that case the synthesizer can not lock. The frequency in all probability is not accurate. |
| 9 to 14 | Unused                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 15      | This bit is always 0.                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

### STATus:QUESTIONable:LIMit Register

The STATus:QUESTIONable:LIMit register contains information about the results of a limit check when you are working with limit lines.

The number of LIMit registers depends on the number of measurement windows available in any operating mode.

You can read out the register with `STATus:QUESTIONable:LIMit<m>:CONDITION?` or `STATus:QUESTIONable:LIMit<m>:CONDITION?`.

**Table 5-12: Meaning of the bits used in the STATus:QUESTIONable:LIMit register**

| Bit No. | Meaning                                                      |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0       | LIMit 1 FAIL<br>This bit is set if limit line 1 is violated. |
| 1       | LIMit 2 FAIL<br>This bit is set if limit line 2 is violated. |
| 2       | LIMit 3 FAIL<br>This bit is set if limit line 3 is violated. |
| 3       | LIMit 4 FAIL<br>This bit is set if limit line 4 is violated. |
| 4       | LIMit 5 FAIL<br>This bit is set if limit line 5 is violated. |
| 5       | LIMit 6 FAIL<br>This bit is set if limit line 6 is violated. |
| 6       | LIMit 7 FAIL<br>This bit is set if limit line 7 is violated. |
| 7       | LIMit 8 FAIL<br>This bit is set if limit line 8 is violated. |
| 8 to 14 | Unused                                                       |
| 15      | This bit is always 0.                                        |

### STATus:QUESTIONable:LMARGIN Register

This register contains information about the observance of limit margins.

It can be read using the commands

`STATus:QUESTIONable:LMARGIN:CONDITION?` and

`STATus:QUESTIONable:LMARGIN[:EVENT]?`.

**Table 5-13: Meaning of the bits used in the STATus:QUESTIONable:LMARGIN register**

| Bit No. | Meaning                                                          |
|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0       | LMARGIN 1 FAIL<br>This bit is set if limit margin 1 is violated. |
| 1       | LMARGIN 2 FAIL<br>This bit is set if limit margin 2 is violated. |
| 2       | LMARGIN 3 FAIL<br>This bit is set if limit margin 3 is violated. |
| 3       | LMARGIN 4 FAIL<br>This bit is set if limit margin 4 is violated. |

| Bit No. | Meaning                                                          |
|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 4       | LMARgin 5 FAIL<br>This bit is set if limit margin 5 is violated. |
| 5       | LMARgin 6 FAIL<br>This bit is set if limit margin 6 is violated. |
| 6       | LMARgin 7 FAIL<br>This bit is set if limit margin 7 is violated. |
| 7       | LMARgin 8 FAIL<br>This bit is set if limit margin 8 is violated. |
| 8 to 14 | Not used                                                         |
| 15      | This bit is always 0.                                            |

### STATus:QUEStionable:POWer Register

The STATus:QUEStionable:POWer register contains information about possible over-load situations that may occur during operation of the R&S FSVA/FSV.

You can read out the register with [STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:CONDition?](#) or [STATus:QUEStionable:POWer\[:EVENT\]?](#)

*Table 5-14: Meaning of the bits used in the STATus:QUEStionable:POWer register*

| Bit No. | Meaning                                                                                                                          |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0       | OVERload<br>This bit is set if an overload occurs at the RF input.<br>The R&S FSVA/FSV displays the enhancement label "OVLD".    |
| 1       | UNDerload<br>This bit is set if an underload occurs at the RF input.<br>The R&S FSVA/FSV displays the enhancement label "UNLD".  |
| 2       | IF_OVerload<br>This bit is set if an overload occurs in the IF path.<br>The R&S FSVA/FSV displays the enhancement label "IFOVL". |
| 3 to 14 | Unused                                                                                                                           |
| 15      | This bit is always 0.                                                                                                            |

### STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC Register

This register contains information about the state of the I/Q data acquisition. This register is used with option Digital Baseband Interface (R&S FSV-B17).

The status of the STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC register is indicated in bit 11 of the STATus:QUEStionable register.

You can read out the state of the register with [STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC:CONDition?](#) on page 872 and [STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC\[:EVENT\]?](#) on page 872.

| Bit No. | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0-7     | not used                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 8       | <b>I/Q data acquisition error</b><br>This bit is set if an error occurs during I/Q data acquisition because the input sample rates or number of samples between the signal source and the R&S FSVA/FSV do not match. |
| 9-14    | not used                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 15      | This bit is always set to 0.                                                                                                                                                                                         |

#### 5.1.6.4 Application of the Status Reporting System

The purpose of the status reporting system is to monitor the status of one or several devices in a measuring system. To do this and react appropriately, the controller must receive and evaluate the information of all devices. The following standard methods are used:

- **Service request** (SRQ) initiated by the instrument
- **Serial poll** of all devices in the bus system, initiated by the controller in order to find out who sent a SRQ and why
- **Parallel poll** of all devices
- Query of a **specific instrument status** by means of commands
- Query of the **error queue**

#### Service Request

Under certain circumstances, the instrument can send a service request (SRQ) to the controller. Usually this service request initiates an interrupt at the controller, to which the control program can react appropriately. As evident from [Figure 5-2](#), an SRQ is always initiated if one or several of bits 2, 3, 4, 5 or 7 of the status byte are set and enabled in the SRE. Each of these bits combines the information of a further register, the error queue or the output buffer. The `ENABLE` parts of the status registers can be set such that arbitrary bits in an arbitrary status register initiate an SRQ. In order to make use of the possibilities of the service request effectively, all bits should be set to "1" in enable registers SRE and ESE.

#### Use of the command \*OPC to generate an SRQ at the end of a sweep

1. `CALL InstrWrite(analyzer, "*ESE 1")` 'Set bit 0 in the ESE (Operation Complete)
2. `CALL InstrWrite(analyzer, "*SRE 32")` 'Set bit 5 in the SRE (ESB)
3. `CALL InstrWrite(analyzer, "*INIT;*OPC")` 'Generate an SRQ after operation complete

After its settings have been completed, the instrument generates an SRQ.

The SRQ is the only possibility for the instrument to become active on its own. Each controller program should cause the instrument to initiate a service request if errors occur. The program should react appropriately to the service request.

A detailed example for a service request routine can be found in [Chapter 5.4.1, "Service Request"](#), on page 1002.

### Serial Poll

In a serial poll, just as with command \*STB, the status byte of an instrument is queried. However, the query is realized via interface messages and is thus clearly faster.

The serial poll method is defined in IEEE 488.1 and used to be the only standard possibility for different instruments to poll the status byte. The method also works for instruments which do not adhere to SCPI or IEEE 488.2.

The serial poll is mainly used to obtain a fast overview of the state of several instruments connected to the controller.

### Parallel Poll

In a parallel poll, up to eight instruments are simultaneously requested by the controller using a single command to transmit 1 bit of information each on the data lines, i.e., to set the data line allocated to each instrument to a logical "0" or "1".

In addition to the SRE register, which determines the conditions under which an SRQ is generated, there is a Parallel Poll Enable register (PPE) which is ANDed with the STB bit by bit, considering bit 6 as well. This register is ANDed with the STB bit by bit, considering bit 6 as well. The results are ORed, the result is possibly inverted and then sent as a response to the parallel poll of the controller. The result can also be queried without parallel poll using the command \*IST?.

The instrument first has to be set for the parallel poll using the command PPC. This command allocates a data line to the instrument and determines whether the response is to be inverted. The parallel poll itself is executed using PPE.

The parallel poll method is mainly used to find out quickly which one of the instruments connected to the controller has sent a service request. To this effect, SRE and PPE must be set to the same value.

### Query of an instrument status

Each part of any status register can be read using queries. There are two types of commands:

- The common commands \*ESR?, \*IDN?, \*IST?, \*STB? query the higher-level registers.
- The commands of the STATus system query the SCPI registers (STATus:QUESTIONable...)

The returned value is always a decimal number that represents the bit pattern of the queried register. This number is evaluated by the controller program.

Queries are usually used after an SRQ in order to obtain more detailed information on the cause of the SRQ.

### Decimal representation of a bit pattern

The STB and ESR registers contain 8 bits, the SCPI registers 16 bits. The contents of a status register are specified and transferred as a single decimal number. To make this possible, each bit is assigned a weighted value. The decimal number is calculated as the sum of the weighted values of all bits in the register that are set to 1.

| Bits   | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7   | ... |
|--------|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|-----|-----|
| Weight | 1 | 2 | 4 | 8 | 16 | 32 | 64 | 128 | ... |

### Example:

The decimal value  $40 = 32 + 8$  indicates that bits no. 3 and 5 in the status register (e.g. the `QUESTIONable` status summary bit and the `ESB` bit in the `STatus Byte`) are set.

### Error Queue

Each error state in the instrument leads to an entry in the error queue. The entries of the error queue are detailed plain text error messages that can be looked up in the Error Log or queried via remote control using `SYST:ERRor[:NEXT]?`. Each call of `SYST:ERRor[:NEXT]?` provides one entry from the error queue. If no error messages are stored there any more, the instrument responds with 0, "No error".

The error queue should be queried after every SRQ in the controller program as the entries describe the cause of an error more precisely than the status registers. Especially in the test phase of a controller program the error queue should be queried regularly since faulty commands from the controller to the instrument are recorded there as well.

#### 5.1.6.5 Reset Values of the Status Reporting System

The following table contains the different commands and events causing the status reporting system to be reset. None of the commands, except `*RST` and `SYST:PRESet`, influence the functional instrument settings. In particular, DCL does not change the instrument settings.

*Table 5-15: Resetting the status reporting system*

| Event          | Switching on supply voltage<br>Power-On-Status-Clear |     | DCL,<br>SDC<br>(Device Clear,<br>Selected Device Clear) | *RST or<br>SYS-Tem:PRE-Set | STA-Tus:PRE-Set | *CLS |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|------|
| Effect         | 0                                                    | 1   |                                                         |                            |                 |      |
| Clear STB, ESR | -                                                    | yes | -                                                       | -                          | -               | yes  |
| Clear SRE, ESE | -                                                    | yes | -                                                       | -                          | -               | -    |
| Clear PPE      | -                                                    | yes | -                                                       | -                          | -               | -    |

| Event                                                                                                                    | Switching on supply voltage<br>Power-On-Status-Clear |     | DCL,<br>SDC<br>(Device Clear,<br>Selected Device Clear) | *RST or<br>SYS-Tem:PRE-Set | STA-Tus:PRE-Set | *CLS |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|------|
| Effect                                                                                                                   | 0                                                    | 1   |                                                         |                            |                 |      |
| Clear EVENT parts of the registers                                                                                       | -                                                    | yes | -                                                       | -                          | -               | yes  |
| Clear ENABle parts of all OPERATION and QUESTIONable registers;<br>Fill ENABle parts of all other registers with "1".    | -                                                    | yes | -                                                       | -                          | yes             | -    |
| Fill PTRansition parts with "1";<br>Clear NTRansition parts                                                              | -                                                    | yes | -                                                       | -                          | yes             | -    |
| Clear error queue                                                                                                        | yes                                                  | yes | -                                                       | -                          | -               | yes  |
| Clear output buffer                                                                                                      | yes                                                  | yes | yes                                                     | 1)                         | 1)              | 1)   |
| Clear command processing and input buffer                                                                                | yes                                                  | yes | yes                                                     | -                          | -               | -    |
| 1) The first command in a command line that immediately follows a <PROGRAM MESSAGE TERMINATOR> clears the output buffer. |                                                      |     |                                                         |                            |                 |      |

## 5.1.7 General Programming Recommendations

### Initial instrument status before changing settings

Manual operation is designed for maximum possible operating convenience. In contrast, the priority of remote control is the "predictability" of the instrument status. Thus, when a command attempts to define incompatible settings, the command is ignored and the instrument status remains unchanged, i.e. other settings are not automatically adapted. Therefore, control programs should always define an initial instrument status (e.g. using the \*RST command) and then implement the required settings.

### Command sequence

As a general rule, send commands and queries in different program messages. Otherwise, the result of the query may vary depending on which operation is performed first (see also Preventing Overlapping Execution).

### Reacting to malfunctions

The service request is the only possibility for the instrument to become active on its own. Each controller program should instruct the instrument to initiate a service request in case of malfunction. The program should react appropriately to the service request.

### Error queues

The error queue should be queried after every service request in the controller program as the entries describe the cause of an error more precisely than the status registers. Especially in the test phase of a controller program the error queue should be queried regularly since faulty commands from the controller to the instrument are recorded there as well.

## 5.1.8 The IECWIN Tool

The R&S FSVA/FSV is delivered with *IECWIN* installed, an auxiliary tool provided free of charge by R&S. IECWIN is a program to send SCPI commands to a measuring instrument either interactively or from a command script.



The R&S IECWIN32 tool is provided free of charge. The functionality may change in a future version without notice.

IECWIN offers the following features:

- Connection to instrument via several interfaces/protocols (GPIB, VISA, named pipe (if IECWIN is run on the instrument itself), RSIB)
- Interactive command entry
- Browsing available commands on the instrument
- Error checking following every command
- Execution of command scripts
- Storing binary data to a file
- Reading binary data from a file
- Generation of a log file

For command scripts, IECWIN offers the following features:

- Synchronization with the instrument on every command
- Checking expected result for query commands (as string or numeric value)
- Checking for expected errors codes
- Optional pause on error
- Nested command scripts
- Single step mode
- Conditional execution, based on the \*IDN and \*OPT strings



You can use the IECWIN to try out the programming examples provided in the R&S FSVA/FSV User Manuals.

### Starting IECWIN

IECWIN is available from the Windows "Start" menu on the R&S FSVA/FSV, or by executing the following file:

C:\Program Files\Rohde-Schwarz\FSVA\<version>\iecwin32.exe

You can also copy the program to any Windows PC or laptop. Simply copy the iecwin32.exe, iecwin.chm and rsib32.dll files from the location above to the same folder on the target computer.

When the tool is started, a "Connection settings" dialog box is displayed. Define the connection from the computer the IECWIN tool is installed on to the R&S FSVA/FSV you want to control. If you are using the tool directly on the R&S FSVA/FSV, you can use an NT Pipe (COM Parser) connection, which requires no further configuration. For help on setting up other connection types, check the tool's online help (by clicking the "Help" button in the dialog box).



The IECWIN offers an online help with extensive information on how to work with the tool.

## 5.2 Controlling the R&S FSVA/FSV Remotely

In addition to working with the R&S FSVA/FSV interactively, located directly at the instrument, it is also possible to operate and control it from a remote PC.

Various methods for remote control are supported:

- Using the Windows Remote Desktop application in a LAN network (see [Chapter 5.2.1, "Operation with Windows Remote Desktop", on page 574](#))
- Using Virtual Network Computing (VNC, see [Chapter 5.2.2, "Operation with a VNC Client", on page 581](#))
- Connecting the instrument to a (LAN) network (see [Chapter 5.2.5, "Setting Up a Network \(LAN\) Connection", on page 585](#))

For details on remote control interfaces see [Chapter 5.2.3, "Remote Control Interfaces and Protocols", on page 582](#)

|                                                                                      |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| • <a href="#">Operation with Windows Remote Desktop</a> .....                        | 574 |
| • <a href="#">Operation with a VNC Client</a> .....                                  | 581 |
| • <a href="#">Remote Control Interfaces and Protocols</a> .....                      | 582 |
| • <a href="#">Configuring the GPIB Interface</a> .....                               | 584 |
| • <a href="#">Setting Up a Network (LAN) Connection</a> .....                        | 585 |
| • <a href="#">How to Configure the LAN Using the LXI Web Browser Interface</a> ..... | 590 |
| • <a href="#">Configuring the Network</a> .....                                      | 593 |

### 5.2.1 Operation with Windows Remote Desktop

In production test and measurement, a common requirement is central monitoring of the T&M instruments for remote maintenance and remote diagnostics. Equipped with the Windows Remote Desktop software, the R&S FSVA/FSV ideally meets require-

ments for use in production. (The computer that is used for remote operation is called "controller" here.)

- Access to the control functions via a virtual front panel (soft front panel)
- Printout of measurement results directly from the controller
- Storage of measured data on the controller's hard disk

The R&S FSVA/FSV is connected via a LAN, in which case the Windows operating system also supports a connection via a modem. This section describes the configuration of the R&S FSVA/FSV and the Remote Desktop Client of the controller. Details on how to set up a modem connection are described in the Windows documentation.

### 5.2.1.1 Configuring the R&S FSVA/FSV for Remote Operation



To avoid problems, use a fixed IP address.

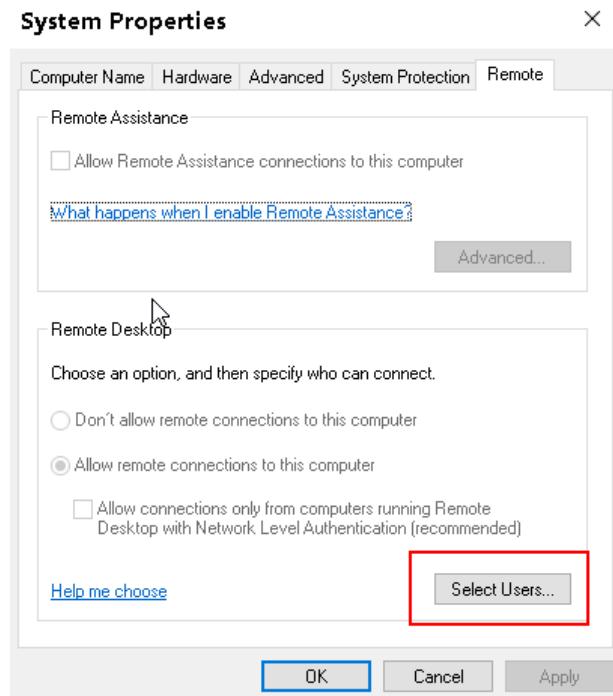
When a DHCP server is used, a new IP address is assigned each time the instrument is restarted. This address must first be determined on the instrument itself. Thus, using a DHCP server is not suitable for remote operation of the R&S FSVA/FSV via Remote Desktop.



With the factory settings, the default "instrument" user can connect to the R&S FSVA/FSV with the Remote Desktop program of the controller immediately. No further configuration is required. However, if the connection fails or other users need to connect, this section provides basic instructions on setting up the Remote Desktop for the R&S FSVA/FSV.

1. Press the "Windows" key on the external keyboard or the CTRL + ESC key combination on your keyboard to access the operating system.
2. In the Windows "Start" menu, select "Settings > System".
3. Search for "remote access".
4. Select "Allow remote access to your computer".
5. Define which users are to be given access to the R&S FSVA/FSV via Remote Desktop.

**Note:** The user account under which configuration is carried out is automatically enabled for Remote Desktop.



- a) Select the "Select Users" button.
  - b) Select the users or create new user accounts as described in [Chapter 5.2.7.2, "Creating Users"](#), on page 594.
  - c) Select "OK" to confirm the settings.
6. The R&S FSVA/FSV is now ready for connection setup with the Remote Desktop program of the controller.

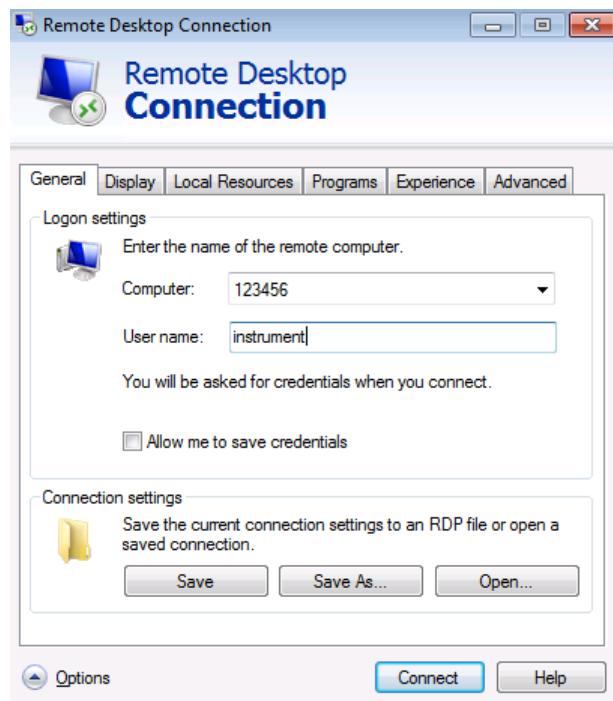
### 5.2.1.2 Configuring the Controller



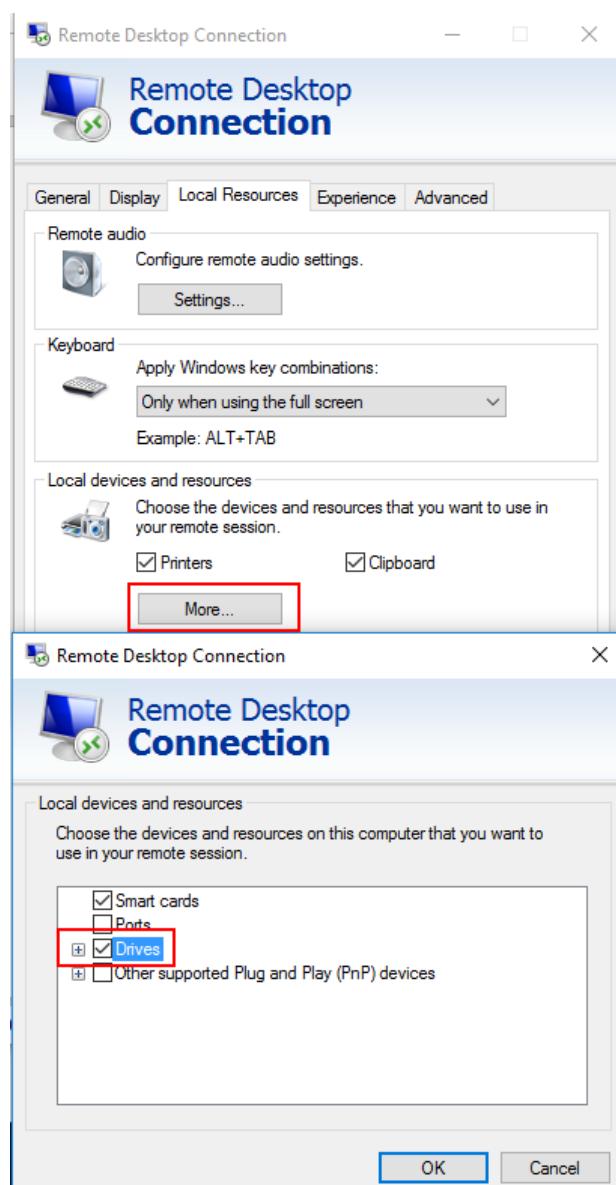
#### Remote Desktop Client

The Windows Remote Desktop Client is part of the operating system and can be accessed via "Start > All Applications > Windows Accessories > Remote Desktop Connection".

1. Press the "Windows" key on the external keyboard or the CTRL + ESC key combination on your keyboard to access the operating system.
2. From the "Start" menu, select "All Programs > Accessories > Remote Desktop Connection".  
The "Remote Desktop Connection" dialog box is displayed.
3. Select the "Options >>" button.  
The dialog box is expanded to display the configuration data.



4. Open the "Experience" tab.  
The settings on this tab are used to select and optimize the connection speed.
5. In the list, select the appropriate connection (for example: LAN (10 Mbps or higher)).  
Depending on your selection (and how powerful the connection is), the options are activated or deactivated.
6. To improve the performance, you can deactivate the "Desktop background", "Show contents of window while dragging" and "Menu and window animation" options.
7. Open the "Local Resources" tab for enabling printers, local drives and serial interfaces.
8. If you will need to access drives of the controller from the R&S FSVA/FSV (e.g. in order to store settings or to copy files from the controller to the R&S FSVA/FSV), select "More", then enable the "Drives" option.



Windows will then map drives of the controller to the corresponding network drives.

9. To use printers connected to the controller while accessing them from the R&S FSVA/FSV, activate the "Printers" option. Do not change the remaining settings.
10. Open the "Display" tab.  
The options for configuring the R&S FSVA/FSV screen display are displayed.
11. Under "Remote desktop size", you can set the size of the R&S FSVA/FSV window on the desktop of the controller.
12. Under "Colors", do not change the settings.
13. Set the "Display the connection bar when I use the full screen" option:

- If activated, a bar showing the network address of the R&S FSVA/FSV will appear at the top edge of the screen. You can use this bar to reduce, minimize or close the window.
- If deactivated, the only way you can return to the controller desktop from the R&S FSVA/FSV screen in full screen mode is to select "Disconnect" from the "Start" menu.

### 5.2.1.3 Starting and Terminating Remote Operation

#### Setting up a connection to the R&S FSVA/FSV

1. In the "Remote Desktop Connection" dialog box (see [Chapter 5.2.1, "Operation with Windows Remote Desktop"](#), on page 574), open the "General" tab.
2. In the "Computer" field, enter the IP address of the R&S FSVA/FSV.  
In the "User name" field, enter *instrument* to log in as an administrator, or *Normal User* to log in as a standard user.  
In the "Password" field, enter 894129.
3. To save the connection configuration for later use:
  - a) Select the "Save As" button.  
The "Save As" dialog box is displayed.
  - b) Enter the name for the connection information (\*.RDP).
4. To load an existing connection configuration:
  - a) Select the "Open" button.  
The "Open" dialog box is displayed.
  - b) Select the \*.RDP file.
5. Select the "Connect" button.  
The connection is set up.
6. If the "Drives" option is activated on the "Local Resources" tab, a warning is displayed indicating that the drives are enabled for access from the R&S FSVA/FSV. Select "OK" to confirm the warning.
7. After a few moments, the R&S FSVA/FSV screen is displayed.  
If a dark screen appears or a dark square appears in the upper left-hand corner of the screen, you must restart the R&S FSVA/FSV in order to see the modified screen resolution.

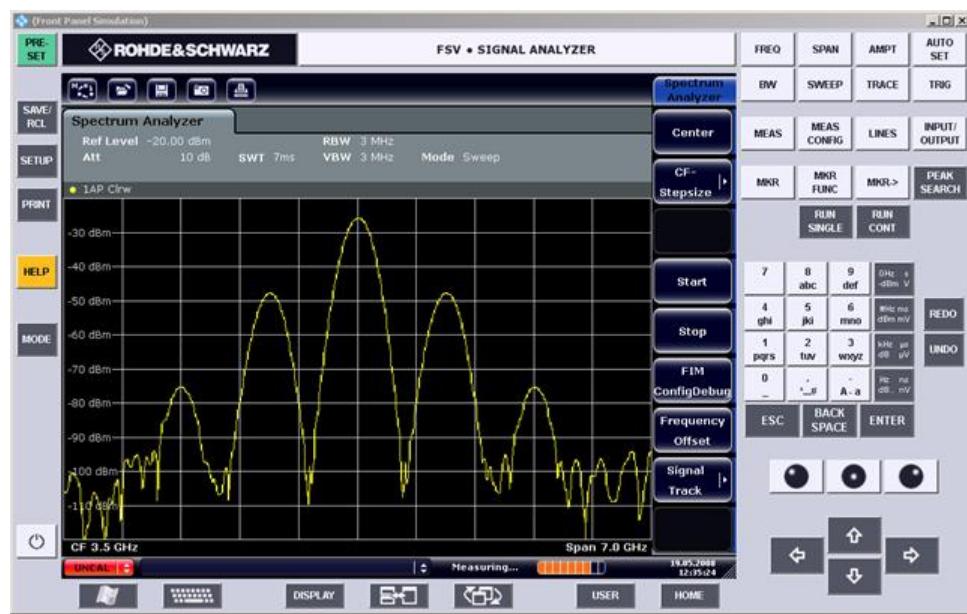


- Press the key combination ALT + F4.
- The R&S FSVA/FSV firmware is shut down, which may take a few seconds.
- On the desktop, double-tap the "Analyzer" icon.

The firmware restarts and then automatically opens the "Soft Front Panel", i.e. the user interface on which all front panel controls and the rotary knob are mapped to buttons.

- To deactivate or activate the "Soft Front Panel", press the F6 key.

After the connection is established, the R&S FSVA/FSV screen is displayed in the "Remote Desktop" application window.



You can operate all keys and softkeys using the mouse. The rotary knob is simulated using the knob buttons.

The Windows "Start" menu can be made available by expanding the "Remote Desktop" window to full size.

During the connection with the controller, the login entry is displayed on the R&S FSVA/FSV screen.

### Terminating Remote Desktop control

The connection can be terminated by the controller or by a user at the R&S FSVA/FSV:

- ▶ • On the controller, close the "Remote Desktop" window.  
The connection to the R&S FSVA/FSV is terminated (any time is possible).
- On the R&S FSVA/FSV, a user logs on.  
The connection to the controller is terminated as a result. A message is displayed on the controller display indicating that another user has assumed control of the instrument.

### Restoring the connection to the R&S FSVA/FSV

Follow the instructions above for setting up a connection to the R&S FSVA/FSV. If the connection is terminated and then restored, the R&S FSVA/FSV remains in the same state.

#### 5.2.1.4 Deactivating the R&S FSVA/FSV via Remote Operation

1. Click the R&S FSVA/FSV soft front panel and close the application with the key combination ALT + F4.
2. Click the desktop and press the key combination ALT + F4 to shut down the R&S FSVA/FSV.  
A safety query is displayed to warn you that the instrument cannot be reactivated via remote operation and asks you whether you want to continue the shutdown process.
3. Respond to the safety query with "Yes".  
The connection with the controller is terminated and the R&S FSVA/FSV is shut down.

### 5.2.2 Operation with a VNC Client

Virtual Network Computing (VNC) allows you to control the R&S FSVA/FSV (the VNC server) from a remote computer (the VNC client), for example to monitor the instruments in a production line. The handling of a VNC system is similar to using the Windows Remote Desktop, but VNC has some advantages compared to the Remote Desktop.

- You can view the contents of the instrument display on more than one client.
- VNC clients are available for many operating systems. Thus, a VNC is independent of the platform you are using.
- You can still control the instrument itself when a remote connection has been established, and see what is happening on both the instrument display and the client. With the display running, you can also change settings both on the instrument and with the client simultaneously. (Using the Remote Desktop turns off the display and viewing the display contents is only possible on the controlling computer.)
- The complete mini soft front panel is available on the client ("Alt-M" opens the mini soft front panel).

All R&S FSVA/FSV instruments as of firmware version 3.0 support a VNC and are delivered with a version of the TightVNC software. On the client side, you can use a web browser or a VNC client to access the instrument.

#### Using a web browser

If you are using a web browser (for example Microsoft Internet Explorer), enter the IP address of the instrument and the port you are using for the connection into the address bar to establish a connection (for example "192.0.2.0:5800").

The browser then opens an interface that allows you to control the instrument after you have entered the password.

The default port is 5800 and the default password is 894129, but you can change this on the VNC software that comes with the instrument if required.

Note that using a browser requires you to install Java in order to run properly.

### Using a VNC client

Alternatively, you can install a VNC client on your computer (for example a program like TightVNC) and use that to access the instrument. In that case, start the client and enter the IP address of the instrument to establish a connection.

## 5.2.3 Remote Control Interfaces and Protocols

The instrument supports different interfaces and protocols for remote control. The following table gives an overview.

**Table 5-16: Remote control interfaces and protocols**

| Interface                | Protocols, VISA <sup>*)</sup> address string                                                                                                                                                                                                | Remarks                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Local Area Network (LAN) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>HiSLIP</b> High-Speed LAN Instrument Protocol (IVI-6.1)<br/>TCPIP::host address::hislip0[::INSTR]</li> <li>• <b>VXI-11</b><br/>TCPIP::host address::inst0[::INSTR]<br/>Library: VISA</li> </ul> | <p>The interface is based on TCP/IP and supports various protocols.<br/>For a description of the protocols refer to:<br/> <a href="#">VXI-11 Protocol</a><br/> <a href="#">HiSLIP Protocol</a></p> |

<sup>\*)</sup> VISA is a standardized software interface library providing input and output functions to communicate with instruments. A VISA installation on the controller is a prerequisite for remote control using the indicated interfaces.

### 5.2.3.1 LAN Interface

For remote control via a network, the PC and the instrument must be connected via the LAN interface to a common network with TCP/IP network protocol. They are connected using a commercial RJ45 cable (shielded or unshielded twisted pair category 5). The TCP/IP network protocol and the associated network services are preconfigured on the instrument. Software for instrument control and the VISA program library must be installed on the controller.

#### VISA library

#### IP address

Only the IP address or a valid DNS host name is required to set up the connection. The host address is part of the "VISA resource string" used by the programs to identify and control the instrument.

The VISA resource string has the form:

TCPIP::host address[::LAN device name] [::INSTR]

where:

- **TCPIP** designates the network protocol used
- **host address** is the IP address or host name of the device

- **LAN device name** defines the protocol and the instance number of a sub-instrument;
  - `inst0` selects the VXI-11 protocol (default)
  - `hislip0` selects the newer HiSLIP protocol
- **INSTR** indicates the instrument resource class (optional)

**Example:**

- Instrument has the IP address 192.1.2.3; the valid resource string using VXI-11 protocol is:  
`TCPIP::192.1.2.3::INSTR`

**Identifying instruments in a network**

If several instruments are connected to the network, each instrument has its own IP address and associated resource string. The controller identifies these instruments by means of the resource string.

- [VXI-11 Protocol](#).....583
- [HiSLIP Protocol](#).....583

**VXI-11 Protocol**

The VXI-11 standard is based on the ONC RPC (Open Network Computing Remote Procedure Call) protocol which in turn relies on TCP/IP as the network/transport layer. The TCP/IP network protocol and the associated network services are preconfigured. TCP/IP ensures connection-oriented communication, where the order of the exchanged messages is adhered to and interrupted links are identified. With this protocol, messages cannot be lost.

**HiSLIP Protocol**

The HiSLIP (**H**igh **S**peed **L**AN **I**nstrument **P**rotocol) is the successor protocol for VXI-11 for TCP-based instruments specified by the IVI foundation. The protocol uses two TCP sockets for a single connection - one for fast data transfer, the other for non-sequential control commands (e.g. Device Clear or SRQ).

HiSLIP has the following characteristics:

- High performance as with raw socket network connections
- Compatible IEEE 488.2 support for Message Exchange Protocol, Device Clear, Serial Poll, Remote/Local, Trigger, and Service Request
- Uses a single IANA registered port (4880), which simplifies the configuration of firewalls
- Supports simultaneous access of multiple users by providing versatile locking mechanisms
- Usable for IPv6 or IPv4 networks



Using VXI-11, each operation is blocked until a VXI-11 device handshake returns. However, using HiSLIP, data is sent to the device using the "fire and forget" method with immediate return. Thus, a successful return of a VISA operation such as `viWrite()` does not guarantee that the instrument has finished or started the requested command, but is delivered to the TCP/IP buffers.

For more information see also the application note:

[1MA208: Fast Remote Instrument Control with HiSLIP](#)

#### 5.2.4 Configuring the GPIB Interface

A GPIB interface is integrated on the rear panel of the instrument. You can set the GPIB address and the ID response string. The GPIB language is set as SCPI by default and cannot be changed for the R&S FSVA/FSV.

For details on the GPIB interface see "[GPIB interface](#)" on page 21).

##### Displaying the GPIB submenu

1. Press the SETUP key.
2. Press the "General Setup" softkey.
3. Press the "GPIB" softkey.

The submenu for setting the parameters of the remote control interface is displayed.

##### Setting the GPIB address

- In the "GPIB" menu, press the "GPIB Address" softkey.

The edit dialog box for the GPIB address is displayed. The setting range is from 0 to 30. If SCPI is selected as the GPIB language, the default address is 20.

Remote command:

`SYST:COMM:GPIB:ADDR 20`

##### Setting the default ID response string

- In the "GPIB" menu, press the "ID String Factory" softkey to select the default response to the `*IDN?` command.

##### Setting a user-defined ID response string

- In the "GPIB" menu, press the "ID String User" softkey to enter a user-defined response to the `*IDN?` command. The maximum length of the output string is 36 characters.

### 5.2.5 Setting Up a Network (LAN) Connection

A LAN connection is the prerequisite for all network operations. The LAN connection settings can be configured directly in the Windows operating system, or with LXI (LAN eXtension for Instruments).

The R&S FSVA/FSV is equipped with a network interface and can be connected to an Ethernet LAN (local area network). Provided the network administrator has assigned you the appropriate rights and adapted the Windows firewall configuration, you can use the interface, for example:

- To transfer data between a controlling device and the test device, e.g. to run a remote control program.  
See chapter "Remote Control".
- To access or control the measurement from a remote computer using the "Remote Desktop" application (or a similar tool)
- To connect external network devices (e.g. printers)
- To transfer data from a remote computer and back, e.g. using network folders

This section describes how to configure the LAN interface. It includes the following topics:

- [Chapter 5.2.5.1, "Connecting the Instrument to the Network", on page 585](#)
- [Chapter 5.2.5.2, "Assigning the IP Address", on page 586](#)

Note that only user accounts with administrator rights can configure LAN networks.



#### LXI

The R&S FSVA/FSV supports the LXI core features. LXI gives you direct access to the LAN settings described below.

For further information on the LXI interface, refer to the "LXI Configuration".

#### 5.2.5.1 Connecting the Instrument to the Network

There are two methods to establish a LAN connection to the instrument:

- A non-dedicated network (Ethernet) connection from the instrument to an existing network made with an ordinary RJ-45 network cable. The instrument is assigned an IP address and can coexist with a computer and with other hosts on the same network.
- A dedicated network connection (Point-to-point connection) between the instrument and a single computer made with a (crossover) RJ-45 network cable. The computer must be equipped with a network adapter and is directly connected to the instrument. The use of hubs, switches, or gateways is not required, however, data transfer is still performed using the TCP/IP protocol. You must assign an IP address to the instrument and the computer, see [Chapter 5.2.5.2, "Assigning the IP Address", on page 586](#).

**Note:** As the R&S FSVA/FSV uses a 1 GBit LAN, a crossover cable is not necessary (due to Auto-MDI(X) functionality).

**NOTICE****Risk of network failure**

Consult your network administrator before performing the following tasks:

- Connecting the instrument to the network
- Configuring the network
- Changing IP addresses
- Exchanging hardware

Errors can affect the entire network.

- ▶ To establish a non-dedicated network connection, connect a commercial RJ-45 cable to one of the LAN ports.  
To establish a dedicated connection, connect a (crossover) RJ-45 cable between the instrument and a single PC.

If the instrument is connected to the LAN, Windows automatically detects the network connection and activates the required drivers.

The network card can be operated with a 1 GBit Ethernet IEEE 802.3u interface.

### 5.2.5.2 Assigning the IP Address

Depending on the network capacities, the TCP/IP address information for the instrument can be obtained in different ways.

- If the network supports dynamic TCP/IP configuration using the Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP), all address information can be assigned automatically.
- If the network does not support DHCP, or if the instrument is set to use alternate TCP/IP configuration, the addresses must be set manually.

By default, the instrument is configured to use dynamic TCP/IP configuration and obtain all address information automatically. This means that it is safe to establish a physical connection to the LAN without any previous instrument configuration.

**NOTICE****Risk of network errors**

Connection errors can affect the entire network. If your network does not support DHCP, or if you choose to disable dynamic TCP/IP configuration, you must assign valid address information before connecting the instrument to the LAN. Contact your network administrator to obtain a valid IP address.

### Assigning the IP address on the instrument

1. Press the SETUP key.
2. Press the "General Setup" softkey.

3. Press the "Network Address" softkey.

The submenu is displayed.

4. Toggle the "DHCP On/Off" softkey to the required mode.

If DHCP is "Off", you must enter the IP address manually, as described in the following steps.

**Note:** When DHCP is changed from "On" to "Off", the previously set IP address and subnet mask are retrieved.

If DHCP is "On", the IP address of the DHCP server is obtained automatically. The configuration is saved, and you are prompted to restart the instrument. You can skip the remaining steps.

**Note:** When a DHCP server is used, a new IP address may be assigned each time the instrument is restarted. This address must first be determined on the instrument itself. Thus, when using a DHCP server, it is recommended that you use the permanent computer name, which determines the address via the DNS server (see [Chapter 5.2.5.3, "Using Computer Names", on page 589](#)).

5. Press the "IP Address" softkey and enter the IP address, for example 192.0.2.0.

The IP address consists of four number blocks separated by dots. Every block contains a maximum of 3 numbers.

6. Press the "Subnet Mask" softkey and enter the subnet mask, for example

255.255.255.0. The subnet mask consists of four number blocks separated by dots. Every block contains a maximum of 3 numbers.

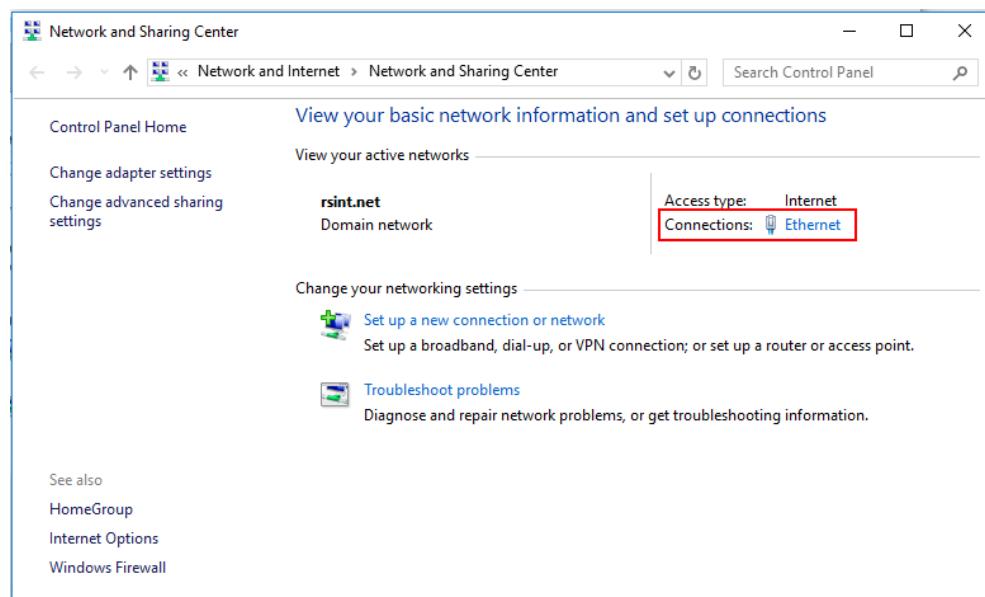
If you have entered an invalid IP address or subnet mask, the message "out of range" is displayed in the status line. The "Edit" dialog box remains open, and you can start again. If the settings are correct, the configuration is saved, and you are prompted to restart the instrument.

7. Confirm the displayed message ("Yes" button) to restart the instrument.

### Using a DNS server to determine the IP address

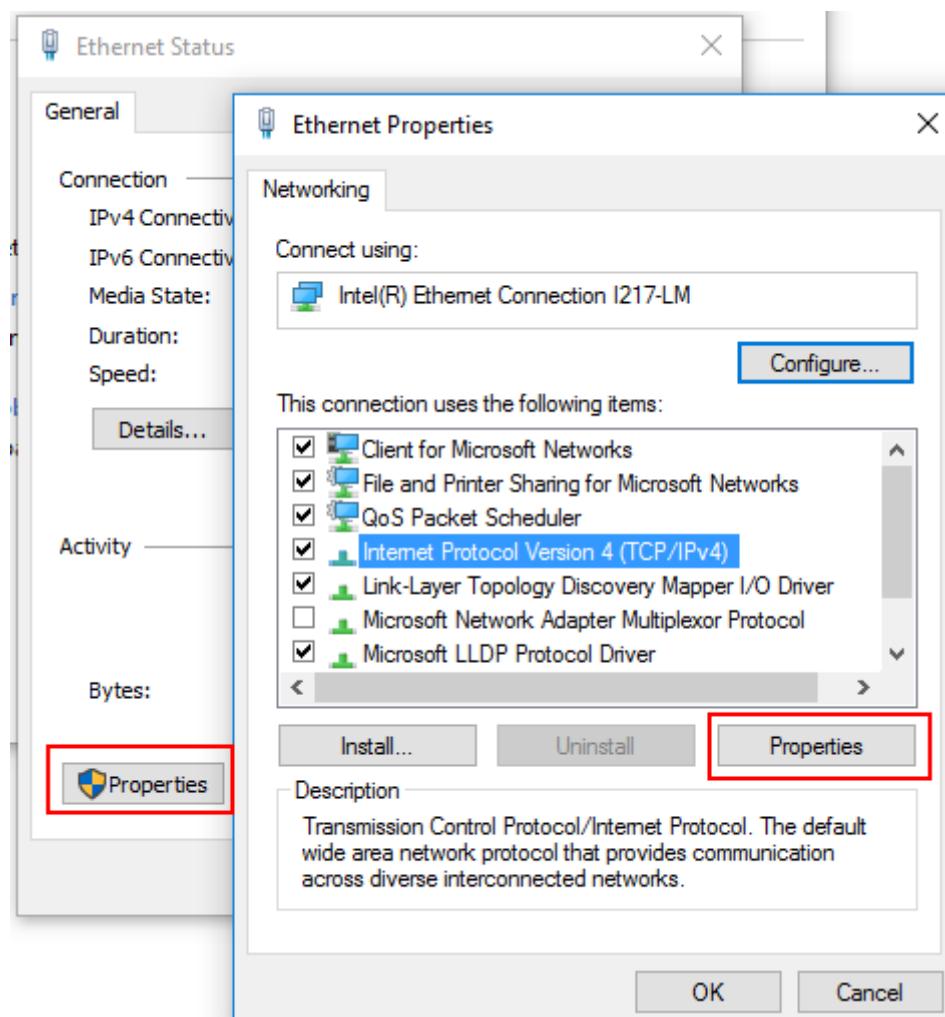
If a DNS server is configured on the R&S FSVA/FSV, the server can determine the current IP address for the connection using the permanent computer name.

1. Obtain the name of your DNS domain and the IP addresses of the DNS and WINS servers on your network.
2. Press the "Windows" key on the external keyboard or the CTRL + ESC key combination on your keyboard to access the operating system.
3. Select "Start > Settings > Network & Internet > Ethernet > Network and Sharing Center > Connections: Ethernet".



4. In the "Ethernet Status" dialog box, select the "Properties" button.

The items used by the LAN connection are displayed.



5. Tap the entry named "Internet Protocol Version 4 (TCP/IPv4)" to highlight it.
6. Select the "Properties" button.
7. On the "General" tab, select "Use the following DNS server addresses" and enter your own DNS addresses.

For more information, refer to the Windows operating system help.

#### 5.2.5.3 Using Computer Names

In a LAN that uses a DNS server (Domain Name System server), each PC or instrument connected in the LAN can be accessed via an unambiguous computer name instead of the IP address. The DNS server translates the host name to the IP address. This is especially useful when a DHCP server is used, as a new IP address may be assigned each time the instrument is restarted.

Each instrument is delivered with an assigned computer name, but this name can be changed.

The default instrument name is a non-case-sensitive string with the following syntax:

<Type><variant>-<serial\_number>

The serial number can be found on the rear panel of the instrument. It is the third part of the device ID printed on the bar code sticker:



For example, FSV4-123456

#### To change the computer name

1. Press the SETUP key and select "General setup" > "Computer name".  
The current computer name is displayed here.
2. Enter the new computer name.
3. Confirm the entry.

#### 5.2.5.4 Changing the Windows Firewall Settings

A firewall protects an instrument by preventing unauthorized users from gaining access to it through a network. Rohde & Schwarz highly recommends the use of the firewall on your instrument. Rohde & Schwarz instruments are shipped with the Windows firewall enabled and preconfigured in such a way that all ports and connections for remote control are enabled.

For more details on firewall configuration, see the following Rohde & Schwarz White Paper:

- [1EF96: Malware Protection Windows 10](#)

Note that changing firewall settings requires administrator rights.

#### 5.2.6 How to Configure the LAN Using the LXI Web Browser Interface

The instrument's LXI browser interface works correctly with all W3C compliant browsers.

- In the web browser, open the `http://<instrument-hostname>` or `http://<instrument-ip-address>` page, e.g. `http://10.113.10.203`.  
The default password to change LAN configurations is `LxiWebIfc`.  
The "Instrument Home Page" (welcome page) opens.

| Instrument Model      | R&S FSV Spectrum Analyzer                                             |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Manufacturer          | Rohde & Schwarz GmbH & Co. KG                                         |
| Serial Number         | [REDACTED]                                                            |
| Description           | R&S FSV [REDACTED]                                                    |
| LXI Version           | 1.4 LXI Core 2011                                                     |
| LXI Extended Features | LXI HISLIP                                                            |
| DNS Host Name(s)      | [REDACTED]                                                            |
| MAC Address           | [REDACTED]                                                            |
| IP Address            | [REDACTED]                                                            |
| Firmware Revision     | 3.20                                                                  |
| Current Time          | Friday, 2017/03/10, 12:08:01                                          |
| Current Time source   | Operating System                                                      |
| VISA resource string  | TCPPIP::[REDACTED]::inst0::INSTR<br>TCPIP::[REDACTED]::hislip0::INSTR |
| Device Indicator      | INACTIVE (press to toggle)                                            |

The instrument home page displays the device information required by the LXI standard including the VISA resource string in read-only format.



- ▶ Press the "Device Indicator" button on the "Instrument Home Page" to activate or deactivate the LXI status icon on the status bar of the R&S FSVA/FSV. A green LXI status symbol indicates that a LAN connection has been established; a red symbol indicates an error, for example, that no LAN cable is connected. When a device is connecting to the instrument, the LXI logo blinks. The "Device Indicator" setting is not password-protected.

The most important control elements in the navigation pane of the browser interface are the following:

- "LAN Configuration" opens the menu with configuration pages.
- "Status" displays information about the LXI status of the instrument.
- "Help > Glossary" opens a document with a glossary of terms related to the LXI standard.

### 5.2.6.1 LAN Configuration

The LAN configuration consists of three parts:

- "IP configuration" provides all mandatory LAN parameters.
- "Advanced LAN Configuration" provides LAN settings that are not declared mandatory by the LXI standard.
- "Ping Client" provides the ping utility to verify the connection between the instrument and other devices.

#### IP Configuration

The "LAN Configuration > IP configuration" web page displays all mandatory LAN parameters and allows their modification.

The "TCP/IP Mode" configuration field controls how the IP address for the instrument gets assigned (see also [Chapter 5.2.5.2, "Assigning the IP Address", on page 586](#)).

For the manual configuration mode, the static IP address, subnet mask, and default gateway are used to configure the LAN. The automatic configuration mode uses DHCP server or Dynamic Link Local Addressing (Automatic IP) to obtain the instrument IP address.



Changing the LAN configuration is password-protected. The default password is *Lxi-WebIfc* (notice upper and lower case characters).

#### Advanced LAN Configuration

The "LAN Configuration > Advanced LAN Configuration" parameters are used as follows:

- The "Negotiation" configuration field provides different Ethernet speed and duplex mode settings. In general, the "Auto Detect" mode is sufficient.
- "ICMP Ping" must be enabled to use the ping utility.
- "VXI-11" is the protocol that is used to detect the instrument in the LAN. According to the standard, LXI devices must use VXI-11 to provide a detection mechanism; other additional detection mechanisms are permitted.
- mDNS and DNS-SD are two additional protocols: Multicast DNS and DNS Service Discovery. They are used for device communication in zero configuration networks working without DNS and DHCP

#### Ping Client

Ping is a utility that verifies the connection between the LXI-compliant instrument and another device. The ping command uses the ICMP echo request and echo reply packets to determine whether the LAN connection is functional. Ping is useful for diagnosing IP network or router failures. The ping utility is not password-protected.

To initiate a ping between the LXI-compliant instrument and a second connected device:

1. Enable "ICMP Ping" on the "Advanced LAN Configuration" page (enabled after an LCI).
2. Enter the IP address of the second device **without the ping command and without any further parameters** into the "Destination Address" field (e.g. 10.113.10.203).
3. Select "Submit".

### 5.2.7 Configuring the Network

After network support has been installed, data can be exchanged between the instrument and other computers, and network printers can be used.

Network operation is only possible if you are authorized to access network resources. Typical resources are file directories of other computers or even central printers. Authorization is assigned by the network or server administrator.

#### **WARNING**

##### **Connection to networks**

Before connecting the instrument to the network or configuring the network, consult your network administrator, particularly for large LAN installations. Errors may affect the entire network.

Never connect your analyzer to a network unprotected against virus infection because this may cause damage to the instrument software.

To integrate the instrument into your network, you can change the following system properties:

- Computer name
- Domain
- Workgroup

Operation on the network includes the following administrative tasks:

- [Operating the Instrument Without a Network](#)..... 593
- [Creating Users](#)..... 594
- [Changing the User Password](#)..... 594
- [Mapping Network Drives](#)..... 595
- [Sharing Directories \(only with Microsoft Networks\)](#)..... 596

#### **5.2.7.1 Operating the Instrument Without a Network**

To operate the instrument without a network connection either temporarily or permanently, no special measures are necessary. Windows automatically detects the interruption of the network connection and does not set up the connection when the instrument is switched on.

If you are not prompted to enter the user name and password, see "[Automatic Login Function](#)" on page 45.

### 5.2.7.2 Creating Users

After the software for the network has been installed, the instrument issues an error message the next time it is switched on because there is no user named "instrument" (= user ID for Windows automatic login) in the network. Thus, a matching user must be created in Windows and in the network, the password must be adapted to the network password, and the automatic login mechanism must then be deactivated.

The network administrator is responsible for creating new users in the network.

1. Press the "Windows" key on the external keyboard or the CTRL + ESC key combination on your keyboard to access the operating system.
2. Select "Start > Settings > Accounts > Other users".
3. Select "Add someone else to this PC".
4. In the "Microsoft account" dialog box, enter the new user name and password.
5. Select "OK".
6. Select "Finish".  
The new user is created.

### 5.2.7.3 Changing the User Password

After the new user has been created on the instrument, the password must be adapted to the network password.

1. Press the "Windows" key on the external keyboard or the CTRL + ESC key combination on your keyboard to access the operating system.
2. Press CTRL + ALT + DELETE, then select "Change a password".
3. Enter the user account name.
4. Enter the old password.
5. Enter the new password in the upper text line and repeat it in the following line.
6. Press ENTER.  
The new password is now active.



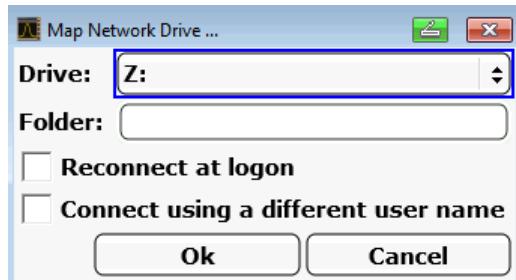
#### Logging on to the Network

At the same time you log on to the operating system, you are automatically logged on to the network (see "[Automatic Login Function](#)" on page 45). As a prerequisite, the user name and the password must be identical under Windows and on the network.

#### 5.2.7.4 Mapping Network Drives

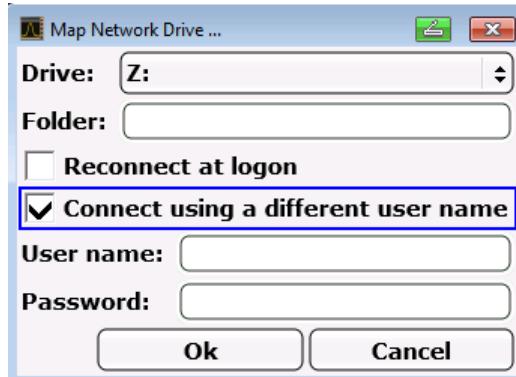
1. Press the SAVE/ RCL key on the front panel of the R&S FSVA/FSV.
2. Press the "File Manager" softkey.
3. Press the "More" softkey.
4. Press the "Network Drive" softkey.

The "Map Network Drive" dialog box is displayed.



5. Press the "Drive" list to open the network drive list and select the drive you want to map.  
Alternatively:
  - Press the "Map Network Drive" softkey to set the focus on the "Drive" list.
  - Press ENTER to open the network drive list and select the drive you want to map using the arrow keys.
6. To have the connection set up automatically each time the instrument is started, in the "Map Network Drive" dialog box, activate the "Reconnect at logon" option.
7. To connect using a different user name, activate the "Connect using a different user name" option.

The "Map Network Drive" dialog box is extended by the "User name" and "Password" fields.



8. Enter your user name and password.
9. Confirm with "OK".

The drive is displayed in the Explorer.

**Note:** Only networks that you authorized to access are connected.

#### Disconnecting network drives

1. Press the SAVE/ RCL key on the front panel of the R&S FSVA/FSV.
2. Press the "File Manager" softkey.
3. Press the "More" softkey.
4. Press the "Network Drive" softkey.
5. Press the "Disconnect Network Drive" softkey.  
The "Disconnect Network Drive" dialog box is displayed.
6. In the "Drive" list, select the drive you want to disconnect.
7. Confirm with "OK".

#### 5.2.7.5 Sharing Directories (only with Microsoft Networks)

Sharing directories makes data available for other users. This is only possible in Microsoft networks. Sharing is a property of a file or directory.

1. Press the "Windows" key on the external keyboard or the CTRL + ESC key combination on your keyboard to access the operating system.
2. Open the "Windows Explorer".
3. Select the desired folder with the right mouse button.
4. In the context menu, select "Share with > Specific people".
5. Select the users on your network you want to allow access to the directory to.
6. Select "Share" to confirm the settings.
7. Select "Done" to close the dialog box.  
The drive is shared and can be accessed by the selected users.

### 5.3 Remote Control – Commands

This chapter describes all remote control commands for the "Spectrum" mode (Analyzer) functions, and the basic measurement-mode independent functions of the R&S FSVA/FSV in detail.

Each subsystem starts with a list of commands, which provides quick access to all commands of the subsystem. Be aware, that for one subsystem more than one SCPI command lists can exist, depending on the functionality (analyzer and basic functions, and possibly firmware-option specific functions). For details on the notation refer to [Chapter 5.3.1, "Notation", on page 597](#).

### Remote commands of the base unit firmware

- [Chapter 5.3.3, "Remote Control – Description of Analyzer Commands", on page 604](#)
- [Chapter 5.3.4, "Remote Control – Description of Measurement-Independent Commands", on page 906](#)

#### 5.3.1 Notation

In the following sections, all commands implemented in the instrument are first listed and then described in detail, arranged according to the command subsystems. The notation is adapted to the SCPI standard. The SCPI conformity information is included in the individual description of the commands.

##### Individual Description

The individual description contains the complete notation of the command. An example for each command, the \*RST value and the SCPI information are included as well.

The options and operating modes for which a command can be used are indicated by the following abbreviations:

| Abbreviation | Description                                                      |
|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A            | spectrum analysis                                                |
| A-F          | spectrum analysis – span > 0 only (frequency mode)               |
| A-T          | spectrum analysis – zero span only (time mode)                   |
| ADEMOT       | analog demodulation (option R&S FSV-K7)                          |
| BT           | Bluetooth (option R&S FSV-K8)                                    |
| CDMA         | CDMA 2000 base station measurements (option R&S FSV-K82)         |
| EVDO         | 1xEV-DO base station analysis (option R&S FSV-K84)               |
| GSM          | GSM/Edge measurements (option R&S FSV-K10)                       |
| IQ           | IQ Analyzer mode                                                 |
| OFDM         | WiMAX IEEE 802.16 OFDM measurements (option R&S FSV-K93)         |
| OFDMA/WiBro  | WiMAX IEEE 802.16e OFDMA/WiBro measurements (option R&S FSV-K93) |
| NF           | Noise Figure measurements (R&S FSV-K30)                          |
| PHN          | Phase Noise measurements (R&S FSV-K40)                           |
| PSM          | Power Sensor measurements (option R&S FSV-K9)                    |
| SFM          | Stereo FM measurements (option R&S FSV-K7S)                      |
| SPECM        | Spectrogram mode (option R&S FSV-K14)                            |
| TDS          | TD-SCDMA base station / UE measurements (option R&S FSV-K76/K77) |
| VSA          | Vector Signal Analysis (option R&S FSV-K70)                      |

|       |                                                                                                |
|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| WCDMA | 3GPP Base Station measurements (option R&S FSV-K72), 3GPP UE measurements (option R&S FSV-K73) |
| WLAN  | WLAN TX measurements (option R&S FSV-K91)                                                      |



The spectrum analysis mode is implemented in the basic unit. For the other modes, the corresponding options are required.

### Upper/Lower Case Notation

Upper/lower case letters are used to mark the long or short form of the key words of a command in the description. The instrument itself does not distinguish between upper and lower case letters.

### Special Characters

|  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | A selection of key words with an identical effect exists for several commands. These keywords are indicated in the same line; they are separated by a vertical stroke. Only one of these keywords needs to be included in the header of the command. The effect of the command is independent of which of the keywords is used. |
|--|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Example:

```
SENSe:FREQuency:CW|:FIXed
```

The two following commands with identical meaning can be created. They set the frequency of the fixed frequency signal to 1 kHz:

```
SENSe:FREQuency:CW 1E3
```

```
SENSe:FREQuency:FIXed 1E3
```

A vertical stroke in parameter indications marks alternative possibilities in the sense of "or". The effect of the command differs, depending on which parameter is used.

Example: Selection of the parameters for the command

```
[SENSe<1...4>:] AVERage<1...4>:TYPE VIDEO | LINear
```

|    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| [] | Key words in square brackets can be omitted when composing the header. The full command length must be accepted by the instrument for reasons of compatibility with the SCPI standards. Parameters in square brackets can be incorporated optionally in the command or omitted as well. |
|----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|    |                                                                                                               |
|----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| {} | Parameters in braces can be incorporated optionally in the command, either not at all, once or several times. |
|----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

### Description of Parameters

Due to the standardization, the parameter section of SCPI commands consists always of the same syntactical elements. SCPI has therefore specified a series of definitions, which are used in the tables of commands. In the tables, these established definitions are indicated in angled brackets (<...>) and is briefly explained in the following.

For details see [Chapter 5.1.4.3, "SCPI Parameters", on page 549.](#)

#### <Boolean>

This keyword refers to parameters which can adopt two states, "on" and "off". The "off" state may either be indicated by the keyword OFF or by the numeric value 0, the "on" state is indicated by ON or any numeric value other than zero. Parameter queries are always returned the numeric value 0 or 1.

#### <numeric\_value> <num>

These keywords mark parameters which may be entered as numeric values or be set using specific keywords (character data). The following keywords given below are permitted:

- MAXimum: This keyword sets the parameter to the largest possible value.
- MINimum: This keyword sets the parameter to the smallest possible value.
- DEFault: This keyword is used to reset the parameter to its default value.
- UP: This keyword increments the parameter value.
- DOWN: This keyword decrements the parameter value.

The numeric values associated to MAXimum/MINimum/DEFault can be queried by adding the corresponding keywords to the command. They must be entered following the quotation mark.

Example:

```
SENSe:FREQuency:CENTer? MAXimum
```

Returns the maximum possible numeric value of the center frequency as result.

#### <arbitrary block program data>

This keyword is provided for commands the parameters of which consist of a binary data block.

### 5.3.2 Common Commands

Common commands are described in the IEEE 488.2 (IEC 625-2) standard. These commands have the same effect and are employed in the same way on different devices. The headers of these commands consist of "\*" followed by three letters. Many common commands are related to the Status Reporting System.

Available common commands:

|       |     |
|-------|-----|
| *CAL? | 600 |
| *CLS? | 600 |
| *ESE? | 600 |
| *ESR? | 600 |
| *IDN? | 601 |
| *IST? | 601 |
| *OPC? | 601 |

|       |     |
|-------|-----|
| *OPT? | 602 |
| *PCB  | 602 |
| *PRE  | 602 |
| *PSC  | 602 |
| *RST  | 603 |
| *SRE  | 603 |
| *STB? | 603 |
| *TRG  | 603 |
| *TST? | 604 |
| *WAI  | 604 |

---

**\*CAL?**

Calibration query

Initiates a calibration of the instrument and subsequently queries the calibration status. Responses > 0 indicate errors.

**Note:** If you start a self-alignment remotely, then select the "Local" softkey while the alignment is still running, the instrument only returns to the manual operation state after the alignment is completed.

**Usage:**                   Query only

**Manual operation:** See "[Self Alignment](#)" on page 145

---

**\*CLS**

Clear status

Sets the status byte (STB), the standard event register (ESR) and the EVENT part of the QUESTIONable and the OPERATION registers to zero. The command does not alter the mask and transition parts of the registers. It clears the output buffer.

**Usage:**                   Setting only

---

**\*ESE <Value>**

Event status enable

Sets the event status enable register to the specified value. The query returns the contents of the event status enable register in decimal form.

**Parameters:**

<Value>                   Range:       0 to 255

---

**\*ESR?**

Event status read

Returns the contents of the event status register in decimal form and subsequently sets the register to zero.

**Return values:**

<Contents> Range: 0 to 255

**Usage:** Query only

---

**\*IDN? <Format>**

Identification

Returns the instrument identification.

**Query parameters:**

<Format> LEGacy | NEW

**LEGacy**

"Rohde&Schwarz,<device type>,<serial number>/<model>,<firmware version>"

**NEW**

"Rohde&Schwarz,<device type>,<part number>/<serial number>,<firmware version>"

**Example:**

Legacy format:

Rohde&Schwarz, R&S FSV-7, 101768/007, 1.05

New format:

Rohde&Schwarz, R&S

FSV-7, 1307.9002K07/101768, 1.05

**Usage:**

Query only

**Manual operation:** See "[\\*IDN Format Leg./New](#)" on page 152

See "[Versions+Options](#)" on page 158

---

**\*IST?**

Individual status query

Returns the contents of the IST flag in decimal form. The IST flag is the status bit which is sent during a parallel poll.

**Return values:**

<ISTflag> 0 | 1

**Usage:** Query only

---

**\*OPC**

Operation complete

Sets bit 0 in the event status register when all preceding commands have been executed. This bit can be used to initiate a service request. The query form writes a "1" into the output buffer as soon as all preceding commands have been executed. This is used for command synchronization.

---

**\*OPT?**

Option identification query

Queries the options included in the instrument. For a list of all available options and their description refer to the data sheet.

**Return values:**

<Options> The query returns a list of all installed and activated options, separated by commas, where:  
B<number> describes hardware options  
K<number> describes software options  
For PSA89600 emulation, the option is indicated as "B7J" for the \*OPT? query ("B7J, 140" if SYST:PSA:WID is activated).  
(See [SYST:PSA:WIDband](#) on page 963.)  
Note that B99 indicates the R&S FSVA models (as opposed to the R&S FSV models).

**Example:** B4,B5,B6,B7,B8,B10,B22,B30,B31,K7,K9

**Usage:** Query only

**Manual operation:** See "[Versions+Options](#)" on page 158

---

**\*PCB <Address>**

Pass control back

Indicates the controller address to which remote control is returned after termination of the triggered action.

**Setting parameters:**

<Address> Range: 0 to 30

**Usage:** Setting only

---

**\*PRE <Value>**

Parallel poll register enable

Sets parallel poll enable register to the indicated value. The query returns the contents of the parallel poll enable register in decimal form.

**Parameters:**

<Value> Range: 0 to 255

---

**\*PSC <Action>**

Power on status clear

Determines whether the contents of the `ENABLE` registers are preserved or reset when the instrument is switched on. Thus a service request can be triggered when the instrument is switched on, if the status registers ESE and SRE are suitably configured. The query reads out the contents of the "power-on-status-clear" flag.

**Parameters:**

<Action>      0 | 1

0

The contents of the status registers are preserved.

1

Resets the status registers.

---

**\*RST**

Reset

Sets the instrument to a defined default status. The default settings are indicated in the description of commands.

The command is equivalent to `SYSTem:PRESet`.

Note that the factory set default values can be modified to user-defined settings (see [MMEMory:LOAD:STATE](#) on page 934). For more details on default values see [Chapter 4.2.1, "Initializing the Configuration – PRESET Key"](#), on page 183.

**Usage:**      Setting only

---

**\*SRE <Contents>**

Service request enable

Sets the service request enable register to the indicated value. This command determines under which conditions a service request is triggered.

**Parameters:**

<Contents>      Contents of the service request enable register in decimal form.  
Bit 6 (MSS mask bit) is always 0.

Range:      0 to 255

---

**\*STB?**

Status byte query

Reads the contents of the status byte in decimal form.

**Usage:**      Query only

---

**\*TRG**

Trigger

Triggers all actions waiting for a trigger event. In particular, \*TRG generates a manual trigger signal. This common command complements the commands of the `TRIGger` subsystem.

\*TRG corresponds to the `INITiate:IMMediate` command. For details, see the "Remote Control - Description of Analyzer Commands", "TRIGger Subsystem".

**Usage:** Event

---

**\*TST?**

Self-test query

Initiates self-tests of the instrument and returns an error code

**Note:** If you start a self-test remotely, then select the "Local" softkey while the test is still running, the instrument only returns to the manual operation state after the test is completed. In this case, the self-test cannot be aborted.

**Return values:**

|             |                                                                                                                                       |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <ErrorCode> | <b>integer &gt; 0 (in decimal format)</b><br>An error occurred.<br>(For details see the Service Manual supplied with the instrument). |
|             | <b>0</b><br>No errors occurred.                                                                                                       |

**Usage:** Query only

**Manual operation:** See "[Selftest](#)" on page 162

---

**\*WAI**

Wait to continue

Prevents servicing of the subsequent commands until all preceding commands have been executed and all signals have settled (see also command synchronization and [\\*OPC](#)).

**Usage:** Event

### 5.3.3 Remote Control – Description of Analyzer Commands

In this section all remote control commands for "Spectrum" mode functions are described in detail. For details on commands that are independent of a particular measurement mode refer to [Chapter 5.3.4, "Remote Control – Description of Measurement-Independent Commands"](#), on page 906.

#### Subsystems of the analyzer

|                                                                                     |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| ● <a href="#">ABORT Subsystem</a> .....                                             | 605 |
| ● <a href="#">CALCulate Subsystem</a> .....                                         | 605 |
| ● <a href="#">CALibration:PMETer Subsystem (Power Sensor, R&amp;S FSV-K9)</a> ..... | 736 |
| ● <a href="#">DISPlay Subsystem</a> .....                                           | 736 |
| ● <a href="#">DISPlay Commands for Spectrograms</a> .....                           | 745 |
| ● <a href="#">FETCh:PMETer Subsystem (Power Sensor, R&amp;S FSV-K9)</a> .....       | 747 |
| ● <a href="#">FORMAT Subsystem</a> .....                                            | 747 |
| ● <a href="#">INITiate Subsystem</a> .....                                          | 748 |
| ● <a href="#">INPut Subsystem</a> .....                                             | 751 |

|                                                                    |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| ● INSTRument Subsystem.....                                        | 758 |
| ● MMEMory Subsystem.....                                           | 761 |
| ● OUTPut Subsystem.....                                            | 764 |
| ● PROBe subsystem.....                                             | 766 |
| ● READ:PMETer Subsystem.....                                       | 768 |
| ● SENSe Subsystem.....                                             | 768 |
| ● SOURce Subsystem.....                                            | 853 |
| ● STATUs:QUEStionable Subsystem.....                               | 863 |
| ● SYSTem Subsystem.....                                            | 873 |
| ● TRACe Subsystem.....                                             | 879 |
| ● TRIGger Subsystem.....                                           | 897 |
| ● UNIT Subsystem.....                                              | 903 |
| ● Formats for Returned Values: ASCII Format and Binary Format..... | 905 |

### 5.3.3.1 ABORt Subsystem

The ABORt subsystem contains the commands for aborting triggered actions. An action can be triggered again immediately after being aborted. All commands trigger events, and therefore they have no \*RST value.

---

#### ABORt

This command aborts a current measurement and resets the trigger system.

**Example:** ABOR; INIT: IMM

**Mode:** all

**Manual operation:** See "Meas Start/Stop" on page 325

### 5.3.3.2 CALCulate Subsystem

The CALCulate subsystem contains commands for converting instrument data, transforming and carrying out corrections. These functions are carried out subsequent to data acquisition, i.e. following the SENSe subsystem.



Some applications offer up to four measurement windows. For those, the suffix <n> for CALCulate selects the measurement window. For all other applications, the suffix is irrelevant.

|                                              |     |
|----------------------------------------------|-----|
| ● CALCulate:DELTamarker Subsystem.....       | 606 |
| ● CALCulate:DELTamarker:SGRam subsystem..... | 619 |
| ● CALCulate:DLINE Subsystem.....             | 625 |
| ● CALCulate:ESPECTrum Subsystem.....         | 626 |
| ● CALCulate:FLINe Subsystem.....             | 627 |
| ● CALCulate:LIMit Subsystem.....             | 628 |
| ● CALCulate:LIMit:ACPower Subsystem.....     | 633 |
| ● CALCulate:LIMit:CONTrol Subsystem.....     | 641 |
| ● CALCulate:LIMit:ESPECTrum subsystem.....   | 644 |
| ● CALCulate:LIMit:LOWER Subsystem.....       | 648 |

|                                                         |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| ● CALCulate:LIMit:UPPer Subsystem                       | 651 |
| ● CALCulate:MARKer Subsystem                            | 655 |
| ● CALCulate:MARKer:FUNCTION Subsystem                   | 669 |
| ● CALCulate:MARKer:FUNCTION:HARMonics Subsystem         | 686 |
| ● CALCulate:MARKer:FUNCTION:POWER Subsystem             | 690 |
| ● CALCulate:MARKer:SGRam subsystem                      | 697 |
| ● Predefined CP/ACLR Standards                          | 703 |
| ● CALCulate:MARKer:FUNCTION:STRack Subsystem            | 704 |
| ● CALCulate:MARKer:FUNCTION:SUMMARY Subsystem           | 706 |
| ● CALCulate:MATH Subsystem                              | 719 |
| ● CALCulate:PMETer Subsystem (Power Sensor, R&S FSV-K9) | 721 |
| ● CALCulate:PSEarch PEAKsearch Subsystem                | 722 |
| ● CALCulate:SGRam Subsystem                             | 724 |
| ● CALCulate:STATistics Subsystem                        | 728 |
| ● CALCulate:THreshold Subsystem                         | 733 |
| ● CALCulate:TLIne Subsystem                             | 734 |
| ● CALCulate:UNIT Subsystem                              | 735 |
| ● Other commands in the Calculate subsystem             | 735 |

### CALCulate:DELTamarker Subsystem

The CALCulate:DELTamarker subsystem controls the delta marker functions of the instrument.

#### Commands of the CALCulate:DELTamarker Subsystem

|                                                                  |     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>[:STATe]                              | 607 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:AOFF                                 | 607 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:BPOWer:MODE                 | 607 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:BPOWer:RESUlt?              | 608 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:BPOWer:SPAN                 | 608 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:BPOWer[:STATe]              | 608 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:FIXed[:STATe]               | 609 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:FIXed:RPOInt:MAXimum[:PEAK] | 609 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:FIXed:RPOInt:X              | 610 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:FIXed:RPOInt:Y              | 610 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:FIXed:RPOInt:Y:OFFSET       | 611 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:PNOise[:STATe]              | 611 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:PNOise:AUTO                 | 612 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:PNOise:RESUlt?              | 612 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:LINK                                 | 612 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MODE                                 | 613 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK]                       | 613 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:LEFT                         | 614 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:NEXT                         | 614 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:RIGHT                        | 614 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum[:PEAK]                       | 615 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:LEFT                         | 615 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:RIGHT                        | 616 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:NEXT                         | 616 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MREF                                 | 617 |

|                                              |     |
|----------------------------------------------|-----|
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:TRACe.....       | 617 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X.....           | 617 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X:RELative?..... | 618 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:Y?.....          | 618 |

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>[:STATe] <State>**

This command turns delta markers on and off.

If the corresponding marker was a normal marker, it is turned into a delta marker.

No suffix at DELTamarker turns on delta marker 1.

**Suffix:**

- <n> Selects the measurement window.
- <m> Selects the marker.

**Parameters:**

- <State> ON | OFF
- \*RST: OFF

**Example:** CALC :DELT1 ON  
Switches marker 1 to delta marker mode.

**Manual operation:** See "[Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / ... Marker 16,/ Marker Norm/Delta](#)" on page 250  
See "[Marker Wizard](#)" on page 251

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:AOFF**

This command turns all active delta markers off.

**Suffix:**

- <n> Selects the measurement window.
- <m> Selects the marker.

**Example:** CALC :DELT:AOFF  
Switches off all delta markers.

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:BPOWer:MODE <Mode>**

This command selects the way the results for a band power delta marker are displayed.

**Suffix:**

- <n> irrelevant
- <m> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

|        |                                                               |
|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| <Mode> | <b>POWeR</b><br>Result is displayed as a power in dBm.        |
|        | <b>DENSity</b><br>Result is displayed as a density in dBm/Hz. |
|        | *RST: POW                                                     |

**Example:**

CALC:DELT:BPOW:MODE DENS

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:BPOWER:RESULT?**

This command queries the results of the band power measurement.

**Suffix:**

|     |            |
|-----|------------|
| <n> | irrelevant |
| <m> | irrelevant |

**Return values:**

|         |                                               |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------|
| <Power> | Signal power over the delta marker bandwidth. |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------|

**Example:**

Activate the delta band power marker:

CALC:DELT:BPOW:STAT ON

Select the density mode for the result:

CALC:DELT:BPOW:MODE DENS

Query the result:

CALC:DELT:BPOW:RES?

Response:

20dBm/Hz

**Usage:**

Query only

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:BPOWER:SPAN <Span>**

This command defines the bandwidth around the delta marker position. The span is indicated by lines in the diagram.

**Suffix:**

|     |            |
|-----|------------|
| <n> | irrelevant |
| <m> | irrelevant |

**Parameters:**

|        |                                                                                                                                                   |
|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <Span> | Numeric value that defines the span in Hz.<br>The maximum span depends on the marker position and R&S FSVA/FSV model.<br>*RST: 5% of current span |
|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**Example:**

CALC:DELT:BPOW:SPAN 20

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:BPOWER[:STATE] <State>**

This command turns delta markers for band power measurements on and off.

If necessary, the command also turns on a reference marker.

For details see [Chapter 4.3.3.8, "Performing Band Power Measurements"](#), on page 269.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

<m> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<State> **ON | OFF**

When switched to on, if no marker is active yet, marker 1 is activated. Otherwise, the currently active marker is used as a delta band power marker (all other marker functions for this marker are deactivated).

\*RST: OFF

**Example:** CALC:DELT:BPOW:STAT ON

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:FIXed[:STATE]<State>**

This command switches the relative measurement to a fixed reference value on or off. Marker 1 is activated previously and a peak search is performed, if necessary. If marker 1 is activated, its position becomes the reference point for the measurement.

The reference point can then be modified with the [CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:FIXed:RPOint:X](#) commands and [CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:FIXed:RPOint:Y](#) independently of the position of marker 1 and of a trace. It applies to all delta markers as long as the function is active.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Parameters:**

<State> **ON | OFF**

\*RST: OFF

**Example:** CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX ON

Switches on the measurement with fixed reference value for all delta markers.

CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX:RPO:X 128 MHZ

Sets the frequency reference to 128 MHz.

CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX:RPO:Y 30 DBM

Sets the reference level to +30 dBm.

**Manual operation:** See ["Ref. Fixed On/Off"](#) on page 260

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:FIXed:RPOint:MAXimum[:PEAK]**

This command moves the fixed reference marker to the peak power.

When measuring the phase noise, the command defines a new reference point level for delta marker 2.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Example:**

CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX:RPO:MAX

Sets the reference point level for delta markers to the peak of the selected trace.

**Usage:** Event

**Manual operation:** See "[Peak Search](#)" on page 259

---

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:FIXed:RPOint:X <Reference>**

This command defines the horizontal position of the fixed delta marker reference point. The coordinates of the reference may be anywhere in the diagram.

When measuring the phase noise, the command defines the frequency reference for delta marker 2.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Parameters:**

<Reference> Numeric value that defines the horizontal position of the reference.

For frequency domain measurements, it is a frequency in Hz.

For time domain measurements, it is a point in time in s.

\*RST: Fixed reference: OFF

**Example:**

CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX:RPO:X 128 MHz

Sets the frequency reference to 128 MHz.

**Manual operation:** See "[Ref Point Frequency \(span > 0\)/Ref Point Time \(zero span\)](#)" on page 259

---

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:FIXed:RPOint:Y <RefPointLevel>**

This command defines the vertical position of the fixed delta marker reference point. The coordinates of the reference may be anywhere in the diagram.

When measuring the phase noise, the command defines the level reference for delta marker 2.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Parameters:**

<RefPointLevel> Numeric value that defines the vertical position of the reference. The unit and value range is variable.  
 \*RST: Fixed reference: OFF

**Example:**

CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX:RPO:Y -10dBm  
 Sets the reference point level for delta markers to -10 dBm.

**Manual operation:** See "Ref Point Level" on page 259

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:FIXed:RPOint:Y:OFFSet <Offset>**

This command defines a level offset for the fixed delta marker reference point.

When measuring the phase noise, the command defines an additional level offset for delta marker 2.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.  
 <m> Selects the marker.

**Parameters:**

<Offset> Level offset that is added to the display of all delta markers.  
 \*RST: 0 dB

**Example:**

CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX:RPO:Y:OFFS 10dB  
 Sets the level offset for the measurement with fixed reference value or the phase-noise measurement to 10 dB.

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:PNOise[:STATe] <State>**

This command turns the phase noise measurement at the delta marker position on and off.

The correction values for the bandwidth and the log amplifier are taken into account in the measurement.

The reference marker for phase noise measurements is either a normal marker or a fixed reference. If necessary, the command turns on the reference marker

A fixed reference point can be modified with the [CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:FIXed:RPOint:X](#) and [CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:FIXed:RPOint:Y](#) commands independent of the position of marker 1 and of a trace.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.  
 <m> irrelevant  
**Note:** marker 2 is always the deltamarker for phase noise measurement results.

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF  
 \*RST: OFF

**Example:** CALC:DELT:FUNC:PNO ON  
Switches on the phase-noise measurement with all delta markers.  
CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX:RPO:X 128 MHZ  
Sets the frequency reference to 128 MHz.  
CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX:RPO:Y 30 DBM  
Sets the reference level to +30 dBm

**Manual operation:** See "[Phase Noise On/Off](#)" on page 259

---

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:PNOise:AUTO <State>**

This command turns an automatic peak search for the fixed reference marker at the end of a sweep on and off.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.  
<m> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF  
\*RST: OFF

**Example:** CALC:DELT:FUNC:PNO:AUTO ON  
Activates an automatic peak search for the reference marker in a phase-noise measurement.

**Manual operation:** See "[Ph. Noise Auto Peak Search](#)" on page 259

---

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:PNOise:RESult?**

This command queries the result of the phase noise measurement.

If necessary, the command activates the measurement first..

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.  
<m> 2  
Marker 2 is always the deltamarker for phase noise measurements.

**Example:** CALC:DELT2:FUNC:PNO:RES?  
Outputs the result of phase-noise measurement of the deltamarker 2.

**Usage:** Query only

**Manual operation:** See "[Phase Noise On/Off](#)" on page 259

---

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:LINK <State>**

This command links delta marker 1 to marker 1.

If you change the horizontal position of the marker, so does the delta marker.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> 1  
irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF

\*RST: OFF

**Example:** CALC:DELT:LINK ON

**Manual operation:** See "[Link Mkr1 and Delta1](#)" on page 253

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MODE <Mode>**

This command selects the delta marker mode.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Parameters:**

<Mode> **ABSolute**

Delta marker position in absolute terms.

**RELative**

Delta marker position in relation to a reference marker.

\*RST: REL

**Example:** CALC:DELT:MODE ABS

Absolute delta marker position.

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK]**

This command positions the delta marker to the current trace maximum. If necessary, the corresponding delta marker is activated first.

In "Spectrogram" mode, this command positions the specified delta marker on the current peak level of the x-axis. The search is performed within the current frame. It does not change the position of the deltamarker on the y-axis.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Example:** CALC:DELT3:MAX

Sets delta marker 3 to the maximum value of the associated trace.

**Manual operation:** See "[Peak](#)" on page 272

See "[Marker Search Type](#)" on page 276

---

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:LEFT**

This command positions the delta marker to the next smaller trace maximum on the left of the current value (i.e. descending X values). The corresponding delta marker is activated first, if necessary.

If no next higher minimum value is found on the trace (level spacing to adjacent values < peak excursion), an execution error (error code: -200) is produced.

In "Spectrogram" mode, this command positions the specified delta marker on the next peak level of the x-axis. The search includes only the data to the left of the current marker position in the current frame. It does not change the position of the deltamarker on the y-axis.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Example:**

CALC :DELT :MAX :LEFT

Sets delta marker 1 to the next smaller maximum value to the left of the current value.

**Manual operation:** See "[Next Mode](#)" on page 274

---

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:NEXT**

This command positions the delta marker to the next smaller trace maximum. The corresponding delta marker is activated first, if necessary.

If no next higher minimum value is found on the trace (level spacing to adjacent values < peak excursion), an execution error (error code: -200) is produced.

In "Spectrogram" mode, this command positions the specified delta marker on the next peak level of the x-axis. The search includes the data in both directions of the current marker position in the current frame. It does not change the position of the delta marker on the y-axis.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Example:**

CALC :DELT2 :MAX :NEXT

Sets delta marker 2 to the next smaller maximum value.

**Manual operation:** See "[Next Peak](#)" on page 272

See "[Next Mode](#)" on page 274

---

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:RIGHT**

This command positions the delta marker to the next smaller trace maximum on the right of the current value (i.e. ascending X values). The corresponding delta marker is activated first, if necessary.

If no next higher minimum value is found on the trace (level spacing to adjacent values < peak excursion), an execution error (error code: -200) is produced.

In "Spectrogram" mode, this command positions the specified delta marker on the next peak level of the x-axis. The search includes only the data to the right of the current marker position in the current frame. It does not change the position of the delta marker on the y-axis.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Example:**

CALC:DELT:MAX:RIGH

Sets delta marker 1 to the next smaller maximum value to the right of the current value.

**Manual operation:** See "[Next Mode](#)" on page 274

---

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum[:PEAK]**

This command positions the delta marker to the current trace minimum. The corresponding delta marker is activated first, if necessary.

In "Spectrogram" mode, this command positions the specified delta marker on the current minimum level of the x-axis. The search is performed within a specific frame. It does not change the position of the deltamarker on the y-axis.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Example:**

CALC:DELT3:MIN

Sets delta marker 3 to the minimum value of the associated trace.

**Manual operation:** See "[Min](#)" on page 272

See "[Marker Search Type](#)" on page 276

---

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:LEFT**

This command positions the delta marker to the next higher trace minimum on the left of the current value (i.e. descending X values). The corresponding delta marker is activated first, if necessary.

If no next higher minimum value is found on the trace (level spacing to adjacent values < peak excursion), an execution error (error code: -200) is produced.

In "Spectrogram" mode, this command positions the specified delta marker on the next minimum level of the x-axis. The search includes only the data to the left of the current marker position in the current frame. It does not change the position of the delta marker on the y-axis.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Example:**

CALC:DELT:MIN:LEFT

Sets delta marker 1 to the next higher minimum to the left of the current value.

**Manual operation:** See "[Next Mode](#)" on page 274

---

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:RIGHT**

This command positions the delta marker to the next higher trace minimum on the right of the current value (i.e. ascending X values). The corresponding delta marker is activated first, if necessary.

If no next higher minimum value is found on the trace (level spacing to adjacent values < peak excursion), an execution error (error code: -200) is produced.

In "Spectrogram" mode, this command positions the specified delta marker on the next minimum level of the x-axis. The search includes only the data to the right of the current marker position in the current frame. It does not change the position of the delta marker on the y-axis.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Example:**

CALC:DELT:MIN:RIGH

Sets delta marker 1 to the next higher minimum value to the right of the current value.

**Manual operation:** See "[Next Mode](#)" on page 274

---

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:NEXT**

This command positions the delta marker to the next higher trace minimum. The corresponding delta marker is activated first, if necessary.

If no next higher minimum value is found on the trace (level spacing to adjacent values < peak excursion), an execution error (error code: -200) is produced.

In "Spectrogram" mode, this command positions the specified delta marker on the next minimum level of the x-axis. The search includes the data in both directions of the current marker position in the current frame. It does not change the position of the delta marker on the y-axis.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Example:**

CALC:DELT2:MIN:NEXT

Sets delta marker 2 to the next higher minimum value.

**Manual operation:** See "[Next Min](#)" on page 273  
See "[Next Mode](#)" on page 274

---

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MREF <RefMarkerNo>**

This command defines the reference marker for a delta marker other than marker 1.

The reference may be another marker or the fixed reference.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Parameters:**

<RefMarkerNo> **1 ... 16**

Selects markers 1 to 16 as the reference.

**FIXed**

Selects the fixed reference as the reference.

**Example:**

**CALC:DELT3:MREF 2**

Specifies that the values of delta marker 3 are relative to marker 2.

**Manual operation:** See "[Marker Wizard](#)" on page 251

---

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:TRACe <TraceNumber>**

This command selects the trace a delta marker is positioned on.

The corresponding trace must have a trace mode other than "Blank".

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Parameters:**

<TraceNumber> **1 ... 6**

Trace number the marker is positioned on.

**Example:**

**CALC:DELT3:TRAC 2**

Assigns delta marker 3 to trace 2.

**Manual operation:** See "[Marker to Trace](#)" on page 251

See "[Marker Wizard](#)" on page 251

---

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X <Position>**

This command positions a delta marker on a particular coordinate on the x-axis.

The position is an absolute value.

You can enter a relative value, if you activate relative entry first with **CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MODE**.

If fixed reference is active, the position is relative to the fixed reference (`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCTION:FIXed[:STATE]` is ON). A query always returns the absolute position.

**Suffix:**

- <n> Selects the measurement window.  
<m> Selects the marker.

**Parameters:**

- <Position> 0 to maximum frequency or sweep time

**Example:**

`CALC:DELT:X?`  
Outputs the absolute frequency/time of delta marker 1.

**Manual operation:** See "[Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / ... Marker 16,/ Marker Norm/Delta](#)" on page 250

---

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X:RELative?**

This command queries the x-value of the selected delta marker relative to marker 1 or to the reference position (for `CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX:STAT ON`). The command activates the corresponding delta marker, if necessary.

**Suffix:**

- <n> Selects the measurement window.  
<m> Selects the marker.

**Example:**

`CALC:DELT3:X:REL?`  
Outputs the frequency of delta marker 3 relative to marker 1 or relative to the reference position.

**Usage:** Query only

**Manual operation:** See "[Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / ... Marker 16,/ Marker Norm/Delta](#)" on page 250

---

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:Y?**

This command queries the measured value of a delta marker. The corresponding delta marker is activated, if necessary. The output is always a relative value referred to marker 1 or to the reference position (reference fixed active).

To obtain a correct query result, a complete sweep with synchronization to the sweep end must be performed between the activation of the delta marker and the query of the y value. This is only possible in single sweep mode.

Depending on the unit defined with `CALC:UNIT:POW` or on the activated measuring functions, the query result is output in the units below:

**Table 5-17: Base unit**

| Parameter, measuring function or result display | Output unit          |
|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| DBM   DBPW   DBUV   DBMV   DBUA                 | dB (lin/log)         |
| WATT   VOLT   AMPere                            | dB (lin), % (log)    |
| statistics function (APD or CCDF) on            | dimensionless output |

**Suffix:**

&lt;n&gt; Selects the measurement window.

&lt;m&gt; Selects the marker.

**Example:**

INIT:CONT OFF

Switches to single sweep mode.

INIT; \*WAI

Starts a sweep and waits for its end.

CALC:DELT2 ON

Switches on delta marker 2.

CALC:DELT2:Y?

Outputs measurement value of delta marker 2.

**Usage:** Query only**Manual operation:** See "[Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / ... Marker 16,/ Marker Norm/Delta](#)" on page 250**CALCulate:DELTamarker:SGRam subsystem**

The following commands control the deltamarkers when you are using the spectrogram.

The spectrogram is available if option R&S FSV-K14 is installed.

|                                                                                       |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:DELTamarker&lt;m&gt;:SGRam:FRAMe</a> .....             | 619 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:DELTamarker&lt;m&gt;:SGRam:SARea</a> .....             | 620 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:DELTamarker&lt;m&gt;:SGRam:XY:MAXimum[:PEAK]</a> ..... | 621 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:DELTamarker&lt;m&gt;:SGRam:XY:MINimum[:PEAK]</a> ..... | 621 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:DELTamarker&lt;m&gt;:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:ABOVe</a> .....   | 622 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:DELTamarker&lt;m&gt;:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:BELOW</a> .....   | 622 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:DELTamarker&lt;m&gt;:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:NEXT</a> .....    | 623 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:DELTamarker&lt;m&gt;:SGRam:Y:MAXimum[:PEAK]</a> .....  | 623 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:DELTamarker&lt;m&gt;:SGRam:Y:MINimum:ABOVe</a> .....   | 623 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:DELTamarker&lt;m&gt;:SGRam:Y:MINimum:BELOW</a> .....   | 624 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:DELTamarker&lt;m&gt;:SGRam:Y:MINimum:NEXT</a> .....    | 624 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:DELTamarker&lt;m&gt;:SGRam:Y:MINimum[:PEAK]</a> .....  | 625 |

**[CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:FRAMe <Frame> | <Time>](#)**

This command positions the delta marker on a particular frame. The frame is relative to the position of marker 1.

The command is available for the spectrogram.

**Suffix:**

- <n> 1...4  
Selects the measurement window.
- <m> 1...16  
Selects the marker.

**Parameters:**

- <Frame> | <Time>
- <Frame> (if time stamp is off)**  
Defines the distance of the deltamarker in frames and in relation to the position of marker 1.
- <time> (if time stamp is on)**  
Defines the distance of the deltamarker in seconds and in relation to the position of marker 1. The reference is the time stamp of marker 1.

**Example:**

```
CALC:DELT4:SGR:FRAM -20
Sets fourth deltamarker 20 frames below marker 1.

CALC:DELT4:SGR:FRAM 2 s
Sets fourth deltamarker 2 seconds above the position of marker 1.
```

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:SARea <SearchArea>**

This command defines the deltamarker search area.

The command is available for the spectrogram.

**Suffix:**

- <n> 1...4  
Selects the measurement window.
- <m> 1...16  
Selects the marker.

**Parameters:**

- <SearchArea>
- VISible**  
Performs a search in the visible frames.  
Note that VISible is ignored if Spectrogram is not visible for any reason (e.g. if the Spectrum Analyzer is in full screen mode or display update is inactive).

**MEMORY**

Performs a search over all frames in the memory.

\*RST: VISible

**Example:**

```
CALC:DELT:SGR:SAR MEM
Performs a search over all frames in the memory.
```

**Manual operation:**

See "[Marker Search Area](#)" on page 276

---

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:XY:MAXimum[:PEAK]**

This command positions the specified delta marker on the current peak level of the spectrogram. The possible position depends on the deltamarker search area.

The command is available for the spectrogram.

For more information, see [CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:SARea](#) on page 620.

**Suffix:**

<n>                  1...4  
Selects the measurement window.

<m>                  1...16  
Selects the marker.

**Example:**

```
CALC:DELT2:SGR:SAR VIS
CALC:DELT2:SGR:XY:MAX
```

Activates and positions delta marker 2 on the peak level in the visible Spectrogram.

**Usage:**              Event

**Manual operation:** See "[Marker Search Type](#)" on page 276

---

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:XY:MINimum[:PEAK]**

This command positions the specified delta marker on the current minimum level of the spectrogram. The possible position depends on the deltamarker search area.

The command is available for the spectrogram.

For more information, see [CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:SARea](#) on page 620.

**Suffix:**

<n>                  1...4  
Selects the measurement window.

<m>                  1...16  
Selects the marker.

**Example:**

```
CALC:DELT3:SGR:SAR VIS
CALC:DELT3:SGR:XY:MIN
```

Activates and positions delta marker 3 on the minimum level in the visible Spectrogram.

**Usage:**              Event

**Manual operation:** See "[Marker Search Type](#)" on page 276

---

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:ABOVe**

This command positions the specified delta marker on the next peak level of the vertical axis. The search includes only frames above the current marker position. It does not change the horizontal position of the delta marker.

The command is available for the spectrogram.

**Suffix:**

<n> 1...4  
Selects the measurement window.

<m> 1...16  
Selects the marker.

**Example:**

CALC:DELT2:SGR:Y:MAX  
Activates and positions delta marker 2 on the peak level of the y-axis.  
CALC:DELT2:SGR:Y:MAX:ABOV  
Positions delta marker 2 on the next higher level found in the diagram area above the current marker position.

**Usage:** Event

**Manual operation:** See "[Search Mode for Next Peak in Y Direction](#)" on page 275

---

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:BELow**

This command positions the specified delta marker on the next peak level of the vertical axis. The search includes only frames below the current marker position. It does not change the horizontal position of the delta marker.

The command is available for the spectrogram.

**Suffix:**

<n> 1...4  
Selects the measurement window.

<m> 1...16  
Selects the marker.

**Example:**

CALC:DELT2:SGR:Y:MAX  
Activates and positions delta marker 2 on the peak level of the y-axis.  
CALC:DELT2:SGR:Y:MAX:BEL  
Positions delta marker 2 on the next higher level found in the diagram area below the current marker position.

**Usage:** Event

**Manual operation:** See "[Search Mode for Next Peak in Y Direction](#)" on page 275

---

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:NEXT**

This command positions the specified delta marker on the next peak level of the vertical axis. The search includes frames above and below the current marker position. It does not change the horizontal position of the delta marker.

The command is available for the spectrogram.

**Suffix:**

<n> 1...4  
Selects the measurement window.

<m> 1...16  
Selects the marker.

**Example:**

CALC :DELT2 :SGR :Y :MAX  
Activates and positions delta marker 2 on the peak level of the y-axis.  
CALC :DELT2 :SGR :Y :MAX :NEXT  
Positions delta marker 2 on the next higher level.

**Usage:** Event

**Manual operation:** See "[Search Mode for Next Peak in Y Direction](#)" on page 275

---

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum[:PEAK]**

This command positions the specified delta marker on the current peak level of the vertical axis. The search is performed over all frames. It does not change the horizontal position of the deltamarker.

The command is available for the spectrogram.

**Suffix:**

<n> 1...4  
Selects the measurement window.  
<m> 1...16  
Selects the marker.

**Example:**

CALC :DELT2 :SGR :Y :MAX  
Activates and positions delta marker 2 on the peak level of the y-axis.

**Usage:** Event

**Manual operation:** See "[Marker Search Type](#)" on page 276

---

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:ABOVe**

This command positions the specified delta marker on the next minimum level of the vertical axis. The search includes only frames above the current marker position. It does not change the horizontal position of the delta marker.

The command is available for the spectrogram.

**Suffix:**

<n> 1...4  
Selects the measurement window.

<m> 1...16  
Selects the marker.

**Example:**

CALC:DELT2:SGR:Y:MIN

Activates and positions delta marker 2 on the minimum level of the y-axis.

CALC:DELT2:SGR:Y:MIN:ABOV

Positions delta marker 2 on the next minimum level found in the diagram area above the current marker position.

**Usage:** Event

**Manual operation:** See "[Search Mode for Next Peak in Y Direction](#)" on page 275

---

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:BELow**

This command positions the specified delta marker on the next minimum level of the vertical axis. The search includes only frames below the current marker position. It does not change the horizontal position of the delta marker.

The command is available for the spectrogram.

**Suffix:**

<n> 1...4  
Selects the measurement window.

<m> 1...16  
Selects the marker.

**Example:**

CALC:DELT2:SGR:Y:MIN

Activates and positions delta marker 2 on the minimum level of the y-axis.

CALC:DELT2:SGR:Y:MAX:BEL

Positions delta marker 2 on the next minimum level found in the diagram area below the current marker position.

**Usage:** Event

**Manual operation:** See "[Search Mode for Next Peak in Y Direction](#)" on page 275

---

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:NEXT**

This command positions the specified delta marker on the next minimum level of the vertical axis. The search includes frames above and below the current marker position. It does not change the horizontal position of the delta marker.

The command is available for the spectrogram.

**Suffix:**

<n> 1...4  
Selects the measurement window.

|                          |                                                                                                    |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <m>                      | 1...16<br>Selects the marker.                                                                      |
| <b>Example:</b>          | CALC:DELT2:SGR:Y:MIN<br>Activates and positions delta marker 2 on the minimum level of the y-axis. |
|                          | CALC:DELT2:SGR:Y:MIN:NEXT<br>Positions delta marker 2 on the next minimum level.                   |
| <b>Usage:</b>            | Event                                                                                              |
| <b>Manual operation:</b> | See " <a href="#">Search Mode for Next Peak in Y Direction</a> " on page 275                       |

**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum[:PEAK]**

This command positions the specified delta marker on the current minimum level of the vertical axis. The search is performed over all captured frames. It does not change the horizontal position of the delta marker.

The command is available for the spectrogram.

|                          |                                                                                                    |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Suffix:</b>           |                                                                                                    |
| <n>                      | 1...4<br>Selects the measurement window.                                                           |
| <m>                      | 1...16<br>Selects the marker.                                                                      |
| <b>Example:</b>          | CALC:DELT2:SGR:Y:MIN<br>Activates and positions delta marker 2 on the minimum level of the y-axis. |
| <b>Usage:</b>            | Event                                                                                              |
| <b>Manual operation:</b> | See " <a href="#">Marker Search Type</a> " on page 276                                             |

**CALCulate:DLINE Subsystem**

The CALCULATE:DLINE subsystem defines the position of the display lines.

|                                  |     |
|----------------------------------|-----|
| CALCULATE<n>:DLINE<k>.....       | 625 |
| CALCULATE<n>:DLINE<k>:STATE..... | 626 |

**CALCulate<n>:DLINE<k> <Position>**

This command defines the (vertical) position of a display line.

|                |                                    |
|----------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>Suffix:</b> |                                    |
| <n>            | Selects the measurement window.    |
| <k>            | 1   2<br>Selects the display line. |

**Parameters:**

<Position> The value range is variable.  
The unit depends on [CALCulate<n>:UNIT:POWer](#).  
\*RST: (state is OFF)

**Example:**

[CALC:DLIN -20dBm](#)

**Manual operation:** See "Display Line 1 / Display Line 2" on page 389

**CALCulate<n>:DLINe<k>:STATe <State>**

This command turns a display line on and off.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.  
<k> 1 | 2  
Selects the display line.

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF  
\*RST: OFF

**Example:**

[CALC:DLIN2:STAT OFF](#)

**Manual operation:** See "Display Line 1 / Display Line 2" on page 389

**CALCulate:ESPectrum Subsystem**

The CALCulate:ESPectrum subsystem contains the remote commands for Spectrum Emission Mask (SEM) measurements. Both groups of commands (PSEarch and PEAKsearch) perform the same functions.

|                                                                                    |     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:ESPectrum:PSEarch :PEAKsearch:[IMMEDIATE]</a> ..... | 626 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:ESPectrum:PSEarch :PEAKsearch:AUTO</a> .....        | 626 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:ESPectrum:PSEarch :PEAKsearch:MARGIN</a> .....      | 627 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:ESPectrum:PSEarch :PEAKsearch:PSHOW</a> .....       | 627 |

**CALCulate<n>:ESPectrum:PSEarch|:PEAKsearch:[IMMEDIATE]**

This command starts the list evaluation.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

**Example:**

[CALC:ESP:PSE](#)

**Usage:**

Event

**CALCulate<n>:ESPectrum:PSEarch|:PEAKsearch:AUTO <State>**

This command activates or deactivates the list evaluation.

**Suffix:**  
**<n>** Selects the measurement window.

**Parameters:**  
**<State>** ON | OFF  
**\*RST:** ON

**Example:** CALC:ESP:PSE:AUTO OFF  
Deactivates the list evaluation.

#### CALCulate<n>:ESPectrum:PSearch|:PEAKsearch:MARGIN <Margin>

This command sets the margin used for the limit check/peak search.

**Suffix:**  
**<n>** Selects the measurement window.

**Parameters:**  
**<Margin>** -200 to 200 dB  
**\*RST:** 200 dB

**Example:** CALC:ESP:PSE:MARG 100  
Sets the margin to 100 dB.

#### CALCulate<n>:ESPectrum:PSearch|:PEAKsearch:PSHOW <State>

This command marks all peaks with blue squares in the diagram.

**Suffix:**  
**<n>** Selects the measurement window.

**Parameters:**  
**<State>** ON | OFF  
**\*RST:** OFF

**Example:** CALC:ESP:PSE:PSH ON  
Marks all peaks with blue squares.

**Manual operation:** See "[Show Peaks](#)" on page 322

#### CALCulate:FLINe Subsystem

The CALCulate:FLINe subsystem defines the position of the frequency lines.

|                                  |     |
|----------------------------------|-----|
| CALCulate<n>:FLINe<k> .....      | 627 |
| CALCulate<n>:FLINe<k>:STATE..... | 628 |

#### CALCulate<n>:FLINe<k> <Frequency>

This command defines the position of a frequency line.

**Suffix:**  
**<n>** Selects the measurement window.

<k>                    1 | 2  
Selects the frequency line.

**Parameters:**

<Frequency>        Range:      0 Hz to fmax  
                        \*RST:      (STATe to OFF)

**Example:**            CALC:FLIN2 120MHz

**Manual operation:** See "Frequency Line 1 / Frequency Line 2" on page 390

**CALCulate<n>:FLINe<k>:STATe <State>**

This command turns a frequency line on and off.

**Suffix:**

<n>                    Selects the measurement window.

<k>                    1 | 2  
Selects the frequency line.

**Parameters:**

<State>              ON | OFF  
                        \*RST:      OFF

**Example:**            CALC:FLIN2:STAT ON

**Manual operation:** See "Frequency Line 1 / Frequency Line 2" on page 390

**CALCulate:LIMit Subsystem**

The CALCulate:LIMit subsystem contains commands for the limit lines and the corresponding limit checks. Limit lines can be defined as upper or lower limit lines. The individual Y values of the limit lines correspond to the values of the x-axis (CONTrol). The number of X and Y values must be identical. For details on limit lines refer to Chapter 4.3.7, "Using Limit Lines and Display Lines – LINES Key", on page 385.

**Further information**

- Chapter 5.4.3, "Limit Lines and Limit Test", on page 1012

|                                         |     |
|-----------------------------------------|-----|
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACTive?           | 629 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CLEAR[:IMMEDIATE] | 629 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:COMMENT           | 629 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:COPY              | 629 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:DElete            | 630 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:FAIL?             | 630 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:NAME              | 631 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:STATe             | 632 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UNIT              | 632 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:TRACe             | 632 |

---

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACTive?**

This command queries the names of all active limit lines.

**Suffix:**

|     |            |
|-----|------------|
| <n> | irrelevant |
| <k> | irrelevant |

**Return values:**

|              |                                                                              |
|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <LimitLines> | String containing the names of all active limit lines in alphabetical order. |
|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**Example:**

CALC:LIM:ACT?

Queries the names of all active limit lines.

**Usage:**

Query only

---

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CLEar[:IMMEDIATE]**

This command deletes the result of the current limit check for all limit lines in all windows.

**Suffix:**

|     |            |
|-----|------------|
| <n> | irrelevant |
| <k> | irrelevant |

**Example:**

CALC:LIM:CLE

Deletes the result of the limit check.

**Usage:**

Event

---

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:COMMENT <Comment>**

This command defines a comment for the selected limit line in all windows.

**Suffix:**

|     |                         |
|-----|-------------------------|
| <n> | irrelevant              |
| <k> | Selects the limit line. |

**Parameters:**

|           |                                                                                               |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <Comment> | String containing the comment. The maximum number of characters the string may contain is 40. |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**Example:**

CALC:LIM5:COMM 'Upper limit for spectrum'

Defines the comment for limit line 5.

**Manual operation:** See "[Edit Comment](#)" on page 387

---

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:COPY <Line>**

This command copies a limit line.

**Suffix:**

- <n> irrelevant  
<k> Selects the limit line.

**Parameters:**

- <Line> **1 to 8**  
number of the new limit line  
**<name>**  
String containing the name of the limit line.

**Example:**

```
CALC:LIM1:COPY 2
Copies limit line 1 to line 2.
CALC:LIM1:COPY 'FM2'
Copies limit line 1 to a new line named FM2.
```

**Manual operation:** See "[Copy to](#)" on page 388

---

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:DELetE**

This command deletes a limit line.

**Suffix:**

- <n> irrelevant  
<k> Selects the limit line.

**Example:**

```
CALC:LIM1:DEL
Deletes limit line 1.
```

**Usage:** Event

**Manual operation:** See "[Delete](#)" on page 389

---

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:FAIL?**

This command queries the result of a limit check.

Note that for SEM measurements, the limit line suffix <k> is irrelevant, as only one specific SEM limit line is checked for the currently relevant power class.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweeps.

**Suffix:**

- <n> irrelevant  
<k> limit line  
For option WLAN TX Measurements, R&S FSV-K91/91n, see table below

**Return values:**

|          |                  |
|----------|------------------|
| <Result> | <b>0</b><br>PASS |
|          | <b>1</b><br>FAIL |

**Example:**

```
INIT; *WAI
Starts a new sweep and waits for its end.
CALC:LIM3:FAIL?
Queries the result of the check for limit line 3.
```

**Usage:**

Query only

**Manual operation:** See "[Limit Check 1-4](#)" on page 319  
 See "[Limit Check 1-4](#)" on page 350

For option WLAN TX Measurements, R&S FSV-K91/91n, the numeric suffix <k> specifies the limit lines as follows:

| Suffix | Limit                                |
|--------|--------------------------------------|
| 1 to 2 | These indexes are not used           |
| 3      | ETSI Spectrum Mask limit line        |
| 4      | Spectrum Flatness (Upper) limit line |
| 5      | Spectrum Flatness (Lower) limit line |
| 6      | IEEE Spectrum Mask limit line        |
| 7      | PVT Rising Edge max limit            |
| 8      | PVT Rising Edge mean limit           |
| 9      | PVT Falling Edge max limit           |
| 10     | PVT Falling Edge mean limit          |

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:NAME <Name>**

This command selects a limit line that already exists or defines a name for a new limit line.

**Suffix:**

|     |                                              |
|-----|----------------------------------------------|
| <n> | irrelevant                                   |
| <k> | 1...8 (NF: 1...6)<br>Selects the limit line. |

**Parameters:**

|        |                                        |
|--------|----------------------------------------|
| <Name> | String containing the limit line name. |
|        | *RST: REM1 to REM8 for lines 1 to 8    |

**Example:**

```
CALC:LIM1:NAME 'FM1'
Assigns the name FM1 to limit line 1.
```

---

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:STATe <State>**

This command turns the limit check on and off.

To query the limit check result, use [CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:FAIL?](#).

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

<k> Selects the limit line.

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF

\*RST: OFF

**Example:** CALC:LIM:STAT ON

Switches on the limit check for limit line 1.

**Manual operation:** See "Select Traces to check" on page 387

See "Deselect All" on page 387

---

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UNIT <Unit>**

This command defines the unit of a limit line.

Upon selection of the unit DB the limit line is automatically switched to the relative mode. For units different from DB the limit line is automatically switched to absolute mode.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

<k> Selects the limit line.

**Parameters:**

<Unit> DBM | DBPW | WATT | DBUV | DBMV | VOLT | DBUA | AMPere | DB | DBUV\_M | DBUA\_M | DEG | RAD | S | HZ | PCT | (unitless)

If you select dB as the limit line unit, the command automatically turns the limit line into a relative limit line.

In spectrum mode, units deg, rad, s, Hz and PCT are unavailable.

\*RST: DBM

**Example:** CALC:LIM4:UNIT DBUV

Sets the unit of limit line 4 to dB $\mu$ V.

---

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:TRACe <TraceNumber>**

This command links a limit line to one or more traces.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

<k> Selects the limit line.

**Parameters:**

<TraceNumber>      Range:      1 to 6  
                       \*RST:      1

**Example:**      CALC:LIM2:TRAC 3  
                      Assigns limit line 2 to trace 3.

**Manual operation:** See "Select Traces to check" on page 387

**CALCulate:LIMit:ACPower Subsystem**

The CALCulate:LIMit:ACPower subsystem defines the limit check for adjacent channel power measurement.

|                                                                        |     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower[:STATe].....                             | 633 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ACHannel[:RELative].....                 | 634 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ACHannel[:RELative]:STATe.....           | 634 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ACHannel:ABSolute.....                   | 635 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ACHannel:ABSolute:STATe.....             | 635 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ACHannel:RESult.....                     | 636 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ALTernate<channel>[:RELative].....       | 637 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ALTernate<Channel>[:RELative]:STATe..... | 638 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ALTernate<Channel>:ABSolute.....         | 638 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ALTernate<Channel>:ABSolute:STATe.....   | 639 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ALTernate<Channel>:RESult?.....          | 640 |

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower[:STATe] <State>**

This command switches on and off the limit check for adjacent-channel power measurements. The commands `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ACHannel[:RELative]:STATe` or `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ALTernate<Channel>[:RELative]:STATe` must be used in addition to specify whether the limit check is to be performed for the upper/lower adjacent channel or for the alternate adjacent channels.

**Suffix:**

<n>      Selects the measurement window.  
               <k>      irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<State>      ON | OFF  
                       \*RST:      OFF

**Example:**      CALC:LIM:ACP ON  
                      Switches on the ACLR limit check.

**Manual operation:** See "Limit Checking" on page 299  
                      See "Relative Limit" on page 300  
                      See "Absolute Limit" on page 300

---

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ACHannel[:RELative] <LowerLimit>, <UpperLimit>**

This command defines the relative limit of the upper/lower adjacent channel for adjacent-channel power measurements. The reference value for the relative limit value is the measured channel power.

It should be noted that the relative limit value has no effect on the limit check as soon as it is below the absolute limit value defined with the [CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ACHannel:ABSolute](#) command. This mechanism allows automatic checking of the absolute basic values of adjacent-channel power as defined in mobile radio standards.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<k> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<LowerLimit>, 0 to 100dB; the value for the lower limit must be lower than the value for the upper limit  
<UpperLimit>

\*RST: 0 dB

**Example:**

CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH 30DB, 30DB

Sets the relative limit value for the power in the lower and upper adjacent channel to 30 dB below the channel power.

---

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ACHannel[:RELative]:STATe <State>**

This command activates the limit check for the relative limit value of the adjacent channel when adjacent-channel power measurement is performed. Before this command, the limit check must be activated using [CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower\[:STATe\]](#).

The result can be queried with [CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ACHannel:RESult](#). Note that a complete measurement must be performed between switching on the limit check and the result query, since otherwise no correct results are available.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<k> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF

\*RST: OFF

|                 |                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Example:</b> | CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH 30DB, 30DB<br>Sets the relative limit value for the power in the lower and upper adjacent channel to 30 dB below the channel power. |
|                 | CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:ABS -35DBM, -35DBM<br>Sets the absolute limit value for the power in the lower and upper adjacent channel to -35 dBm.               |
|                 | CALC:LIM:ACP:ON<br>Switches on globally the limit check for the channel/adjacent channel measurement.                                                |
|                 | CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:STAT ON<br>Switches on the check of the relative limit values for adjacent channels.                                                |
|                 | CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:ABS:STAT ON<br>Switches on the check of absolute limit values for the adjacent channels.                                            |
|                 | INIT; *WAI<br>Starts a new measurement and waits for the sweep end.                                                                                  |
|                 | CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:RES?<br>Queries the limit check result in the adjacent channels.                                                                    |

---

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ACChannel:ABSolute <LowerLimit>, <UpperLimit>**

This command defines the absolute limit value for the lower/upper adjacent channel during adjacent-channel power measurement (Adjacent Channel Power).

Note that the absolute limit value has no effect on the limit check as soon as it is below the relative limit value defined with [CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ACChannel\[:RElative\]](#). This mechanism allows automatic checking of the absolute basic values of adjacent-channel power as defined in mobile radio standards.

**Suffix:**

- <n> Selects the measurement window.
- <k> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

- <LowerLimit>, first value: -200DBM to 200DBM; limit for the lower and the upper adjacent channel
- <UpperLimit>
- \*RST: -200DBM

**Example:**

CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:ABS -35DBM, -35DBM  
Sets the absolute limit value for the power in the lower and upper adjacent channel to -35 dBm.

---

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ACChannel:ABSolute:STATe <State>**

This command activates the limit check for the adjacent channel when adjacent-channel power measurement (Adjacent Channel Power) is performed. Before the command, the limit check for the channel/adjacent-channel measurement must be globally switched on using [CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower\[:STATe\]](#).

The result can be queried with `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ACHannel:REsult`. It should be noted that a complete measurement must be performed between switching on the limit check and the result query, since otherwise no correct results are available.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<k> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF

\*RST: OFF

**Example:**

`CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH 30DB, 30DB`

Sets the relative limit value for the power in the lower and upper adjacent channel to 30 dB below the channel power.

`CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:ABS -35DBM, -35DBM`

Sets the absolute limit value for the power in the lower and upper adjacent channel to -35 dBm.

`CALC:LIM:ACP ON`

Switches on globally the limit check for the channel/adjacent-channel measurement.

`CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:REL:STAT ON`

Switches on the check of the relative limit values for adjacent channels.

`CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:ABS:STAT ON`

Switches on the check of absolute limit values for the adjacent channels.

`INIT; *WAI`

Starts a new measurement and waits for the sweep end.

`CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:RES?`

Queries the limit check result in the adjacent channels.

**Manual operation:** See "[Absolute Limit](#)" on page 300

### **CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ACHannel:REsult**

This command queries the result of the limit check for the upper/lower adjacent channel when adjacent channel power measurement is performed.

If the power measurement of the adjacent channel is switched off, the command produces a query error.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<k> irrelevant

**Return values:**

Result The result is returned in the form <result>, <result> where <result> = PASSED | FAILED, and where the first returned value denotes the lower, the second denotes the upper adjacent channel.

|                 |                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Example:</b> | CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH 30DB, 30DB<br>Sets the relative limit value for the power in the lower and upper adjacent channel to 30 dB below the channel power. |
|                 | CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:ABS -35DBM, -35DBM<br>Sets the absolute limit value for the power in the lower and upper adjacent channel to -35 dB.                |
|                 | CALC:LIM:ACP ON<br>Switches on globally the limit check for the channel/adjacent channel measurement.                                                |
|                 | CALC:LIM:ACP:STAT ON<br>Switches on the limit check for the adjacent channels.                                                                       |
|                 | INIT; *WAI<br>Starts a new measurement and waits for the sweep end.                                                                                  |
|                 | CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:RES?<br>Queries the limit check result in the adjacent channels.                                                                    |

**Manual operation:** See "[Limit Checking](#)" on page 299

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ALTernate<channel>[:RELative] <LowerLimit>, <UpperLimit>**

This command defines the limit for the alternate adjacent channels for adjacent channel power measurements. The reference value for the relative limit value is the measured channel power.

Note that the relative limit value has no effect on the limit check as soon as it is below the absolute limit defined with [CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ALTernate<Channel>:ABSolute](#). This mechanism allows automatic checking of the absolute basic values of adjacent-channel power as defined in mobile radio standards.

**Suffix:**

|           |                                 |
|-----------|---------------------------------|
| <n>       | Selects the measurement window. |
| <k>       | irrelevant                      |
| <Channel> | 1...11<br>the alternate channel |

**Parameters:**

|                            |                                                                                       |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <LowerLimit>, <UpperLimit> | first value: 0 to 100dB; limit for the lower and the upper alternate adjacent channel |
| *RST:                      | 0 DB                                                                                  |

**Example:**

|                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT2 30DB, 30DB<br>Sets the relative limit value for the power in the lower and upper second alternate adjacent channel to 30 dB below the channel power. |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**Manual operation:** See "[Limit Checking](#)" on page 299

---

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ALTernate<Channel>[:RELative]:STATe <State>**

This command activates the limit check for the alternate adjacent channels for adjacent channel power measurements. Before the command, the limit check must be activated using [CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower \[:STATe\]](#).

The result can be queried with [CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower :ALTernate<channel>\[:RELative\]](#). Note that a complete measurement must be performed between switching on the limit check and the result query, since otherwise no correct results are obtained.

**Suffix:**

|           |                                 |
|-----------|---------------------------------|
| <n>       | Selects the measurement window. |
| <k>       | irrelevant                      |
| <Channel> | 1...11<br>the alternate channel |

**Parameters:**

|         |          |
|---------|----------|
| <State> | ON   OFF |
| *RST:   | OFF      |

**Example:**

CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT2 30DB, 30DB  
Sets the relative limit value for the power in the lower and upper second alternate adjacent channel to 30 dB below the channel power.  
CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT2:ABS -35DBM, -35DBM  
Sets the absolute limit value for the power in the lower and upper second alternate adjacent channel to -35 dBm.  
CALC:LIM:ACP ON  
Switches on globally the limit check for the channel/adjacent channel measurement.  
CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT2:STAT ON  
Switches on the check of the relative limit values for the lower and upper second alternate adjacent channel.  
CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT2:ABS:STAT ON  
Switches on the check of absolute limit values for the lower and upper second alternate adjacent channel.  
INIT;\*WAI  
Starts a new measurement and waits for the sweep end.  
CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT2:RES?  
Queries the limit check result in the second alternate adjacent channels.

---

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ALTernate<Channel>:ABSolute <LowerLimit>, <UpperLimit>**

This command defines the absolute limit value for the lower/upper alternate adjacent-channel power measurement (Adjacent Channel Power).

Note that the absolute limit value for the limit check has no effect as soon as it is below the relative limit value defined with `CALCulate<n>:LIMIT<k>:ACPower:ACChannel[:RELative]`. This mechanism allows automatic checking of the absolute basic values defined in mobile radio standards for the power in adjacent channels.

**Suffix:**

|           |                                 |
|-----------|---------------------------------|
| <n>       | Selects the measurement window. |
| <k>       | irrelevant                      |
| <Channel> | 1...11<br>the alternate channel |

**Parameters:**

|                            |                                                                                                                   |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <LowerLimit>, <UpperLimit> | first value: -200DBM to 200DBM; limit for the lower and the upper alternate adjacent channel<br><br>*RST: -200DBM |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**Example:**

`CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT2:ABS -35dBm, -35dBm`  
Sets the absolute limit value for the power in the lower and upper second alternate adjacent channel to -35 dBm.

**`CALCulate<n>:LIMIT<k>:ACPower:ALTerminate<Channel>:ABSolute:STATe <State>`**

This command activates the limit check for the alternate adjacent channels for adjacent-channel power measurement (Adjacent Channel Power).

Before the command, the limit check must be globally switched on for the channel/adjacent-channel power with the `CALCulate<n>:LIMIT<k>:ACPower[:STATE]` command.

The result can be queried with `CALCulate<n>:LIMIT<k>:ACPower:ALTerminate<channel>[:RELative]`. Note that a complete measurement must be performed between switching on the limit check and the result query, since otherwise no correct results are available.

**Suffix:**

|           |                                 |
|-----------|---------------------------------|
| <n>       | Selects the measurement window. |
| <k>       | irrelevant                      |
| <Channel> | 1...11<br>the alternate channel |

**Parameters:**

|         |                           |
|---------|---------------------------|
| <State> | ON   OFF<br><br>*RST: OFF |
|---------|---------------------------|

**Example:**`CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT2 30DB, 30DB`

Sets the relative limit value for the power in the lower and upper second alternate adjacent channel to 30 dB below the channel power.

`CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT2:ABS -35DBM, -35DBM`

Sets the absolute limit value for the power in the lower and upper second alternate adjacent channel to -35 dBm.

`CALC:LIM:ACP ON`

Switches on globally the limit check for the channel/adjacent channel measurement.

`CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT2:STAT ON`

Switches on the check of the relative limit values for the lower and upper second alternative adjacent channels.

`CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT2:ABS:STAT ON`

Switches on the check of absolute limit values for the lower and upper second alternative adjacent channels.

`INIT;*WAI`

Starts a new measurement and waits for the sweep end.

`CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT2:RES?`

Queries the limit check result in the second alternate adjacent channels.

---

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ALTerminate<Channel>:RESult?**

This command queries the result of the limit check for the alternate adjacent channels for adjacent channel power measurements.

If the power measurement of the adjacent channel is switched off, the command produces a query error.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<k> irrelevant

<Channel> 1...11  
the alternate channel

**Parameters:**

The result is returned in the form <result>, <result> where <result> = PASSED | FAILED and where the first (second) returned value denotes the lower (upper) alternate adjacent channel.

**Example:**

`CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT2 30DB, 30DB`

Sets the relative limit value for the power in the lower and upper second alternate adjacent channel to 30 dB below the channel power.

`CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT2:ABS -35DBM, -35DBM`

Sets the absolute limit value for the power in the lower and upper second alternate adjacent channel to -35 dBm.

`CALC:LIM:ACP ON`

Switches on globally the limit check for the channel/adjacent channel measurement.

`CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT2:STAT ON`

Switches on the limit check for the lower and upper second adjacent channel.

`INIT; *WAI`

Starts a new measurement and waits for the sweep end.

`CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT2:RES?`

Queries the limit check result in the second alternate adjacent channels.

**Usage:**

Query only

**CALCulate:LIMit:CONTrol Subsystem**

The CALCULATE:LIMIT:CONTROL subsystem defines the x-axis (CONTROL axis).

|                                                                      |     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <code>CALCULATE&lt;n&gt;:LIMIT&lt;k&gt;:CONTROL[:DATA]</code> .....  | 641 |
| <code>CALCULATE&lt;n&gt;:LIMIT&lt;k&gt;:CONTROL:DOMAIN</code> .....  | 642 |
| <code>CALCULATE&lt;n&gt;:LIMIT&lt;k&gt;:CONTROL:MODE</code> .....    | 642 |
| <code>CALCULATE&lt;n&gt;:LIMIT&lt;k&gt;:CONTROL:OFFSET</code> .....  | 642 |
| <code>CALCULATE&lt;n&gt;:LIMIT&lt;k&gt;:CONTROL:SHIFT</code> .....   | 643 |
| <code>CALCULATE&lt;n&gt;:LIMIT&lt;k&gt;:CONTROL:SPACING</code> ..... | 643 |

**`CALCULATE<n>:LIMIT<k>:CONTROL[:DATA] <LimitLinePoints>`**

This command defines the horizontal definition points of a lower limit line.

**Suffix:**

`<n>` Selects the measurement window.

`<k>` 1...8

Selects the limit line.

**Parameters:**

`<LimitLinePoints>` Variable number of x-axis values.

Note that the number of horizontal values has to be the same as the number of vertical values set with `CALCULATE<n>:LIMIT<k>:LOWER[:DATA]` or `CALCULATE<n>:LIMIT<k>:UPPER[:DATA]`. If not, the R&S FSVA/FSV either adds missing values or ignores surplus values.

The unit is Hz or s, depending on `CALCULATE<n>:LIMIT<k>:CONTROL:DOMAIN`.

\*RST: - (CALC:LIM is set to OFF)

**Example:** CALC:LIM2:CONT 1 MHz,30 MHz,100 MHz,300 MHz,1 GHz  
 Defines 5 reference values for the x-axis of limit line 2.  
 CALC:LIM2:CONT?  
 Outputs the reference values for the x-axis of limit line 2 separated by a comma.

**Manual operation:** See "[Edit Value](#)" on page 388

#### CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol:DOMain <SpanSetting>

This command selects the domain of the limit line.

**Suffix:**

- <n> Selects the measurement window.
- <k> 1...8  
Selects the limit line.

**Parameters:**

- <SpanSetting> FREQuency | TIME
- \*RST: FREQuency

**Example:**

CALC:LIM2:CONT:DOM TIME  
 Defines zero span for the x-axis of limit line 2.

#### CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol:MODE <Mode>

This command selects the horizontal limit line scaling.

**Suffix:**

- <n> Selects the measurement window.
- <k> 1...8  
Selects the limit line.

**Parameters:**

- <Mode> **ABSolute**  
 Limit line is defined by absolute physical values (Hz or s).

**RELative**

Limit line is defined by relative values related to the center frequency (frequency domain) or the left diagram border (time domain).

- \*RST: ABSolute

**Example:**

CALC:LIM2:CONT:MODE REL  
 Defines the x-axis of limit line 2 as relatively scaled.

#### CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol:OFFSet <Offset>

This command defines an offset for a complete limit line.

Compared to shifting the limit line, an offset does not actually change the limit line definition points.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<k> 1...8

Selects the limit line.

**Parameters:**

<Offset> Numeric value that defines the offset.

The unit of the offset depends on the scale of the x-axis.

\*RST: 0

**Example:**

CALC:LIM2:CONT:OFFS 100us

Sets the X offset for limit line 2 (defined in zero span) to 100µs.

**Manual operation:** See "[X Offset](#)" on page 389

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol:SHIFt <Distance>**

This command moves a complete limit line horizontally.

Compared to defining an offset, this command actually changes the limit line definition points by the value you define.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<k> Selects the limit line.

**Parameters:**

<Distance> Numeric value that defines the distance of the shift.

The unit depends on the scale of the x-axis.

**Example:**

CALC:LIM2:CONT:SHIF 50KHZ

Shifts all reference values of limit line 2 by 50 kHz.

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol:SPACing <InterpolMode>**

This command selects linear or logarithmic interpolation for the calculation of limit lines from frequency points.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<k> 1...8

Selects the limit line.

**Parameters:**

<InterpolMode> LINear | LOGarithmic

\*RST: LIN

**Example:**

CALC:LIM:CONT:SPAC LIN

**CALCulate:LIMit:ESPectrum subsystem**

The CALCulate:LIMit:ESPectrum subsystem defines the limit check for the Spectrum Emission Mask.

|                                                                  |     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum:LIMits.....                      | 644 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum:MODE.....                        | 644 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum:PClass<Class>[:EXCLusive].....   | 645 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum:PClass<Class>:COUNT.....         | 645 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum:PClass<Class>:LIMIT[:STATe]..... | 646 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum:PClass<Class>:MAXimum.....       | 646 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum:PClass<Class>:MINimum.....       | 647 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum:RESTore.....                     | 647 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum:VALue.....                       | 647 |

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum:LIMits <Limits>**

This command sets or queries up to 4 power classes in one step.

**Suffix:**

|     |            |
|-----|------------|
| <n> | irrelevant |
| <k> | irrelevant |

**Parameters:**

|          |                                                                                                                                                               |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <Limits> | 1–3 numeric values between -200 and 200, separated by commas<br>-200, <0-3 numeric values between -200 and 200, in ascending order, separated by commas>, 200 |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**Example:**

CALC:LIM:ESP:LIM -50,50,70

Defines the following power classes:

<-200, -50>  
<-50, 50>  
<50, 70>  
<70, 200>

**Query:**

CALC:LIM:ESP:LIM?

**Response:**

-200,-50,50,70,200

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum:MODE <Mode>**

This command activates or deactivates the automatic selection of the limit line in the Spectrum Emission Mask measurement.

**Suffix:**

|     |            |
|-----|------------|
| <n> | 1...4      |
|     | window     |
| <k> | irrelevant |

**Parameters:**

|        |                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <Mode> | AUTO   MANUAL<br><b>AUTO</b><br>The limit line depends on the measured channel power.                                                                                       |
|        | <b>MANUAL</b><br>One of the three specified limit lines is set. The selection is made with the " <a href="#">CALCulate:LIMit:ESPectrum subsystem</a> " on page 644 command. |
|        | *RST: AUTO                                                                                                                                                                  |

**Example:**

CALC:LIM:ESP:MODE AUTO

Activates automatic selection of the limit line.

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum:PCLass<Class>[:EXCLusive] <State>**

This command sets the power classes used in the spectrum emission mask measurement. It is only possible to use power classes for which limits are defined. Also, either only one power class at a time or all power classes together can be selected.

**Suffix:**

|         |                                          |
|---------|------------------------------------------|
| <n>     | irrelevant                               |
| <k>     | irrelevant                               |
| <Class> | 1...4<br>the power class to be evaluated |

**Parameters:**

|                 |                                                                  |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <State>         | ON   OFF<br>*RST: OFF                                            |
| <b>Example:</b> | CALC:LIM:ESP:PCL1 ON<br>Activates the first defined power class. |

**Manual operation:** See "[Used Power Classes](#)" on page 324  
See "[Add/Remove](#)" on page 325

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum:PCLass<Class>:COUNT <NoPowerClasses>**

This command sets the number of power classes to be defined.

**Suffix:**

|         |            |
|---------|------------|
| <n>     | irrelevant |
| <k>     | irrelevant |
| <Class> | irrelevant |

**Parameters:**

|                  |                                                              |
|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| <NoPowerClasses> | 1 to 4<br>*RST: 1                                            |
| <b>Example:</b>  | CALC:LIM:ESP:PCL:COUN 2<br>Two power classes can be defined. |

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum:PCLass<Class>:LIMit[:STATe] <State>**

This command defines which limits are evaluated in the measurement.

**Suffix:**

|         |                                          |
|---------|------------------------------------------|
| <n>     | irrelevant                               |
| <k>     | irrelevant                               |
| <Class> | 1...4<br>the power class to be evaluated |

**Parameters:**

|         |                                |
|---------|--------------------------------|
| <State> | ABSolute   RELative   AND   OR |
|---------|--------------------------------|

**ABSolute**

Evaluates only limit lines with absolute power values

**RELative**

Evaluates only limit lines with relative power values

**AND**

Evaluates limit lines with relative and absolute power values. A negative result is returned if both limits fail.

**OR**

Evaluates limit lines with relative and absolute power values. A negative result is returned if at least one limit failed.

\*RST: REL

**Example:** CALC:LIM:ESP:PCL:LIM ABS

**Manual operation:** See "[Used Power Classes](#)" on page 324

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum:PCLass<Class>:MAXimum <Level>**

This command sets the upper limit level for one power class. The unit is dBm. The limit always ends at + 200 dBm, i.e. the upper limit of the last power class can not be set. If more than one power class is in use, the upper limit must equal the lower limit of the next power class.

**Suffix:**

|         |                                          |
|---------|------------------------------------------|
| <n>     | irrelevant                               |
| <k>     | irrelevant                               |
| <Class> | 1...4<br>the power class to be evaluated |

**Parameters:**

|         |                 |
|---------|-----------------|
| <Level> | <numeric value> |
|---------|-----------------|

\*RST: +200

**Example:** CALC:LIM:ESP:PCL1:MAX -40 dBm

Sets the maximum power value of the first power class to -40 dBm.

**Manual operation:** See "[PMin/PMax](#)" on page 325

---

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum:PCClass<Class>:MINimum <Level>**

This command sets the minimum lower level limit for one power class. The unit is dBm. The limit always start at – 200 dBm, i.e. the first lower limit can not be set. If more than one power class is in use, the lower limit must equal the upper limit of the previous power class.

**Suffix:**

|         |                                          |
|---------|------------------------------------------|
| <n>     | irrelevant                               |
| <k>     | irrelevant                               |
| <Class> | 1...4<br>the power class to be evaluated |

**Parameters:**

|         |                                       |
|---------|---------------------------------------|
| <Level> | <b>&lt;numeric_value&gt;</b>          |
|         | *RST: -200 for class1, otherwise +200 |

**Example:**

CALC:LIM:ESP:PCL2:MIN -40 dBm  
Sets the minimum power value of the second power class to -40 dBm.

**Manual operation:** See "[PMin/PMax](#)" on page 325

---

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum:RESTore**

This command restores the predefined limit lines for the Spectrum Emission Mask measurement. All modifications made to the predefined limit lines are lost and the factory-set values are restored.

**Suffix:**

|     |                 |
|-----|-----------------|
| <n> | 1...4<br>window |
| <k> | irrelevant      |

**Example:**

CALC:LIM:ESP:REST  
Resets the limit lines for the Spectrum Emission Mask to the default setting.

---

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum:VALue <Power>**

This command activates the manual limit line selection and specifies the expected power as a value. Depending on the entered value, one of the predefined limit lines is selected.

**Suffix:**

|     |                 |
|-----|-----------------|
| <n> | 1...4<br>window |
| <k> | irrelevant      |

**Parameters:**

<Power>            33 | 28 | 0

**33**

P ≥ 33

**28**

28 < P < 33

**0**

P < 28

\*RST:            0

**Example:**

CALC:LIM:ESP:VAL 33

Activates manual selection of the limit line and selects the limit line for P = 33.

**CALCulate:LIMit:LOWer Subsystem**

The CALCulate:LIMit:LOWer subsystem defines the lower limit line.

|                                            |     |
|--------------------------------------------|-----|
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer[:DATA].....    | 648 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:MARGin.....    | 649 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:MODE.....      | 649 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:OFFSet.....    | 649 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:SHIFt.....     | 650 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:SPACing.....   | 650 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:STATe.....     | 651 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:THReShold..... | 651 |

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer[:DATA] <LimitLinePoints>**

This command defines the vertical definition points of a lower limit line.

If the measured values are smaller than the LOWer limit line, the limit check is violated.

The units DEG, RAD, S, HZ, PCT are not available in the "Spectrum" mode.

**Suffix:**

<n>            irrelevant

<k>            1...8

Selects the limit line.

**Parameters:**

<LimitLinePoints>            Variable number of x-axis values.

Note that the number of horizontal values has to be the same as

the number of vertical values set with [CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol\[:DATA\]](#).

If not, the R&S FSVA/FSV either adds missing values or ignores surplus values.

The unit depends on [CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UNIT](#).

\*RST:            (LIMit:STATe is set to OFF)

**Example:**

```
CALC:LIM2:LOW -30,-40,-10,-40,-30
```

Defines 5 lower limit values for limit line 2 in the preset unit.

```
CALC:LIM2:LOW?
```

Outputs the lower limit values of limit line 2 separated by a comma.

**Manual operation:** See "[Edit Value](#)" on page 388

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:MARGin <Margin>**

This command defines an area around a lower limit line where limit check violations are still tolerated.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

<k> 1...8  
Selects the limit line.

**Parameters:**

<Margin> Numeric value that defines the margin.  
In spectrum mode, the unit is always dB.  
\*RST: 0

**Example:** CALC:LIM:LOW:MARG 10dB

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:MODE <Mode>**

This command selects the vertical limit line scaling.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

<k> 1...8  
Selects the limit line.

**Parameters:**

<Mode> **ABSolute**  
Limit line is defined by absolute physical values. The unit is variable.

**RELative**

Limit line is defined by values relative to the reference level (dB).  
\*RST: ABSolute

**Example:**

```
CALC:LIM:LOW:MODE REL
```

Defines the y-axis of limit line 2 as relative scaled.

**Manual operation:** See "[Edit Name](#)" on page 387

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:OFFSet <Offset>**

This command defines an offset for a complete lower limit line.

Compared to shifting the limit line, an offset does not actually change the limit line definition points.

**Suffix:**

|     |                                  |
|-----|----------------------------------|
| <n> | irrelevant                       |
| <k> | 1...8<br>Selects the limit line. |

**Parameters:**

|          |                                                   |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------|
| <Offset> | Numeric value that defines the offset.<br>*RST: 0 |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------|

**Example:**

CALC:LIM2:LOW:OFFS 3dB  
Shifts limit line 2 by 3 dB upwards.

**Manual operation:** See "Y Offset" on page 389

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:SHIFt <Distance>**

This command moves a complete lower limit line vertically.

Compared to defining an offset, this command actually changes the limit line definition points by the value you define.

**Suffix:**

|     |                         |
|-----|-------------------------|
| <n> | irrelevant              |
| <k> | Selects the limit line. |

**Parameters:**

|            |                                                                                                                                                  |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <Distance> | Numeric value that defines the distance of the shift.<br>The unit depends on <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:LIMit&lt;k&gt;:UNIT</a> on page 632. |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**Example:**

CALC:LIM3:LOW:SHIF 20DB  
Shifts all Y values of limit line 3 by 20 dB.

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:SPACing <InterpolType>**

This command selects linear or logarithmic interpolation for the lower limit line.

**Suffix:**

|     |                                  |
|-----|----------------------------------|
| <n> | irrelevant                       |
| <k> | 1...8<br>Selects the limit line. |

**Parameters:**

|                |                                   |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|
| <InterpolType> | LINear   LOGarithmic<br>*RST: LIN |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|

**Example:**

CALC:LIM:LOW:SPAC LIN

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:STATe <State>**

This command turns a lower limit line on and off.

Before you can use this command, you have to select a limit line with

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:NAME**.

The limit check is activated separately with **CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:STATE**. The result of the limit check can be queried with **CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:FAIL?**.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

<k> 1...8  
Selects the limit line.

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF

\*RST: OFF

**Example:**

CALC:LIM4:LOW:STAT ON

Switches on limit line 4 (lower limit).

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:THreshold <Threshold>**

This command defines a threshold for relative limit lines.

The R&S FSVA/FSV uses the threshold for the limit check, if the limit line violates the threshold.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

<k> 1...8  
Selects the limit line.

**Parameters:**

<Threshold> Numeric value that defines the threshold.

The unit depends on **CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UNIT**.

\*RST: -200 dBm

**Example:**

CALC:LIM2:LOW:THR -35dBm

Defines an absolute threshold value for limit line 2.

**CALCulate:LIMit:UPPer Subsystem**

The CALCulate:LIMit:UPPer subsystem defines the upper limit line.

|                                                             |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <b>CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:LIMit&lt;k&gt;:UPPer:[DATA]</b> ..... | 652 |
| <b>CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:LIMit&lt;k&gt;:UPPer:MARGIN</b> ..... | 652 |
| <b>CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:LIMit&lt;k&gt;:UPPer:MODE</b> .....   | 653 |
| <b>CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:LIMit&lt;k&gt;:UPPer:OFFSet</b> ..... | 653 |
| <b>CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:LIMit&lt;k&gt;:UPPer:SHIFT</b> .....  | 653 |



**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:MODE <Mode>**

This command selects the vertical limit line scaling.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

<k> 1...8  
Selects the limit line.

**Parameters:**

<Mode> **ABSolute**

Limit line is defined by absolute physical values. The unit is variable.

**RELative**

Limit line is defined by values relative to the reference level (dB).

\*RST: ABSolute

**Example:**

CALC:LIM2:UPP:MODE REL

Defines the y-axis of limit line 2 as relative scaled.

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:OFFSet <Offset>**

This command defines an offset for a complete upper limit line.

Compared to shifting the limit line, an offset does not actually change the limit line definition points.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

<k> 1...8  
Selects the limit line.

**Parameters:**

<Offset> Numeric value that defines the offset.

\*RST: 0

**Example:**

CALC:LIM2:UPP:OFFS 3dB

Shifts limit line 2 by 3 dB upwards.

**Manual operation:** See "[Y Offset](#)" on page 389**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:SHIFt <Value>**

This command moves a complete upper limit line vertically.

Compared to defining an offset, this command actually changes the limit line definition points by the value you define.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

<k> 1...8  
Selects the limit line.

**Parameters:**

<Distance> Numeric value that defines the distance of the shift.  
The unit depends on [CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UNIT](#) on page 632.

**Example:**

CALC:LIM3:UPP:SHIF 20  
Shifts all Y values of limit line 3 by 20 limit line units, e.g. dB.

**Usage:**

Event

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:SPACing <InterpolType>**

This command selects linear or logarithmic interpolation for the upper limit line.

**Suffix:**

|     |                                  |
|-----|----------------------------------|
| <n> | irrelevant                       |
| <k> | 1...8<br>Selects the limit line. |

**Parameters:**

|                |                                   |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|
| <InterpolType> | LINear   LOGarithmic<br>*RST: LIN |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|

**Example:**

CALC:LIM:UPP:SPAC LIN

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:STATe <State>**

This command turns a lower limit line on and off.

Before you can use this command, you have to select a limit line with [CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:NAME](#).

The limit check is activated separately with [CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:STATE](#). The result of the limit check can be queried with [CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:FAIL?](#).

**Suffix:**

|     |                                  |
|-----|----------------------------------|
| <n> | irrelevant                       |
| <k> | 1...8<br>Selects the limit line. |

**Parameters:**

|         |                       |
|---------|-----------------------|
| <State> | ON   OFF<br>*RST: OFF |
|---------|-----------------------|

**Example:**

CALC:LIM4:UPP:STAT ON  
Switches on limit line 4 (upper limit).

**CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:THReShold <Threshold>**

This command defines a threshold for relative limit lines.

The R&S FSVA/FSV uses the threshold for the limit check, if the limit line violates the threshold.

**Suffix:**

|     |                                  |
|-----|----------------------------------|
| <n> | irrelevant                       |
| <k> | 1...8<br>Selects the limit line. |

**Parameters:**

|             |                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <Threshold> | Numeric value that defines the threshold.<br>The unit depends on <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:LIMit&lt;k&gt;:UNIT</a> .<br>*RST: -200 dBm |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**Example:**

`CALC:LIM2:UPP:THR -35DBM`  
Defines an absolute threshold value for limit line 2.

## CALCulate:MARKer Subsystem

The CALCulate:MARKer subsystem checks the marker functions of the instrument.

|                                                                            |     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;[:STATe]</a> .....           | 656 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:AOFF</a> .....              | 656 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:COUNT</a> .....             | 656 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:COUNT:FREQuency</a> .....   | 657 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:COUNT:RESolution</a> .....  | 658 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:LINK</a> .....              | 658 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:LOEXclude</a> .....         | 658 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:MAXimum[:PEAK]</a> .....    | 659 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:MAXimum:AUTO</a> .....      | 659 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:MAXimum:LEFT</a> .....      | 660 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:MAXimum:NEXT</a> .....      | 660 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:MAXimum:RIGHT</a> .....     | 661 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:MINimum[:PEAK]</a> .....    | 661 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:MINimum:AUTO</a> .....      | 662 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:MINimum:LEFT</a> .....      | 662 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:MINimum:NEXT</a> .....      | 663 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:MINimum:RIGHT</a> .....     | 663 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:PEXCursion</a> .....        | 664 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:SEARch</a> .....            | 664 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:TRACe</a> .....             | 665 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:X</a> .....                 | 665 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:X:SLIMits[:STATe]</a> ..... | 666 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:X:SLIMits:LEFT</a> .....    | 666 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:X:SLIMits:RIGHT</a> .....   | 667 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:X:SLIMits:ZOOM</a> .....    | 667 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:X:SSIZE</a> .....           | 668 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:Y?</a> .....                | 668 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:Y:PERCent</a> .....         | 669 |

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>[:STATe] <State>**

This command turns markers on and off.

If the corresponding marker number is currently active as a deltamarker, it is turned into a normal marker.

**Suffix:**

- |     |                                        |
|-----|----------------------------------------|
| <n> | Selects the measurement window.        |
| <m> | depends on mode<br>Selects the marker. |

**Parameters:**

- |         |           |
|---------|-----------|
| <State> | ON   OFF  |
|         | *RST: OFF |

**Example:**

CALC:MARK3 ON  
Switches on marker 3 or switches to marker mode.

**Manual operation:** See "[Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / ... Marker 16,/ Marker Norm/Delta](#)" on page 250  
See "[Marker Wizard](#)" on page 251

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:AOFF**

This command all markers off, including delta markers and marker measurement functions.

**Suffix:**

- |     |                                 |
|-----|---------------------------------|
| <n> | Selects the measurement window. |
| <m> | depends on mode<br>irrelevant   |

**Example:**

CALC:MARK:AOFF  
Switches off all markers.

**Usage:** Event

**Manual operation:** See "[All Marker Off](#)" on page 252

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:COUNT <State>**

This command turns the frequency counter at the marker position for marker 1 on and off.

The count result is queried with [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:COUNT:FREQuency?](#).

The frequency counter works for one marker only. If you perform a frequency count with another marker, the R&S FSVA/FSV deactivates the frequency count of the first marker.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweeps.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF

\*RST: OFF

**Example:**

INIT:CONT OFF

Switches to single sweep mode.

CALC:MARK ON

Switches on marker 1.

CALC:MARK:COUN ON

Switches on the frequency counter for marker 1.

INIT; \*WAI

Starts a sweep and waits for the end.

CALC:MARK:COUN:FREQ?

Outputs the measured value.

**Manual operation:** See "[Signal Count](#)" on page 258

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:COUNT:FREQuency?**

This command queries the result of the frequency counter for marker 1.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweeps.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> irrelevant

**Return values:**

<Frequency> Frequency at the marker position.

**Example:**

INIT:CONT OFF

Switches to single sweep mode.

CALC:MARK ON

Switches on marker 2.

CALC:MARK:COUN ON

Activates the frequency counter for marker 1.

INIT; \*WAI

Starts a sweep and waits for the end.

CALC:MARK:COUN:FREQ?

Outputs the measured value of marker 1.

**Usage:**

Query only

**Manual operation:** See "[Signal Count](#)" on page 258

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:COUNT:RESolution <Resolution>**

This command specifies the resolution of the frequency counter (marker 1).

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<Resolution> 0.001 | 0.01 | 0.1 | 1 | 10 | 100 | 1000 | 10000 Hz

\*RST: 0.1 Hz

**Example:**

CALC:MARK:COUN:RES 1kHz

Sets the resolution of the frequency counter to 1 kHz.

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:LINK <DisplayType>**

Links the markers in all displays of the specified type.

**Suffix:**

<n> 1...4  
window

<m> 1...16  
marker

**Parameters:**

<DisplayType> TIME | SPECtrum | BOTH | NONE

**TIME**

Links the markers in all time domain diagrams

**SPECtrum**

Links the markers in all AF Spectrum displays

**BOTH**

Links the markers both in the time domain diagrams and in the AF Spectrum displays

**NONE**

Markers are not linked.

\*RST: NONE

**Example:**

CALC1:MARK1:LINK TIME

Links the marker 1 in all time domain diagrams in screen A.

**Mode:**

ADEM0D

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:LOExclude <State>**

This command turns the local oscillator suppression during a peak search on or off.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<State>                    ON | OFF  
                               \*RST:        ON

**Example:**                CALC:MARK:LOEX ON

**Manual operation:** See "[Exclude LO](#)" on page 274

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK]**

This command positions the marker on the current trace maximum.

The corresponding marker is activated first or switched to the marker mode.

If no maximum value is found on the trace (level spacing to adjacent values < peak excursion), an execution error (error code: -200) is produced.

In "Spectrogram" mode, this command positions the specified marker on the current peak level of the x-axis. The search is performed within the current frame. It does not change the position of the marker on the y-axis.

**Suffix:**

<n>                        Selects the measurement window.  
                               <m>                        depends on mode  
                                                              Selects the marker.

**Example:**                CALC:MARK2:MAX

Positions marker 2 to the maximum value of the trace.

**Usage:**                 Event

**Manual operation:** See "[Peak](#)" on page 272  
                               See "[Marker Search Type](#)" on page 276

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:AUTO <State>**

This command turns an automatic marker peak search for a trace maximum on and off. The command performs the peak search after each sweep.

An automatic peak search may be used during adjustments of a device under test to keep track of the actual peak marker position and level.

If no maximum value is found on the trace (level spacing to adjacent values < peak excursion), an execution error (error code: -200) is produced.

**Suffix:**

<n>                        Selects the measurement window.  
                               <m>                        Selects the marker.

**Parameters:**

<State>                    ON | OFF  
                               \*RST:        OFF

|                          |                                                                                                                         |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Example:</b>          | CALC:MARK:MAX:AUTO ON<br>Activates the automatic peak search function for marker 1 at the end of each particular sweep. |
| <b>Usage:</b>            | Event                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Manual operation:</b> | See " <a href="#">Auto Max Peak/Auto Min Peak</a> " on page 273                                                         |

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:LEFT**

This command positions a marker to the next smaller trace maximum on the left of the current position (i.e. in descending X values).

If no next smaller maximum value is found on the trace (level spacing to adjacent values < peak excursion), an execution error (error code: -200) is produced.

In "Spectrogram" mode, this command positions the specified marker on the next peak level of the x-axis. The search includes only the data to the left of the current marker position in the current frame. It does not change the position of the marker on the y-axis.

|                          |                                                                                                                               |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Suffix:</b>           |                                                                                                                               |
| <n>                      | Selects the measurement window.                                                                                               |
| <m>                      | Selects the marker.                                                                                                           |
| <b>Example:</b>          | CALC:MARK2:MAX:LEFT<br>Positions marker 2 to the next lower maximum value to the left of the current value.                   |
| <b>Usage:</b>            | Event                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Manual operation:</b> | See " <a href="#">Next Mode</a> " on page 274<br>See " <a href="#">Search Mode for Next Peak in X Direction</a> " on page 275 |

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:NEXT**

This command positions the marker to the next smaller trace maximum.

If no next smaller maximum value is found on the trace (level spacing to adjacent values < peak excursion), an execution error (error code: -200) is produced.

In "Spectrogram" mode, this command positions the specified marker on the next peak level of the x-axis. The search includes the data in both directions of the current marker position in the current frame. It does not change the position of the marker on the y-axis.

|                 |                                                                            |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Suffix:</b>  |                                                                            |
| <n>             | Selects the measurement window.                                            |
| <m>             | Selects the marker.                                                        |
| <b>Example:</b> | CALC:MARK2:MAX:NEXT<br>Positions marker 2 to the next lower maximum value. |
| <b>Usage:</b>   | Event                                                                      |

- Manual operation:** See "[Next Peak](#)" on page 272  
See "[Next Mode](#)" on page 274  
See "[Search Mode for Next Peak in X Direction](#)" on page 275

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:RIGHT**

This command positions a marker to the next smaller trace maximum on the right of the current value (i.e. in ascending X values).

If no next smaller maximum value is found on the trace (level spacing to adjacent values < peak excursion), an execution error (error code: -200) is produced.

In "Spectrogram" mode, this command positions the specified marker on the next peak level of the x-axis. The search includes only the data to the right of the current marker position in the current frame. It does not change the position of the delta marker on the y-axis.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Example:**

CALC : MARK2 : MAX : RIGH

Positions marker 2 to the next lower maximum value to the right of the current value.

**Usage:** Event

- Manual operation:** See "[Next Mode](#)" on page 274

- See "[Search Mode for Next Peak in X Direction](#)" on page 275

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum[:PEAK]**

This command positions the marker on the current trace minimum.

The corresponding marker is activated first or switched to marker mode, if necessary.

If no minimum value is found on the trace (level spacing to adjacent values < peak excursion), an execution error (error code: -200) is produced.

In "Spectrogram" mode, this command positions the specified marker on the current minimum level of the x-axis. The search is performed within the current frame. It does not change the position of the marker on the y-axis / frames.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> depends on mode  
Selects the marker.

**Example:**

CALC : MARK2 : MIN

Positions marker 2 to the minimum value of the trace.

**Usage:** Event

**Manual operation:** See "Min" on page 272  
See "Marker Search Type" on page 276

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:AUTO <State>**

This command turns an automatic marker peak search for a trace maximum on and off. The command performs the peak search after each sweep.

An automatic peak search may be used during adjustments of a device under test to keep track of the actual peak marker position and level.

If no maximum value is found on the trace (level spacing to adjacent values < peak excursion), an execution error (error code: -200) is produced.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF

\*RST: OFF

**Example:**

CALC:MARK:MIN:AUTO ON

Activates the automatic minimum value search function for marker 1 at the end of each particular sweep.

**Manual operation:** See "Auto Max Peak/Auto Min Peak" on page 273

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:LEFT**

This command positions a marker to the next higher trace minimum on the left of the current value (i.e. in descending X direction).

If no next higher minimum value is found on the trace (level spacing to adjacent values < peak excursion), an execution error (error code: -200) is produced.

In "Spectrogram" mode, this command positions the specified marker on the next minimum level of the x-axis. The search includes only the data to the left of the current marker position in the current frame. It does not change the position of the marker on the y-axis.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Example:**

CALC:MARK2:MIN

Positions marker 2 to the minimum value of the trace.

CALC:MARK2:MIN:LEFT

Positions marker 2 to the next higher minimum value to the left of the current value.

**Usage:** Event

**Manual operation:** See "[Next Mode](#)" on page 274

See "[Search Mode for Next Peak in X Direction](#)" on page 275

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:NEXT**

This command positions a marker to the next higher trace minimum.

If no next higher minimum value is found on the trace (level spacing to adjacent values < peak excursion), an execution error (error code: -200) is produced.

In "Spectrogram" mode, this command positions the specified marker on the next minimum level of the x-axis. The search includes the data in both directions of the current marker position in the current frame. It does not change the position of the marker on the y-axis.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Example:**

CALC:MARK2:MIN

Positions marker 2 to the minimum value of the trace.

CALC:MARK2:MIN:NEXT

Positions marker 2 to the next higher maximum value.

**Usage:** Event

**Manual operation:** See "[Next Min](#)" on page 273

See "[Next Mode](#)" on page 274

See "[Search Mode for Next Peak in X Direction](#)" on page 275

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:RIGHT**

This command positions a marker to the next higher trace minimum on the right of the current value (i.e. in ascending X direction).

If no next higher minimum value is found on the trace (level spacing to adjacent values < peak excursion), an execution error (error code: -200) is produced.

In "Spectrogram" mode, this command positions the specified marker on the current peak level of the x-axis. The search is performed within the current frame. It does not change the position of the marker on the y-axis.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Example:**

CALC:MARK2:MIN

Positions marker 2 to the minimum value of the trace.

CALC:MARK2:MIN:RIGHT

Positions marker 2 to the next higher minimum value to the right of the current value.

**Usage:** Event

**Manual operation:** See "[Next Mode](#)" on page 274  
 See "[Search Mode for Next Peak in X Direction](#)" on page 275

### **CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:PEXCursion <Excursion>**

This command defines the peak excursion

The peak excursion sets the requirements for a peak to be detected during a peak search.

The unit depends on the selected operating mode and measurement.

| Mode/Display mode  | Unit |
|--------------------|------|
| Spectrum           | dB   |
| ADEMOD, RF display | dB   |
| ADEMOD, AM display | PCT  |
| ADEMOD, FM display | kHz  |
| ADEMOD, PM display | RAD  |

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<Excursion> The peak excursion is the distance to a trace maximum that must be attained before a new maximum is recognized, or the distance to a trace minimum that must be attained before a new minimum is recognized

\*RST: 6dB in "Spectrum" mode and RF displays; 5 PCT in AM displays, 50 kHz in FM displays, (0.5 RAD in PM displays

**Example:**

CALC:MARK:PEXC 10dB

Defines peak excursion 10 dB.

**Manual operation:** See "[Peak Excursion](#)" on page 263

### **CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SEARch <MarkReallMag>**

This command selects the trace type a marker search is performed on.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Parameters:**

&lt;MarkReallmag&gt;

**REAL**

Marker search functions are performed on the real trace of the "I/Q" measurement.

**IMAG**

Marker search functions are performed on the imaginary trace of the "I/Q" measurement.

**MAGN**

Marker search functions are performed on the magnitude of the I and Q data.

\*RST:      REAL

**Example:**

CALC4:MARK:SEAR IMAG

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:TRACe <Trace>**

This command selects the trace a marker is positioned on.

The corresponding trace must have a trace mode other than "Blank".

If necessary, the corresponding marker is switched on prior to the assignment.

**Suffix:**

&lt;n&gt;

Selects the measurement window.

&lt;m&gt;

depends on mode

Selects the marker.

**Parameters:**

&lt;Trace&gt;

**1 ... 6**

Trace number the marker is positioned on.

**Example:**

CALC:MARK3:TRAC 2

Assigns marker 3 to trace 2.

**Manual operation:**

See "[Marker to Trace](#)" on page 251

See "[Marker Wizard](#)" on page 251

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X <Position>**

This command positions a marker on a particular coordinate on the x-axis.

If marker 2, 3 or 4 is selected and used as delta marker, it is switched to marker mode.

**Suffix:**

&lt;n&gt;

Selects the measurement window.

&lt;m&gt;

Selects the marker.

**Parameters:**

&lt;Position&gt;

Numeric value that defines the marker position on the x-axis.  
The unit is either Hz (frequency domain) or s (time domain) or dB (statistics).

Range:      The range depends on the current x-axis range.

**Example:** CALC:MARK2:X 1.7MHz  
Positions marker 2 to frequency 1.7 MHz.

**Manual operation:** See "[Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / ... Marker 16,/ Marker Norm/Delta](#)" on page 250

#### **CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits[:STATe] <State>**

This command turns marker search limits on and off.

If the power measurement in zero span is active, this command limits the evaluation range on the trace.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.  
<m> marker

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF  
\*RST: OFF

**Example:** CALC:MARK:X:SLIM ON  
Switches on search limitation.

**Manual operation:** See "[Search Limits](#)" on page 273  
See "[Search Lim Off](#)" on page 274  
See "[Limits \(On/Off\)](#)" on page 355

#### **CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:LEFT <Limit>**

This command sets the left limit of the marker search range.

If the power measurement in zero span is active, this command limits the evaluation range to the trace.

**Note:** The function is only available if the search limit for marker and delta marker is switched on (see [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits \[:STATe\]](#)).

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.  
<m> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<Limit> The value range depends on the span or sweep time.  
The unit is Hz for frequency domain measurements and s for time domain measurements.  
Range: 0 to MAX  
\*RST: left diagram border

**Example:** CALC:MARK:X:SLIM ON  
Switches the search limit function on.  
CALC:MARK:X:SLIM:LEFT 10MHz  
Sets the left limit of the search range to 10 MHz.

- Manual operation:** See "[Left Limit](#)" on page 263  
See "[Left Limit](#)" on page 356

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:RIGHT <Limit>**

This command sets the right limit of the marker search range.

If the power measurement in zero span is active, this command limits the evaluation range to the trace.

**Note:** The function is only available if the search limit for marker and delta marker is switched on ([CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits\[:STATE\]](#)).

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<Limit> The value range depends on the span or sweep time.  
The unit is Hz for frequency domain measurements and s for time domain measurements.  
Range: 0 to MAX  
\*RST: left diagram border

**Example:**

CALC:MARK:X:SLIM ON  
Switches the search limit function on.  
CALC:MARK:X:SLIM:RIGH 20MHz  
Sets the right limit of the search range to 20 MHz.

- Manual operation:** See "[Right Limit](#)" on page 264  
See "[Right Limit](#)" on page 356

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:ZOOM <State>**

This command sets the limits of the marker search range to the zoom area.

**Note:** The function is only available if the search limit for marker and delta marker is switched on (see [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits\[:STATE\]](#)).

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

<m> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF  
\*RST: OFF

**Example:**

CALC:MARK:X:SLIM:ZOOM ON  
Switches the search limit function on.  
CALC:MARK:X:SLIM:RIGH 20MHz  
Sets the right limit of the search range to 20 MHz.

- Manual operation:** See "[Use Zoom Limits](#)" on page 274

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SSIZE <StepSize>**

This command defines the step size of the rotary knob for marker or delta marker value changes. It only takes effect in manual operation.

The marker step size is unavailable for statistical measurements.

**Suffix:**

<n>                      irrelevant

<m>                      irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<StepSize>                **STANDARD**  
step size corresponds to space between two pixels

**POINTs**

step size corresponds to space between two measured values  
(number of measured values is defined via the  
[SENSe:<n>:] SWEep:POINTs command, see [[SENSe: SWEep:POINTs](#) on page 850])

\*RST:                    POINTs

**Example:**            CALC:MARK:X:SSIZ STAN

Sets the measured value step size.

**Manual operation:** See "[Stepsize Standard](#)" on page 252  
See "[Stepsize Sweep Points](#)" on page 253

---

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y?**

This command queries the measured value of a marker.

The corresponding marker is activated before or switched to marker mode, if necessary.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweeps.

**Suffix:**

<n>                      Selects the measurement window.

<m>                      Selects the marker.

**Return values:**

<Result>                The measured value of the selected marker is returned.  
The unit is variable and depends on the one you have currently set.  
In I/Q Analyzer mode, if the result display configuration "Real/ Imag (I/Q)" is selected, this query returns the Real (I) value of the marker first, then the Imag (Q) value.

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Example:</b>          | <pre>INIT:CONT OFF Switches to single sweep mode. CALC:MARK2 ON Switches marker 2. INIT; *WAI Starts a sweep and waits for the end. CALC:MARK2:Y? Outputs the measured value of marker 2. In I/Q Analyzer mode, for "Real/Imag (I/Q)", for example: 1.852719887E-011, 0</pre> |
| <b>Usage:</b>            | Query only                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Manual operation:</b> | See " <a href="#">Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / ... Marker 16,/ Marker Norm/Delta</a> " on page 250                                                                                                                                                                        |

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y:PERCent <Probability>**

This command positions the selected marker to the given probability.

If you use the command in combination with a delta marker, that delta marker is turned into a normal marker.

**Note:** The command is only available for CCDF measurements. You can query the associated level value with [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X](#).

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Parameters:**

<Probability> Range: 0 to 100  
Default unit: PCT

**Example:**

`CALC1:MARK:Y:PERC 95PCT`  
Positions marker 1 to a probability of 95 %.

**Manual operation:** See "[Percent Marker](#)" on page 366

**CALCulate:MARKer:FUNCTION Subsystem**

The CALCulate:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION subsystem checks the marker functions in the instrument.

|                                                                                           |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:FUNCTION:BPOWER:MODE</a> .....             | 670 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:FUNCTION:BPOWER:RESULT</a> .....           | 670 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:FUNCTION:BPOWER:SPAN</a> .....             | 671 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:FUNCTION:BPOWER[:STATE]</a> .....          | 671 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:FUNCTION:CENTER</a> .....                  | 672 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:FUNCTION:CSTEP</a> .....                   | 672 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:FUNCTION:DEMODULATION:CONTINUOUS</a> ..... | 672 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:FUNCTION:DEMODULATION:HOLDOFF</a> .....    | 673 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:FUNCTION:DEMODULATION:SELECT</a> .....     | 673 |

|                                                               |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:DEModulation[:STATe]          | 674 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:FPEaks[:IMMEDIATE]            | 674 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:FPEaks:ANNOTation:LAbel:STATe | 675 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:FPEaks:COUNT?                 | 675 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:FPEaks:LIST:SIZE              | 676 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:FPEaks:SEAR:AUTo              | 676 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:FPEaks:SORT                   | 676 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:FPEaks:STAT                   | 677 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:FPEaks:X                      | 677 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:FPEaks:Y?                     | 678 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:MDEPth:RESUlt?                | 678 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:MDEPth:SEARchsignal ONCE      | 679 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:MDEPth[:STATe]                | 679 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:NDBDown                       | 680 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:NDBDown:FREQuency?            | 681 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:NDBDown:QFACTOR               | 681 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:NDBDown:RESUlt?               | 682 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:NDBDown:STATe                 | 682 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:NDBDown:TIME?                 | 683 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:NOISE[:STATe]                 | 683 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:NOISE:RESULT                  | 684 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:REFERENCE                     | 684 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:TOI:RESUlt?                   | 685 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:TOI:SEARchsignal ONCE         | 685 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:TOI[:STATe]                   | 685 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:ZOOM                          | 686 |

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:BPOWer:MODE <Mode>**

This command selects the way the results for a band power marker are displayed.

### Suffix:

< n > irrelevant

#### Parameters:

<Mode>

Result is displayed as a power in dBm.

DENSITY

Result is displayed as a density in dBm/Hz.

\*RST: POW

### Example:

CALC:MARK:FUNC:BPOW:MODE DENS

#### **Manual operation:**

See "Power" on page 265

See "Density" on page 265

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:BPOWER:RESult?

This command queries the results of the band power measurement.

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Suffix:</b>           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <n>                      | irrelevant                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <m>                      | irrelevant                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Return values:</b>    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <Power>                  | Signal power over the marker bandwidth.                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Example:</b>          | Activate the band power marker:<br>CALC:MARK:FUNC:BPOW:STAT ON<br>Select the density mode for the result:<br>CALC:MARK:FUNC:BPOW:MODE DENS<br>Query the result:<br>CALC:MARK:FUNC:BPOW:RES?<br><b>Response:</b><br>20dBm/Hz |
| <b>Usage:</b>            | Query only                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Manual operation:</b> | See " <a href="#">Power</a> " on page 265<br>See " <a href="#">Density</a> " on page 265                                                                                                                                    |

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:BPOWER:SPAN <Span>**

This command defines the bandwidth around the marker position.

|                          |                                                                                                                                                   |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Suffix:</b>           |                                                                                                                                                   |
| <n>                      | irrelevant                                                                                                                                        |
| <m>                      | irrelevant                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Parameters:</b>       |                                                                                                                                                   |
| <Span>                   | Numeric value that defines the span in Hz.<br>The maximum span depends on the marker position and R&S FSVA/FSV model.<br>*RST: 5% of current span |
| <b>Example:</b>          | CALC:MARK:FUNC:BPOW:SPAN 20                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Manual operation:</b> | See " <a href="#">Span</a> " on page 265                                                                                                          |

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:BPOWER[:STATE] <State>**

This command turns markers for band power measurements on and off.

If necessary, the command also turns on a marker. If a marker is already on, the currently active marker is used as the band power marker (all other marker functions for this marker are deactivated).

For details see [Chapter 4.3.3.8, "Performing Band Power Measurements"](#), on page 269.

|                |            |
|----------------|------------|
| <b>Suffix:</b> |            |
| <n>            | irrelevant |
| <m>            | irrelevant |

**Parameters:**

<State>           **ON | OFF**  
                      \*RST:     OFF

**Example:**           CALC:MARK:FUNC:BPOW:STAT ON

**Manual operation:** See "[Band Power On/Off](#)" on page 265

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:CENTER**

This command matches the center frequency to the frequency of a marker.

If you use the command in combination with a delta marker, that delta marker is turned into a normal marker.

**Suffix:**

<n>               Selects the measurement window.  
<m>               Selects the marker.

**Example:**           CALC:MARK2:FUNC:CENT

Sets the center frequency to the frequency of marker 2.

**Manual operation:** See "[Center =Mkr Freq \(span > 0\)](#)" on page 272

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:CSTep**

This command matches the center frequency step size to the current marker frequency.

The command turns delta markers into normal markers.

**Suffix:**

<n>               Selects the measurement window.  
<m>               Selects the marker.

**Example:**           CALC:MARK3:FUNC:CST

Sets the center frequency to the same value as the frequency of marker 3.

**Usage:**           Event

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:DEModulation:CONTinuous <State>**

This command turns continuous demodulation of the signal at the marker position in the frequency domain on and off.

Thus acoustic monitoring of the signals can be performed.

In the time domain continuous demodulation is always on.

This command is only available if the R&S FSVA/FSV option B3 (Audio Demodulator) is installed.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF

\*RST: OFF

**Example:**

CALC2:MARK3:FUNC:DEM:CONT ON  
Switches on the continuous ' demodulation.

**Manual operation:** See "[Continuous Demod \(span > 0\)](#)" on page 261

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:DEModulation:HOLDoff <Duration>**

This command defines for how long the signal at the marker position is demodulated.

This command is only available if the R&S FSVA/FSV option B3 (Audio Demodulator) is installed.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Parameters:**

<Duration> Range: 10 ms to 1000 s

\*RST: Marker demodulation = OFF

**Example:**

CALC:MARK:FUNC:DEM:HOLD 3s

**Manual operation:** See "[Mkr Stop Time](#)" on page 261

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:DEModulation:SELect <DemodMode>**

This command selects the demodulation mode for the audio demodulator.

This command is only available if the R&S FSVA/FSV option B3 (Audio Demodulator) is installed.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<DemodMode> AM | FM

\*RST: AM

**Example:**

CALC:MARK:FUNC:DEM:SEL FM

**Manual operation:** See "[AM](#)" on page 261

See "[FM](#)" on page 261

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:DEModulation[:STATE] <State>**

This command turns the audio demodulator on and off when the measurement reaches a marker position.

In the frequency domain, the hold time can be defined at the corresponding marker position with [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:DEModulation:HOLDoff](#).

In the time domain continuous demodulation is always on.

This command is only available if the R&S FSVA/FSV option B3 (Audio Demodulator) is installed.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF

\*RST: OFF

**Example:** CALC:MARK3:FUNC:DEM ON

Switches on the demodulation for marker 3.

**Manual operation:** See "["Mkr Demod On/Off"](#)" on page 261

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:FPEaks[:IMMEDIATE] <NoMaxima>**

This command initiates a peak search.

The results can be queried with:

- Position of a peak on the x-axis: [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:FPEaks:X](#)
- Position of a peak on the y-axis: [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:FPEaks:Y](#)
- Number of peaks in the list: [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:FPEaks:COUNT?](#)

The order the results are returned in is selected with [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:FPEaks:SORT](#).

The trace the peaks search is performed on is selected with [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:TRACe](#).

**Number of found maxima**

The number of maxima found depends on the waveform and value set for the Peak Excursion parameter (see [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:PEXCursion](#)), however, a maximum number of 200 maxima are determined. Only the signals which exceed their surrounding values at least by the value indicated by the peak excursion parameter are recognized as maxima. Therefore, the number of maxima found is not automatically the same as the number of maxima desired.

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Suffix:</b>     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <n>                | Selects the measurement window.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <m>                | Selects the marker.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Parameters:</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <NoMaxima>         | Range: 1 to 200                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Example:</b>    | <pre>INIT:CONT OFF Switches to single sweep mode INIT; *WAI Starts measurement and synchronizes to end CALC:MARK:TRAC 1 Sets marker 1 to trace 1 CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:SORT X Sets the sort mode to increasing X values CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE 3; *WAI Searches the 3 highest maxima for trace 1 and synchronizes to end CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:COUN? Queries the number of maxima found CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:Y? Queries the level of maxima found CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:X? Queries the frequencies (span &lt;&gt; 0) or time (span = 0) of max- ima found.</pre> |

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:FPEaks:ANNotation:LABEL:STATE <State>**

This command turns labels for peaks found during a peak search on and off.

The labels correspond to the marker number in the marker peak list.

|                          |                                                                                         |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Suffix:</b>           |                                                                                         |
| <n>                      | Selects the measurement window.                                                         |
| <m>                      | Selects the marker.                                                                     |
| <b>Parameters:</b>       |                                                                                         |
| <State>                  | <b>ON   OFF</b>                                                                         |
|                          | *RST: ON                                                                                |
| <b>Example:</b>          | <pre>CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:ANN:LAB:STAT OFF Removes the peak labels from the diagram</pre> |
| <b>Manual operation:</b> | See " <a href="#">Marker Number</a> " on page 264                                       |

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:FPEaks:COUNT?**

This command queries the number of peaks that have been found during a peak search.

|                |            |
|----------------|------------|
| <b>Suffix:</b> |            |
| <n>            | irrelevant |

<m> Selects the marker.

**Return values:**

<NumberOfPeaks>

**Example:**

CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE 3

Searches the 3 highest maxima for trace 1

CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:COUN?

Queries the number of maxima found

**Usage:** Query only

**Manual operation:** See "[Marker Peak List](#)" on page 263

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:FPEaks:LIST:SIZE <MaxNoPeaks>**

This command defines the maximum number of peaks the marker peak list may contain.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Parameters:**

<MaxNoPeaks> Maximum number of peaks to be determined.

\*RST: 50

**Example:**

CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:LIST:SIZE 10

The marker peak list will contain a maximum of 10 peaks.

**Manual operation:** See "[Max Peak Count](#)" on page 263

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:FPEaks:SEAR:AUTO <State>**

This command turns the marker peak search on and off.

This command is retained for compatibility with R&S FSP only. Use [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:FPEaks:STAT](#) instead.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF

\*RST: OFF

**Example:**

CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:SEAR:AUTO ON

Activates marker peak search

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:FPEaks:SORT <SortMode>**

This command selects the order in which the results of a peak search are returned.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Parameters:**

<SortMode>

- X** Sorts the peaks according to increasing position on the x-axis.
- Y** Sorts the peaks according to decreasing position on the y-axis.

**Example:** CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:SORT Y  
Sets the sort mode to decreasing y values

**Manual operation:** See "[Sort Mode Freq/Lvl](#)" on page 263

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:FPEaks:STAT <State>**

This command turns a peak search on and off.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Parameters:**

<State>

- ON | OFF
- \*RST: OFF

**Example:** CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:STAT ON  
Activates marker peak search

**Manual operation:** See "[Peak List On/Off](#)" on page 263

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:FPEaks:X**

This command queries the position of the peaks on the x-axis.

The order depends on the sort order that has been set with [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:FPEaks:SORT](#) on page 676.

The number of peaks on the number that has been set with [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:FPEaks:COUNT?](#).

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Return values:**

<PeakPosition> Position of the peaks on the x-axis. The unit depends on the measurement.

**Example:**

```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:SORT Y
Sets the sort mode to decreasing y values
CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE 3
Searches the 3 highest maxima for trace 1
CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:COUN?
Queries the number of maxima found
CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:X?
Queries the frequencies (span <> 0) or. time (span = 0) of the
maxima found
107.5E6,153.8E6,187.9E6
frequencies in increasing order
2.05E-3,2.37E-3, 3.71e-3
times in increasing order
```

**Manual operation:** See "[Marker Peak List](#)" on page 263

### **CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:FPEaks:Y?**

This command queries the position of the peaks on the y-axis.

The order depends on the sort order that has been set with [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:FPEaks:SORT](#) on page 676.

The number of peaks on the number that has been set with [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:FPEaks:COUNT?](#).

**Suffix:**

- |     |                                 |
|-----|---------------------------------|
| <n> | Selects the measurement window. |
| <m> | Selects the marker.             |

**Return values:**

- |                |                                                                           |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <PeakPosition> | Position of the peaks on the y-axis. The unit depends on the measurement. |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**Example:**

```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:SORT Y
Sets the sort mode to decreasing y values
CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE 3
Searches the 3 highest maxima for trace 1
CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:COUN?
Queries the number of maxima found
CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:Y?
Queries the levels of the maxima found
```

**Usage:**

Query only

**Manual operation:** See "[Marker Peak List](#)" on page 263

### **CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:MDEPth:RESult?**

This command queries the results of the AM modulation depth measurement..

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweeps.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> irrelevant

**Example:**

INIT:CONT OFF

Switches to single sweep mode.

CALC:MARK:X 10MHZ

Sets the reference marker (marker 1) to the carrier signal at 10 MHz.

CALC:MARK:FUNC:MDEP ON

Switches on the modulation depth measurement.

INIT; \*WAI

Starts a sweep and waits for the end.

CALC:MARK:FUNC:MDEP:RES?

Outputs the measured value.

**Usage:** Query only**Manual operation:** See "AM Mod Depth" on page 283

See "AM Mod Depth" on page 380

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:MDEPth:SEARchsignal ONCE**

This command initiates a search for the signals required for the AM depth measurement.

Note that the command does not perform a new measurement, but looks for the signals on the current trace.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> irrelevant

**Example:**

CALC:MARK:FUNC:MDEP:SEAR ONCE

Executes the search of an AM modulated signal at the currently available trace.

**Usage:** Event

SCPI confirmed

**Manual operation:** See "Search Signals" on page 381**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:MDEPth[:STATe] <State>**

This command turns the AM Modulation Depth measurement on and off.

To work correctly, the measurement requires an AM modulated signal.

If necessary, the command positions marker 1 on the signal with the highest level.

The level value of marker 1 is regarded as the carrier level. On activating the function, marker 2 and marker 3 are automatically set as delta markers symmetrically to the carrier to the adjacent maxima of the trace.

If the position of delta marker 2 is changed, delta marker 3 is moved symmetrically with respect to the reference marker (marker 1). If the position of delta marker 3 is changed, fine adjustment can be performed independently of delta marker 2.

The power at the marker positions is calculated from the measured levels.

The AM modulation depth is calculated from the ratio of power values at the reference marker and the delta markers. If the two AM sidebands differ in power, the average value of the two power values is used for calculating the AM modulation depth.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF

\*RST: OFF

**Example:** CALC:MARK:X 10MHZ

Sets the reference marker (marker 1) to the carrier signal at 10 MHz.

CALC:MARK:FUNC:MDEP ON

Switches on the modulation depth measurement.

CALC:DELT2:X 10KHZ

Sets delta markers 2 and 3 to the signals at 10 kHz from the carrier signal.

CALC:DELT3:X 9.999KHZ

Corrects the position of delta marker 3 relative to delta marker 2.

**Manual operation:** See "AM Mod Depth" on page 283

See "AM Mod Depth" on page 380

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:NDBDown <Distance>**

This command defines the distance of the n dB down markers to the reference marker.

The temporary markers T1 and T2 are positioned n dB below the active reference marker. The frequency and time position of these markers can be queried with

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:NDBDown:FREQuency?](#) and

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:NDBDown:TIME?](#). The bandwidth between the markers can be queried with [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:NDBDown:RESult?](#).

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<Distance> Distance of the temporary markers to the reference marker in dB.

\*RST: 6dB

**Example:**

CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD 3dB  
Sets the level spacing to 3 dB.

**Manual operation:** See "[n dB down](#)" on page 262

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:NDBDown:FREQuency?**

This command queries the position of the n dB down markers on the x-axis when measuring in the frequency domain.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweeps.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> irrelevant

**Return values:**

<Frequency>

|                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>&lt;frequency 1&gt;</b><br>absolute frequency of the n dB marker to the left of the reference marker in Hz | <b>&lt;frequency 2&gt;</b><br>absolute frequency of the n dB marker to the right of the reference marker in Hz |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**Example:**

```
INIT:CONT OFF
Switches to single sweep mode.
CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD ON
Switches on the n dB down function.
INIT;*WAI
Starts a sweep and waits for the end.
CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD:FREQ?
Outputs the frequencies of the temporary markers.
```

**Usage:**

Query only

**Manual operation:** See "[n dB down](#)" on page 262

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:NDBDown:QFACTor**

This command queries the Q factor (quality) of n dB down measurements.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Example:**

```
INIT:CONT OFF
Switches to single sweep mode.
CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD ON
Switches on the n dB down function.
INIT;*WAI
Starts a sweep and waits for the end.
CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD:QFAC?
Queries the Q factor of the measured bandwidth.
```

**Manual operation:** See "[n dB down](#)" on page 262

#### **CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:NDBDown:RESult?**

This command queries the distance of the n dB down markers from each other.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweeps.

**Suffix:**

|     |                                 |
|-----|---------------------------------|
| <n> | Selects the measurement window. |
| <m> | irrelevant                      |

**Parameters:**

|            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <Distance> | The result depends on the span.<br>In case of frequency domain measurements, the command returns the bandwidth between the two n dB down markers in Hz. In case of time domain measurements, the command returns the pulse width between the two n dB down markers in seconds. |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**Example:**

```
INIT:CONT OFF
Switches to single sweep mode.
CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD ON
Switches on the n dB down function.
INIT;*WAI
Starts a sweep and waits for the end.
CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD:RES?
Outputs the measured value.
```

**Usage:** Query only

**Manual operation:** See "[n dB down](#)" on page 262

#### **CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:NDBDown:STATE <State>**

This command turns the n dB Down marker function on and off.

**Suffix:**

|     |                                 |
|-----|---------------------------------|
| <n> | Selects the measurement window. |
| <m> | irrelevant                      |

**Parameters:**

<State>                   ON | OFF  
                               \*RST:     OFF

**Example:**

CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD:STAT ON  
                                  Switches on the "N dB Down" function.

**Manual operation:** See "[n dB down](#)" on page 262

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:NDBDown:TIME?**

This command queries the position of the n dB down markers on the x-axis when measuring in the time domain.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweeps.

**Suffix:**

<n>                       Selects the measurement window.  
                               <m>                       irrelevant

**Return values:**

<Time>                    <time 1>  
                              absolute position in time of the n dB marker to the left of the reference marker in seconds  
                               <time 2>  
                              absolute position in time of the n dB marker to the right of the reference marker in seconds

**Example:**

INIT:CONT OFF  
                              Switches to single sweep mode  
                              CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD ON  
                              Switches on the n dB down function.  
                              INIT; \*WAI  
                              Starts a sweep and waits for the end.  
                              CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD:TIME?  
                              Outputs the time values of the temporary markers.

**Usage:**

Query only

**Manual operation:** See "[n dB down](#)" on page 262

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:NOISE[:STATe] <State>**

This command turns the noise measurement for all markers on or off.

If on, the R&S FSVA/FSV measures the noise power density at the marker position.

The result can be queried with [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:NOISE:RESULT](#).

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF

\*RST: OFF

**Example:**

CALC:MARK:FUNC:NOIS ON  
Switches on the noise measurement.

**Manual operation:** See "[Noise Meas On/Off](#)" on page 258

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:NOISE:RESULT**

This command queries the result of the noise measurement.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweeps.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Example:**

INIT:CONT OFF  
Switches to single sweep mode.  
CALC:MARK2 ON  
Switches on marker 2.  
CALC:MARK:FUNC:NOIS ON  
Switches on noise measurement.  
INIT;\*WAI  
Starts a sweep and waits for the end.  
CALC:MARK2:NOIS:RES?  
Outputs the noise result of marker 2.

**Manual operation:** See "[Noise Meas On/Off](#)" on page 258

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:REFERENCE**

This command sets the reference level to the power measured by a marker.

If you use the command in combination with a delta marker, that delta marker is turned into a normal marker.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Example:**

CALC:MARK2:FUNC:REF  
Sets the reference level to the level of marker 2.

**Manual operation:** See "[Ref Lvl =Mkr Lvl](#)" on page 272

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:TOI:RESULT?**

This command queries the results for the third order intercept point measurement.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweeps.

**Suffix:**

- <n> Selects the measurement window.  
<m> irrelevant

**Return values:**

- <TOI> Third order intercept point.

**Example:**

```
INIT:CONT OFF
Switches to single sweep mode.
CALC:MARK:FUNC:TOI ON
Switches the intercept measurement.
INIT; *WAI
Starts a sweep and waits for the end.
CALC:MARK:FUNC:TOI:RES?
Outputs the measured value.
```

**Usage:** Query only

**Manual operation:** See "[TOI](#)" on page 283  
See "[TOI](#)" on page 379

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:TOI:SEARchsignal ONCE**

This command initiates a search for signals in the current trace to determine the third intercept point.

No new measurement is performed. Only the currently available trace selected for the TOI measurement is used.

**Suffix:**

- <n> Selects the measurement window.  
<m> Selects the marker.

**Example:**

```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:TOI:SEAR ONCE
Executes the search for 2 signals and their intermodulation product at the currently available trace.
```

**Usage:** Event  
SCPI confirmed

**Manual operation:** See "[Search Signals](#)" on page 379

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:TOI[:STATe] <State>**

This command initiates a measurement to determine the third intercept point.

A two-tone signal with equal carrier levels is expected at the RF input of the instrument. Marker 1 and marker 2 (both normal markers) are set to the maximum of the two signals. Delta marker 3 and delta marker 4 are positioned to the intermodulation products. The delta markers can be modified separately afterwards with [CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X](#).

The third-order intercept is calculated from the level spacing between the normal markers and the delta markers.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF

\*RST: OFF

**Example:**

CALC:MARK:FUNC:TOI ON

Switches on the measurement of the third-order intercept.

**Manual operation:** See "[TOI](#)" on page 283

See "[TOI](#)" on page 379

### **CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:ZOOM <Range>**

This command defines the range to be zoomed around marker 1. Marker 1 is activated first, if necessary.

The subsequent frequency sweep is stopped at the marker position and the frequency of the signal is counted. This frequency becomes the new center frequency, and the zoomed span is set.

Note that you should perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement. This is only possible for single sweeps.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Parameters:**

<Range> <numeric\_value>

**Example:**

INIT:CONT OFF

Switches to single sweep mode

CALC:MARK:FUNC:ZOOM 1kHz; \*WAI

Activates zooming and waits for its end.

**Manual operation:** See "[Marker Zoom \(span > 0\)](#)" on page 253

### **CALCulate:MARKer:FUNCTION:HARMonics Subsystem**

The CALCulate:MARKer:<m>:FUNCTION:HARMonics subsystem contains the commands to define the settings for harmonics measurement.

|                                                               |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:HARMonics:BANDwidth:AUTO..... | 687 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:HARMonics:DISTortion?.....    | 687 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:HARMonics:LIST?.....          | 688 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:HARMonics:NHARmonics.....     | 689 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:HARMonics:PRESet.....         | 689 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:HARMonics[:STATe].....        | 689 |

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:HARMonics:BANDwidth:AUTO <State>**

This command selects the resolution bandwidth of the harmonic in respect to the bandwidth of the first harmonic.

For details refer to "[Harmonic RBW Auto](#)" on page 385.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<State> OFF | ON

**OFF**

identical

**ON**

a multiple

\*RST: ON

**Example:**

CALC:MARK:FUNC:HARM:BAND:AUTO OFF

Deactivates the automatic bandwidth enlargement.

**Manual operation:** See "[Harmonic RBW Auto](#)" on page 385

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:HARMonics:DISTortion?**

This command queries the total harmonic distortion of the signal.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweeps.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

TOTal

**Return values:**

<Result> <Distortion\_%>,<Distortion\_dB>

Pair of values, one showing the THD in %, one in dB.

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Example:</b>          | <pre>INIT:CONT OFF Switches to single sweep mode. CALC:MARK:FUNC:HARM:NHARM 3 Sets the number of harmonics to be measured to 3. CALC:MARK:FUNC:HARM ON Activates the harmonic distortion measurement. INIT;*WAI Starts a sweep and waits for the end of the sweep. CALC:MARK:FUNC:HARM:DIST? TOT Returns the total distortion in % and dB.</pre> |
| <b>Usage:</b>            | Query only                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Manual operation:</b> | <a href="#">See "Harmonic Distortion" on page 283</a><br><a href="#">See "Harmonic Distortion" on page 384</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:HARMonics:LIST?**

This command queries the position of the harmonics.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweeps.

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Suffix:</b>           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <n>                      | Selects the measurement window.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <m>                      | Selects the marker.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Parameters:</b>       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <Harmonics>              | Returns one value for every harmonic.<br>The first value is the absolute power of the first harmonic. The unit is variable. The other values are power levels relative to the first harmonic. The unit for these is dB.                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Example:</b>          | <pre>INIT:CONT OFF Switches to single sweep mode. CALC:MARK:FUNC:HARM:NHARM 3 Sets the number of harmonics to be measured to 3. CALC:MARK:FUNC:HARM ON Activates the harmonic distortion measurement. INIT;*WAI Starts a sweep and waits for the end of the sweep. CALC:MARK:FUNC:HARM:LIST? Returns the values for the 3 measured harmonics.</pre> |
| <b>Usage:</b>            | Query only                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Manual operation:</b> | <a href="#">See "Harmonic Distortion" on page 283</a><br><a href="#">See "Harmonic Distortion" on page 384</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:HARMonics:NHARMonics <NoHarmonics>**

This command sets the number of harmonics to be measured.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<NoHarmonics> Range: 1 to 26  
\*RST: 10

**Example:** CALC:MARK:FUNC:HARM:NHARM 3

Sets the number of harmonics to be measured to 3.

**Manual operation:** See "[No. of Harmonics](#)" on page 385

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:HARMonics:PRESet**

This command initiates a measurement to determine the ideal configuration for the harmonic distortion measurement.

The method depends on the span.

- Frequency domain (span > 0)  
Frequency and level of the first harmonic are determined and used for the measurement list.
- Time domain (span = 0)  
The level of the first harmonic is determined. The frequency remains unchanged.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> irrelevant

**Example:** CALC:MARK:FUNC:HARM:PRES

Optimizes the device settings for the harmonic measurement.

**Usage:** Event

**Manual operation:** See "[Adjust Settings](#)" on page 385

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:HARMonics[:STATE] <State>**

This command turns the harmonic distortion measurement on and off.

Note the following:

- If you perform the measurement in the frequency domain, the search range for the frequency of the first harmonic, whose power is determined, is defined by the last span.
- If you perform the measurement in the time domain, the current center frequency is used as the frequency of the first harmonic. Thus, the frequency search is

bypassed. The first harmonic frequency is set by a specific center frequency in zero span before the harmonic measurement is started.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF

\*RST: OFF

**Example:**

CALC:MARK:FUNC:HARM ON

Activates the harmonic distortion measurement.

**Manual operation:** See "Harmonic Distortion" on page 283

See "Harmonic Distortion" on page 384

**CALCulate:MARKer:FUNCTION:POWER Subsystem**

The CALCulate:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWER subsystem contains the commands for control of power measurement.

**Further information**

- "Predefined CP/ACLR Standards" on page 703

|                                                              |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWER:MODE.....              | 690 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWER:PRESet.....            | 691 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWER:RESUlt?.....           | 692 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWER:RESUlt:PHZ.....        | 695 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWER:SElect.....            | 695 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWER[:STATe].....           | 696 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWER:STANDARD:CATalog?..... | 697 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWER:STANDARD:DElete.....   | 697 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWER:STANDARD:SAVE.....     | 697 |

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWER:MODE <Mode>**

This command defines the method by which the channel power values are calculated from the current trace in the window specified by the suffix <n>.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Parameters:**

|                          |                                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <Mode>                   | WRITe   MAXHold                                                                                                              |
|                          | <b>WRITe</b>                                                                                                                 |
|                          | The channel power and the adjacent channel powers are calculated directly from the current trace                             |
|                          | <b>MAXHold</b>                                                                                                               |
|                          | The power values are calculated from the current trace and compared with the previous power value using a maximum algorithm. |
| <b>Example:</b>          | CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:MODE MAXH<br>Sets the Maxhold channel power mode.                                                         |
| <b>Manual operation:</b> | See " <a href="#">Clear/Write</a> " on page 301<br>See " <a href="#">Max Hold</a> " on page 301                              |

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWER:PRESet <Standard> | <UserStandard>**

This command selects the power measurement setting for a standard and switches on the corresponding measurement, if required.

The configuration for a standard comprises of the parameters weighting filter, channel bandwidth and spacing, resolution and video bandwidth, as well as detector and sweep time.

The settings for standards IS95A and C differ as far as the calculation method of channel spacings is concerned. For IS95A and J-STD008 the spacing is calculated from the center of the main channel to the center of the corresponding adjacent channel, for IS95C from the center of the main channel to the nearest border of the adjacent channel.

**Suffix:**

|     |                                 |
|-----|---------------------------------|
| <n> | Selects the measurement window. |
| <m> | Selects the marker.             |

**Setting parameters:**

|            |                                                                                                                |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <Standard> | Note that predefined standards go without quotes, while user standards have to be in quotes ('user standard'). |
|            | <b>&lt;Predefined standard&gt;</b>                                                                             |
|            | Predefine standard according to table in " <a href="#">Predefined CP/ACLR Standards</a> " on page 703.         |

**'<string>'**

User-defined standard with <string> being the name of the user standard.

**Return values:**

<Standard> <Predefined standard> | USER | NONE  
**<Predefined standard>**  
Predefind standard according to table in "[Predefined CP/ACLR Standards](#)" on page 703.  
**USER**  
User-defined standard is set  
**NONE**  
not yet defined  
with <string> being the name of a user standard. Note that pre-defined standards go without quotes, while user standards have to be in quotes ('user standard').  
For further details refer to "[Predefined CP/ACLR Standards](#)" on page 703.

**Example:**

CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:PRES TETRA  
Selects the standard setting for TETRA

**Example:**

CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:PRES 'my\_aclr\_standard'  
Selects the user standard my\_aclr\_standard

**Manual operation:**

See "[CP/ACLR Standard](#)" on page 295  
See "[Load](#)" on page 303

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWER:RESULT? <ResultType>**

This command queries the result of the performed power measurement in the window specified by the suffix <n>. If necessary, the measurement is switched on prior to the query.

The channel spacings and channel bandwidths are configured in the SENSE:POWER subsystem.

To obtain a correct result, a complete sweep with synchronization to the end of the sweep must be performed before a query is output. Synchronization is possible only in the single sweep mode.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.  
<m> Selects the marker.

**Parameters:**

&lt;ResultType&gt;

ACPower | AOBW | CN | CN0 | CPOWer | PPOWer | MCACpower | OBANDwidth | OBWidth | BANDwidth

**ACPower**

Adjacent-channel power measurement

Results are output in the following sequence, separated by commas:

Power of transmission channel  
Power of lower adjacent channel  
Power of upper adjacent channel  
Power of lower alternate channel 1  
Power of upper alternate channel 1  
Power of lower alternate channel 2  
Power of upper alternate channel 2

The number of measured values returned depends on the number of adjacent/alternate channels selected with [\[SENSe:\]POWER:ACHannel:ACPairs](#).

With logarithmic scaling (RANGE "LOG"), the power is output in the currently selected level unit; with linear scaling (RANGE "LIN dB" or "LIN %"), the power is output in W. If [\[SENSe:\]POWER:ACHannel:MODE](#) is set to "REL", the adjacent/alternate-channel power is output in dB.

**AOBW (AllOccupiedBandWidth)**

Returns the occupied bandwidth, as well as the position and level of the temporary markers T1 and T2 used to calculate the occupied bandwidth.

The syntax of the result is:

&lt;Occupied bandwidth&gt;,&lt;T1 x-value&gt;,&lt;T1 y-value&gt;,&lt;T2 x-value&gt;,&lt;T2 y-value&gt;

**CN**

Measurement of carrier-to-noise ratio

The carrier-to-noise ratio in dB is returned.

**CN0**

Measurement of carrier-to-noise ratio referenced to 1 Hz bandwidth.

The carrier-to-noise ratio in dB/Hz is returned.

**CPOWer**

Channel power measurement

In a Spectrum Emission Mask measurement, the query returns the power result for the reference range, if this power reference type is selected.

With logarithmic scaling (RANGE LOG), the channel power is output in the currently selected level unit; with linear scaling (RANGE LIN dB or LIN %), the channel power is output in W.

**PPOWer**

Power of the highest peak

In a Spectrum Emission Mask measurement, the query returns the power result for the reference range, if this power reference type is selected.

#### **MCACpower**

Channel/adjacent-channel power measurement with several carrier signals

Results are output in the following sequence, separated by commas:

Power of carrier signal 1 to 18s in ascending order

Total power of all carrier signals

Power of lower adjacent channel

Power of upper adjacent channel

Power of lower alternate channel 1

Power of upper alternate channel 1

Power of lower alternate channel 2

Power of upper alternate channel 2

The number of measured values returned depends on the number of carrier signals and adjacent/alternate channels selected with [\[SENSe:\] POWER:ACHannel:TXCHannel:COUNT](#) and [\[SENSe:\] POWER:ACHannel:ACPairs](#).

If only one carrier signal is measured, the total value of all carrier signals is not output.

With logarithmic scaling (RANGE LOG), the power is output in dBm; with linear scaling (RANGE LIN dB or LIN %), the power is output in W. If [\[SENSe:\] POWER:ACHannel:MODE](#) is set to "REL", the adjacent/alternate-channel power is output in dB.

#### **OBANDwidth | OBWidth**

Measurement of occupied bandwidth

The occupied bandwidth in Hz is returned.

#### **Example:**

**For an example of channel/adjacent-channel power measurement see [Chapter 5.4.4, "Measuring the Channel and Adjacent Channel Power", on page 1014](#).**

#### **Example of occupied bandwidth measurement**

`POW:BAND 90PCT`

Defines 90 % as the percentage of the power to be contained in the bandwidth range to be measured.

`INIT:CONT OFF`

Switches over to single sweep mode.

`INIT;*WAI`

Starts a sweep and waits for the end of the sweep.

`CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? OBW`

Queries the occupied bandwidth measured.

#### **Manual operation:**

See "[Ch Power ACLR](#)" on page 281

See "[OBW \(span > 0\)](#)" on page 282

See "[Ch Power ACLR](#)" on page 294

See "[C/N](#)" on page 309

See "[C/No](#)" on page 309

See "[OBW](#)" on page 313

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWER:RESULT:PHZ <State>**

This command switches the query response of the power measurement results between output of absolute values and output referred to the measurement bandwidth.

The measurement results are output with the [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWER:RESULT?](#) command.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF

**ON**

Results output: channel power density in dBm/Hz

**OFF**

Results output: channel power is displayed in dBm

\*RST: OFF

**Example:**

CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES:PHZ ON

Output of results referred to the channel bandwidth.

For details on a complete measurement example refer to

[CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWER:RESULT?](#) on page 692.

**Manual operation:** See "[Chan Pwr/Hz](#)" on page 300

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWER:SElect <MeasType>**

This command selects – and switches on – the specified power measurement type in the window specified by the suffix <n>.

The channel spacings and channel bandwidths are configured in the SENSE:POWER subsystem.

**Note:** If CPOWer is selected, the number of adjacent channels ( [SENSe:]POWER:ACChannel:ACPairs) is set to 0. If ACPOWer is selected, the number of adjacent channels is set to 1, unless adjacent-channel power measurement is switched on already.

The channel/adjacent-channel power measurement is performed for the trace selected with [SENSe:]POWER:TRACE.

The occupied bandwidth measurement is performed for the trace on which marker 1 is positioned. To select another trace for the measurement, marker 1 is to be positioned on the desired trace by means of [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:TRACE](#).

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Parameters:**

&lt;MeasType&gt;

ACPower | CPOWer | MCACpower | OBANDwidth | OBWidth | CN | CNO

**ACPower**

Adjacent-channel power measurement with a single carrier signal

**CPOWer**

Channel power measurement with a single carrier signal (equivalent to adjacent-channel power measurement with "NO. OF ADJ CHAN" = 0)

**MCACpower**

Channel/adjacent-channel power measurement with several carrier signals

**OBANDwidth | OBWidth**

Measurement of occupied bandwidth

**CN**

Measurement of carrier-to-noise ratio

**CN0**

Measurement of carrier-to-noise ratio referenced to 1 Hz bandwidth

**Example:**

CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:SEL ACP

Switches on adjacent-channel power measurement.

**Manual operation:**See "[Ch Power ACLR](#)" on page 281See "[OBW \(span > 0\)](#)" on page 282See "[Ch Power ACLR](#)" on page 294See "[C/N](#)" on page 309See "[C/No](#)" on page 309See "[OBW](#)" on page 313**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWER[:STATe] <State>**

This command switches off the power measurement in the window specified by the suffix <n>.

**Suffix:**

&lt;n&gt;

Selects the measurement window.

&lt;m&gt;

Selects the marker.

**Parameters:**

&lt;State&gt;

OFF

**Example:**

CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW OFF

Switches off the power measurement.

**Usage:**

Event

- Manual operation:** See "[Ch Power ACLR](#)" on page 281  
See "[OBW \(span > 0\)](#)" on page 282  
See "[Ch Power ACLR](#)" on page 294  
See "[C/N](#)" on page 309  
See "[C/No](#)" on page 309  
See "[OBW](#)" on page 313

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWER:STANDARD:CATALOG?**

This command queries all available standards, including user standards.

The numeric suffix at MARKer is irrelevant.

- Example:** CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:STAN:CAT?  
Queries the available standards.

- Usage:** Query only

- Manual operation:** See "[Load](#)" on page 303

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWER:STANDARD:DELETE <Standard>**

This command deletes an ACLR standard.

The numeric suffix at MARKer is irrelevant.

- Parameters:**  
<Standard> Name of the standard you want to delete.

- Example:** CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:STAN:DEL 'CDMA2000'  
Deletes the CDMA2000 standard.

- Manual operation:** See "[Delete](#)" on page 303

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWER:STANDARD:SAVE <Standard>**

This command saves a customized ACLR standard.

The numeric suffix at MARKer is irrelevant.

- Parameters:**  
<Standard> Specifies the name of the user standard.

- Example:** CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:STAN:SAVE 'CDMA2000'  
Saves the user standard with the name CDMA2000.

- Manual operation:** See "[Save](#)" on page 303

**CALCulate:MARKer:SGRam subsystem**

The following commands control the markers when you are using the spectrogram.

The spectrogram is available if option R&S FSV-K14 is installed.

|                                                     |     |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----|
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:FRAMe.....             | 698 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:SARea.....             | 698 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:XY:MAXimum[:PEAK]..... | 699 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:XY:MINimum[:PEAK]..... | 699 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:ABOVe.....   | 700 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:BELow.....   | 700 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:NEXT.....    | 701 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum[:PEAK].....  | 701 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:ABOVe.....   | 701 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:BELow.....   | 702 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:NEXT.....    | 702 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum[:PEAK].....  | 703 |

---

### **CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:FRAMe <Frame> | <Time>**

This command positions the marker on a particular frame.

The command is available for the spectrogram.

**Suffix:**

|     |                                          |
|-----|------------------------------------------|
| <n> | 1...4<br>Selects the measurement window. |
| <m> | 1...16<br>Selects the marker.            |

**Parameters:**

|                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <Frame>   <Time> | <b>&lt;Frame&gt; (if time stamp is off)</b><br>Defines the frame to place the marker on. The range is {0...number of recorded frames-1}<br><b>&lt;time&gt; (if time stamp is on)</b><br>Defines the distance of the marker in seconds to the last measured frame (frame 0). |
|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**Example:**

CALC:MARK:SGR:FRAM -20

Sets the marker on the 20th frame before the present.

CALC:MARK2:SGR:FRAM 2 s

Sets second marker on the frame 2 seconds ago.

---

### **CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:SARea <SearchArea>**

This command defines the marker search area.

The command is available for the spectrogram.

**Suffix:**

|     |                                          |
|-----|------------------------------------------|
| <n> | 1...4<br>Selects the measurement window. |
| <m> | 1...16<br>Selects the marker.            |

**Parameters:**

&lt;SearchArea&gt;

**VISible**

Performs a search in the visible frames.

Note that VISible is ignored if Spectrogram is not visible for any reason (e.g. if the Spectrum Analyzer is in full screen mode or display update is inactive).

**MEMory**

Performs a search over all frames in the memory.

\*RST: VISible

**Example:**

CALC:DELT:SGR:SAR MEM

Performs a search over all frames in the memory.

**Manual operation:** See "[Marker Search Area](#)" on page 276**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:XY:MAXimum[:PEAK]**

This command positions the specified marker on the current peak level of the spectrogram. The possible position depends on the marker search area.

The command is available for the spectrogram.

For more information, see [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:SARea](#) on page 698.

**Suffix:**

&lt;n&gt;

1...4

Selects the measurement window.

&lt;m&gt;

1...16

Selects the marker.

**Example:**

CALC:MARK2:SGR:SAR VIS

CALC:MARK2:SGR:XY:MAX

Activates and positions marker 2 on the peak level in the visible Spectrogram.

**Usage:** Event**Manual operation:** See "[Marker Search Type](#)" on page 276**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:XY:MINimum[:PEAK]**

This command positions the specified marker on the current minimum level of the spectrogram. The possible position depends on the marker search area.

The command is available for the spectrogram.

For more information, see [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:SARea](#) on page 698 .

**Suffix:**

&lt;n&gt;

1...4

Selects the measurement window.

&lt;m&gt;

1...16

Selects the marker.

**Example:** CALC:MARK3:SGR:SAR VIS  
CALC:MARK3:SGR:XY:MIN  
Activates and positions marker 3 on the minimum level in the visible Spectrogram.

**Usage:** Event

**Manual operation:** See "[Marker Search Type](#)" on page 276

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:ABOVe**

This command positions the specified marker on the next peak level of the vertical axis. The search includes only frames above the current marker position. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

The command is available for the spectrogram.

**Suffix:**

<n> 1...4  
Selects the measurement window.  
<m> 1...16  
Selects the marker.

**Example:**

CALC:MARK2:SGR:Y:MAX  
Activates and positions marker 2 on the peak level of the y-axis.  
CALC:MARK2:SGR:Y:MAX:ABV  
Positions marker 2 on the next higher level found in the diagram area above the current marker position.

**Usage:** Event

**Manual operation:** See "[Search Mode for Next Peak in Y Direction](#)" on page 275

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:BELow**

This command positions the specified marker on the next peak level of the vertical axis. The search includes only frames below the current marker position. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

The command is available for the spectrogram.

**Suffix:**

<n> 1...4  
Selects the measurement window.  
<m> 1...16  
Selects the marker.

**Example:**

CALC:MARK2:SGR:Y:MAX  
Activates and positions marker 2 on the peak level of the y-axis.  
CALC:MARK2:SGR:Y:MAX:BEL  
Positions marker 2 on the next higher level found in the diagram area below the current marker position.

**Usage:** Event

**Manual operation:** See "[Search Mode for Next Peak in Y Direction](#)" on page 275

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:NEXT**

This command positions the specified marker on the next peak level of the vertical axis. The search includes frames above and below the current marker position. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

The command is available for the spectrogram.

**Suffix:**

<n> 1...4  
Selects the measurement window.

<m> 1...16  
Selects the marker.

**Example:** CALC:MARK2:SGR:Y:MAX

Activates and positions marker 2 on the peak level of the y-axis.  
CALC:MARK2:SGR:Y:MAX:NEXT  
Positions marker 2 on the next higher level.

**Usage:** Event

**Manual operation:** See "[Search Mode for Next Peak in Y Direction](#)" on page 275

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum[:PEAK]**

This command positions the specified marker on the current peak level of the vertical axis. The search is performed over all frames. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

The command is available for the spectrogram.

**Suffix:**

<n> 1...4  
Selects the measurement window.

<m> 1...16  
Selects the marker.

**Example:** CALC:MARK2:SGR:Y:MAX

Activates and positions marker 2 on the peak level of the y-axis.

**Usage:** Event

**Manual operation:** See "[Marker Search Type](#)" on page 276

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:ABOVE**

This command positions the specified marker on the next minimum level of the vertical axis. The search includes only frames above the current marker position. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

The command is available for the spectrogram.

**Suffix:**

<n> 1...4  
Selects the measurement window.

<m> 1...16  
Selects the marker.

**Example:**

CALC:MARK2:SGR:Y:MIN

Activates and positions marker 2 on the minimum level of the y-axis.

CALC:MARK2:SGR:Y:MIN:ABOV

Positions marker 2 on the next minimum level found in the diagram area above the current marker position.

**Usage:** Event

**Manual operation:** See "[Search Mode for Next Peak in Y Direction](#)" on page 275

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:BELow**

This command positions the specified marker on the next minimum level of the vertical axis. The search includes only frames below the current marker position. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

The command is available for the spectrogram.

**Suffix:**

<n> 1...4  
Selects the measurement window.

<m> 1...16  
Selects the marker.

**Example:**

CALC:MARK2:SGR:Y:MIN

Activates and positions marker 2 on the minimum level of the y-axis.

CALC:MARK2:SGR:Y:MAX:BEL

Positions marker 2 on the next minimum level found in the diagram area below the current marker position.

**Usage:** Event

**Manual operation:** See "[Search Mode for Next Peak in Y Direction](#)" on page 275

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:NEXT**

This command positions the specified marker on the next minimum level of the vertical axis. The search includes frames above and below the current marker position. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

The command is available for the spectrogram.

**Suffix:**

<n> 1...4  
Selects the measurement window.

<m> 1...16  
Selects the marker.

**Example:**

CALC:MARK2:SGR:Y:MIN  
Activates and positions marker 2 on the minimum level of the y-axis.  
CALC:MARK2:SGR:Y:MIN:NEXT  
Positions marker 2 on the next minimum level.

**Usage:** Event

**Manual operation:** See "[Search Mode for Next Peak in Y Direction](#)" on page 275

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum[:PEAK]**

This command positions the specified marker on the current minimum level of the vertical axis. The search is performed over all captured frames. It does not change the horizontal position of the delta marker.

The command is available for the spectrogram.

**Suffix:**

<n> 1...4  
Selects the measurement window.  
<m> 1...16  
Selects the marker.

**Example:**

CALC:MARK2:SGR:Y:MIN  
Activates and positions marker 2 on the minimum level of the y-axis.

**Usage:** Event

**Manual operation:** See "[Marker Search Type](#)" on page 276

**Predefined CP/ACLR Standards**

| Parameter              | Standard                   |
|------------------------|----------------------------|
| W-CDMA 3GPP FWD        | W-CDMA 3.84 MHz forward    |
| W-CDMA 3GPP REV        | W-CDMA 3.84 MHz reverse    |
| CDMA IS95A FWD         | CDMA IS95A forward         |
| CDMA IS95A REV         | CDMA IS95A reverse         |
| CDMA IS95C Class 0 FWD | CDMA IS95C Class 0 forward |
| CDMA IS95C Class 0 REV | CDMA IS95C Class 0 reverse |
| CDMA J-STD008 FWD      | CDMA J-STD008 forward      |

| Parameter              | Standard                   |
|------------------------|----------------------------|
| CDMA J-STD008 REV      | CDMA J-STD008 reverse      |
| CDMA IS95C Class 1 FWD | CDMA IS95C Class 1 forward |
| CDMA IS95C Class 1 REV | CDMA IS95C Class 1 reverse |
| CDMA 2000              | CDMA 2000                  |
| TD SCDMA FWD           | TD-SCDMA forward           |
| TD SCDMA REV           | TD-SCDMA reverse           |
| WLAN 802.11A           | WLAN 802.11A               |
| WLAN 802.11B           | WLAN 802.11B               |
| WiMAX                  | WiMAX                      |
| WIBRO                  | WIBRO                      |
| RFID 14443             | RFID 14443                 |
| EUTRa                  | EUTRA/LTE Square           |
| REUTra                 | EUTRA/LTE Square/RRC       |
| TETRA                  | TETRA                      |
| PDC                    | PDC                        |
| PHS                    | PHS                        |
| CDPD                   | CDPD                       |
| GSM                    | GSM                        |

### CALCulate:MARKer:FUNCTION:STRack Subsystem

The CALCulate:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:STRack subsystem defines the settings of the signal track.

|                                                                                           |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:FUNCTION:STRack:BANDwidth BWIDth</a> ..... | 704 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:FUNCTION:STRack:THreshold</a> .....        | 705 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:FUNCTION:STRack:TRACe</a> .....            | 705 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:MARKer&lt;m&gt;:FUNCTION:STRack[:STATe]</a> .....          | 706 |

---

### **CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:STRack:BANDwidth|BWIDth <Bandwidth>**

This command defines the bandwidth around the center frequency that is included in the signal tracking process.

Note that you have to turn on signal tracking before you can use the command ([CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:STRack\[:STATe\]](#)).

**Suffix:**

- <n>                      Selects the measurement window.
- <m>                      Selects the marker.

**Parameters:**

<Bandwidth> 10 Hz to MAX (span)  
\*RST: (= span/10 on activating the function)

**Example:**

CALC:MARK:FUNC:STR:BAND 1 MHZ  
Sets the search bandwidth to 1 MHz.  
CALC:MARK:FUNC:STR:BWID 1 MHZ  
Alternative command for the same function.

**Manual operation:** See "[Track BW \(span > 0\)](#)" on page 189

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:STRack:THreshold <Level>**

This command defines a threshold above which the signal is tracked.

Note that you have to turn on signal tracking before you can use the command ([CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:STRack\[:STATE\]](#)).

The unit depends on [CALCulate<n>:UNIT:POWER](#).

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.  
<m> Selects the marker.

**Parameters:**

<Level> Range: -130 dBm to 30 dBm  
\*RST: -120 dBm  
Default unit: dBm

**Example:** CALC:MARK:FUNC:STR:THR -50DBM  
Sets the threshold for signal tracking to -50 dBm.

**Manual operation:** See "[Track Threshold \(span > 0\)](#)" on page 189

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:STRack:TRACe <TraceNumber>**

This command defines the trace on which the signal is tracked.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.  
<m> Selects the marker.

**Parameters:**

<TraceNumber> Range: 1 to 6  
\*RST: 1

**Example:** CALC:MARK:FUNC:STR:TRAC 3  
Defines trace 3 as the trace for signal tracking.

**Manual operation:** See "[Select Trace \(span > 0\)](#)" on page 189

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:STRack[:STATE] <State>**

This command turns signal tracking on and off.

When signal tracking is on, the R&S FSVA/FSV determines the maximum signal after each frequency sweep. The center frequency is then set to the frequency of this signal. Thus, the center frequency follows the frequency when you measure drifting signals.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF

\*RST: OFF

**Example:** CALC:MARK:FUNC:STR ON

Switches on the signal track function.

**Manual operation:** See "[Track On/Off \(span > 0\)](#)" on page 189

**CALCulate:MARKer:FUNCTION:SUMMARY Subsystem**

This subsystem contains the control commands for the power functions in zero span.

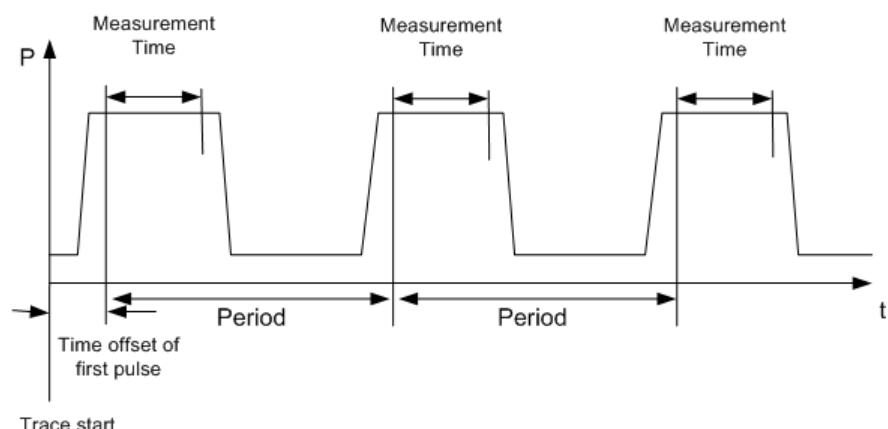
|                                                                    |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:MSUMmary?                          | 707 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:AOFF                       | 708 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:AVERage                    | 708 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:MEAN:AVERage:RESult?       | 709 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:MEAN:PHOLD:RESult?         | 710 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:MEAN:RESult?               | 710 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:MEAN[:STATE]               | 711 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:MODE                       | 711 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:PHOLD                      | 711 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:PPEak:AVERage:RESult?      | 712 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:PPEak:PHOLD:RESult?        | 712 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:PPEak:RESult?              | 713 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:PPEak[:STATE]              | 713 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:REFERENCE:AUTO ONCE        | 714 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:RMS:AVERage:RESult?        | 714 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:RMS:PHOLD:RESult?          | 715 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:RMS:RESult?                | 715 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:RMS[:STATE]                | 716 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:SDEviation:AVERage:RESult? | 716 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:SDEviation:PHOLD:RESult?   | 717 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:SDEviation:RESult?         | 718 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:SDEviation[:STATE]         | 718 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY[:STATE]                    | 719 |

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:MSUMmary?**

The commands of this subsystem are used to determine the power of a sequence of signal pulses that have the same interval in the window specified by the suffix <n>, as for example the slots of a GSM signal typically do. The number of pulses to be measured as well as the measurement time and the period can be set. To define the position of the first pulse in the trace, a suitable offset can be entered.

The evaluation is performed on the measurement data of a previously recorded trace. The data recorded during the set measurement time is combined to a measured value for each pulse according to the detector specified and the indicated number of results is output as a list.

Trace 1 is always used by the function.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Parameters:**

<time offset of first pulse>, <measurement time>, <period>, <# of pulses to measure>

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Example:</b> | <pre>DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:RLEV -10dBm Sets the reference level to 10 dB INP:ATT 30 dB Sets the input attenuation to 30 dB FREQ:CENT 935.2MHz;SPAN 0 Hz Sets the receive frequency to 935.2 MHz and the span to 0 Hz BAND:RES 1 MHz;VID 3 MHz Sets the resolution bandwidth to 1 MHz and the video bandwidth to 3 MHz DET RMS Sets the RMS detector TRIG:SOUR VID;LEV:VID 50 PCT Selects the trigger source VIDeo and sets the level of the video trigger source to 50 PCT SWE:TIME 50 ms Sets the sweep time to 50 ms INIT;*WAI Starts the measurement with synchronization CALC:MARK:FUNC:MSUM? 50US,450US,576.9US,8 Queries 8 bursts with an offset of 50 µs, a test time of 450 µs and a period of 576.9 µs</pre> |
| <b>Usage:</b>   | Query only                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:AOFF**

This command turns all time domain power measurements off.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Example:**

`CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:AOFF`

Switches off the functions for power measurement in zero span.

**Usage:**

Event

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:AVERage <State>**

This command turns averaging for the active power measurement in zero span on and off.

Averaging is reset by switching it off and on again.

The number of results required for the calculation of average is defined with `[SENSe:] AVERage<n>:COUNT`.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweeps.

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Suffix:</b>     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <n>                | Selects the measurement window.                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <m>                | Selects the marker.                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Parameters:</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <State>            | ON   OFF<br>*RST: OFF                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Example:</b>    | <pre>INIT:CONT OFF Switches to single sweep mode. CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:AVER ON Switches on the calculation of average. AVER:COUN 200 Sets the measurement counter to 200. INIT;*WAI Starts a sweep and waits for the end.</pre> |

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:MEAN:AVERage:RESult?**

This command queries the average mean time domain power. The query is only possible if averaging has been activated previously using [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:AVERage](#).

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweeps.

|                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Suffix:</b>        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <n>                   | Selects the measurement window.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <m>                   | Selects the marker.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Return values:</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <MeanPower>           | Mean power of the signal during the measurement time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Example:</b>       | <pre>INIT:CONT OFF Switches to single sweep mode. CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:MEAN ON Switches on the function. CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:AVER ON Switches on the average value calculation. INIT;*WAI Starts a sweep and waits for the end. CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:MEAN:AVER:RES? Outputs the result.</pre> |
| <b>Usage:</b>         | Query only                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMM:MEAN:PHOLD:RESlt?**

This command queries the maximum mean time domain power. The query is only possible if the peak hold function has been activated previously using [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMM:MEAN:PHOLD](#).

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweeps.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Return values:**

<MeanPower> Mean power of the signal during the measurement time.

**Example:**

INIT:CONT OFF

Switches to single sweep mode.

CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:MEAN ON

Switches on the function.

CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:PHOL ON

Switches on the peak value measurement.

INIT;\*WAI

Starts a sweep and waits for the end.

CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:MEAN:PHOL:RES?

Outputs the result.

**Usage:**

Query only

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMM:MEAN:RESlt?**

This command queries the mean time domain power.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweeps.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Return values:**

<MeanPower> Mean power of the signal during the measurement time.

**Example:**

INIT:CONT OFF

Switches to single sweep mode.

CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:MEAN ON

Switches on the function.

INIT;\*WAI

Starts a sweep and waits for the end.

CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:MEAN:RES?

Outputs the result.

**Usage:** Query only

**Manual operation:** See "Mean" on page 355

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMM:MEAN[:STATE] <State>**

This command turns the measurement of the mean time domain power on and off.

**Note:** The measurement is performed on the trace marker 1 is positioned. In order to evaluate another trace, marker 1 must be positioned on another trace with [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:TRACe](#).

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> Selects the marker.

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF

\*RST: OFF

**Example:** CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:MEAN ON

Switches on the function.

**Manual operation:** See "Mean" on page 355

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMM:MODE <Mode>**

This command selects absolute or relative power measurement in zero span.

The reference power for relative measurement is defined with [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMM:REFERENCE:AUTO](#) ONCE. If the reference power is not defined, the value 0 dBm is used.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<m> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<Mode> ABSolute | RELative

\*RST: ABSolute

**Example:** CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:MODE REL

Switches the power measurement in zero span to relative.

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMM:PHOLD <State>**

This command turns the peak hold function for the active power measurement in zero span on and off.

If on, the measurement results show only the maximum power that has been measured for each sweep point.

The peak hold function is reset by switching it off and on again.

|                    |                                                          |
|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Suffix:</b>     |                                                          |
| <n>                | Selects the measurement window.                          |
| <m>                | Selects the marker.                                      |
| <b>Parameters:</b> |                                                          |
| <State>            | ON   OFF<br>*RST: OFF                                    |
| <b>Example:</b>    | CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:PHOL ON<br>Switches on the function. |

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:PPEak:AVERage:RESult?**

This command queries the average positive peak time domain power. The query is only possible if averaging has been activated previously using [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:AVERage](#).

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweeps.

|                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Suffix:</b>        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <n>                   | Selects the measurement window.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <m>                   | Selects the marker.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Return values:</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <PeakPower>           | Peak power of the signal during the measurement time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Example:</b>       | INIT:CONT OFF<br>Switches to single sweep mode.<br>CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:PPE ON<br>Switches on the function.<br>CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:AVER ON<br>Switches on the calculation of average.<br>INIT; *WAI<br>Starts a sweep and waits for the end.<br>CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:PPE:AVER:RES?<br>Outputs the result. |
| <b>Usage:</b>         | Query only                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:PPEak:PHOLD:RESult?**

This command queries the maximum positive peak time domain power. The query is only possible if the peak hold function has been activated previously using [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:PHOLD](#).

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweeps.

|                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Suffix:</b>        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <n>                   | Selects the measurement window.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <m>                   | Selects the marker.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Return values:</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <PeakPower>           | Peak power of the signal during the measurement time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Example:</b>       | <pre>INIT:CONT OFF Switches to single sweep mode. CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:PPE ON Switches on the function. CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:PHOL ON Switches on the measurement of the peak value. INIT; *WAI Starts a sweep and waits for the end. CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:PPE:PHOL:RES? Outputs the result.</pre> |
| <b>Usage:</b>         | Query only                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

---

#### CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:PPEak:RESult?

This command queries the positive peak time domain power.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweeps.

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Suffix:</b>           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <n>                      | Selects the measurement window.                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <m>                      | Selects the marker.                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Return values:</b>    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <PeakPower>              | Peak power of the signal during the measurement time.                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Example:</b>          | <pre>INIT:CONT OFF Switches to single sweep mode. CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:PPE ON Switches on the function. INIT; *WAI Starts a sweep and waits for the end. CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:PPE:RES? Outputs the result.</pre> |
| <b>Usage:</b>            | Query only                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Manual operation:</b> | See " <a href="#">Peak</a> " on page 355                                                                                                                                                                       |

---

#### CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:PPEak[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the measurement of the positive peak time domain power on and off.

**Note:** The measurement is performed on the trace marker 1 is positioned. In order to evaluate another trace, marker 1 must be positioned on another trace with [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:TRACE](#).

**Suffix:**

- <n> Selects the measurement window.
- <m> Selects the marker.

**Parameters:**

- |         |           |
|---------|-----------|
| <State> | ON   OFF  |
|         | *RST: OFF |

**Example:** [CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:PPE ON](#)  
Switches on the function.

**Manual operation:** See "[Peak](#)" on page 355

### **CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:REFERENCE:AUTO ONCE**

This command sets the currently measured average value ([CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:MEAN\[:STATE\]](#)) and RMS value ([CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:RMS\[:STATE\]](#)) as reference values for relative measurements in zero span.

If the measurement of RMS value and average is not activated, the reference value 0 dBm is used.

If the function [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:AVERage](#) or [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:PHOLD](#) is switched on, the current value is the accumulated measurement value at the time considered.

**Suffix:**

- <n> Selects the measurement window.
- <m> irrelevant

**Example:** [CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:REF:AUTO ONCE](#)  
Takes the currently measured power as reference value for the relative power measurement in zero span.

**Usage:** Event

### **CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:RMS:AVERage:RESULT?**

This command queries the average RMS time domain power. The query is only possible if averaging has been activated previously using [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:AVERage](#).

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweeps.

**Suffix:**

- <n> Selects the measurement window.

|                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <m>                   | Selects the marker.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Return values:</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <RMSPower>            | RMS power of the signal during the measurement time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Example:</b>       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                       | INIT:CONT OFF<br>Switches to single sweep mode.<br>CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:RMS ON<br>Switches on the function.<br>CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:AVER ON<br>Switches on the average value calculation.<br>INIT;*WAI<br>Starts a sweep and waits for the end.<br>CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:RMS:AVER:RES?<br>Outputs the result. |
| <b>Usage:</b>         | Query only                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

---

#### CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:RMS:PHOLD:RESULT?

This command queries the maximum RMS time domain power. The query is only possible if the peak hold function has been activated previously using [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:PHOLD](#).

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweeps.

|                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Suffix:</b>        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <n>                   | Selects the measurement window.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <m>                   | Selects the marker.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Return values:</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <RMSPower>            | RMS power of the signal during the measurement time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Example:</b>       | INIT:CONT OFF<br>Switches to single sweep mode.<br>CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:RMS ON<br>Switches on the function.<br>CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:PHOL ON<br>Switches on the peak value measurement.<br>INIT;*WAI<br>Starts a sweep and waits for the end.<br>CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:RMS:PHOL:RES?<br>Outputs the result. |
| <b>Usage:</b>         | Query only                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

---

#### CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:RMS:RESULT?

This command queries the RMS time domain power.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweeps.

**Suffix:**

- <n> Selects the measurement window.
- <m> Selects the marker.

**Return values:**

- <RMSPower> RMS power of the signal during the measurement time.

**Example:**

```
INIT:CONT OFF
Switches to single sweep mode.
CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:RMS ON
Switches on the function.
INIT;*WAI
Starts a sweep and waits for the end.
CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:RMS:RES?
Outputs the result.
```

**Usage:** Query only

**Manual operation:** See "[RMS](#)" on page 355

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:RMS[:STATE] <State>**

This command turns the measurement of the RMS time domain power on and off.

**Note:** The measurement is performed on the trace marker 1 is positioned. In order to evaluate another trace, marker 1 must be positioned on another trace with [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:TRACe](#).

**Suffix:**

- <n> Selects the measurement window.
- <m> Selects the marker.

**Parameters:**

- <State> ON | OFF
- \*RST: OFF

**Example:** CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUM:RMS ON  
Switches on the function.

**Manual operation:** See "[RMS](#)" on page 355

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:SDEViation:AVERage:RESult?**

This command queries the average standard deviation of the time domain power. The query is only possible if averaging has been activated previously using [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:AVERage](#).

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweeps.

**Suffix:**

- <n> Selects the measurement window.  
<m> Selects the marker.

**Return values:**

- <StandardDeviation> Standard deviation of the signal during the measurement time.

**Example:**

```
INIT:CONT OFF
Switches to single sweep mode.
CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:SDEV ON
Switches on the function.
CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:AVER ON
Switches on the calculation of average.
INIT;*WAI
Starts a sweep and waits for the end.
CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:MEAN:SDEV:RES?
Outputs the result.
```

**Usage:**

Query only

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:SDEViation:PHOLD:RESULT?**

This command queries the maximum standard deviation of the time domain power. The query is only possible if the peak hold function has been activated previously using [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:PHOLD](#).

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweeps.

**Suffix:**

- <n> Selects the measurement window.  
<m> Selects the marker.

**Return values:**

- <StandardDeviation> Standard deviation of the signal during the measurement time.

**Example:**

```
INIT:CONT OFF
Switches to single sweep mode.
CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:SDEV ON
Switches on the function.
CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:PHOL ON
Switches on the peak value measurement.
INIT;*WAI
Starts a sweep and waits for the end.
CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:SDEV:PHOL:RES?
Outputs the result.
```

**Usage:**

Query only

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMM:SDERviAtion:RESulT?**

This command queries the standard deviation of the time domain power.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweeps.

**Suffix:**

- <n> Selects the measurement window.  
<m> Selects the marker.

**Return values:**

<StandardDeviation> Standard deviation of the signal during the measurement time.

**Example:**

```
INIT:CONT OFF
Switches to single sweep mode.
CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:SDEV ON
Switches on the function.
INIT; *WAI
Starts a sweep and waits for the end.
CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:SDEV:RES?
Outputs the result.
```

**Usage:** Query only

**Manual operation:** See "[Std Dev](#)" on page 355

---

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMM:SDERviAtion[:STATe] <State>**

This command turns the measurement of the standard deviation of the time domain power on and off.

**Note:** The measurement is performed on the trace marker 1 is positioned. In order to evaluate another trace, marker 1 must be positioned on another trace with [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:TRACe](#).

**Suffix:**

- <n> Selects the measurement window.  
<m> Selects the marker.

**Parameters:**

- <State> ON | OFF  
\*RST: OFF

**Example:**

```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:SDEV ON
Switches on the measurement of the standard deviation.
```

**Manual operation:** See "[Std Dev](#)" on page 355

**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMM[STATE] <State>**

This command turns time domain power measurements on and off. This measurement is only available in zero span.

Thus one or several measurements can be first selected and then switched on and off together using this command.

**Suffix:**

- |     |                                 |
|-----|---------------------------------|
| <n> | Selects the measurement window. |
| <m> | Selects the marker.             |

**Parameters:**

- |         |           |
|---------|-----------|
| <State> | ON   OFF  |
|         | *RST: OFF |

**Example:** CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:STAT ON

**Manual operation:** See "[Time Domain Power \(zero span\)](#)" on page 282  
See "[Time Domain Power](#)" on page 355

**CALCulate:MATH Subsystem**

The CALCulate:MATH subsystem allows data from the SENSe-subsystem to be processed in numeric expressions.

|                                              |     |
|----------------------------------------------|-----|
| CALCulate<n>:MATH[:EXPression][:DEFine]..... | 719 |
| CALCulate<n>:MATH:POsition.....              | 720 |
| CALCulate<n>:MATH:STATe.....                 | 720 |
| CALCulate<n>:MATH:MODE.....                  | 720 |

**CALCulate<n>:MATH[:EXPression][:DEFine] <Expression>**

This command defines the mathematical expression for relating traces to trace1.

**Suffix:**

- |     |            |
|-----|------------|
| <n> | irrelevant |
|-----|------------|

**Parameters:**

- |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <Expression> | (TRACe1-TRACe2)   (TRACe1-TRACe3)   (TRACe1-TRACe4)  <br>(TRACe1-TRACe5)   (TRACe1-TRACe6)<br><b>(TRACe1-TRACe2)</b><br>Subtracts trace 2 from trace 1.<br><b>(TRACe1-TRACe3)</b><br>Subtracts trace 3 from trace 1.<br><b>(TRACe1-TRACe4)</b><br>Subtracts trace 4 from trace 1.<br><b>(TRACe1-TRACe5)</b><br>Subtracts trace 5 from trace 1.<br><b>(TRACe1-TRACe6)</b><br>Subtracts trace 6 from trace 1. |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**Example:** CALC1: MATH (TRACe1 – TRACe2)  
Selects the subtraction of trace 2 from trace 1.

**Manual operation:** See "[Trace Math](#)" on page 227

---

**CALCulate<n>:MATH:POSIon <Position>**

This command defines the position of the result of the trace mathematics. The indication is in % of the screen height, with 100 % corresponding to the upper diagram border.

**Suffix:**  
<n> Selects the measurement window.

**Parameters:**  
<Position> -100PCT to 200PCT  
\*RST: 50PCT

**Example:** CALC : MATH : POS 50PCT  
Sets the position to the horizontal diagram center.

**Manual operation:** See "[Trace Math Position](#)" on page 228

---

**CALCulate<n>:MATH:STATe <State>**

This command switches the mathematical relation of traces on or off.

**Suffix:**  
<n> irrelevant

**Parameters:**  
<State> ON | OFF  
\*RST: OFF

**Example:** CALC : MATH : STAT ON  
Switches on the trace mathematics.

**Manual operation:** See "[Trace Math](#)" on page 227  
See "[Trace Math Off](#)" on page 228

---

**CALCulate<n>:MATH:MODE <Method>**

This command selects the method for the trace math calculations.

For details see "[Trace Math Mode](#)" on page 227.

**Suffix:**  
<n> irrelevant

**Parameters:**  
<Method> LINear | LOGarithmic | POWer  
\*RST: LOG

**Example:** CALC:MATH:MODE LIN  
Selects linear averaging for trace math calculations.

**Manual operation:** See "Lin" on page 227  
See "Log" on page 227  
See "Power" on page 227

### CALCulate:PMETer Subsystem (Power Sensor, R&S FSV-K9)

This subsystem controls the instrument settings for power sensor measurements. It is only available if the R&S FSV-K9 Power Sensor option is installed.

For details see [Chapter 4.9, "Instrument Functions - Power Sensor \(R&S FSV-K9\)", on page 508](#).

|                                                            |     |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| CALCulate<n>:PMETer<p>:RELative[:MAGNitude].....           | 721 |
| CALCulate<n>:PMETer<p>:RELative[:MAGNitude]:AUTO ONCE..... | 721 |
| CALCulate<n>:PMETer<p>:RELative:STATe.....                 | 722 |

#### CALCulate<n>:PMETer<p>:RELative[:MAGNitude] <Value>

This command sets the reference value for relative measurements for the selected power sensor.

**Suffix:**

|     |                             |
|-----|-----------------------------|
| <n> | irrelevant                  |
| <p> | 1...4<br>Power sensor index |

**Parameters:**

|         |             |
|---------|-------------|
| <Value> | -200 to 200 |
| *RST:   | 0           |

**Example:** CALC:PMET2:REL -30  
Sets the reference value for relative measurements to -30 dBm for power sensor 2.

**Mode:** PSM

**Manual operation:** See "[Reference Value](#)" on page 519

#### CALCulate<n>:PMETer<p>:RELative[:MAGNitude]:AUTO ONCE

This command takes the current measurement value as reference value for relative measurements for the selected power sensor.

**Suffix:**

|     |                             |
|-----|-----------------------------|
| <n> | irrelevant                  |
| <p> | 1...4<br>Power sensor index |

|                          |                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Example:</b>          | CALC:PMET2:REL:AUTO ONCE<br>Takes the current measurement value as reference value for relative measurements for power sensor 2. |
| <b>Mode:</b>             | PSM                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Manual operation:</b> | See " <a href="#">Meas -&gt; Ref</a> " on page 518                                                                               |

**CALCulate<n>:PMETer<p>:RELative:STATe <State>**

This command switches between relative and absolute display of the measured power for the selected power sensor.

**Suffix:**

|     |                             |
|-----|-----------------------------|
| <n> | irrelevant                  |
| <p> | 1...4<br>Power sensor index |

**Parameters:**

|         |          |
|---------|----------|
| <State> | ON   OFF |
| *RST:   | OFF      |

**Example:**

CALC:PMET2:REL:STAT ON  
Activates the relative display of the measured value for power sensor 2.

**Mode:**

PSM

**CALCulate:PSEarch|PEAKsearch Subsystem**

The CALCULATE:PSEARCH|PEAKSEARCH subsystem contains the remote commands for Spurious Emissions measurements. Both groups of commands (PSEARCH and PEAKSEARCH) perform the same functions.

|                                                                         |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:PEAKsearch PSEarch[:IMMediate]</a> ..... | 722 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:PEAKsearch PSEarch:AUTO</a> .....        | 723 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:PEAKsearch PSEarch:MARGIN</a> .....      | 723 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:PEAKsearch PSEarch:PSHow</a> .....       | 723 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:PEAKsearch PSEarch:SURanges</a> .....    | 724 |

**CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch|PSEarch[:IMMediate]**

This command switches the spurious limit check off.

If you want to read out the values peak values including the delta to a limit, you have to switch on the limit again.

This command is only for FSP compatibility, and not necessary to use on the R&S FSVA/FSV.

**Suffix:**

|     |            |
|-----|------------|
| <n> | irrelevant |
|-----|------------|

**Example:** CALC:PSE  
Starts to determine the list.

---

**CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch|PSEarch:AUTO <State>**

This command activates or deactivates the list evaluation.

**Suffix:**  
<n> Selects the measurement window.

**Parameters:**  
<State> ON | OFF  
\*RST: ON

**Example:** CALC:ESP:PSE:AUTO OFF  
Deactivates the list evaluation.

**Manual operation:** See "List Evaluation (On/Off)" on page 322  
See "List Evaluation (On/Off)" on page 352

---

**CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch|PSEarch:MARGIN <Margin>**

This command sets the margin used for the limit check/peak search.

**Suffix:**  
<n> Selects the measurement window.

**Parameters:**  
<Margin> -200 to 200 dB  
\*RST: 200 dB

**Example:** CALC:ESP:PSE:MARG 100  
Sets the margin to 100 dB.

**Manual operation:** See "Margin" on page 322  
See "Margin" on page 352

---

**CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch|PSEarch:PSHOW**

This command marks all peaks with blue squares in the diagram.

**Suffix:**  
<n> Selects the measurement window.

**Parameters:**  
<State> ON | OFF  
\*RST: OFF

**Example:** CALC:ESP:PSE:PSH ON  
Marks all peaks with blue squares.

**Manual operation:** See "Show Peaks" on page 352

**CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch|PSEarch:SURanges <NumberPeaks>**

This command sets the number of peaks per range that are stored in the list. Once the selected number of peaks has been reached, the peak search is stopped in the current range and continued in the next range.

**Suffix:**

< n > irrelevant

## Parameters:

<NumberPeaks> 1 to 50

\*RST: 25

### Example:

CALC:PSE:SUBR 10

Sets 10 peaks per range to be stored in the list.

**Manual operation:** See "Peaks per Range" on page 352

## **CALCulate:SGRam Subsystem**

These commands are only available if the "Spectrogram" measurements option R&S FSV-K14 is installed.

|                                      |     |
|--------------------------------------|-----|
| CALCulate<n>:SGRam:CLEar[:IMMEDIATE] | 724 |
| CALCulate<n>:SGRam:COLOR             | 724 |
| CALCulate<n>:SGRam:CONT              | 725 |
| CALCulate<n>:SGRAM:FRAMe:COUNT       | 725 |
| CALCulate<n>:SGRAM:FRAMe:SElect      | 726 |
| CALCulate<n>:SGRAM:HDEPth            | 726 |
| CALCulate<n>:SGRAM[:STATE]           | 727 |
| CALCulate<n>:SGRAM:TStamp[:STATE]    | 727 |
| CALCulate<n>:SGRAM:TStamp:DATA?      | 728 |

**CALCulate<n>:SGRam:CLEar[:IMMEDIATE]**

This command resets the Spectrogram result display and clears the history buffer.

### **Suffix:**

<ŋ> 1...4

Selects the measurement window.

### Example:

CALC:SGR:CLE

Resets the result display and clears the memory.

### Usage:

## Event

#### **Manual operation:**

See "Spectrogram Clear" on page 218

See "Clear Spectrogram" on page 526

**CALCulate<n>:SGRam:COLor <Color>**

This command selects the color scheme of the spectrogram result display.

This command is available for R&S FSV-K14 only. To define the color scheme in the spectrogram of the realtime analyzer, use [DISPLAY:WINDOW:SGRAM:COLOR\[:STYLE\]](#) on page 746.

**Suffix:**

<n> 1...4  
Selects the measurement window.

**Parameters:**

<Color>  
**COLOR**  
RGB colors  
**RADAR**  
black - green - white  
**GRAYSCALE**  
black and white  
\*RST: COLOR

**Example:**

CALC:SGR:COL GRAY  
Selects black and white color scheme.

**Manual operation:** See "[Color Mapping](#)" on page 526

---

**CALCulate<n>:SGRAM:CONT <State>**

This command determines whether the results of the last measurement are deleted before starting a new measurement in single sweep mode.

**Suffix:**

<n> 1...4  
Selects the measurement window.

**Parameters:**

<State> **ON | OFF**  
\*RST: OFF  
  
**Example:** INIT:CONT OFF  
Selects single sweep mode.  
INIT; \*WAI  
Starts the sweep and waits for the end of the sweep.  
CALC:SGR:CONT ON  
Repeats the single sweep measurement without deleting the results of the last measurement.

**Manual operation:** See "[Continue Frame \(On Off\)](#)" on page 217

---

**CALCulate<n>:SGRAM:FRAMe:COUNt <Frames>**

This command sets the number of frames to be recorded in a single sweep.

**Suffix:**

<n> 1...4  
Selects the measurement window.

**Parameters:****<Frames>**

The maximum number of frames depends on the `.CALCulate<n>:SGRam:HDEPth` on page 726

Range: 1 to depends on history depth

Increment: 1

\*RST: 1

**Example:**

`INIT:CONT OFF`

Selects single sweep mode.

`CALC:SGR:FRAM:COUN 200`

Sets the number of frames to 200.

**Manual operation:** See "[Frame Count](#)" on page 218

---

**CALCulate<n>:SGRam:FRAMe:SELect <Frame>**

This command selects a specific frame for further analysis. The command is available only if no measurement is running or after a single sweep has ended.

**Suffix:****<n>**

1...4

Selects the measurement window.

**Parameters:****<Frame>**

**<frame\_number> (if time stamp is off)**

Selects the frame. The range is {0...number of recorded frames-1}

**<time> (if time stamp is on)**

Time distance in seconds. It selects the frame that is x seconds away from frame 0.

**Example:**

`INIT:CONT OFF`

Stop the continuous sweep.

`CALC:SGR:FRAM:SEL -25`

Selects frame number -25.

**Manual operation:** See "[Select Frame](#)" on page 217

---

**CALCulate<n>:SGRam:HDEPth <HistoryDepth>**

This command sets the number of frames to be stored in the R&S FSVA/FSV's memory.

**Suffix:****<n>**

1...4

Selects the measurement window.

**Parameters:**

**<HistoryDepth>** The maximum number of frames depends on the number of sweep points.

Range: 781 to 20000

Increment: 1

\*RST: 3000

**Example:**

CALC:SGR:HDEP 1500

Sets the history depth to 1500.

**Manual operation:** See "[Frame Count](#)" on page 218

See "[History Depth](#)" on page 525

**CALCulate<n>:SGRam[:STATe] <State>**

This command turns the spectrogram result display on and off.

**Suffix:**

**<n>** 1...4

Selects the measurement window.

**Parameters:**

**<State>** **ON | OFF**

\*RST: OFF

**Example:**

CALC:SGR ON

Activates the Spectrogram result display.

**Manual operation:** See "[Spectrogram \(On Off\)](#)" on page 525**CALCulate<n>:SGRam:TStamp[:STATe] <State>**

This command activates and deactivates the time stamp.

If the time stamp is active, some commands do not address frames as numbers, but as (relative) time values:

- [CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:FRAMe](#) on page 619
- [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:FRAMe](#) on page 698
- [CALCulate<n>:SGRam:FRAMe:SElect](#) on page 726

**Suffix:**

**<n>** 1...4

Selects the measurement window.

**Parameters:**

**<State>** **ON | OFF**

\*RST: OFF

**Example:**

CALC:SGR:TST ON

Activates the time stamp.

**Manual operation:** See "[Time Stamp \(On Off\)](#)" on page 526

**CALCulate<n>:SGRam:TSTamp:DATA? <Mode>**

This command queries the time stamp of the frames.

All available frame results are returned via the [TRACe<n> \[ :DATA \] ?](#) command.

**Suffix:**

&lt;n&gt;

1...4

Selects the measurement window.

**Query parameters:**

&lt;Mode&gt;

**CURRent**

Returns the time stamp of the current frame.

**ALL**

Returns the time stamps of all frames. The result are sorted in descending order, beginning with the current frame.

**Return values:**

&lt;TimeStamp&gt;

The return values consist of four values for each frame.

The first value is the date of the measurement in seconds that have passed since 01.01.1970 in seconds. For a better resolution the second value shows the additional milliseconds. This value is also displayed on screen.

These numbers are appropriate for relative uses, but you can also calculate the absolute date and time as displayed on the screen.

The third and fourth value are reserved for future uses.

If the Spectrogram is empty, the command returns '0,0,0,0'

**Example:**

```
CALC:SGR:TST ON
```

Activates the time stamp.

```
CALC:SGR:TST:DATA? ALL
```

Returns the time stamp of all frames sorted in a descending order.

**Usage:**

Query only

**CALCulate:STATistics Subsystem**

The CALCulate:STATistics subsystem controls the statistical measurement functions in the instrument.

|                                                                         |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:STATistics:APD[:STATE]</a> .....         | 729 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:STATistics:CCDF[:STATE]</a> .....        | 729 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:STATistics:CCDF:X&lt;Trace&gt;</a> ..... | 729 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:STATistics:NSAMPles</a> .....            | 730 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:STATistics:PRESet</a> .....              | 730 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:STATistics:RESUlt&lt;Trace&gt;</a> ..... | 731 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:STATistics:SCALE:AUTO ONCE</a> .....     | 731 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:STATistics:SCALE:X:RANGE</a> .....       | 732 |
| <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:STATistics:SCALE:X:RLEVel</a> .....      | 732 |



**Parameters:**

<Probability> P0\_01: Level value for 0.01 % probability  
 P0\_1: Level value for 0.1 % probability  
 P1: Level value for 1 % probability  
 P10: Level value for 10 % probability

**Example:**

CALC:STAT:CCDF:X1? P10

Returns the level values that are over 10 % above the mean value.

**Manual operation:** See "[CCDF](#)" on page 365

**CALCulate<n>:STATistics:NSAMples <NoMeasPoints>**

This command sets the number of measurement points to be acquired for the statistical measurement functions.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<NoMeasPoints> 100 to 1E9  
 \*RST: 100000

**Example:**

CALC:STAT:NSAM 500

Sets the number of measurement points to be acquired to 500.

**Manual operation:** See "[# of Samples](#)" on page 361

**CALCulate<n>:STATistics:PRESet**

This command resets the scaling of the X and Y axes in a statistical measurement. The following values are set:

|                     |         |
|---------------------|---------|
| x-axis ref level:   | -20 dBm |
| x-axis range APD:   | 100 dB  |
| x-axis range CCDF:  | 20 dB   |
| y-axis upper limit: | 1.0     |
| y-axis lower limit: | 1E-6    |

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

**Example:**

CALC:STAT:PRES

Resets the scaling for statistical functions

**Manual operation:** See "[Default Settings](#)" on page 363

---

**CALCulate<n>:STATistics:RESUlt<Trace> <ResultType>**

This command reads out the results of statistical measurements of a recorded trace.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

<Trace> 1...6  
trace

**Parameters:**

<ResultType> MEAN | PEAK | CFACtor | ALL

**MEAN**

Average (=RMS) power in dBm measured during the measurement time.

**PEAK**

Peak power in dBm measured during the measurement time.

**CFACtor**

Determined CREST factor (= ratio of peak power to average power) in dB.

**ALL**

Results of all three measurements mentioned before, separated by commas: <mean power>,<peak power>,<crest factor>

The required result is selected via the following parameters:

**Example:**

CALC:STAT:RES2? ALL

Reads out the three measurement results of trace 2. Example of answer string: 5.56,19.25,13.69 i.e. mean power: 5.56 dBm, peak power 19.25 dBm, CREST factor 13.69 dB

---

**CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:AUTO ONCE**

This command optimizes the level setting of the instrument depending on the measured peak power, in order to obtain maximum instrument sensitivity.

To obtain maximum resolution, the level range is set as a function of the measured spacing between peak power and the minimum power for the APD measurement and of the spacing between peak power and mean power for the CCDF measurement. In addition, the probability scale for the number of test points is adapted.

Subsequent commands have to be synchronized with \*WAI, \*OPC or \*OPC? to the end of the auto range process which would otherwise be aborted.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

**Example:**

CALC:STAT:SCAL:AUTO ONCE; \*WAI

Adapts the level setting for statistical measurements.

**Manual operation:** See "[Adjust Settings](#)" on page 364

---

**CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:X:RANGe <Value>**

This command defines the level range for the x-axis of the measurement diagram. The setting is identical to the level range setting defined with the [DISPLAY\[:WINDOW<n>\]:TRACe<t>:Y\[:SCALE\]](#) command.

**Suffix:**

<n>                   irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<Value>               10dB to 200dB

\*RST:               100dB

**Example:**           CALC:STAT:SCAL:X:RANG 20dB

**Manual operation:** See "[x-Axis Range](#)" on page 361

---

---

**CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:X:RLEVel <Value>**

This command defines the reference level for the x-axis of the measurement diagram. The setting is identical to the reference level setting using the [DISPLAY\[:WINDOW<n>\]:TRACe<t>:Y\[:SCALE\]:RLEVel](#) command.

With the reference level offset <> 0 the indicated value range of the reference level is modified by the offset.

The unit depends on the setting performed with [CALCulate<n>:UNIT:POWER](#).

**Suffix:**

<n>                   irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<Value>               -120dBm to 20dBm

\*RST:               -20dBm

**Example:**           CALC:STAT:SCAL:X:RLEV -60dBm

**Manual operation:** See "[x-Axis Ref Level](#)" on page 361

---

---

**CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:Y:LOWer <Value>**

This command defines the lower limit for the y-axis of the diagram in statistical measurements. Since probabilities are specified on the y-axis, the entered numeric values are dimensionless.

**Suffix:**

<n>                   selects the screen

**Parameters:**

<Value>               1E-9 to 0.1

\*RST:               1E-6

**Example:**           CALC:STAT:SCAL:Y:LOW 0.001

**Manual operation:** See "[y-Axis Min Value](#)" on page 363

---

---

**CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:Y:UNIT <Unit>**

This command defines the scaling type of the y-axis.

**Suffix:**

<n>                    selects the screen

**Parameters:**

|        |                               |
|--------|-------------------------------|
| <Unit> | PCT   ABS<br>*RST:        ABS |
|--------|-------------------------------|

**Example:**            CALC:STAT:SCAL:Y:UNIT PCT

Sets the percentage scale.

**Manual operation:** See "[y-Unit % / Abs](#)" on page 363

---



---

**CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALe:Y:UPPer <Value>**

This command defines the upper limit for the y-axis of the diagram in statistical measurements. Since probabilities are specified on the y-axis, the entered numeric values are dimensionless.

**Suffix:**

<n>                    irrelevant

**Parameters:**

|         |                                 |
|---------|---------------------------------|
| <Value> | 1E-8 to 1.0<br>*RST:        1.0 |
|---------|---------------------------------|

**Example:**            CALC:STAT:SCAL:Y:UPP 0.01

**Manual operation:** See "[y-Axis Max Value](#)" on page 363

**CALCulate:THReShold Subsystem**

The CALCulate:THReShold subsystem controls the threshold value for the maximum/minimum search of markers.

**CALCulate<n>:THReShold**..... 733

**CALCulate<n>:THReShold:STATe**..... 734

---



---

**CALCulate<n>:THReShold <Threshold>**

This command defines a threshold value for the marker peak search.

A threshold line is automatically turned on.

**Suffix:**

<n>                    irrelevant

**Parameters:**

|             |                                                                     |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <Threshold> | The unit depends on <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:UNIT:POWer</a> . |
| *RST:       | (STATe to OFF)                                                      |

**Example:** CALC:THR -82DBM  
Sets the threshold value to -82 dBm.

**Manual operation:** See "[Threshold](#)" on page 264

#### CALCulate<n>:THRESHOLD:STATe <State>

This command turns the threshold line for the marker peak search on and off.

**Suffix:**  
<n> irrelevant

**Parameters:**  
<State> ON | OFF  
\*RST: OFF

**Example:** CALC:THR:STAT ON  
Switches on the threshold line.

**Manual operation:** See "[Threshold](#)" on page 264  
See "[Search Lim Off](#)" on page 274

#### CALCulate:TLINe Subsystem

The CALCulate:TLINe subsystem defines the position of the time lines.

|                                     |     |
|-------------------------------------|-----|
| CALCulate<n>:TLINe<Line>.....       | 734 |
| CALCulate<n>:TLINe<Line>:STATe..... | 734 |

#### CALCulate<n>:TLINe<Line> <Time>

This command defines the position of a time line.

**Suffix:**  
<n> irrelevant  
<Line> 1 | 2  
Selects the time line.

**Parameters:**  
<Time> Range: 0 to 30000000000  
\*RST: (STATe to OFF)  
Default unit: s

**Example:** CALC:TLIN 10ms

**Manual operation:** See "[Time Line 1 / Time Line 2](#)" on page 390

#### CALCulate<n>:TLINe<Line>:STATe <State>

This command turns a time line on and off.

**Suffix:**  
<n> irrelevant

<Line>            1 | 2  
Selects the time line.

**Parameters:**

<State>            ON | OFF  
\*RST:            OFF

**Example:**        CALC:TLIN2:STAT ON

**Manual operation:** See "[Time Line 1 / Time Line 2](#)" on page 390

**CALCulate:UNIT Subsystem**

The CALCulate:UNIT subsystem defines the units for the parameters that can be set and the measurement results.

**CALCulate<n>:UNIT:POWer <Unit>**

This command selects the unit of the y-axis.

The unit applies to all measurement windows.

**Suffix:**

<n>            irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<Unit>            DBM | V | A | W | DBPW | WATT | DBUV | DBMV | VOLT |  
DBUA | AMPere  
\*RST:            dBm

**Example:**        CALC:UNIT:POW DBM  
Sets the power unit to dBm.

**Manual operation:** See "[Unit](#)" on page 195

**Other commands in the Calculate subsystem****CALCulate<n>:FORMAT <Format>**

This command defines the display type of the IQ data.

**Suffix:**

<n>            irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<Format>            **RIMag**  
IQ data  
**MAGNitude**  
Magnitude  
**FREQuency**  
Spectrum  
**VECTor**  
IQ-Vector

**Manual operation:** See "I/Q Analyzer" on page 412  
See "Display Config" on page 417

### 5.3.3.3 CALibration:PMETer Subsystem (Power Sensor, R&S FSV-K9)

The CALibration:PMETer Subsystem determines the error correction data for measurements in the power meter mode. It is only available if the R&S FSV-K9 Power Sensor option is installed.

For details see Chapter 4.9, "Instrument Functions - Power Sensor (R&S FSV-K9)", on page 508.

CALibration:PMETer<p>:ZERO:AUTO ONCE.....736

---

#### CALibration:PMETer<p>:ZERO:AUTO ONCE

This command starts zeroing of the selected power sensor.

**Note:** Before starting the zeroing process disconnect all signals from the input of the power sensor.

**Suffix:**

|     |                    |
|-----|--------------------|
| <p> | 1...4              |
|     | Power sensor index |

**Example:**

CAL : PMET2 : ZERO : AUTO ONCE ; \*WAI

Starts zeroing the power sensor 2 and delays the execution of further commands until zeroing is concluded.

**Mode:** PSM

**Manual operation:** See "Zeroing Power Sensor" on page 517

### 5.3.3.4 DISPlay Subsystem

The DISPLay subsystem controls the selection and presentation of textual and graphic information as well as of measurement data on the display.



Some applications offer up to four measurement windows. For those, the suffix <1...4> for WINDOW selects the measurement window. For all other applications, the suffix is irrelevant.

---

|                                                    |     |
|----------------------------------------------------|-----|
| DISPlay:MTABLE.....                                | 737 |
| DISPlay[:WINDOW<n>]:SUBWindow<m>]:SIZE.....        | 737 |
| DISPlay[:WINDOW<n>]:SUBWindow<m>]:SElect.....      | 738 |
| DISPlay[:WINDOW<n>]:TRACe<t>[:STATe].....          | 738 |
| DISPlay[:WINDOW<n>]:TRACe<t>:MODE.....             | 739 |
| DISPlay[:WINDOW<n>]:TRACe<t>:MODE:HCOntinuous..... | 740 |
| DISPlay[:WINDOW<n>]:TRACe<t>:X:SPACing.....        | 740 |
| DISPlay[:WINDOW<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing.....        | 741 |
| DISPlay[:WINDOW<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe].....        | 741 |
| DISPlay[:WINDOW<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:MODE.....   | 742 |

|                                                           |     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| DISPLAY[:WINDOW<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel.....        | 742 |
| DISPLAY[:WINDOW<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel:OFFSet..... | 743 |
| DISPLAY[:WINDOW<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSITION.....     | 743 |
| DISPLAY[:WINDOW<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RVALUE.....        | 744 |
| DISPLAY[:WINDOW<n>]:ZOOM:AREA.....                        | 744 |
| DISPLAY[:WINDOW<n>]:ZOOM:STATE.....                       | 745 |

---

**DISPLAY:MTABle <DisplayMode>**

This command turns the marker table on and off.

**Parameters:**

|               |                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <DisplayMode> | <b>ON</b><br>Marker table is displayed.<br><b>OFF</b><br>Marker table is not displayed.<br><b>AUTO</b><br>Marker table is only displayed if 2 or more markers are active. |
| *RST:         | AUTO                                                                                                                                                                      |

**Example:** To activate the table display:

DISP:MTAB ON

To query the current state of the marker table display:

DISP:MTAB?

**Manual operation:** See "[Marker Table](#)" on page 252

---

**DISPLAY[:WINDOW<n>][:SUBWindow<m>]:SIZE <Size>**

This command configures the measurement display.

**Suffix:**

|     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <n> | 1   2<br>window;<br>Channel and adjacent-channel power measurements: Only "1" is allowed as a suffix for the window.<br>Spectrum Emission Mask and Spurious Emissions measurements:<br>selects the window that is displayed in full size (if no suffix is defined, "1" is used):<br>1: diagram/result list<br>2: marker table |
| <m> | 1   2<br>selects the item in the window to be displayed in full size:<br>1: diagram<br>2: result list                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

**Parameters:**

|        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <Size> | LARGE   SMALI<br><b>LARGE</b><br>Channel and adjacent-channel power measurements: diagram in full screen.<br>Spectrum Emission Mask and Spurious Emissions measurements: diagram or list in full screen, depending on the value of the suffix.<br><b>SMALI</b><br>split screen (diagram and list and table)<br>*RST: SMALI |
|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**Example:**

DISP:SIZE LARG  
Displays the measurement diagram in full screen size.  
DISP:WIND1:SUBW2:SIZE LARG  
Displays the result list in full screen size.  
DISP:WIND2:SIZE LARG  
Displays the marker table in full screen size.

**Mode:**

all

**DISPlay[:WINDOW<n>][:SUBWindow<m>]:SElect**

This command selects which window (screen) is active for applications with more than one measurement window. For measurements with additional subwindows (e.g. SEM, ACLR), the subwindow can also be selected.

**Suffix:**

|     |                                                                                                                  |
|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <n> | 1...4<br>window; For applications that do not have more than 1 measurement window, the suffix <n> is irrelevant. |
| <m> | 1...2<br>1: graphic<br>2: table<br>For applications that do not have subwindows, the suffix <m> is irrelevant.   |

**Parameters:**

\*RST: 1

**Example:**

DISP:WIND1:SEL  
Sets the window 1 active.  
DISP:WIND1:SUBW2:SEL  
Sets the focus on the table of window 1.

**DISPlay[:WINDOW<n>]:TRACe<t>[:STATe] <State>**

This command switches on or off the display of the corresponding trace. The other measurements are not aborted but continue running in the background.

|                          |                                                                                                         |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Suffix:</b>           |                                                                                                         |
| <n>                      | window; For applications that do not have more than 1 measurement window, the suffix <n> is irrelevant. |
| <t>                      | trace                                                                                                   |
| <b>Parameters:</b>       |                                                                                                         |
| <State>                  | ON   OFF                                                                                                |
|                          | *RST: ON for TRACe1, OFF for TRACe2 to 6                                                                |
| <b>Example:</b>          | DISP:TRAC3 ON                                                                                           |
| <b>Manual operation:</b> | See " <a href="#">Blank</a> " on page 222                                                               |

**DISPlay[:WINDOW<n>]:TRACe<t>:MODE <Mode>**

This command defines the type of display and the evaluation of the traces. WRITE corresponds to the Clr/Write mode of manual operation. The trace is switched off (= BLANK in manual operation) with [DISPlay \[:WINDOW<n>\] :TRACe<t> \[:STATE\]](#).

The number of measurements for AVERage, MAXHold and MINHold is defined with the [\[SENSe:\]AVERage<n>:COUNT](#) or [\[SENSe:\]SWEEp:COUNT](#) commands. It should be noted that synchronization to the end of the indicated number of measurements is only possible in single sweep mode.

If calculation of average values is active, selection between logarithmic and linear averaging is possible. For more detail see [\[SENSe:\]AVERage<n>:TYPE](#) on page 773.

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Suffix:</b>     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <n>                | window; For applications that do not have more than 1 measurement window, the suffix <n> is irrelevant.                                                                                                                                                                |
| <t>                | trace                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Parameters:</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <Mode>             | WRITe   VIEW   AVERage   MAXHold   MINHold   BLANK                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                    | *RST: WRITe for TRACe1, STATE OFF for TRACe2/3/4/5/6                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|                    | For details on trace modes refer to <a href="#">Chapter 4.2.8.4, "Trace Mode Overview"</a> , on page 231.                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Example:</b>    | <pre>INIT:CONT OFF Switching to single sweep mode. SWE:COUN 16 Sets the number of measurements to 16. DISP:TRAC3:MODE MAXH Switches on the calculation of the maximum peak for trace 3. INIT;*WAI Starts the measurement and waits for the end of the 16 sweeps.</pre> |

- Manual operation:** See "[Clear Write](#)" on page 220  
See "[Max Hold](#)" on page 221  
See "[Min Hold](#)" on page 221  
See "[Average](#)" on page 221  
See "[View](#)" on page 221

---

**DISPlay[:WINDOW<n>]:TRACe<t>:MODE:HCONtinuous <State>**

This command defines whether traces in Min Hold, Max Hold and Average mode (see [DISPlay\[:WINDOW<n>\]:TRACe<t>:MODE](#) on page 739) are reset after a parameter is changed.

Normally, the measurement is started anew after parameter changes, before the measurement results are evaluated (e.g. using a marker). In all cases that require a new measurement after parameter changes, the trace is reset automatically to avoid false results (e.g. with span changes). For applications that require no reset after parameter changes, the automatic reset can be switched off.

**Suffix:**

- <n> window; For applications that do not have more than 1 measurement window, the suffix <n> is irrelevant.
- <t> trace

**Parameters:**

- <State>
- |            |                                                       |
|------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>ON</b>  | The automatic reset is switched off.                  |
| <b>OFF</b> | After certain parameter changes the traces are reset. |
- \*RST: OFF

- Example:** DISP:WIND:TRAC3:MODE:HCON ON  
Switches off the reset function.

- Manual operation:** See "[Hold/Cont](#)" on page 222

---

**DISPlay[:WINDOW<n>]:TRACe<t>:X:SPACing <ScalingType>**

This command toggles between linear and logarithmic display of the x-axis.

**Suffix:**

- <n> window; For applications that do not have more than 1 measurement window, the suffix <n> is irrelevant.
- <t> irrelevant

**Parameters:** <ScalingType> LOGarithmic | LINear

**LOGarithmic**

Selects logarithmic scaling.

**LINear**

Selects linear scaling.

\*RST: LINear

**Example:** DISP:TRAC:X:SPAC LOG

**Mode:** A, ADEM0D

**DISPlay[:WINDOW<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing <ScalingType>**

This command selects the scaling of the y-axis.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<t> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<ScalingType> LOGarithmic

Logarithmic scaling.

**LINear**

Linear scaling in %.

**LDB**

Linear scaling in dB.

\*RST: LOGarithmic

**Example:** DISP:TRAC:Y:SPAC LIN

Select a linear scale.

**Manual operation:**

See "[Range Log 100 dB](#)" on page 193

See "[Range Log 50 dB](#)" on page 194

See "[Range Log 10 dB](#)" on page 194

See "[Range Log 5 dB](#)" on page 194

See "[Range Log 1 dB](#)" on page 194

See "[Range Log Manual](#)" on page 194

See "[Range Linear %](#)" on page 195

See "[Range Lin. Unit](#)" on page 195

**DISPlay[:WINDOW<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALE] <Range>**

This command defines the display range of the y-axis with logarithmic scaling.

The command works only for a logarithmic scaling. You can select the scaling with

[DISPlay\[:WINDOW<n>\]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing](#) on page 741.

**Suffix:**

<n> window; For applications that do not have more than 1 measurement window, the suffix <n> is irrelevant.

<t> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<Range> Range: 10 to 200  
 \*RST: 100  
 Default unit: dB

**Example:** DISP:TRAC:Y 110dB

**Manual operation:** See "Range Log 100 dB" on page 193  
 See "Range Log 50 dB" on page 194  
 See "Range Log 10 dB" on page 194  
 See "Range Log 5 dB" on page 194  
 See "Range Log 1 dB" on page 194  
 See "Range Log Manual" on page 194

### DISPlay[:WINDOW<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:MODE <Mode>

This command selects the type of scaling of the y-axis.

When `SYSTem:DISPlay:UPDate` is turned off, this command has no immediate effect on the screen.

**Suffix:**

<n> window; For applications that do not have more than 1 measurement window, the suffix <n> is irrelevant.

<t> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<Mode> **ABSolute**  
 absolute scaling of the y-axis  
**RELative**  
 relative scaling of the y-axis  
 \*RST: ABS

**Example:** DISP:TRAC:Y:MODE REL

**Manual operation:** See "Grid Abs/Rel" on page 198

### DISPlay[:WINDOW<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel <ReferenceLevel>

This command defines the reference level.

With the reference level offset ≠ 0, the value range of the reference level is modified by the offset.

The unit depends on the setting defined with `CALCulate<n>:UNIT:POWER`.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant.  
 <t> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<ReferenceLevel> The unit is variable.

Range: see datasheet

\*RST: -10dBm

**Example:**

DISP:TRAC:Y:RLEV -60dBm

**Manual operation:** See "[Ref Level](#)" on page 193

**DISPlay[:WINDOW<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel:OFFSet <Value>**

This command defines a reference level offset.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant.

<t> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<Value> Range: -200 to 200

\*RST: 0

Default unit: dB

**Example:**

DISP:TRAC:Y:RLEV:OFFS -10dB

**Manual operation:** See "[Ref Level Offset](#)" on page 197

**DISPlay[:WINDOW<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RPOsition <Position>**

This command defines the position of the reference level on the display grid..

When using a tracking generator (only with option R&S FSV-B9 or -B10, requires active normalization), and in Bluetooth mode (option R&S FSV-K8) this command defines the position of the reference value for all windows.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

<t> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<Position> 0 PCT corresponds to the lower display border, 100% corresponds to the upper display border.

Range: 0 to 100

\*RST: Spectrum mode: 100 PCT, with tracking generator or time display: 50 PCT

Default unit: PCT

**Example:**

DISP:TRAC:Y:RPOS 50PCT

**Manual operation:** See "[Ref Level Position](#)" on page 197

See "[Reference Value Position](#)" on page 447

**DISPlay[:WINDOW<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALE]:RVALue <Value>**

The command defines the power value assigned to the reference position in the grid.

When using a tracking generator, this command requires active normalization.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

<t> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<Value> \*RST: 0 dB, coupled to reference level

**Example:** DISP:TRAC:Y:RVAL -20dBm

Defines a reference position of -20 dBm.

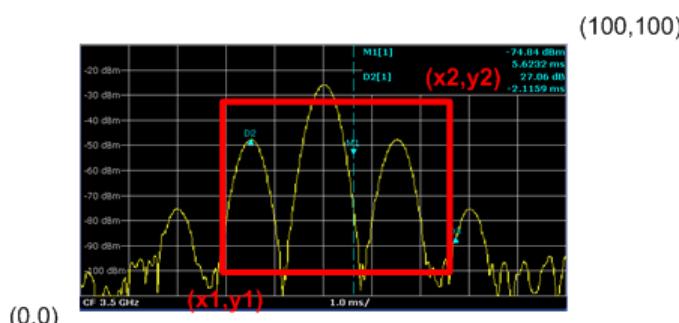
**Manual operation:** See "[Reference Level](#)" on page 415

See "[Reference Value](#)" on page 447

**DISPlay[:WINDOW<n>]:ZOOM:AREA <x1>, <y1>, <x2>, <y2>**

This command defines the zoom area.

Before you can define a zoom area, you first have to turn the zoom on.

**Suffix:**

<n> window; For applications that do not have more than 1 measurement window, the suffix <n> is irrelevant.

**Parameters:**

<x1>,<y1>,  
<x2>,<y2> Diagram coordinates in % of the complete diagram that define the zoom area.

The lower left corner is the origin of coordinate system. The upper right corner is the end point of the system.

Range: 0 to 100

Default unit: PCT

**Example:**

DISP:ZOOM ON

Activates the zoom mode.

DISP:ZOOM:AREA 5,30,20,100

Enlarges the display of the measurement results in the area defined by the coordinates (5,30) and (20,100).

---

**DISPlay[:WINDOW<n>]:ZOOM:STATE <State>**

This command turns the zoom on and off.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF

\*RST: OFF

**Example:**

DISP:ZOOM ON

Activates the zoom mode.

### 5.3.3.5 DISPlay Commands for Spectrograms

This chapter describes commands required in the optional Spectrogram Mode (R&S FSV-K14).

|                                         |     |
|-----------------------------------------|-----|
| DISPlay:WINDOW:SGRam:COLor:DEFault..... | 745 |
| DISPlay:WINDOW:SGRam:COLor:LOWer.....   | 745 |
| DISPlay:WINDOW:SGRam:COLor:SHAPe.....   | 746 |
| DISPlay:WINDOW:SGRam:COLor:UPPer.....   | 746 |
| DISPlay:WINDOW:SGRam:COLor[:STYLE]..... | 746 |

---

**DISPlay:WINDOW:SGRam:COLor:DEFault**

This command sets the color settings for the spectrogram result display to its default state.

**Usage:** Event

**Manual operation:** See "Set to Default" on page 531

---

**DISPlay:WINDOW:SGRam:COLor:LOWer <Percentage>**

This command sets the lower percentage boundary of the spectrogram.

**Parameters:**

<Percentage> Statistical frequency percentage.

Range: 0 to 66

\*RST: 0

Default unit: %

**Example:** DISP:WIND:SGR:COL:LOW 10

Sets the start of the color map to 10%.

**Manual operation:** See "Color Mapping" on page 526

See "Start" on page 530

---

**DISPlay:WINDOW:SGRam:COLOR:SHAPE <Shape>**

This command defines the shape and focus of the color curve for the spectrogram result display.

**Parameters:**

<Shape> Shape of the color curve.  
Range: -1 to 1  
\*RST: 0

**Manual operation:** See "[Shape](#)" on page 531

---

**DISPlay:WINDOW:SGRam:COLOR:UPPer <Percentage>**

This command sets the upper percentage boundary of the spectrogram.

**Parameters:**

<Percentage> Statistical frequency percentage.  
Range: 0 to 66  
\*RST: 0  
Default unit: %

**Example:** DISP:WIND:SGR:COL:UPP 95  
Sets the start of the color map to 95%.

**Manual operation:** See "[Color Mapping](#)" on page 526  
See "[Stop](#)" on page 531

---

**DISPlay:WINDOW:SGRam:COLOR[:STYLE] <ColorScheme>**

This command sets the color scheme for the spectrogram.

**Parameters:**

<ColorScheme> **HOT**  
Uses a color range from blue to red. Blue colors indicate low levels, red colors indicate high ones.  
**COLD**  
Uses a color range from red to blue. Red colors indicate low levels, blue colors indicate high ones.  
**RADar**  
Uses a color range from black over green to light turquoise with shades of green in between. Dark colors indicate low levels, light colors indicate high ones.  
**GRAYscale**  
Shows the results in shades of gray. Dark gray indicates low levels, light gray indicates high ones.  
\*RST: HOT

**Example:** DISP:WIND:SGR:COL GRAY

Changes the color scheme of the spectrogram to black and white.

**Manual operation:** See "Hot/Cold/Radar/Grayscale" on page 531

### 5.3.3.6 FETCh:PMETer Subsystem (Power Sensor, R&S FSV-K9)

The FETCh:PMETer subsystem contains commands to read measurement results of power sensor measurements without starting the measurement itself. It is only available if the R&S FSV-K9 Power Sensor option is installed.

For details see [Chapter 4.9, "Instrument Functions - Power Sensor \(R&S FSV-K9\)", on page 508](#).

FETCh<n>:PMETer<p>? ..... 747

#### FETCh<n>:PMETer<p>?

This command reads the result of the power sensor measurement for the selected power sensor. These results are also displayed in the marker table.

If no measurement has been performed, this command will lead to a query error.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

<p> 1...4  
Power sensor index

**Example:** FETC : PMET2 ?

Reads the result of the power sensor measurement for the power sensor 2.

**Usage:** Query only

**Mode:** PSM

### 5.3.3.7 FORMat Subsystem

The FORMat subsystem specifies the data format of the data transmitted from and to the instrument.

FORMat:DEXPort:DSEParator ..... 747  
FORMat:DEXPort:TRACes ..... 748

#### FORMat:DEXPort:DSEParator <Separator>

This command defines which decimal separator (decimal point or comma) is to be used for outputting measurement data to the file in ASCII format. Different languages of evaluation programs (e.g. MS-Excel) can thus be supported.

**Parameters:**

<Separator> POINT | COMMA

\*RST: (factory setting is POINT; \*RST does not affect setting)

**Example:** FORM:DEXP:DSEP POIN  
Sets the decimal point as separator.

**Manual operation:** See "ASCII Trace Export" on page 167  
See "Decim Sep" on page 168  
See "ASCII File Export" on page 264

#### FORMAT:DEXPort:TRACes <Selection>

This command selects the data to be included in a data export file.

**Parameters:**

|             |                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <Selection> | <b>ALL</b><br>Selects all active traces for export to an ASCII file.<br>The <trace> parameter for the MMEMORY:STORe<n>:TRACE command is ignored. |
|             | <b>SINGle</b><br>Only a single trace is selected for export, namely the one specified by the MMEMORY:STORe<n>:TRACE command.                     |

\*RST: SINGle

**Manual operation:** See "ASCII Trace Export" on page 167

### 5.3.3.8 INITiate Subsystem

The INITiate subsystem is used to control the init-measurement function.

|                              |     |
|------------------------------|-----|
| INITiate<n>[:IMMEDIATE]..... | 748 |
| INITiate<n>:CONMeas.....     | 749 |
| INITiate<n>:CONTinuous.....  | 749 |
| INITiate<n>:DISPlay.....     | 750 |
| INITiate<n>:ESPECTRUM.....   | 750 |
| INITiate<n>:SPURious.....    | 751 |

#### INITiate<n>[:IMMEDIATE]

The command initiates a new measurement sequence.

With sweep count > 0 or average count > 0, this means a restart of the indicated number of measurements. With trace functions MAXHold, MINHold and AVERage, the previous results are reset on restarting the measurement.

In single sweep mode, you can synchronize to the end of the measurement with \*OPC, \*OPC? or \*WAI. In continuous sweep mode, synchronization to the end of the measurement is not possible. Thus, it is not recommended that you use continuous sweep mode in remote control, as results like trace data or markers are only valid after a single sweep end synchronization.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Example:</b> | INIT:CONT OFF<br>Switches to single sweep mode.<br>DISP:WIND:TRAC:MODE AVER<br>Switches on trace averaging.<br>SWE:COUN 20<br>Setting the sweep counter to 20 sweeps.<br>INIT;*WAI<br>Starts the measurement and waits for the end of the 20 sweeps. |
| <b>Mode:</b>    | all                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

## **INITiate<n>:CONMeas**

This command restarts a measurement that has been stopped in single sweep mode.

The measurement is restarted at the first sweep point.

As opposed to `INITiate<n>[:IMMediate]`, this command does not reset traces in maxhold, minhold or average mode. Therefore it can be used to continue measurements using max hold or averaging functions.

In single sweep mode, you can synchronize to the end of the measurement with \*OPC, \*OPC? or \*WAI. In continuous sweep mode, synchronization to the end of the measurement is not possible. Thus, it is not recommended that you use continuous sweep mode in remote control, as results like trace data or markers are only valid after a single sweep end synchronization.

|                 |                                                                      |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Suffix:</b>  |                                                                      |
| <n>             | irrelevant                                                           |
| <b>Example:</b> |                                                                      |
|                 | INIT:CONT OFF                                                        |
|                 | Switches to single sweep mode.                                       |
|                 | DISP:WIND:TRAC:MODE AVER                                             |
|                 | Switches on trace averaging.                                         |
|                 | SWE:COUN 20                                                          |
|                 | Setting the sweep counter to 20 sweeps.                              |
|                 | INIT; *WAI                                                           |
|                 | Starts the measurement and waits for the end of the 20 sweeps.       |
|                 | INIT:CONN; *WAI                                                      |
|                 | Continues the measurement (next 20 sequences) and waits for the end. |

**Manual operation:** See "Continue Single Sweep" on page 214

**INITiate<n>:CONTinuous <State>**

This command determines whether the trigger system is continuously initiated (continuous) or performs single measurements (single).

The sweep is started immediately.

In the "Spectrum" mode, this setting refers to the sweep sequence (switching between continuous/single sweep).

In single sweep mode, you can synchronize to the end of the measurement with \*OPC, \*OPC? or \*WAI. In continuous sweep mode, synchronization to the end of the measurement is not possible. Thus, it is not recommended that you use continuous sweep mode in remote control, as results like trace data or markers are only valid after a single sweep end synchronization.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF

\*RST: ON

**Example:**

INIT:CONT OFF

Switches the sequence to single sweep.

INIT:CONT ON

Switches the sequence to continuous sweep.

**Mode:**

all

**Manual operation:** See "[Continuous Sweep](#)" on page 214

See "[Single Sweep](#)" on page 214

---

**INITiate<n>:DISPlay <State>**

This command turns the display during a single sweep measurement on or off.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF

\*RST: ON

**Example:**

INIT:CONT OFF

Switches to single sweep mode

INIT:DISP OFF

Sets the display behavior to OFF

INIT;\*WAI

Starts the measurement with display switched off.

---

**INITiate<n>:ESpectrum**

This command starts a Spectrum Emission Mask measurement.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

**Example:**

INIT:ESP

Starts a Spectrum Emission Mask measurement.

**Manual operation:** See "[Meas Start/Stop](#)" on page 325

## INITiate<n>:SPURious

This command initiates a Spurious Emissions measurement.

## Suffix:

< n > irrelevant

## Example:

INIT:SPUR

Starts a Spurious Emissions measurement.

## Usage:

## Event

### 5.3.3.9 INPut Subsystem

The INPut subsystem controls the input characteristics of the RF inputs of the instrument.

|                              |     |
|------------------------------|-----|
| INPut:ATTenuation.           | 751 |
| INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO       | 752 |
| INPut:COUPLing               | 752 |
| INPut:DIQ:CDEVice            | 752 |
| INPut:DIQ:RANGe:COUPLing     | 754 |
| INPut:DIQ:RANGe[:UPPer]      | 754 |
| INPut:DIQ:RANGe[:UPPer]:UNIT | 754 |
| INPut:DIQ:SRATe              | 755 |
| INPut:EATT                   | 755 |
| INPut:EATT:AUTO              | 756 |
| INPut:EATT:STATE             | 756 |
| INPut:FILTER:YIG[:STATE]     | 756 |
| INPut:GAIN:STATE             | 757 |
| INPut:IMPedance              | 757 |
| INPut:SElect                 | 757 |
| INPut:UPORT?                 | 758 |
| INPut:UPORT:STATE            | 758 |

**INPut:ATTenuation <Value>**

This command programs the input attenuator. To protect the input mixer against damage from overloads, the setting 0 dB can be obtained by entering numerals, not by using the DOWN command.

The RF attenuation can be set in 5 dB steps (R&S FSV with option R&S FSV-B25 or R&S FSVA: 1 dB steps). The range is specified in the data sheet. If the current reference level cannot be set for the set RF attenuation, the reference level is adjusted accordingly.

In the default state with "Spectrum" mode, the attenuation set on the step attenuator is coupled to the reference level of the instrument. If the attenuation is programmed directly, the coupling to the reference level is switched off.

This function is not available if the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (R&S ESY-B17) is active.

**Parameters:**

<Value> \*RST: 10 dB (AUTO is set to ON)

**Example:**

INP:ATT 30dB

Sets the attenuation on the attenuator to 30 dB and switches off the coupling to the reference level.

**Mode:** all

**Manual operation:** See "[RF Atten Manual/Mech Att Manual](#)" on page 196

---

**INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO <State>**

This command automatically couples the input attenuation to the reference level (state ON) or switches the input attenuation to manual entry (state OFF).

This function is not available if the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (R&S FSV-B17) is active.

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF

\*RST: ON

**Example:**

INP:ATT:AUTO ON

Couples the attenuation set on the attenuator to the reference level.

**Manual operation:** See "[RF Atten Auto/Mech Att Auto](#)" on page 196

---

**INPut:COUPLing <CouplingType>**

Toggles the RF input of the R&S FSVA/FSV between AC and DC coupling.

This function is not available if the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (R&S FSV-B17) is active.

**Parameters:**

<CouplingType> AC | DC

\*RST: AC

**Example:**

INP:COUP DC

**Manual operation:** See "[Input \(AC/DC\)](#)" on page 198

---

**INPut:DIQ:CDEVice**

This command queries the current configuration and the status of the digital baseband input from the optional R&S Digital I/Q Interface (option R&S FSV-B17).

For details see the section "Interface Status Information" for the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (R&S FSV-B17) in the description of the base unit.

**Return values:**

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <ConnState>              | Defines whether a device is connected or not.<br><b>0</b><br>No device is connected.<br><b>1</b><br>A device is connected.                                                                            |
| <DeviceName>             | Device ID of the connected device                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <SerialNumber>           | Serial number of the connected device                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <PortName>               | Port name used by the connected device                                                                                                                                                                |
| <SampleRate>             | Maximum or currently used sampling rate of the connected device in Hz (depends on the used connection protocol version; indicated by <SampleRateType> parameter)                                      |
| <MaxTransferRate>        | Maximum data transfer rate of the connected device in Hz                                                                                                                                              |
| <ConnProtState>          | State of the connection protocol which is used to identify the connected device.<br><b>Not Started</b><br><b>Has to be Started</b><br><b>Started</b><br><b>Passed</b><br><b>Failed</b><br><b>Done</b> |
| <PRBSTestState>          | State of the PRBS test.<br><b>Not Started</b><br><b>Has to be Started</b><br><b>Started</b><br><b>Passed</b><br><b>Failed</b><br><b>Done</b>                                                          |
| <SampleRateType>         | <b>0</b><br>Maximum sampling rate is displayed<br><b>1</b><br>Current sampling rate is displayed                                                                                                      |
| <Placeholder>            | for future use; currently "0"                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Example:</b>          | INP:DIQ:CDEV?<br>Result:<br>1,SMU200A,103634,Out<br>A,70000000,100000000,Passed,Not Started,0,0                                                                                                       |
| <b>Mode:</b>             | IQ, VSA, EVDO, CDMA, WCDMA, GSM, ADEMOT, TDS                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Manual operation:</b> | See " <a href="#">Connected Device</a> " on page 399<br>See " <a href="#">Digital IQ Info</a> " on page 402                                                                                           |

---

**INPut:DIQ:RANGE:COUPLing <State>**

If enabled, the reference level for digital input is adjusted to the full scale level automatically if the fullscale level changes.

(See the [Auto Level](#) softkey).

This command is only available if the optional R&S Digital I/Q Interface (option R&S FSV-B17) is installed.

For details see the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (R&S FSV-B17) description of the base unit.

**Parameters:**

<State>                   ON | OFF

\*RST:                   OFF

**Example:**               INP:DIQ:RANG:COUP OFF

**Mode:**                   IQ, VSA, EVDO, CDMA, WCDMA, GSM, ADEMOT, TDS

**Manual operation:** See "[Adjust Reference Level to Full Scale Level](#)" on page 400  
See "[Auto Level](#)" on page 415

---

---

**INPut:DIQ:RANGE[:UPPer] <Level>**

Defines or queries the "Full Scale Level", i.e. the level that should correspond to an I/Q sample with the magnitude "1".

It can be defined either in dBm or Volt (see "[Full Scale Level](#)" on page 400).

This command is only available if the optional R&S Digital I/Q Interface (option R&S FSV-B17) is installed.

For details see [Chapter 4.7.5, "Interface Status Information"](#), on page 483.

**Parameters:**

<Level>                   <numeric value>

Range:                   70.711 nV to 7.071 V

\*RST:                   1 V

**Example:**               INP:DIQ:RANG 1V

**Mode:**                   A, IQ, NF, TDS, VSA, CDMA, EVDO, WCDMA, ADEMOT,  
GSM, OFDM, OFDMA/WiBro, WLAN

**Manual operation:** See "[Full Scale Level](#)" on page 400

---

---

**INPut:DIQ:RANGE[:UPPer]:UNIT <Unit>**

Defines the unit of the full scale level (see "[Level Unit](#)" on page 400). The availability of units depends on the measurement application you are using.

This command is only available if the optional R&S Digital I/Q Interface (option R&S FSV-B17) is installed.

For details see the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (R&S FSV-B17) description of the base unit.

**Parameters:**

<Level> V | dBm | dBpW | W | dBmV | dBuV | dBuA | A

\*RST: Volt

**Example:** INP:DIQ:RANG:UNIT A

**Mode:** IQ, VSA, EVDO, CDMA, WCDMA, GSM, ADEMOT, TDS

**Manual operation:** See "[Level Unit](#)" on page 400

---

**INPut:DIQ:SRATe <SampleRate>**

This command specifies or queries the sample rate of the input signal from the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (see "[Input Sample Rate](#)" on page 399).

**Note:** the final user sample rate of the R&S FSVA/FSV may differ and is defined using TRAC:IQ:SRAT (see [TRACe<n>:IQ:SRATE](#) on page 895).

This command is only available if the optional R&S Digital I/Q Interface (option R&S FSV-B17) is installed.

For details see the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (R&S FSV-B17) description of the base unit.

**Parameters:**

<SampleRate> Range: 1 Hz to 10 GHz  
\*RST: 32 MHz

**Example:** INP:DIQ:SRAT 200 MHz

**Mode:** A, IQ, NF, TDS, VSA, CDMA, EVDO, WCDMA, ADEMOT, GSM, OFDM, OFDMA/WiBro, WLAN

**Manual operation:** See "[Input Sample Rate](#)" on page 399

---

**INPut:EATT <Attenuation>**

This command defines the electronic attenuation.

If necessary, the command also turns the electronic attenuator on.

This command is only available with option R&S FSV-B25, but not if R&S FSV-B17 is active.

The attenuation can be varied in 1 dB steps from 0 to 25 dB. Other entries are rounded to the next lower integer value.

If the defined reference level cannot be set for the given RF attenuation, the reference level is adjusted accordingly and the warning "Limit reached" is output.

**Parameters:**

<Attenuation> 0...25  
\*RST: 0 dB (OFF)

**Example:** INP1:EATT 10 dB

**Mode:** all

**Manual operation:** See "[EI Atten Mode \(Auto/Man\)](#)" on page 197

---

#### INPut:EATT:AUTO <State>

This command switches the automatic behaviour of the electronic attenuator on or off. If activated, electronic attenuation is used to reduce the operation of the mechanical attenuation whenever possible.

This command is only available with option R&S FSV-B25, but not if R&S FSV-B17 is active.

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF

\*RST: ON

**Example:** INP1:EATT:AUTO OFF

**Mode:** all

**Manual operation:** See "[EI Atten On/Off](#)" on page 196

See "[EI Atten Mode \(Auto/Man\)](#)" on page 197

---

#### INPut:EATT:STATe <State>

This command turns the electronic attenuator on or off.

This command is only available with option R&S FSV-B25, but not if R&S FSV-B17 is active.

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF

\*RST: OFF

**Example:** INP1:EATT:STAT ON

Switches the electronic attenuator into the signal path.

---

#### INPut:FILT:YIG[:STATe] <State>

If the option R&S FSVA-B11 is installed, the YIG preselector can be bypassed.

This function is only available for R&S FSVA instruments.

If the YIG preselector at the input of the R&S FSVA is removed from the signal path, you can use the maximum bandwidth for signal analysis. However, image-frequency rejection is no longer ensured.

Note that the YIG preselector is active only on frequencies greater than 7 GHz. Therefore, switching the YIG preselector on and off has no effect if the frequency is below that value.

**Parameters:**

<State>                   ON | OFF | 0 | 1  
                              \*RST:        1 (0 for I/Q Analyzer, GSM, VSA measurements)

**Example:**

INP:FILT:YIG OFF  
Deactivates the YIG preselector.

**Manual operation:** See "[\(Bypassing the \)YIG Filter](#)" on page 199

---

**INPut:GAIN:STATe <State>**

This command turns the preamplifier on and off. (For the exact amplification value, see the data sheet).

With option R&S FSV-B22, the preamplifier only has an effect below 7 GHz.

With option R&S FSV-B24, the amplifier applies to the entire frequency range.

This command is not available when using R&S Digital I/Q Interface (R&S FSV-B17).

**Parameters:**

<State>                   ON | OFF  
                              \*RST:        OFF

**Example:**

INP:GAIN:STAT ON  
Turns the preamplifier on.

**Manual operation:** See "[Preamp On/Off](#)" on page 195

---

**INPut:IMPedance <Impedance>**

This command selects the nominal input impedance.

75 Ω should be selected if the 50 Ω input impedance is transformed to a higher impedance using a 75 Ω adapter of the RAZ type (= 25 Ω in series to the input impedance of the instrument). The correction value in this case is 1.76 dB = 10 log (75Ω/50Ω).

This function is not available if the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (R&S FSV-B17) is active.

**Parameters:**

<Impedance>           50 | 75  
                             \*RST:        50 Ω

**Example:**

INP:IMP 75

**Manual operation:** See "[Input 50 Ω/75 Ω](#)" on page 198

---

**INPut:SELect <Source>**

This command selects the signal source for measurements.

**Parameters:**

<Source>      **RF**  
                   Radio Frequency ("RF INPUT" connector)

**DIQ**

Digital IQ (only available with R&S Digital I/Q Interface, option R&S FSV-B17)

\*RST:      RF

**Example:**      INP:SEL RF

**Mode:**      A, IQ, NF, TDS, VSA, CDMA, EVDO, WCDMA, ADEM, GSM, OFDM, OFDMA/WiBro, WLAN

**Manual operation:** See "[Input Path](#)" on page 399

**INPut:UPORt?**

This command queries the control lines of the user ports.

**Example:**      INP:UPOR?

**Usage:**      Query only

**INPut:UPORt:STATe <State>**

This command selects if the user port control lines are used as a input or as a output.

**Parameters:**

<State>      **ON**  
                   User port is used as a input.

**OFF**

User port is used as a output.

\*RST:      ON

**Example:**      INP:UPOR:STAT ON

### 5.3.3.10 INSTRument Subsystem

The INSTRument subsystem selects the operating mode of the unit either via text parameters or fixed numbers.

**INSTRument[:SElect] <Mode> | <ChannelName>**

This command selects the measurement mode using text parameters.

**Note:** To select an **I/Q Analyzer** channel in simple mode, you have to use [TRACe<n>:IQ\[:STATE\]](#).

Also see

- [INSTRument:CREate \[:NEW\]](#) on page 760
- Remote program example: [Chapter 5.4.16, "Usage of Four Spectrum Instances"](#), on page 1041

**Setting parameters:**<Mode> values see [Table 5-18](#)

\*RST: SANalyzer

**Example:** INST SAN

Switches the instrument to "Spectrum" mode.

**Example:** INST 'Spectrum 2'

Selects the second spectrum channel named "Spectrum 2".

**Usage:** Setting only  
SCPI confirmed**Table 5-18: Instrument mode parameters**

| Mode                      | Text parameter<br>(INST:SEL) | Numeric<br>parameter<br>(INST:NSEL) | Option number                        |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Spectrum                  | SANalyzer                    | 1                                   |                                      |
| IQ Analyzer (eval mode)   | IQ                           | -                                   |                                      |
| Analog demodulation       | ADEMod                       | 3                                   | R&S FSV-K7                           |
| FM Stereo                 | SFM                          | 7                                   | R&S FSV-K7S                          |
| Bluetooth                 | BTOoth                       | 12                                  | R&S FSV-K8                           |
| GSM                       | GSM<br>(Query: MGSM.)        | 5                                   | R&S FSV-K10                          |
| Noise Figure Measurements | NOISe                        | 19                                  | R&S FSV-K30                          |
| Phase Noise mode          | PNOise                       | 20                                  | R&S FSV-K40                          |
| VSA                       | DDEM                         | 2                                   | R&S FSV-K70                          |
| 3G FDD BTS mode           | BWCD                         | 8                                   | R&S FSV-K72                          |
| 3G FDD UE mode            | MWCD                         | 9                                   | R&S FSV-K73                          |
| TD-SCDMA BTS mode         | BTDS                         | 17                                  | R&S FSV-K76                          |
| TD-SCDMA UE mode          | MTDS                         | 18                                  | R&S FSV-K77                          |
| CDMA2000 BS Analysis      | BCK2                         | 10                                  | R&S FSV-K82                          |
| CDMA2000 MS               | MC2K                         | 11                                  |                                      |
| 1xEV-DO BS Analysis       | BDO                          | 14                                  | R&S FSV-K84                          |
| 1xEV-DO MS                | MDO                          | 15                                  |                                      |
| WLAN TX                   | WLAN                         | 16                                  | R&S FSV-K91/91n                      |
| WiMax                     | WiMAX                        | 23                                  | R&S FSV-K93                          |
| LTE (uplink and downlink) | LTE                          | 100                                 | R&S FSV-K101/K102/K103/K104/<br>K105 |

---

**INSTrument:CREate[:NEW] <ChannelType>, <ChannelName>**

This command adds an additional spectrum display. You can add up to three additional spectrum displays.

Also see

- [INSTrument \[:SElect\]](#) on page 758
- [INSTrument:DEDelete](#) on page 760
- Remote program example: [Chapter 5.4.16, "Usage of Four Spectrum Instances"](#), on page 1041

**Parameters:**

<ChannelType> **SANalyzer**  
The channel type is always SANalyzer to add a new spectrum display.

<ChannelName> String containing the name of the channel you want to delete.  
A channel must exist in order to be able delete it.

**Example:** `INST:CRE SAN, 'Spectrum 2'`

Adds a second spectrum display.

---

**INSTrument:DEDelete <ChannelName>**

This command deletes a spectrum display.

Also see

- [INSTrument:CREate \[:NEW\]](#) on page 760
- Remote program example: [Chapter 5.4.16, "Usage of Four Spectrum Instances"](#), on page 1041

**Parameters:**

<ChannelName> String containing the name of the channel you want to delete.  
A channel must exist in order to be able delete it.

**Example:** `INST:DEL 'Spectrum 4'`

Deletes the fourth spectrum display.

---

**INSTrument:NSELect <Mode>**

This command selects the operating mode by means of numbers (see [Table 5-18](#)).

**Parameters:**

<Mode> \*RST: 1

**Example:** `INST:NSEL 1`  
Switches the instrument to "Spectrum" mode.

**Usage:** SCPI confirmed

**Mode:** all

### 5.3.3.11 MMEMORY Subsystem

The MMEMORY (mass memory) subsystem provides commands which allow for access to the storage media of the instrument and for storing and loading various instrument settings.

In this section all MMEMORY commands for "Spectrum" mode are described in detail. For details on commands that are independant of a particular measurement mode and information on the MMemory subsystem in general, see [Chapter 5.3.4.7, "MMemory Subsystem", on page 928](#).

|                                |     |
|--------------------------------|-----|
| MMEMORY:LOAD:IQ:STATe.....     | 761 |
| MMEMORY:STORe:IQ:STATe.....    | 761 |
| MMEMORY:STORe:IQ:COMM.....     | 762 |
| MMEMORY:STORe<n>:LIST.....     | 762 |
| MMEMORY:STORe<n>:PEAK.....     | 762 |
| MMEMORY:STORe:SGRam.....       | 762 |
| MMEMORY:STORe<n>:SPURious..... | 763 |
| MMEMORY:STORe<n>:TRACe.....    | 763 |

#### **MMEMORY:LOAD:IQ:STATe 1, <FileName>**

This command loads the I/Q data from the specified .iq.tar file.

**Note:** switch to single sweep mode (`INIT:CONT OFF`) before importing I/Q data as otherwise the instrument will continue to measure data and display the current results rather than the imported data.

**Parameters:**

<FileName>      Complete file name including the path

**Example:**

```
MMEM:LOAD:IQ:STAT 1, 'C:
\\R_S\Instr\user\data.iq.tar'
Loads I/Q data from the specified file.
```

**Usage:**      Setting only

**Manual operation:** See "[IQ Import](#)" on page 168

#### **MMEMORY:STORe:IQ:STATe 1, <FileName>**

This command stores the complex I/Q data to the specified .iq.tar file in 32-bit floating point format.

**Parameters:**

<FileName>      Complete file name including the path

**Example:**

```
MMEM:STOR:IQ:STAT 1, 'C:
\\R_S\Instr\user\data.iq.tar'
Stores I/Q data to the specified file.
```

**Manual operation:** See "[IQ Export](#)" on page 168

---

**MMEMemory:STORe:IQ:COMM <Description>**

Defines a description of the export file which is stored with the data and also displayed in the file selection dialog box for I/Q data import and export.

**Parameters:**

<Description>

**Example:**

```
MMEM:STOR:IQ:COMM 'Device test 1b'
```

Creates a description for the export file.

```
MMEM:STOR:STAT 1, 'C:
```

```
\R_S\Instr\user\data.iq.tar'
```

Stores I/Q data and the comment to the specified file.

**Manual operation:** See "[IQ Export](#)" on page 168

---

**MMEMemory:STOR<n>:LIST <FileName>**

This command stores the current list evaluation results in a <file name>.dat file. The file consists of a data section containing the list evaluation results.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<FileName> <file name>

**Example:**

```
MMEM:STOR:LIST 'test'
```

Stores the current list evaluation results in the test.dat file.

**Manual operation:** See "[ASCII File Export](#)" on page 264

See "[Save Evaluation List](#)" on page 322

See "[Save Evaluation List](#)" on page 352

See "[ASCII File Export](#)" on page 352

---

**MMEMemory:STOR<n>:PEAK <FileName>**

This command exports the marker peak list to a \*.dat file.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

**Parameters:**

<FileName> String containing the path and name of the target file.

**Example:**

```
MMEM:STOR:PEAK 'test'
```

Saves the current marker peak list in the file test.dat.

**Usage:** Event

---

**MMEMemory:STOR:SGRam <File>**

This command exports the spectrogram data to a ASCII file.

The file contains the data for every frame in the history buffer. The data corresponding to a particular frame begins with information about the frame number and the time that frame was recorded.

Note that, depending on the size of the history buffer, the process of exporting the data can take a while.

**Parameters:**

<File> string containing the file name of the destination file

**Example:**

MMEM:STOR:SGR

Copies the spectrogram data to a file.

**Manual operation:** See "[ASCII Trace Export](#)" on page 167

---

**MMEMemory:STORe<n>:SPURious <FileName>**

This command exports the marker peak list available for spurious emission measurements to a file.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<FileName> String containing the path and name of the target file.

**Example:**

MMEM:STOR:SPUR 'test'

Saves the current marker peak list in the file test.dat.

**Usage:** Event

---

**MMEMemory:STORe<n>:TRACe <Trace>, <FileName>**

This command stores the selected trace in the specified window in a file with ASCII format. The file format is described in [Chapter 4.2.8.7, "ASCII File Export Format"](#), on page 234

The decimal separator (decimal point or comma) for floating-point numerals contained in the file is defined with the `FORMAT:DEXPort:DSEParator` command (see [FORMAT:DEXPort:DSEParator](#) on page 747).

**Suffix:**

<n> window; For applications that do not have more than 1 measurement window, the suffix <n> is irrelevant.

**Parameters:**

<Trace> 1 to 6

Selected a trace.

<FileName>

DOS file name

The file name includes indication of the path and the drive name.  
Indication of the path complies with DOS conventions.

**Example:**

MMEM:STOR:TRAC 3, 'TEST.ASC'

Stores trace 3 in the file TEST.ASC.

**Manual operation:** See "[ASCII Trace Export](#)" on page 167

### 5.3.3.12 OUTPut Subsystem

The OUTPut subsystem controls the output-related features of the instrument.

|                         |     |
|-------------------------|-----|
| OUTPut:DIQ.....         | 764 |
| OUTPut:DIQ:CDEVice..... | 764 |
| OUTPut[:STATe].....     | 765 |
| OUTPut:UPORT.....       | 765 |
| OUTPut:UPORT:STATe..... | 766 |

---

#### OUTPut:DIQ <State>

If enabled, the captured IQ data is output to the R&S Digital I/Q Interface in a continuous stream. This function requires the LVDS interface option (R&S FSV-B17).

Digital input and digital output cannot be used simultaneously.

**Parameters:**

|         |                 |
|---------|-----------------|
| <State> | <b>ON   OFF</b> |
|         | *RST: OFF       |

**Example:** OUTP:DIQ ON

**Mode:** ADEMOM, IQ, VSA

**Manual operation:** See "[Digital Output](#)" on page 401

---

#### OUTPut:DIQ:CDEVice

This command queries the current configuration and the status of the digital baseband output to the optional R&S Digital I/Q Interface (option R&S FSV-B17).

For details see the R&S Digital I/Q Interface description for the base unit.

**Return values:**

|                   |                                                                                                                            |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <ConnState>       | Defines whether a device is connected or not.<br><b>0</b><br>No device is connected.<br><b>1</b><br>A device is connected. |
| <DeviceName>      | Device ID of the connected device                                                                                          |
| <SerialNumber>    | Serial number of the connected device                                                                                      |
| <PortName>        | Port name used by the connected device                                                                                     |
| <NotUsed>         | to be ignored                                                                                                              |
| <MaxTransferRate> | Maximum data transfer rate of the connected device in Hz                                                                   |

|                 |                                                                                  |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <ConnProtState> | State of the connection protocol which is used to identify the connected device. |
|                 | <b>Not Started</b>                                                               |
|                 | <b>Has to be Started</b>                                                         |
|                 | <b>Started</b>                                                                   |
|                 | <b>Passed</b>                                                                    |
|                 | <b>Failed</b>                                                                    |
|                 | <b>Done</b>                                                                      |
| <PRBSTestState> | State of the PRBS test.                                                          |
|                 | <b>Not Started</b>                                                               |
|                 | <b>Has to be Started</b>                                                         |
|                 | <b>Started</b>                                                                   |
|                 | <b>Passed</b>                                                                    |
|                 | <b>Failed</b>                                                                    |
|                 | <b>Done</b>                                                                      |
| <NotUsed>       | to be ignored                                                                    |
| <Placeholder>   | for future use; currently "0"                                                    |
| <b>Example:</b> | OUTP:DIQ:CDEV?                                                                   |
|                 | <b>Result:</b>                                                                   |
|                 | 1,SMU200A,103634,Out                                                             |
|                 | A,70000000,100000000,Passed,Not Started,0,0                                      |
| <b>Mode:</b>    | IQ, VSA                                                                          |

---

**OUTPut[:STATe] <State>**

This command switches the selected tracking generator on or off.

The command is available with an (external) tracking generator (options R&S FSV-B9 or -B10).

**Parameters:**

|         |           |
|---------|-----------|
| <State> | ON   OFF  |
|         | *RST: OFF |

**Example:**

OUTP1 ON  
Switches on the external tracking generator 1.

**Usage:**

SCPI confirmed

**Manual operation:** See "[Source RF Internal \(On/Off\)](#)" on page 445

---

**OUTPut:UPORt <Value>**

This command defines the control lines of the user ports.

The assignment of the pin numbers to the bits is as follows:

| Bit | 7   | 6   | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|-----|-----|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pin | N/A | N/A | 5 | 3 | 4 | 7 | 6 | 2 |

Bits 7 and 6 are not assigned to pins and must always be 0.

The user port is written to with the given binary pattern. If the user port is programmed to input instead of output (see [INPut:UPORT:STATE](#) on page 758), the output value is temporarily stored.

**Parameters:**

<Value> #B00000000 to #B00111111

**Example:**

OUTP:UPOR #B00100100

Sets pins 5 and 7 to 5 V.

**OUTPut:UPORt:STATe <State>**

This command selects if the user port control lines are used as a input or as a output.

This command switches the control line of the user ports between INPut and OUTPut. The user port is switched to OUTPut with parameter ON, to INPut with OFF.

**Parameters:**

<State> **ON**

User port is used as a input.

**ON**

User port is used as a output.

\*RST: **ON**

**Example:**

OUTP:UPOR:STAT ON

### 5.3.3.13 PROBe subsystem

With firmware R&S FSVA/FSV 1.61SP2 or newer, active probes are supported (via an adapter). The following commands activate and configure a connected probe which is to provide an input signal. They are only available if a probe is connected to the instrument's RF INPUT and USB connectors.

For details see [Chapter 4.3.8.2, "Using Active Probes for Input"](#), on page 402.

**PROBe:ID:PARTnumber?**

This command returns the material part number of the connected probe.

**Example:** PROB:ID:PART?

**Usage:** Query only

**Manual operation:** See "[Part number](#)" on page 404

---

**PROBe:ID:SRNumber?**

This command returns the serial number of the connected probe.

**Example:** PROB:ID:SRN?

**Usage:** Query only

**Manual operation:** See "[Serial Number](#)" on page 404

---

**PROBe:SETUp:MODE <Mode>**

This command defines which action is taken when the probe's micro button is pressed.

**Parameters:**

<Mode> **RSINgle**  
A single sweep is performed.

**NOACtion**  
No action is taken.

\*RST: OFF

**Example:** PROB:SET:STAT ON

**Manual operation:** See "[Probe Config](#)" on page 399  
See "[Micro Button Action](#)" on page 404

---

**PROBe:SETUp:NAME?**

This command returns the name of the connected probe.

**Example:** PROB:SET:NAME?

**Usage:** Query only

**Manual operation:** See "[Name](#)" on page 404

---

**PROBe:SETUp:STATE?**

This command queries whether a probe is connected to the instrument's RF INPUT and USB connectors and was recognized by the R&S FSVA/FSV.

**Example:** PROB:SET:STAT ON

**Usage:** Query only

---

**PROBe[:STATe] <State>**

This command activates a connected probe. Use this command to switch off the probe and measure the digital input without considering the transducer factor of the probe.

**Parameters:**

<State> **ON | OFF**  
\*RST: OFF

**Example:** PROB:STAT ON

**Manual operation:** See "Probe Config" on page 399  
See "State" on page 404

#### 5.3.3.14 READ:PMETer Subsystem

This subsystem contains commands to start power sensor measurements and to read the results after the measurement is concluded. It is only available if the R&S FSV-K9 Power Sensor option is installed.

For details see [Chapter 4.9, "Instrument Functions - Power Sensor \(R&S FSV-K9\)",](#) on page 508.

READ<n>:PMETer<p>?.....768

#### READ<n>:PMETer<p>?

This command starts a power sensor measurement and reads the result for the selected power sensor after the measurement is concluded. These results are also displayed in the marker table.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

<p> 1...4  
Power sensor index

**Example:** READ : PMET3 ?

Starts a measurement and reads the result.

**Usage:** Query only

**Mode:** PSM

#### 5.3.3.15 SENSe Subsystem

The SENSe subsystem is organized in several subsystems. The commands of these subsystems directly control device-specific settings, they do not refer to the signal characteristics of the measurement signal.

The SENSe subsystem controls the essential parameters of the analyzer. In accordance with the SCPI standard, the keyword "SENSe" is optional for this reason, which means that it is not necessary to include the SENSe node in command sequences.

|                                 |     |
|---------------------------------|-----|
| SENSe:ADJust Subsystem.....     | 769 |
| SENSe:AVERage Subsystem.....    | 771 |
| SENSe:BANDwidth Subsystem.....  | 773 |
| SENSe:CORRection Subsystem..... | 777 |
| SENSe:DEMod Subsystem.....      | 784 |
| SENSe:ESPectrum Subsystem.....  | 785 |

|                                                           |     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| SENSe:FREQuency Subsystem.....                            | 797 |
| SENSe:LIST Subsystem.....                                 | 801 |
| SENSe:LIST:RANGE Subsystem.....                           | 807 |
| SENSe:MIXer Subsystem.....                                | 815 |
| SENSe:MPOWer Subsystem.....                               | 822 |
| SENSe:PMETer<p> Subsystem (Power Sensor, R&S FSV-K9)..... | 826 |
| SENSe:POWER Subsystem.....                                | 833 |
| SENSe:SWEep Subsystem.....                                | 844 |
| SENSe:[WINDOW:]DETector Subsystem.....                    | 852 |

### **SENSe:ADJust Subsystem**

The ADJust subsystem controls automatic definition of frequency and level settings.

|                                                    |     |
|----------------------------------------------------|-----|
| [SENSe:]ADJust:ALL.....                            | 769 |
| [SENSe:]ADJust:FREQuency.....                      | 769 |
| [SENSe:]ADJust:LEVel.....                          | 769 |
| [SENSe:]ADJust:CONFIGure:LEVel:DURation.....       | 770 |
| [SENSe:]ADJust:CONFIGure:LEVel:DURation:MODE.....  | 770 |
| [SENSe:]ADJust:CONFIGuration:HYSteresis:LOWER..... | 770 |
| [SENSe:]ADJust:CONFIGuration:HYSteresis:UPPer..... | 771 |
| [SENSe:]ADJust:CONFIGure:TRIG.....                 | 771 |

---

#### **[SENSe:]ADJust:ALL**

This command determines the ideal frequency and level configuration for the current measurement.

**Example:**           ADJ:ALL

**Manual operation:** See "Auto All" on page 201

---

#### **[SENSe:]ADJust:FREQuency**

This command defines the center frequency and the reference level automatically by determining the highest level in the frequency span.

**Example:**           ADJ:FREQ

**Manual operation:** See "Auto Freq" on page 202

---

#### **[SENSe:]ADJust:LEVel**

This command automatically sets the optimal reference level for the current measurement.

You can define a threshold that the signal must exceed before the reference level is adjusted, see [\[SENSe:\]ADJust:CONFiguration:HYSTeresis:UPPer](#) and [\[SENSe:\]ADJust:CONFiguration:HYSTeresis:LOWer](#).

**Example:** ADJ:LEV

**Manual operation:** See "Auto Level" on page 202  
See "Adjust Ref Lvl (span > 0)" on page 351  
See "Adjust Ref Lvl (span > 0)" on page 353

---

**[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:LEVel:DURation <Duration>**

This command defines the duration of the level measurement used to determine the optimal reference level automatically (for SENS:ADJ:LEV ON).

**Parameters:**

<Duration> <numeric value> in seconds  
Range: 0.001 to 16000.0  
\*RST: 0.001  
Default unit: s

**Example:** ADJ:CONF:LEV:DUR:5

**Manual operation:** See "Meas Time Manual" on page 202

---

**[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:LEVel:DURation:MODE <Mode>**

This command selects the way the R&S FSVA/FSV determines the length of the measurement that is performed while determining the ideal reference level.

**Parameters:**

<Mode> **AUTO**  
Automatically determines the measurement length.

**MANual**  
Manual definition of the measurement length.

\*RST: AUTO

**Example:** ADJ:CONF:LEV:DUR:MODE MAN  
Specifies manual definition of the measurement duration.  
ADJ:CONF:LEV:DUR:5  
Specifies the duration manually.

---

**[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFiguration:HYSTeresis:LOWer <Threshold>**

This command defines a lower threshold the signal must drop below before the reference level is automatically adjusted when the "Auto Level" function is performed.

For more information see [\[SENSe:\]ADJust:LEVel](#)).

**Parameters:**

<Threshold> Range: 0 to 200  
\*RST: +1 dB  
Default unit: dB

**Example:**

SENS:ADJ:CONF:HYST:LOW 2

**Example:**

For an input signal level of currently 20 dBm, the reference level will only be adjusted when the signal level falls below 18 dBm.

**Manual operation:** See "[Lower Level Hysteresis](#)" on page 203

---

**[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFiguration:HYSTeresis:UPPer <Threshold>**

This command defines an upper threshold the signal must exceed before the reference level is automatically adjusted when the "Auto Level" function is performed.

For more information see [\[SENSe:\]ADJust:LEVeL](#).

**Parameters:**

<Threshold> Range: 0 to 200  
\*RST: +1 dB  
Default unit: dB

**Example:**

SENS:ADJ:CONF:HYST:UPP 2

For an input signal level of currently 20 dBm, the reference level will only be adjusted when the signal level rises above 22 dBm.

**Manual operation:** See "[Upper Level Hysteresis](#)" on page 202

---

**[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:TRIG <State>**

This command defines the behaviour of the measurement when adjusting a setting automatically (using SENS:ADJ:LEV ON, for example).

For more information see "[Adjusting settings automatically during triggered measurements](#)" on page 201.

**Parameters:**

<State> **ON**  
The measurement for automatic adjustment waits for the trigger.  
**OFF**  
The measurement for automatic adjustment is performed immediately, without waiting for a trigger.  
\*RST: ON

**Example:**

ADJ:CONF:TRIG OFF

**SENSe:AVERage Subsystem**

The SENSe:AVERage subsystem calculates the average of the acquired data. A new test result is obtained from several successive measurements.

There are two types of average calculation: logarithmic and linear. In case of logarithmic average calculation (denoted with VIDeo), the average value of the measured logarithmic power is calculated and in case of linear average calculation, the linear power is averaged before the logarithm is applied.

|                                        |     |
|----------------------------------------|-----|
| [SENSe:]AVERage<n>[:STATe<Trace>]..... | 772 |
| [SENSe:]AVERage<n>:COUNT.....          | 772 |
| [SENSe:]AVERage<n>:TYPE.....           | 773 |

### [SENSe:]AVERage<n>[:STATe<Trace>] <State>

This command turns averaging for a particular trace in a particular window on and off.

**Suffix:**

|         |                                 |
|---------|---------------------------------|
| <n>     | Selects the measurement window. |
| <Trace> | 1...6<br>Selects the trace.     |

**Parameters:**

|         |          |
|---------|----------|
| <State> | ON   OFF |
| *RST:   | OFF      |

**Example:**

AVER OFF  
Switches off the average calculation for trace 1.  
AVER:STAT3 ON  
Switches on the average calculation for trace 3.

### [SENSe:]AVERage<n>:COUNT <NoMeasurements>

This command defines the number of measurements which contribute to the average value.

Note that continuous averaging is performed after the indicated number has been reached in continuous sweep mode.

In single sweep mode, the sweep is stopped as soon as the indicated number of measurements (sweeps) is reached. Synchronization to the end of the indicated number of measurements is only possible in single sweep mode.

This command has the same effect as the [SENSe<source>:] SWEep:COUNT command. In both cases, the number of measurements is defined whether the average calculation is active or not.

The number of measurements applies to all traces in the window.

**Suffix:**

|     |                                 |
|-----|---------------------------------|
| <n> | Selects the measurement window. |
|-----|---------------------------------|

**Parameters:**

|                  |            |
|------------------|------------|
| <NoMeasurements> | 0 to 32767 |
| *RST:            | 0          |

**Example:**

```
SWE:CONT OFF
Switching to single sweep mode.
AVER:COUN 16
Sets the number of measurements to 16.
AVER:STAT ON
Switches on the calculation of average.
INIT;*WAI
Starts the measurement and waits for the end of the 16 sweeps.
```

### [SENSe:]AVERage<n>:TYPE <FunctionType>

This command selects the type of average function.

**Suffix:**

<n> Selects the measurement window.

**Parameters:**

<FunctionType> VIDeo | LINear | POWer

**VIDeo**

The logarithmic power values are averaged.

**LINear**

The power values are averaged before they are converted to logarithmic values.

**POWer**

The power level values are converted into unit Watt prior to averaging. After the averaging, the data is converted back into its original unit.

\*RST: VIDeo

**Example:**

AVER:TYPE LIN

Switches to linear average calculation.

**Manual operation:**

See "[Lin](#)" on page 225

See "[Log](#)" on page 225

See "[Power](#)" on page 226

### SENSe:BANDwidth Subsystem

This subsystem controls the setting of the instruments filter bandwidths. Both groups of commands (BANDwidth and BWIDth) perform the same functions.

|                                                  |     |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----|
| [SENSe:]BANDwidth BWIDth[:RESolution].....       | 774 |
| [SENSe:]BANDwidth BWIDth[:RESolution]:AUTO.....  | 774 |
| [SENSe:]BANDwidth BWIDth[:RESolution]:FFT.....   | 774 |
| [SENSe:]BANDwidth BWIDth[:RESolution]:RATio..... | 775 |
| [SENSe:]BANDwidth BWIDth[:RESolution]:TYPE.....  | 775 |
| [SENSe:]BANDwidth BWIDth:VIDeo.....              | 776 |
| [SENSe:]BANDwidth BWIDth:VIDeo:AUTO.....         | 776 |
| [SENSe:]BANDwidth BWIDth:VIDeo:RATio.....        | 776 |
| [SENSe:]BANDwidth BWIDth:VIDeo:TYPE.....         | 777 |

---

**[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution] <Bandwidth>**

This command defines the resolution bandwidth.

The available resolution bandwidths are specified in the data sheet. For details on the correlation between resolution bandwidth and filter type refer to [Chapter 4.2.6.3, "Selecting the Appropriate Filter Type"](#), on page 211.

A change of the resolution bandwidth automatically turns the coupling to the span off.

**Parameters:**

<Bandwidth> refer to data sheet  
\*RST: (AUTO is set to ON)

**Example:** BAND 1 MHz  
Sets the resolution bandwidth to 1 MHz

**Manual operation:** See "[Res BW Manual](#)" on page 205  
See "[Res BW](#)" on page 360

---

**[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:AUTO <State>**

This command couples and decouples the resolution bandwidth to the span.

The automatic coupling adapts the resolution bandwidth to the current frequency span according to the relationship between frequency span and resolution bandwidth.

The 6 dB bandwidths 200 Hz, 9 kHz and 120 kHz and the channel filters available are not set by the automatic coupling.

Use [\[SENSe:\]BANDwidth|BWIDth\[:RESolution\]:RATio](#) to define the ratio RBW/span.

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF  
\*RST: ON

**Example:** BAND:AUTO OFF  
Switches off the coupling of the resolution bandwidth to the span.

**Manual operation:** See "[Res BW Manual](#)" on page 205  
See "[Res BW Auto](#)" on page 205  
See "[Default Coupling](#)" on page 210

---

**[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:FFT <FilterMode>**

This command defines the filter mode of FFT filters by defining the partial span size. The partial span is the span which is covered by one FFT analysis.

This command is only available for sweep type "FFT".

**Parameters:**

&lt;FilterMode&gt;

**AUTO**

The firmware determines whether to use wide or narrow filters to obtain the best measurement results.

**NARRow**

The FFT filters with the smaller partial span are used. This allows you to perform measurements near a carrier with a reduced reference level due to a narrower analog prefilter.

\*RST:      AUTO

**Example:**

BAND:TYPE FFT

Select FFT filter.

**Example:**

BAND:FFT NARR

Select narrow partial span for FFT filter.

**Manual operation:**

See "[Auto](#)" on page 204

See "[Narrow](#)" on page 204

**[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:RATio <Ratio>**

This command defines the ratio between the resolution bandwidth (Hz) and the span (Hz).

Note that the ratio defined with the remote command (RBW/span) is reciprocal to that of the manual operation (span/RBW).

**Parameters:**

&lt;Ratio&gt;

Range:      0.0001 to 1

\*RST:      0.01

**Example:**

BAND:RAT 0.01

**Manual operation:** See "[Span/RBW Manual](#)" on page 209**[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]:TYPE <FilterType>**

This command selects the type of resolution filter.

For detailed information on filters see [Chapter 4.2.6.3, "Selecting the Appropriate Filter Type"](#), on page 211 and [Chapter 4.2.6.4, "List of Available RRC and Channel Filters"](#), on page 211.

When changing the filter type, the next larger filter bandwidth is selected if the same filter bandwidth is not available for the new filter type.

5 Pole filters are not available when using the sweep type "FFT".

**Parameters:**

|              |                                   |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|
| <FilterType> | <b>NORMAl</b><br>Gaussian filters |
|              | <b>CFILter</b><br>channel filters |
|              | <b>RRC</b><br>RRC filters         |
|              | <b>P5</b><br>5 Pole filters       |
|              | *RST: NORMAl                      |

**Example:**

BAND:TYPE NORM

**Manual operation:** See "[Filter Type](#)" on page 210**[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth:VIDeo <Bandwidth>**

This command defines the video bandwidth. The available video bandwidths are specified in the data sheet.

**Parameters:**

|             |                           |
|-------------|---------------------------|
| <Bandwidth> | refer to data sheet       |
|             | *RST: (AUTO is set to ON) |

**Example:**

BAND:VID 10 kHz

**Manual operation:** See "[Video BW Manual](#)" on page 206**[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth:VIDeo:AUTO <State>**

This command couples and decouples the VBW to the RBW.

Use [\[SENSe:\]BANDwidth|BWIDth:VIDeo:RATio](#) to define the ratio VBW/RBW.

**Parameters:**

|         |          |
|---------|----------|
| <State> | ON   OFF |
|         | *RST: ON |

**Example:**

BAND:VID:AUTO OFF

**Manual operation:** See "[Video BW Manual](#)" on page 206See "[Video BW Auto](#)" on page 206See "[Default Coupling](#)" on page 210**[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth:VIDeo:RATio <Ratio>**

This command defines the ratio between video bandwidth (Hz) and resolution bandwidth (Hz).

Note that the ratio defined with the remote command (VBW/RBW) is reciprocal to that of the manual operation (RBW/VBW).

**Parameters:**

<Ratio> Range: 0.01 to 1000  
 \*RST: 3

**Example:**

BAND:VID:RAT 3

Sets the coupling of video bandwidth to video bandwidth =  
 3\*resolution bandwidth

**Manual operation:** See "[RBW/VBW Sine \[1/1\]](#)" on page 208See "[RBW/VBW Pulse \[.1\]](#)" on page 209See "[RBW/VBW Noise \[10\]](#)" on page 209See "[RBW/VBW Manual](#)" on page 209See "[Span/RBW Auto \[100\]](#)" on page 209**[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth:VIDeo:TYPE <Mode>**

This command selects the position of the video filter in the signal path.

**Parameters:**

<Mode> **LINear**

The video filter is applied in front of the logarithmic amplifier.  
 In linear mode, measurements with a logarithmic level scale result in flatter falling edges compared to logarithmic mode. The reason is the conversion of linear power values into logarithmic level values: if you halve the linear power, the logarithmic level decreases by 3 dB.

**LOGarithmic**

The video filter is applied after the logarithmic amplifier.

\*RST: LINear

**Example:**

BAND:VID:TYPE LIN

Video filter ahead of the logarithmic amplifier

**SENSe:CORRection Subsystem**

This subsystem controls calibration and normalization during operation with the tracking generator (only with R&S FSVA/FSV option B9 or B10). Furthermore, configuration of conversion loss tables for external mixers (option B21) is performed using these commands.

|                                                            |     |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <a href="#">[SENSe:]CORRection:COLLect[:ACQuire]</a> ..... | 778 |
| <a href="#">[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:BAND</a> .....          | 778 |
| <a href="#">[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:CATalog?</a> .....      | 779 |
| <a href="#">[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:SElect</a> .....        | 779 |
| <a href="#">[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:MIXer</a> .....         | 780 |
| <a href="#">[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:SNUMber</a> .....       | 780 |
| <a href="#">[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:HARMonic</a> .....      | 780 |
| <a href="#">[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:PORTs</a> .....         | 781 |
| <a href="#">[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:BIAS</a> .....          | 781 |
| <a href="#">[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:COMMENT</a> .....       | 781 |
| <a href="#">[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:DATA</a> .....          | 782 |

|                                                 |     |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----|
| [SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:CLEar.....               | 782 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:EGAin:INPut[:MAGNitude]..... | 782 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:METHod.....                  | 783 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:RECall.....                  | 783 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection[:STATe].....                 | 783 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:GENerator.....    | 784 |

### [SENSe:]CORRection:COLLect[:ACQuire] <MeasType>

This command initiates a reference measurement (calibration). The reference measurement is the basis for the measurement normalization.

To obtain a correct reference measurement, a complete sweep with synchronization to the end of the sweep must have been carried out. This is only possible in the single sweep mode.

The command is available if a tracking generator is installed and has been turned on.

**Parameters:**

<MeasType>

**THRough**

"TRANsmission" mode: calibration with direct connection between tracking generator and device input  
"REFlection" mode: calibration with short circuit at the input

**OPEN**

only allowed in "REFlection" mode: calibration with open input

**Example:**

INIT:CONT OFF

Selects single sweep operation

CORR:COLL THR; \*WAI

Starts the measurement of reference data using direct connection between generator and device input and waits for the sweep end.

**Usage:**

Setting only

SCPI confirmed

**Manual operation:**

See "[Calibrate Reflection Short](#)" on page 446

See "[Calibrate Reflection Open](#)" on page 446

### [SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:BAND <Type>

This command defines the waveguide band in the conversion loss table. Before this command can be performed, the conversion loss table must be selected (see [\[SENSe:\]CORRection:CVL:SElect](#) on page 779).

This command is only available with option B21 (External Mixer) installed.

**Parameters:**

<Band> K | A | KA | Q | U | V | E | W | F | D | G | Y | J | USER  
Standard waveguide band or user-defined band.  
**Note:** The band formerly referred to as "A" is now named "KA"; the input parameter "A" is still available and refers to the same band as "KA".  
For a definition of the frequency range for the pre-defined bands, see [Table 4-21](#)).  
\*RST: F (90 GHz - 140 GHz)

**Example:**

CORR:CVL:SEL 'LOSS\_TAB\_4'  
Selects the conversion loss table.  
CORR:CVL:BAND KA  
Sets the band to KA (26.5 GHz - 40 GHz).

**Mode:**

all

**Manual operation:** See "[Band](#)" on page 499

---

**[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:CATalog?**

This command queries all available conversion loss tables saved in the C:\r\_s\instr\user\cvl\ directory on the instrument.

This command is only available with option B21 (External Mixer) installed.

**Example:** CORR:CVL:CAT?

**Usage:** Query only

**Mode:** all

---

**[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:SElect <FileName>**

This command selects the conversion loss table with the specified file name. If <file\_name> is not available, a new conversion loss table is created.

This command is only available with option B21 (External Mixer) installed.

**Parameters:**

<FileName> '<File name>'

**Example:** CORR:CVL:SEL 'LOSS\_TAB\_4'

**Mode:** all

**Manual operation:** See "[New Table](#)" on page 499

See "[File Name](#)" on page 499

See "[Edit Table](#)" on page 502

---

**[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:MIxer <Type>**

This command defines the mixer name in the conversion loss table. Before this command can be performed, the conversion loss table must be selected (see [\[SENSe:\]CORRection:CVL:SElect](#) on page 779).

This command is only available with option B21 (External Mixer) installed.

**Parameters:**

<Type> Name of mixer with a maximum of 16 characters

**Example:**

CORR:CVL:SEL 'LOSS\_TAB\_4'

Selects the conversion loss table.

CORR:CVL:MIX 'FS\_Z60'

**Mode:** all

**Manual operation:** See "Mixer Name" on page 500

---

**[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:SNUMber <SerialNo>**

This command defines the serial number of the mixer in the conversion loss table. Before this command can be performed, the conversion loss table must be selected (see [\[SENSe:\]CORRection:CVL:SElect](#) on page 779).

This command is only available with option B21 (External Mixer) installed.

**Parameters:**

<SerialNo> Serial number with a maximum of 16 characters

**Example:**

CORR:CVL:SEL 'LOSS\_TAB\_4'

Selects the conversion loss table.

CORR:CVL:MIX '123.4567'

**Mode:** all

**Manual operation:** See "Mixer S/N" on page 500

---

**[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:HARMonic <HarmOrder>**

This command defines the harmonic order used in the conversion loss table. Before this command can be performed, the conversion loss table must be selected (see [\[SENSe:\]CORRection:CVL:SElect](#) on page 779).

This command is only available with option B21 (External Mixer) installed.

**Parameters:**

<HarmOrder> **<numeric value>**

Range: 2 to 65

**Example:**

CORR:CVL:SEL 'LOSS\_TAB\_4'

Selects the conversion loss table.

CORR:CVL:HARM 3

**Mode:** all

**Manual operation:** See "[Harmonic Order](#)" on page 500

---

**[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:PORTs <PortNo>**

This command defines the mixer type in the conversion loss table. Before this command can be performed, the conversion loss table must be selected (see [\[SENSe:\]CORRection:CVL:SElect](#) on page 779).

This command is only available with option B21 (External Mixer) installed.

**Parameters:**

<PortType>           **2 | 3**  
                          \*RST:        2

**Example:**           CORR:CVL:SEL 'LOSS\_TAB\_4'  
                         Selects the conversion loss table.  
                         CORR:CVL:PORT 3

**Mode:**              all

**Manual operation:** See "[Mixer Type](#)" on page 500

---

**[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:BIAS <BiasSetting>**

This command defines the bias setting in the conversion loss table. Before this command can be performed, the conversion loss table must be selected (see [\[SENSe:\]CORRection:CVL:SElect](#) on page 779).

This command is only available with option B21 (External Mixer) installed.

**Parameters:**

<BiasSetting>        \*RST:        0.0 A  
                         Default unit: A

**Example:**           CORR:CVL:SEL 'LOSS\_TAB\_4'  
                         Selects the conversion loss table.  
                         CORR:CVL:BIAS 3A

**Mode:**              all

**Manual operation:** See "[Bias](#)" on page 500  
See "[Write to <CVL table name>](#)" on page 502

---

**[SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:COMMENT <Text>**

This command defines a comment in the conversion loss table. Before this command can be performed, the conversion loss table must be selected (see [\[SENSe:\]CORRection:CVL:SElect](#) on page 779).

This command is only available with option B21 (External Mixer) installed.

**Parameters:**

<Text>

**Example:** CORR:CVL:SEL 'LOSS\_TAB\_4'

Selects the conversion loss table.

CORR:CVL:COMM 'Conversion loss table for  
FS\_Z60'

**Mode:** all

**Manual operation:** See "[Comment](#)" on page 499

---

#### [SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:DATA <Freq>,<Level>

This command defines the reference values of the selected conversion loss tables. The values are entered as a set of frequency/level pairs. A maximum of 50 pairs of frequency/level may be entered. Before this command can be performed, the conversion loss table must be selected (see [\[SENSe:\]CORRection:CVL:SElect](#) on page 779).

This command is only available with option B21 (External Mixer) installed.

**Parameters:**

<Freq> The frequencies have to be sent in ascending order.

<Level>

**Example:** CORR:CVL:SEL 'LOSS\_TAB\_4'

Selects the conversion loss table.

CORR:CVL:DATA 1MHZ,-30DB,2MHZ,-40DB

**Mode:** all

**Manual operation:** See "[Position/Value](#)" on page 500

---

#### [SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:CLEAR

This command deletes the selected conversion loss table. Before this command can be performed, the conversion loss table must be selected (see [\[SENSe:\]CORRection:CVL:SElect](#) on page 779).

This command is only available with option B21 (External Mixer) installed.

**Example:** CORR:CVL:SEL 'LOSS\_TAB\_4'

Selects the conversion loss table.

CORR:CVL:CLE

**Usage:** Event

**Mode:** all

**Manual operation:** See "[Delete Table](#)" on page 502

---

#### [SENSe:]CORRection:EGAIN:INPUT[:MAGNitude]

This command makes an external gain known to the analyzer, which will take it into account during the display of measurement results. With this function the gain of an antenna or of an external preamplifier can be taken into account for the measurement values.

The command is available if a tracking generator is installed and has been turned on.

**Parameters:**

Range: -200 dB to 200 dB  
\*RST: 0 dB

**Example:**

CORR:EGA:INP 10DB  
Takes 10 dB external gain into account.

---

**[SENSe:]CORRection:METHod**

This command selects the type of measurement to be performed with the tracking generator.

The command is available if a tracking generator is installed and has been turned on.

**Parameters:**

**REFLection**  
Selects reflection measurements.

**TRANsmision**  
Selects transmission measurements.

\*RST: TRANsmision

**Example:**

CORR:METH TRAN  
Sets the type of measurement to "transmission".

**Manual operation:**

See "[Calibrate Transmission](#)" on page 446  
See "[Calibrate Reflection Short](#)" on page 446  
See "[Calibrate Reflection Open](#)" on page 446

---

**[SENSe:]CORRection:RECall**

This command restores the measurement configuration used for calibration.

The command is available if a tracking generator is installed and has been turned on.

**Example:**

CORR:REC

**Usage:**

Event  
SCPI confirmed

**Manual operation:**

See "[Recall](#)" on page 447

---

**[SENSe:]CORRection[:STATe] <State>**

This command turns correction of measurement results (normalization) on and off.

The command is available after you have defined a reference trace for the selected measurement type with [\[SENSe:\]CORRection:COLLect\[:ACQuire\]](#) on page 778.

The command is available if a tracking generator is installed and has been turned on.

**Parameters:**

<State>                    ON | OFF  
                               \*RST:        OFF

**Example:**

CORR ON  
                               Activates normalization.

**Usage:**

SCPI confirmed

**Manual operation:** See "[Normalize](#)" on page 446

**[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:GENerator <Name>**

This command uses the normalized measurement data to generate a transducer factor with up to 625 points. The trace data is converted to a transducer with unit dB and stored in a file with the specified name and the suffix.trd under c:\r\_s\instr\trd. The frequency points are allocated in equidistant steps between start and stop frequency. The generated transducer factor can be further adapted using the commands of the [SENSe<source>:]CORRection:TRANsducer subsystem (see [\[SENSe:\]CORRection:TRANsducer:DELETED](#) on page 944).

This command is only available if the R&S FSVA/FSV option B10 (External Tracking Generator) is installed and normalization is switched on.

**Parameters:**

<Name>                    '<name>'

**Example:**

CORR:TRAN:GEN 'SMU01'

Creates the transducer file C:\r\_s\instr\trd\SMU01.trd.

**Manual operation:** See "[Save As Trd Factor](#)" on page 447

**SENSe:DEMod Subsystem**

This subsystem controls demodulation of audible AF signals.

|                                            |     |
|--------------------------------------------|-----|
| <b>[SENSe:]DEMod:SQUElch:LEVel</b> .....   | 784 |
| <b>[SENSe:]DEMod:SQUElch[:STATe]</b> ..... | 785 |

**[SENSe:]DEMod:SQUElch:LEVel <Threshold>**

This command defines the threshold for selective demodulation. Squelching must be active for this command to work (see [\[SENSe:\]DEMod:SQUElch\[:STATE\]](#)).

All signals below the threshold are not demodulated.

This command is only available if the R&S FSVA/FSV option B3 (Audio Demodulation) is installed.

**Parameters:**

<Threshold>              The threshold level as a percentage of the display height.  
                               Range:        0 to 100  
                               \*RST:        60

**Example:** DEM:SQU:LEV 80  
Sets the squelch level to 80% of the displayed signal.

**Usage:** SCPI confirmed

**Manual operation:** See "Squelch Level" on page 262

#### [SENSe:]DEMMod:SQUElch[:STATe] <State>

This command turns selective demodulation at the marker position on and off.

A video trigger is automatically activated with the same level as the squelch level, any other trigger or gate settings are deactivated.

This command is only available if the R&S FSVA/FSV option B3 (Audio Demodulation) is installed.

**Parameters:**

|         |           |
|---------|-----------|
| <State> | ON   OFF  |
|         | *RST: OFF |

**Example:** DEM:SQU ON  
Signals below the level threshold are not sent to the audio output.

**Usage:** SCPI confirmed

**Manual operation:** See "Squelch" on page 261

### SENSe:ESPectrum Subsystem

The SENSe:ESPectrum subsystem contains the remote commands to configure Spectrum Emission Mask (SEM) measurements.



The sweep list cannot be configured using remote commands during an on-going sweep operation.

|                                                            |     |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| [SENSe:]ESPectrum:BWID.....                                | 786 |
| [SENSe:]ESPectrum:FILTer[:RRC]:STATe].....                 | 786 |
| [SENSe:]ESPectrum:FILTer[:RRC]:ALPha.....                  | 787 |
| [SENSe:]ESPectrum:HighSPeed.....                           | 787 |
| [SENSe:]ESPectrum:PRESet[:STANDARD].....                   | 788 |
| [SENSe:]ESPectrum:PRESet:RESTore.....                      | 788 |
| [SENSe:]ESPectrum:PRESet:STORE.....                        | 788 |
| [SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGE<range>:BANDwidth[:RESolution]..... | 788 |
| [SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGE<range>:BANDwidth:VIDeo.....        | 789 |
| [SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGE<range>:COUNT.....                  | 789 |
| [SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGE<range>:DElete.....                 | 789 |
| [SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGE<range>:FILTer:TYPE.....            | 790 |
| [SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGE<range>[:FREQuency]:START.....      | 790 |
| [SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGE<range>[:FREQuency]:STOP.....       | 791 |
| [SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGE<range>:INPut:ATTenuation.....      | 791 |

|                                                                  |     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| [SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGE<range>:INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO.....       | 792 |
| [SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGE<range>:INPut:GAIN:STATe.....             | 792 |
| [SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGE<range>:INsert.....                       | 792 |
| [SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGE<range>:LIMIT<source>:ABSolute:STARt..... | 793 |
| [SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGE<range>:LIMIT<source>:ABSolute:STOP.....  | 793 |
| [SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGE<range>:LIMIT<source>:RELative:STARt..... | 794 |
| [SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGE<range>:LIMIT<source>:RELative:STOP.....  | 794 |
| [SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGE<range>:LIMIT<source>:STATe.....          | 794 |
| [SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGE<range>:RLEVel.....                       | 795 |
| [SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGE<range>:SWEep:TIME.....                   | 795 |
| [SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGE<range>:SWEep:TIME:AUTO.....              | 796 |
| [SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGE<range>:TRANsducer.....                   | 796 |
| [SENSe:]ESPectrum:RRANge.....                                    | 797 |
| [SENSe:]ESPectrum:RTYPe.....                                     | 797 |

**[SENSe:]ESPectrum:BWID <Bandwidth>**

This command defines the bandwidth used for measuring the channel power (reference range). This setting takes only effect if channel power is selected as power reference type (see [\[SENSe:\]ESPectrum:RTYPe](#) on page 797).

**Parameters:**

<Bandwidth> minimum span ≤ value ≤ span of reference range  
\*RST: 3.84 MHz

**Example:**

ESP:RTYP CPOW  
Sets the power reference type to channel power.  
ESP:BWID 1 MHZ  
Sets the Tx bandwidth to 1 MHz.

**Manual operation:** See "Edit Reference Range" on page 321

**[SENSe:]ESPectrum:FILTer[:RRC][:STATe] <State>**

This command activates or deactivates the use of an RRC filter. This setting only takes effect if channel power is selected as power reference type (see [\[SENSe:\]ESPectrum:RTYPe](#) on page 797).

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF  
\*RST: ON

**Example:**

ESP:RTYP CPOW  
Sets the power reference type to channel power.  
ESP:FILT OFF  
Deactivates the use of an RRC filter.

**Manual operation:** See "Edit Reference Range" on page 321

---

**[SENSe:]ESPectrum:FILTer[:RRC]:ALPHa <Value>**

This command sets the alpha value of the RRC filter. This setting takes only effect if channel power is selected as power reference type ([\[SENSe:\]ESPectrum:RTYPe](#) command) and if the RRC filter is activated ([\[SENSe:\]ESPectrum:FILTer\[:RRC\] \[:STATE\]](#) command).

**Parameters:**

|         |            |
|---------|------------|
| <Value> | 0 to 1     |
|         | *RST: 0.22 |

**Example:**

ESP:RTYP CPOW  
Sets the power reference type to channel power.  
ESP:FILT ON  
Activates the use of an RRC filter.  
ESP:FILT:ALPH 0.5  
Sets the alpha value of the RRC filter to 0.5.

**Manual operation:** See "[Edit Reference Range](#)" on page 321

---

**[SENSe:]ESPectrum:HighSPeed <State>**

This command activates Fast SEM mode to accelerate spurious emission mask measurements. For details see "[Fast Spectrum Emission Mask Measurements](#)" on page 340.

Note that in Fast SEM mode, the following parameters cannot be changed in all ranges:

- Filter type, see [\[SENSe:\]ESPectrum:RANGE<range>:FILT:TYPE](#) on page 790
- RBW, see [\[SENSe:\]ESPectrum:RANGE<range>:BANDwidth\[:RESolution\]](#) on page 788
- VBW, see [\[SENSe:\]ESPectrum:RANGE<range>:BANDwidth:VIDeo](#) on page 789
- Sweep Time Mode, see [\[SENSe:\]ESPectrum:RANGE<range>:SWEep:TIME:AUTO](#) on page 796
- Sweep Time, see [\[SENSe:\]ESPectrum:RANGE<range>:SWEep:TIME](#) on page 795
- Reference level, see [\[SENSe:\]ESPectrum:RANGE<range>:RLEVel](#) on page 795
- RF Att Mode, see [\[SENSe:\]ESPectrum:RANGE<range>:INPUT:ATTenuation:AUTO](#) on page 792
- Rf Attenuation, see [\[SENSe:\]ESPectrum:RANGE<range>:INPUT:ATTenuation](#) on page 791
- Preamp, see [\[SENSe:\]ESPectrum:RANGE<range>:INPUT:GAIN:STATE](#) on page 792

**Parameters:**

|         |           |
|---------|-----------|
| <State> | ON   OFF  |
|         | *RST: OFF |

**Example:** ESP:HSP ON

**Manual operation:** See "[Fast SEM](#)" on page 317

**[SENSe:]ESPectrum:PRESet[:STANDARD]**

This command selects the specified XML file under C:\r\_s\instr\sem\_std. If the file is stored in a subdirectory, include the relative path.

**Example:** ESP:PRES 'WCDMA\3GPP\DL\PowerClass\_31\_39.xml'  
 Selects the PowerClass\_31\_39.xml XML file in the C:\R\_S\instr\sem\_std\WCDMA\3GPP\DL directory.  
 ESP:PRES?  
 W-CDMA 3GPP DL (31,39) dBm  
 The query returns information about the selected standard, the link direction and the power class. If no standard has been selected, the query returns None.

**Manual operation:** See "[Load Standard](#)" on page 325

**[SENSe:]ESPectrum:PRESet:RESTore**

This command copies the XML files from the C:\R\_S\instr\sem\_backup folder to the C:\R\_S\instr\sem\_std folder. Files of the same name are overwritten.

**Example:** ESP:PRES:REST  
 Restores the originally provided XML files.

**Manual operation:** See "[Restore Standard Files](#)" on page 326

**[SENSe:]ESPectrum:PRESet:STORE <FileName>**

This command stores the current settings as presets in the specified XML file under C:\r\_s\instr\sem\_backup.

**Parameters:**

<FileName>

**Example:** ESP:PRES:STOR  
 'WCDMA\3GPP\DL\PowerClass\_31\_39.xml'  
 Stores the settings in the PowerClass\_31\_39.xml file in the C:\R\_S\instr\sem\_std\WCDMA\3GPP\DL directory.

**Manual operation:** See "[Save As Standard](#)" on page 325

**[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGE<range>:BANDwidth[:RESolution] <Value>**

This command sets the RBW value for the specified range.

Note that this parameter can not be set for all ranges if "Fast SEM" mode is activated (see [SENSe:]ESPectrum:HighSPeed on page 787).

**Suffix:**

<range> 1...20  
range

**Parameters:**

<Value> Refer to the data sheet.  
\*RST: 30.0 kHz

**Example:** ESP:RANG2:BAND:RES 5000  
Sets the RBW for range 2 to 5 kHz.

**Manual operation:** See "RBW" on page 318

---

**[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGE<range>:BANDwidth:VIDeo <Value>**

This command sets the VBW value for the specified range.

Note that this parameter can not be set for all ranges if "Fast SEM" mode is activated (see [SENSe:]ESPectrum:HighSPeed on page 787).

**Suffix:**

<range> 1...20  
range

**Parameters:**

<Value> Refer to the data sheet.  
\*RST: 10.0 MHz

**Example:** ESP:RANG1:BAND:VID 5000000  
Sets the VBW for range 1 to 5 MHz.

**Manual operation:** See "VBW" on page 318

---

**[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGE<range>:COUNT**

This command returns the number of defined ranges.

**Suffix:**

<range> 1...20  
range

**Example:** ESP:RANG:COUNT?

Returns the number of defined ranges.

---

**[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGE<range>:DELETED**

This command deletes the specified range. The range numbers are updated accordingly. The reference range cannot be deleted. A minimum of three ranges is mandatory.

**Suffix:**

<range>      1...20  
range

**Example:**

ESP : RANG4 : DEL  
Deletes range 4.

**Manual operation:** See "[Delete Range](#)" on page 320

---

**[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGE<range>:FILTter:TYPE <Type>**

This command sets the filter type for the specified range.

Note that this parameter can not be set for all ranges if "Fast SEM" mode is activated (see [\[SENSe:\] ESPectrum:HighSPeed](#) on page 787).

**Suffix:**

<range>      1...20  
range

**Parameters:**

|        |                                   |
|--------|-----------------------------------|
| <Type> | <b>NORMal</b><br>Gaussian filters |
|        | <b>CFILter</b><br>channel filters |
|        | <b>RRC</b><br>RRC filters         |
|        | <b>PULSe</b><br>EMI (6dB) filters |
|        | <b>P5</b><br>5 Pole filters       |

\*RST:      NORM

The available bandwidths of the filters are specified in the data sheet.

**Example:**

ESP : RANG1 : FILT : TYPE RRC  
Sets the RRC filter type for range 1.

**Manual operation:** See "[Filter Type](#)" on page 317

---

**[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGE<range>[:FREQuency]:START <Frequency>**

This command sets the start frequency for the specified range.

In order to change the start/stop frequency of the first/last range, select the appropriate span. If you set a span that is smaller than the overall span of the ranges, the measurement includes only the ranges that lie within the defined span and have a minimum span of 20 Hz. The first and last range are adapted to the given span as long as the minimum span of 20 Hz is not violated.

Note the rules for the <Frequency> parameter specified in "[Ranges and Range Settings](#)" on page 328.

**Suffix:**

<range>      1...20  
range

**Parameters:**

<Frequency>      numeric value  
\*RST:      -250.0 MHz (range 1), -2.52 MHz (range 2), 2.52  
MHz (range 3)

**Example:**

`ESP:RANG1:STAR 10000000`

Sets the start frequency for range 1 to 100 MHz.

**Manual operation:** See "[Range Start / Range Stop](#)" on page 317

**[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGE<range>[:FREQuency]:STOP <Frequency>**

This command sets the stop frequency for the specified range. For further details refer to the [\[SENSe:\]ESPectrum:RANGE<range>\[:FREQuency\]:START](#) command.

Note the rules for the <Frequency> parameter specified in "[Ranges and Range Settings](#)" on page 328.

**Suffix:**

<range>      1...20  
range

**Parameters:**

<Frequency>      numeric value  
\*RST:      -2.52 MHz (range 1), 2.52 MHz (range 2), 250.0  
MHz (range 3)

**Example:**

`ESP:RANG3:STOP 10000000`

Sets the stop frequency for range 2 to 10 MHz.

**Manual operation:** See "[Range Start / Range Stop](#)" on page 317

**[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGE<range>:INPut:ATTenuation <Value>**

This command sets the attenuation for the specified range.

Note that this parameter can not be set for all ranges if "Fast SEM" mode is activated (see [\[SENSe:\]ESPectrum:HighSPeed](#) on page 787).

**Suffix:**

<range>      1...20  
range

**Parameters:**

<Value>      Refer to the data sheet.  
\*RST:      0 dB

**Example:**

`ESP:RANG3:INP:ATT 10`

Sets the attenuation of range 3 to 10 dB.

**Manual operation:** See "[RF Attenuator](#)" on page 318

---

**[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGE<range>:INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO <State>**

This command activates or deactivates the automatic RF attenuation setting for the specified range.

Note that this parameter can not be set for all ranges if "Fast SEM" mode is activated (see [\[SENSe:\]ESPectrum:HighSPeed](#) on page 787).

**Suffix:**

<range>      1...20  
range

**Parameters:**

<State>      ON | OFF  
\*RST:      ON

**Example:**      `ESP:RANG2:INP:ATT:AUTO OFF`

Deactivates the RF attenuation auto mode for range 2.

**Manual operation:** See "[RF Att. Mode](#)" on page 318

---

**[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGE<range>:INPut:GAIN:STATe <State>**

This command switches the preamplifier on or off for the specified range.

Note that this parameter can not be set for all ranges if "Fast SEM" mode is activated (see [\[SENSe:\]ESPectrum:HighSPeed](#) on page 787).

**Suffix:**

<range>      1...20  
range

**Parameters:**

<State>      ON | OFF  
\*RST:      OFF

**Example:**      `ESP:RANG3:INP:GAIN:STATE ON`

Switches the preamplifier for range 3 on or off.

**Manual operation:** See "[Preamp](#)" on page 318

---

**[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGE<range>:INSert <Mode>**

This command inserts a new range before or after the specified range. The range numbers are updated accordingly.

**Suffix:**

<range>      1...20  
range

**Parameters:**

<Mode>      AFTer | BEForE

**Example:**      `ESP:RANG3:INS BEF`  
                  Inserts a new range before range 3.  
                  `ESP:RANG1:INS AFT`  
                  Inserts a new range after range 1.

**Manual operation:** See "[Insert before Range](#)" on page 320  
See "[Insert after Range](#)" on page 320

---

**[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGE<range>:LIMit<source>:ABSolute:STARt <Level>**

This command sets an absolute limit value at the start frequency of the specified range. Different from manual operation, this setting is independently of the defined limit check type.

**Suffix:**  
<range>      1...20  
                  range

**Parameters:**  
<Level>      -400 to in 400 dBm  
                  \*RST:      13 dBm

**Example:**      `ESP:RANG1:LIM:ABS:STAR 10`  
                  Sets an absolute limit of 10 dBm at the start frequency of the range.

**Manual operation:** See "[Abs Limit Start](#)" on page 319

---

**[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGE<range>:LIMit<source>:ABSolute:STOP <Level>**

This command sets an absolute limit value at the stop frequency of the specified range. Different from manual operation, this setting is independent of the defined limit check type.

**Suffix:**  
<range>      1...20  
                  range

**Parameters:**  
<Level>      -400 to in 400 dBm  
                  \*RST:      13 dBm

**Example:**      `ESP:RANG1:LIM:ABS:STOP 20`  
                  Sets an absolute limit of 20 dBm at the stop frequency of the range.

**Manual operation:** See "[Abs Limit Stop](#)" on page 319

---

**[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGE<range>:LIMit<source>:RELative:STARt <Limit>**

This command sets a relative limit value at the start frequency of the specified range. Different from manual operation, this setting is independent of the defined limit check type.

**Suffix:**

<range>            1...20  
                    range

**Parameters:**

<Limit>           -400 to in 400 dBc  
                    \*RST:        -50 dBc

**Example:**

ESP:RANG3:LIM:REL:STAR -20

Sets a relative limit of -20 dBc at the start frequency of the range.

**Manual operation:** See "[Rel Limit Start](#)" on page 320

---

**[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGE<range>:LIMit<source>:RELative:STOP <Limit>**

This command sets a relative limit value at the stop frequency of the specified range. Different from manual operation, this setting is independently of the defined limit check type.

**Suffix:**

<range>           1...20  
                    range

**Parameters:**

<Limit>           -400 to in 400 dBc  
                    \*RST:        -50 dBc

**Example:**

ESP:RANG3:LIM:REL:STOP 20

Sets a relative limit of 20 dBc at the stop frequency of the range.

**Manual operation:** See "[Rel Limit Stop](#)" on page 320

---

**[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGE<range>:LIMit<source>:STATe <State>**

This command sets the type of limit check for all ranges.

**Suffix:**

<range>           irrelevant

**Parameters:**

|                 |                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <State>         | ABSolute   RELative   AND   OR                                                                                         |
| <b>ABSolute</b> | Checks only the absolute limits defined.                                                                               |
| <b>RELative</b> | Checks only the relative limits. Relative limits are defined as relative to the measured power in the reference range. |
| <b>AND</b>      | Combines the absolute and relative limit. The limit check fails when both limits are violated.                         |
| <b>OR</b>       | Combines the absolute and relative limit. The limit check fails when one of the limits is violated.                    |
| *RST:           | REL                                                                                                                    |

**Example:**

ESP:RANG3:LIM:STAT AND  
Sets for all ranges the combined absolute/relative limit check.

**Manual operation:** See "[Limit Check 1-4](#)" on page 319

**[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGE<range>:RLEVel <Value>**

This command sets the reference level for the specified range.

Note that this parameter can not be set for all ranges if "Fast SEM" mode is activated (see [\[SENSe:\]ESPectrum:HighSPeed](#) on page 787).

**Suffix:**

|         |        |
|---------|--------|
| <range> | 1...20 |
|         | range  |

**Parameters:**

|         |                          |
|---------|--------------------------|
| <Value> | Refer to the data sheet. |
| *RST:   | -20 dBm                  |

**Example:**

ESP:RANG2:RLEV 0  
Sets the reference level of range 2 to 0 dBm.

**Manual operation:** See "[Ref. Level](#)" on page 318

**[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGE<range>:SWEep:TIME <SweepTime>**

This command sets the sweep time for the specified range.

Note that this parameter can not be set for all ranges if "Fast SEM" mode is activated (see [\[SENSe:\]ESPectrum:HighSPeed](#) on page 787).

**Suffix:**

|         |        |
|---------|--------|
| <range> | 1...20 |
|         | range  |

**Parameters:**

<SweepTime> Allowed values depend on the ratio of span to RBW and RBW to VBW. For details refer to the data sheet.

\*RST: 0.27 s

**Example:**

ESP:RANG1:SWE:TIME 1

Sets the sweep time for range 1 to 1 s.

**Manual operation:** See "[Sweep Time](#)" on page 318

**[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGE<range>:SWEep:TIME:AUTO <State>**

This command activates or deactivates the automatic sweep time setting for the specified range.

Note that this parameter can not be set for all ranges if "Fast SEM" mode is activated (see [\[SENSe:\]ESPectrum:HighSPeed](#) on page 787).

**Suffix:**

<range> 1...20  
range

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF

\*RST: ON

**Example:**

ESP:RANG3:SWE:TIME: AUTO OFF

Deactivates the sweep time auto mode for range 3.

**Manual operation:** See "[Sweep Time Mode](#)" on page 318

**[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGE<range>:TRANsducer <TransducerName>**

This command sets a transducer for the specified range. You can only choose a transducer that fulfills the following conditions:

- The transducer overlaps or equals the span of the range.
- The x-axis is linear.
- The unit is dB.

**Suffix:**

<range> 1...20  
range

**Parameters:**

<TransducerName> 'string' = name of the transducer

**Example:**

ESP:RANG1:TRAN 'test'

Sets the transducer called test for range 1.

**Manual operation:** See "[Transd. Factor](#)" on page 319

**[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RRAnge**

This command returns the current position (number) of the reference range.

**Example:**      **ESP:RRAN?**

Returns the current position (number) of the reference range.

**[SENSe:]ESPectrum:RTYPe <Type>**

This command sets the power reference type.

**Parameters:**

<Type>            PEAK | CPOWer

**PEAK**

Measures the highest peak within the reference range.

**CPOWer**

Measures the channel power within the reference range (integral bandwidth method).

\*RST:            CPOWer

**Example:**      **ESP:RTYP PEAK**

Sets the peak power reference type.

**Manual operation:** See "[Edit Reference Range](#)" on page 321

**SENSe:FREQuency Subsystem**

The SENSe:FREQuency subsystem defines the frequency axis of the active display. The frequency axis can either be defined via the start/stop frequency or via the center frequency and span.

|                                                |     |
|------------------------------------------------|-----|
| [SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTER.....                  | 797 |
| [SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTER:STEP.....             | 798 |
| [SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTER:STEP:AUTO.....        | 798 |
| [SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTER:STEP:LINK.....        | 798 |
| [SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTER:STEP:LINK:FACTOr..... | 799 |
| [SENSe:]FREQuency:MODE.....                    | 799 |
| [SENSe:]FREQuency:OFFSet.....                  | 800 |
| [SENSe:]FREQuency:SPAN.....                    | 800 |
| [SENSe:]FREQuency:SPAN:FULL.....               | 800 |
| [SENSe:]FREQuency:STARt.....                   | 800 |
| [SENSe:]FREQuency:STOP.....                    | 801 |

**[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTER <Frequency>**

This command defines the center frequency (frequency domain) or measuring frequency (time domain).

**Parameters:**

<Frequency> Range: 0 to fmax  
 \*RST: fmax/2  
 Default unit: Hz  
 $f_{\text{max}}$  is specified in the data sheet. min span is 10 Hz  
 (SEM and Spurious: min span = 20 Hz)

**Example:** FREQ:CENT 100 MHz

**Manual operation:** See "[Center](#)" on page 186

**[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP <StepSize>**

This command defines the center frequency step size.

**Parameters:**

<StepSize> Range: 1 to fmax  
 \*RST: 0.1 x <span value>  
 Default unit: Hz

**Example:** FREQ:CENT:STEP 120 MHz

**Manual operation:** See "[Manual](#)" on page 188

**[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:AUTO <State>**

This command couples the step size of the center frequency to the span (ON) or sets the value of the center frequency entered via [\[SENSe:\] FREQuency:CENTer](#) (OFF).

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF  
 \*RST: ON

**Example:** FREQ:CENT:STEP:AUTO ON

Activates the coupling of the step size to the span.

**[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK <CouplingType>**

This command couples and decouples the center frequency step size to the span or the resolution bandwidth.

**Parameters:**

<CouplingType> SPAN  
 Couples the step size to the span. Available for measurements in the frequency domain.

**RBW**

Couples the step size to the resolution bandwidth. Available for measurements in the time domain.

**OFF**

Decouples the step size (manual input).

\*RST: SPAN

**Example:** FREQ:CENT:STEP:LINK SPAN

**Manual operation:** See "0.1\*Span (span > 0)" on page 186  
 See "0.1\*RBW (span > 0)" on page 186  
 See "0.5\*Span (span > 0)" on page 187  
 See "0.5\*RBW (span > 0)" on page 187  
 See "x\*Span (span > 0)" on page 187  
 See "x\*RBW (span > 0)" on page 187

#### [SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTER:STEP:LINK:FACTOr <Factor>

This command defines a step size factor if the center frequency step size is coupled to the span or the resolution bandwidth.

**Parameters:**

|          |                   |
|----------|-------------------|
| <Factor> | Range: 1 to 100   |
|          | *RST: 10          |
|          | Default unit: PCT |

**Example:** FREQ:CENT:STEP:LINK:FACT 20PCT

**Manual operation:** See "0.1\*Span (span > 0)" on page 186  
 See "0.1\*RBW (span > 0)" on page 186  
 See "0.5\*Span (span > 0)" on page 187  
 See "0.5\*RBW (span > 0)" on page 187

#### [SENSe:]FREQuency:MODE <Mode>

This command selects the frequency mode.

between span > 0 and zero span in the "Spectrum" mode.

**Parameters:**

|        |                                                                                                                                          |
|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <Mode> | <b>CW</b><br>Selects the time domain (span = 0).<br>In the time domain, define the measurement frequency with [SENSe:] FREQuency:CENTER. |
|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**FIXed**

Selects the time domain (span = 0).  
In the time domain, define the measurement frequency with [SENSe:] FREQuency:CENTER.

**SWEep**

Selects the frequency domain (span > 0).  
In the frequency domain, define the frequency characteristics with the following commands:

- [SENSe:] FREQuency:START
- [SENSe:] FREQuency:STOP
- [SENSe:] FREQuency:SPAN
- [SENSe:] FREQuency:CENTER

\*RST: SWEep

**Example:** FREQ:MODE SWE  
Selects the frequency domain.

**Usage:** SCPI confirmed

---

**[SENSe:]FREQuency:OFFSet <Offset>**

This command defines the frequency offset.

**Parameters:**

<Offset> Range: -100 GHz to 100 GHz  
\*RST: 0 Hz  
Default unit: Hz

**Example:** FREQ:OFFS 1GHZ

**Manual operation:** See "[Frequency Offset](#)" on page 188

---

**[SENSe:]FREQuency:SPAN <Span>**

This command defines the frequency span.

**Parameters:**

<Span> min span to fmax  
\*RST: fmax  
 $f_{max}$  is specified in the data sheet. min span is 10 Hz  
(SEM and Spurious: min span = 20 Hz)

**Example:** FREQ:SPAN 10MHz

**Manual operation:** See "[Span Manual](#)" on page 191  
See "[Zero Span](#)" on page 192

---

**[SENSe:]FREQuency:SPAN:FULL**

This command sets the frequency span to its maximum.

**Example:** FREQ:SPAN:FULL

**Manual operation:** See "[Full Span](#)" on page 191

---

**[SENSe:]FREQuency:STARt <Frequency>**

This command defines the start frequency for measurements in the frequency domain.

**Parameters:**

<Frequency> 0 to ( $f_{max}$  - min span)  
\*RST: 0  
 $f_{max}$  is specified in the data sheet. min span is 10 Hz  
(SEM and Spurious: min span = 20 Hz)

**Example:** FREQ:STAR 20MHz

**Manual operation:** See "[Start](#)" on page 188

---

**[SENSe:]FREQuency:STOP <Frequency>**

This command defines the stop frequency for measurements in the frequency domain.

**Parameters:**

<Frequency> min span to fmax

\*RST: fmax

f<sub>max</sub> is specified in the data sheet. min span is 10 Hz  
(SEM and Spurious: min span = 20 Hz)

**Example:** FREQ:STOP 2000 MHz

**Manual operation:** See "[Stop](#)" on page 188

**SENSe:LIST Subsystem**

The commands of this subsystem are used for measuring the power at a list of frequency points with different device settings. The measurement is always performed in zero span. A new trigger event is required for each test point (exception: trigger "FREE RUN").

The results are output as a list in the order of the entered frequency points. The number of results per test point depends on the number of concurrently active measurements (peak/RMS/average). The number of frequencies is limited to 200 entries.

Selection of concurrently active measurements and setting of parameters that are constant for the whole measurement is performed via a configuration command ([\[SENSe:\]LIST:POWER:SET](#)). This also includes the setting for trigger and gate parameters.



Settings that are not directly included in commands of this subsystem can be configured by sending the corresponding commands prior to the [SENSe:LIST Subsystem](#) commands.

Please note that changes to the trigger level have to be executed in zero span in order to take effect for the [SENSe:LIST Subsystem](#) commands.

The sweep list cannot be configured using remote commands during an on-going sweep operation.

---

The following subsystem is included:

["SENSe:LIST:RANGE Subsystem"](#) on page 807

**Further information**

- ["SENSe:LIST Subsystem"](#) on page 801

**More details on the SENSe:LIST Subsystem**

The following setting parameters can be selected independently for each frequency point:

- analyzer frequency
- reference level
- resolution filter
- resolution bandwidth
- video bandwidth
- measurement time
- detector

The commands of this subsystem can be used in two different ways:

- Instrument setup, measurement and querying of the results in a single command line. With this method, there is the least delay between the measurement and the result output. However, it requires the control computer to wait for the response from the instrument.
- Instrument setup and querying of the result list at the end of the measurement: With this method, the control computer may be used for other activities while the measurement is being performed. However, more time is needed for synchronization via service request.

|                               |     |
|-------------------------------|-----|
| [SENSe:]LIST:POWer:RESUlt?    | 802 |
| [SENSe:]LIST:POWer[:SEQUence] | 803 |
| [SENSe:]LIST:POWer:SET        | 806 |
| [SENSe:]LIST:POWer:STATE      | 807 |

---

### [SENSe:]LIST:POWer:RESUlt?

This command queries the results of the list evaluation.

This command may be used to obtain measurement results in an asynchronous way, using the service request mechanism for synchronization to the end of the measurement.

If there are no results, the command returns an error.

#### Return values:

|              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <PowerLevel> | Power level for each frequency included in the measurement.<br>The command returns up to 3 power levels for each frequency, depending on the number of evaluation modes you have turned on with <a href="#">[SENSe:]LIST:POWer:SET</a> on page 806.<br>The result is a list of floating point values separated by commas.<br>The unit depends on <a href="#">[SENSe:]LIST:POWer[:SEQUence]</a> . |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**Example:**

```
*ESE 1
*SRE 32
Configuration of the status reporting system for the generation of
an SRQ on operation complete
SENSe:LIST:POWeR
935.2 MHz,-20dBm,10dB,OFF,NORM,1 MHz,3 MHz,
434us,0,
935.4 MHz,-20dBm,10dB,10dB,NORM,30 kHz,100 kHz,
434us,0,
935.6 MHz,-20dBm,10dB,20dB,NORM,30 kHz,100 kHz,
434us,0;
*OPC
Configuring and starting the measurement
...
Further actions of the control computer during measurement
On SRQ:
SENSe:LIST:POWeR:RESUlt?
Response to service request
```

**Usage:**

Query only

**[SENSe:]LIST:POWeR[:SEQuence]**

<Frequency>,<RefLevel>,<RfAtt>,<ElAtt>,<FilterType>,<RBW>,<VBW>,<Meas  
Time>,<TriggerLevel>

This command configures and initiates the List Evaluation measurement.

The list can contain up to 200 entries (frequencies). You can define a different instrument setup for each frequency that is in the list.

If you synchronize the measurement with \*OPC, the R&S FSVA/FSV produces a service request when all frequencies have been measured and the number of individual measurements has been performed.

To reduce the setting time, all indicated parameters are set up simultaneously at each test point.

The measurement is performed in zero span and therefore the span is set to 0 Hz. If the span > 0 is set, the function is automatically switched off.

The measurement is not compatible with other measurements, especially as far as marker, adjacent channel power measurement or statistics are concerned. The corresponding commands thus automatically deactivate the function.

The function is only available in REMOTE operation. It is deactivated when switching the instrument back to LOCAL.

Note that using the command as a query initiates the measurement and returns the results if all frequencies have been measured. For more information on querying the results see [\[SENSe:\] LIST:POWeR:RESUlt?](#) on page 802 .

The following parameters are the settings for an individual frequency point. They are repeated for each frequency point.

**Setting parameters:**

|                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <Frequency>           | Defines the receive frequency. Each frequency corresponds to one list entry.<br>Range: 0 Hz to fmax                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <RefLevel>            | Defines the reference level for a list entry.<br>Range: -130 dBm to 30 dBm<br>Increment: 0.01 dBm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <RfAtt>               | Defines the RF attenuation for a list entry.<br>Range: 0 dB to 70 dB (75 dB with option R&S FSV-B25)<br>Increment: 5 dB (1 dB with option R&S FSV-B25)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <ElAtt>               | Defines the electronic attenuation for a list entry.<br>Requires option R&S FSV-B25;<br><b>OFF</b><br>Turns electronic attenuation off.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <AttenuationLevel>    | Numeric value that defines the attenuation level.<br>Range: 0 dB to 30 dB<br>Increment: 1 dB                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <FilterType>          | Selects the filter type for a list entry. For more information see<br><a href="#">[SENSe:]BANDwidth BWIDth[:RESolution]:TYPE</a><br>on page 775.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <RBW>                 | Defines the resolution bandwidth for a list entry.<br>For the range of values refer to <a href="#">"Res BW Manual" on page 205</a> .<br>Refer to <a href="#">Chapter 4.2.6.3, "Selecting the Appropriate Filter Type"</a> ,<br>on page 211 for possible combinations of filter type and filter<br>bandwidth for the <filter type> = CFILter and <filter type> =<br>RRC.                                |
| <VBW>                 | Defines the video bandwidth for a list entry.<br>The value is ignored for <filter type> = "CFILter" or "RRC"<br>Range: 1 Hz to 10 MHz in 1, 3, 10 steps                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <MeasTime>            | Defines the measurement time for a list entry.<br>For details refer to <a href="#">"Sweeptime Manual" on page 206</a> .<br>Range: 1 µs to 16000 s                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <TriggerLevel>        | The trigger level must be 0.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Return values:</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <PowerLevel>          | Power level for each frequency included in the measurement.<br>The command returns up to 3 power levels for each frequency,<br>depending on the number of evaluation modes you have turned<br>on with <a href="#">[SENSe:]LIST:POWeR:SET</a> on page 806.<br>The result is a list of floating point values separated by commas.<br>The unit depends on <a href="#">CALCulate&lt;n&gt;:UNIT:POWeR</a> . |

**Example:**

```
SENSe:LIST:POWeR?
935.2 MHz,0 dBm,10 dB,OFF,NORM,1 MHz,3 MHz,
440us,0,
935.4 MHz,0dBm,10dB,10dB,NORM,30 kHz,100 kHz,
440us,0,
935.6 MHz,0dBm,10dB,20dB,NORM,30 kHz,100 kHz,
440us,0
```

**Result list:**

```
-28.3,-30.6,-38.1
```

**Example:**

```
SENSe:LIST:POWeR:SET ON,ON,ON,IMM,POS,0,0
Activates the power measurement of the peak, RMS and average values.
```

```
SENSe:LIST:POWeR?
935.2 MHz,0dBm,10dB,OFF,NORM,1 MHz,3 MHz,440us,
0,
935.4 MHz,0dBm,10dB,10dB,NORM,30 kHz,100 kHz,
440us,0,
935.6 MHz,0dBm,10dB,20dB,NORM,30 kHz,100 kHz,
440us,0
```

**Result list (3 results per frequency point):**

```
-28.3,-29.6,1.5,-30.6,-31.9,0.9,-38.1,-40.0,2.3
```

**Example:**

```
SENSe:LIST:POWeR
935.2 MHz,0dBm,10dB,OFF,NORM,1 MHz,3 MHz,440us,
0,
935.4 MHz,0dBm,10dB,10dB,CFIL,30 kHz,100 kHz,
440us,0,
935.6 MHz,0dBm,10dB,20dB,CFIL,30 kHz,100 kHz,
440us,0
```

Performs a measurement sequence with the settings described in [Table 5-19](#).

```
SENSe:LIST:POWeR?
935.2 MHz,0dBm,10dB,OFF,NORM,1 MHz,3 MHz,440us,
0,
935.4 MHz,0dBm,10dB,10dB,CFIL,30 kHz,100 kHz,
440us,0,
935.6 MHz,0dBm,10dB,20dB,CFIL,30 kHz,100 kHz,
440us,0
```

Performs the same measurement and returns the result list immediately after the last frequency point.

*Table 5-19: Settings for power list example*

| Step | Freq.<br>[MHz] | Ref<br>Level<br>[dBm] | RF Att<br>[dB] | el Att<br>[dB] | Filter<br>type | RBW    | VBW     | Meas<br>Time<br>[us] | TRG<br>Level<br>(reserved) |
|------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------|---------|----------------------|----------------------------|
| 1    | 935.2          | 0                     | 10             | OFF            | Normal         | 1 MHz  | 3 MHz   | 440                  | 0                          |
| 2    | 935.4          | 0                     | 10             | 10             | Channel        | 30 kHz | 100 kHz | 440                  | 0                          |
| 3    | 935.6          | 0                     | 10             | 20             | Channel        | 30 kHz | 100 kHz | 440                  | 0                          |

**[SENSe:]LIST:POWer:SET**

<PeakPower>, <RMSPower>, <AVGPower>, <TriggerSource>, <TriggerSlope>, <TriggerOffset>, <GateLength>

This command defines global List Evaluation parameters.

These parameters are valid for every frequency you want to measure.

The state of the first three parameters (<PeakPower>, <RMSPower> and <AVGPower>) define the number of results for each frequency in the list.

Note that you have to set the trigger level *after* sending this command.

**Parameters:**

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <PeakPower>     | ON   OFF                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Turns peak power evaluation on and off.<br>*RST: ON                                                                 |
| <RMSPower>      | ON   OFF                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Turns RMS power evaluation on and off.<br>*RST: OFF                                                                 |
| <AVGPower>      | ON   OFF                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Turns average power evaluation on and off.<br>*RST: OFF                                                             |
| <TriggerSource> | IMMEDIATE   EXTERNAL   VIDEO   IFPOWER   RFPOWER                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Selects a trigger source.<br>For more information see " <a href="#">Trg/Gate Source</a> " on page 238.<br>*RST: IMM |
| <TriggerSlope>  | NEGATIVE   POSITIVE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Selects the trigger slope.<br>*RST: POS                                                                             |
| <TriggerOffset> | Defines the trigger delay. The trigger delay is the time between the detection of the trigger signal and the start of the measurement at the next frequency point.<br>Range: span = 0 Hz: (-sweep time) to 30 s; span > 10 Hz:<br>31.25 ns to 30 s<br>*RST: 0 s                     |                                                                                                                     |
| <GateLength>    | Defines the gate length for gated measurements.<br>Setting 0 seconds turns gated measurements off. Other values activate the gated trigger function.<br>To perform gated measurements, the trigger source must be different from IMMEDIATE.<br>Range: 31.25 ns to 30 s<br>*RST: 0 s |                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Example:</b> | SENSe:LIST:POWer:SET ON,OFF,OFF,EXT,POS,10US,<br>434US                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                     |

**[SENSe:]LIST:POWeR:STATe <State>**

This command turns the List Evaluation off.

**Parameters:**

<State> OFF

**Example:** SENS:LIST:POW:STAT OFF

**SENSe:LIST:RANGE Subsystem**

The SENSe:LIST:RANGE Subsystem contains the remote commands to configure Spurious Emissions measurements.

|                                                       |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| [SENSe:]LIST:RANGE<range>:BANDwidth[:RESolution]..... | 807 |
| [SENSe:]LIST:RANGE<range>:BANDwidth:VIDEO.....        | 808 |
| [SENSe:]LIST:RANGE<range>:BREAK.....                  | 808 |
| [SENSe:]LIST:RANGE<range>:COUNT.....                  | 808 |
| [SENSe:]LIST:RANGE<range>:DELETED.....                | 809 |
| [SENSe:]LIST:RANGE<range>:DETector.....               | 809 |
| [SENSe:]LIST:RANGE<range>[:FREQuency]:START.....      | 809 |
| [SENSe:]LIST:RANGE<range>[:FREQuency]:STOP.....       | 810 |
| [SENSe:]LIST:RANGE<range>:FILTER:TYPE.....            | 810 |
| [SENSe:]LIST:RANGE<range>:INPUT:ATTenuation.....      | 811 |
| [SENSe:]LIST:RANGE<range>:INPUT:ATTenuation:AUTO..... | 811 |
| [SENSe:]LIST:RANGE<range>:INPUT:GAIN:STATE.....       | 812 |
| [SENSe:]LIST:RANGE<range>:LIMIT:START.....            | 812 |
| [SENSe:]LIST:RANGE<range>:LIMIT:STATE.....            | 812 |
| [SENSe:]LIST:RANGE<range>:LIMIT:STOP.....             | 813 |
| [SENSe:]LIST:RANGE<range>:POINTS.....                 | 813 |
| [SENSe:]LIST:RANGE<range>:RLEVel.....                 | 813 |
| [SENSe:]LIST:RANGE<range>:SWEEP:TIME.....             | 814 |
| [SENSe:]LIST:RANGE<range>:SWEEP:TIME:AUTO.....        | 814 |
| [SENSe:]LIST:RANGE<range>:TRANsducer.....             | 814 |

**[SENSe:]LIST:RANGE<range>:BANDwidth[:RESolution] <Value>**

This command sets the RBW value for the specified range.

**Suffix:**

<range> 1...20  
range

**Parameters:**

<Value> Refer to the data sheet.

\*RST: 30.0 kHz

**Example:** LIST:RANG2:BAND:RES 5000  
Sets the RBW for range 2 to 5 kHz.

**Manual operation:** See "RBW" on page 349

---

**[SENSe:]LIST:RANGE<range>:BANDwidth:VIDeo**

This command sets the VBW value for the specified range.

**Suffix:**

<range>            1...20  
                    range

**Parameters:**

<Value>            Refer to the data sheet.  
                    \*RST:        10.0 MHz

**Example:**        LIST:RANG1:BAND:VID 5000000  
                    Sets the VBW for range 1 to 5 MHz.

**Manual operation:** See "[VBW](#)" on page 349

---

**[SENSe:]LIST:RANGE<range>:BREak <State>**

This command configures the sweep behavior.

The suffixes are irrelevant.

**Suffix:**

<range>            1...20  
                    range

**Parameters:**

<State>            **ON**  
                    The R&S FSVA/FSV stops after one range is swept and continues only if you confirm (a message box is displayed).

**OFF**

The R&S FSVA/FSV sweeps all ranges in one go.

\*RST:        OFF

**Example:**        LIST:RANG:BRE ON  
                    Configures a stop after each range.

**Manual operation:** See "[Stop After Sweep](#)" on page 350

---

**[SENSe:]LIST:RANGE<range>:COUNT**

This command returns the number of defined ranges.

**Suffix:**

<range>            1...20  
                    range

**Example:**        LIST:RANG:COUNT ?

Returns the number of defined ranges.

---

**[SENSe:]LIST:RANGE<range>:DELETED**

This command deletes the specified range. The range numbers are updated accordingly. The reference range cannot be deleted. A minimum of three ranges is mandatory.

**Suffix:**

<range>            1...20  
                    range

**Example:**

LIST:RANG4:DEL  
Deletes range 4.

**Manual operation:** See "[Delete Range](#)" on page 351

---

**[SENSe:]LIST:RANGE<range>:DETector <Detector>**

This command sets the detector for the specified range. For details refer to "["Detector"](#) on page 349.

**Suffix:**

<range>            1...20  
                    range

**Parameters:**

<Detector>        NEGative | POSitive | SAMPlE | RMS | AVERage  
**NEGative**  
minimum peak detector  
**POSitive**  
peak detector  
**SAMPlE**  
sample detector  
**RMS**  
RMS detector  
**AVERage**  
average detector  
\*RST:            RMS

**Example:**

LIST:RANGE3:DET SAMP  
Sets the sample detector for range 3.

**Manual operation:** See "["Detector"](#) on page 349

---

**[SENSe:]LIST:RANGE<range>[:FREQuency]:STARt <Frequency>**

This command sets the start frequency for the specified range.

In order to change the start/stop frequency of the first/last range, select the appropriate span. If you set a span that is smaller than the overall span of the ranges, the measurement includes only the ranges that lie within the defined span and have a minimum span of 20 Hz. The first and last range are adapted to the given span as long as the minimum span of 20 Hz is not violated.

**Suffix:**

<range>            1...20  
                        range

**Parameters:**

<Frequency>        see rules in chapter 4, "Ranges and settings"  
\*RST:                -250.0 MHz (range 1), -2.52 MHz (range 2), 2.52  
                        MHz (range 3)

**Example:**

LIST:RANG1:STAR 100000000

Sets the start frequency for range 1 to 100 MHz.

**Manual operation:** See "[Range Start / Range Stop](#)" on page 348

---

**[SENSe:]LIST:RANGE<range>[:FREQuency]:STOP <Frequency>**

This command sets the stop frequency for the specified range. See also [\[SENSe:\]LIST:RANGE<range> \[:FREQuency\] :START](#) on page 809.

**Suffix:**

<range>            1...20  
                        range

**Parameters:**

<Frequency>        see rules in chapter 4, "Ranges and settings"  
\*RST:                -2.52 MHz (range 1), 2.52 MHz (range 2), 250.0  
                        MHz (range 3)

**Example:**

LIST:RANG3:STOP 100000000

Sets the stop frequency for range 2 to 10 MHz.

**Manual operation:** See "[Range Start / Range Stop](#)" on page 348

---

**[SENSe:]LIST:RANGE<range>:FILTter:TYPE <Type>**

This command sets the filter type for the specified range.

**Suffix:**

<range>            1...20  
                        range

**Parameters:**

|        |                                                                                        |
|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <Type> | <b>NORMAl</b><br>Gaussian filters                                                      |
|        | <b>CFILter</b><br>channel filters                                                      |
|        | <b>RRC</b><br>RRC filters                                                              |
|        | <b>PULSe</b><br>EMI (6dB) filters                                                      |
|        | <b>P5</b><br>5 Pole filters                                                            |
|        | *RST: NORM<br>The available bandwidths of the filters are specified in the data sheet. |

**Example:**

LIST:RANG1:FILT:TYPE RRC  
Sets the RRC filter type for range 1.

**Manual operation:** See "[Filter Type](#)" on page 348

**[SENSe:]LIST:RANGE<range>:INPut:ATTenuation <Value>**

This command sets the attenuation for the specified range.

**Suffix:**

|         |                 |
|---------|-----------------|
| <range> | 1...20<br>range |
|---------|-----------------|

**Parameters:**

|         |                                        |
|---------|----------------------------------------|
| <Value> | Refer to the data sheet.<br>*RST: 0 dB |
|---------|----------------------------------------|

**Example:**

LIST:RANG3:INP:ATT 10  
Sets the attenuation of range 3 to 10 dB.

**Manual operation:** See "[RF Attenuator](#)" on page 349

**[SENSe:]LIST:RANGE<range>:INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO <State>**

This command activates or deactivates the automatic RF attenuation setting for the specified range.

**Suffix:**

|         |                 |
|---------|-----------------|
| <range> | 1...20<br>range |
|---------|-----------------|

**Parameters:**

|         |                      |
|---------|----------------------|
| <State> | ON   OFF<br>*RST: ON |
|---------|----------------------|

**Example:**

LIST:RANG2:INP:ATT:AUTO OFF  
Deactivates the RF attenuation auto mode for range 2.

**Manual operation:** See "[RF Att. Mode](#)" on page 349

---

**[SENSe:]LIST:RANGE<range>:INPut:GAIN:STATe <State>**

This command switches the preamplifier on or off for the specified range.

**Suffix:**

<range>            1...20  
                      range

**Parameters:**

<State>            ON | OFF  
                      \*RST:        OFF

**Example:**        LIST:RANG3:INP:GAIN:STATE ON  
                      Switches the preamplifier for range 3 on or off.

**Manual operation:** See "[Preamp](#)" on page 349

---

**[SENSe:]LIST:RANGE<range>:LIMit:STARt <Limit>**

This command sets an absolute limit value at the start frequency of the specified range. Different from manual operation, this setting is independent of the defined limit check type.

**Suffix:**

<range>            1...20  
                      range

**Parameters:**

<Limit>            -400 to in 400 dBm  
                      \*RST:        13 dBm

**Example:**        LIST:RANG1:LIM:ABS:STAR 10  
                      Sets an absolute limit of 10 dBm at the start frequency of the range.

**Manual operation:** See "[Abs Limit Start](#)" on page 350

---

**[SENSe:]LIST:RANGE<range>:LIMit:STATe**

This command activates or deactivates the limit check for all ranges.

**Suffix:**

<range>            irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<State>            ON | OFF  
                      \*RST:        OFF

**Example:**        LIST:RANG3:LIM:STAT ON  
                      Activates a limit check for all ranges.

**Manual operation:** See "[Limit Check 1-4](#)" on page 350

---

**[SENSe:]LIST:RANGE<range>:LIMit:STOP <Limit>**

This command sets an absolute limit value at the stop frequency of the specified range. Different from manual operation, this setting is independent of the defined limit check type.

**Suffix:**

<range>            1...20  
                    range

**Parameters:**

<Limit>           -400 to in 400 dBm  
                    \*RST:        13 dBm

**Example:**

LIST:RANG1:LIM:STOP 20

Sets an absolute limit of 20 dBm at the stop frequency of the range.

**Manual operation:** See "[Abs Limit Stop](#)" on page 350

---

**[SENSe:]LIST:RANGE<range>:POINts <Value>**

This command sets the number of sweep points for the specified range.

**Suffix:**

<range>           1...20  
                    range

**Parameters:**

<Value>           For details on possible values refer to chapter 4, **Sweep Points** softkey of the "Sweep" menu.  
                    \*RST:        691

**Example:**

LIST:RANG3:POIN 601

Sets 601 sweep points for range 3.

**Manual operation:** See "[Sweep Points](#)" on page 350

---

**[SENSe:]LIST:RANGE<range>:RLEVel <Value>**

This command sets the reference level for the specified range.

**Suffix:**

<range>           1...20  
                    range

**Parameters:**

<Value>           Refer to the data sheet.  
                    \*RST:        -20 dBm

**Example:**

LIST:RANG2:RLEV 0

Sets the reference level of range 2 to 0 dBm.

**Manual operation:** See "[Ref. Level](#)" on page 349

---

**[SENSe:]LIST:RANGE<range>:SWEep:TIME**

This command sets the sweep time for the specified range.

**Suffix:**

<range>            1...20  
                    range

**Parameters:**

<SweepTime>     Allowed values depend on the ratio of span to RBW and RBW to VBW. For details refer to the data sheet.

\*RST:            0.27 s

**Example:**

LIST:RANG1:SWE:TIME 1

Sets the sweep time for range 1 to 1 s.

**Manual operation:** See "[Sweep Time](#)" on page 349

---

**[SENSe:]LIST:RANGE<range>:SWEep:TIME:AUTO**

This command activates or deactivates the automatic sweep time setting for the specified range.

**Suffix:**

<range>            1...20  
                    range

**Parameters:**

<State>           ON | OFF  
                    \*RST:        ON

**Example:**

LIST:RANG3:SWE:TIME:AUTO OFF

Deactivates the sweep time auto mode for range 3.

**Manual operation:** See "[Sweep Time Mode](#)" on page 349

---

**[SENSe:]LIST:RANGE<range>:TRANSducer <TransducerName>**

This command sets a transducer for the specified range. You can only choose a transducer that fulfills the following conditions:

- The transducer overlaps or equals the span of the range.
- The x-axis is linear.
- The unit is dB.

**Suffix:**

<range>            1...20  
                    range

**Parameters:**

<TransducerName> 'string' = name of the transducer

**Example:**

SENS:LIST:RANG1:TRAN 'test'

Sets the transducer called "test" for range 1.

**Manual operation:** See "Transd. Factor" on page 350

### SENSe:MIIXer Subsystem

The MIIXer subsystem controls the external mixer settings. These commands are only available if the R&S FSV-B21 (Exeternal Mixer) option is installed.

|                                           |     |
|-------------------------------------------|-----|
| [SENSe:]MIIXer[:STATe].....               | 815 |
| [SENSe:]MIIXer:BIAS:HIGH.....             | 815 |
| [SENSe:]MIIXer:BIAS:LOW.....              | 816 |
| [SENSe:]MIIXer:RFOVerrange[:STATe].....   | 816 |
| [SENSe:]MIIXer:FREQuency:HANDOver.....    | 817 |
| [SENSe:]MIIXer:FREQuency:START?.....      | 817 |
| [SENSe:]MIIXer:FREQuency:STOP?.....       | 817 |
| [SENSe:]MIIXer:HARMonic:BAND.....         | 817 |
| [SENSe:]MIIXer:HARMonic:BAND:PRESet.....  | 818 |
| [SENSe:]MIIXer:HARMonic:HIGH:STATE.....   | 818 |
| [SENSe:]MIIXer:HARMonic:HIGH[:VALue]..... | 818 |
| [SENSe:]MIIXer:HARMonic[:LOW].....        | 819 |
| [SENSe:]MIIXer:HARMonic:TYPE.....         | 819 |
| [SENSe:]MIIXer:LOPower.....               | 819 |
| [SENSe:]MIIXer:LOSS:HIGH.....             | 820 |
| [SENSe:]MIIXer:LOSS:TABLE:HIGH.....       | 820 |
| [SENSe:]MIIXer:LOSS:TABLE[:LOW].....      | 820 |
| [SENSe:]MIIXer:LOSS[:LOW].....            | 820 |
| [SENSe:]MIIXer:PORTs.....                 | 821 |
| [SENSe:]MIIXer:SIGNal.....                | 821 |
| [SENSe:]MIIXer:THReShold.....             | 822 |

---

#### [SENSe:]MIIXer[:STATe] <State>

This command activates the external mixer.

**Parameters:**

|         |           |
|---------|-----------|
| <State> | ON   OFF  |
|         | *RST: OFF |

**Example:** MIX ON

**Mode:** all

**Manual operation:** See "External Mixer (On/Off)" on page 495

---

#### [SENSe:]MIIXer:BIAS:HIGH <BiasSetting>

This command defines the bias current for the high range (see also Chapter 4.8.1.2, "Bias Current", on page 489).

This command is only available if the external mixer is active (see [SENSe:]MIIXer[:STATe] on page 815).

**Parameters:**

<BiasSetting> \*RST: 0.0 A  
Default unit: A

**Example:**

MIX ON  
Activates the external mixer.  
MIX:BIAS:HIGH 2A  
Sets the bias for the high range to 2 A.

**Mode:**

all

**Manual operation:** See "Bias Settings" on page 502

---

**[SENSe:]MIXer:BIAS:LOW <BiasSetting>**

This command defines the bias current for the low range (see also [Chapter 4.8.1.2, "Bias Current"](#), on page 489).

This command is only available if the external mixer is active (see [\[SENSe:\]MIXer\[:STATE\]](#) on page 815).

**Parameters:**

<BiasSetting> \*RST: 0.0 A  
Default unit: A

**Example:**

MIX ON  
Activates the external mixer.  
MIX:BIAS:LOW 2A  
Sets the bias for the low range to 2 A.

**Mode:**

all

**Manual operation:** See "Bias Settings" on page 502

---

**[SENSe:]MIXer:RFOVrange[:STATE] <State>**

This command specifies whether the frequencies beyond the defined band limits are to be used.

This command is only available if the external mixer is active (see [\[SENSe:\]MIXer\[:STATE\]](#) on page 815).

**Parameters:**

<State> **ON | OFF**  
\*RST: OFF

**Example:**

MIX:RFOV ON

**Mode:**

all

**Manual operation:** See "RF Overrange" on page 496

---

**[SENSe:]MIXer:FREQuency:HANDover <Frequency>**

This command defines the frequency at which the mixer switches from one range to the next (if two different ranges are selected). The handover frequency for each band can be selected freely within the overlapping frequency range.

This command is only available if the external mixer is active (see [\[SENSe:\]MIXer\[:STATE\]](#) on page 815).

**Parameters:**

<Frequency>

**Example:**

MIX ON

Activates the external mixer.

MIX:FREQ:HAND 78.0299GHz

Sets the handover frequency to 78.0299 GHz.

**Mode:**

all

**Manual operation:** See "[Handover Freq.](#)" on page 496

---

**[SENSe:]MIXer:FREQuency:STARt?**

This command queries the frequency at which the external mixer band starts.

**Example:**

MIX:FREQ:STAR?

Queries the start frequency of the band.

**Usage:**

Query only

**Mode:**

all

**Manual operation:** See "[RF Start](#)" on page 496

---

**[SENSe:]MIXer:FREQuency:STOP?**

This command queries the frequency at which the external mixer band stops.

**Example:**

MIX:FREQ:STOP?

Queries the stop frequency of the band.

**Usage:**

Query only

**Mode:**

all

**Manual operation:** See "[RF Stop](#)" on page 496

---

**[SENSe:]MIXer:HARMonic:BAND <Band>**

This command selects the external mixer band. The query returns the currently selected band.

This command is only available if the external mixer is active (see [\[SENSe:\]MIXer\[:STATE\]](#) on page 815).

**Parameters:**

<Band> A | KA | Q | U | V | E | W | F | D | G | Y | J | USER

Standard waveguide band or user-defined band.

**Note:** The band formerly referred to as "A" is now named "KA"; the input parameter "A" is still available and refers to the same band as "KA".

For a definition of the frequency range for the pre-defined bands, see [Table 4-21](#).

\*RST: F (90 GHz - 140 GHz)

**Example:**

MIX ON

Activates the external mixer.

MIX:HARM:BAND A

Sets the band to A (26.5 GHz - 40 GHz).

**Mode:**

all

**Manual operation:** See "[Band](#)" on page 496

**[SENSe:]MIXer:HARMonic:BAND:PRESet**

This command restores the preset frequency ranges for the standard waveguide bands.

**Example:**

MIX:HARM:BAND:PRES

Presets the waveguide bands.

**Usage:**

Event

**Mode:**

all

**Manual operation:** See "[Preset Band](#)" on page 496

**[SENSe:]MIXer:HARMonic:HIGH:STATe <State>**

This command specifies whether a second (high) harmonic is to be used to cover the band's frequency range.

**Parameters:**

<State>

ON | OFF

\*RST: OFF

**Example:**

MIX:HARM:HIGH:STAT ON

**Mode:**

all

**Manual operation:** See "[Range 1/2](#)" on page 497

**[SENSe:]MIXer:HARMonic:HIGH[:VALue] <HarmOrder>**

This command specifies the harmonic order to be used for the high range.

**Parameters:**

<HarmOrder>      **<numeric value>**  
Range:      2 to 100 (USER band); for other bands: see band definition

**Example:**      MIX:HARM:HIGH 2

**Mode:**      all

**Manual operation:** See "[Harmonic Order](#)" on page 497

---

**[SENSe:]MIXer:HARMonic[:LOW] <HarmOrder>**

This command specifies the harmonic order to be used for the LOW range.

**Parameters:**

<HarmOrder>      **<numeric value>**  
Range:      2 to 100 (USER band); for other bands: see band definition  
\*RST:      2 (for band F)

**Example:**      MIX:HARM 3

**Mode:**      all

**Manual operation:** See "[Harmonic Order](#)" on page 497

---

**[SENSe:]MIXer:HARMonic:TYPE <OddEven>**

This command specifies whether the harmonic order to be used should be odd, even, or both.

**Parameters:**

<OddEven>      **ODD | EVEN | EODD**  
\*RST:      EVEN

**Example:**      MIX:HARM:TYPE ODD

**Mode:**      all

**Manual operation:** See "[Harmonic Type](#)" on page 497

---

**[SENSe:]MIXer:LOPower <Level>**

This command specifies the LO level of the external mixer's LO port.

**Parameters:**

<Level>      **<numeric value>**  
Range:      13.0 dBm to 17.0 dBm  
Increment: 0.1 dB  
\*RST:      15.5 dBm

**Example:**      MIX:LOP 16.0dBm

**Mode:** all

**Manual operation:** See "[LO Level](#)" on page 503

---

**[SENSe:]MIXer:LOSS:HIGH <Average>**

This command defines the average conversion loss to be used for the entire high range.

**Parameters:**

<Average> **<numeric value>**

Range: 0 to 100

\*RST: 40.0 dB

Default unit: dB

**Example:** MIX:LOSS:HIGH 20dB

**Mode:** all

**Manual operation:** See "[Conversion Loss](#)" on page 497

---

**[SENSe:]MIXer:LOSS:TABLE:HIGH <FileName>**

This command defines the file name of the conversion loss table to be used for the high range.

**Parameters:**

<FileName> **<file name>**

**Example:** MIX:LOSS:HIGH 20dB

**Mode:** all

**Manual operation:** See "[Conversion Loss](#)" on page 497

---

**[SENSe:]MIXer:LOSS:TABLE[:LOW] <FileName>**

This command defines the file name of the conversion loss table to be used for the low range.

**Parameters:**

<FileName> **<file name>**

**Example:** MIX:LOSS:TABL mix\_1\_4

Specifies the conversion loss table *mix\_1\_4*.

**Mode:** all

**Manual operation:** See "[Conversion Loss](#)" on page 497

---

**[SENSe:]MIXer:LOSS[:LOW] <Average>**

This command defines the average conversion loss to be used for the entire low range.

**Parameters:**

<Average> **<numeric value>**  
Range: 0 to 100  
\*RST: 40.0 dB  
Default unit: dB

**Example:** MIX:LOSS 20dB

**Mode:** all

**Manual operation:** See "[Conversion Loss](#)" on page 497

---

**[SENSe:]MIXer:PORTs <PortType>**

This command specifies whether the mixer is a 2-port or 3-port type.

**Parameters:**

<PortType> **2 | 3**  
\*RST: 2

**Example:** MIX:PORT 3

**Mode:** all

**Manual operation:** See "[Mixer Type](#)" on page 497

---

**[SENSe:]MIXer:SIGNal <State>**

This command specifies whether automatic signal detection is active or not.

**Parameters:**

<State> **OFF | ON | AUTO | ALL**  
**OFF**  
No automatic signal detection is active.  
**ON**  
Automatic signal detection (Signal ID) is active.  
**AUTO**  
Automatic signal detection (Auto ID) is active.  
**ALL**  
Both automatic signal detection functions (Signal ID+Auto ID) are active.  
\*RST: OFF

**Example:** MIX:SIGN AUTO

**Mode:** all

**Manual operation:** See "[Signal ID \(On/Off\)](#)" on page 503  
See "[Auto ID \(On/Off\)](#)" on page 504

**[SENSe:]MIXer:THreshold <Value>**

This command defines the maximum permissible level difference between test sweep and reference sweep to be corrected during automatic comparison (see [\[SENSe:\]MIXer:SIGNAl](#) on page 821).

**Parameters:**

<Value>                   **<numeric value>**

Range:       30 dBm to -130 dBm  
 \*RST:       0.0 dBm

**Example:**       MIX:PORT 3

**Mode:**       all

**Manual operation:** See "Auto ID Threshold" on page 505

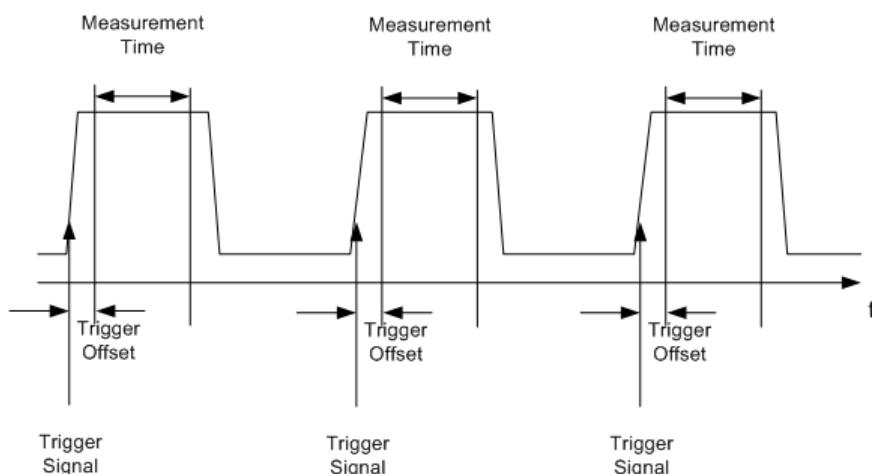
**SENSe:MPOWer Subsystem**

The commands of this subsystem are used to determine the mean burst power or peak burst power for a given number of signal bursts, and for outputting the results in a list. Since all the settings required for a measurement are combined in a single command, the measurement speed is considerably higher than when using individual commands.

For measuring the signal bursts, the gated sweep function is used in zero span. The gate is controlled either by an external trigger signal or by the video signal. An individual trigger event is required for each burst to be measured. If an external trigger signal is used, the threshold is fixed to TTL level, while with a video signal the threshold can be set as desired.

**More Details on the SENSe:MPOWer Subsystem**

The following graphics shows the relation between trigger time, trigger offset (for delayed gate opening) and measurement time.



Depending on the settings made, the measurements are performed with the RMS detector for RMS power or the PEAK detector for peak power. For all these measurements, trace 1 of the selected system is used.

The setting parameters for this measurement are:

- analyzer frequency
- resolution bandwidth
- measurement time used for a single burst
- trigger source
- trigger level
- trigger offset
- type of power measurement (PEAK, MEAN)
- number of bursts to be measured

The commands of this subsystem can be used in two different ways:

- Setting up the instrument and at the same time querying the result list: This method ensures the smallest delay between measurement and the output of the measured values, but requires the control computer to wait actively for the response of the instrument.
- Setting up the instrument and querying the result list after synchronization to the end of measurement: With this method the control computer can be used for other activities while the instrument is performing the measurement at the cost of additional time needed for synchronization via service request.

|                                    |     |
|------------------------------------|-----|
| [SENSe:]MPOWer:FTYPe.....          | 823 |
| [SENSe:]MPOWer:RESUlt[:LIST]?..... | 823 |
| [SENSe:]MPOWer:RESUlt:MIN?.....    | 824 |
| [SENSe:]MPOWer[:SEQuence].....     | 824 |

---

### [SENSe:]MPOWer:FTYPe <FilterType>

This command selects the filter type for pulse power measurements.

**Parameters:**

<FilterType> NORMal | CFILter | RRC

**Example:** SENSe:MPOWer:FTYPe CFILter

---

### [SENSe:]MPOWer:RESUlt[:LIST]?

This command queries the results of the pulse power measurement.

This command may be used to obtain measurement results in an asynchronous way, using the service request mechanism for synchronization to the end of the measurement.

If there are no results, the command returns an error.

**Parameters:**

<PulsePower> List of pulse powers.  
The number of values depends on the number of pulses you have been measuring.  
The unit is dBm.

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Example:</b> | <pre>*ESE 1 *SRE 32 Configuration of status reporting systems for the generation of an SRQ on operation complete SENSe:MPower 935.2MHz,1MHz,434us,VIDEO,50PCT, 5us,MEAN,20,*OPC Configuring and starting the measurement ... Further actions of the control computer during measurement On SRQ: Response to service request SENSe:MPower:RESult?</pre> |
| <b>Usage:</b>   | Query only                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

**[SENSe:]MPower:RESult:MIN?**

This command queries the lowest pulse power that has been measured during a pulse power measurement.

If there are no results, the command returns an error.

**Return values:**

<Power> Lowest power level of the pulse power measurement.  
The unit is dBm.

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Example:</b> | <pre>*ESE 1 *SRE 32 Configuration of status reporting systems for the generation of an SRQ on operation complete SENSe:MPower 935.2MHz,1MHz,434us,VIDEO,50PCT, 5us,MEAN,20,*OPC Configuring and starting the measurement ... Further actions of the control computer during measurement On SRQ: Response to service request SENSe:MPower:RESult:MIN?</pre> |
| <b>Usage:</b>   | Query only                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

**[SENSe:]MPower[:SEQUence] <Frequency>, <RBW>, <MeasTime>,<TriggerSource>, <TriggerLevel>, <TriggerOffset>, <Detector>, <#OfPulses>**

This command configures and initiates the pulse power measurement.

The R&S FSVA/FSV caches all measurement parameters that you can set with this command. If you use the command repeatedly, the R&S FSVA/FSV only changes those settings that you have actually changed before initiating the measurement. Thus, measurement times are kept as low as possible.

If you synchronize the measurement with \*OPC, the R&S FSVA/FSV produces a service request when all frequencies have been measured and the number of individual measurements has been performed.

Note that using the command as a query initiates the measurement and returns the results if all frequencies have been measured. For more information on querying the results see .

To reduce the setting time, the setup is performed simultaneously for all selected parameters.

The query adapts the instrument settings, performs the defined number of measurements and outputs the measurement results list.

This measurement is not compatible with other measurements, especially as far as marker functions, adjacent-channel measurement or statistics are concerned. The corresponding functions are therefore automatically switched off. In return, incompatible commands automatically deactivate the multi burst power function.

The function is only available in the REMOTE operation. It is deactivated on switching back to LOCAL.

**Parameters:**

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <Frequency>     | Defines the pulse frequency.<br>Range: 0 Hz to fmax                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <RBW>           | Defines the resolution bandwidth.<br>Range: 10 Hz to 10 MHz in steps of 1, 3, 10                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <MeasTime>      | Defines the measurement time.<br>Range: 1 µs to 30 s                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <TriggerSource> | Selects a trigger source.<br><b>EXTernal</b><br>The trigger signal is fed from the "Ext. Trigger/Gate" input on the rear of the unit.<br><b>VIDeo</b><br>The internal video signal is used as trigger signal.                                         |
| <TriggerLevel>  | Defines a trigger level.<br>The trigger level is available for the video trigger. In that case, the level is a percentage of the diagram height.<br>In case of an external trigger, the R&S FSVA/FSV uses a fix TTL level.<br>Range: 0 PCT to 100 PCT |
| <TriggerOffset> | Defines the trigger delay. The trigger delay is the time between the detection of the trigger signal and the start of the measurement.<br>Range: see data sheet                                                                                       |

|                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <Detector>            | Selects the detector and therefore the way the measurement is evaluated.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                       | <b>MEAN</b><br>Calculates the RMS pulse power.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                       | <b>PEAK</b><br>Calculates the peak pulse power.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <#OfPulses>           | Defines the number of pulses included in the measurement.<br>Range: 1 to 32001                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Return values:</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <PowerLevel>          | Pulse power level.<br>The result is a list of floating point values separated by commas.<br>The unit is dBm.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Example:</b>       | <p>Sample setting:<br/> SENSe:MPower 935.2MHz,1MHz,434us,VIDEO,50PCT,<br/> 5us,MEAN,20</p> <p>Performs a measurement sequence with the following settings:<br/> Frequency = 935.2 MHz,<br/> Resolution bandwidth = 1 MHz<br/> Measurement time = 434 µs<br/> Trigger source = VIDEO<br/> Trigger threshold = 50 %<br/> Trigger offset = 5 µs<br/> Type of measurement = MEAN power<br/> No. of measurements = 20</p> <p>Sample query:<br/> SENSe:MPower? 935.2MHz, 1MHz, 434us, VIDEO,<br/> 50PCT, 5us, MEAN, 20</p> <p>Performs the same measurement and in addition returns the results list immediately after completion of the last measurement.</p> <p>Sample result:<br/> 18.3,18.6,18.1,18.0,17.9,18.3,18.6,18.1,18.0,17.9,18.3,18.6,18.<br/> 1,18.0,17.9,18.3,18.6,18.1,18.0,17.9</p> |

### **SENSe:PMETer<p> Subsystem (Power Sensor, R&S FSV-K9)**

This subsystem controls the device settings for power sensor measurements. It is only available if the R&S FSV-K9 Power Sensor option is installed.

For details see [Chapter 4.9, "Instrument Functions - Power Sensor \(R&S FSV-K9\)", on page 508](#).

|                                              |     |
|----------------------------------------------|-----|
| [SENSe:]PMETER<p>[:STATE].....               | 827 |
| [SENSe:]PMETER<p>:DCYCle:STATe.....          | 827 |
| [SENSe:]PMETER<p>:DCYCle:VALue.....          | 828 |
| [SENSe:]PMETER<p>:FREQuency.....             | 828 |
| [SENSe:]PMETER<p>:FREQuency:LINK.....        | 828 |
| [SENSe:]PMETER<p>:MTIMe.....                 | 829 |
| [SENSe:]PMETER<p>:MTIMe:AVERage[:STATE]..... | 829 |

|                                            |     |
|--------------------------------------------|-----|
| [SENSe:]PMETER<p>:MTIMe:AVERage:COUNT..... | 830 |
| [SENSe:]PMETER<p>:ROFFset[:STATe].....     | 830 |
| [SENSe:]PMETER<p>:TRIGger[:STATe].....     | 831 |
| [SENSe:]PMETER<p>:TRIGger:DTIMe.....       | 831 |
| [SENSe:]PMETER<p>:TRIGger:HOLDoff.....     | 831 |
| [SENSe:]PMETER<p>:TRIGger:HYSTeresis.....  | 832 |
| [SENSe:]PMETER<p>:TRIGger:LEVel.....       | 832 |
| [SENSe:]PMETER<p>:TRIGger:SLOPe.....       | 833 |
| [SENSe:]PMETER<p>:UPDate[:STATe].....      | 833 |

**[SENSe:]PMETER<p>[:STATe] <State>**

This command switches the power sensor measurement for the selected power sensor on or off.

**Suffix:**

<p>                  1...4  
                        Power sensor index

**Parameters:**

<State>            ON | OFF  
                      \*RST:        OFF

**Example:**

PMET1 ON  
Switches the power sensor measurements on.

**Mode:** PSM

**Manual operation:** See "[Power Sensor On/Off](#)" on page 515  
See "[Select](#)" on page 517

**[SENSe:]PMETER<p>:DCYCle:STATe <State>**

This command activates the duty cycle correction for the selected power sensor.

**Suffix:**

<p>                  1...4  
                        Power sensor index

**Parameters:**

<State>            ON | OFF  
                      \*RST:        OFF

**Example:**

PMET2:DCYC:STAT ON

**Mode:** PSM

**Manual operation:** See "[Duty Cycle](#)" on page 518

---

**[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:DCYCle:VALue <Percentage>**

This command sets the duty cycle for the selected power sensor to a percent value for the correction of pulse modulated signals. With the correction activated, the sensor calculates the signal pulse power from this value and the mean power.

**Suffix:**

<p>                  1...4  
                        Power sensor index

**Parameters:**

<Percentage>      Range:    0.001 to 99.999  
                       \*RST:    99.999  
                       Default unit: %

**Example:**

PMET2 : DCYC : STAT ON  
Activates the duty cycle correction.  
PMET2 : DCYC : VAL 0.5  
Sets the correction value to 0.5%.

**Mode:** PSM

**Manual operation:** See "[Duty Cycle](#)" on page 518

---

**[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:FREQuency <Frequency>**

This command sets the frequency of the selected power sensor. The limits  $f_{\min}$  and  $f_{\max}$  are defined by the power sensor.

**Suffix:**

<p>                  1...4  
                        Power sensor index

**Parameters:**

<Frequency>       fmin ... fmax  
                       \*RST:    50 MHz

**Example:**

PMET2 : FREQ 1GHZ  
Sets the frequency of the power sensor to 1 GHz.

**Mode:** PSM

**Manual operation:** See "[Frequency Manual](#)" on page 517

---

**[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:FREQuency:LINK <Coupling>**

This command sets the frequency coupling of the selected power sensor.

**Suffix:**

<p>                  1...4  
                        Power sensor index

|                          |                                                                                       |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Parameters:</b>       |                                                                                       |
| <Coupling>               | <b>CENTer</b><br>Couples the frequency to the center frequency of the analyzer        |
|                          | <b>MARKer1</b><br>couples the frequency to the position of marker 1                   |
|                          | <b>OFF</b><br>switches the frequency coupling off                                     |
|                          | *RST: CENT                                                                            |
| <b>Example:</b>          | PMET2:FREQ:LINK CENT<br>Couples the frequency to the center frequency of the analyzer |
| <b>Mode:</b>             | PSM                                                                                   |
| <b>Manual operation:</b> | See " <a href="#">Frequency Coupling</a> " on page 518                                |

**[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:MTIMe <Duration>**

This command sets the measurement duration of the selected power sensor.

|                          |                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Suffix:</b>           |                                                                                                                                       |
| <p>                      | 1...4<br>Power sensor index                                                                                                           |
| <b>Parameters:</b>       |                                                                                                                                       |
| <Duration>               | SHORt   NORMAl   LONG                                                                                                                 |
|                          | *RST: NORM                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Example:</b>          | PMET2:MTIM SHOR<br>Sets a short measurement duration for measurements of stationary high power signals for the selected power sensor. |
| <b>Mode:</b>             | PSM                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Manual operation:</b> | See " <a href="#">Meas Time / Average</a> " on page 518                                                                               |

**[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:MTIMe:AVERage[:STATe] <State>**

This command activates or deactivates manual averaging for the selected power sensor. The average count is set with the [\[SENSe:\] PMETer<p>:MTIMe:AVERage:COUNT](#) command.

|                    |                                                   |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Suffix:</b>     |                                                   |
| <p>                | 1...4<br>Power sensor index                       |
| <b>Parameters:</b> |                                                   |
| <State>            | ON   OFF                                          |
|                    | *RST: OFF                                         |
| <b>Example:</b>    | PMET2:MTIM:AVER ON<br>Activates manual averaging. |
| <b>Mode:</b>       | PSM                                               |

**Manual operation:** See "[Meas Time / Average](#)" on page 518

**[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:MTIMe:AVERage:COUNt <NumberReadings>**

This command defines the number of readings (averagings) to be performed after a single sweep has been started for the selected power sensor. This command is only available if the [\[SENSe:\] PMETer<p>:MTIMe:AVERage \[:STATe\]](#) command is set to ON.

Results become more stable with extended average, particularly if signals with low power are measured. This setting can be used to minimize the influence of noise in the power meter measurement.

**Suffix:**

<p>                    1...4  
Power sensor index

**Parameters:**

<NumberReadings> 0 to 256 in binary steps (1, 2, 4, 8,...)  
For average count = 0 or 1, one reading is performed.

**Example:**

PMET2:MTIM:AVER ON  
Activates manual averaging.  
PMET2:MTIM:AVER:COUN 8  
Sets the number of readings to 8.

**Mode:** PSM

**Manual operation:** See "[Number of Readings](#)" on page 519

**[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:ROFFset[:STATe] <State>**

This command defines whether the reference level offset set for the analyzer is taken into account for the measured power or not for the selected power sensor.

**Suffix:**

<p>                    1...4  
Power sensor index

**Parameters:**

<State>              ON  
Adds the offset defined by the [DISPLAY\[:WINDOW<n>\]:TRACE<t>:Y\[:SCALE\]:RLevel:OFFSet](#) command to the measured level.

**OFF**

Takes no offset into account.

\*RST:              ON

**Example:**

PMET2:ROFF OFF  
Takes no offset into account for the measured power.

**Mode:** PSM

**Manual operation:** See "[Use Ref Level Offset](#)" on page 519

---

**[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger[:STATe] <State>**

This command switches the external power trigger on or off for the selected power sensor.

For details on configuring an external power trigger and supported power sensors, see [Chapter 4.9.3, "Configuring an External Power Trigger"](#), on page 513.

**Suffix:**

<p> 1...4  
Power sensor index

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF  
\*RST: OFF

**Example:** PMET2:TRIG ON

Switches the external power trigger on

**Mode:** PSM

**Manual operation:** See "[External Power Trigger](#)" on page 519

---

**[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger:DTIMe <Value>**

Defines the time the input signal must stay below the IF power trigger level in order to allow a trigger to start the measurement.

**Suffix:**

<p> 1...4  
Power sensor index

**Parameters:**

<Value> 0 to 1 s  
Increment: 100 ns  
\*RST: 100 µs

**Example:** PMET2:TRIG:DTIMe 0.001

**Mode:** PSM

**Manual operation:** See "[Dropout](#)" on page 520

---

**[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger:HOLDoff <Value>**

Defines the holdoff value in s, which is the time which must pass before triggering, in case another trigger event happens.

For details see [Figure 4-47](#).

**Suffix:**

<p> 1...4  
Power sensor index

**Parameters:**

<Value> 0 to 1 s  
Increment: 100 ns  
\*RST: 0 s

**Example:**

PMET2:TRIG:HOLD 0.1  
Sets the holdoff time of the trigger to 100 ms

**Mode:** PSM

**Manual operation:** See "[Holdoff](#)" on page 520

---

**[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger:HYSTeresis <Value>**

Defines the value for the trigger hysteresis of an external power trigger. The hysteresis in dB is the value the input signal must stay below the IF power trigger level in order to allow a trigger to start the measurement.

For details see [Figure 4-47](#).

**Suffix:**

<p> 1...4  
Power sensor index

**Parameters:**

<Value> 3 to 50 dB  
Increment: 1 dB  
\*RST: 0 dB

**Example:** PMET2:TRIG:HYST 10

Sets the hysteresis of the trigger to 10 dB.

**Mode:** PSM

**Manual operation:** See "[Hysteresis](#)" on page 520

---

**[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger:LEVel <Value>**

This command sets the power level for the external power trigger for the selected power sensor.

For details on configuring an external power trigger and supported power sensors, see [Chapter 4.9.3, "Configuring an External Power Trigger"](#), on page 513.

For details see [Figure 4-47](#).

**Suffix:**

<p> 1...4  
Power sensor index

**Parameters:**

<Value> -20 to +20 dBm  
\*RST: -10 dBm

**Example:** PMET2:TRIG:LEV -10 dBm  
Sets the level of the trigger

**Mode:** PSM

**Manual operation:** See "[External Trigger Level](#)" on page 520

---

**[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger:SLOPe <Edge>**

Defines whether the sweep starts after a positive or negative edge of the trigger signal.

For details see [Figure 4-47](#).

**Suffix:**

<p> 1...4  
Power sensor index

**Parameters:**

<Edge> POSitive | NEGative  
\*RST: POS

**Example:** PMET2:TRIG:SLOP NEG

**Mode:** PSM

**Manual operation:** See "[Slope](#)" on page 520

---

**[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:UPDate[:STATE] <State>**

This command switches the continuous update of the power sensor measurement for the selected power sensor on or off. If activated, even after a single sweep has been completed, the data from the power sensor is updated.

**Suffix:**

<p> 1...4  
Power sensor index

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF  
\*RST: OFF

**Example:** PMET1:UPD ON

The data from power sensor 1 is updated continuously.

**Mode:** PSM

**Manual operation:** See "[Continuous Value Update](#)" on page 516

**SENSe:POWer Subsystem**

This subsystem controls the setting of the instruments channel and adjacent channel power measurements.

|                                                                 |     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:ACPairs.....                             | 834 |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth BWIDth[:CHANnel<channel>]..... | 835 |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth BWIDth:ACHannel.....           | 835 |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth BWIDth:ALTernate<channel>..... | 835 |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHA:ACHannel.....               | 836 |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTter:ALPHA[:ALL].....                 | 836 |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTter:ALPHA:ALTernate<channel>.....    | 836 |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTter:ALPHA:CHANnel<channel>.....      | 837 |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTter[:STATe]:ALL.....                 | 837 |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTter[:STATe]:ACHannel.....            | 837 |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTter[:STATe]:ALTernate<channel>.....  | 837 |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTter[:STATe]:CHANnel<channel>.....    | 838 |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:MODE.....                                | 838 |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:NAME:ACHannel.....                       | 838 |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:NAME:ALTernate<channel>.....             | 839 |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:NAME:CHANnel<channel>.....               | 839 |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:PRESet.....                              | 839 |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:PRESet:RLEVel.....                       | 840 |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:REFerence:AUTO ONCE.....                 | 840 |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:REFerence:TXCHannel:AUTO.....            | 840 |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:REFerence:TXCHannel:MANual.....          | 841 |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing[:ACHannel].....                  | 841 |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing:ALTernate<channel>.....          | 842 |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing:CHANnel<channel>.....            | 842 |
| [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:TXCHannel:COUNT.....                     | 843 |
| [SENSe:]POWer:BANDwidth BWIDth.....                             | 843 |
| [SENSe:]POWer:HSPeed.....                                       | 843 |
| [SENSe:]POWer:NCORrection.....                                  | 843 |
| [SENSe:]POWer:TRACe.....                                        | 844 |

---

**[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:ACPairs <ChannelPairs>**

This command sets the number of adjacent channels (upper and lower channel in pairs).The figure 0 stands for pure channel power measurement.

**Parameters:**

<ChannelPairs>      0 to 12

\*RST:      1

**Example:**

POW:ACH:ACP 3

Sets the number of adjacent channels to 3, i.e. the adjacent channel and alternate adjacent channels 1 and 2 are switched on.

**Manual operation:** See "# of Adj Chan" on page 295

See "Channel Bandwidth " on page 309

---

**[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth|BWIDth[:CHANnel<channel>]**  
    <Bandwidth>

This command sets the channel bandwidth of the specified TX channel in the radio communication system. The bandwidths of adjacent channels are not influenced by this modification.

With [SENSe<source>:] POWer:HSPEED set to ON, steep-edged channel filters are available. For further information on filters refer to [Chapter 4.2.6.4, "List of Available RRC and Channel Filters"](#), on page 211.

**Parameters:**

<Bandwidth>        100 Hz to 40 GHz  
                      \*RST:        14 kHz

**Example:**

POW:ACH:BWID:CHAN2 30 kHz

Sets the bandwidth of the TX channel 2 to 30 kHz.

**Manual operation:** See "[Bandwidth](#)" on page 297

See "[Channel Bandwidth \(span > 0\)](#)" on page 313

---

**[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth|BWIDth:ACHannel** <Bandwidth>

This command defines the channel bandwidth of the adjacent channel of the radio transmission system. If the bandwidth of the adjacent channel is changed, the bandwidths of all alternate adjacent channels are automatically set to the same value.

With [SENSe<source>:] POWer:HSPEED set to ON, steep-edged channel filters are available. For further information on filters refer to [Chapter 4.2.6.4, "List of Available RRC and Channel Filters"](#), on page 211 .

**Parameters:**

<Bandwidth>        100 Hz to 40 GHz  
                      \*RST:        14 kHz

**Example:**

POW:ACH:BWID:ACH 30 kHz

Sets the bandwidth of all adjacent channels to 30 kHz.

**Manual operation:** See "[Bandwidth](#)" on page 297

---

**[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth|BWIDth:ALTerne<channel>**  
    <Bandwidth>

This command defines the channel bandwidth of the specified alternate adjacent channels of the radio transmission system. If the channel bandwidth of one alternate adjacent channel is changed (e.g. channel 3), the bandwidth of all subsequent alternate adjacent channels (e.g. 4–11) is automatically set to the same value.

With [SENSe<source>:] POWer:HSPEED set to ON, steep-edged channel filters are available. For further information on filters refer to [Chapter 4.2.6.4, "List of Available RRC and Channel Filters"](#), on page 211 .

**Suffix:**  
<channel> 1...11  
the alternate adjacent channel

**Parameters:**  
<Bandwidth> 100 Hz to 40 GHz  
\*RST: 14 kHz

**Example:** POW:ACH:BWID:ALT2 30 kHz

**Manual operation:** See "[Bandwidth](#)" on page 297

---

**[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa:ACHannel <Alpha>**

This command defines the roll-off factor for the weighting filter of the adjacent channel.

**Parameters:**  
<Alpha> <numeric value>  
\*RST: 0,22

**Example:** POW:ACH:FILT:ALPH:ACH 0,35

**Manual operation:** See "[Weighting Filter](#)" on page 299

---

**[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa[:ALL] <Alpha>**

This command defines the roll-off factor for the weighting filter of all channels.

**Parameters:**  
<Alpha> <numeric value>  
\*RST: 0,22

**Example:** POW:ACH:FILT:ALPH:ALL 0,35

---

**[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa:ALTernate<channel> <Alpha>**

This command defines the roll-off factor for the weighting filter of the specified alternate channel.

**Suffix:**  
<channel> 1...11  
the alternate channel

**Parameters:**  
<Alpha> <numeric value>  
\*RST: 0,22

**Example:** POW:ACH:FILT:ALPH:ALT3 0,35  
Sets the alpha value for the weighting filter for the alternate channel 3 to 0,35.

**Manual operation:** See "[Weighting Filter](#)" on page 299

---

**[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHA:CHANnel<channel> <Alpha>**

This command defines the roll-off factor for the weighting filter of the specified TX channel.

**Suffix:**

<channel> 1...11  
the TX channel

**Parameters:**

<Alpha> <numeric value>  
\*RST: 0,22

**Example:**

POW:ACH:FILT:ALPH:CHAN3 0,35

Sets the alpha value for the weighting filter for the TX channel 3 to 0,35.

**Manual operation:** See "[Weighting Filter](#)" on page 299

---

**[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:ALL <State>**

This command activates the weighting filter for all channels.

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF  
\*RST: OFF

**Example:**

POW:ACH:FILT ON

---

**[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:ACHannel <State>**

This command activates the weighting filter for the adjacent channel.

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF  
\*RST: OFF

**Example:**

POW:ACH:FILT:ACH ON

**Manual operation:** See "[Weighting Filter](#)" on page 299

---

**[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:ALTernate<channel> <State>**

This command activates the weighting filter for the specified alternate channel.

**Suffix:**

<channel> 1...11  
the alternate adjacent channel

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF  
\*RST: OFF

**Example:** POW:ACH:FILT:ALT3 ON  
Activates the weighting filter for alternate channel 3.

**Manual operation:** See "[Weighting Filter](#)" on page 299

#### [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:CHANnel<channel> <State>

This command activates the weighting filter for the specified TX channel.

**Suffix:**  
<channel> 1...18  
the TX channel

**Parameters:**  
<State> ON | OFF  
\*RST: OFF

**Example:** POW:ACH:FILT:CHA3 ON  
Activates the weighting filter for TX channel 3.

**Manual operation:** See "[Weighting Filter](#)" on page 299

#### [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:MODE <Mode>

This command switches between absolute and relative adjacent channel measurement. The command is only available with span > 0 and if the number of adjacent channels is greater than 0.

For the relative measurement the reference value is set to the currently measured channel power using the command [\[SENSe:\]POWer:ACHannel:REFerence:AUTO ONCE](#).

**Parameters:**  
<Mode> ABSolute | RELative  
**ABSolute**  
absolute adjacent channel measurement  
**RELative**  
relative adjacent channel measurement  
\*RST: RELative

**Example:** POW:ACH:MODE REL  
Sets the adjacent channel measurement mode to relative.

**Manual operation:** See "[ACLR \(Abs/Rel\)](#)" on page 301

#### [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:NAME:ACHannel <Name>

This command defines a name for the adjacent channel. The name is displayed in the result diagram and the result table.

**Parameters:**  
<Name> \*RST: Adj

**Example:** POW:ACH:NAME:ACH 'XYZ'  
Defines the name of the adjacent channel as 'XYZ'.

**Manual operation:** See "[Names](#)" on page 299

#### [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:NAME:ALTernate<channel> <Name>

This command defines a name for the specified alternate channel. The name is displayed in the result diagram and the result table.

**Suffix:**  
<channel> 1...11  
the alternate channel

**Parameters:**  
<Name> \*RST: ALT<1...11>

**Example:** POW:ACH:NAME:ALT3 'XYZ'  
Defines the name of the third alternate channel as 'XYZ'.

**Manual operation:** See "[Names](#)" on page 299

#### [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:NAME:CHANnel<channel> <Name>

This command defines a name for the specified TX channel. The name is displayed in the result diagram and the result table.

**Suffix:**  
<channel> 1...12  
the TX channel

**Parameters:**  
<Name> \*RST: TX<1...12>

**Example:** POW:ACH:NAME:CHAN3 'XYZ'  
Defines the name of the third transmission channel as 'XYZ'.

**Manual operation:** See "[Names](#)" on page 299

#### [SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:PRESet <Setting>

This command adjusts the frequency span, the measurement bandwidths and the detector as required for the number of channels, the channel bandwidths and the channel spacings selected in the active power measurement. If necessary, adjacent-channel power measurement is switched on prior to the adjustment.

To obtain correct results, a complete sweep with synchronization to the end of the sweep must be performed after the adjustment. Synchronization is possible only in the single sweep mode.

The result is queried with the [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWER:RESULT?](#) command.

**Parameters:**

<Setting> ACPower | CPOWer | MCACpower | OBANDwidth | OBWidth | CN | CN0

**Example:**

POW:ACH:PRES ACP

Sets the frequency span, the measurement bandwidths and the detector as required for the ACLR measurement.

INIT:CONT OFF

Switches over to single sweep mode.

INIT; \*WAI

Starts a sweep and waits for the end of the sweep.

CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? ACP

Queries the result of the adjacent-channel power measurement.

**Manual operation:** See "[Adjust Settings](#)" on page 301

See "[Adjust Settings](#)" on page 310

**[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:PRESet:RLEVel**

This command adapts the reference level to the measured channel power and – if required – switches on previously the adjacent channel power measurement. This ensures that the signal path of the instrument is not overloaded. Since the measurement bandwidth is significantly smaller than the signal bandwidth in channel power measurements, the signal path can be overloaded although the trace is still significantly below the reference level. If the measured channel power equals the reference level, the signal path is not overloaded.

Subsequent commands have to be synchronized with \*WAI, \*OPC or \*OPC? to the end of the auto range process which would otherwise be aborted.

**Example:**

POW:ACH:PRES:RLEV; \*WAI

Adapts the reference level to the measured channel power.

**Manual operation:** See "[Adjust Ref Lvl](#)" on page 304

See "[Adjust Ref Lvl \(span > 0\)](#)" on page 313

**[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:REference:AUTO ONCE**

This command sets the reference value to the currently measured channel power for the relative measurement.

**Example:**

POW:ACH:REF:AUTO ONCE

**Manual operation:** See "[Set CP Reference](#)" on page 302**[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:REference:TXCHannel:AUTO <Channel>**

This command activates the automatic selection of a transmission channel to be used as a reference channel in relative adjacent-channel power measurements.

The transmission channel with the highest power, the transmission channel with the lowest power, or the transmission channel nearest to the adjacent channels can be defined as a reference channel.

The command is available only for multicarrier channel and adjacent-channel power measurements with span > 0 ([CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWER:SELECT](#) on page 695).

**Parameters:**

|           |                                                                                                                                |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <Channel> | MINimum   MAXimum   LHIGhest                                                                                                   |
|           | <b>MINimum</b>                                                                                                                 |
|           | Transmission channel with the lowest power                                                                                     |
|           | <b>MAXimum</b>                                                                                                                 |
|           | Transmission channel with the highest power                                                                                    |
|           | <b>LHIGhest</b>                                                                                                                |
|           | Lowermost transmission channel for the lower adjacent channels, uppermost transmission channel for the upper adjacent channels |

**Example:**

POW:ACH:REF:TXCH:AUTO MAX

The transmission channel with the highest power is used as a reference channel.

**Manual operation:** See "[ACLR Reference](#)" on page 297

**[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:REference:TXCHannel:MANual <ChannelNumber>**

This command selects a transmission channel to be used as a reference channel in relative adjacent-channel power measurements.

The command is available only for multicarrier channel and adjacent-channel power measurements with span > 0 ([CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWER:SELECT](#) on page 695).

**Parameters:**

|                 |         |
|-----------------|---------|
| <ChannelNumber> | 1 to 18 |
|                 | *RST: 1 |

**Example:**

POW:ACH:REF:TXCH:MAN 3

Transmission channel 3 is used as a reference channel.

**Manual operation:** See "[ACLR Reference](#)" on page 297

**[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing[:ACHannel] <Spacing>**

This command defines the spacing between the carrier signal and the adjacent channel (ADJ). The modification of the adjacent-channel spacing (ADJ) causes a change in all higher adjacent-channel spacings (ALT1, ALT2, ...): they are all multiplied by the same factor (new spacing value/old spacing value).

**Parameters:**

<Spacing> 100 Hz to 20 GHz  
\*RST: 14 kHz

**Example:**

POW:ACH:SPAC 33kHz

Sets the spacing between the carrier signal and the adjacent channel to 33 kHz, the alternate adjacent channel 1 to 66 kHz, the alternate adjacent channel 2 to 99 kHz, and so on.

**Manual operation:** See "[Spacing](#)" on page 298

---

**[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing:ALTernate<channel> <Spacing>**

This command defines the spacing between the alternate adjacent channels and the TX channel (ALT1, ALT2, ...). A modification of a higher adjacent-channel spacing causes a change by the same factor (new spacing value/old spacing value) in all higher adjacent-channel spacings, while the lower adjacent-channel spacings remain unchanged.

**Suffix:**

<channel> 1...11  
the alternate adjacent channel

**Parameters:**

<Spacing> 100 Hz to 20 GHz  
\*RST: 40 kHz (ALT1), 60 kHz (ALT2), 80 kHz (ALT3), ...

**Example:**

POW:ACH:SPAC:ALT1 100 kHz

Sets the spacing between TX channel and alternate adjacent channel 1 (ALT1) from 40 kHz to 100 kHz. In consequence, the spacing between the TX channel and all higher alternate adjacent channels is increased by the factor 100/40 = 2.5: ALT2 = 150 kHz, ALT3 = 200 kHz, ALT4 = 250 kHz.

**Manual operation:** See "[Spacing](#)" on page 298

---

**[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing:CHANnel<channel> <Spacing>**

This command defines the channel spacing for the carrier signals.

**Suffix:**

<channel> 1...11  
the TX channel

**Parameters:**

<Spacing> 14 kHz to 20 GHz  
\*RST: 20 kHz

**Example:**

POW:ACH:SPAC:CHAN 25kHz

**Manual operation:** See "[Spacing](#)" on page 298

---

**[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:TXCHannel:COUNt <Number>**

This command selects the number of carrier signals.

The command is available only for multicarrier channel and adjacent-channel power measurements with span > 0 (see [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWER:SELECT](#) on page 695).

**Parameters:**

<Number> 1 to 18

\*RST: 1

**Example:** POW:ACH:TXCH:COUN 3

**Manual operation:** See "[# of TX Chan](#)" on page 295

---

**[SENSe:]POWer:BANDwidth|BWIDth <Percentage>**

This command defines the percentage of the power with respect to the total power.

This value is the basis for the occupied bandwidth measurement (see [\[SENSe:\]POWer:ACHannel:PRESet](#) on page 839).

**Parameters:**

<Percentage> 10 to 99.9PCT

\*RST: 99PCT

**Example:** POW:BWID 95PCT

**Manual operation:** See "[% Power Bandwidth \(span > 0\)](#)" on page 313

---

**[SENSe:]POWer:HSPeed <State>**

This command switches on or off the high-speed channel/adjacent channel power measurement. The measurement itself is performed in zero span on the center frequencies of the individual channels. The command automatically switches to zero span and back.

Depending on the selected mobile radio standard, weighting filters with characteristic or very steep-sided channel filters are used for band limitation.

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF

\*RST: OFF

**Example:** POW:HSP ON

**Manual operation:** See "[Fast ACLR \(On/Off\)](#)" on page 302

---

**[SENSe:]POWer:NCORrection <Mode>**

This command turns noise cancellation on and off.

If noise cancellation is on, the R&S FSVA/FSV performs a reference measurement to determine its inherent noise and subtracts the result from the channel power measurement result (first active trace only).

The inherent noise of the instrument depends on the selected center frequency, resolution bandwidth and level setting. Therefore, the correction function is disabled whenever one of these parameters is changed. A corresponding message is displayed on the screen. Noise correction must be turned on again manually after the change.

**Parameters:**

|        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <Mode> | <b>ON</b><br>Performs noise correction.<br><b>OFF</b><br>Performs no noise correction.<br><b>AUTO</b><br>Performs noise correction.<br>After a parameter change, noise correction is restarted automatically and a new correction measurement is performed. |
| *RST:  | OFF                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

**Example:** POW:NCOR ON

**Manual operation:** See "[Noise Correction](#)" on page 198

**[SENSe:]POWer:TRACe <TraceNumber>**

This command assigns the channel/adjacent channel power measurement to the indicated trace. The corresponding trace must be active, i.e. its state must be different from blank.

**Note:** The measurement of the occupied bandwidth (OBW) is performed on the trace on which marker 1 is positioned. To evaluate another trace, marker 1 must be positioned to another trace with [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:TRACe](#).

**Parameters:**

<TraceNumber> 1 to 6

**Example:** POW:TRAC 2  
Assigns the measurement to trace 2.

**Manual operation:** See "[Select Trace](#)" on page 301

**SENSe:SWEEp Subsystem**

The SENSe:SWEEp subsystem controls the sweep parameters.

|                                   |     |
|-----------------------------------|-----|
| [SENSe:]SWEEp:COUNt.....          | 845 |
| [SENSe:]SWEEp:COUNt:CURREnt.....  | 845 |
| [SENSe:]SWEEp:EGATe.....          | 846 |
| [SENSe:]SWEEp:EGATe:HOLDoff.....  | 846 |
| [SENSe:]SWEEp:EGATe:LENGth.....   | 847 |
| [SENSe:]SWEEp:EGATe:POLarity..... | 847 |
| [SENSe:]SWEEp:EGATe:SOURce.....   | 847 |

|                                                  |     |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----|
| [SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TRACe<k>:COMMENT.....        | 848 |
| [SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TRACe<k>[:STATe<range>]..... | 848 |
| [SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TRACe<k>:STARt<range>.....   | 848 |
| [SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TRACe<k>: STOP<range>.....   | 849 |
| [SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TRACe<k>: PERiod.....        | 849 |
| [SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TYPE.....                    | 849 |
| [SENSe:]SWEep:MODE.....                          | 850 |
| [SENSe:]SWEep:POINts.....                        | 850 |
| [SENSe:]SWEep:TIME.....                          | 851 |
| [SENSe:]SWEep:TIME:AUTO.....                     | 851 |
| [SENSe:]SWEep:TYPE.....                          | 851 |
| [SENSe:]SWEep:TYPE:USED?.....                    | 852 |

### [SENSe:]SWEep:COUNt <NumberSweeps>

This command defines the number of sweeps started with single sweep, which are used for calculating the average or maximum value. If the values 0 or 1 are set, one sweep is performed.

**Parameters:**

<NumberSweeps> 0 to 32767  
\*RST: 0 (GSM: 200, PHN:1)

**Example:**

```
SWE :COUN 64
Sets the number of sweeps to 64.
INIT:CONT OFF
Switches to single sweep mode.
INIT;*WAI
Starts a sweep and waits for its end.
```

**Manual operation:** See "Sweep Count" on page 216

### [SENSe:]SWEep:COUNt:CURRent?

This query command returns the current number of started sweeps. A sweep count value should be set and the device should be in single sweep mode.

**Example:**

```
SWE :COUNT 64
Sets sweep count to 64
INIT:CONT OFF
Switches to single sweep mode
INIT
Starts a sweep (without waiting for the sweep end!)
SWE :COUN:CURR?
Queries the number of started sweeps
```

**Usage:**

Query only

---

**[SENSe:]SWEEp:EGATe <State>**

This command switches on/off the sweep control by an external gate signal. If the external gate is selected the trigger source is automatically switched to EXTernal as well.

When triggering or gating is activated, the squelch function is automatically disabled (see "[SENSe:DEMod Subsystem](#)" on page 784).

In case of measurement with external gate, the measured values are recorded as long as the gate is opened. During a sweep the gate can be opened and closed several times. The synchronization mechanisms with \*OPC, \*OPC? and \*WAI remain completely unaffected.

The sweep end is detected when the required number of measurement points (691 in "Spectrum" mode) has been recorded.

**Parameters:**

|         |           |
|---------|-----------|
| <State> | ON   OFF  |
|         | *RST: OFF |

**Example:**

|                     |                                       |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------|
| SWE:EGAT ON         | Switches on the external gate mode.   |
| SWE:EGAT:TYPE EDGE  | Switches on the edge-triggered mode.  |
| SWE:EGAT:HOLD 100US | Sets the gate delay to 100 µs.        |
| SWE:EGAT:LEN 500US  | Sets the gate opening time to 500 µs. |
| INIT; *WAI          | Starts a sweep and waits for its end. |

**Manual operation:** See "[Gated Trigger](#)" on page 243

See "[Gated Trigger \(On/Off\)](#)" on page 364

See "[Gate Ranges](#)" on page 364

---

**[SENSe:]SWEEp:EGATe:HOLDoff <DelayTime>**

This command defines the delay time between the external gate signal and the continuation of the sweep.

**Note:** Using gate mode "level" (see [\[SENSe:\] SWEEp:EGATe:TYPE](#) on page 849) and an IFP trigger (see [TRIGger<n>\[:SEQUence\]:SOURce](#) on page 901), the holdoff time for the IFP trigger is ignored for frequency sweep, FFT sweep, zero span and IQ mode measurements.

**Parameters:**

|             |             |
|-------------|-------------|
| <DelayTime> | 0 s to 30 s |
|             | *RST: 0s    |

**Example:** SWE:EGAT:HOLD 100us**Manual operation:** See "[Gate Delay](#)" on page 244

---

**[SENSe:]SWEEp:EGATe:LENGTH <TimeInterval>**

This command defines a gate length.

**Parameters:**

<TimeInterval>      125 ns to 30 s  
                        \*RST:      400µs

**Example:**      SWE:EGAT:LENG 10ms

**Manual operation:** See "[Gate Length \(Gate Mode Edge\)](#)" on page 244

---

---

**[SENSe:]SWEEp:EGATe:POLarity <Polarity>**

This command determines the polarity of the external gate signal. The setting applies both to the edge of an edge-triggered signal and the level of a level-triggered signal.

**Parameters:**

<Polarity>      POSitive | NEGative  
                        \*RST:      POSitive

**Example:**      SWE:EGAT:POL POS

**Manual operation:** See "[Trg/Gate Polarity](#)" on page 242  
See "[Trigger Polarity](#)" on page 432

---

---

**[SENSe:]SWEEp:EGATe:SOURce <Source>**

This command selects the signal source for gated measurements.

If an IF power signal is used, the gate is opened as soon as a signal at > -20 dBm is detected within the IF path bandwidth (10 MHz).

For details see the "[Trg/Gate Source](#)" on page 238 softkey.

**Parameters:**

<Source>      EXTernal | IFPower | VIDeo | RFPower | PSEN  
                        \*RST:      IFPower

**Example:**      SWE:EGAT:SOUR IFP  
Switches the gate source to IF power.

**Manual operation:** See "[Trg/Gate Source](#)" on page 238  
See "[External](#)" on page 238  
See "[Video](#)" on page 239  
See "[RF Power](#)" on page 239  
See "[IF Power/BB Power](#)" on page 239  
See "[Power Sensor](#)" on page 240  
See "[Digital IQ](#)" on page 241  
See "[Gated Trigger](#)" on page 243  
See "[Gated Trigger \(On/Off\)](#)" on page 364

---

**[SENSe:]SWEEp:EGATe:TRACe<k>:COMMENT <Comment>**

Defines a comment for one of the traces for gated triggering.

**Suffix:**

|     |       |
|-----|-------|
| <k> | 1...6 |
|     | trace |

**Parameters:**

&lt;Comment&gt;

**Example:** SWE:EGAT:TRAC1:COMM "SlotA"**Manual operation:** See "[Gate Ranges](#)" on page 364

---

**[SENSe:]SWEEp:EGATe:TRACe<k>[:STATe<range>] <State>**

This command activates or deactivates tracing for a specific range using gated triggering.

**Suffix:**

|         |       |
|---------|-------|
| <k>     | 1...6 |
|         | trace |
| <range> | 1...3 |
|         | range |

**Parameters:**

&lt;State&gt; ON | OFF

\*RST: OFF

**Example:** SWE:EGAT:TRAC1:STAT1 ON

Activates tracing for range 1 of trace 1.

**Manual operation:** See "[Gate Ranges](#)" on page 364

---

**[SENSe:]SWEEp:EGATe:TRACe<k>:STARt<range> <Value>**

This command defines the starting point for the range to be traced using gated triggering.

**Suffix:**

|         |       |
|---------|-------|
| <k>     | 1...6 |
|         | trace |
| <range> | 1...3 |
|         | range |

**Parameters:**

&lt;Value&gt; &lt;numeric value&gt;

\*RST: OFF

**Example:** SWE:EGAT:TRAC1:STAR1 3ms

Sets the Starting point for range 1 on trace 1 at 3 ms.

**Manual operation:** See "[Gate Ranges](#)" on page 364

---

**[SENSe:]SWEEp:EGATe:TRACe<k>: STOP<range> <Value>**

This command defines the stopping point for the range to be traced using gated triggering

**Suffix:**

|         |                |
|---------|----------------|
| <k>     | 1...6<br>trace |
| <range> | 1...3<br>range |

**Parameters:**

|         |                 |
|---------|-----------------|
| <Value> | <numeric value> |
|         | *RST: 1 μs      |

**Example:** SWE : EGAT : TRAC1 : STOP1 5ms

Sets the stopping point for range 1 on trace 1 at 5 ms.

**Manual operation:** See "[Gate Ranges](#)" on page 364

---

**[SENSe:]SWEEp:EGATe:TRACe<k>: PERiod <Value>**

This command defines the length of the period to be traced using gated triggering.

**Suffix:**

|     |                |
|-----|----------------|
| <k> | 1...6<br>trace |
|-----|----------------|

**Parameters:**

|         |                 |
|---------|-----------------|
| <Value> | <numeric value> |
|         | *RST: 0 s       |

**Example:** SWE : EGAT : TRAC1 : PER 5ms

Defines the period for gated triggering to 5 ms.

**Manual operation:** See "[Gate Ranges](#)" on page 364

---

**[SENSe:]SWEEp:EGATe:TYPE <Type>**

This command sets the type of triggering by the external gate signal.

A delay between applying the gate signal and the start of recording measured values can be defined, see [\[SENSe:\] SWEEp:EGATe:HOLDoff](#) on page 846.

**Parameters:**

<Type> LEVel | EDGE

**LEVel**

The gate is level-triggered:

After detection of the gate signal, the gate remains open until the gate signal disappears. The gate opening time cannot be defined with the command [\[SENSe:\] SWEEp:EGATe:HOLDoff](#).

**Note:** Using gating with gate mode "level" and an IFP trigger (see [TRIGger<n>\[:SEQUence\]:SOURce](#) on page 901), the holdoff time for the IFP trigger is ignored for frequency sweep, FFT sweep, zero span and IQ mode measurements.

**EDGE**

The gate is edge-triggered:

After detection of the set gate signal edge, the gate remains open until the gate delay ([\[SENSe:\] SWEEp:EGATe:HOLDoff](#)) has expired.

\*RST: EDGE

**Example:**

SWE:EGAT:TYPE EDGE

**Manual operation:** See "[Gate Mode \(Lvl/Edge\)](#)" on page 244

**[SENSe:]SWEEp:MODE <Mode>**

This command selects the spurious emission and spectrum emission mask measurements.

**Parameters:**

<Mode> AUTO | ESPectrum | LIST

**AUTO**

Switches to "Spectrum" measurement mode or stays in the current mode if it is not ESP/LIST

**ESPECTRUM**

"Spectrum Emission Mask" measurement mode

**LIST**

"Spurious Emissions" measurement mode

\*RST: AUTO

**Example:**

SWE:MODE ESP

Sets the Spectrum Emission Mask measurement mode.

**Manual operation:** See "[Spectrum Emission Mask](#)" on page 282

See "[Spurious Emissions](#)" on page 282

See "[Spectrum Emission Mask](#)" on page 316

See "[Spurious Emissions](#)" on page 348

**[SENSe:]SWEEp:POINts <NumberPoints>**

This command defines the number of measurement points to be collected during one sweep.

Note: For Spurious Emissions measurements the maximum number of sweep points in all ranges is limited to 100001.

**Parameters:**

<NumberPoints>      Range:      101 to 32001  
                          \*RST:      691

**Example:**      SWE:POIN 150

**Manual operation:** See "[Sweep Points](#)" on page 217

---

**[SENSe:]SWEEp:TIME <Time>**

This command defines the sweep time.

The range depends on the frequency span.

If this command is used in "Spectrum" mode, automatic coupling to resolution bandwidth and video bandwidth is switched off.

**Parameters:**

<Time>      refer to data sheet  
                          \*RST:      (automatic)

**Example:**      SWE:TIME 1s

**Manual operation:** See "[Sweeptime Manual](#)" on page 206

See "[Sweep Time](#)" on page 302

See "[Meas Time](#)" on page 417

---

**[SENSe:]SWEEp:TIME:AUTO <State>**

In realtime mode, this command automatically sets the sweep time to 32 ms.

In analyzer mode, this command controls the automatic coupling of the sweep time to the frequency span and bandwidth settings. If **[SENSe:] SWEEp:TIME** is used, automatic coupling is switched off.

**Parameters:**

<State>      ON | OFF  
                          \*RST:      ON

**Example:**      SWE:TIME:AUTO ON

Activates automatic sweep time.

**Manual operation:** See "[Sweeptime Manual](#)" on page 206

See "[Sweeptime Auto](#)" on page 207

See "[Default Coupling](#)" on page 210

---

**[SENSe:]SWEEp:TYPE <Type>**

This command selects the sweep type.

**Parameters:**

|                          |                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <Type>                   | <b>SWE</b><br>Selects analog frequency sweeps.                                                                                   |
|                          | <b>AUTO</b><br>Automatically selects the sweep type (FFT or analog frequency sweep).                                             |
|                          | <b>FFT</b><br>Selects FFT sweeps.                                                                                                |
|                          | *RST: AUTO                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Example:</b>          | SWE:TYPE FFT<br>Selects FFT sweeps.                                                                                              |
| <b>Manual operation:</b> | See " <a href="#">Sweep</a> " on page 203<br>See " <a href="#">FFT</a> " on page 203<br>See " <a href="#">Auto</a> " on page 203 |

**[SENSe:]SWEEp:TYPE:USED?**

This command queries the sweep type if you have turned on automatic selection of the sweep type.

**Return values:**

|        |                            |
|--------|----------------------------|
| <Type> | SWE   FFT                  |
|        | <b>SWE</b><br>Normal sweep |
|        | <b>FFT</b><br>FFT mode     |
|        | *RST: SWE                  |

**Example:** SWE:TYPE:USED?

**Usage:** Query only

**SENSe:[WINDOW:]DETector Subsystem**

The SENSe:DETector subsystem controls the acquisition of measurement data via the selection of the detector for the corresponding trace.

|          |                                               |     |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------|-----|
| [SENSe:] | [WINDOW:]DETector<trace>[:FUNCTION].....      | 852 |
| [SENSe:] | [WINDOW:]DETector<trace>[:FUNCTION]:AUTO..... | 853 |

**[SENSe:]**[WINDOW:]DETector<trace>[:FUNCTION] <Function>

This command selects the detector for the data acquisition in the selected trace.

**Suffix:**

|         |                             |
|---------|-----------------------------|
| <trace> | 1...6<br>Selects the trace. |
| <trace> | 1...6<br>trace              |

**Parameters:**

<Function> APEak | NEGative | POSitive | SAMPlE | RMS | AVERage | QPEak

\*RST: APEak

For details on detectors refer to [Chapter 4.2.8.6, "Detector Overview"](#), on page 233.

**Example:**

DET POS

Sets the detector to "positive peak".

**Manual operation:**

See "[Auto Peak](#)" on page 223

See "[Positive Peak](#)" on page 223

See "[Negative Peak](#)" on page 223

See "[Sample](#)" on page 223

See "[RMS](#)" on page 223

See "[Average](#)" on page 224

See "[Quasipeak](#)" on page 224

See "[CISPR Average](#)" on page 224

See "[RMS Average](#)" on page 224

**[SENSe:][WINDow:]DETector<trace>[:FUNCTION]:AUTO <State>**

This command either couples the detector to the current trace setting or turns coupling off.

**Suffix:**

<trace> 1...6  
trace

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF

\*RST: ON

**Example:**

DET:AUTO OFF

**Manual operation:** See "[Auto Select](#)" on page 222

### 5.3.3.16 SOURce Subsystem

The SOURce subsystem controls the output signals of the instrument.

- [SOURce Subsystem commands](#)..... 853
- [SOURce:POWer Subsystem](#)..... 861

#### SOURce Subsystem commands

|                                                                                                |     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <a href="#">SOURce&lt;n&gt;:AM:STATe</a> .....                                                 | 854 |
| <a href="#">SOURce&lt;n&gt;:DM:STATe</a> .....                                                 | 854 |
| <a href="#">SOURce&lt;n&gt;:EXTernal&lt;generator&gt;[:STATe]</a> .....                        | 855 |
| <a href="#">SOURce&lt;n&gt;:EXTernal&lt;generator&gt;:FREQuency</a> .....                      | 855 |
| <a href="#">SOURce&lt;n&gt;:EXTernal&lt;generator&gt;:FREQuency:COUpling[:STATe]</a> .....     | 856 |
| <a href="#">SOURce&lt;n&gt;:EXTernal&lt;generator&gt;:FREQuency[:FACTor]:DENominator</a> ..... | 856 |

|                                                                 |     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| SOURce<n>:EXTernal<generator>:FREQuency[:FACTOr]:NUMerator..... | 857 |
| SOURce<n>:EXTernal<generator>:FREQuency:OFFSet<m>.....          | 857 |
| SOURce<n>:EXTernal<generator>:FREQuency:SWEep[:STATe].....      | 858 |
| SOURce<n>:EXTernal<generator>:POWer[:LEVel].....                | 858 |
| SOURce<n>:EXTernal<generator>:ROSCillator[:SOURce].....         | 859 |
| SOURce<n>:FM:DEViation.....                                     | 860 |
| SOURce<n>:FM:STATe.....                                         | 860 |
| SOURce<n>:FREQuency:OFFSet.....                                 | 860 |

**SOURce<n>:AM:STATe <State>**

This command turns external amplitude modulation of the tracking generator on and off.

External I/Q modulation is switched off, if active. This command is available with a tracking generator (option R&S FSV-B9).

**Suffix:**

<n>                  1...4  
Selects the measurement window.

**Parameters:**

<State>              ON | OFF  
\*RST:                OFF

**Example:**

SOUR2:AM:STAT ON

Switches on the external amplitude modulation of the tracking generator for screen B.

**Usage:** SCPI confirmed

**Manual operation:** See "[External AM](#)" on page 448  
See "[Modulation OFF](#)" on page 448

**SOURce<n>:DM:STATe <State>**

This command turns external I/Q modulation of the tracking generator on and off.

External AM and external FM are switched off, if active. This command is available with a tracking generator (option R&S FSV-B9).

**Suffix:**

<n>                  1...4  
Selects the measurement window.

**Parameters:**

<State>              ON | OFF  
\*RST:                OFF

**Example:**

SOUR2:DM:STAT ON

Switches on the external I/Q modulation of the tracking generator for screen B.

**Usage:** SCPI confirmed

- Manual operation:** See "[External I/Q](#)" on page 448  
 See "[Modulation OFF](#)" on page 448  
 See "[External IQ](#)" on page 467

**SOURce<n>:EXTernal<generator>[:STATe] <State>**

This command activates or deactivates the external generator indicated by the suffix <generator>.

This command is requires the optional External Tracking Generator.

**Suffix:**

|             |                             |
|-------------|-----------------------------|
| <n>         | irrelevant                  |
| <generator> | 1   2<br>external generator |

**Parameters:**

|         |                       |
|---------|-----------------------|
| <State> | ON   OFF<br>*RST: OFF |
|---------|-----------------------|

**Example:**

```
SYST:COMM:RDEV:GEN1:TYPE 'SMP02'

Selects SMP02 as generator 1.

"SYST:COMM:RDEV:GEN1:LINK TTL"

Selects GPIB + TTL link as interface.

"SYST:COMM:RDEV:GEN1:ADDR 28"

Sets the generator address to 28.

"SOUR:EXT1:FREQ:SWE ON"

Activates the frequency sweep for generator 1.

"SOUR:EXT ON"

Activates the external generator
```

- Manual operation:** See "[Source RF Internal \(On/ Off\)](#)" on page 445

**SOURce<n>:EXTernal<generator>:FREQuency <Frequency>**

This command defines a fixed source frequency for the external tracking generator.

This command is requires the optional External Tracking Generator.

**Suffix:**

|     |                             |
|-----|-----------------------------|
| <n> | 1...4<br>window             |
| <m> | 1   2<br>tracking generator |

**Parameters:**

|             |                                                                         |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <Frequency> | Source frequency of the external tracking generator.<br>*RST: RST value |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**Example:**

```
SOUR:EXT2:FREQ 10MHz
```

- Manual operation:** See "[\(Fixed\) Generator Frequency](#)" on page 456

**SOURce<n>:EXTernal<generator>:FREQuency:COUPLing[:STATe] <State>**

This command couples or decouples the analyzer and generator frequencies.

This command is requires the optional External Tracking Generator.

**Suffix:**

|             |                             |
|-------------|-----------------------------|
| <generator> | 1   2<br>tracking generator |
|-------------|-----------------------------|

**Parameters:**

|         |          |
|---------|----------|
| <State> | ON   OFF |
|---------|----------|

**ON**

**OFF**

The fixed frequency defined using [SOURce<n>:EXTernal<generator>:FREQuency](#) is used as a source frequency.

\*RST: OFF

**Example:** SOUR:EXT2:FREQ:COUP ON

**Manual operation:** See "Source Frequency Coupling" on page 456

**SOURce<n>:EXTernal<generator>:FREQuency[:FACTOr]:DENominator <Value>**

This command defines the denominator of the factor with which the analyzer frequency is multiplied in order to obtain the transmit frequency of the selected generator.

This command is only valid for R&S FSVA/FSV option External Tracking Generator (R&S FSV-B10).

Select the multiplication factor such that the frequency range of the generator is not exceeded if the following formula is applied to the start and stop frequency of the analyzer:

$$F_{Generator} = \left| F_{Analyzer} * \frac{Numerator}{Denominator} + F_{Offset} \right|$$

**Suffix:**

|     |            |
|-----|------------|
| <n> | irrelevant |
|-----|------------|

|             |                                                                            |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <generator> | 1   2<br>tracking generator<br>For Noise Figure measurements (K30): 1 only |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**Parameters:**

|         |                 |
|---------|-----------------|
| <Value> | <numeric value> |
|---------|-----------------|

\*RST: 1

**Example:** SOUR:EXT:FREQ:NUM 4"

"SOUR:EXT:FREQ:DEN 3"

Sets a multiplication factor of 4/3, i.e. the transmit frequency of the generator is 4/3 times the analyzer frequency.

**Mode:** A, NF

**Manual operation:** See "[Generator Frequency \(Numerator/Denominator/Offset\)](#)" on page 457

#### SOURce<n>:EXTernal<generator>:FREQuency[:FACTOr]:NUMerator <Value>

This command defines the numerator of the factor with which the analyzer frequency is multiplied in order to obtain the transmit frequency of the selected generator.

This command is only valid for R&S FSVA/FSV option External Tracking Generator (R&S FSV-B10).

Select the multiplication factor such that the frequency range of the generator is not exceeded if the following formula is applied to the start and stop frequency of the analyzer:

$$F_{\text{Generator}} = \left| F_{\text{Analyzer}} * \frac{\text{Numerator}}{\text{Denominator}} + F_{\text{Offset}} \right|$$

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

<generator> 1 | 2  
tracking generator  
For Noise Figure measurements (K30): 1 only

**Parameters:**

<Value> <numeric value>  
\*RST: 1

**Example:**

SOUR:EXT:FREQ:NUM 4"  
"SOUR:EXT:FREQ:DEN 3"

Sets a multiplication factor of 4/3, i.e. the transmit frequency of the generator is 4/3 times the analyzer frequency.

**Mode:** A, NF

**Manual operation:** See "[Generator Frequency \(Numerator/Denominator/Offset\)](#)" on page 457

#### SOURce<n>:EXTernal<generator>:FREQuency:OFFSet<m> <Offset>

This command defines the frequency offset of the selected generator with reference to the receive frequency.

This command is only valid for R&S FSVA/FSV option External Tracking Generator (R&S FSV-B10).

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <generator>              | 1   2<br>tracking generator<br>For Noise Figure measurements (K30): 1 only                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <m>                      | 1   2<br>offset (for Noise Figure measurements (K30) only)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Parameters:</b>       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <Offset>                 | <numeric value>, specified in Hz, kHz, MHz or GHz, rounded to the nearest Hz<br><br>*RST: 0 Hz<br>Select the multiplication factor such that the frequency range of the generator is not exceeded if the following formula is applied to the start and stop frequency of the analyzer:<br><br>For Noise Figure measurements (R&S FSV-K30), the following formula applies:<br>Generator Frequency = [(LO + Offset 1) * Factor 1 / Factor 2] + Offset 2 |
| <b>Example:</b>          | SOUR:EXT:FREQ:OFFS 1GHZ<br>Sets a frequency offset of the generator transmit frequency compared to the analyzer receive frequency of 1 GHz.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Mode:</b>             | A, NF                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Manual operation:</b> | See " <a href="#">Generator Frequency (Numerator/Denominator/Offset)</a> " on page 457                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

---

**SOURce<n>:EXTernal<generator>:FREQuency:SWEep[:STATe] <State>**

This command activates or deactivates the frequency sweep for the selected generator.

This command is requires the optional External Tracking Generator.

|                    |                                                                                  |
|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Suffix:</b>     |                                                                                  |
| <n>                | irrelevant                                                                       |
| <generator>        | 1   2<br>external generator                                                      |
| <b>Parameters:</b> |                                                                                  |
| <State>            | ON   OFF<br><br>*RST: OFF                                                        |
| <b>Example:</b>    | SOUR:EXT1:FREQ:SWE ON<br>Activates the frequency sweep for external generator 1. |

---

**SOURce<n>:EXTernal<generator>:POWer[:LEVel] <Level>**

This command sets the output power of the selected generator.

This command is only valid for R&S FSVA/FSV option External Tracking Generator (R&S FSV-B10).

**Suffix:**

|             |                                                                            |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <n>         | irrelevant                                                                 |
| <generator> | 1   2<br>tracking generator<br>For Noise Figure measurements (K30): 1 only |

**Parameters:**

|         |                 |
|---------|-----------------|
| <Level> | <numeric value> |
|         | *RST: -20 dBm   |

**Example:**

SOUR:EXT:POW -30dBm  
Sets the generator level to -30 dBm

**Mode:**

A, NF

**Manual operation:**

See "[Source Power](#)" on page 457

**SOURce<n>:EXTernal<generator>:ROSCillator[:SOURce] <Source>**

This command controls selection of the reference oscillator for the external tracking generator (requires option R&S FSV-B10).

If the external reference oscillator is selected, the reference signal must be connected to the rear panel of the instrument.

**Suffix:**

|             |                                                                            |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <n>         | irrelevant                                                                 |
| <generator> | 1   2<br>tracking generator<br>For Noise Figure measurements (K30): 1 only |

**Parameters:**

|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <Source> | <b>INTernal</b><br>the internal reference is used<br><b>EXTernal</b><br>the external reference is used; if none is available, an error flag is displayed in the status bar<br><b>EAUTo</b><br>the external reference is used as long as it is available, then the instrument switches to the internal reference (Spectrum mode only)<br>*RST: INT |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**Example:**

SOUR:EXT:ROSC EXT  
Switches to external reference oscillator

**Mode:**

A, NF

**Manual operation:**

See "[Reference](#)" on page 459

---

**SOURce<n>:FM:DEViation <Frequency>**

This command defines the maximum frequency deviation at 1 V input voltage at the FM input of the tracking generator.

This command is available with a tracking generator (option R&S FSV-B9).

**Suffix:**

<n>                  1...4  
Selects the measurement window.

**Parameters:**

<Frequency>        The possible value range is 100 Hz to 10 MHz in steps of 10 Hz.  
Range:              100 Hz to 10 MHz  
Increment:           10 Hz  
\*RST:               100 Hz

**Example:**

SOUR1:FM:DEV 1 MHz

Sets the maximum frequency deviation of the tracking generator for screen A to 1 MHz.

**Usage:** SCPI confirmed

**Manual operation:** See "[External FM](#)" on page 448

---

**SOURce<n>:FM:STATe <State>**

This command turns external frequency modulation of the tracking generator on and off.

External I/Q modulation is switched off, if active. This command is available with a tracking generator (option R&S FSV-B9).

**Suffix:**

<n>                  1...4  
Selects the measurement window.

**Parameters:**

<State>             ON | OFF  
\*RST:               OFF

**Example:**

SOUR2:FM:STAT ON

Switches on the external frequency modulation of the tracking generator for screen B.

**Usage:** SCPI confirmed

**Manual operation:** See "[External FM](#)" on page 448  
See "[Modulation OFF](#)" on page 448

---

**SOURce<n>:FREQuency:OFFSet <Offset>**

This command defines a frequency offset of the tracking generator. Frequency-converting DUTs can be measured with this setting.

External I/Q modulation is switched off, if active. This command is available with a tracking generator (option R&S FSV-B9).

**Suffix:**

<n>                    1...4  
Selects the measurement window.

**Parameters:**

<Offset>               Note that the values (start frequency – tracking frequency offset) and (stop frequency – tracking frequency offset) are both > 1 kHz or both < -1 kHz.

Range:                -200 MHz to 200 MHz

\*RST:                0 Hz

**Example:**

SOUR:FREQ:OFFS 10MHz

Defines a frequency offset of the tracking generator of 10 MHz.

**Usage:**              SCPI confirmed

**Manual operation:** See "[Frequency Offset](#)" on page 455

### SOURce:POWer Subsystem

The SOURce:POWER subsystem controls the power of the tracking generator signal (only with R&S FSVA/FSV option B9 or B10).

|                                                      |     |
|------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| SOURce<n>:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMEDIATE][:AMPLitude]..... | 861 |
| SOURce<n>:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMEDIATE]:OFFSet.....      | 861 |
| SOURce<n>:POWer:MODE.....                            | 862 |
| SOURce<n>:POWer:STARt.....                           | 862 |
| SOURce<n>:POWer:STOP.....                            | 863 |

---

#### SOURce<n>:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMEDIATE][:AMPLitude] <Level>

This command defines the output level of the tracking generator.

**Parameters:**

<Level>               Output level in dBm. The level range is specified in the data sheet.

\*RST:                -20 dBm

**Example:**

SOUR:POW -20dBm

Sets the tracking generator level to -20 dBm.

**Usage:**              SCPI confirmed

**Manual operation:** See "[Source Power](#)" on page 445

See "[Source Power](#)" on page 454

---

#### SOURce<n>:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMEDIATE]:OFFSet <Offset>

This command defines a level offset for the tracking generator level. Thus, for example, attenuators or amplifiers at the output of the tracking generator can be taken into account for the setting.

**Parameters:**

<Offset> Range: -200 dB to +200 dB  
\*RST: 0dB

**Example:**

SOUR:POW:OFFS -10dB  
Sets the level offset of the tracking generator to – 20 dBm.

**Usage:** SCPI confirmed

**Manual operation:** See "[Power Offset](#)" on page 454  
See "[Power Offset](#)" on page 457

---

**SOURce<n>:POWeR:MODE <Mode>**

This command turns the power sweep on and off.

**Suffix:**

<n> 1...4  
Selects the measurement window.

**Parameters:**

<Mode> **FIXed**  
Power sweep is off.

**SWEep**

Power sweep is on.

If the power sweep is on, the R&S FSVA/FSV enters the time domain (span = 0 Hz). During the sweep time, the power at the internal tracking generator is changed linearly from start power to stop power. The start and stop power for the power sweep are displayed in the diagram header ("INT TG <start power>... <stop power>").

\*RST: FIXed

**Example:**

SOUR:POW:MODE SWE  
Activates power sweep.

**Usage:** SCPI confirmed

**Manual operation:** See "[Power Sweep \(On /Off\)](#)" on page 448

---

**SOURce<n>:POWeR:STARt <Power>**

This command defines the start power of the power sweep.

**Suffix:**

<n> 1...4  
Selects the measurement window.

**Parameters:**

<Power> Range: -30 dBm to +5 dBm  
\*RST: 0 dBm

**Example:**

SOUR:POW:STAR -20dBm

**Usage:** SCPI confirmed

**Manual operation:** See "Power Sweep Start" on page 449

#### SOURce<n>:POWeR:STOP <Power>

This command defines the stop power of the power sweep. The stop value can be smaller than the start value.

**Suffix:**

<n> 1...4  
Selects the measurement window.

**Parameters:**

<Power> Range: -30 dBm to +5 dBm  
\*RST: 0 dBm

**Example:** SOUR:POW:STOP -20dBm

**Usage:** SCPI confirmed

**Manual operation:** See "Power Sweep Stop" on page 449

#### 5.3.3.17 STATus:QUEStionable Subsystem

The STATus subsystem contains the commands for the status reporting system (for details refer to Chapter 5.1.6, "Status Reporting System", on page 557). \*RST does not influence the status registers.

The STATus:QUEStionable subsystem contains information about the observance of limits during adjacent power measurements, the reference and local oscillator, the observance of limit lines and limit margins and possible overloads of the unit.

|                                           |     |
|-------------------------------------------|-----|
| STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit[:EVENT]?     | 864 |
| STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit:CONDition?   | 864 |
| STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit:ENABLE       | 864 |
| STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit:NTRansition  | 865 |
| STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit:PTRansition  | 865 |
| STATus:QUEStionable:DIQ:CONDition?        | 865 |
| STATus:QUEStionable:DIQ[:EVENT]?          | 865 |
| STATus:QUEStionable:DIQ:ENABLE            | 866 |
| STATus:QUEStionable:DIQ:NTRansition       | 866 |
| STATus:QUEStionable:DIQ:PTRansition       | 866 |
| STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:CONDition?  | 866 |
| STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:ENABLE      | 866 |
| STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency[:EVENT]?    | 867 |
| STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:NTRansition | 867 |
| STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:PTRansition | 867 |
| STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit<m> [:EVENT]?    | 867 |
| STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit<m>:CONDition?   | 868 |
| STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit<m>:ENABLE       | 868 |
| STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit<m>:NTRansition  | 868 |
| STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit<m>:PTRansition  | 869 |

|                                            |     |
|--------------------------------------------|-----|
| STATus:QUESTIONable:LMARgin<m>[:EVENT]?    | 869 |
| STATus:QUESTIONable:LMARgin<m>:CONDITION?  | 869 |
| STATus:QUESTIONable:LMARgin<m>:ENABLE      | 870 |
| STATus:QUESTIONable:LMARgin<m>:NTRansition | 870 |
| STATus:QUESTIONable:LMARgin<m>:PTRansition | 871 |
| STATus:QUESTIONable:POWER[:EVENT]?         | 871 |
| STATus:QUESTIONable:POWER:CONDITION?       | 871 |
| STATus:QUESTIONable:POWER:ENABLE           | 871 |
| STATus:QUESTIONable:POWER:NTRansition      | 872 |
| STATus:QUESTIONable:POWER:PTRansition      | 872 |
| STATus:QUESTIONable:SYNC[:EVENT]?          | 872 |
| STATus:QUESTIONable:SYNC:CONDITION?        | 872 |
| STATus:QUESTIONable:SYNC:ENABLE            | 873 |
| STATus:QUESTIONable:SYNC:NTRansition       | 873 |
| STATus:QUESTIONable:SYNC:PTRansition       | 873 |

**STATus:QUESTIONable:ACPLimit[:EVENT]?**

This command queries the contents of the "EVENT" part of the STATus:QUESTIONable:ACPLimit register. Readout deletes the contents of the "EVENT" part.

**Example:** STAT:QUES:ACPL?

**Usage:** Query only

**Mode:** all

**STATus:QUESTIONable:ACPLimit:CONDITION?**

This command queries the contents of the "CONDITION" part of the STATus:QUESTIONable:ACPLimit register (see "["STATus:QUESTIONable:ACPLimit Register"](#) on page 564). Readout does not delete the contents of the "CONDITION" part.

**Example:** STAT:QUES:ACPL:COND?

**Usage:** Query only

**Mode:** all

**STATus:QUESTIONable:ACPLimit:ENABLE <BitDefinition>**

This command sets the bits of the "ENABLE" part of the STATus:QUESTIONable:ACPLimit register. The "ENABLE" register selectively enables the individual events of the associated "EVENT" part for the summary bit.

**Parameters:**

<BitDefinition> 0 to 65535

**Example:** STAT:QUES:ACPL:ENAB 65535

**Mode:** all

---

**STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit:NTRansition <BitDefinition>**

This command sets the edge detectors of all bits of the STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit register from 1 to 0 for the transitions of the "CONDition" bit.

**Parameters:**

<BitDefinition> 0 to 65535

**Example:**

STAT:QUES:ACPL:NTR 65535

**Mode:**

all

---

**STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit:PTRansition <BitDefinition>**

This command sets the edge detectors of all bits of the STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit register from 0 to 1 for the transitions of the "CONDition" bit.

**Parameters:**

<BitDefinition> 0 to 65535

**Example:**

STAT:QUES:ACPL:PTR 65535

**Mode:**

all

---

**STATus:QUEStionable:DIQ:CONDition?**

This command queries the contents of the "CONDition" part of the STATus:QUEStionable:DIQ register for IQ measurements (see "["STATus:QUEStionable:DIQ Register"](#) on page 565). Readout does not delete the contents of the "CONDition" part.

**Example:** STAT:QUES:DIQ:COND?**Usage:** Query only**Mode:** IQ

---

**STATus:QUEStionable:DIQ[:EVENt]?**

This command queries the contents of the "EVENt" part of the STATus:QUEStionable:DIQ register for IQ measurements.

Readout deletes the contents of the "EVENt" part.

**Example:** STAT:QUES:DIQ?**Usage:** Query only**Mode:** IQ

---

**STATus:QUESTIONable:DIQ:ENABLE <Enable>****Setting parameters:**

<Enable> numeric value

**Usage:** SCPI confirmed

**Mode:** all

---

**STATus:QUESTIONable:DIQ:NTRansition <NTransition>****Setting parameters:**

<NTransition> numeric value

**Usage:** SCPI confirmed

**Mode:** all

---

**STATus:QUESTIONable:DIQ:PTRansition <PTTransiton>****Setting parameters:**

<PTTransiton> numeric value

**Usage:** SCPI confirmed

**Mode:** all

---

**STATus:QUESTIONable:FREQuency:CONDition?**

This command queries the contents of the "CONDition" part of the STATus:QUESTIONable:FREQuency register (see "["STATus:QUESTIONable:FREQuency Register"](#) on page 566). Readout does not delete the contents of the "CONDition" part.

**Example:** STAT:QUES:FREQ:COND?

**Usage:** Query only

**Mode:** all

---

**STATus:QUESTIONable:FREQuency:ENABLE <BitDefinition>**

This command sets the bits of the "ENABLE" part of the STATus:QUESTIONable:FREQuency register. The "ENABLE" register selectively enables the individual events of the associated "EVENT" part for the summary bit.

**Parameters:**

<BitDefinition> 0 to 65535

**Example:** STAT:QUES:FREQ:ENAB 65535

**Mode:** all

---

---

**STATus:QUESTIONable:FREQuency[:EVENT]?**

This command queries the contents of the "EVENT" part of the STATus:QUESTIONable:FREQuency register.

Readout deletes the contents of the "EVENT" part.

**Example:** STAT:QUES:FREQ?

**Usage:** Query only

**Mode:** all

---

**STATus:QUESTIONable:FREQuency:NTRansition <BitDefinition>**

This command sets the edge detectors of all bits of the STATus:QUESTIONable:FREQuency register from 1 to 0 for the transitions of the "CONDITION" bit.

**Parameters:**

<BitDefinition> 0 to 65535

**Example:** STAT:QUES:FREQ:NTR 65535

**Mode:** all, except NF

---

**STATus:QUESTIONable:FREQuency:PTRansition <BitDefinition>**

This command sets the edge detectors of all bits of the STATus:QUESTIONable:FREQuency register from 0 to 1 for the transitions of the "CONDITION" bit.

**Parameters:**

<BitDefinition> 0 to 65535

**Example:** STAT:QUES:FREQ:PTR 65535

**Mode:** all, except NF

---

**STATus:QUESTIONable:LIMit<m> [:EVENT]?**

This command queries the contents of the "EVENT" part of the STATus:QUESTIONable:LIMit register. Readout deletes the contents of the "EVENT" part.

**Suffix:**

<m> 1...4  
window

For applications that do not have more than one measurement window, the suffix <1...4> is irrelevant.

**Example:** STAT:QUES:LIM?

**Usage:** Query only

**Mode:** all

---

**STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit<m>:CONDition?**

This command queries the contents of the "CONDition" part of the STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit register (see "[STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit Register](#)" on page 566).

Readout does not delete the contents of the "CONDition" part.

**Suffix:**

<m> 1...4  
window

For applications that do not have more than one measurement window, the suffix <1...4> is irrelevant.

**Example:** STAT:QUES:LIM:COND?

**Usage:** Query only

**Mode:** all

---

**STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit<m>:ENABLE <BitDefinition>**

This command sets the bits of the "ENABLE" part of the STATus:QUEStionable register. The "ENABLE" register selectively enables the individual events of the associated "EVENT" part for the summary bit.

**Suffix:**

<m> 1...4  
window

For applications that do not have more than one measurement window, the suffix <1...4> is irrelevant.

**Parameters:**

<BitDefinition> 0 to 65535

**Example:** STAT:QUES:LIM:ENAB 65535

**Mode:** all

---

**STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit<m>:NTRansition <BitDefinition>**

This command sets the edge detectors of all bits of the STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit register from 1 to 0 for the transitions of the "CONDition" bit.

**Suffix:**

<m> 1...4  
window

For applications that do not have more than one measurement window, the suffix is irrelevant.

**Parameters:**

<BitDefinition> 0 to 65535

**Example:**

STAT:QUES:LIM:NTR 65535

**Mode:**

all, except NF

---

**STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit<m>:PTRansition <BitDefinition>**

This command sets the edge detectors of all bits of the

STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit register from 0 to 1 for the transitions of the "CONDition" bit.

**Suffix:**

<m> 1...4  
window

For applications that do not have more than one measurement window, the suffix is irrelevant.

**Parameters:**

<BitDefinition> 0 to 65535

**Example:**

STAT:QUES:LIM:PTR 65535

**Mode:**

all, except NF

---

**STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin<m>[:EVENT?]**

This command queries the contents of the "EVENT" part of the

STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin register. Readout deletes the contents of the "EVENT" part.

**Suffix:**

<m> 1...4  
window

For applications that do not have more than one measurement window, the suffix is irrelevant.

**Example:**

STAT:QUES:LMAR?

**Usage:**

Query only

**Mode:**

all

---

**STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin<m>:CONDition?**

This command queries the contents of the "CONDition" part of the

STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin register (see "[STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin Register](#)" on page 567). Readout does not delete the contents of the "CONDition" part.

|                 |                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Suffix:</b>  |                                                                                                                  |
| <m>             | 1...4<br>window<br>For applications that do not have more than one measurement window, the suffix is irrelevant. |
| <b>Example:</b> | STAT:QUES:LMAR:COND?                                                                                             |
| <b>Usage:</b>   | Query only                                                                                                       |
| <b>Mode:</b>    | all                                                                                                              |

---

**STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin<m>:ENABLE <BitDefinition>**

This command sets the bits of the "ENABLE" part of the STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin register. The "ENABLE" register selectively enables the individual events of the associated "EVENT" part for the summary bit.

|                    |                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Suffix:</b>     |                                                                                                                  |
| <m>                | 1...4<br>window<br>For applications that do not have more than one measurement window, the suffix is irrelevant. |
| <b>Parameters:</b> |                                                                                                                  |
| <BitDefinition>    | 0 to 65535                                                                                                       |
| <b>Example:</b>    | STAT:QUES:LMAR:ENAB 65535                                                                                        |
| <b>Mode:</b>       | all                                                                                                              |

---

**STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin<m>:NTRansition <BitDefinition>**

This command sets the edge detectors of all bits of the STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin register from 1 to 0 for the transitions of the "CONDition" bit.

|                    |                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Suffix:</b>     |                                                                                                                  |
| <m>                | 1...4<br>window<br>For applications that do not have more than one measurement window, the suffix is irrelevant. |
| <b>Parameters:</b> |                                                                                                                  |
| <BitDefinition>    | 0 to 65535                                                                                                       |
| <b>Example:</b>    | STAT:QUES:LMAR:NTR 65535                                                                                         |
| <b>Mode:</b>       | all                                                                                                              |

---

**STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin<m>:PTRansition <BitDefinition>**

This command sets the edge detectors of all bits of the STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin register from 0 to 1 for the transitions of the "CONDition" bit.

**Suffix:**

|     |                                                                                                                  |
|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <m> | 1...4<br>window<br>For applications that do not have more than one measurement window, the suffix is irrelevant. |
|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**Parameters:**

|                 |            |
|-----------------|------------|
| <BitDefinition> | 0 to 65535 |
|-----------------|------------|

**Example:** STAT:QUES:LMAR:PTR 65535

**Mode:** all

---

**STATus:QUEStionable:POWer[:EVENt]?**

This command queries the contents of the "EVENt" part of the STATus:QUEStionable:POWer register. Readout deletes the contents of the "EVENt" part.

**Example:** STAT:QUES:POW?

**Usage:** Query only  
SCPI confirmed

**Mode:** all

---

**STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:CONDition?**

This command queries the contents of the "CONDition" part of the STATus:QUEStionable:POWer register (see "[STATus:QUEStionable:POWer Register](#)" on page 568). Readout does not delete the contents of the "CONDition" part.

**Example:** STAT:QUES:POW:COND?

**Usage:** Query only  
SCPI confirmed

**Mode:** all

---

**STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:ENABLE <BitDefinition>**

This command sets the bits of the "ENABLE" part of the STATus:QUEStionable:POWer register. The "ENABLE" register selectively enables the individual events of the associated "EVENt" part for the summary bit.

**Parameters:**

|                 |            |
|-----------------|------------|
| <BitDefinition> | 0 to 65535 |
|-----------------|------------|

**Example:** STAT:QUES:POW:ENAB 65535

**Usage:** SCPI confirmed

**Mode:** all

---

**STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:NTRansition <BitDefinition>**

This command sets the edge detectors of all bits of the STATus:QUEStionable:POWer register from 1 to 0 for the transitions of the "CONDition" bit.

**Parameters:**

<BitDefinition> 0 to 65535

**Example:** STAT:QUE:POWS:NTR 65535

**Usage:** SCPI confirmed

**Mode:** all

---

**STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:PTRansition <BitDefinition>**

This command sets the edge detectors of all bits of the STATus:QUEStionable:POWer register from 0 to 1 for the transitions of the "CONDition" bit.

**Parameters:**

<BitDefinition> 0 to 65535

**Example:** STAT:QUES:POW:PTR 65535

**Usage:** SCPI confirmed

**Mode:** all

---

**STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC[:EVENT]?**

This command queries the contents of the "EVENT" part of the STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC register. For details see the description for the individual firmware applications.

Readout deletes the contents of the "EVENT" part.

**Example:** STAT:QUES:SYNC?

**Usage:** Query only

**Mode:** This command is required by the firmware applications only.

---

**STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC:CONDition?**

This command queries the contents of the "CONDition" part of the STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC register. For details see the description for the individual firmware applications.

Readout does not delete the contents of the "CONDition" part.

**Example:** STAT:QUES:SYNC:COND?

**Usage:** Query only

**Mode:** This command is required by the firmware applications only.

#### **STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC:ENABLE <BitDefinition>**

This command sets the bits of the "ENABLE" part of the STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC register. The "ENABLE" register selectively enables the individual events of the associated "EVENT" part for the summary bit.

**Parameters:**

<BitDefinition> 0 to 65535

**Example:** STAT:QUES:SYNC:ENAB 65535

**Mode:** This command is required by the firmware applications only.

#### **STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC:NTRansition <BitDefinition>**

This command sets the edge detectors of all bits of the STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC register from 1 to 0 for the transitions of the "CONDition" bit.

**Parameters:**

<BitDefinition> 0 to 65535

**Example:** STAT:QUES:SYNC:NTR 65535

**Mode:** This command is required by the firmware applications only.

#### **STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC:PTRansition <BitDefinition>**

This command sets the edge detectors of all bits of the STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC register from 0 to 1 for the transitions of the "CONDition" bit.

**Parameters:**

<BitDefinition> 0 to 65535

**Example:** STAT:QUES:SYNC:PTR 65535

**Mode:** This command is required by the firmware applications only.

### 5.3.3.18 SYSTem Subsystem

|                                                                   |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB:RDEvice:COMMAND.....                      | 874 |
| SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB:RDEvice:GENerator<generator>:ADDRess..... | 874 |
| SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEvice:GENerator<generator>:INTerface.....    | 875 |
| SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEvice:GENerator<generator>:LINK.....         | 875 |
| SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEvice:GENerator<generator>:TYPE.....         | 876 |

|                                                                    |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEvice:PMETer<p>:DEFine.....                   | 876 |
| SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEvice:PMETer<p>:CONFigure:AUTO[:STATe].....   | 877 |
| SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEvice:PMETer<p>:COUNT?.....                   | 878 |
| SYSTem:COMMunicate:TCPip:RDEvice:GENerator<generator>:ADDResS..... | 878 |
| SYSTem:SPEAKER:VOLume.....                                         | 878 |
| SYSTem:TIME:TStamp?.....                                           | 879 |

---

**SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB:RDEvice:COMMAND <GPIBAddress>, <Command>**

.This command sends a command or query string to the external generator connected via the GPIB interface.

This command is only available if the R&S FSVA/FSV option B10 (External Tracking Generator) is installed.

**Parameters:**

<GPIBAddress>, <0...30>: GPIB address of the external generator connected via the GPIB interface.  
 <Command> <command>: String with the command. Only basic I/O is possible.

**Example:**

```
"SYST:COMM:GPIB:RDEF:COMM 18, '*RST'"

 Resets generator.

"SYST:COMM:GPIB:RDEF:COMM 18, 'SOURCE:FREQ:CW

 2E9'"

 Sets generator frequency to 2 GHz.

"SYST:COMM:GPIB:RDEF:COMM 18, 'SOUR:POW 0'"

 Sets generator power to 0dBm.

"SYST:COMM:GPIB:RDEF:COMM? 18, 'SENS:POW?'"

 Queries the generator power.
```

**Mode:**

A

---

**SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB:RDEvice:GENerator<generator>:ADDResS  
 <Number>**

Changes the IEC/IEEE-bus address of the external tracking generator.

This command is only available if the R&S FSVA/FSV option B10 (External Tracking Generator) is installed.

**Suffix:**

<generator> 1 | 2  
 tracking generator  
 For Noise Figure measurements (K30): 1 only

**Parameters:**

<Number> Range: 0 to 30  
 \*RST: 28

**Example:**

```
SYST:COMM:GPIB:RDEV:GEN1:ADDR 15
```

**Mode:**

A, NF

---

**SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEvice:GENerator<generator>:INTerface <Type>**

Defines the interface used for the connection to the external tracking generator.

This command is only available if the R&S FSVA/FSV option B10 (External Tracking Generator) is installed.

**Suffix:**

|             |                                                                            |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <generator> | 1   2<br>tracking generator<br>For Noise Figure measurements (K30): 1 only |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**Parameters:**

|        |                 |
|--------|-----------------|
| <Type> | GPIB   TCPip    |
|        | *RST:      GPIB |

**Example:** SYST:COMM:RDEV:GEN1:INT TCP

**Mode:** A, NF

**Manual operation:** See "[Interface](#)" on page 459

---

**SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEvice:GENerator<generator>:LINK <Type>**

This command selects the link type of the external generator if the GPIB interface is used.

The difference between the two GPIB operating modes is the execution speed. While, during GPIB operation, each frequency to be set is transmitted to the generator separately, a whole frequency list can be programmed in one go if the TTL interface is also used. Frequency switching can then be performed per TTL handshake which results in considerable speed advantages.

**Notes:** Only one of the two generators can be operated via the TTL interface at a time. The other generator must be configured via GPIB.

For Noise Figure measurements (K30), TTL synchronization has no effect.

This command is only available if the R&S FSVA/FSV option B10 (External Tracking Generator) is installed.

**Suffix:**

|             |                                                                            |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <generator> | 1   2<br>tracking generator<br>For Noise Figure measurements (K30): 1 only |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**Parameters:**

|                          |                                                                                                                          |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <Type>                   | GPIB   TTL                                                                                                               |
|                          | <b>GPIB</b>                                                                                                              |
|                          | GPIB connection without TTL synchronization (for all generators of other manufacturers and some Rohde & Schwarz devices) |
|                          | <b>TTL</b>                                                                                                               |
|                          | GPIB connection with TTL synchronization (if available; for most Rohde&Schwarz devices)                                  |
| *RST:                    | GPIB                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Example:</b>          | SYST:COMM:RDEV:GEN:LINK TTL<br>Selects GPIB + TTL interface for generator operation.                                     |
| <b>Mode:</b>             | A, NF                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Manual operation:</b> | See " <a href="#">TTL Synchronization</a> " on page 459<br>See " <a href="#">Address</a> " on page 459                   |

**SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEvice:GENerator<generator>:TYPE <Name>**

This command selects the type of external generator. For a list of the available generator types including the associated interface, see [Chapter 4.6.2.1, "Overview of Generators Supported by the R&S FSVA/FSV"](#), on page 451.

If no external generator type is currently configured, the query returns "NONE".

This command is only available if the R&S FSVA/FSV option B10 (External Tracking Generator) is installed.

**Suffix:**

|             |                                                                            |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <generator> | 1   2<br>tracking generator<br>For Noise Figure measurements (K30): 1 only |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**Parameters:**

|        |                       |
|--------|-----------------------|
| <Name> | Generator name   NONE |
|        | *RST: NONE            |

**Example:**

SYST:COMM:RDEV:GEN2:TYPE 'SME02'  
Selects SME02 as generator 2

**Mode:**

A, NF

**Manual operation:**

See "[Type](#)" on page 458

**SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEvice:PMETer<p>:DEFine <Placeholder>, <Type>, <Interface>, <SerialNo>**

This command assigns the power sensor with the specified serial number to the selected power sensor index (configuration).

The query returns the power sensor type and serial number of the sensor assigned to the specified index.

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Suffix:</b>             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <p>                        | 1...4<br>Power sensor index                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Setting parameters:</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <Placeholder>              | Currently not evaluated                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <SerialNo>                 | Serial number of a connected power sensor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Query parameters:</b>   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <Type>                     | The power sensor type, e.g. "NRP-Z81".                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <Interface>                | Currently not evaluated                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Return values:</b>      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <Placeholder>              | Currently not used                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <Type>                     | Detected power sensor type, e.g. "NRP-Z81".                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <Interface>                | Interface the power sensor is connected to; always "USB"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <SerialNo>                 | Serial number of the power sensor assigned to the specified index                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Example:</b>            | <pre>SYST:COMM:RDEV:PMET2:DEF '', 'NRP-Z81', '', '123456'</pre> <p>Assigns the power sensor with the serial number '123456' to the configuration "Power Sensor 2".</p> <pre>SYST:COMM:RDEV:PMET2:DEF?</pre> <p>Queries the sensor assigned to "Power Sensor 2".</p> <p>Result:</p> <pre>' ', 'NRP-Z81', 'USB', '123456'</pre> <p>The NRP-Z81 power sensor with the serial number '123456' is assigned to the "Power Sensor 2".</p> |
| <b>Mode:</b>               | all                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Manual operation:</b>   | See " <a href="#">Power Sensor Assignment</a> " on page 516                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

---

**SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEvice:PMETer<p>:CONFigure:AUTO[:STATe] <State>**

This command defines whether the selected power sensor index is automatically assigned to a subsequently connected power sensor. See also "[Power Sensor Assignment](#)" on page 516.

|                    |                                              |
|--------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| <b>Suffix:</b>     |                                              |
| <p>                | 1...4<br>Power sensor index                  |
| <b>Parameters:</b> |                                              |
| <State>            | <b>ON   OFF</b>                              |
|                    | *RST:      ON                                |
| <b>Example:</b>    | <pre>SYST:COMM:RDEV:PMET:CONF:AUTO OFF</pre> |
| <b>Mode:</b>       | ALL                                          |

**Manual operation:** See "Power Sensor Assignment" on page 516

---

**SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEvice:PMETer<p>:COUNt?**

This command queries the number of power sensors currently connected to the R&S FSVA/FSV.

**Suffix:**

<p>                  1...4  
                        irrelevant

**Example:**

SYST:COMM:RDEV:PMET:COUN?

**Usage:** Query only**Mode:** ALL

**Manual operation:** See "Power Sensor Assignment" on page 516

---

**SYSTem:COMMunicate:TCPip:RDEvice:GENerator<generator>:ADDRess  
<Address>**

Configures the TCP/IP address for the external tracking generator 1 or 2.

This command is only available if the R&S FSVA/FSV option B10 (External Tracking Generator) is installed.

**Suffix:**

<generator>        1 | 2  
                        tracking generator  
                        For Noise Figure measurements (K30): 1 only

**Parameters:**

<Address>        TCP/IP address between 0.0.0.0 and 0.255.255.255  
                        \*RST:        0.0.0.0

**Example:** SYST:COMM:TCP:RDEV:GEN1:ADDR 130.094.122.195**Mode:** A

---

**SYSTem:SPEaker:VOLume <Volume>**

This command defines the volume of the built-in loudspeaker for demodulated signals.

The command is available with the audio demodulator (option R&S FSV-B3) and in the time domain in Spectrum mode.

**Parameters:**

<Volume>        Range:        0 to 1  
                        \*RST:        0.5

**Example:** SYST:SPE:VOL 0

Switches the loudspeaker to mute.

**SYSTem:TIME:TStamp?**

This command queries the time and date from the internal real time clock.

**Return values:**

<TimeStamp>

**Example:** SYST:TIME:TStamp?

**Usage:** Query only

### 5.3.3.19 TRACe Subsystem

The TRACe subsystem controls access to the instruments internal trace memory.



Some applications offer up to four measurement windows. For those, the suffix <n> for TRACe selects the measurement window. For all other applications, the suffix is irrelevant.

The TRACe subsystem contains the following subsystem:

- ["TRACe:IQ Subsystem" on page 883](#)

Some further information on working with IQ data is provided here:

- [Chapter 4.5.6, "Working with I/Q Data", on page 438](#)
- ["I/Q Gating" on page 896](#)

|                                      |     |
|--------------------------------------|-----|
| Commands of the TRACe subsystem..... | 879 |
| TRACe:IQ Subsystem.....              | 883 |
| I/Q Gating.....                      | 896 |

#### Commands of the TRACe subsystem

##### TRACe<n>:COPY <TraceNumber>, <TraceNumber>

This command copies data from one trace to another.

**Suffix:**

<n> window; For applications that do not have more than 1 measurement window, the suffix <n> is irrelevant.

**Parameters:**

<TraceNumber>, TRACE1 | TRACE2 | TRACE3 | TRACE4 | TRACE5 | TRACE6,  
 <TraceNumber> TRACE1 | TRACE2 | TRACE3 | TRACE4 | TRACE5 | TRACE6  
 The first argument is the destination of the data to be copied, the second argument describes the source.

**Example:** TRAC:COPY TRACE1,TRACE2

**Manual operation:** See "[Copy Trace](#)" on page 224

---

**TRACe<n>[:DATA]? <ResultType>**

This command returns the current trace data or measurement results. In case of several result displays, you have to use specific parameters to query the results.

The data format is variable. You can set it with [FORMAT \[:DATA\]](#) on page 922. For more information on data formats see [Chapter 5.3.3.22, "Formats for Returned Values: ASCII Format and Binary Format"](#), on page 905.

For details on saving and recalling data refer to [Chapter 5.3.4.7, "MMEMory Subsystem"](#), on page 928.

**Suffix:**

<n>                    1...4  
window; For applications that have only one measurement screen, the suffix is irrelevant.

**Query parameters:**

<ResultType>        TRACE1 | TRACE2 | TRACE3 | TRACE4 | TRACE5 | TRACE6 |  
SPECrogram | SGRam | LIST | SPURious  
Selects the type of result to be returned.

**TRACE1 | ...| TRACE6**

The query returns a list of results with one value for each sweep point in the currently set level unit.

For details see [Table 5-20](#)

**LIST**

Returns the results of the list evaluation of the Spectrum Emission Mask and Spurious Emissions measurement (Spectrum mode only). For a description of the syntax see [Table 5-21](#) below.

**SPURious**

Returns the peak list of the Spurious Emissions measurement (Spectrum mode only)

**SPECrogram | SGRam**

Returns the complete spectrogram trace data (requires R&S FSV-K14 option).

For details see [Table 5-22](#).

**Example:**

TRAC? TRACE1

Returns the trace data for Trace 1.

**Usage:**

Query only

**Mode:**

A, ADEM0D, BT, NF, PHN, TDS

**Manual operation:**

See ["List Evaluation \(On/Off\)"](#) on page 322

See ["List Evaluation \(On/Off\)"](#) on page 352

**Table 5-20: Results for <TRACe...> ResultTypes**

The query returns a list of results with one value for each sweep point in the currently set level unit. By default, the list contains 691 values. The currently used number of sweep points can be determined using SWE:POIN?, see [[SENSe:SWEEp:POInTs](#)] on page 850.

FORMAT REAL, 32 is used as format for binary transmission, and FORMAT ASCII for ASCII transmission.

For details on formats refer to [Chapter 5.3.3.22, "Formats for Returned Values: ASCII Format and Binary Format"](#), on page 905.

With the auto peak detector, only positive peak values can be read out.

In **IQ Analyzer mode**, if the result display configuration "Real/Imag (I/Q)" is selected, this query returns the I values of each trace point first, then the Q values:

<result>= I<sub>1</sub>, I<sub>2</sub>, ..., I<sub>n</sub>, Q<sub>1</sub>, Q<sub>2</sub>, ..., Q<sub>n</sub>

**Table 5-21: Results for <LIST> ResultType**

Using the LIST parameter, the query returns the results of the list evaluation of the Spectrum Emission Mask and Spurious Emissions measurement (Spectrum mode only) with the following syntax:

<no>, <start>, <stop>, <rbw>, <freq>, <power abs>, <power rel>, <delta>, <limit check>, <unused1>, <unused2>

where:

|                |                                                                                   |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <no>:          | peak number                                                                       |
| <start>:       | start frequency of range                                                          |
| <stop>:        | stop frequency of range                                                           |
| <rbw>:         | resolution bandwidth of range                                                     |
| <freq>:        | frequency of peak                                                                 |
| <power abs>:   | absolute power in dBm of peak                                                     |
| <power rel>:   | relative power in dBc (related to the channel power) of peak                      |
| <delta>:       | distance to the limit line in dB (positive indicates value above the limit, fail) |
| <limit check>: | limit fail (pass = 0, fail =1)                                                    |
| <unused1>:     | reserved (0.0)                                                                    |
| <unused2>:     | reserved (0.0)                                                                    |

**Table 5-22: Results for Spectrogram measurements**

For spectrogram measurements, the query returns the complete spectrogram trace data (requires R&S FSV-K14 option). For each frame, the trace data is returned as a comma-separated list in the following order:

<TraceData<sub>Frame0</sub>>, <TraceData<sub>Frame1</sub>>, ...<TraceData<sub>FrameMinX</sub>>

where <FrameMinX> is determined by [CALC:SGR:FRAM:SEL MIN](#) (see also example below)

The trace data for each frame corresponds to the syntax described for the <TRACe> result type.

To calculate the amount of returned values for <SPECtrogram> results:

CALC:SGR:FRAM:SEL MIN

CALC:SGR:FRAM:SEL? //returns value <FrameMinX>, e.g. -34

SWE:POIN? //returns number of sweep points, e.g. 691

TRACE:DATA? SGR

//returns 34\*691 = 25494 comma separated values for the spectrogram

---

**TRACe<n>[:DATA] <Trace>, <Data>**

The command transfers trace data from a control computer to the R&S FSVA/FSV. The transfer of trace data into the R&S FSVA/FSV memory is available only in spectrum analyzer mode.

The data format is variable. You can set it with [FORMAT \[:DATA\]](#) on page 922. For more information on data formats see [Chapter 5.3.3.22, "Formats for Returned Values: ASCII Format and Binary Format"](#), on page 905.

For details on saving and recalling data refer to [Chapter 5.3.4.7, "MMEMory Subsystem"](#), on page 928.

**Suffix:**

<n> Sets the screen number you want to apply the command to. For applications that have only one measurement screen, the suffix is irrelevant.

**Parameters:**

<Trace> TRACE1 | TRACE2 | TRACE3 | TRACE4 | TRACE5 | TRACE6  
Selects the trace you want to write data to.

**Setting parameters:**

<Data> Defines the data you want to transfer.

**Example:** TRAC TRACe1, +A\$  
A\$ is a placeholder for the data list in the current format.

**Usage:** Setting only

**Mode:** A

---

**TRACe<n>[:DATA]:MEMORY? <Trace>,<OffsSwPoint>,<NoOfSwPoints>**

This command queries the previously acquired trace data for the specified trace from the memory. As an offset and number of sweep points to be retrieved can be specified, the trace data can be retrieved in smaller portions, making the command faster than the TRAC:DATA? command. This is useful if only specific parts of the trace data are of interest.

If no parameters are specified with the command, the entire trace data is retrieved; in this case, the command is identical to TRAC:DATA? TRACE1

For details on the returned values see the [TRAC:DATA? <TRACE...>](#) command.

**Suffix:**

<n> 1...4  
Selects the measurement window.

**Query parameters:**

<Trace> TRACE1 | TRACE2 | TRACE3 | TRACE4 | TRACE5 | TRACE6  
<OffsSwPoint> The offset in sweep points related to the start of the measurement at which data retrieval is to start.  
<NoOfSwPoints> Number of sweep points to be retrieved from the trace.

**Example:** TRAC:DATA:MEM? TRACE1,25,100  
Retrieves 100 sweep points from trace 1, starting at sweep point 25.

**Usage:** Query only

---

**TRACe<n>[:DATA]:X? <TraceNumber>**

This command reads the x-values of the selected trace.

**Suffix:**

<n> 1...4  
window; For applications that have only one measurement screen, the suffix is irrelevant.

**Query parameters:**

<TraceNumber> TRACE1 | TRACE2 | TRACE3 | TRACE4 | TRACE5 | TRACE6  
Trace number

**Example:** TRACe:DATA:X? TRACE1  
Returns the x-values for trace 1.

**Usage:** Query only

**TRACe:IQ Subsystem**

The commands of this subsystem are used for acquisition and output of measured IQ data.

Some further information on working with IQ data is provided here:

- [Chapter 4.5.6, "Working with I/Q Data", on page 438](#)
- ["I/Q Gating" on page 896](#)

**Different remote modes available**

In remote control, two different modes for the I/Q analyzer functions are available. A quick mode for pure data acquisition, and a more sophisticated mode for acquisition and evaluation. The sophisticated evaluation mode can be enabled by a special command (see [TRACe<n>:IQ:EVAL](#) on page 891). In the quick data acquisition mode, which is activated by default with the [TRACe<n>:IQ\[:STATe\]](#) command, the new visualization functions are not available; however, performance is slightly improved.

---

The measurement results are output in the form of a list, three different formats can be selected for this list ([TRACe<n>:IQ:DATA:FORMAT](#) command).

The FORMAT command can be used to select between binary output (32 bit IEEE 754 floating-point values) and output in ASCII format.

For details on formats refer to [Formats for Returned Values: ASCII Format and Binary Format](#).

## Different procedures

The commands of this subsystem can be used in two ways:

- Measurement and result query with one command:  
This method causes the least delay between measurement and output of the result data, but it requires the control computer to wait actively for the response data.
  - Setting up the instrument, start of the measurement via INIT and query of the result list at the end of the measurement:  
With this method, the control computer can be used for other activities during the measurement. However, the additional time needed for synchronization via service request must be taken into account.

|                                  |     |
|----------------------------------|-----|
| TRACe<n>:IQ[:STATe]              | 884 |
| TRACe<n>:IQ:AVERage:COUNT        | 885 |
| TRACe<n>:IQ:AVERage[:STATe]      | 885 |
| TRACe<n>:IQ:BWIDth               | 886 |
| TRACe<n>:IQ:DATA                 | 886 |
| TRACe<n>:IQ:DATA:FORMAT          | 887 |
| TRACe<n>:IQ:DATA:MEMory?         | 888 |
| TRACe<n>:IQ:DIFilter             | 889 |
| TRACe<n>:IQ:EGATe                | 890 |
| TRACe<n>:IQ:EGATe:GAP            | 890 |
| TRACe<n>:IQ:EGATe:LENGTH         | 890 |
| TRACe<n>:IQ:EGATe:NOFgateperiods | 891 |
| TRACe<n>:IQ:EGATe:TYPE           | 891 |
| TRACe<n>:IQ:EVAL                 | 891 |
| TRACe<n>:IQ:RLENGTH              | 892 |
| TRACe<n>:IQ:SET                  | 893 |
| TRACe<n>:IQ:SRATE                | 895 |
| TRACe<n>:IQ:TPISample?           | 895 |
| TRACe:IQ:WBANDf[:STATe]          | 895 |

**TRACe<n>:IQ[:STATe] <State>**

This command switches the I/Q data acquisition on or off.

I/Q data acquisition is not compatible with other measurement functions. Therefore, all other measurement functions are switched off as soon as the I/Q measurement function is switched on. The trace display is also switched off by this command. Therefore, all traces are set to "BLANK".

To switch trace display back on, use the `TRACe<n>:IO:EVAL` command.

**Note:** to enable the evaluation functions of the IQ Analyzer, you must also execute the command `TRACe<n>:IO:EVAL`.

### Suffix:

<η> irrelevant

#### Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

\*PST: OFF

**Example:** TRAC:IQ ON  
Switches on I/Q data acquisition

**Manual operation:** See "[I/Q Analyzer](#)" on page 412

---

**TRACe<n>:IQ:AVERage:COUNt <NumberSets>**

This command defines the number of I/Q data sets that are to serve as a basis for averaging.

**Suffix:**  
<n> irrelevant

**Parameters:**  
<NumberSets> 0 to 32767  
\*RST: 0

**Example:** TRAC:IQ ON  
Switches on acquisition of I/Q data.  
TRAC:IQ:AVER ON  
Enables averaging of the I/Q measurement data  
TRAC:IQ:AVER:COUN 10  
Selects averaging over 10 data sets  
TRAC:IQ:DATA?  
Starts the measurement and reads out the averaged data.

**Usage:** SCPI confirmed

---

**TRACe<n>:IQ:AVERage[:STATe] <State>**

The command enables averaging of the recorded I/Q data, provided that I/Q data acquisition was previously enabled with [TRACe<n>:IQ\[:STATE\]](#) on page 884.

With I/Q data averaging enabled, the maximum amount of I/Q data is limited to 512kS (524288 complex samples).

**Suffix:**  
<n> irrelevant

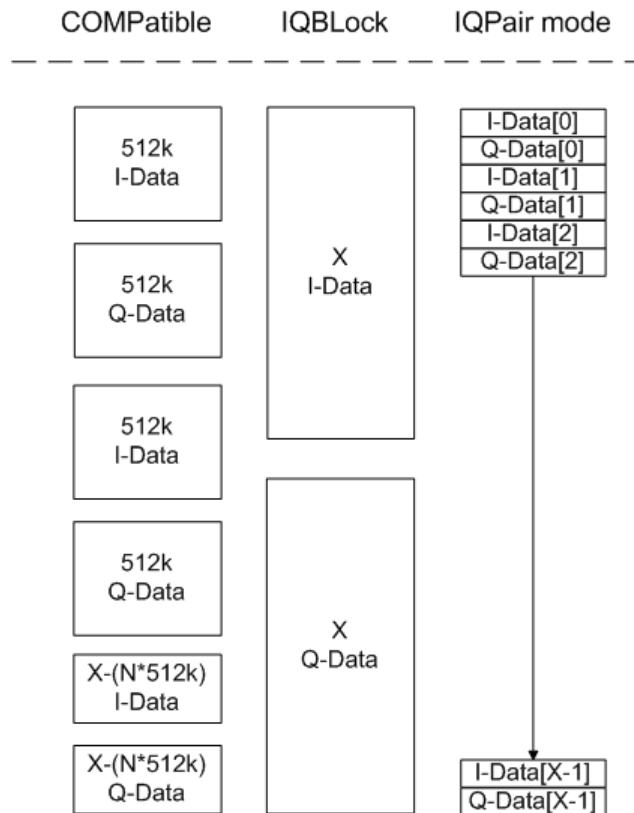
**Parameters:**  
<State> ON | OFF  
\*RST: OFF

**Example:** TRAC:IQ ON  
Switches on acquisition of I/Q data.  
TRAC:IQ:AVER ON  
Enables averaging of the I/Q measurement data.  
TRAC:IQ:AVER:COUN 10  
Selects averaging over 10 data sets.  
TRAC:IQ:DATA?  
Starts the measurement and reads out the averaged data.



## TRACe<n>:IQ:DATA:FORMAT <Format>

This command defines the transfer format of the I/Q data.



*Figure 5-4: IQ data formats*

**Note:** 512k corresponds to 524288 samples

$$\# \text{of } I\text{-Data} = \# \text{of } Q\text{-Data} = \frac{\# \text{of DataBytes}}{8}$$

$$Q - Data - Offset = \frac{(\# of DataBytes)}{2} + LengthIndicatorDigits$$

## Suffix:

< n > irrelevant

## Parameters:

<Format> COMPAtible | IQBLock | IQPair

\*RST· IQBI

For maximum performance, the formats "Compatible" or "IQPair" should be used. Furthermore, for large amounts of data, the data should be in binary format to improve performance. For further details on formats refer to [Chapter 5.3.3.22, "Formats for Returned Values: ASCII Format and Binary Format"](#), on page 905 .

**TRACe<n>:IQ:DATA:MEMory? <OffsetSamples>,<NoOfSamples>**

This command reads out previously acquired (and frequency response corrected) I/Q data from the memory. Furthermore, the offset related to the start of measurement and the number of I/Q samples are given. Thus, a previously acquired data set can be read out in smaller portions. If no parameters are given, all data is read from the memory. The maximum amount of available data depends on the settings of the `TRACe<n>:IQ:SET` command, the output format on the settings in the FORMat subsystem.

The returned values are scaled linear in unit Volt and correspond to the voltage at the RF or digital input of the instrument.

The format of the output buffer corresponds to the `TRACe<n>:IQ:DATA` command.

The command requires all response data to be read out completely before the instrument accepts further commands.

If no I/Q data is available in memory because the corresponding measurement was not started, the command causes a query error.

**Note:** For very large data amounts data processing may become very slow and for record lengths >200 Ms, only the first 200 Ms can be retrieved using the [TRACe<n>:IQ:DATA:MEMory?](#) command. Afterwards, the command may fail.

### Suffix:

< n > irrelevant

## Parameters:

**<OffsetSamples>** Offset of the values to be read, in relation to the start of the acquired data.

Range: 0 to <# of samples> – 1, with <# of samples> being the value set by the "TRACe:IQ:SET" command  
\*RST: 0

**<NoOfSamples>** Number of measurement values to be read.

Range: 1 to <# of samples> - <offset samples> with <# of samples> being the value set by the "TRACe:IQ:SET" command

\*RST: <# of samples>

**Example:**

TRAC:IQ:STAT ON  
Enables acquisition of I/Q data

TRAC:IQ:SET NORM,10MHz,32MHz,EXT,POS,100,4096

**Measurement configuration:**

Sample Rate = 32 MHz  
Trigger Source = External  
Trigger Slope = Positive  
Pretrigger Samples = 100  
Number of Samples = 4096

INIT;\*WAI  
Starts measurement and wait for sync

FORMAT REAL,32  
Determines output format

**To read the results:**

TRAC:IQ:DATA:MEM?  
Reads all 4096 I/Q data

TRAC:IQ:DATA:MEM? 0,2048  
Reads 2048 I/Q data starting at the beginning of data acquisition

TRAC:IQ:DATA:MEM? 2048,1024  
Reads 1024 I/Q data from half of the recorded data

TRAC:IQ:DATA:MEM? 100,512  
Reads 512 I/Q data starting at the trigger point (<Pretrigger Samples> was 100)

**Usage:**

Query only

**TRACe<n>:IQ:DIQFilter <State>**

This command is only available when using the Digital Baseband Interface (R&S FSV-B17).

By default, a decimation filter is used during data acquisition to reduce the sample rate to the value defined using `TRACe<n>:IQ:SRATe`.

If the filter is bypassed, the sample rate is identical to the input sample rate configured for the Digital I/O input source (see [INPut:DIO:SRATE](#) on page 755).

|                    |                                                                                                       |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Suffix:</b>     |                                                                                                       |
| <n>                | irrelevant                                                                                            |
| <b>Parameters:</b> |                                                                                                       |
| <State>            | ON   OFF                                                                                              |
|                    | <b>ON</b>                                                                                             |
|                    | The digital I/Q filter bypass is on, i.e. no filter or resampler is used during I/Q data acquisition. |
|                    | <b>OFF</b>                                                                                            |
|                    | The filter bypass is off, i.e. decimation filter and resampler are used during I/Q data acquisition.  |
| *RST:              | OFF                                                                                                   |
| <b>Example:</b>    | TRAC:IQ:DIQF ON                                                                                       |

**Mode:** IQ

**Manual operation:** See "[No Filter](#)" on page 416

---

**TRACe<n>:IQ:EGATe <State>**

Activates or deactivates the gate function for IQ data measurements. This command is only valid for TRAC:IQ ON and trigger modes "EXT" and "IFP". The gate trigger is specified using [TRACe<n>:IQ:SET](#) on page 893. For details see "[I/Q Gating](#)" on page 896.

This function is not available if the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (R&S FSV-B17) is active.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF

\*RST: OFF

**Example:** TRAC:IQ:EGAT: ON

---

**TRACe<n>:IQ:EGATe:GAP <Samples>**

Defines the interval between several gate periods in samples. For details see "[I/Q Gating](#)" on page 896.

This function is not available if the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (R&S FSV-B17) is active.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<Samples> <numeric value>

Max = MaxPreTriggerSamples \* 128 MHz/sample rate  
pretrigger samples defined by [TRACe<n>:IQ:SET](#);  
sample rate defined by [TRACe<n>:IQ:SRATE](#))

Range: 1...Max (samples)

\*RST: 100

**Example:** TRAC:IQ:EGAT:GAP 2

---

**TRACe<n>:IQ:EGATe:LENgth <GateLength>**

Defines the gate length in samples in edge mode. For details see "[I/Q Gating](#)" on page 896.

This function is not available if the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (R&S FSV-B17) is active.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<GateLength> <numeric value>  
 Max = MaxPreTriggerSamples \* 128 MHz/sample rate  
 pretrigger samples defined by [TRACe<n>:IQ:SET](#);  
 sample rate defined by [TRACe<n>:IQ:SRATE](#))  
 Range: 1...Max (samples)  
 \*RST: 100

**Example:**

```
TRAC:IQ:EGAT:LENG 2000
```

**TRACe<n>:IQ:EGATe:NOFgateperiods <Number>**

Defines the number of gate periods after a trigger signal. For details see "["I/Q Gating"](#)" on page 896.

This function is not available if the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (R&S FSV-B17) is active.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<Number> 1...1023  
 \*RST: 1

**Example:**

```
TRAC:IQ:EGAT:NOF 2
```

**TRACe<n>:IQ:EGATe:TYPE <Type>**

Specifies the gate trigger type used for data collection. For details see "["I/Q Gating"](#)" on page 896.

**Note:** Using gating with gate mode "level" and an IFP trigger ([TRIGger<n>\[:SEQuence\]:SOURce](#)), the holdoff time for the IFP trigger (see [TRIGger<n>\[:SEQuence\]:IFPower:HOLDoff](#) on page 898) is ignored.

This function is not available if the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (R&S FSV-B17) is active.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<Type> LEVel | EDGE  
 \*RST: EDGE

**Example:**

```
TRAC:IQ:EGAT:TYPE LEV
```

**TRACe<n>:IQ:EVAL <State>**

This command enables or disables the IQ data evaluation mode and is a prerequisite for the IQ Analyzer functions.

Before this command can be executed, IQ data acquisition must be enabled (see [TRACe<n>:IQ\[:STATE\]](#) on page 884). This command automatically disables the IQ data evaluation mode to provide optimum performance for IQ-data acquisition.

If you start the IQ Analyzer manually by selecting the "IQ Analyzer" mode in the R&S FSVA/FSV, or use the [CALCulate<n>:FORMAT](#) command, the IQ data evaluation mode is automatically activated.

The maximum number of samples for RF input is 200 MS. For details see [Chapter 4.5.6, "Working with I/Q Data"](#), on page 438.

For digital input see [Table 4-14](#).

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF

**ON**

all functions of the IQ Analyzer are available

**OFF**

no traces or marker operations are available; IQ data can only be captured, but with a better performance than in active IQ data evaluation mode

\*RST: OFF

**Example:**

TRAC:IQ ON

Enables IQ data acquisition

TRAC:IQ:EVAL ON

Enables the IQ data evaluation mode.

**Manual operation:** See "[I/Q Analyzer](#)" on page 412

---

**TRACe<n>:IQ:RLEnGth <NoOfSamples>**

This command sets the record length for the acquired I/Q data. Increasing the record length automatically also increases the measurement time.

**Note:** Alternatively, you can define the measurement time using the [SENS:SWE:TIME](#) command.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<NoOfSamples> Number of measurement values to record.  
For digital input via the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (R&S FSVB17) the valid number of samples is described in [Table 4-14](#).  
If the I/Q bandwidth extension option R&S FSV-B160 is activated, the maximum number of samples is described in [Chapter 4.5.6.2, "Sample Rate and Maximum Usable Bandwidth \(RF Input\)"](#), on page 440.  
Range: 1 ... 209715200(= 200\*1024\*1024);  
\*RST: 691

**Example:** TRAC:IQ:RLEN 256

**Manual operation:** See "[Record Length](#)" on page 417

---

**TRACe<n>:IQ:SET** NORM,<Placeholder>, <SampleRate>, <TriggerMode>, <TriggerSlope>, <PretriggerSamp>, <NumberSamples>

This command defines the settings of the R&S FSVA/FSV hardware for the measurement of I/Q data. This allows setting the sample rate, trigger conditions and the record length.

If this command is omitted, the current instrument settings are used for the corresponding parameters.

This command switches to IQ mode automatically (see also [TRACe<n>:IQ\[:STATE\]](#) on page 884).

The trigger level can be set using the [TRIGger<n>\[:SEQUence\]:SOURce](#) command.

**Note:** When using the default settings with the [TRACe<n>:IQ:DATA](#) command, the following minimum buffer sizes for the response data are recommended: ASCII format 10 kBytes, Binary format 2 kBytes.

**Tip:** To determine the trigger point in the sample (for "External" or "IF Power" trigger mode), use the [TRACe<n>:IQ:TPISample?](#) on page 895 command.

**Parameters:**

NORM is not evaluated, but must be inserted  
<Placeholder> numeric value  
is not evaluated, but must be inserted  
<SampleRate> Sample rate of the I/Q data (user sample rate). See [Chapter 4.5.6.2, "Sample Rate and Maximum Usable Bandwidth \(RF Input\)"](#), on page 440 for possible values.  
For digital input via the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (R&S FSVA/FSVB17) the valid sample rates are described in [Table 4-14](#)

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <TriggerMode>            | IMMEDIATE   EXTERNAL   IFPOWER   BBPOWER   PSE<br>Selection of the trigger source used for the measurement.<br>For details on trigger sources, see " <a href="#">Trg/Gate Source</a> " on page 238.<br>For IMM mode, gating is automatically deactivated.<br>*RST: IMM                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <TriggerSlope>           | POSITIVE   NEGATIVE<br>Used trigger slope.<br>*RST: POS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <PretriggerSamp>         | Defines the trigger offset in terms of pretrigger samples. Negative values correspond to a trigger delay.<br>This value also defines the interval between the trigger signal and the gate edge in samples.<br>Range:<br>RF input without gating: 0 to (200 MS - 1)<br>RF input with gating: 0 to [(200 MS * SR/128 MHz)-1]<br>Digital input: 0 to (MaxNofSamples - 1); MaxNofSamples as defined in <a href="#">Table 4-15</a><br>Range: 0 to (MaxPreTriggerSamples * 128 MHz/sample rate).<br>*RST: 0      |
| <NumberSamples>          | Number of measurement values to record (including the pretrigger samples).<br>For digital input via the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (R&S FSV-B17) the valid number of samples is described in <a href="#">Table 4-14</a> .<br>If the I/Q bandwidth extension option R&S FSV-B160 is activated, the maximum number of samples is described in <a href="#">Chapter 4.5.6.2, "Sample Rate and Maximum Usable Bandwidth (RF Input)"</a> , on page 440.<br>Range: 1 ... 209715200 (= 200*1024*1024);<br>*RST: 128 |
| <b>Example:</b>          | TRAC:IQ:SET NORM,10 MHz,32 MHz,EXT,POS,0,2048<br>Reads 2048 I/Q-values starting at the trigger point.<br>sample rate = 32 MHz<br>trigger = External<br>slope = Positive<br>TRAC:IQ:SET NORM,10 MHz,4 MHz,EXT,POS,1024,512<br>Reads 512 I/Q-values from 1024 measurement points before the trigger point.<br>sample rate = 4 MHz<br>trigger = External<br>slope = Positive                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Manual operation:</b> | See " <a href="#">Power Sensor</a> " on page 240<br>See " <a href="#">Record Length</a> " on page 417                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

**TRACe<n>:IQ:SRATe <SampleRate>**

This command sets the final user sample rate for the acquired I/Q data. Thus, the sample rate can be modified without affecting the other settings.

**Note:** The smaller the user sample rate, the smaller the usable I/Q bandwidth, see TRACe<n>:IQ:BWIDth on page 886.

## Suffix:

< n > irrelevant

## Parameters:

**<SampleRate>** Sample rate of the I/Q data (user sample rate). See Chapter 4.5.6.2, "Sample Rate and Maximum Usable Bandwidth (RF Input)", on page 440 for possible values.

For digital input via the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (R&S FSVA/FSVB17) the valid sample rates are described in "Sample rates, bandwidths and other limitations" in the description of the B17 option in the base unit.

\*RST: 32 MHz (for R&S FSV40 model 1307.9002K39:  
12.5 MHz)

## Example:

TRAC:IQ:SRAT 4 MHZ

**Manual operation:** See "Sample Rate" on page 416

## TRACe<#>:IQ:TPISample?

This command determines the time offset of the trigger in the sample (trigger position in sample = TPIS). This value can only be determined in triggered measurements using external or IFPower triggers, otherwise the value is 0. The value is not user-definable.

This command is not available if the R&S Digital I/Q Interface (R&S FSV-B17 option) is active.

### Suffix:

< n > irrelevant

### **Example:**

TRAC: IO: TPIS?

### Usage:

## Query only

**Manual operation:** See "Trigger Offset" on page 242.

**TRACE:IQ:WBAND[:STATE] <State>**

Activates or deactivates the bandwidth extension option R&S ESV-B160, if installed.

Sample rates higher than 128 MHz can only be achieved using the bandwidth extension.

**Parameters:**

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <State>         | ON   OFF   FORCe160                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>ON</b>       | (Default) The maximum available bandwidth is used for all sample rates.<br>If the bandwidth extension option R&S FSV-B160 is installed, it is activated for bandwidths as of 64 MHz (if no other restrictions for its use apply, see " <a href="#">Restrictions</a> " on page 440).<br>Thus, sample rates up to 400 MHz and an I/Q bandwidth up to 160 MHz are possible.<br>Note that using the bandwidth extension may cause more spurious effects. |
| <b>OFF</b>      | Deactivates use of the bandwidth extension option R&S FSV-B160, thus reducing possible spurious effects, while restricting the analysis bandwidth to 40 MHz.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>FORCe160</b> | The bandwidth extension option R&S FSV-B160 is always used (if no other restrictions for its use apply, see " <a href="#">Restrictions</a> " on page 440), thus raising the minimum possible sample rate to 32 MHz.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| *RST:           | ON                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

**Manual operation:** See "[Maximum Bandwidth](#)" on page 416

**I/Q Gating**

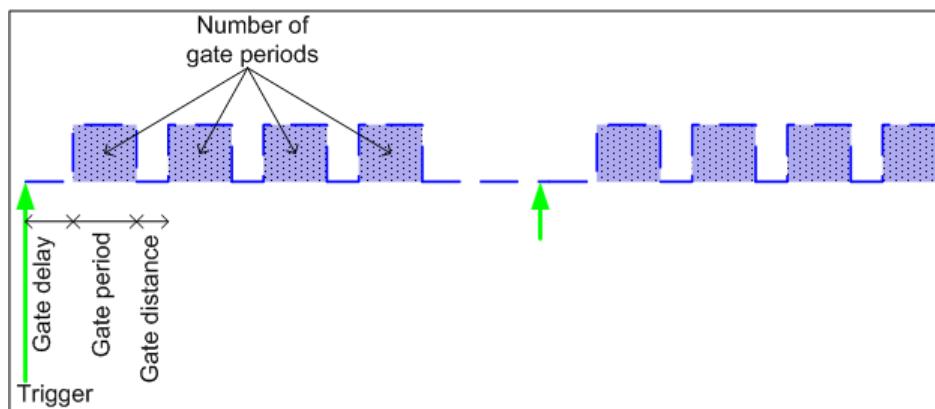
Sometimes in spectrum analysis, measurements are based on a certain length of time called the gate area. With I/Q gating, you can define the gate area using the gate length, the distance between the periods and the number of periods. The gate length and the distance between the capture periods are specified in samples.



I/Q gating is only available using remote commands; manual configuration is not possible.

Using I/Q gating, the gate area can be defined using the following methods:

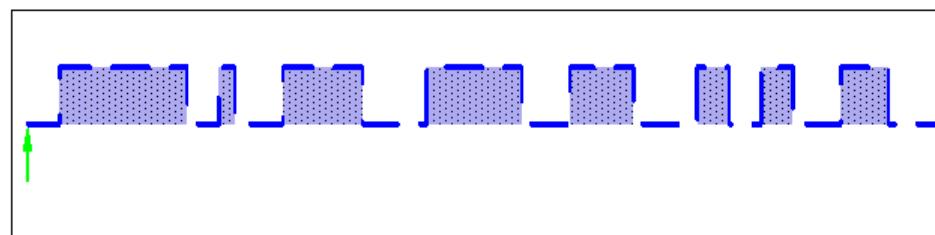
- Edge triggered recording  
After a trigger signal, the gate period is defined by a gate length and a gate distance. All data in the gate period is recorded until the required number of samples has been recorded.



SCPI command: `TRACE:IQ:EGATE:TYPE EDGE`, see [TRACe<n>:IQ:EGATE:TYPE](#) on page 891

- Level triggered recording

After a trigger signal, all data is recorded in which the gate signal is set to 1, which means it has exceeded a level. In this case, the gate signal can be generated by the IFP trigger, for example: each time the IFP level is exceeded, the IFP trigger signal is set to 1 and the samples in this area are recorded as gate samples.



The number of complex samples to be recorded prior to the trigger event can be selected (see [TRACe<n>:IQ:SET](#) on page 893) for all available trigger sources, except for "Free Run".

SCPI command: `TRACE:IQ:EGATE:TYPE LEV`, see [TRACe<n>:IQ:EGATE:TYPE](#) on page 891

### 5.3.3.20 TRIGger Subsystem

The TRIGger subsystem is used to synchronize instrument actions with events. It is thus possible to control and synchronize the start of a sweep.

|                                                                   |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <code>TRIGger&lt;n&gt;[:SEQUence]:HOLDoff[:TIME]</code> .....     | 898 |
| <code>TRIGger&lt;n&gt;[:SEQUence]:BBPower:HOLDoff</code> .....    | 898 |
| <code>TRIGger&lt;n&gt;[:SEQUence]:IFPower:HOLDoff</code> .....    | 898 |
| <code>TRIGger&lt;n&gt;[:SEQUence]:IFPower:HYSTeresis</code> ..... | 899 |
| <code>TRIGger&lt;n&gt;[:SEQUence]:LEVel:BBPower</code> .....      | 899 |
| <code>TRIGger&lt;n&gt;[:SEQUence]:LEVel[:EXTernal]</code> .....   | 899 |
| <code>TRIGger&lt;n&gt;[:SEQUence]:LEVel:IFPower</code> .....      | 900 |
| <code>TRIGger&lt;n&gt;[:SEQUence]:LEVel:RFPower</code> .....      | 900 |
| <code>TRIGger&lt;n&gt;[:SEQUence]:LEVel:VIDEO</code> .....        | 900 |

|                                           |     |
|-------------------------------------------|-----|
| TRIGger<n>[:SEQUence]:SLOPe.....          | 901 |
| TRIGger<n>[:SEQUence]:SOURce.....         | 901 |
| TRIGger<n>[:SEQUence]:TIME:RINTerval..... | 903 |

**TRIGger<n>[:SEQUence]:HOLDoff[:TIME] <Delay>**

This command defines the length of the trigger delay.

A negative delay time (pretrigger) can be set in zero span only.

## Suffix:

< n > irrelevant

### Parameters:

<Delay> Range: zero span: -sweptime (see data sheet) to 30 s;  
span: 0 to 30 s  
\*RST: 0 s

**Example:** TRIG:HOLD 500us

**Manual operation:** See "Trigger Offset" on page 242

**TRIGger<n>[:SEQUence]:BBPower:HOLDoff <Value>**

This command sets the holding time before the next BB power trigger event (for digital input via the R&S Digital I/Q Interface, R&S FSV-B17).

### Suffix:

<η> irrelevant

#### Parameters:

<Value> \*RST: 150 ns

### Example:

TRIG:SOUR BBP

Sets the baseband power  
TRIG:BBP:HOLD 200 ns  
Sets the holding time to 200 ns

**Mode:** all

**Manual operation:** See "Trigger Holdoff" on page 243

**TRIGger<n>[:SEQUence]:IFPower:HOLDoff <Value>**

This command sets the holding time before the next IF power trigger event.

**Note:** Using gating with gate mode "level" (see `TRACe<n>:IQ:EGATE:TYPE` on page 891) and an IFP trigger (see `TRIGger<n>[:SEQUence]:LEVEL:IFPower` on page 900), the holdoff time for the IFP trigger is ignored for frequency sweep, FFT sweep, zero span and IQ mode measurements.

### Suffix:

< n > irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<Value> \*RST: 150 ns

**Example:**

TRIG:SOUR IFP

Sets the IF power trigger source.

TRIG:IFP:HOLD 200 ns

Sets the holding time to 200 ns.

**Manual operation:** See "[Trigger Holdoff](#)" on page 243

---

**TRIGger<n>[:SEQUence]:IFPower:HYSTeresis <Value>**

This command sets the limit that the hysteresis value for the IF power trigger has to fall below in order to trigger the next measurement.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<Value> \*RST: 3 dB

**Example:**

TRIG:SOUR IFP

Sets the IF power trigger source.

TRIG:IFP:HYST 10DB

Sets the hysteresis limit value.

**Manual operation:** See "[Trigger Hysteresis](#)" on page 243

---

**TRIGger<n>[:SEQUence]:LEVel:BBPower <Level>**

This command sets the level of the baseband power trigger source (for digital input via the R&S Digital I/Q Interface, R&S FSV-B17).

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<Level> Range: -50 dBm to +20 dBm  
\*RST: -20 DBM

**Example:**

TRIG:LEV:BB -30DBM

**Mode:**

All

**Manual operation:** See "[Trigger Level](#)" on page 432

---

**TRIGger<n>[:SEQUence]:LEVel[:EXTernal] <TriggerLevel>**

This command sets the level of the external trigger source in Volt.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<TriggerLevel>      Range:      0.5 V to 3.5 V  
                          \*RST:      1.4 V

**Example:**

TRIG:LEV 2V

---

**TRIGger<n>[:SEQUence]:LEVel:IFPower <TriggerLevel>**

This command defines the power level at the third intermediate frequency that must be exceeded to cause a trigger event. Note that any RF attenuation or preamplification is considered when the trigger level is analyzed. If defined, a reference level offset is also considered.

**Suffix:**

<n>      irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<TriggerLevel>      \*RST:      -20 dBm

**Example:**

TRIG:LEV:IFP -30dBm

**Manual operation:** See "[Trg/Gate Level](#)" on page 241

See "[Trigger Level](#)" on page 432

---

**TRIGger<n>[:SEQUence]:LEVel:RFPower <TriggerLevel>**

This command defines the power level at the third intermediate frequency that must be exceeded to cause a trigger event. Note that any RF attenuation or preamplification is considered when the trigger level is analyzed. If defined, a reference level offset is also considered.

**Suffix:**

<n>      irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<TriggerLevel>      \*RST:      -20 dBm

**Example:**

TRIG:LEV:RFP -30dBm

---

**TRIGger<n>[:SEQUence]:LEVel:VIDeo <Value>**

This command sets the level of the video trigger source.

**Suffix:**

<n>      irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<Value>      0 to 100 PCT

\*RST:      50 PCT

**Example:**

TRIG:LEV:VID 50PCT

**Manual operation:** See "[Trg/Gate Level](#)" on page 241

See "[Trigger Level](#)" on page 432

---

**TRIGger<n>[:SEQUence]:SLOPe <Type>**

This command selects the slope of the trigger signal. The selected trigger slope applies to all trigger signal sources.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<Type> POSitive | NEGative  
\*RST: POSitive

**Example:** TRIG:SLOP NEG

**Manual operation:** See "[Trg/Gate Polarity](#)" on page 242  
See "[Trigger Polarity](#)" on page 432

---

---

**TRIGger<n>[:SEQUence]:SOURce <Source>**

This command selects the trigger source.

**Note:** Using gating with gate mode "level" ( [TRACe<n>:IQ:EGATE:TYPE](#) on page 891/ [\[SENSe:\]SWEEP:EGATE:TYPE](#)) and an IFP trigger, the holdoff time for the IFP trigger (see [TRIGger<n>\[:SEQUence\]:HOLDoff\[:TIME\]](#) on page 898) is ignored for frequency sweep, FFT sweep, zero span and IQ mode measurements.

When triggering or gating is activated, the squelch function is automatically disabled (see [\[SENSe:\]DEMod:SQUElch\[:STATE\]](#)).

IF power and RF power triggers are not available together with the bandwidth extension option R&S FSV-B160.

For details on trigger modes refer to "[Trg/Gate Source](#)" on page 238.

For details on trigger modes refer to the "Trg/Gate Source" softkey in the base unit description.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

&lt;Source&gt;

**IMMEDIATE**

Free Run

**EXTern**

External trigger

**IFPower**

Power trigger at the second intermediate frequency

**RFPower**

Power trigger at the first intermediate frequency

**GP0 | GP1 | GP2 | GP3 | GP4 | GP5**

For I/Q Analyzer or AnalogDemod mode only:

Defines triggering of the measurement directly via the LVDS connector. The parameter specifies which general purpose bit (0 to 5) will provide the trigger data.

This trigger mode is available for input from the R&amp;S Digital I/Q Interface (option R&amp;S FSV-B17) only.

The assignment of the general purpose bits used by the Digital IQ trigger to the LVDS connector pins is provided in [Table 5-23](#) (See also [Table 4-20](#)).**VIDeo**

Video mode is only available in the time domain and only in Spectrum mode.

**BBPower**

Baseband power (for digital input via the R&amp;S Digital I/Q Interface, R&amp;S FSV-B17)

**PSEN**

External power sensor (requires R&amp;S FSV-K9 option)

\*RST: IMMEDIATE

**Example:**

TRIG:SOUR EXT

Selects the external trigger input as source of the trigger signal

**Manual operation:**See "[Trg/Gate Source](#)" on page 238See "[Free Run](#)" on page 238See "[External](#)" on page 238See "[Video](#)" on page 239See "[RF Power](#)" on page 239See "[IF Power/BB Power](#)" on page 239See "[Power Sensor](#)" on page 240See "[Time](#)" on page 241See "[Digital IQ](#)" on page 241**Table 5-23: Assignment of general purpose bits to LVDS connector pins**

| Bit | LVDS pin            |
|-----|---------------------|
| GP0 | SDATA4_P - Trigger1 |
| GP1 | SDATA4_P - Trigger2 |
| GP2 | SDATA0_P - Reserve1 |



<p> 1...4  
Power sensor index

**Parameters:**

<Unit> DBM | WATT | W  
\*RST: DBM

**Example:** UNIT:PMET:POW DBM

**Usage:** SCPI confirmed

**Mode:** PSM

**Manual operation:** See "[Unit / Scale](#)" on page 518

---

**UNIT<n>:PMETer<p>:POWer:RATio <Unit>**

This command selects the unit for relative power sensor measurement for the selected sensor.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant  
<p> 1...4  
Power sensor index

**Parameters:**

<Unit> DB | PCT  
\*RST: DB

**Example:** UNIT:PMET:POW:RAT DB

**Usage:** SCPI confirmed

**Mode:** PSM

**Manual operation:** See "[Unit / Scale](#)" on page 518

---

**UNIT:THD <Mode>**

Selects the unit for THD measurements.

**Parameters:**

<Mode> DB | PCT  
\*RST: DB

**Example:** UNIT:THD PCT

**Mode:** ADEMOT, SFM

### 5.3.3.22 Formats for Returned Values: ASCII Format and Binary Format

#### ASCII Format (FORMAT ASCII)

The command reads out a list of comma separated values (CSV) of the measured values in floating point format.



Reading out data in binary format is quicker than in ASCII format. Thus, binary format is recommended for large amounts of data.

#### Binary Format (FORMAT REAL,32)

The command reads out binary data (Definite Length Block Data according to IEEE 488.2), each measurement value being formatted in 32 Bit IEEE 754 Floating-Point-Format.

Depending on the number of samples to be transferred, 2 different kinds of syntax are used:

##### For <10<sup>10</sup> samples:

The schema of the result string is as follows:

#<NoOfDigits><NoOfDataBytes><value1><value2>...<value n>, with

|                 |                                                                                     |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| #               | Header prefix, 1 byte                                                               |
| <NoOfDigits>    | Number of digits of the following number of data bytes (= 4 in the example), 1 byte |
| <NoOfDataBytes> | Number of following data bytes in decimal form (= 1024 in the example), 1...9 bytes |
| <Value>         | Data values, each one is a 4-byte floating point value                              |

Example:

#41024<value1><value2>...<value 256>

4: the following number of data bytes has 4 digits

1024: 1024 Bytes of following data; float: 4 Bytes / value => 1024 / 4 = 256 values (128 I and 128 Q values)

<value x>: 4 Byte values, must be interpreted as float

##### For ≥10<sup>10</sup> samples:

The schema of the result string is as follows:

# (<NoOfDataBytes>)<value1><value2>...<value n>, with

|                 |                                                                  |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| #               | Header prefix, 1 byte                                            |
| (               | 1 byte                                                           |
| <NoOfDataBytes> | number of following data bytes (= 1024 in the example), 10 bytes |

|         |                                                        |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| )       | 1 byte                                                 |
| <Value> | Data values, each one is a 4-byte floating point value |

Example:

```
#(1677721600)<value 1><value 2> ... <value 419430400>
(1677721600): 1677721600 Bytes of following data; float: 4 Bytes / value ==>
1677721600/ 4 = 419430400 values (200Ms I and 200Ms Q values)
<value x>: 4 Byte values, must be interpreted as float
```

### 5.3.4 Remote Control – Description of Measurement-Independent Commands

In this section all remote control commands that are independant of a particular measurement mode are described in detail.

For details on specific "Spectrum" mode commands refer to [Chapter 5.3.3, "Remote Control – Description of Analyzer Commands"](#), on page 604.

|          |                                                          |     |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 5.3.4.1  | CALibration Subsystem.....                               | 906 |
| 5.3.4.2  | DIAGnostic Subsystem.....                                | 908 |
| 5.3.4.3  | DISPlay Subsystem.....                                   | 915 |
| 5.3.4.4  | CMAP Suffix Assignment.....                              | 920 |
| 5.3.4.5  | FORMat Subsytem.....                                     | 922 |
| 5.3.4.6  | HCOPy Subsystem.....                                     | 922 |
| 5.3.4.7  | MMEMemory Subsystem.....                                 | 928 |
| 5.3.4.8  | OUTPut Subsystem (Option Additional Interfaces, B5)..... | 942 |
| 5.3.4.9  | SENSe Subsystem.....                                     | 942 |
|          | SENSe:CORRection Subsystem.....                          | 942 |
|          | SENSe:ROSCillator Subsystem.....                         | 946 |
| 5.3.4.10 | SOURce Subsystem.....                                    | 947 |
|          | SOURce:TEMPerature Subsystem.....                        | 947 |
|          | SOURce:EXTernal Subsystem.....                           | 948 |
| 5.3.4.11 | STATus Subsystem.....                                    | 948 |
| 5.3.4.12 | SYSTem Subsystem.....                                    | 952 |

#### 5.3.4.1 CALibration Subsystem

The commands of the CALibration subsystem determine the data for system error correction in the instrument.

|                          |     |
|--------------------------|-----|
| CALibration:ABORt.....   | 907 |
| CALibration[:ALL]?.....  | 907 |
| CALibration:RESUlt?..... | 907 |
| CALibration:STATe.....   | 908 |

---

**CALibration:ABORt**

This command aborts the current calibration routine.

**Example:**      CAL : ABORT  
                  Aborts calibration.

**Usage:**      Event  
                  SCPI confirmed

---

**CALibration[:ALL]?**

This command initiates a calibration routine and queries if calibration was successful.

During the acquisition of correction data the instrument does not accept any remote control commands.

In order to recognize when the acquisition of correction data is completed, the MAV bit in the status byte can be used. If the associated bit is set in the Service Request Enable Register, the instrument generates a service request after the acquisition of correction data has been completed.

**Return values:**  
<CalibrationState>      **0**  
                                The command returns a '0' if calibration was successful.

**Example:**      \*CLS  
                                Resets the status management.  
                                \*SRE 16  
                                Enables MAV bit in the Service Request Enable Register.  
                                \*CAL?  
                                Starts the correction data recording, and then a service request is generated.

**Usage:**      Query only  
                                SCPI confirmed

---

**CALibration:RESUlt?**

This command returns the results collected during calibration.

**Return values:**  
<CalibrationData>      String containing the calibration data.

**Example:**

```
CAL:RES?
would return, e.g.
Total Calibration Status:
PASSED, Date (dd/mm/yyyy): 12/07/2004,
Time: 16:24:54, Runtime: 00.06
```

**Usage:**

Query only

**Manual operation:** See "[Show Align Results](#)" on page 145

**CALibration:STATe <State>**

This command includes or excludes calibration data in the actual measurement.

**Parameters:**

|         |          |
|---------|----------|
| <State> | ON   OFF |
|---------|----------|

**Example:**

```
CAL:STAT OFF
```

Sets up the instrument to ignore the calibration data.

**Usage:**

SCPI confirmed

### 5.3.4.2 DIAGnostic Subsystem

The DIAGnostic subsystem contains the commands which support instrument diagnostics for maintenance, service and repair. In accordance with the SCPI standard, all of these commands are device-specific.

|                                                 |     |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----|
| DIAGnostic<n>:SERViCe:BIOSinfo?                 | 908 |
| DIAGnostic<n>:SERViCe:HWInfo?                   | 909 |
| DIAGnostic<n>:SERViCe:INPut:PULSeD:CFReQuency   | 909 |
| DIAGnostic<n>:SERViCe:INPut:PULSeD:MCFReQuency  | 910 |
| DIAGnostic<n>:SERViCe:INPut:PULSeD:WBFReQuency  | 910 |
| DIAGnostic<n>:SERViCe:INPut:PULSeD:WB2Frequency | 910 |
| DIAGnostic<n>:SERViCe:INPut[:SElect]            | 911 |
| DIAGnostic<n>:SERViCe:NSource                   | 912 |
| DIAGnostic<n>:SERViCe:SFUNction                 | 912 |
| DIAGnostic<n>:SERViCe:SFUNction:LASTresult?     | 912 |
| DIAGnostic<n>:SERViCe:SFUNction:REStuls:DELete  | 913 |
| DIAGnostic<n>:SERViCe:SFUNction:REStuls:SAVE    | 913 |
| DIAGnostic<n>:SERViCe:STEST:REStult?            | 913 |
| DIAGnostic<n>:SERViCe:TEMPerature:FRONT         | 913 |
| DIAGnostic<n>:SERViCe:VERSinfo?                 | 914 |

**DIAGnostic<n>:SERViCe:BIOSinfo?**

This command queries the CPU board BIOS version.

**Suffix:**

|     |            |
|-----|------------|
| <n> | irrelevant |
|-----|------------|

**Return values:**

|           |                                                       |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| <Version> | ASCII string containing the BIOS version, e.g. 47.11. |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------|

|                 |                           |
|-----------------|---------------------------|
| <b>Example:</b> | DIAG:SERV:BIOS?           |
|                 | Returns the BIOS version. |
| <b>Usage:</b>   | Query only                |

**DIAGnostic<n>:SERViCe:HWInfo?**

This command queries the hardware information.

|                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Suffix:</b>        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <n>                   | irrelevant                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Return values:</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <HardwareInfo>        | "<component 1> <serial #> <order #> <model>  <hardware code> <revision> <subrevision>",<br>"<component 2> <serial #> <order #> <model>  <hardware code> <revision> <subrevision>,"<br>...<br>Table lines are output as string data and are separated by commas. The individual columns of the table are separated from each other by  . |

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Example:</b> | DIAG:SERV:HWIN?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                 | Queries the hardware information.                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                 | "FRONTEND 100001/003 1300.3009 03 01 00 00",<br>"MOTHERBOARD 123456/002 1300.3080 02 00 00 00",<br>...<br>Table lines are output as string data and are separated by commas. The individual columns of the table are separated from each other by  . |
| <b>Usage:</b>   | Query only                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

**Manual operation:** See "[Hardware Info](#)" on page 158

**DIAGnostic<n>:SERViCe:INPut:PULSe:CFReQuency <Frequency>**

This command defines the frequency of the calibration signal.

Before you can use the command, you have to feed in a calibration signal with [DIAGnostic<n>:SERViCe:INPut\[:SElect\]](#) on page 911.

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Suffix:</b>     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <n>                | irrelevant                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Parameters:</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <Frequency>        | Possible frequencies of the calibration signal are fix.<br>If you define a frequency that is not available, the R&S FSVA/FSV uses the next available frequency. Example: a frequency of 20 MHz is rounded up to the next available frequency (21.33 MHz).<br>*RST: 64 MHz |
| <b>Example:</b>    | DIAG:SERV:INP:PULS:CFR 128 MHz<br>Defines a calibration signal frequency of 128 MHz.                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Usage:</b>      | SCPI confirmed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

**Manual operation:** See "[Calibration Frequency RF](#)" on page 161

---

**DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:INPut:PULSeD:MCFrequency <Frequency>**

This command sets the calibration frequency for frequencies greater than 7 GHz. This command only takes effect if a microwave calibration signal is selected for input ([DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:INPut\[:SElect\]](#) on page 911).

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<Frequency> <numeric value>

\*RST: 7 GHz

**Example:**

DIAG:SERV:INP:PULS:MCFR 7,1 GHz

**Usage:**

SCPI confirmed

**Manual operation:** See "[Calibration Frequency MW](#)" on page 161

---

**DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:INPut:PULSeD:WBFRrequency <Frequency>**

Defines the frequency of the internal broadband calibration signal to be used for IF filter calibration.

This command is only available if the bandwidth extension option R&S FSV-B160 is installed.

Before you can use the command, you have to feed in a calibration signal with [DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:INPut\[:SElect\]](#) on page 911.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<Frequency> 2 MHz | 4 MHz | 8 MHz | 16 MHz

If you define a frequency that is not available, the R&S FSVA/FSV uses the next available frequency.

\*RST: 16 MHz

**Example:**

DIAG:SERV:INP:PULS:WBFR 8 MHz

Defines a calibration signal frequency of 8 MHz.

**Usage:**

SCPI confirmed

**Manual operation:** See "[Calibration Frequency WB](#)" on page 161

---

**DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:INPut:PULSeD:WB2Frequency <Frequency>**

Defines the frequency of the internal broadband calibration signal to be used for IF filter calibration.



---

**DIAGnostic<n>:SERViCe:NSOurCe <State>**

This command switches the 28 V supply of the noise source on the front panel on or off.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF

\*RST: OFF

**Example:** DIAG:SERV:NSO ON

**Manual operation:** See "[Noise Source](#)" on page 398

---

---

**DIAGnostic<n>:SERViCe:SFUNction <ServiceFunction>**

This command starts a service function.

The service functions are available after you have entered the level 1 or level 2 system password.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<ServiceFunction> String containing the ID of the service function.

The ID of the service function is made up out of five numbers, separated by a point.

- function group number
- board number
- function number
- parameter 1 (see the Service Manual)
- parameter 2 (see the Service Manual)

**Example:** DIAG:SERV:SFUN '2.0.2.12.1'

**Usage:** Event

**Manual operation:** See "[Service Function](#)" on page 162

---

---

**DIAGnostic<n>:SERViCe:SFUNction:LASTresult?**

This command queries the results of the most recent service function you have used.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

**Example:** DIAG:SERV:SFUN:LAST?

**Usage:** Query only

---

**DIAGnostic<n>:SERViCe:SFUNction:RESUlt:DELeTe**

This command deletes the results of the most recent service function you have used.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

**Example:**

DIAG:SERV:SFUN:RES:DEL

**Usage:**

Event

---

**DIAGnostic<n>:SERViCe:SFUNction:RESUlt:SAVE <FileName>**

This command saves the results of the most recent service function you have used in a file.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<FileName> String containing the file name.

**Example:**

DIAG:SERV:SFUN:RES:SAVE "C:\diag"

---

**DIAGnostic<n>:SERViCe:STEST:RESUlt?**

This command queries the self test results.

**Suffix:**

<n> irrelevant

**Parameters:**

<Results> String of data containing the results.  
The rows of the self test result table are separated by commas.

**Example:**

DIAG:SERV:STES:RES?  
would return, e.g.:  
"Total Selftest Status:  
PASSED", "Date (dd/mm/yyyy) : 09/07/2004 TIME:  
16:24:54", "Runtime: 00:06", ...

**Usage:**

Query only

**Manual operation:** See "[Selftest Results](#)" on page 162

---

**DIAGnostic<n>:SERViCe:TEMPerature:FRONt?**

This command queries the temperature of the frontend.

**Parameters:**

<Temperature> Temperature of the frontend.

**Example:**

DIAG:SERV:TEMP:FRON?

**Usage:**

Query only

## DIAGnostic<n>:SERViCe:VERSinfo?

This command queries information about the hardware and software components.

## Suffix:

< n > irrelevant

## Return values:

<Information> String containing the version of hardware and software components including the types of licenses for installed firmware options.

## Example:

DIAG:SERV:VERS?

Queries the version information.

### Response:

Instrument Firmware |1.60  
BIOS |5.1.22.3  
Image Version |3.0  
CPLD |3.0  
PCI-FPGA |8.007  
Data Sheet Version |01.00  
Time Control Management ||active  
RF Preamplifier B22| |permanent  
Electronic Attenuator B25| |permanent  
Frequency Extension 20 Hz B29| |permanent  
40 MHz Bandwidth B70| |permanent  
Analog Demod K7| |permanent  
FM Stereo K7S| |permanent  
Bluetooth K8| |permanent  
Power Sensor Support K9| |permanent  
Spectrogram K14| |permanent  
Vector Signal Analysis K70|1.60|permanent  
3GPP Base Station K72|1.60|permanent  
3GPP Mobile Station K73|1.60|permanent  
TD-SCDMA Base Station K76|1.60|permanent  
TD-SCDMA Mobile Station K77|1.60|permanent  
CDMA2000 Base Station K82|1.60|permanent  
CDMA2000 Mobile Station K83|1.60|permanent  
1xEV-DO Base Station K84|1.60|permanent  
1xEV-DO Mobile Station K85|1.60|permanent  
OFDM-VSA K96| |permanent  
LTE FDD Downlink K100| |permanent  
LTE FDD Uplink K101| |permanent  
LTE Downlink MIMO K102| |permanent  
LTE TDD Downlink K104| |permanent  
LTE TDD Uplink K105| |permanent

## Usage:

Query only  
SCPI confirmed

### 5.3.4.3 DISPLAY Subsystem

The DISPLAY subsystem controls the selection and presentation of textual and graphic information as well as of measurement data on the display.



Some applications offer up to four measurement windows. For those, the suffix <1...4> for WINDOW selects the measurement window. For all other applications, the suffix is irrelevant.

#### Further Information

- [Chapter 5.3.4.4, "CMAP Suffix Assignment", on page 920](#)

|                                      |     |
|--------------------------------------|-----|
| DISPLAY:ANNotation:FREQuency.....    | 915 |
| DISPLAY:CMAP<item>:DEFault.....      | 915 |
| DISPLAY:CMAP<item>:HSL.....          | 916 |
| DISPLAY:CMAP<item>:PDEFined.....     | 916 |
| DISPLAY:LOGO.....                    | 917 |
| DISPLAY:PSAVe:HOLDoff.....           | 917 |
| DISPLAY:PSAVe[:STATe].....           | 917 |
| DISPLAY:SBAR[:STATe].....            | 918 |
| DISPLAY:SKEYs[:STATe].....           | 918 |
| DISPLAY:TBAR[STATe].....             | 918 |
| DISPLAY:THEMe:CATalog?.....          | 918 |
| DISPLAY:THEMe:SElect.....            | 918 |
| DISPLAY:TOUCHscreen:STATe.....       | 919 |
| DISPLAY[:WINDOW<n>]:TEXT[:DATA]..... | 919 |
| DISPLAY[:WINDOW<n>]:TEXT:STATe.....  | 919 |
| DISPLAY[:WINDOW<n>]:TIME.....        | 919 |
| DISPLAY[:WINDOW<n>]:TIME:FORMAT..... | 920 |

---

#### DISPLAY:ANNotation:FREQuency <State>

This command switches the x-axis annotation on or off.

**Parameters:**

|         |          |
|---------|----------|
| <State> | ON   OFF |
|         | *RST: ON |

**Example:**

DISP:ANN:FREQ OFF

**Usage:**

SCPI confirmed

**Manual operation:** See "[Annotation \(On/Off\)](#)" on page 155

---

#### DISPLAY:CMAP<item>:DEFault <Setting>

This command resets the screen colors of all display items to their default settings.

**Suffix:**

|        |            |
|--------|------------|
| <item> | irrelevant |
|--------|------------|

**Parameters:**

<Setting>            1 | 2  
                            Default settings DEFault1 and DEFault2

**Example:**

DISP:CMAP:DEF2  
Selects default setting 2 for setting the colors.

**Usage:**

Event  
SCPI confirmed

**Manual operation:**

See "[Select Screen Color Set](#)" on page 156  
See "[Set to Default](#)" on page 157

---

**DISPlay:CMAP<item>:HSL <ColorTable>**

This command defines the color table of the instrument.

The set values are not changed by \*RST.

**Suffix:**

<item>                Selects the display item. For more information see [Chapter 5.3.4.4, "CMAP Suffix Assignment"](#), on page 920.

**Parameters:**

<ColorTable>        hue | sat | lum  
**hue**  
TINT  
**sat**  
SATURATION  
**lum**  
BRIGHTNESS  
The value range is 0 to 1 for all parameters.

**Example:**

DISP:CMAP2:HSL 0.3,0.8,1.0  
Changes the grid color.

**Usage:**

SCPI confirmed

**Manual operation:**

See "[Screen Colors](#)" on page 156  
See "[Select Object](#)" on page 156  
See "[User Defined Colors](#)" on page 157

---

**DISPlay:CMAP<item>:PDEFined <Color>**

This command defines the color table of the instrument using predefined color values. Each suffix of CMAP is assigned to one or several graphical elements which can be modified by varying the corresponding color setting.

The values set are not changed by \*RST.

**Suffix:**

<item>                Selects the display item. For more information see [Chapter 5.3.4.4, "CMAP Suffix Assignment"](#), on page 920.

**Parameters:**

<Color> BLACK | BLUE | BROWn | GREEn | CYAN | RED | MAGenta |  
YELLOW | WHITe | DGRAy | LGRAY | LBLUe | LGREEn |  
LCYan | LRED | LMAGenta

**Example:**

DISP:CMAP2:PDEF GRE

**Usage:**

SCPI confirmed

**Manual operation:** See "[Predefined Colors](#)" on page 156

---

**DISPlay:LOGO <State>**

This command switches the company logo on the screen on or off.

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF  
\*RST: ON

**Example:**

DISP:LOGO OFF

**Manual operation:** See "[Print Logo \(On/Off\)](#)" on page 155

---

**DISPlay:PSAVe:HOLDoff <Minutes>**

This command sets the holdoff time for the power-save mode of the display. The available value range is 1 to 60 minutes, the resolution 1 minute. The entry is dimensionless.

**Parameters:**

<Minutes> 1 to 60  
\*RST: 15

**Example:**

DISP:PSAV:HOLD 30

**Manual operation:** See "[Display Pwr Save \(On/Off\)](#)" on page 158

---

**DISPlay:PSAVe[:STATE] <State>**

This command switches on or off the power-save mode of the display. With the power-save mode activated the display including backlight is completely switched off after the elapse of the response time (see [DISPlay:PSAVe:HOLDoff](#) command).

This mode is recommended to protect the display, especially if the instrument is operated exclusively via remote control.

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF  
\*RST: OFF

**Example:**

DISP:PSAVe ON  
Switches on the power-save mode.

**Manual operation:** See "[Display Pwr Save \(On/Off\)](#)" on page 158

---

**DISPlay:SBAR[:STATe] <State>**

This command turns the status bar in the display on and off.

**Parameters:**

|         |          |
|---------|----------|
| <State> | ON   OFF |
|         | *RST: ON |

**Example:** DISP:SBAR OFF

**Manual operation:** See "[Status Bar](#)" on page 155

---

---

**DISPlay:SKEYs[:STATe] <State>**

This command turns the softkey bar in the display on and off.

**Parameters:**

|         |          |
|---------|----------|
| <State> | ON   OFF |
|         | *RST: ON |

**Example:** DISP:SKEY OFF

---

---

**DISPlay:TBAR[STATe] <State>**

This command turns the toolbar in the display on or off.

**Parameters:**

|         |           |
|---------|-----------|
| <State> | ON   OFF  |
|         | *RST: OFF |

**Example:** DISP:TOOL ON

**Manual operation:** See "[Tool Bar State \(On/Off\)](#)" on page 154

---

---

**DISPlay:THEMe:CATalog?**

This command queries the available themes for the display.

**Example:** DISP:THEMe:CAT?

**Usage:** Query only

---

---

**DISPlay:THEMe:SELect <Theme>**

This command selects a theme for the screen display. The theme defines the colors used for keys and screen elements, for example.

**Parameters:**

|         |                                          |
|---------|------------------------------------------|
| <Theme> | String containing the name of the theme. |
|         | *RST: SPL                                |

**Example:** DISP:THEM:SEL "OceanBlue"

**Manual operation:** See "[Theme Selection](#)" on page 155

---

---

**DISPlay:TOUCHscreen:STATe <State>**

This command turns the touch screen functionality on, off, or partially on.

**Parameters:**

|         |                                                                                                                              |
|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <State> | ON   OFF   FRAMe                                                                                                             |
| ON      | Touch screen function is active for entire screen                                                                            |
| OFF     | Touch screen is deactivated for entire screen                                                                                |
| FRAMe   | Touch screen is deactivated for the diagram area of the screen, but active for the surrounding Softkeys, toolbars and menus. |
| *RST:   | ON                                                                                                                           |

**Example:**

DISP:TOUC:STAT ON

---

**DISPlay[:WINDOW<n>]:TEXT[:DATA] <Comment>**

This command defines a comment (max. 20 characters) which can be displayed in one of the measurement windows.

**Suffix:**

|     |                                 |
|-----|---------------------------------|
| <n> | Selects the measurement window. |
|-----|---------------------------------|

**Parameters:**

|           |               |
|-----------|---------------|
| <Comment> | *RST: (empty) |
|-----------|---------------|

**Example:**

DISP:WIND:TEXT 'Noise Measurement'  
Defines the screen title.

**Manual operation:** See "[Screen Title \(On/Off\)](#)" on page 155

---

**DISPlay[:WINDOW<n>]:TEXT:STATe <State>**

This command turns the display of the comment (screen title) on and off.

**Suffix:**

|     |                                 |
|-----|---------------------------------|
| <n> | Selects the measurement window. |
|-----|---------------------------------|

**Parameters:**

|         |          |
|---------|----------|
| <State> | ON   OFF |
| *RST:   | OFF      |

**Example:**

DISP:TEXT:STAT ON  
Switches on the title.

---

**DISPlay[:WINDOW<n>]:TIME <State>**

This command turns the display of date and time on and off.

**Suffix:**  
<n> irrelevant

**Parameters:**  
<State> ON | OFF  
\*RST: OFF

**Example:** DISP:TIME ON

**Manual operation:** See "[Screen Title \(On/Off\)](#)" on page 155  
See "[Time+Date \(On/Off\)](#)" on page 155

#### **DISPlay[:WINDOW<n>]:TIME:FORMAT <Format>**

This command selects the time and date display format.

**Suffix:**  
<n> irrelevant

**Parameters:**  
<Format> US | DE  
\*RST: DE

**Example:** DISP:TIME ON  
Switches the screen display of date and time on.  
DISP:TIME:FORM US  
Switches the date and time format to US.

**Manual operation:** See "[Time+Date Format \(US/DE\)](#)" on page 155

#### **5.3.4.4 CMAP Suffix Assignment**

Each suffix of CMAP is assigned one or several graphical elements which can be modified by varying the corresponding color setting. The following assignment applies:

| Suffix   | Description        |
|----------|--------------------|
| CMAP1    | Background         |
| CMAP2    | Grid               |
| CMAP3 *) | Common Text        |
| CMAP4 *) | Check Status OK    |
| CMAP5 *) | Check Status Error |
| CMAP6 *) | Text Special 1     |
| CMAP7 *) | Text Special 2     |
| CMAP8    | Trace 1            |
| CMAP9    | Trace 2            |
| CMAP10   | Trace 3            |
| CMAP11   | Marker Info Text   |

| Suffix    | Description                         |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|
| CMAP12    | Limit Lines                         |
| CMAP13    | Limit and Margin Check – "Pass"     |
| CMAP14    | Limit and Margin Check – "Fail"     |
| CMAP15 *) | Softkey Text                        |
| CMAP16 *) | Softkey Background                  |
| CMAP17 *) | Selected Field Text                 |
| CMAP18 *) | Selected Field Background           |
| CMAP19 *) | Softkey 3D Bright Part              |
| CMAP20 *) | Softkey 3D Dark Part                |
| CMAP21 *) | Softkey State "On"                  |
| CMAP22 *) | Softkey State "Dialog open"         |
| CMAP23 *) | Softkey Text Disabled               |
| CMAP24    | Logo                                |
| CMAP25    | Trace 4                             |
| CMAP26    | Grid – Minorlines                   |
| CMAP27    | Marker                              |
| CMAP28    | Display Lines                       |
| CMAP29 *) | Sweepcount – Text                   |
| CMAP30    | Limit and Margin Check – Text       |
| CMAP31    | Limit and Margin Check – \"Margin\" |
| CMAP32 *) | Table Overall – Title Text          |
| CMAP33 *) | Table Overall – Title Background    |
| CMAP34 *) | Table Overall – Text                |
| CMAP35 *) | Table Overall – Background          |
| CMAP36 *) | Table Value – Title Text            |
| CMAP37 *) | Table Value – Title Background      |
| CMAP38 *) | Table Value – Text                  |
| CMAP39 *) | Table Value – Background            |
| CMAP40    | Trace 5                             |
| CMAP41    | Trace 6                             |

\*) these settings can only be defined via the theme, see [Chapter 5.3.4.3, "DISPlay Subsystem"](#), on page 915, and are thus ignored in the SCPI command

### 5.3.4.5 FORMat Subsystem

The FORMat subsystem specifies the data format of the data transmitted from and to the instrument.

---

#### **FORMat[:DATA] <Format>**

This command selects the data format for the data transmitted from the R&S FSVA/FSV to the controlling computer. It is used for the transmission of trace data. The data format of trace data received by the instrument is automatically recognized, regardless of the format which is programmed.

In the "Spectrum" mode, the format setting REAL, 32 is used for the binary transmission of trace data.

(See also [TRACe<n> \[:DATA\] ?](#) on page 880).

**Parameters:**

<Format>

**ASCII**

ASCII data are transmitted in plain text, separated by commas.

**REAL**

REAL data are transmitted as 32-bit IEEE 754 floating-point numbers in the "definite length block format".

\*RST: ASCII

**Example:**

FORM REAL, 32

FORM ASC

### 5.3.4.6 HCOPy Subsystem

The HCOPy subsystem controls the output of display information for documentation purposes on output devices or files. The instrument allows two independent printer configurations which can be set separately with the suffix <1|2>.

|                                    |     |
|------------------------------------|-----|
| HCOPy:ABORt.....                   | 922 |
| HCOPy:CMAP<item>:DEFault.....      | 923 |
| HCOPy:CMAP<item>:HSL.....          | 923 |
| HCOPy:CMAP<item>:PDEFined.....     | 924 |
| HCOPy:DESTination<1 2>.....        | 924 |
| HCOPy:DEVice:COLOR.....            | 925 |
| HCOPy:DEVICE:LANGUage<1 2>.....    | 925 |
| HCOPy:[IMMEDIATE<1 2>].....        | 926 |
| HCOPy:[IMMEDIATE<1 2>]:NEXT.....   | 926 |
| HCOPy:ITEM:ALL.....                | 927 |
| HCOPy:ITEM:WINDOW:TABLE:STATE..... | 927 |
| HCOPy:ITEM:WINDOW:TEXT.....        | 927 |
| HCOPy:PAGE:ORIENTATION<1 2>.....   | 928 |
| HCOPy:TDSStamp:STATe<1 2>.....     | 928 |

---

#### **HCOPy:ABORt**

This command aborts a running hardcopy output.

**Example:** HCOP:ABOR

**Usage:** Event  
SCPI confirmed

---

**HCOPy:CMAP<item>:DEFault <ColorSet>**

This command defines the color scheme for print jobs.

**Suffix:** <item> Selects the item for which the color scheme is to be defined.  
For details on the CMAP assignment refer to [Chapter 5.3.4.4, "CMAP Suffix Assignment"](#), on page 920.

**Parameters:**

|            |                                                                           |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <ColorSet> | 1   2   3   4                                                             |
| 1          | current screen colors with the background in white and the grid in black. |
| 2          | optimized color set                                                       |
| 3          | user defined color set                                                    |
| 4          | current screen colors without any changes (setting for hardcopies)        |

**Example:** HCOP:CMAP:DEF2

Selects the optimized color set for the color settings of a printout or a hardcopy.

**Usage:** Event  
SCPI confirmed

**Manual operation:** See "[Set to Default](#)" on page 157  
See "[Select Print Color Set](#)" on page 157

---

**HCOPy:CMAP<item>:HSL**

This command selects the color for various screen elements in print jobs.

The values set are not changed by \*RST.

**Suffix:** <item> Selects the item for which the color scheme is to be defined.  
For details on the CMAP assignment refer to [Chapter 5.3.4.4, "CMAP Suffix Assignment"](#), on page 920.

**Parameters:**

hue | sat | lum

**hue**

tint

**sat**

saturation

**lum**

brightness

The value range is 0 to 1 for all parameters.

**Example:**

HCOP:CMAP2:HSL 0.3,0.8,1.0

Changes the grid color

**Usage:**

SCPI confirmed

**Manual operation:**See "[Select Object](#)" on page 156See "[User Defined Colors](#)" on page 157See "[Print Colors](#)" on page 157**HCOPy:CMAP<item>:PDEFined <Color>**

This command selects a predefined color for various screen elements in print jobs.

The values set are not changed by \*RST.

**Suffix:**

<item> Selects the item for which the color scheme is to be defined.  
 For details on the CMAP assignment refer to [Chapter 5.3.4.4, "CMAP Suffix Assignment"](#), on page 920.

**Parameters:**

<Color> BLACK | BLUE | BROWn | GREen | CYAN | RED | MAGenta |  
 YELLOW | WHITe | DGRAy | LGRAy | LBLUe | LGREen |  
 LCYan | LRED | LMAGenta

**Example:**

HCOP:CMAP2:PDEF GRE

**Usage:**

SCPI confirmed

**Manual operation:**See "[Predefined Colors](#)" on page 156**HCOPy:DESTination<1|2> <Medium>**

This command selects the destination of a print job.

The type of instrument is selected with [SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINTER:SElect <1|2>](#), which automatically selects a default output medium. Therefore HCOPY:DESTination should always be sent after setting the device type.

The suffix &lt;1|2&gt; selects the printing device.

**Parameters:**

&lt;Medium&gt;

**'MMEM'**

Sends the hardcopy to a file.

You can select the file name with [MMEMory:NAME](#)You can select the file format with [HCOPy:DEvice:LANGuage<1|2>](#).**'SYST:COMM:PRIN'**

Sends the hardcopy to the printer.

You can select the printer with [SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINTER:SElect <1|2>](#).**'SYST:COMM:CLIP'**

Sends the hardcopy to the clipboard.

The format should be WEMF.

\*RST: SYST:COMM:CLIP

**Example:**

SYST:COMM:PRIN:SEL2 'LASER on LPT1'

Selects the printer and output medium for device 2.

HCOP:DEST2 'SYST:COMM:PRIN'

Selects the printer interface as device 2.

**Usage:**

SCPI confirmed

**Manual operation:** See "[Device Setup](#)" on page 179

---

**HCOPy:DEvice:COLor <State>**

This command turns color printing on and off.

**Parameters:**

&lt;State&gt;

ON | OFF

**ON**

Color output

**OFF**

Black and white output

\*RST: OFF

**Example:**

HCOP:DEV:COL ON

**Usage:**

SCPI confirmed

**Manual operation:** See "[Color \(On/Off\)](#)" on page 158

---

**HCOPy:DEvice:LANGuage<1|2> <Format>**

This command selects the file format for a print job.

The suffix &lt;1|2&gt; selects the printing device.

**Parameters:**

&lt;Format&gt;

**GDI**

Graphics Device Interface:

Default format for the output to a printer configured under Windows. Must be selected for the output to the printer interface. Can be used for the output to a file. The printer driver configured under Windows is used in this case and a printer-specific file format is thus generated.

(see also [HCOPY:DESTination<1|2>](#) command)**WMF | EWMF**

WINDOWS Metafile and Enhanced Metafile Format:

Data formats for output files which can be integrated in corresponding programs for documentation purposes at a later time. WMF can only be used for output to a file and EWMF also for the output to the clipboard.

(see also [HCOPY:DESTination<1|2>](#) command)**BMP | JPG | PNG**

Data format for output to files only.

**Example:**

HCOP:DEV:LANG WMF

**Usage:**

SCPI confirmed

**Manual operation:** See "[Device Setup](#)" on page 179**HCOPY[:IMMEDIATE<1|2>]**

This command initiates a print job.

If you are printing to a file, the file name depends on [MMEMORY:NAME](#).

The suffix &lt;1|2&gt; selects the printing device.

**Example:**

HCOP:DEV:LANG BMP

Selects the data format.

HCOP:DEST 'MMEM'

Directs the hardcopy to a file.

MMEM:NAME 'C:\R\_S\instr\user\Print.bmp'

Selects the file name. If the file Print.bmp already exists, it is replaced.

HCOP

Saves the hardcopy output into the file Print.bmp.

**Usage:**

Event

SCPI confirmed

**Manual operation:** See "[ScreenShot](#)" on page 167See "[Print Screen](#)" on page 179**HCOPY[:IMMEDIATE<1|2>]:NEXT**

This command initiates a print job.

If you are printing to a file, the file name depends on `MMEMory:NAME`. This command adds a consecutive number to the file name.

The suffix <1|2> selects the printing device.

**Example:**

|                                                      |                                                        |
|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>HCOP:DEV:LANG BMP</code>                       | Selects the data format.                               |
| <code>HCOP:DEST 'MMEM'</code>                        | Directs the hardcopy to a file.                        |
| <code>MMEM:NAME 'C:\R_S\instr\user\Print.bmp'</code> | Selects the file name.                                 |
| <code>HCOP</code>                                    | Saves the hardcopy output into the file Print.bmp.     |
| <code>HCOP:NEXT</code>                               | Saves the hardcopy output into the file Print_001.bmp. |
| <code>HCOP:NEXT</code>                               | Saves the hardcopy output into the file Print_002.bmp. |

**Usage:** Event  
SCPI confirmed

**Manual operation:** See "[Print Screen](#)" on page 179

### **HCOPy:ITEM:ALL**

This command includes all screen elements in the printout.

The screen elements include comments, title, time and date.

**Example:** `HCOP:ITEM:ALL`

**Usage:** Event  
SCPI confirmed

**Manual operation:** See "[Print Screen](#)" on page 179

### **HCOPy:ITEM:WINDOW:TABLE:STATE <State>**

This command turns printing of the currently active table on and off.

#### **Parameters:**

|         |          |
|---------|----------|
| <State> | ON   OFF |
| *RST:   | OFF      |

**Example:** `HCOP:ITEM:WIND:TAB:STAT ON`

### **HCOPy:ITEM:WINDOW:TEXT <Comment>**

This command defines a comment added to the printout.

#### **Parameters:**

|           |                                                                                                                |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <Comment> | String containing the comment with a maximum of 100 characters. The line feed is by means of the characters @. |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**Example:** HCOP:ITEM:WIND:TEXT 'comment'

**Manual operation:** See "[Comment](#)" on page 180

---

#### HCOPy:PAGE:ORIENTATION<1|2> <Orientation>

The command selects the format of the printout.

The command is only available if the output device is a printer (see [HCOPY:DESTINATION<1|2>](#) on page 924).

**Parameters:**

<Orientation> LANDscape | PORTrait  
\*RST: PORT

**Example:** HCOP:PAGE:ORI LAND

**Usage:** SCPI confirmed

**Manual operation:** See "[Device Setup](#)" on page 179

---

#### HCOPy:TDSTAMP:STATE<1|2> <State>

This command includes or excludes the time and date in the printout.

The suffix <1|2> selects the printing device.

**Parameters:**

<State> ON | OFF  
\*RST: OFF

**Example:** HCOP:TDST:STAT OFF

**Manual operation:** See "[Device Setup](#)" on page 179

### 5.3.4.7 MMEMORY Subsystem

The MMEMORY (mass memory) subsystem provides commands which allow for access to the storage media of the instrument and for storing and loading various instrument settings.

The various drives can be addressed via the "mass storage unit specifier" <msus> using the conventional DOS syntax. The internal hard disk is addressed by "C:". For details on drives refer to [Chapter 4.1.2, "Saving and Recalling Settings Files – SAVE/RCL Key"](#), on page 163.

The file names <file\_name> are indicated as string parameters with the commands being enclosed in quotation marks. They also comply with DOS conventions.

DOS file names consist of max. 8 ASCII characters and an extension of up to three characters separated from the file name by a dot ". ". Both, the dot and the extension are optional. The dot is not part of the file name. DOS file names do not distinguish between uppercase and lowercase notation. All letters and digits are permitted as well as the special characters "\_", "^", "\$", "~", "!", "#", "%", "&", "-", "{", "}" , "(", ")" , "@" and

```. Reserved file names are CLOCK\$, CON, AUX, COM1 to COM4, LPT1 to LPT3, NUL and PRN.

The two characters "*" and "?" have the function of so-called "wildcards", i.e., they are variables for selection of several files. The question mark "?" replaces exactly one character, the asterisk means any of the remaining characters in the file name. "*.*" thus means all files in a directory.

In this section all MMEMory commands that are independant of a particular measurement mode are described in detail. For details on specific "Spectrum" mode commands refer to [Chapter 5.3.3.11, "MMEMory Subsystem", on page 761](#).

| | |
|--------------------------------------|-----|
| MMEMory:CATalog? | 929 |
| MMEMory:CATalog:LONG? | 930 |
| MMEMory:CDIRectory | 931 |
| MMEMory:CLEar:ALL | 931 |
| MMEMory:CLEar:STATe 1 | 931 |
| MMEMory:COMMENT | 932 |
| MMEMory:COPY | 932 |
| MMEMory:DATA | 933 |
| MMEMory:DELETE | 933 |
| MMEMory:LOAD:AUTO | 934 |
| MMEMory:LOAD:STATe | 934 |
| MMEMory:MDIRectory | 935 |
| MMEMory:MOVE | 935 |
| MMEMory:MSIS | 936 |
| MMEMory:NAME | 936 |
| MMEMory:NETWork:DISConnect | 937 |
| MMEMory:NETWork:MAP | 937 |
| MMEMory:NETWork:UNUSeddrives? | 937 |
| MMEMory:NETWork:USEDdrives? | 938 |
| MMEMory:RDIRECTory | 938 |
| MMEMory:SElect[:ITEM]:ALL | 938 |
| MMEMory:SElect[:ITEM]:DEFault | 938 |
| MMEMory:SElect[:ITEM]:HWSettings | 939 |
| MMEMory:SElect[:ITEM]:LINES:ALL | 939 |
| MMEMory:SElect[:ITEM]:NONE | 939 |
| MMEMory:SElect[:ITEM]:SGRam | 939 |
| MMEMory:SElect[:ITEM]:TRACe[:ACTIVE] | 940 |
| MMEMory:SElect[:ITEM]:TRANsducer:ALL | 940 |
| MMEMory:STOR<n>:STATe | 940 |
| MMEMory:STOR<n>:STATe:NEXT | 941 |
| MMEMory:USER<Softkey> | 941 |

MMEMory:CATalog?

This command reads the indicated directory.

Query parameters:

<Path> <path>

DOS Path name

The path name should be conform to DOS conventions and may also include the drive name. According to DOS convention, wild-card characters can be entered in order to query e.g. a list of all files of a certain type.

Return values:

Result List of file names in the form of strings separated by commas

Example:

MMEM:CAT? 'C:\R_S\Instr\user*.DFL'

Returns all files in C:\R_S\Instr\user with extension ".DFL"

MMEM:CAT? 'C:\R_S\Instr\user\SPOOL?.WMF'

Returns all files in C:\R_S\Instr\user whose names start with SPOOL, have 6 letters and the extension ".WMF".

SPOOL1.WMF, SPOOL2.WMF, SPOOL3.WMF

Usage:

Query only

SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "[Select File](#)" on page 165

MMEMemory:CATalog:LONG?

Corresponds to [MMEMemory:CATalog?](#) on page 929, but displays extended information on the files contained in the current or specified directory.

This command is an event and therefore has no *RST value and no query.

Query parameters:

<Path> <path>

DOS Path name

The path name should be in conformance with DOS conventions and may also include the drive name.

Following this value, for each file, a string is listed according to the following syntax:

"<File name>, <suffix>, <Length of file in bytes>"

Return values:

Result

<total number of bytes the directory contains>,"<File name1>, <suffix1>, <Length of file 2 in bytes>","<File name 2>, <suffix2>, <Length of file2 in bytes>,...,"<File name n>, <suffix n>, <Length of file n in bytes>"

The response value consists of a list of strings, separated by commas. It begins with the total number of bytes the directory contains. Then the information for each file is returned.

The <suffix> may be:

- ASCii
- BINary
- STAT

| | |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Example: | MMEM:CAT:LONG? 'C:\R_S\Instr\user
Returns all files in C:\R_S\Instr\user:
1776,3331993600, "autolog.txt,ASC,1520",
"autologin.reg,BIN,144", "no_autologin.reg,BIN,
112"
Query for the current directory:
MMEM:CDIR? |
| Usage: | Response:
C:\R_S\Instr\user
MMEM:CAT:LONG?
Returns all files in C:\R_S\Instr\user. |

MMEMemory:CDIRectory <Directory>

This command changes the current directory.

Parameters:

| | |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <Directory> | <directory_name>
<directory_name>
DOS path name |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|

In addition to the path name, the indication of the directory may contain the drive name. The path name complies with the DOS conventions.

Example:

MMEM:CDIR 'C:\R_S\Instr\user'
Selects the directory C:\R_S\Instr\user.

Usage:

SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "[Edit Path](#)" on page 168

MMEMemory:CLEar:ALL

This command deletes all instrument configuration files in the current directory.

You can select the directory with [MMEMemory:CDIRectory](#) on page 931. The default directory is C:\R_S\instr\user.

Example:

MMEM:CLE:ALL

Usage:

Event

MMEMemory:CLEar:STATE 1, <FileName>

This command deletes the instrument settings file selected by <file_name>. All associated files on the mass memory storage are cleared.

Parameters:

<FileName> 1,<file_name>
with <file_name> = DOS file name without extension
The file name includes indication of the path and may also include the drive. The path name complies with DOS conventions.

Example: MMEM:CLE:STAT 1,'TEST'

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "[Delete File](#)" on page 166

MMEMemory:COMMENT <Comment>

This command defines a comment for the stored settings.

Parameters:

<Comment>

Example: MMEMemory:COMMENT "ACP measurement with Standard Tetra from 23.05."
MMEMemory::MMEMemory:STORel:STATE 1, "ACP_T"
As a result, in the selection list for recall settings, the comment "ACP measurement with Standard Tetra from 23.05." is added to the ACP entry.

Usage: SCPI confirmed

MMEMemory:COPY <FileSource>,<FileDestination>

This command copies the files indicated in <file_source> to the destination directory indicated with <file_destination> or to the destination file indicated by <file_destination> if <file_source> is just a file.

Parameters:

<FileSource>,<FileDestination>
<file_source>,<file_destination> = <file_name>
<file_source>,<file_destination> = <file_name>
DOS file name

The indication of the file name may include the path and the drive name. The file names and path information must be in accordance with the DOS conventions.

Example: MMEM:COPY 'C:\R_S\Instr\user\SETUP.CFG','E:'

Usage: Event
SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "[Copy](#)" on page 169

MMEMemory:DATA <FileName>, [<Block>]

This command writes the block data contained in <block> into the file characterized by <file_name>. The delimiter must be set to EOI to obtain error-free data transfer.

The associated query command reads the indicated file from the mass memory and transfers it to the remote control computer. It should be noted that the buffer memory of the control computer should be large enough to store the file. The setting of the delimiter is irrelevant in this case.

The command is useful for reading stored settings files or trace data from the instrument or for transferring them to the instrument.

Parameters:

| | |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <FileName> | '<file name>' (file name in single quotes)
selects the file to be transferred |
| <Block> | binary data block with the following structure: #<digit for the length of the length information><length information (number of bytes) for the binary data><binary data> |

Example:

```
MMEM:DATA 'TEST01.HCP',#216 This is the file  
where:  
#2: the next 2 characters are the length indication  
16: number of subsequent binary data bytes  
This is the file: 16 bytes stored as binary data in the file  
TEST01.HCP  
MMEM:DATA? 'TEST01.HCP'  
Transfers the file TEST01.HCP from the instrument to the control computer.
```

Usage:

SCPI confirmed

MMEMemory:DELetE <FileName>

This command deletes the indicated files.

Parameters:

| | |
|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <FileName> | <file_name> = DOS file name
The indication of the file name contains the path and, optionally, the drive name. Indication of the path complies with DOS conventions. |
|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Example:

```
MMEM:DEL 'TEST01.HCP'  
The file TEST01.HCP is deleted.
```

Usage:

SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "[Delete](#)" on page 169

MMEMemory:LOAD:AUTO <Mode>

This command defines which settings file is automatically loaded after the device is switched on. The contents of the file are read after switching on the device and used to define the new device state.

The settings file defined as auto recall set can also be restored by the [*RST](#) on page 603 command.

Parameters:

| | |
|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <Mode> | 1,'FACTORY' 1,'<file_name>' with <file_name>
1,'FACTORY'
deactivates the startup recall function
1,'<file_name>'
activates the startup recall function and defines the settings file to be loaded
with <file_name>
DOS file name with or without extension
The file name includes indication of the path and may also include the drive name. The path name complies with DOS conventions. |
|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Example: MMEMemory:LOAD:AUTO 1, 'C:\R_S\Instr\user\TEST'

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "[Startup Recall \(On/Off\)](#)" on page 167

MMEMemory:LOAD:STATE 1, <FileName>

This command restores and activates an instrument configuration stored in a *.dfl file.

Note that files with other formats cannot be loaded with this command.

The contents that are reloaded from the file are defined by the last selection made either in the "Save/Recall" dialogs (manual operation) or through the MMEMemory:SElect [:ITEM] commands (remote operation; the settings are identical in both cases).

By default, the selection is limited to the user settings ("User Settings" selection in the dialogs, HWSettings in SCPI). The selection is not reset by PRESET or *RST.

As a consequence, the results of a SCPI script using the MMEMemory:LOAD:STATE command without a previous MMEMemory:SElect [:ITEM] command may vary, depending on previous actions in the GUI or in previous scripts, even if the script starts with the *RST command.

It is therefore recommended that you use the appropriate MMEMemory:SElect [:ITEM] command before using MMEMemory:LOAD:STATE.

Parameters:

1

<FileName> DOS file name with or without extension
The file name includes indication of the path and may also include the drive name. The path name complies with DOS conventions.

Example:

```
MMEM:SEL:ALL
//Save all items (User Settings, All Traces, All Limit Lines) from the R&S FSVA/FSV.
MMEM:LOAD:STAT 1, 'C:\R_S\Instr\user\TEST01'
//Reloads all items
In the "Recall" dialog, select only "User Settings" and "All Limit Lines".
MMEM:LOAD:STAT 1, 'C:\R_S\Instr\user\TEST01'
//Reloads user settings and all limit lines.
*RST
//Reset instrument.
MMEM:LOAD:STAT 1, 'C:\R_S\Instr\user\TEST01'
//Selected items are retained. Reloads user settings and all limit lines.
Restart the instrument (using the ON/OFF key on the front panel).
MMEM:LOAD:STAT 1, 'C:\R_S\Instr\user\TEST01'
// Selected items are set to default. Reloads only the user settings.
```

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "[Save File / Recall File](#)" on page 165
See "[Recall](#)" on page 166

MMEMory:MDIRectory <Directory>

This command creates a new directory. The file name includes indication of the path and may also include the drive name. The path name complies with DOS conventions.

Parameters:

<Directory> <directory_name> = DOS path name

Example: MMEM:MDIR 'C:\R_S\Instr\user'

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "[New Folder](#)" on page 168

MMEMory:MOVE <FileSource>,<FileDestination>

This command renames existing files, if <file_destination> contains no path indication. Otherwise the file is moved to the indicated path and stored under the file name specified there, if any.

Parameters:

<FileSource>, <FileDestination>, <file_destination> = <file_name> = DOS file name
The file name includes indication of the path and may also include the drive. The path name complies with DOS conventions.

Example:

```
MMEM:MOVE 'C:\TEST01.CFG', 'SETUP.CFG'  
Renames TEST01.CFG in SETUP.CFG in directory C:\.  
MMEM:MOVE 'C:\TEST01.CFG', 'C:\R_S\Instr\user'  
Moves TEST01.CFG from C:\ to C:\R_S\Instr\user.  
MMEM:MOVE 'C:\TEST01.CFG', 'C:  
\R_S\Instr\user\SETUP.CFG'  
Moves TEST01.CFG from C:\ to C:\R_S\Instr\user and renames the file in SETUP.CFG.
```

Usage:

Event
SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "[Rename](#)" on page 169

MMEMemory:MSIS <Device>

This command changes to the drive indicated. The drive may be the internal hard disk C:.

Parameters:

| | |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <Device> | <device> = A: C: ... Z:
*RST: n.a.
The path name complies with DOS conventions. |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Example:

```
MMEM:MSIS 'C:'
```

Usage:

SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "[Edit Path](#)" on page 168

MMEMemory:NAME <FileName>

This command defines a destination file for the printout started with the [HCOPY\[:IMMediate<1|2>\]](#) on page 926 command. In this case the printer output must be routed to a file as destination.

Parameters:

| | |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <FileName> | <file_name> = DOS file name
The file name includes indication of the path and may also include the drive name. The file name and path information comply with DOS conventions. |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Example:

```
MMEM:NAME 'C:\R_S\instr\user\PRINT1.BMP'  
Selects the file name.
```

Usage:

Event
SCPI confirmed

MMEMemory:NETWork:DISConnect <Drive>

This command disconnects the selected drive.

Parameters:

<Drive>

Example:

MMEM:NETW:DISC 'T:'
Disconnects network drive T:

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "[Disconnect Network Drive](#)" on page 170

MMEMemory:NETWork:MAP <Drive>, <HostName> [, <UserName>, <Password>][, <Reconnect>]

This command maps a drive to a server or server directory of the network.

Note that you have to allow sharing for a server or folder in Microsoft networks first.

Parameters:

<Drive> String containing the drive name or path of the directory you want to map.

<HostName> String containing the host name of the computer or the IP address and the share name of the drive.
'<\host name or IP address\share name>'

<UserName> String containing a user name in the network.
The user name is optional.

<Password> String containing the password corresponding to the <UserName>. The password is optional.

<Reconnect> ON | OFF

ON

Reconnects at logon with the same user name.

OFF

Does not reconnect at logon.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "[Map Network Drive](#)" on page 170

MMEMemory:NETWork:UNUSeddrives?

This command lists all unused network drive names.

This command is only a query and therefore has no *RST value.

Example:

MMEM:NETW:UNUS ?
Lists all unused network drive names.

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "[Map Network Drive](#)" on page 170

MMEMemory:NETWork:USEDdrives? <ResultType>

This command lists all mapped network drives.

Query parameters:

<ResultType> **ON**

Lists all mapped network drives including the folder information.

OFF

Lists all mapped network drive names.

*RST: **OFF**

Example:

MMEM:NETW:USED? ON

Lists all mapped network drives including the folder information.

Usage:

Query only

Manual operation: See "[Map Network Drive](#)" on page 170

MMEMemory:RDIRectory <Directory>

This command deletes the indicated directory. The directory name includes indication of the path and may also include the drive name. The path name complies with DOS conventions.

Parameters:

<Directory> <directory_name> = DOS path name

Example:

MMEM:RDIR 'C:\TEST'

Usage:

Event

Manual operation: See "[Delete](#)" on page 169

MMEMemory:SElect[:ITEM]:ALL

This command includes all data subsets in the list of device settings to be stored/loaded.

Example: MMEM:SEL:ALL

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "[Enable all Items](#)" on page 166

MMEMemory:SElect[:ITEM]:DEFault

This command includes the default list in the settings file to be stored/loaded. For details on hardware settings refer to the [MMEMemory:SElect\[:ITEM\]:HWSettings](#) on page 939 command.

Example: MMEM:SEL:DEFault

MMEMemory:SElect[:ITEM]:HWSettings <State>

This command includes the hardware settings in the settings file to be stored/loaded.
The hardware settings include:

- current configuration of general device parameters (general setup)
- current setting of the measurement hardware including markers
- activated limit lines:

A settings file may include 8 limit lines at maximum. This number includes the activated limit lines and, if available, the de-activated limit lines last used.

Therefore the combination of the non-activated restored limit lines depends on the sequence of use with the [MMEMemory:LOAD:STATE](#) on page 934 command.

- user-defined color setting
- configuration for the hardcopy output

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: ON

Example: MMEM:SEL:HWS ON

Manual operation: See "[Select Items](#)" on page 165

MMEMemory:SElect[:ITEM]:LINES:ALL <State>

This command includes all limit lines (activated and de-activated) in the settings file to be stored/loaded.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Example: MMEM:SEL:LIN:ALL ON

Manual operation: See "[Select Items](#)" on page 165

MMEMemory:SElect[:ITEM]:NONE

This command excludes all items from the settings file to be stored/loaded.

Example: MMEM:SEL:NONE

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "[Disable all Items](#)" on page 166

MMEMemory:SElect[:ITEM]:SGRAM <boolean>

This command adds the spectrogram data to the list of data subsets of a save/recall device setting.

Parameters:

<boolean> **ON | OFF**
 *RST: OFF

Example:

MEM:SEL:SGR ON
 Adds the spectrogram data to the list of data subsets.

Mode:

SPECM

MMEMemory:SElect[:ITEM]:TRACe[:ACTive] <State>

This command includes the active traces in the settings file to be stored/loaded. Active traces are all traces whose state is not blank.

Parameters:

<State> **ON | OFF**
 *RST: OFF, i.e. no traces is stored

Example:

MMEM:SEL:TRAC ON

Manual operation: See "[Select Items](#)" on page 165

MMEMemory:SElect[:ITEM]:TRANsducer:ALL <State>

This command includes all transducer factors and sets in the settings file to be stored/loaded.

Parameters:

<State> **ON | OFF**
 *RST: OFF

Example:

MMEM:SEL:TRAN:ALL ON

Manual operation: See "[Select Items](#)" on page 165

MMEMemory:STOR<n>:STATe <State>

This command stores the current device settings in a *.df1 file.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

Parameters:

<State> **1,<file_name>**
 with <file_name>
 DOS file name with or without extension

The file name includes the indication of the path and may also include the drive name. The path name complies with DOS conventions.

Example:

MMEM:STOR:STAT 1,'Save'
 Saves the current device settings in the file Save.dfl.

Usage: Event
SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "[Save File / Recall File](#)" on page 165

MMEMemory:STOR<n>:STATe:NEXT

This command stores the current device settings in a *.df1 file. The file name used in the last saving process is automatically counted up to the next unused name.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Example:

```
MMEM:STOR:STAT 1, 'Save'
Saves the current device settings in the file Save.dfl.

MMEM:STOR:STAT:NEXT
Saves the current device settings in the file Save_001.dfl

MMEM:STOR:STAT:NEXT
Saves the current device settings in the file Save_002.dfl
```

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "[Save File / Recall File](#)" on page 165

MMEMemory:USER<Softkey> <Filename>, <Label>

This command defines the settings file to be loaded when the specified user-definable softkey is selected. The settings file must exist, otherwise an error occurs.

Suffix:
<Softkey> 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8
Number of the softkey in the "User" menu.

Parameters:
<Filename> string
This parameter defines the path and file name of the settings to be loaded.

<Label> string
This parameter defines the label of the user-definable softkey.
*RST: User<Softkey_number>

Example:

```
MMEM:USER1 'C:\MySaveSets\Set1', 'Set1'
Loads settings file Set1 when the "Set1" softkey in the "User" menu is selected.
```

Example:

```
MMEM:USER3 'C:\MySaveSets\Set3', ''
Loads settings file Set3 when the "User3" softkey in the "User" menu is selected.
```

5.3.4.8 OUTPut Subsystem (Option Additional Interfaces, B5)

The OUTPut subsystem controls the output features of the instrument.

| | |
|-------------------------|-----|
| OUTPut:IF[:SOURce]..... | 942 |
| OUTPut:TRIGger..... | 942 |

OUTPut:IF[:SOURce] <Source>

This command selects the source of the IF output.

Parameters:

| | |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------|
| <Source> | IF
Outputs the intermediate frequency. |
| | VIDeo
Outputs the video signal (200 mV). |
| | *RST: IF |

Example: OUTP:IF VID

Selects the video signal for the IF output connector.

Manual operation: See "Video Output" on page 398

OUTPut:TRIGger <PortLevel>

This command selects level of the Trigger Out port. Thus, you can trigger an additional device via the external trigger port, for example.

Parameters:

| | |
|-------------|------------------|
| <PortLevel> | LOW HIGH |
| | *RST: LOW |

Example: OUTP:TRIG HIGH

Manual operation: See "Trigger Out" on page 399

5.3.4.9 SENSe Subsystem

The SENSe subsystem is organized in several subsystems. The commands of these subsystems directly control device-specific settings; they do not refer to the signal characteristics of the measurement signal.

The SENSe subsystem controls the essential parameters of the analyzer. In accordance with the SCPI standard, the keyword "SENSe" is optional for this reason, which means that it is not necessary to include the SENSe node in command sequences.

| | |
|----------------------------------|-----|
| SENSe:CORRection Subsystem..... | 942 |
| SENSe:ROSCillator Subsystem..... | 946 |

SENSe:CORRection Subsystem

This subsystem controls calibration and normalization.

| | |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| [SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:ADJust:RLEVel[:STATe]..... | 943 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:COMMENT..... | 943 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:DATA..... | 944 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:DElete..... | 944 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:SCALing..... | 944 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:SElect..... | 945 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer[:STATe]..... | 945 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:UNIT..... | 945 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:VIEW..... | 946 |

[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:ADJust:RLEVel[:STATe] <State>

This command turns automatic adjustment of the reference level regarding the transducer factor characteristics on and off.

Before you can use the command, you have to select a transducer factor with
`[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:SElect`.

Parameters:

<State>

ON

Automatically adjusts the reference level with respect to the transducer factor characteristics.

OFF

Manual adjustment of the reference level with respect to the transducer factor characteristics is necessary.

*RST: OFF

Example:

CORR:TRAN:SEL 'FACTOR'

CORR:TRAN:STAT ON

Selects and turns on a transducer factor.

CORR:TRAN:ADJ:RLEV ON

Adjusts the reference level to the characteristics of the transducer.

Manual operation: See "Ref Level Adjust (Man/Auto)" on page 145

[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:COMMENT <Comment>

This command defines a comment for a transducer factor.

Before you can use the command, you have to select a transducer factor with
`[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:SElect` on page 945.

Parameters:

<Comment>

String containing the comment.

*RST: (empty comment)

Example:

CORR:TRAN:SEL 'FACTOR'

CORR:TRAN:STAT ON

Selects and turns on a transducer factor.

CORR:TRAN:COMM 'FACTOR FOR ANTENNA'

Defines a comment for the selected transducer factor.

Manual operation: See "[Edit](#)" on page 143

[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:DATA <Frequency>,<Level>

This command defines the shape of the transducer factor.

A transducer factor may contain up to 625 reference values. Each reference value is a combination of a frequency and a level value.

Before you can use this command, you have to select a transducer factor with [\[SENSe:\]CORRection:TRANsducer:SElect](#) on page 945.

Parameters:

| | |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <Frequency> | Numeric value in Hz.
The frequency values have to be in ascending order. |
| <Level> | The unit depends on [SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:UNIT on page 945. By default, it is dB. |

Example:

```
SENS:CORR:TRAN:SEL 'TRAN_1'  
Selects the transducer factor  
CORR:TRAN:UNIT 'DB'  
Selects the unit for the transducer.  
CORR:TRAN:DATA 1MHZ,-30,2MHZ,-40  
Defines the frequency/level pairs 1 MHz, -30 dB and 2 MHz, -40  
dB.
```

Manual operation: See "[Edit Value](#)" on page 143

[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:DELete

This command deletes a transducer factor.

Before you can use the command, you have to select a transducer factor with [\[SENSe:\]CORRection:TRANsducer:SElect](#).

Example:

```
CORR:TRAN:SEL 'Transducer 1'  
CORR:TRAN:DEL  
Deletes the selected transducer.
```

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "[Delete](#)" on page 144

[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:SCALing <Scale>

This command selects the scale of the transducer factor.

Before you can use the command, you have to select a transducer factor with [\[SENSe:\]CORRection:TRANsducer:SElect](#) on page 945R&S FSVA/FSV.

Parameters:

| | |
|---------|----------------------|
| <Scale> | LINear LOGarithmic |
| *RST: | LINear |

Example: CORR:TRAN:SEL 'FACTOR'
CORR:TRAN:SCAL LOG
Selects a transducer and scales it logarithmically.

Manual operation: See "[Interpolation Lin/Log](#)" on page 144

[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:SElect <FileName>

This command creates or selects a transducer factor.

Parameters:

<FileName> String containing the name of the transducer factor.
If the name does not exist yet, the R&S FSVA/FSV creates a transducer factor by that name.

Example: CORR:TRAN:SEL 'Transducer 1'
Selects the corresponding transducer factor.

Manual operation: See "[Transducer](#)" on page 142
See "[Active \(On/Off\)](#)" on page 142
See "[Edit Name](#)" on page 143

[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer[:STATe] <State>

This command turns a transducer factor on and off.

Before you can use the command, you have to select a transducer factor with [\[SENSe:\]CORRection:TRANsducer:SElect](#).

You can turn on up to 8 transducer factors at the same time.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example: CORR:TRAN:SEL 'Transducer 1'
CORR:TRAN ON
Turns the transducer factor on.

Manual operation: See "[Active \(On/Off\)](#)" on page 142

[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:UNIT <Unit>

This command selects the unit of a transducer factor.

Before you can use the command, you have to select a transducer factor with [\[SENSe:\]CORRection:TRANsducer:SElect](#).

Note that the unit of all active transducer factors must be the same or in relative terms (dB).

Parameters:

<Unit> String containing one of the following units:
DB | DBM | DBMV | DBUV | DBUV/M | DBUA DBUA/M | DBPW |
DBPT

*RST: DB

Example:

CORR:TRAN:SEL 'FACTOR'

CORR:TRAN:UNIT 'DBUV'

Selects a transducer based on the unit dB μ V.

Manual operation: See "[Edit Unit](#)" on page 143

[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:VIEW <State>

This command includes or excludes a figure of a transducer factor in the diagram.

Before you can use the command, you have to select a transducer factor with
[\[SENSe:\]CORRection:TRANsducer:SElect](#).

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Example:

CORR:TRAN:SEL 'FACTOR'

CORR:TRAN:VIEW ON

Selects and displays a transducer factor.

SENSe:ROSCillator Subsystem

This subsystem controls the reference oscillator. The suffix in SENSe is irrelevant for the commands of this subsystem.

| | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| SOURce:EXTernal<1 2>:ROSCillator: EXTERNAL:FREQuency | 946 |
| [SENSe:]ROSCillator:EXTernal:FREQuency | 946 |
| [SENSe:]ROSCillator:SOURce | 947 |
| [SENSe:]ROSCillator:SOURce:EAUTo? | 947 |

SOURce:EXTernal<1|2>:ROSCillator: EXTERNAL:FREQuency**[SENSe:]ROSCillator:EXTernal:FREQuency <Frequency>**

This command defines the frequency of the external reference oscillator.

If the external reference oscillator is selected, the reference signal must be connected to the rear panel of the instrument.

Parameters:

<Frequency> Range: 1 MHz to 20 MHz

Example:

ROSC:EXT:FREQ 13

Sets the frequency to 13 MHz.

SOUR:EXT:ROSC:EXT:FREQ 13

Usage:

SCPI confirmed

[SENSe:]ROSCillator:SOURce <Source>

This command selects the reference oscillator.

If the external reference oscillator is selected, the reference signal must be connected to the rear panel of the instrument.

Parameters:

<Source>

INTernal

The internal reference is used (10 MHz)

EXTernal

The external reference is used; if none is available, an error flag is displayed in the status bar

EAUTo

The external reference is used as long as it is available, then the instrument switches to the internal reference

Example:

ROSC:SOUR EXT

Usage:

SCPI confirmed

Manual operation:

See "[Reference Int/Ext](#)" on page 141

See "[Show Error Flag](#)" on page 142

See "[Auto select Reference](#)" on page 142

[SENSe:]ROSCillator:SOURce:EAUTo?

This command queries the current reference type in case you have activated an automatic switch to the internal reference if the external reference is missing.

Return values:

<Reference>

INT

internal reference

EXT

external reference

Example:

SENS:ROSC:SOUR:EAUT?

Queries the currently available reference type.

Usage:

Query only

5.3.4.10 SOURce Subsystem

The SOURce subsystem controls the output signals of the instrument.

SOURce:TEMPerature Subsystem

SOURce<n>:TEMPerature:APRobe

This command queries the sensor temperature.

Suffix:

<n>

irrelevant

Parameters:

1 (CPU)

Example:

SOUR:TEMP:APR? 1

Queries the temperature of the CPU sensor.

Mode:

all

SOURce:EXTernal Subsystem

The SOURce:EXTernal subsystem controls the operation of the unit with option External Generator Control (R&S FSV-B10). The commands are only valid for the selected window. The suffix <generator> specifies the external generator 1 or 2.



The commands of the SOURce:EXTernal subsystem assume that the addressed generator was correctly configured with the commands of subsystem SYSTEM:COMMunicate.

If no external generator is selected, if the GPIB or TCP/IP address is not correct, or the generator is not ready for operation, an error message is displayed ("Ext. Generator GPIB Handshake Error!" or "Ext. Generator TCPIP Handshake Error!").

SOURce<n>:EXTernal<generator>:ROSCillator[:SOURce]..... 948

SOURce<n>:EXTernal<generator>:ROSCillator[:SOURce] <Source>

This command switches between external and internal reference oscillator.

Note: in Spectrum mode, this command defines the reference oscillator for the external tracking generator, see [SOURce<n>:EXTernal<generator>:ROSCillator\[:SOURce\]](#) on page 859.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

<generator> irrelevant

Parameters:

<Source> INTernal | EXTernal

*RST: INT

Example:

SOUR:EXT:ROSC EXT

Switches to external reference oscillator

Mode:

all

5.3.4.11 STATus Subsystem

The STATus subsystem contains the commands for the status reporting system (see the Operating Manual, chapter 5 "Remote Control – Basics"). *RST does not influence the status registers.

| | |
|---------------------------------|-----|
| STATus:OPERation[:EVENT] | 949 |
| STATus:OPERation:CONDition | 949 |
| STATus:OPERation:ENABLE | 949 |
| STATus:OPERation:PTRansition | 949 |
| STATus:OPERation:NTRansition | 950 |
| STATus:PRESet | 950 |
| STATus:QUESTIONable:CONDition | 950 |
| STATus:QUESTIONable[:EVENT]? | 951 |
| STATus:QUESTIONable:ENABLE | 951 |
| STATus:QUESTIONable:PTRansition | 951 |
| STATus:QUESTIONable:NTRansition | 951 |
| STATus:QUEue[:NEXT?]? | 952 |

STATus:OPERation[:EVENT]

This command queries the contents of the EVENT part of the STATus:OPERation register. The contents of the EVENT part are deleted after readout.

Example: STAT:OPER?

Mode: all

STATus:OPERation:CONDition

This command queries the CONDITION part of the STATus:OPERation register (see the base unit description of status registers in the Remote Control Basics chapter).

Readout does not delete the contents of the CONDITION part. The value returned reflects the current hardware status.

Example: STAT:OPER:COND?

Mode: all

STATus:OPERation:ENABLE

This command sets the bits of the ENABLE section of the STATus:OPERation register. The ENABLE register selectively enables the individual events of the associated EVENT section for the summary bit in the status byte.

Parameters:
0 to 65535

Example: STAT:OPER:ENAB 65535

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Mode: all

STATus:OPERation:PTRansition

This command sets the edge detectors of all bits of the STATus:OPERation register from 0 to 1 for the transitions of the CONDITION bit.

Parameters:

0 to 65535

Example:

STAT:OPER:PTR 65535

Usage:

SCPI confirmed

Mode:

all

STATus:OPERation:NTRansition

This command sets the edge detectors of all bits of the STATus:OPERation register from 1 to 0 for the transitions of the CONDITION bit.

Parameters:

0 to 65535

Example:

STAT:OPER:NTR 65535

Usage:

SCPI confirmed

Mode:

all

STATus:PRESet

This command resets the edge detectors and ENABLE parts of all registers to a defined value. All PTRansition parts are set to FFFFh, i.e. all transitions from 0 to 1 are detected. All NTRansition parts are set to 0, i.e. a transition from 1 to 0 in a CONDITION bit is not detected. The ENABLE part of the STATus:OPERation and STATus:QUEStionable registers are set to 0, i.e. all events in these registers are not passed on.

Example: STAT:PRES**Usage:** SCPI confirmed**Mode:** all

STATus:QUEStionable:CONDition

This command queries the CONDITION part of the "STATus:QUEStionable" register. This part contains the sum bit of the next lower register. This register part can only be read, but not written into or cleared. Readout does not delete the contents of the CONDITION part.

Example: STAT:QUES:COND?**Mode:** all

STATus:QUEStionable[:EVENT]?

This command queries the contents of the EVENT part of the STATus:QUEStionable register. The EVENT part indicates whether an event has occurred since the last reading, it is the "memory" of the condition part. It only indicates events passed on by the transition filters. It is permanently updated by the instrument. This part can only be read by the user. Reading the register clears it.

Example: STAT:QUES?

Usage: Query only

Mode: all

STATus:QUEStionable:ENABLE

This command sets the bits of the ENABLE section of the STATus:QUEStionable register. The ENABLE register selectively enables the individual events of the associated EVENT section for the summary bit in the status byte.

Parameters:

0 to 65535

Example: STAT:QUES:ENAB 65535

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Mode: all

STATus:QUEStionable:PTRansition

This command sets the edge detectors of all bits of the STATus:QUEStionable register from 0 to 1 for the transitions of the CONDITION bit.

Parameters:

0 to 65535

Example: STAT:QUES:PTR 65535

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Mode: all

STATus:QUEStionable:NTRansition

This command sets the edge detectors of all bits of the STATus:OPERation register from 1 to 0 for the transitions of the CONDITION bit.

Parameters:

0 to 65535

Example: STAT:QUES:NTR 65535

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Mode: all

STATus:QUEue[:NEXT?]

This command queries the earliest error queue entry and deletes it.

Positive error numbers indicate device-specific errors, negative error numbers are error messages defined by SCPI. If the error queue is empty, the error number 0, "No error", is returned. This command is identical to the [SYSTem:ERRor \[:NEXT\] ?](#) command.

Example: STAT:QUES?

Usage: Query only
SCPI confirmed

Mode: all

5.3.4.12 SYSTem Subsystem

This subsystem contains a series of commands for general functions.

| | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| SYSTem:APPLication:SREcovery[:STATE] | 953 |
| SYSTem:CLOGging | 953 |
| SYSTem:COMMUnicatE:GPIB[:SELF]:ADDReSS | 953 |
| SYSTem:COMMUnicatE:GPIB[:SELF]:RTERminator | 954 |
| SYSTem:COMMUnicatE:PRINter:ENUMerate:FIRSt? | 954 |
| SYSTem:COMMUnicatE:PRINter:ENUMerate[:NEXT?] | 955 |
| SYSTem:COMMUnicatE:PRINter:SElect <1 2> | 955 |
| SYSTem:COMMUnicatE:TCPip:CONTrol? | 955 |
| SYSTem:COMPAtible | 955 |
| SYSTem:DATE | 956 |
| SYSTem:DID? | 956 |
| SYSTem:DEVice:ID? | 956 |
| SYSTem:DISPlay:FPANel | 956 |
| SYSTem:DISPlay:LANGuage | 957 |
| SYSTem:DISPlay:UPDate | 957 |
| SYSTem:ERRor:CLEar:ALL | 957 |
| SYSTem:ERRor:LIST? | 957 |
| SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXT?] | 958 |
| SYSTem:FIRMware:UPDate | 958 |
| SYSTem:FORMAT:IDENT | 958 |
| SYSTem:HPCoupling | 959 |
| SYSTem:IDENTify:FACTory | 959 |
| SYSTem:IDENTify[:STRing] | 959 |
| SYSTem:IFGain:MODE | 960 |
| SYSTem:KLOCK | 960 |
| SYSTem:LANGuage | 960 |
| SYSTem:LXI:INFO? | 961 |
| SYSTem:LXI:LANReset | 961 |
| SYSTem:LXI:MDEscription | 961 |
| SYSTem:LXI:PASSword | 962 |
| SYSTem:PASSword[:CENable] | 962 |
| SYSTem:PASSword:RESet | 962 |
| SYSTem:PRESet | 962 |

| | |
|-------------------------------|-----|
| SYSTem:PSA:WIDeband..... | 963 |
| SYSTem:REBoot..... | 963 |
| SYSTem:REVision:FACTory..... | 963 |
| SYSTem:REVision[:STRing]..... | 964 |
| SYSTem:RSW..... | 964 |
| SYSTem:SHUTdown..... | 964 |
| SYSTem:TIME..... | 964 |
| SYSTem:TWALKing..... | 965 |
| SYSTem:VERSION?..... | 965 |

SYSTem:APPLication:SREcovery[:STATe] <State>

Controls instrument behavior when switching between measurement applications, e.g. from "Spectrum" to "Analog Demod" and back.

If activated, the current instrument settings are stored when you switch to a different application. When you switch back to the previous application, the corresponding instrument settings are restored. Thus, the settings of the individual applications are independant of each other.

If deactivated (default), only a few parameters of the current instrument setting are passed between applications (e.g. center frequency, level settings).

Note that although the default value is "OFF", this parameter is not reset using the PRESET key. Thus it must be deactivated manually, if necessary.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF (not restored using the "PRESET" function)

Example: SYST:APPL:SREC ON

Manual operation: See "[Application Setup Recovery](#)" on page 160

SYSTem:CLOGging <State>

This command turns logging of remote commands on and off.

Parameters:

<State> ON

Writes all remote commands that have been sent to a file.

The destination is C:

\R_S\instr\ScpiLogging\ScpiLog.txt.

OFF

*RST: OFF

Manual operation: See "[I/O Logging \(On/Off\)](#)" on page 152

SYSTem:COMMUnicatE:GPIB[:SELF]:ADDReSS <Address>

This command changes the GPIB address of the unit.

Parameters:

<Address> 0 to 30
*RST: (no influence on this parameter, factory default 20)

Example: SYST:COMM:GPIB:ADDR 18

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "[GPIB Address](#)" on page 148

SYSTem:COMMUnicatE:GPIB[:SELF]:RTERminator <Terminator>

This command changes the GPIB receive terminator.

According to the standard the terminator in ASCII is <LF> and/or <EOI>. For binary data transfers (e.g. trace data) from the control computer to the instrument, the binary code (0AH) used for <LF> might be included in the binary data block, and therefore should not be interpreted as a terminator in this particular case. This can be avoided by changing the receive terminator to EOI.

Output of binary data from the instrument to the control computer does not require such a terminator change.

Parameters:

<Terminator> LFEOL | EOI
*RST: (no influence on this parameter, factory default LFEOL)

Example: SYST:COMM:GPIB:RTER EOI

Manual operation: See "[GPIB Terminator LFEOL/EOI](#)" on page 152

SYSTem:COMMUnicatE:PRINter:ENUMerate:FIRSt?

This command queries the name of the first printer (in the list of printers) available under Windows operating system.

The names of other installed printers can be queried with the [SYSTem:COMMUnicatE:PRINter:ENUMerate \[:NEXT\] ?](#) command.

If no printer is configured an empty string is output.

Parameters:

*RST: NONE

Example: SYST:COMM:PRIN:ENUM:FIRS?

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "[Device Setup](#)" on page 179

SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:ENUMerate[:NEXT]?

This command queries the name of the next printer installed under Windows operating system. After all available printer names have been output, an empty string enclosed by quotation marks ("") is output for the next query. Further queries are answered by a query error.

The **SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:ENUMerate:FIRSt?** command should be sent previously to return to the beginning of the printer list and query the name of the first printer.

Example: SYST:COMM:PRIN:ENUM?

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "[Device Setup](#)" on page 179

SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:SELect <1|2> <PrinterName>

This command selects one of the printers configured under Windows operating system, including the associated output destination.

The specified printer name must be a string (entered in quotes) as returned by the commands

SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:ENUMerate:FIRSt? or

SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:ENUMerate[:NEXT]?

The **HCOPy:DESTination<1|2>** on page 924 command is used to select an output medium other than the default one.

Parameters:

<PrinterName> "<printer_name>"
*RST: NONE

Example: SYST:COMM:PRIN:SEL "LASER on LPT1"

SYSTem:COMMunicate:TCPip:CONTrol?

This command outputs the control port for the LAN socket connection. An error indicates that the socket connection is not supported.

Example: SYST:COMM:TCP:CONT?

Usage: Query only

SYSTem:COMPatible <Mode>

Sets the device in a state compatible to previous R&S signal analyzers, e.g. regarding the number of sweep points.

Parameters:

<Mode> DEFault | FSU | FSP

Example: SYST:COMP FSP

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "[Compatibility Mode](#)" on page 148

See "[Mode Default](#)" on page 149

See "[Mode R&S FSP](#)" on page 149

See "[Mode R&S FSU](#)" on page 149

SYSTem:DATE <Date>

This command is used to enter the date for the internal calendar.

The sequence of entry is year, month, day.

Only user accounts with administrator rights can set the date.

Parameters:

<Date> 1980 to 2099, 1 to 12, 1 to 31

Example: SYST:DATE 2000,6,1

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "[Time+Date](#)" on page 152

SYSTem:DID?

SYSTem:DEViCe:ID?

Returns the unique ID of the R&S FSVA/FSV instrument.

Example: SYST:DEV:ID?
1307.9002K07-100123-aZ

Usage: Query only
SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "[Versions+Options](#)" on page 158

SYSTem:DISPlay:FPANel <State>

This command activates or deactivates the display of the front panel keys on the screen.

With the display activated, the instrument can be operated on the screen using the mouse by pressing the corresponding buttons.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Example: SYST:DISP:FPAN ON

Manual operation: See "[Soft Frontpanel](#)" on page 153

SYSTem:DISPlay:LANGuage <Language>

Changes the language of the graphical user interface (softkeys, dialog boxes, input settings etc.) to the selected language, if any other than the default are installed.

Parameters:

<Language> string containing the ISO language code
*RST: en

Example:

SYST:DISP:LANG 'ru'
Switches to a Russian interface (if installed).
SYST:DISP:LANG 'en'
Switches back to the default English interface.

Manual operation: See "[Language](#)" on page 153

SYSTem:DISPlay:UPDate <State>

In remote control mode, this command switches on or off the instrument display. If switched on, only the diagrams, traces and display fields are displayed and updated.

The best performance is obtained if the display output is switched off during remote control.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF
*RST: OFF

Example: SYST:DISP:UPD ON

Manual operation: See "[Display Update \(On/Off\)](#)" on page 152

SYSTem:ERRor:CLEar:ALL

This command deletes all entries in the table SYSTEM MESSAGES.

Example: SYST:ERR:CLE:ALL**Usage:** Event

Manual operation: See "[Clear All Messages](#)" on page 159

SYSTem:ERRor:LIST?

This command reads all system messages and returns a list of comma separated strings. Each string corresponds to an entry in the table SYSTEM MESSAGES.

If the error list is empty, an empty string " is returned.

This command is a query and therefore has no *RST value.

Example: SYST:ERR:LIST?**Usage:** Query only

Manual operation: See "[System Messages](#)" on page 159

SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXT]?

This command queries the earliest error queue entry and deletes it.

Positive error numbers indicate device-specific errors, negative error numbers are error messages defined by SCPI. If the error queue is empty, the error number 0, "No error", is returned.

This command is a query and therefore has no *RST value.

Example: STAT:ERR?

Usage: Query only
SCPI confirmed

SYSTem:FIRMware:UPDAtE

This command starts a firmware update using the *.msi files in the selected directory. The default path is D:\FW_UPDATE. The path is changed via the [MMEMory:COMMent](#) command. To store the update files the [MMEMory:DATA](#) command is used.

Only user accounts with administrator rights can perform a firmware update.

Example: SYST:FIRM:UPD 'D:\FW_UPDATE'
Starts the firmware update from directory "D:\FW_UPDATE".

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "[Firmware Update](#)" on page 160

SYSTem:FORMAT:IDENt

This command defines the response format to the [*IDN?](#) on page 601 command. This function is intended for re-use of existing control programs together with the R&S FSVA/FSV.

Parameters:

FSL | LEGacy | NEW

LEGacy

Format is compatible to the R&S FSP/FSU/FSQ family

NEW

R&S FSVA/FSV format

FSL

Format is compatible to the R&S FSL family

*RST: not reset!

Example:

SYST:FORM:IDEN LEG

Adapts the return value of [*IDN?](#) to the R&S FSP/FSU/FSQ family.

Manual operation: See "[*IDN Format Leg./New](#)" on page 152

SYSTem:HPCoupling <CouplingType>

Controls the default coupling ratios in the HP emulation mode for:

- span and resolution bandwidth (Span/RBW) and
- resolution bandwidth and video bandwidth (RBW/VBW)

For FSP (=FSV), the standard parameter coupling of the instrument is used. As a result, in most cases a shorter sweep time is used than in case of HP.

This command is only available if a HP language is selected using [SYSTem:LANGuage](#).

Parameters:

<CouplingType> HP | FSP
 *RST: FSP

Example: SYSTem:HPC HP

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "[Coupling \(FSx/HP\)](#)" on page 150

SYSTem:IDENtify:FACTory

Resets the response to the *IDN? query to the default value, e.g. after a user string was defined using the [ID String User](#) softkey.

Example: SYST:IDEN:FACT
 *IDN?

Response:

Rohde&Schwarz, R&S®\x00a0;FSVA/FSV-7,
1307.9002K07/101768,1.05

Usage: Event
 SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "[ID String Factory](#)" on page 148

SYSTem:IDENtify[:STRING] <String>

Sets the response to the *IDN? query to the defined string, e.g. after the default value was reset using the [ID String Factory](#) softkey.

Parameters:

<String>

Example: Set the response to 'MyDevice':
 SYST:IDEN:STR 'MyDevice'
 Query the response:
 SYST:IDEN:STR?
 Response:
 MyDevice

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "[ID String User](#)" on page 148

SYSTem:IFGain:MODE <Mode>

Configures the internal IF gain settings in HP emulation mode due to the application needs. This setting is only taken into account for resolution bandwidth < 300 kHz and is only available if a HP language is selected using [SYSTem:LANGuage](#).

Parameters:

| | |
|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <Mode> | NORM PULS |
| | NORM |
| | Optimized for high dynamic range, overload limit is close to reference level. |
| | PULS |
| | Optimized for pulsed signals, overload limit up to 10 dB above reference level. |

*RST: NORM

Example: SYST:IFG:MODE PULS

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "[IF Gain \(Norm/Puls\)](#)" on page 150

SYSTem:KLOCK <State>

This command activates the local lockout (remote control) or returns to the local mode.

Parameters:

| | |
|---------|----------------------------------|
| <State> | ON
LLO (local lockout) |
| | OFF
GTL (go to local) |
| | *RST: OFF |

Example: SYST:KLOK ON

Activates LLO (remote control)

SYSTem:LANGuage <Language>

This command defines the system language. Default is SCPI which defines the standard remote control behavior of the instrument. The other parameters are to simulate the corresponding HP analyzer. The parameter "PSA89600" sets the device in a state in which it can be used for IQ capturing from the 89600 vector signal analyzer software.

Parameters:

<Language> "SCPI" | "8560E" | "8561E" | "8562E" | "8563E" | "8564E" | "8565E" | "8566A" | "8566B" | "8568A" | "8568A_DC" | "8568B" | "8568B_DC" | "8591E" | "8594E" | "71100C" | "71200C" | "71209A" | "PSA89600" | "PSA" | "ESA"
 *RST: SCPI

Example:

SYST:LANG '8560E'

Sets the system language to 8560E to simulate the HP analyzer.

Manual operation: See "[GPIB Language](#)" on page 149

Note: If you use "**PSA89600**", you must switch to an HP language first before returning to SCPI (in remote operation only). For the identical language "PSA", this intermediate step is not necessary.

SYSTem:LXI:INFo?

This query returns the current parameters of the LXI class C.

Only user accounts with administrator rights are able to use LXI functionality.

Return values:

Return values <current version> | <LXI class> | <Computername> |
 (example) <MAC adress> | <IP adress> | <Auto MDIX>

Usage: Query only**Manual operation:** See "[Info](#)" on page 147**SYSTem:LXI:LANReset**

This command resets the LAN configuration to the values required by the LXI standard. In addition, the password is reset to its initial state as well as the LXI instrument description.

Only user accounts with administrator rights are able to use LXI functionality.

Example: SYST:LXI:LANR**Usage:** Event**Manual operation:** See "[LAN Reset](#)" on page 148**SYSTem:LXI:MDEscription <String>**

This command shows the LXI instrument description. Also, the instrument description can be changed using this command.

Only user accounts with administrator rights are able to use LXI functionality.

Parameters:

<String>

Example: SYST:LXI:MDES

Manual operation: See "[Description](#)" on page 147

SYSTem:LXI:PASSword <Password>

This command shows or changes the LXI password.

Only user accounts with administrator rights are able to use LXI functionality.

Parameters:

<Password> <password>

Example: SYST:LXI:PASS

Manual operation: See "[Password](#)" on page 147

SYSTem:PASSWORD[:CENable] <Password>

This command enables access to the service functions by means of the password.

Parameters:

<Password> <password>

Example: SYST:PASS XXXX

Usage: Event
 SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "[Password](#)" on page 162

SYSTem:PASSWORD:RESET

This command resets the service password.

Example: SYST:PASS:RES

Usage: Event
 SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "[Reset Password](#)" on page 162

SYSTem:PRESet

This command initiates an instrument reset.

The effect of this command corresponds to that of the **RESET** key with manual operation or to the ***RST** command. For details on preset settings refer to [Chapter 4.2.1, "Initializing the Configuration – PRESET Key"](#), on page 183.

Example: SYST:PRES

Usage: SCPI confirmed

SYSTem:PSA:WIDeband <State>

This command defines which option is returned when the *OPT? query is executed, depending on the state of the wideband option.

It is only available for PSA89600 emulation.

Parameters:

| | |
|---------|----------------------------------------|
| <State> | ON OFF HIGH |
| | OFF |
| | The option is indicated as "B7J" |
| | ON |
| | The 40 MHz wideband is used. |
| | The option is indicated as "B7J, 140". |
| | HIGH |
| | The 80 MHz wideband is used. |
| | The option is indicated as "B7J, 122". |
| | *RST: OFF |

Manual operation: See "[Wideband](#)" on page 151

SYSTem:REBoot

This command reboots the instrument, including the operating system.

Usage: Event

SYSTem:REVision:FACTory

Resets the response to the REV? query to the default value, e.g. after a user string was defined using the `SYSTem:REVision[:STRing]` command. (REV? query available for HP emulation only, see [Chapter 5.3.5, "GPIB Commands of HP Models 856xE, 8566A/B, 8568A/B and 8594E"](#), on page 966.)

Example: Define the system language:

`SYST:LANG '8563E'`

Set the response back to factory setting:

`SYS:REV:FACT`

Query the revision:

`REV?`

Response:

920528

Usage: Event
SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "[REV String Factory](#)" on page 151

SYSTem:REVision[:STRing] <Name>

Sets the response to the REV? query to the defined string (HP emulation only, see [Chapter 5.3.5, "GPIB Commands of HP Models 856xE, 8566A/B, 8568A/B and 8594E", on page 966](#)).

Parameters:

<Name>

Example:

Define the system language:

SYST:LANG '8563E'

Query the revision:

REV?

Response:

920528

Set the response to 'NewRevision':

SYST:REV:STR 'NewRevision'

Query the response:

SYST:REV:STR?

Response:

NewRevision

Manual operation: See "[REV String User](#)" on page 151

SYSTem:RSW <State>

Controls a repeated sweep of the E1 and MKPK HI/HL HP model commands (for details on the commands refer to [Chapter 5.3.5, "GPIB Commands of HP Models 856xE, 8566A/B, 8568A/B and 8594E", on page 966](#)). If the repeated sweep is OFF, the marker is set without sweeping before.

This command is only available if a HP language is selected using [SYSTem:LANGUAGE](#).

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Example: SYSTem:RSW ON**Usage:** SCPI confirmed**Manual operation:** See "[Sweep Repeat \(On/Off\)](#)" on page 150

SYSTem:SHUTDOWN

This command shuts down the instrument.

Usage: Event

SYSTem:TIME <Time>

This command sets the internal clock. The sequence of entry is hour, minute, second.

Only user accounts with administrator rights are able to set the time.

Parameters:

<Time> 0 to 23, 0 to 59, 0 to 59

Example: SYST:TIME 12,30,30

Usage: SCPI confirmed

Manual operation: See "[Time+Date](#)" on page 152

SYSTem:TWALKing <Mode>

Defines how remote control programs are evaluated, in particular multiple commands in one command line.

Note that the default setting is **NORM**; however, the setting defined by this command is retained after a PRESET (*RST) operation.

Parameters:

<Mode> **NORM**

SCPI-conform behaviour

The first command is always referenced to the root node. Subsequent commands, however, are referenced to the same tree level as the previous command in a message unit.

ENHanced

If subsequent commands are not found on the same tree level as the previous command, the SCPI parser searches "backwards up the tree" of defined SCPI commands. If the command is found at a higher node, that command is used. Only if the command is not found anywhere, an error message is returned.

*RST: setting is retained

Example:

```
*RST  
:SYSTem:TWALKing ENHanced  
:SENSe:SWEep:MODE LIST  
INIT:CONT OFF  
LIST:RANG4:DEL;RANG3:DEL
```

//without enhanced tree walking this command would deliver an error

Manual operation: See "[Tree Walking](#)" on page 151

SYSTem:VERSION?

This command queries the number of the SCPI version, which is relevant for the instrument.

This command is a query and therefore has no *RST value.

Example: SYST:VERS?

| | |
|---------------|------------------------------|
| Usage: | Query only
SCPI confirmed |
|---------------|------------------------------|

5.3.5 GPIB Commands of HP Models 856xE, 8566A/B, 8568A/B and 8594E

The R&S FSVA/FSV analyzer family supports a subset of the GPIB commands of HP models 8560E, 8561E, 8562E, 8563E, 8564E, 8565E, 8566A, 8566B, 8568A, 8568B and 8594E.

Despite the differences in system architecture and device features, the supported commands have been implemented in a way to ensure a sufficiently high degree of correspondence with the original.

This includes the support of syntax rules for not only newer device families (B and E models) but for the previous A family as well.

In many cases the selection of commands supported by the R&S FSVA/FSV is sufficient to run an existing GPIB program without adaptation.

After the introduction, this section includes the following topics:

| | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| ● GPIB Languages | 966 |
| ● Command Set of Models 8560E, 8561E, 8562E, 8563E, 8564E, 8565E, 8566A/B, 8568A/B, 8591E, 8594E, 71100C, 71200C, and 71209A | 968 |
| ● Special Features of the Syntax Parsing Algorithms for 8566A and 8568A Models | 992 |
| ● Special Behavior of Commands | 993 |
| ● Model-Dependent Default Settings | 994 |
| ● Data Output Formats | 995 |
| ● Trace Data Output Formats | 995 |
| ● Trace Data Input Formats | 996 |
| ● GPIB Status Reporting | 996 |

5.3.5.1 [GPIB Languages](#)

The R&S FSVA/FSV analyzer family supports a subset of the GPIB commands used by other devices. Thus it can emulate other devices in order to use existing remote control programs.

The device model to be emulated is selected manually using the key sequence "SETUP > General Setup > GPIB > Compatible Mode > GPIB Language". Via the GPIB interface using the command.

In order to emulate device models that are not part of the selection list of the "GPIB Language" softkey, you can modify the identification string received in response to the ID command (key sequence "SETUP > General Setup > GPIB > ID String User"). Thus, any device model whose command set is compatible with one of the supported device models can be emulated.

In order to emulate device models that are not part of the selection list of the GPIB "Language" setting, you can modify the identification string received in response to the

ID command ("Identification String" setting). Thus, any device model whose command set is compatible with one of the supported device models can be emulated.

Supported languages

| Language | Comment |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SCPI | |
| 71100C | Compatible to 8566A/B |
| 71200C | Compatible to 8566A/B |
| 71209A | Compatible to 8566A/B |
| 8560E | |
| 8561E | |
| 8562E | |
| 8563E | |
| 8564E | |
| 8565E | |
| 8566A | Command sets A and B are available. Command sets A and B differ in the rules regarding the command structure. |
| 8566B | |
| 8568A | Command sets A and B are available. Command sets A and B differ in the rules regarding the command structure. |
| 8568A_DC | Uses DC input coupling by default if supported by the instrument |
| 8568B | Command sets A and B are available. Command sets A and B differ in the rules regarding the command structure. |
| 8568B_DC | Uses DC input coupling by default if supported by the instrument |
| 8591E | Compatible to 8594E |
| 8594E | Command sets A and B are available. Command sets A and B differ in the rules regarding the command structure. |
| PSA89600 | |
| PSA | |
| ESA | |

Notes:

- If you select a language other than "SCPI", the GPIB address is set to 18 if it was 20 before.
- The Start/stop frequency, reference level and number of sweep points are adapted to the selected instrument model.
- When you switch between remote control languages, the following settings or changes are made:

SCPI:

The instrument performs a PRESET.

8566A/B, 8568A/B, 8594E; FSEA, FSEB, FSEM; FSEK:

- The instrument performs a PRESET.
- The following instrument settings are changed:

Table 5-24: Instrument settings for emulation of 8566A/B, 8568A/B, 8594E; FSEA, FSEB, FSEM; FSEK instruments

| Model | # of Trace Points | Start Freq. | Stop Freq. | Ref Level | Input Coupling |
|---------|-------------------|-------------|------------|-----------|----------------|
| 8566A/B | 1001 | 2 GHz | 22 GHz | 0 dBm | AC |
| 8568A/B | 1001 | 0 Hz | 1.5 GHz | 0 dBm | AC |
| 8560E | 601 | 0 Hz | 2.9 GHz | 0 dBm | AC |
| 8561E | 601 | 0 Hz | 6.5 GHz | 0 dBm | AC |
| 8562E | 601 | 0 Hz | 13.2 GHz | 0 dBm | AC |
| 8563E | 601 | 0 Hz | 26.5 GHz | 0 dBm | AC |
| 8564E | 601 | 0 Hz | 40 GHz | 0 dBm | AC |
| 8565E | 601 | 0 Hz | 50 GHz | 0 dBm | AC |
| 8594E | 401 | 0 Hz | 3 GHz | 0 dBm | AC |

Note: The stop frequency indicated in the table may be limited to the corresponding frequency of the R&S FSVA/FSV, if required.

5.3.5.2 Command Set of Models 8560E, 8561E, 8562E, 8563E, 8564E, 8565E, 8566A/B, 8568A/B, 8591E, 8594E, 71100C, 71200C, and 71209A

As with the original units, the R&S FSVA/FSV includes the command set of the A models in the command set of the B models.



The HP model 8591E is compatible to HP model 8594E, the HP models 71100C, 71200C, and 71209A are compatible to HP models 8566A/B.

| Command | Supported subset | Function | Corresp. HP-Models | Status |
|---------|------------------|---------------|-----------------------|-----------|
| A1 | A1 | Clear/Write A | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A | available |
| A2 | A2 | Max Hold A | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A | available |
| A3 | A3 | View A | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A | available |
| A4 | A4 | Blank A | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A | available |

| Command | Supported subset | Function | Corresp. HP-Models | Status |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| ABORT ¹⁾ | ABORT | Stop previous function | HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/HP
8568B/HP
8594E | available |
| ADD | | Add | HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |
| ADJALL | ADJALL | Adjust all | HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |
| ADJCRT ²⁾ | ADJCRT | Adjust CRT | HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |
| ADJIF ²⁾ | ADJIF | Auto adjust IF | HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |
| AMB | AMB ON OFF
AMB 1 0
AMB? | Trace A – B -> Trace A | HP 856xE/
HP 8594E | available |
| AMBPL | AMBPL ON OFF
AMBPL 1 0
AMBPL? | | HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |
| AMPCORDATA | AMPCORDATA
<freq>,<amp>,...
AMPCORDATA? | Amplitude Correction Data | HP 856xE | available |
| AMPCOR | AMPCOR ON OFF
AMPCOR 1 0
AMPCOR? | Amplitude Correction | HP 856xE | available |
| AMPCORSIZE | AMPCORSIZE? | Amplitude Correction Data Array Size | HP 856xE | available |
| AMPCORRCL | AMPCORRCL <numeric value> | Amplitude Correction Recall | HP 856xE | available |
| AMPCORSAVE | AMPCORSAVE
<numeric value> | Amplitude Correction Save | HP 856xE | available |

| Command | Supported subset | Function | Corresp. HP-Models | Status |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| ANNOT | ANNOT ON OFF
ANNOT 1 0
ANNOT? | Annotation | HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |
| APB | APB | Trace A + B -> Trace A | HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |
| AT | AT <numeric_value> DB DM
AT DN
AT UP
AT AUTO
AT? | Attenuation | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A/
HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |
| AUNITS | AUNITS DBM DBMV DBUV
AUNITS? | Amplitude Units | HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |
| AUTOCPL | AUTOCPL | Coupling default | HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |
| AXB | AXB | Exchange trace A and B | HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |
| B1 | B1 | Clear/Write B | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A | available |
| B2 | B2 | Max Hold B | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A | available |
| B3 | B3 | View B | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A | available |
| B4 | B4 | Blank B | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A | available |
| BL | BL | Trace B – Display Line -> Trace B | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A | available |
| BML | BML | Trace B – Display Line -> Trace B | HP 856xE/
HP 8594E | available |

| Command | Supported subset | Function | Corresp. HP-Models | Status |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| BTC | BTC | Transfer Trace B -> C | HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |
| BXC | BXC | Exchange Trace B and C | HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |
| BLANK | BLANK TRA TRB TRC | Blank Trace | HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |
| C1 | C1 | A-B off | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A | available |
| C2 | C2 | A-B -> A | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A | available |
| CA | CA | Couple Attenuation | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A | available |
| CAL ¹⁾ | CAL ALL
CAL ON
CAL OFF | Start analyzer self alignment | HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |
| CF | CF <numeric_value>
HZ KHZ MHZ GHZ
CF UP
CF DN
CF? | Center Frequency | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A/
HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |
| CHANPWR | CHANPWR TRA TRB,
<numeric_value>,? | Channel Power Measurement | HP 856xE/
HP 8594E | available |
| CHPWRBW | CHPWRBW
<numeric_value> HZ
KHZ MHZ GHZ | Channel Power Bandwidth | HP 856xE/
HP 8594E | available |
| CLRW | CLRW TRA TRB TRC | Clear/Write Trace | HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |

| Command | Supported subset | Function | Corresp. HP-Models | Status |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| CLS ¹⁾ | CLS | Clear all status bits | HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |
| CONTS | CONTS | | HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |
| COUPLE | COUPLE AC DC | Input coupling | HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |
| CR | CR | Couple RBW | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A | available |
| CS | CS | Couple Step Size | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A | available |
| CT | CT | Couple SWT | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A | available |
| CTA | | Convert to absolute units | HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |
| CV | CV | Couple VBW | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A | available |
| D1 ²⁾ | D1 | Display Size normal | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A | available |
| DA ²⁾ | DA | Display address | | available |
| DEMOD ¹⁾ | DEMOD ON OFF AMI FM | AF Demodulator | HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |
| DEMODAGC ²⁾ | DEMODAGC ON OFF 1 0
DEMODAGC? | Demodulation AGC | HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |
| DEMODT | DEMODT
<numeric_value> S MS US SC
DEMODT UP DN
DEMODT? | Demodulation time | HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |

| Command | Supported subset | Function | Corresp. HP-Models | Status |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| DET | DET POS SMP NEG
DET? | Detector | HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |
| DISPOSE ²⁾ | ONEOS TRMATH
ONSWP ALL
<numeric_value> | | | available |
| DIV | | Divide | HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |
| DL | DL <numeric_value>
DB DM
DL DN
DL UP
DL ON
DL OFF
DL? | Display Line | HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |
| DLE | DLE ON OFF | Display Line enable | HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |
| DONE | DONE
DONE? | Done query | HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |
| DW ²⁾ | DW | Write to display and increment address | | available |
| E1 | E1 | Peak Search | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A | available |
| E2 | E2 | Marker to Center Freq. | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A | available |
| E3 | E3 | Deltamarker Step Size | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A | available |
| E4 | E4 | Marker to Ref. Level | available | available |
| EDITDONE | | limit line edit done | HP 856xE | available |
| EDITLIML | | edit limit line | HP 856xE | available |

| Command | Supported subset | Function | Corresp. HP-Models | Status |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| ERR | ERR 250 cal level error
ERR 300 LO unlock
ERR 472 cal error digital filter
ERR 473 cal error analog filter
ERR 552 cal error log amp
ERR 902 unscale tracking generator
ERR 906 oven cold
ERR 117 numeric unit error
ERR 112 Unrecognized Command | Now some FSx errors are mapped to HP errors. | HP8568A
HP856xE | not yet available |
| ERR? | ERR? | Error queue query | HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | not yet available |
| EX | EX | Exchange trace A and B | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A | available |
| FA | FA <numeric_value> HZ
KHZ MHZ GHZ
FA UP
FA DN
FA? | Start Frequency | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A/
HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |
| FB | FB <numeric_value> HZ
KHZ MHZ GHZ
FB UP
FB DN
FB? | Stop Frequency | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A/
HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |
| FDSP | | Frequency display off | 8560E
8561E
8562E
8563E
8564E
8565E | available |
| FOFFSET ¹⁾ | FOFFSET
<numeric_value> HZ
KHZ MHZ GHZ
FOFFSET? | Frequency Offset | HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |

| Command | Supported subset | Function | Corresp. HP-Models | Status |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| FREF | FREF INT EXT | Reference Frequency | HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |
| FS | FS | Full Span | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A | available |
| FUNCDEF | | Define Function Function must be in one line between delimiters @ | HP 8594E/
HP 856xE/
HP 8566B | available |
| GATE ¹⁾ | GATE ON OFF
GATE 1 0 | | HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |
| GATECTL ¹⁾ | GATECTL EDGE LEVEL
GATECTL? | | HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |
| GD ¹⁾ | GD <numeric_value>
US MS SC
GD DN
GD UP
GD? | | HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |
| GL ¹⁾ | GL <numeric_value>
US MS SC
GL DN
GL UP
GL? | | HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |
| GP ¹⁾ | GP POS NEG
GP? | | HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |
| GRAT ²⁾ | GRAT
ON OFF | Graticule | HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |
| I1 | I1 | | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A | available |
| I2 | I2 | | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A | available |

| Command | Supported subset | Function | Corresp. HP-Models | Status |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| ID | ID
ID? | Identify | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A/
HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |
| INZ ¹⁾ | INZ 75
INZ 50
INZ? | Input Impedance | HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |
| IP | IP | Instrument preset | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A | available |
| KEYDEF | KEYDEF | Key definition | HP 8566B/
HP 856xE/
HP 859xE | available |
| KEYEXEC | KEYEXEC | Key execute | HP 8566B | available |
| KS= | KS= <numeric_value>
HZ KHZ MHZ GHZ
KS= DN
KS= UP
KS=? | Marker Frequency Counter Resolution | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A | available |
| KS/ | KS/ | Manual Peaking | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A | available |
| KS(| KS(| Lock register | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A | available |
| KS) | KS) | Unlock register | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A | available |
| KS91 | KS91 | Read Amplitude Error | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A | available |
| KSA | KSA | Amplitude Units in dBm | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A | available |
| KSB | KSB | Amplitude Units in dBmV | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A | available |
| KSC | KSC | Amplitude Units in dBuV | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A | available |
| KSD | KSD | Amplitude Units in V | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A | available |
| KSE | KSE <numeric_value> <char data>@ | Title mode | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A | available |

| Command | Supported subset | Function | Corresp. HP-Models | Status |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|
| KSG | KSG
KSG ON
KSG <numeric_value> | Video Averaging on | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A | available |
| KSH | KSH | Video Averaging Off | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A | available |
| KSK | | Marker to Next Peak | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A | available |
| KSL | | Marker Noise off | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A | available |
| KSM | | Marker Noise on | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A | available |
| KSO | KSO | Deltamarker to span | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A | available |
| KSP | KSP <numeric_value> | HPIB address | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A | available |
| KSQ ²⁾ | KSQ | Band lock off | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A | available |
| KST | KST | Fast Preset | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A | available |
| KSV | KSV <numeric_value>
HZ KHZ MHZ GHZ
KSV? | Frequency Offset | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A | available |
| KSW | KSW | Error Correction Routine | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A | available |
| KSX | KSX | Correction Values On | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A | available |
| KSY | KSY | Correction Values Off | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A | available |
| KSZ | KSZ <numeric_value>
DB
KSZ? | Reference Value Offset | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A | available |
| KSa | KSa | Normal Detection | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A | available |
| KSb | KSb | Pos Peak Detection | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A | available |
| KSd | KSd | Neg Peak Detection | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A | available |

| Command | Supported subset | Function | Corresp. HP-Models | Status |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|
| KSe | KSe | Sample Detection | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A | available |
| KSg | | CRT beam off | | available |
| KSh | | CRT beam on | | available |
| KSj | KSj | View Trace C | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A | available |
| KSk | KSk | Blank Trace C | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A | available |
| KSI | KSI | Transfer B to C | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A | available |
| KSm | KSm | Graticule off | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A | available |
| KSn ²⁾ | KSn | Grid on | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A | available |
| KSo | KSo | Character display off | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A | available |
| KSp | KSp | Character display on | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A | available |
| KSr | KSr | Create service request | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A | available |
| KSt ²⁾ | KSt | Band lock on | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A | available |
| KSv ²⁾ | KSv | Signal ident on | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A | available |
| L0 | L0 | Display line off | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A | available |
| LB | LB <numeric_value> <char data>@ | Label | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A | available |
| LF | LF | Low frequency band pre-set | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A | available |
| LIMD | | limit line delta | HP 856xE | available |
| LIMF | | limit line frequency | HP 856xE | available |
| LIMIFAIL | | limit fail query | HP 856xE | available |
| LIMIPURGE | | purge limit line | HP 856xE | available |
| LIMIRCL | | recall limit line | HP 856xE | available |
| LIMIREL | | relative limit line | HP 856xE | available |

| Command | Supported subset | Function | Corresp. HP-Models | Status |
|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| LIMISAV | | save limit line | HP 856xE | available |
| LIMITEST | | limit line test | HP 856xE | available |
| LIML | | lower limit line value | HP 856xE | available |
| LIMM | | middle limit line value | HP 856xE | available |
| LIMTFL | | flat limit line segment | HP 856xE | available |
| LIMTSL | | slope limit line segment | HP 856xE | available |
| LIMU | | upper limit line value | HP 856xE | available |
| LG | LG <numeric_value> DB
 DM
LG? | Amplitude Scale Log | HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |
| LL ²⁾ | LL | Plot command | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A | available |
| LN | LN | Amplitude Scale Lin | HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |
| M1 | M1 | Marker Off | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A | available |
| M2 | M2
M2 <numeric_value>
HZ KHZ MHZ GHZ
M2 DN
M2 UP
M2? | Marker Normal | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A | available |
| M3 | M3
M3 <numeric_value>
HZ KHZ MHZ GHZ
M3 DN
M3 UP
M3? | Delta Marker | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A | available |
| M4 | M4 <numeric_value>
HZ KHZ MHZ GHZ | Marker Zoom | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A | available |
| MA | MA | Marker Amplitude | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A | available |
| MC0 | MC0 | Marker Count off | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A | available |

| Command | Supported subset | Function | Corresp. HP-Models | Status |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| MC1 | MC1 | Marker Count on | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A | available |
| MDS | MDS | Measurement data size | HP 8566B | available |
| MEAS | | Measurement status | HP 856xE | available |
| MF | MF
MF? | Marker Frequency | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A/
HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |
| MINH ¹⁾ | MINH TRC | Minimum Hold | HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |
| MKA | MKA <numeric_value>
MKA? | Marker Amplitude | HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |
| MKACT | MKACT 1
MKACT? | Select the active marker | HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | not available |
| MKBW ¹⁾ | MKBW <numeric_value>
MKBW ON
MKBW OFF | N dB Down | HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |
| MKD | MKD
MKD <numeric_value>
HZ KHZ
MHZ GHZ
MKD DN
MKD UP
MKD ON
MKD OFF
MKD? | Delta Marker | HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |
| MKDR | MKDR <numeric_value>
HZ KHZ
MHZ GHZ
S SC MS MSEC
USMKDR? | Delta Marker reverse | HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |

| Command | Supported subset | Function | Corresp. HP-Models | Status |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| MKDR? | | Delta Marker reverse query | | available |
| MKF | MKF <numeric_value>
HZ KHZ MHZ GHZ
MKF? | Set Marker Frequency | HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |
| MKFC | MKFC ON OFF | Frequency Counter on/off | HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |
| MKFCR ¹⁾ | MKFCR
<numeric_value>
HZ KHZ MHZ GHZ
MKFCR DN
MKFCR UP
MKFCR? | Frequency Counter Resolution | HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |
| MKMIN | MKMIN | Marker -> Min | HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |
| MKN | MKN
MKN <numeric_value>
HZ KHZ MHZ GHZ
MKN DN
MKN UP
MKN ON
MKN OFF
MKN? | Normal Marker | HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |
| MKNOISE | MKNOISE ON OFF
MKNOISE 1 0
MKNOISE? | Noise Measurement | HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |
| MKOFF | MKOFF
MKOFF ALL | Marker off | HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |
| MKP | MKP <numeric_value>
MKP? | Marker position | HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |

| Command | Supported subset | Function | Corresp. HP-Models | Status |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| MKPK | MKPK
MKPK HI
MKPK NH
MKPK NR
MKPK NL | Marker Search | HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |
| MKPT | MKPT
MKPT HI
MKPT NH
MKPT NR
MKPT NL | Marker Peak Threshold | HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |
| MKPX | MKPX <numeric_value>
DB
MKPX DN
MKPX UP
MKPX? | Peak Excursion | HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |
| MKRL | MKRL | Ref Level = Marker Level | HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |
| MKSP | MKSP | Deltamarker to span | HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |
| MKSS | MKSS | CF Stepsize = Marker Freq | HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |
| MKT | MKT <numeric_value>
S MS US SC
MKT? | MKF = fstart + MKT/
SWT*Span | HP 856xE/
HP 8594E | available |
| MKTRACE | MKTRACE TRA TRB
TRC | Marker to Trace | HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |
| MKTRACK | MKTRACK ON OFF
MKTRACK 1 0
MKTRACK? | Signal Track | HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |

| Command | Supported subset | Function | Corresp. HP-Models | Status |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| MKTYPE | MKTYPE AMP
MK TYPE? | Marker type | HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |
| ML | | Mixer level | HP 856xE | available |
| MOV | MOV TRA TRB TRC,
TRA TRB T RC | Move Trace Contents | HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |
| MPY | | Multiply | HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |
| MT0 | MT0 | Marker Track Off | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A | available |
| MT1 | MT1 | Marker Track On | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A | available |
| MXMH | MXMH TRA TRB | Maximum Hold | HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |
| NORMALIZE | NORMALIZE | Normalize trace | HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | not available
available |
| NRL ¹⁾ | NRL <numeric_value>
DB DM
NRL? | Normalized Reference Level | HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |
| NRPOS | NRPOS
<numeric_value>
NRL? | Normalize position | HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |
| O1 | O1 | Format ASCII, Values 0 to 4095 | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A | available |
| O2 | O2 | Format Binary, Values 0 to 4095 | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A | available |
| O3 | O3 | Format ASCII | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A | available |

| Command | Supported subset | Function | Corresp. HP-Models | Status |
|----------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|
| OA | OA | Output All | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A | available |
| OL | OL <80 characters>
OL? | Output Learn String | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A | available |
| OT | OT | Output Trace Annotations | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A | available |
| PA | PA <numeric_value>, <numeric_value> | Plot command | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A | available |
| PD | PD <numeric_value>, <numeric_value> | Plot command | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A | available |
| PH_MKF | | Spot frequency in Hz | HP 856xE | available |
| PH_FMIN | | Min offset frequency to be measured | HP 856xE | available |
| PH_FMAX | | Max offset frequency to be measured | HP 856xE | available |
| PH_MKA | | Queries amplitude at the spot frequency | HP 856xE | available |
| PH_DRIFT | | 0: for stable signals, 1: for drifty | HP 856xE | available |
| PH_RLVL | | Reference level for the log plot | HP 856xE | available |
| PH_SMTHV | | Trace smoothing | HP 856xE | available |
| PH_VBR | | Filtering | HP 856xE | available |
| PH_RMSPT | | Amount of data points to skip when doing the integration | HP 856xE | available |
| PH_RMSFL | | Lower integration frequency in Hz | HP 856xE | available |
| PH_RMSFU | | Upper integration frequency in Hz | HP 856xE | available |
| PH_EXIT | | Quits phase noise | HP 856xE | available |
| PH_F_UDT | | Updates internal frequency variables | HP 856xE | available |
| PH_LMT_L | | Apply limits to PH_FMIN and PH_FMAX | HP 856xE | available |
| PH_MEAS | | Generates log frequency plot | HP 856xE | available |
| PH_MKF_D | | Updates the spot frequency | HP 856xE | available |

| Command | Supported subset | Function | Corresp. HP-Models | Status |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| PH_RMS | | Requests the rms phase noise | HP 856xE | available |
| PH_RMSFT | | Updates internal frequency variables | HP 856xE | available |
| PH_RMSX | | Calculates the rms phase noise | HP 856xE | available |
| PH_SPOTF | | Executes the spot frequency measurement | HP 856xE | available |
| PLOTORG ²⁾ | PLOTORG DSP GRT | Plot command | HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |
| PLOTSRC ²⁾ | PLOTSRC ANNT GRT
TRB TRA ALLDSP GRT | Plot command | HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |
| PP | PP | Preselector Peaking | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A | available |
| PRINT ¹⁾ | PRINT
PRINT 1 0 | Hardcopy | HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |
| PSDAC ²⁾ | PSDAC
<numeric_value>
PSDAC UP DN | Preselector DAC value | HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |
| PSTATE ²⁾ | PSTATE ON OFF 1 0 | Protect State | HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |
| PU | PU | Pen Up | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A | available |
| PWRBW | PWRBW | Power Bandwidth | HP 8566B/
HP 859x/
HP 856xE | available |
| R1 | R1 | Set Status Bit Enable | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A | available |
| R2 | R2 | Set Status Bit Enable | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A | available |

| Command | Supported subset | Function | Corresp. HP-Models | Status |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| R3 | R3 | Set Status Bit Enable | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A | available |
| R4 | R4 | Set Status Bit Enable | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A | available |
| RB | RB <numeric_value>
HZ KHZ MHZ GHZ
RB DN
RB UP
RB AUTO
RB? | Resolution Bandwidth | HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |
| RBR | RBR <numeric_value>
RBR DN
RBR UP
RBR? | Resolution Bandwidth Ratio | HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |
| RC1...6 | RC1...6 | Recall Last State | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A | available |
| RCLS | RCLS <numeric_value> | Recall State Register | HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |
| RCLT | RCLT TRA TRB, <number> | Recall Trace | HP856xE/
HP8594E | available |
| RESET | RESET | Instrument preset | HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |
| REV | REV
REV? | Firmware revision | HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |
| RL | RL <numeric_value>
DB DM
RL DN
RL UP
RL? | Reference Level | HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |
| RLCAL | RLCAL
<numeric_value>
RL? | Reference Level Calibration | HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |

| Command | Supported subset | Function | Corresp. HP-Models | Status |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| RCLOSCAL | RCLOSCAL | Recall Open/Short Average | HP 856xE/
HP 8594E | not available |
| RCLTHRU | RCLTHRU | Recall Thru | HP 856xE/
HP 8594E | not available |
| RLPOS ¹⁾ | RLPOS
<numeric_value>
RLPOS DN
RLPOS UP
RLPOS? | Reference Level Position | HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |
| ROFFSET | ROFFSET
<numeric_value> DB DM
ROFFSET? | Reference Level Offset | HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |
| RQS | RQS | Service Request Bit mask | HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |
| S1 | S1 | Continuous Sweep | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A | available |
| S2 | S2 | Single Sweep | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A | available |
| SADD | | add a limit line segment | HP 856xE | available |
| SAVES | SAVES
<numeric_value> | Save State Register | HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |
| SAVET | SAVET TRA TRB,<number> | Save Trace | HP856xE/
HP8594E | available |
| SDEL | | delete limit line segment | HP 856xE | available |
| SDON | | limit line segment done | HP 856xE | available |
| SEDI | | edit limit line segment | HP 856xE | available |
| SMOOTH | SMOOTH TRA TRB TRC, <number of points> | Smooth Trace | HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |
| SNGLS | SNGLS | Single Sweep | HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |

| Command | Supported subset | Function | Corresp. HP-Models | Status |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| SQUELCH ²⁾ | SQUELCH
<numeric_value>
DM DB
SQUELCH UP DN
SQUELCH ON OFF | Squelch | HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |
| SP | SP <numeric_value>
HZ KHZ MHZ GHZ
SP DN
SP UP
SP? | Span | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A/
HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |
| SRCNORM ¹⁾ | SRCNORM ON OFF
SRCNORM 1 0 | Source Normalization | HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | not available |
| SRCPOFS ¹⁾ | SRCPOFS
<numeric_value> DB DM
SRCPOFS DN
SRCPOFS UP
SRCPOFS? | Source Power Offset | HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | not available |
| SRCPWR ¹⁾ | SRCPWR
<numeric_value> DB DM
SRCPWR DN
SRCPWR UP
SRCPWR ON
SRCPWR OFF
SRCPWR? | Source Power | HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | not available |
| SS | SS <numeric_value>
HZ KHZ MHZ GHZ
SS DN
SS UP
SS AUTO
SS? | CF Step Size | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A/
HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |
| ST | ST <numeric_value>
US MS SC
ST DN
ST UP
ST AUTO
ST? | Sweep Time | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A/
HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |

| Command | Supported subset | Function | Corresp. HP-Models | Status |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| STB | STB | Status byte query | HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |
| STOREOPEN | STOREOPEN | Store Open | HP 856xE/
HP 8594E | not available |
| STORESHORT | STORESHORT | Store Short | HP 856xE/
HP 8594E | not available |
| STORETHRU | STORETHRU | Store Thru | HP 856xE/
HP 8594E | not available |
| SUB | | Subtract | HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |
| SUM | | sum of trace amplitudes | HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |
| SV1...6 | SV1...6 | Save State | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A | available |
| SWPCPL ²⁾ | SWPCPL SA SR
SWPCPL? | Sweep Couple | HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |
| SWPOUT ²⁾ | SWPOUT FAV FAVA
RAMP
SWPOUT? | Sweep Output | HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |
| T0 | T0 | Threshold off | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A | available |
| T1 | T1 | Free Run Trigger | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A | available |
| T2 ²⁾ | T2 | Line Trigger | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A | available |
| T3 | T3 | External Trigger | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A | available |
| T4 | T4 | Video Trigger | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A | available |
| TA | TA | Transfer A | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A | available |

| Command | Supported subset | Function | Corresp. HP-Models | Status |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| TACL | TACL? | Returns instantaneous measurement results.
See TRACe<trace #>:IMMEDIATE:LEVEL? for full description. | | not available |
| TBCL | TBCL? | | | |
| TCCL | TCCL? | | | |
| TACR | TACR? | Returns instantaneous measurement results.
See TRACe<trace #>:IMMEDIATE:LEVEL? for full description. | | not available |
| TBCR | TBCR? | | | |
| TCCR | TCCR? | | | |
| TB | TB | Transfer B | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A | available |
| TDF | TDF P
TDF M
TDF B
TDF A
TDF I | Trace Data Format | HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |
| TH | TH <numeric_value>
DB DM
TH DN
TH UP
TH ON
TH OFF
TH AUTO
TH? | Threshold | HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |
| THE | THE ON OFF | Threshold Line enable | HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |
| TIMEDSP ¹⁾ | TIMEDSP ON OFF
TIMEDSP 1 0
TIMEDSP? | Time Display | HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |
| TM | TM FREE VID EXT LINE ²⁾
TM? | Trigger Mode | HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |
| TM LINE ²⁾ | TM LINE | Trigger Line | HP 8566B | available |

| Command | Supported subset | Function | Corresp. HP-Models | Status |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| TRA | TRA B
TRA A
TRA I | Transfer A | HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |
| TRB | TRB B
TRB A
TRB I | Transfer B | HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |
| TRSTAT | TRSTAT? | Trace State Query | HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |
| TS | TS | Take Sweep | HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |
| UR ²⁾ | UR | Plot Command | HP 8566A/
HP 8568A | available |
| VARDEF | VARDEF | Variable definition,
arrays are not supported | HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |
| VAVG | VAVG
VAVG TRA TRB TRC | Video Averaging | HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |
| VB | VB <numeric_value>
HZ KHZ MHZ GHZ
VB DN
VB UP
VB AUTO
VB? | Video Bandwidth | HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |
| VBR ¹⁾ | VBR <numeric_value>
VBR DN
VBR UP
VBR? | Video Bandwidth Ratio | HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |
| VIEW | VIEW TRA TRB TRC | | HP 856xE/
HP 8566B/
HP 8568B/
HP 8594E | available |

| Command | Supported subset | Function | Corresp. HP-Models | Status |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------|
| VTL | VTL <numeric_value>
DB DM
VTL DN
VTL UP
VTL? | Video Trigger Level | HP 856xE/
HP 8594E | not available |
| 1) HP 8594E only | | | | |
| 2) Command is accepted without error message, but is ignored | | | | |

5.3.5.3 Special Features of the Syntax Parsing Algorithms for 8566A and 8568A Models

The command syntax is very different for models A and B. Different names are assigned to identical instrument functions, and the command structure likewise differs considerably between models A and models B.

The command structure for models A is as follows:

```

<command> ::= <command
code> [<SPC>] [<data>] [<step>] [<SPC>] [<delimiter>] [<command
code>] ... <delimiter>

<data> ::= <Value> [<SPC>] [<units
code>] [<SPC>] [<delimiter>] [<SPC>] [<data>] ...

<step> ::= UP | DN

```

where

<command code> = see Table "Supported Commands"

<Value> = integer or floating-point numerical value

<units code> = DM | -DM | DB | HZ | KZ | MZ | GZ | MV | UV | SC | MS | US

<delimiter> = <CR> | <LF> | <,> | <;> | <ETX>

<SPC> = 32₁₀

<ETX> = 3₁₀

Command sections given in [] are optional.

The R&S FSVA/FSV GPIB hardware differs from that used in the HP analyzers. Therefore, the following constraint exists:

<LF> | <EOI> are still used as delimiters since the GPIB hardware is able to identify them. The other delimiters are identified and evaluated during syntax analysis.

5.3.5.4 Special Behavior of Commands

| Command | Known Differences |
|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ABORT | Does not automatically set the command complete bit (bit 4) in the status byte. An additional DONE is required for that purpose. |
| ANNOT | Only frequency axis annotation is affected. |
| AT | AT DN/UP: Step size |
| CAL | The CAL commands do not automatically set the command complete bit (bit 4) in the status byte. An additional DONE command is required for that purpose. |
| CF | Default value, range, step size |
| CR | Default ratio Span/RBW |
| CT | Formula for coupled sweep time |
| CV | Default ratio RBW/VBW |
| DEMOD | requires option R&S FSV-B3 |
| DET | DET? returns SAMP instead of SMP on the R&S FSVA/FSV.
DET not automatically set the command complete bit (bit 4) in the status byte. An additional DONE is required for that purpose. |
| ERR? | Deletes the error bit in the status register but always returns a '0' in response. |
| FA | Default value, range, step size |
| FB | Default value, range, step size |
| ID | Query of instrument type. The instrument type entered with "SETUP > General Setup > GPIB > ID String User" is returned. |
| M2 | Default value, range, step size |
| M3 | Default value, range, step size |
| MKACT | Only marker 1 is supported as the active marker. |
| MKBW | Default value |
| MKPT | Step size |
| MKPX | Step size |
| OL? | Storage of instrument settings:
80 characters are returned as information on the instrument settings.
The contents of the 80 characters returned does not correspond to the original data contents of the 8566A/8568A family. |
| OL | Readout of instrument settings:
The 80 characters read by means of OL? are accepted as information on the corresponding instrument settings.
The contents of the 80 characters read does not correspond to the original data contents of the 8566A/8568A family. |
| RB | Default value, range, step size |
| RL | Default value, step size |

| Command | Known Differences |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| RLPOS | Adapts the position of the reference level even if the tracking generator normalization is not active. |
| RQS | Supported bits:
1 (Units key pressed)
2 (End of Sweep)
3 (Device error)
4 (Command complete)
5 (Illegal command) |

| | |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SRCNORM | Requires option R&S FSV-B9 or R&S FSV-B10 |
| SRCPWR | Requires option R&S FSV-B9 or R&S FSV-B10 |
| SP | Default value, range, step size |
| SS | Default value, range, step size |
| ST | Default value, range, step size |
| STB | The status bits are mapped as described with command RQS.
Note: Bit 2 and 4 are always set in parallel if "Command Complete" or "End of Sweep" are recognized. The R&S FSVA/FSV cannot distinguish between these conditions. Additionally these bits are not suitable for synchronization on the end of sweep in continuous sweep operation. |
| TA | Output of 1001 trace points of trace A in O1 or O3 format. |
| TB | Output of 1001 trace points of trace B in O1 or O3 format. |
| TH | Default value |
| VB | Range |
| VBR | Default value |

5.3.5.5 Model-Dependent Default Settings

If the GPIB language is switched over to an 85xx model, the GPIB address is automatically switched over to 18 provided that the default address of the R&S FSVA/FSV (20) is still set. If a different value is set, this value is maintained. Upon return to SCPI, this address remains unchanged.

The following table shows the default settings obtained after a change of the GPIB language and for the commands IP, KST and RESET:

| Model | # of Trace Points | Start Freq. | Stop Freq. | Ref Level | Input Coupling |
|---------|-------------------|-------------|------------|-----------|----------------|
| 8566A/B | 1001 | 2 GHz | 22 GHz | 0 dBm | AC |
| 8568A/B | 1001 | 0 Hz | 1.5 GHz | 0 dBm | AC |
| 8560E | 601 | 0 Hz | 2.9 GHz | 0 dBm | AC |
| 8561E | 601 | 0 Hz | 6.5 GHz | 0 dBm | AC |

| Model | # of Trace Points | Start Freq. | Stop Freq. | Ref Level | Input Coupling |
|-------|-------------------|-------------|------------|-----------|----------------|
| 8562E | 601 | 0 Hz | 13.2 GHz | 0 dBm | AC |
| 8563E | 601 | 0 Hz | 26.5 GHz | 0 dBm | AC |
| 8564E | 601 | 0 Hz | 40 GHz | 0 dBm | AC |
| 8565E | 601 | 0 Hz | 50 GHz | 0 dBm | AC |
| 8594E | 401 | 0 Hz | 3 GHz | 0 dBm | AC |



Stop frequency

The stop frequency given in the table may be limited to the corresponding frequency range of the R&S FSVA/FSV.

Command LF sets the stop frequency for 8566A/B to a maximum value of 2 GHz.

Test points (trace points)

The number of trace points is switched over only upon transition to the REMOTE state.

5.3.5.6 Data Output Formats

In the case of the SCPI and IEEE488.2 standards, the output formats for numerical data are flexible to a large extent. The output format for the HP units, by contrast, is accurately defined with respect to the number of digits. The memory areas for reading instrument data have therefore been adapted accordingly in the remote-control programs for instruments of this series.

Therefore, in response to a query, the R&S FSVA/FSV returns data of the same structure as that used by the original instruments; this applies in particular to the number of characters returned.

Two formats are currently supported when trace data is output: Display Units (command O1) and physical values (command O2, O3 or TDF P). As to the "Display Units" format, the level data of the R&S FSVA/FSV is converted to match the value range and the resolution of the 8566/8568 series. Upon transition to the **REMOTE** state, the R&S FSVA/FSV is reconfigured such that the number of test points (trace points) corresponds to that of the 85xx families (1001 for 8566A/B and 8568A/B, 601 for 8560E to 8565E, 401 for 8594E).

5.3.5.7 Trace Data Output Formats

All formats are supported for trace data output: display units (command O1), display units in two byte binary data (command O2 or TDF B and MDS W), display units in one byte binary data (command O4 or TDF B and MDS B) and physical values (commands O3 or TDF P). With format "display units" the level data is converted into value range and resolution of the 8566/8568 models. On transition to REMOTE state the number of trace points are reconfigured in order to be conform to the selected instrument model (1001 for 8566A/B and 8568 A/B, 601 for 8560E to 8565E, 401 for 8594E).

5.3.5.8 Trace Data Input Formats

Trace data input is only supported for binary date (TDF B, TDF A, TDF I, MDS W, MDS B).

5.3.5.9 GPIB Status Reporting

The assignment of status bits by commands R1, R2, R3, R4, RQS is supported.

The STB command and the serial poll respond with an 8-bit value with the following assignment:

| Bit enabled by RQS | Description |
|--------------------|--------------------|
| 0 | not used (value 0) |
| 1 | Units key pressed |
| 2 | End of Sweep |
| 3 | Device Error |
| 4 | Command Complete |
| 5 | Illegal Command |
| 6 | Service Request |
| 7 | not used (value 0) |

Bits 0 and 7 are not used and always have the value 0.

Please note that the R&S FSVA/FSV reports any key pressed on the front panel rather than only the unit keys if bit 1 was enabled.

Another difference is the behavior of bit 6 when using the STB? query. On the HP analyzers this bit monitors the state of the SRQ line on the bus. On the R&S FSVA/FSV this is not possible. Therefore this bit is set, as soon as one of the bits 1 to 5 is set. It won't be reset by performing a serial poll.

5.3.6 Reference: Command Set of Emulated PSA Models

The R&S FSVA/FSV analyzer family supports a subset of the GPIB commands of PSA89600 and ESA instruments.

Despite the differences in system architecture and device features, the supported commands have been implemented in a way to ensure a sufficiently high degree of correspondence with the original.

In many cases the selection of commands supported by the R&S FSVA/FSV is sufficient to run an existing GPIB program without adaptation.

| Supported 89600 commands |
|---------------------------------------------------------|
| *CAL? |
| *CLS |
| *ESE |
| *ESR? |
| *IDN? |
| *IST? |
| *OPC |
| *OPT? |
| *PCB |
| *PRE |
| *PSC |
| *RST |
| *SRE |
| *STB? |
| *TRG |
| *TST? |
| *WAI |
| :CALibration:AUTO OFF ON ALERt |
| :CALibration:TCORrections AUTO ON OFF |
| :CONFigure:WAVEform |
| :DIAGnostic:EABY ON OFF |
| :DIAGnostic:LATCH:VALue <numeric> |
| :DIAGnostic:LATCH:SELect <string> |
| :DISPlay:ANNotation:TITLe:DATA <string> |
| :DISPlay:ENAble OFF ON |
| :DISPlay:WINDOW:TRACe:Y:[SCALE]:PDIVision <numeric> |
| :DISPlay:WINDOW:TRACe:Y:[SCALE]:RLEVel <numeric> |
| :DISPlay:WINDOW:TRACe:Y:[SCALE]:RLEVel:OFFSet <numeric> |
| :FORMat:BORDer NORMAL SWAPPed |
| :FORMat[:DATA] ASCii REAL UINT MATLAB,<numeric> |
| :INITiate:CONTinuous OFF ON |
| :INITiate[:IMMEDIATE] |
| :INSTrument:CATalog? |

| Supported 89600 commands |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| :INSTrument:NSELect <numeric> |
| :MMEMory:CATalog? <dir_name> |
| :MMEMory:COPY <'file_name1'>,<'file_name2'> |
| :MMEMory:DATA <'file_name'>,<definite_length_block> |
| :MMEMory:DELeTe <'file_name'> |
| :MMEMory:LOAD:STATe 1,<'file_name'> |
| :MMEMory:LOAD:TRACe 1,<'file_name'> |
| :MMEMory:MDIRectory <'dir_name'> |
| :MMEMory:MOVE <'file_name1'>,<'file_name2'> |
| :MMEMory:STORE:STATe 1,<'file_name'> |
| :MMEMory:STORE:TRACe <numeric>,<'file_name'> |
| :READ:WAVform? |
| [:SENSe]:FREQuency:CENTer <numeric> |
| [:SENSe]:FREQuency:STARt <numeric> |
| [:SENSe]:FREQuency:STOP <numeric> |
| [:SENSe]:FREQuency:SPAN <numeric> |
| [:SENSe]:POWer:ATTenuation <numeric> |
| [:SENSe]:ROSCillator:EXTernal:FREQuency <numeric> |
| [:SENSe]:ROSCillator:OUTPut OFF ON |
| [:SENSe]:ROSCillator:SOURce INTERNAL EXTERNAL EAUTO |
| [:SENSe]:SPECtrum:TRIGger:SOURce EXTERNAL<1 2> IF IMMEDIATE |
| [:SENSe]:WAVEform:ADC:RANGE P6 |
| [:SENSe]:WAVEform:APER? |
| [:SENSe]:WAVEform:AVERage:TACount <numeric> |
| [:SENSe]:WAVEform:BWIDth:ACTive? |
| [:SENSe]:WAVEform:BWIDth:TYPE FLAT GAUSSian |
| [:SENSe]:WAVEform:IFGain <numeric> |
| [:SENSe]:WAVEform:IFPath NARRow WIDE |
| [:SENSe]:WAVEform:NCPTrace ON OFF |
| [:SENSe]:WAVEform:PDIT ON OFF |
| [:SENSe]:WAVEform:SRATe <numeric> |
| [:SENSe]:WAVEform:SWEep:TIME <numeric> |
| [:SENSe]:WAVEform:TRIGger:EOFFset? |

| Supported 89600 commands |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| :SENSe:WAVeform:TRIGger:INTerpolation ON OFF |
| :SENSe:WAVeform:TRIGger:SOURce EXTernal<1 2> IF IMMEDIATE |
| :STATus:QUEstionable:CONDITION? |
| :STATus:QUEstionable:ENABLE <number> |
| :STATus:QUEstionable:NTRansition <number> |
| :STATus:QUEstionable:PTRansition <number> |
| :STATus:QUEstionable[:EVENT]? |
| :STATus:QUEstionable:CALibration:CONDITION? |
| :STATus:QUEstionable:CALibration:ENABLE <number> |
| :STATus:QUEstionable:CALibration:NTRansition <number> |
| :STATus:QUEstionable:CALibration:PTRansition <number> |
| :STATus:QUEstionable:CALibration[:EVENT]? |
| :STATus:QUEstionable:FREQuency:CONDITION? |
| :STATus:QUEstionable:FREQuency:ENABLE <number> |
| :STATus:QUEstionable:FREQuency:NTRansition <number> |
| :STATus:QUEstionable:FREQuency:PTRansition <number> |
| :STATus:QUEstionable:FREQuency[:EVENT]? |
| :STATus:QUEstionable:INTEGRity:CONDITION? |
| :STATus:QUEstionable:INTEGRity:ENABLE <number> |
| :STATus:QUEstionable:INTEGRity:NTRansition <number> |
| :STATus:QUEstionable:INTEGRity:PTRansition <number> |
| :STATus:QUEstionable:INTEGRity[:EVENT]? |
| :STATus:OPERation:CONDITION? |
| :STATus:OPERation:ENABLE <integer> |
| :STATus:OPERation:NTRansition <integer> |
| :STATus:OPERation:PTRansition <integer> |
| :STATus:OPERation[:EVENT]? |
| :SYSTem:COMMUnicate:GPIB[:SELF]:ADDRess <integer> |
| :SYSTem:DATE <year>,<month>,<day> |
| :SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXT]? |
| :SYSTem:KLOCK? |
| :SYSTem:MESSAge <string> |
| :SYSTem:PRESet |

| Supported 89600 commands |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| :SYSTem:TIME <hour>,<minute>,<second> |
| :SYSTem:VERSion? |
| :TRACe:COPY <src_trace>,<dest_trace> |
| :TRACe[:DATA] TRACE1 TRACE2 TRACE3 TRACE4 TRACE5 TRACE6, <definite_length_block> <comma_separated_ASCII_data> |
| :TRACe:MODE WRITe MAXHold MINHold VIEW BLANK |
| :TRIGger[:SEQUence]:DELay <numeric> |
| :TRIGger[:SEQUence]:DELay:STATe OFF ON 0 1 |
| :TRIGger[:SEQUence]:EXTermal:DELay <numeric> |
| :TRIGger[:SEQUence]:EXTermal:LEVel <numeric> |
| :TRIGger[:SEQUence]:EXTermal:SLOPe POSitive NEGative |
| :TRIGger[:SEQUence]:HOLDoff <numeric> |
| :TRIGger[:SEQUence]:IF:DELay <numeric> |
| :TRIGger[:SEQUence]:IF:LEVel <numeric> |
| :TRIGger[:SEQUence]:IF:SLOPe POSitive NEGative |
| :TRIGger[:SEQUence]:SLOPe POSitive NEGative |
| :TRIGger[:SEQUence]:SOURce IMMEDIATE VIDeo EXTernal<1 2> |
| :TRIGger[:SEQUence]:VIDeo:LEVel <numeric> |
| :TRIGger[:SEQUence]:VIDeo:LEVel:FREQuency <freq> |

5.4 Remote Control – Programming Examples

In this chapter, more complex programming examples are given. In the R&S FSVA/FSV Quick Start Guide, basic steps in remote control programming are provided.

The following programming examples have a hierarchical structure, i.e. subsequent examples are based on previous ones. It is thus possible to compile an operational program from the modules of the given examples very easily. VISUAL BASIC has been used as programming language. However, the programs can be translated into other languages.



In programming languages as C, C++ or programs as MATLAB, NI Interactive Control, a backslash starts an escape sequence (e.g. "\n" is used to start a new line). In these programming languages and programs, two backslashes instead of one must be used in remote commands (for an example refer to the R&S FSVA/FSV Quick Start Guide.)

| | | |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------------|------|
| 5.4.1 | Service Request..... | 1002 |
| 5.4.1.1 | Initiate Service Request..... | 1002 |
| 5.4.1.2 | Waiting for the Arrival of a Service Request..... | 1004 |
| 5.4.1.3 | Waiting Without Blocking the Keyboard and Mouse..... | 1005 |
| 5.4.1.4 | Service Request Routine..... | 1006 |
| 5.4.1.5 | Reading Out the Output Buffer..... | 1007 |
| 5.4.1.6 | Reading Error Messages..... | 1007 |
| 5.4.1.7 | Evaluation of SCPI Status Registers..... | 1008 |
| 5.4.1.8 | Evaluation of Event Status Register..... | 1009 |
| 5.4.2 | Using Marker and Delta Marker..... | 1010 |
| 5.4.2.1 | Shape Factor Measurement (using n dB down)..... | 1010 |
| 5.4.2.2 | Measuring the Third Order Intercept Point..... | 1011 |
| 5.4.2.3 | Measuring the AM Modulation Depth..... | 1012 |
| 5.4.3 | Limit Lines and Limit Test..... | 1012 |
| 5.4.4 | Measuring the Channel and Adjacent Channel Power..... | 1014 |
| 5.4.5 | Occupied Bandwidth Measurement..... | 1017 |
| 5.4.6 | Time Domain Power Measurement..... | 1018 |
| 5.4.7 | Fast Power Measurement on Power Ramps..... | 1019 |
| 5.4.7.1 | Power Measurement with Multi-Summary Marker..... | 1019 |
| 5.4.7.2 | Multi-Burst Power Measurement..... | 1021 |
| 5.4.8 | Fast Level Measurement Using Frequency Lists..... | 1022 |
| 5.4.9 | Level Correction of Transducers..... | 1024 |
| 5.4.10 | Measuring the Magnitude and Phase of a Signal..... | 1025 |
| 5.4.11 | Reading and Writing Files..... | 1027 |
| 5.4.11.1 | Reading a File from the Instrument..... | 1027 |
| 5.4.11.2 | Creating a File on the Instrument..... | 1028 |
| 5.4.12 | Spectrum Emission Mask Measurement..... | 1028 |
| 5.4.12.1 | Using Predefined Standard Vibro..... | 1029 |
| 5.4.12.2 | Defining 5 Ranges with all Parameters..... | 1029 |
| 5.4.13 | Spurious Emissions Measurement..... | 1032 |
| 5.4.14 | Averaging I/Q Data..... | 1035 |
| 5.4.15 | Using IQ Gating..... | 1036 |
| 5.4.16 | Usage of Four Spectrum Instances..... | 1041 |

5.4.1 Service Request

The service request routine requires an extended initialization of the instrument in which the relevant bits of the transition and enable registers are set. In addition the service request event must be enabled in the VISA session.

5.4.1.1 Initiate Service Request

```
REM ---- Example of initialization of the SRQ in the case
' of errors -----
PUBLIC SUB SetupSRQ()
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "*CLS") 'Reset status reporting system
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "*SRE 168") 'Enable service request for
'STAT:OPER, STAT:QUES and ESR
'register
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "*ESE 60") 'Set event enable bit for
'command, execution, device-
'dependent and query error
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "STAT:OPER:ENAB 32767")
'Set OPERation enable bit for
'all events
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "STAT:OPER:PTR 32767")
'Set appropriate OPERATION
'Ptransition bits
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "STAT:QUES:ENAB 32767")
'Set questionable enable bits
'for all events
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "STAT:QUES:PTR 32767")
'Set appropriate questionable
'Ptransition bits
CALL viEnableEvent(analyzer, VI_EVENT_SERVICE_REQ, VI_QUEUE, 0)
'Enable the event for service
'request
Status = viWaitOnEvent(analyzer, VI_EVENT_SERVICE_REQ, SRQWaitTimeout, VI_NULL,
VI_NULL)
IF (status = VI_SUCCESS) THEN CALL Srq
'If SRQ is recognized =>
'subroutine for evaluation
END SUB
REM ****
Private mbSession As MessageBasedSession

Sub Main()
    Console.WriteLine("Example of initialization      -
                      of the SRQ in the case of errors.")
    Dim SRQWaitTimeout = 4000 ' Timeout As Integer for WaitOnEvent
    'Opening session
    Try
        'FSV is alias, instead of use resource string.
```

```
'For example on TCP use TCPIP0::192.168.1.2::inst0::INSTR
mbSession = CType(ResourceManager.GetLocalManager().Open("FSV"), _
                  MessageBasedSession)
mbSession.TerminationCharacterEnabled = True
Try
    mbSession.WriteLine("*CLS") 'Reset status reporting system
    mbSession.WriteLine("*SRE 168") 'Enable service request for
    'STAT:OPER, STAT:QUES and ESR register
    mbSession.WriteLine("*ESE 60") 'Set event enable bit for
    'command, execution, device-dependent and query error
    mbSession.WriteLine("STAT:OPER:ENAB 32767")
    'Set OPERation enable bit for all events
    mbSession.WriteLine("STAT:OPER:PTR 32767")
    'Set appropriate OPERation Ptransition bits
    mbSession.WriteLine("STAT:QUES:ENAB 32767")
    'Set questionable enable bits for all events
    mbSession.WriteLine("STAT:QUES:PTR 32767")
    'Set appropriate questionable Ptransition bits
    Console.WriteLine("Wait on event - Blocking")
    mbSession.EnableEvent(MessageBasedSessionEventType.ServiceRequest, _
                          EventMechanism.Queue)
    'Enable the event for service request

    '-----
    ' Your command please use here
    ' mbSession.WriteLine("Your command")
    '-----

Dim Status = mbSession.WaitOnEvent( _
                                   MessageBasedSessionEventType.ServiceRequest, SRQWaitTimeout)
If (Status.EventType() = _
    MessageBasedSessionEventType.ServiceRequest) Then
    Console.WriteLine("SRQ is recognized")
    'If SRQ is recognized => subroutine for evaluation
    Srq()
End If
Catch exp As Exception
    Console.WriteLine(exp.Message)
End Try
Catch exp As InvalidCastException
    Console.WriteLine("Resource selected must be a message-based session")
Catch exp As Exception
    Console.WriteLine(exp.Message)
End Try

' Close session
mbSession.Dispose()
' Wait for end
Console.WriteLine("Press any key to end")
```

```

    Console.ReadKey()
End Sub

```

5.4.1.2 Waiting for the Arrival of a Service Request

There are basically two methods of waiting for the arrival of a service request:

Blocking (user inputs not possible):

This method is appropriate if the waiting time until the event to be signaled by an SRQ is short (shorter than the selected timeout), if no response to user inputs is required during the waiting time, and if – as the main criterion – the event is absolutely certain to occur.

Reason:

From the time the viWaitOnEvent() function is called until the occurrence of the expected event, it does not allow the program to respond to mouse clicks or key entries during the waiting time. Moreover, it returns an error if the SRQ event does not occur within the predefined timeout period.

The method is, therefore, in many cases not suitable for waiting for measurement results, especially when using triggered measurements.

The following function calls are required:

```

Status = viWaitOnEvent(analyzer, VI_EVENT_SERVICE_REQ, SRQWaitTimeout, VI_NULL,
                      VI_NULL)
'Wait for service request user
'inputs are not possible during
'the waiting time!
IF (status = VI_SUCCESS) THEN CALL Srq
'If SRQ is recognized =>
'subroutine for evaluation

'----- Sweep in first Spectrum Tab and query marker -----
Dim Status = mbSession.WaitOnEvent( _
MessageBasedSessionEventType.ServiceRequest, SRQWaitTimeout)
'Wait for service request user inputs are not possible
'during the waiting time!
If (Status.EventType() = MessageBasedSessionEventType.ServiceRequest) Then
'If SRQ is recognized => subroutine for evaluation
    Srq()
End If

```

Non-blocking (user inputs possible):

This method is recommended if the waiting time until the event to be signaled by an SRQ is long (longer than the selected timeout), and user inputs should be possible during the waiting time, or if the event is not certain to occur. This method is, therefore, the preferable choice for waiting for the end of measurements, i.e. the output of results, especially in the case of triggered measurements.

The method necessitates a waiting loop that checks the status of the SRQ line at regular intervals and returns control to the operating system during the time the expected event has not yet occurred. In this way, the system can respond to user inputs (mouse clicks, key entries) during the waiting time.

It is advisable to employ the Hold() auxiliary function, which returns control to the operating system for a selectable waiting time (see section [Waiting Without Blocking the Keyboard and Mouse](#)), so enabling user inputs during the waiting time.

```

result% = 0
For i = 1 To 10 'Abort after max. 10 loop
'iterations
Status = viWaitOnEvent(analyzer, VI_EVENT_SERVICE_REQ, VI_TMO_IMMEDIATE, VI_NULL,
VI_NULL)
'Check event queue
If (status = VI_SUCCESS) Then
result% = 1
CALL Srq 'If SRQ is recognized =>
'subroutine for evaluation
Else
CALL Hold(20) 'Call hold function with
'20 ms 'waiting time. User inputs
'are possible.
Endif
Next i
If result% = 0 Then
Debug.Print "Timeout Error; Program aborted"'Output error message
STOP 'Stop software
Endif

```

5.4.1.3 Waiting Without Blocking the Keyboard and Mouse

A frequent problem with remote control programs using Visual Basic is to insert waiting times without blocking the keyboard and the mouse.

If the program is to respond to user inputs also during a waiting time, control over the program events during this time must be returned to the operating system. In Visual Basic, this is done by calling the DoEvents function. This function causes keyboard-or mouse-triggered events to be executed by the associated elements. For example, it allows the operation of buttons and input fields while the user waits for an instrument setting to be completed.

The following programming example describes the Hold() function, which returns control to the operating system for the period of the waiting time selectable in milliseconds.

```

Rem ****
Rem The waiting function below expects the transfer of the desired
Rem waiting time in milliseconds. The keyboard and the mouse remain
Rem operative during the waiting period, thus allowing desired elements
Rem to be controlled
Rem ****

```

```

Public Sub Hold(delayTime As Single)
Start = Timer 'Save timer count on calling the
'function
Do While Timer < Start + delayTime/1000 'Check timer count
DoEvents 'Return control to operating
'system to enable control of
'desired elements as long as
'timer has not elapsed
Loop
End Sub
Rem ****

```

The waiting procedure is activated simply by calling Hold(<Waiting time in milliseconds>).

5.4.1.4 Service Request Routine

A service request is processed in the service request routine.



The variables userN% and userM% must be pre-assigned usefully!

```

REM ----- Service request routine -----
Public SUB Srq()
ON ERROR GOTO noDevice 'No user existing
CALL viReadSTB(analyzer, STB%) 'Serial poll, read status byte
IF STB% > 0 THEN 'This instrument has bits set in
'the STB
SRQFOUND% = 1
IF (STB% AND 16) > 0 THEN CALL Outputqueue
IF (STB% AND 4) > 0 THEN CALL ErrorQueueHandler
IF (STB% AND 8) > 0 THEN CALL Questionablestatus
IF (STB% AND 128) > 0 THEN CALL Operationstatus
IF (STB% AND 32) > 0 THEN CALL Esrread
END IF
noDevice:
END SUB 'End of SRQ routine
REM ****
REM ----- Subroutine for evaluation Service Request Routine -----
Public Sub Srq()
Try
    Dim mySTB As Short = mbSession.ReadStatusByte()
        'Serial poll, read status byte
    Console.WriteLine("Reading Service Request Routine:" + mySTB.ToString())
    If mySTB > 0 Then 'This instrument has bits set in the STB
        If (mySTB And 16) > 0 Then Call Outputqueue()
        If (mySTB And 4) > 0 Then Call ErrorQueueHandler()

```

```

        If (mySTB And 8) > 0 Then Call Questionablestatus()
        If (mySTB And 128) > 0 Then Call Operationstatus()
        If (mySTB And 32) > 0 Then Call Esrread()
    End If
    Catch exp As Exception
        Console.WriteLine(exp.Message)
    End Try
End Sub 'End of SRQ routine

```

Reading out the status event registers, the output buffer and the error/event queue is effected in subroutines.

5.4.1.5 Reading Out the Output Buffer

```

REM ----- Subroutine for the individual STB bits -----
Public SUB Outputqueue() 'Reading the output buffer
result$ = SPACE$(100) 'Make space for response
CALL InstrRead(analyzer, result$)
Debug.Print "Contents of Output Queue:"; result$
END SUB
REM ****

REM ----- Subroutine for the output queue -----
Public Sub Outputqueue() 'Reading the output buffer
Try
    Dim result As String = mbSession.ReadString()
    Console.WriteLine("Contents of Output Queue:" + result)
Catch exp As Exception
    Console.WriteLine(exp.Message)
End Try
End Sub

```

5.4.1.6 Reading Error Messages

```

REM ----- Subroutine for reading the error queue -----
Public SUB ErrorQueueHandler()
ERROR$ = SPACE$(100) 'Make space for error variable
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SYSTEM:ERROR?")
CALL InstrRead(analyzer, ERROR$)
Debug.Print "Error Description:"; ERROR$
END SUB
REM **

REM ----- Subroutine for reading the error queue -----
Sub ErrorQueueHandler()
    Dim result As String
    Dim hasErr As Boolean = True
    Do
        mbSession.Write("SYST:ERR?")
        result = mbSession.ReadString()
    Loop While hasErr
End Sub

```

```

Dim parts As String() = result.Split(",")
If parts(0) = 0 Then
    hasErr = False
    Console.WriteLine(result)
Else
    Console.WriteLine(result)
End If
Loop While hasErr
End Sub

```

5.4.1.7 Evaluation of SCPI Status Registers

```

REM ----- Subroutine for evaluating Questionable Status Register -----
Public SUB Questionablestatus()
Ques$ = SPACE$(20)
'Preallocate blanks to text
'variable
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "STATus:QUESTIONable:EVENT?")
CALL InstrRead(analyzer, Ques$)
Debug.Print "Questionable Status:"; Ques$
END SUB
REM ****
REM ----- Subroutine for evaluating Operation Status Register -----
Public SUB Operationstatus()
Oper$ = SPACE$(20) 'Preallocate blanks to text
'variable
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "STATus:OPERation:EVENT?")
CALL InstrRead(analyzer, Oper$)
Debug.Print "Operation Status:"; Oper$
END SUB
REM ****
REM ----- Subroutine for evaluating Questionable Status Register -----
Public Sub Questionablestatus()
    Dim myQSR As String = Nothing
    Try
        myQSR = mbSession.Query("STATus:QUESTIONable:EVENT?") 'Read QSR
        Console.WriteLine("Questionable Status:" + myQSR)
    Catch exp As Exception
        Console.WriteLine(exp.Message)
    End Try
End Sub
REM ----- Subroutine for evaluating Operation Status Register -----
Public Sub Operationstatus()
    Dim myOSR As String = Nothing
    Try
        myOSR = mbSession.Query("STATus:OPERation:EVENT?") 'Read OSR
        Console.WriteLine("Operation Status:" + myOSR)
    Catch exp As Exception

```

```

        Console.WriteLine(exp.Message)
    End Try
End Sub

```

5.4.1.8 Evaluation of Event Status Register

```

REM ----- Subroutine for evaluating the Event Status Register -----
Public SUB Esrread()
Esr$ = SPACE$(20) 'Preallocate blanks to text
'variable
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "*ESR?") 'Read ESR
CALL InstrRead(analyzer, Esr$)
IF (VAL(Esr$) AND 1) > 0 THEN Debug.Print "Operation complete"
IF (VAL(Esr$) AND 2) > 0 THEN Debug.Print "Request Control"
IF (VAL(Esr$) AND 4) > 0
THEN Debug.Print "Query Error"
IF (VAL(Esr$) AND 8) > 0
THEN Debug.Print "Device dependent error"
IF (VAL(Esr$) AND 16) > 0
THEN Debug.Print "Execution Error; Program aborted" 'Output error message
STOP 'Stop software
END IF
IF (VAL(Esr$) AND 32) > 0
THEN Debug.Print "Command Error; Program aborted" 'Output error message
STOP 'Stop software
END IF
IF (VAL(Esr$) AND 64) > 0 THEN Debug.Print "User request"
IF (VAL(Esr$) AND 128) > 0 THEN Debug.Print "Power on" END SUB
REM ****
REM ----- Subroutine for evaluating the Event Status Register -----
Public Sub Esrread()
Try
    Dim myESR As Short = mbSession.Query("*ESR?") 'Read ESR
    If (myESR And 1) > 0 Then Console.WriteLine("Operation complete")
    If (myESR And 2) > 0 Then Console.WriteLine("Request Control")
    If (myESR And 4) > 0 Then Console.WriteLine("Query Error")
    If (myESR And 8) > 0 Then Console.WriteLine("Device dependent error")
    If (myESR And 16) > 0 Then
        Console.WriteLine("Execution Error; Program aborted") 'Output error message
        Stop 'Stop software
    End If
    If (myESR And 32) > 0 Then
        Console.WriteLine("Command Error; Program aborted") 'Output error message
        Stop 'Stop software
    End If
    If (myESR And 64) > 0 Then Console.WriteLine("User request")
    If (myESR And 128) > 0 Then Console.WriteLine("Power on")
Catch exp As Exception
    Console.WriteLine(exp.Message)

```

```
End Try  
End Sub
```

5.4.2 Using Marker and Delta Marker

5.4.2.1 Shape Factor Measurement (using n dB down)

The n-dB-down function of the R&S FSVA/FSV is used twice to determine the shape factor of a filter (ratio of bandwidths at 60 dB and 3 dB below the filter maximum).

The following example is again based on a signal with a level of -30 dBm at 100 MHz. The shape factor is determined for the 30 kHz resolution bandwidth. The default setting of the R&S FSVA/FSV is used for measurements (SetupInstrument).

```
REM ****  
Public Sub ShapeFactor()  
result$ = Space$(100)  
'----- R&S FSV default setting -----  
CALL SetupInstrument 'Default setting  
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "INIT:CONT OFF") 'Single sweep  
'----- Set frequency -----  
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "FREQ:SPAN 1 MHz")  
'Span  
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "BAND:RES 30 kHz")  
'Resolution bandwidth  
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "INIT;*WAI") 'Perform sweep with sync  
'----- Measure 60 dB value -----  
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:MARK:PEXC 6 DB")  
'Peak excursion  
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:MARK:STAT ON")  
'Marker1 on  
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:MARK:TRAC 1")  
'Assign marker1 to trace1  
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:MARK:MAX") 'Set marker1 to 100 MHz  
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD 45 dB")  
'Read out bandwidth measured at  
'45 dB  
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD:RES?")  
CALL InstrRead(analyzer, result$)  
result60 = Val(result$)  
'----- Measure 3 dB down value-----  
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD 3 dB")  
'Read out bandwidth measured at  
'3 dB  
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD:RES?")  
CALL InstrRead(analyzer, result$)  
result3 = Val(result$)  
'----- Read out shape factor-----
```

```

Print "Shapefaktor 60 dB/3 dB:";result60/result3
END SUB
REM ****

```

5.4.2.2 Measuring the Third Order Intercept Point

The third order intercept point (TOI) is the (virtual) level of two adjacent useful signals at which the intermodulation products of third order have the same level as the useful signals.

The intermodulation product at f_{s2} is obtained by mixing the first harmonic of the useful signal P_{N2} with signal P_{N1} , the intermodulation product at f_{s1} by mixing the first harmonic of the useful signal P_{N1} with signal P_{N2} .

$$f_{s1} = 2 \times f_{n1} - f_{n2} \quad (1)$$

$$f_{s2} = 2 \times f_{n2} - f_{n1} \quad (2)$$

The following example is based on two adjacent signals with a level of -30 dBm at 100 MHz and 110 MHz. The intermodulation products lie at 90 MHz and 120 MHz according to the above formula. The frequency is set so that the examined mixture products are displayed in the diagram. Otherwise, the default setting of the R&S FSVA/FSV is used for measurements (SetupInstrument).

```

REM ****
Public Sub TOI()
result$ = Space$(100)
'----- R&S FSV default setting -----
CALL SetupStatusReg 'Set status registers
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "*RST") 'Reset instrument
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "INIT:CONT OFF") 'Single sweep
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SYST:DISP:UPD ON")
'ON: display on'OFF: off
'----- Set frequency -----
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "FREQ:START 85 MHz;STOP 125 MHz")
'Span
'----- Set level -----
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:RLEV -20 dBm")
'Reference level
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "INIT;*WAI") 'Perform sweep with sync
'----- TOI measurement -----
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:MARK:PEXC 6 DB")
'Peak excursion
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:MARK:FUNC:TOI ON")
'Switch on TOI measurement
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:MARK:FUNC:TOI:RES?")
'and read out results
CALL InstrRead(analyzer, result$)
'----- Read out result -----
Print "TOI [dBm]:";result$

```

```

END SUB
REM ****

```

5.4.2.3 Measuring the AM Modulation Depth

The example below is based on an AM-modulated signal at 100 MHz with the following characteristics:

| | |
|----------------------|---------|
| Carrier signal level | -30 dBm |
| AF frequency | 100 kHz |
| Modulation depth | 50 % |

The default setting of the analyzer for measurements can be used for the measurements described below (SetupInstrument).

```

REM ****
Public Sub AMMod()
result$ = Space$(100)
CALL SetupInstrument 'Default setting
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "BAND:RES 30 kHz") 'Set appropriate RBW
'----- Peak search -----
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "INIT:CONT OFF") 'Single sweep
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "INIT;*WAI") 'Perform sweep with sync
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:MARK:PEXC 6 DB")
'Peak excursion
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:MARK:STAT ON")
'Marker 1 on
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:MARK:TRAC 1")
'Assign marker1 to trace1
'----- Measure modulation depth -----
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:MARK:MAX;FUNC:MDEP ON")
'Marker to Peak;
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:MARK:FUNC:MDEP:RES?")
'Measure mod. depth
CALL InstrRead(analyzer, result$) 'Read out result
'----- Read out result -----
Print "AM Mod Depth [%]:";result$
END SUB
REM ****

```

5.4.3 Limit Lines and Limit Test

The example below shows the definition and use of a new limit line 5 for trace 1 with the following characteristics:

- Upper limit line
- Absolute x-axis in the frequency range
- 7 reference values:

- 120 MHz/-70 dB,
- 126 MHz/-40 dB,
- 127 MHz/-40 dB,
- 128 MHz/-10 dB,
- 129 MHz/-40 dB,
- 130 MHz/-40 dB,
- 136 MHz/-70 dB
- Relative y-axis with unit dB
- Absolute threshold at -75 dBm
- No margin

The signal of the integrated calibration source (128 MHz, -30 dBm) is used to check the limit test.

```

REM *****
Public Sub LimitLine()
result$ = Space$(100)
'----- R&S FSV default setting -----
CALL SetupInstrument 'Default setting
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "FREQUENCY:CENTER 128 MHz;Span 10 MHz")
'Span
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "Diag:Serv:Inp Cal")
'Cal signal on
'----- Definition of limit lines -----
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:LIM5:NAME 'TEST1'")
'Define name
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:LIM5:COMM 'Upper limit'")
'Define comment
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:LIM5:TRAC 1")
'Assign trace
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:LIM5:CONT:DOM FREQ")
'Define x-axis range
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:LIM5:CONT:MODE ABS")
'Define x-axis scaling
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:LIM5:UNIT DB")
'Define y-axis unit
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:LIM5:UPP:MODE REL")
'Define y-axis scaling
'----- Definition of data points and threshold -----
xlimit$ = "CALC:LIM5:CONT 120 MHZ,126 MHZ,127 MHZ,128 MHZ,129 MHZ,130 MHz,136 MHz"
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, xlimit$) 'Set values for x-axis
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:LIM5:UPP -70,-40,-40,-20,-40,-40,-70") 'Set values for y-axis
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:LIM5:UPP:THR -75 DBM")
'Set y threshold (only
'possible for relative
'y-axis)
'----- Definition of margin or x/y offset-----
'A margin or an x/y offset can be defined here.

```

```

'----- Activate and evaluate the limit line -----
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:LIM5:UPP:STAT ON")
'Activate line 5
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:LIM5:STAT ON")
'Activate limit check
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "INIT;*WAI") 'Perform sweep with sync
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:LIM5:FAIL?")
'Query result of limit check
CALL InstrRead(analyzer, result$) 'Result: 1 (= FAIL)
'----- Read out result -----
Print "Limit Result Line 5: ";result$
'----- Evaluate limit line by means of status register -----
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "*CLS") 'Reset status register
'----- Measure -----
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "INIT;*OPC") 'Perform sweep with sync
CALL viEnableEvent(analyzer, VI_EVENT_SERVICE_REQ, VI_QUEUE, 0)
Status = viWaitOnEvent(analyzer, VI_EVENT_SERVICE_REQ, SRQWaitTimeout, VI_NULL, VI_NULL)
IF (status = VI_SUCCESS) THEN CALL Srq 'If SRQ is recognized =>
'subroutine for evaluation
'----- Read out result -----
IF (status% = 1) THEN
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "STAT:QUES:LIM1:COND?")
'Read out STAT:QUES:LIMIT
'register
CALL InstrRead(analyzer, result$)
IF ((Val(result$) And 16) <> 0) THEN
Print "Limit5 failed"ELSE
Print "Limit5 passed"END IF
END IF
END SUB
REM ****

```

5.4.4 Measuring the Channel and Adjacent Channel Power

In the following example, the channel and adjacent channel power is first measured on a signal with a level of 0 dBm at 800 MHz to IS95. Then the channel and adjacent channel power is measured on a GSM signal at 935.2 MHz with fast ACP measurement (FAST ACP).

In addition, the limit test is activated.

```

REM ****
Public Sub ACP()
result$ = Space$(100)
'----- R&S FSV default setting -----
CALL SetupStatusReg 'Set status register
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "*RST") 'Reset instrument
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "INIT:CONT OFF") 'Single sweep
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SYST:DISP:UPD ON")
'ON: display on

```

```
'OFF: off
'----- Set frequency -----
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "FREQ:CENT 800 MHz")
'Set frequency
'----- Set level -----
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:RLEV 10 dBm")
'Reference level
'----- Example 1: Configure CP/ACP for CDMA-----
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:SEL ACP")
'ACP measurement on
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:PRES F8CDMA")
>Select CDMA800 FWD
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENS:POW:ACH:ACP 2")
>Select 2 adjacent channels
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENS:POW:ACH:PRES ACP")
'Optimize settings
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENS:POW:ACH:PRES:RLEV")
'Optimize reference level
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENS:POW:ACH:MODE ABS")
'Absolute measurement
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENS:POW:HSP ON")
'Fast ACP measurement
'----- Perform measurement and query results -----
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "INIT,*WAI") 'Perform sweep with sync
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? ACP")
'Query result CALL InstrRead(analyzer, result$)
'----- Read out result -----
Print "Result (CP, ACP low, ACP up, Alt low, Alt up):"Print result$
'----- Example 2: Configure CP/ACP manually for GSM-----
result$ = Space$(100)
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "FREQ:CENT 935.2 MHz")
'Set frequency
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:SEL ACP")
'ACP measurement on
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENS:POW:ACH:ACP 1")
'1 adjacent channel
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENS:POW:ACH:BAND 200 KHZ")
'Channel bandw. 200 kHz
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENS:POW:ACH:BAND:ACH 200 KHZ")
'Adjacent channel band-
'width 200 kHz
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENS:POW:ACH:SPAC 200 KHZ")
'Channel spacing 200 kHz
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENS:POW:ACH:PRES ACP")
'Optimize settings
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENS:POW:ACH:PRES:RLEV")
'Optimize reference level
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENS:POW:ACH:MODE ABS")
'Absolute measurement
'----- Start measurement and query result -----
```

```

CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "INIT;*WAI") 'Perform sweep with sync
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? ACP")
'Query result
CALL InstrRead(analyzer, result$)
'----- Read out result -----
Print "Result (CP, ACP low, ACP up):"Print result$
'----- Active limit check -----
result$ = Space$(100)
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH 30 DB, 30 DB")
'Set relative limit
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:ABS -35 DBM,-35 DBM")
'Set absolute limit
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:STAT ON")
'Rel. limit check on
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:ABS:STAT ON")
'Abs. limit check on
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:LIM:ACP:ON")
'Limit check on
'----- Start measurement and query result -----
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "INIT;*WAI") 'Perform sweep with sync
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:RES?")
'Query result of limit check
CALL InstrRead(analyzer, result$)
'----- Read out result -----
Print "Result Limit Check:";result$
END SUB
REM ****

```

Example of channel/adjacent-channel power measurement

POW:ACH:ACP 3

Sets the number of adjacent/alternate channels to 3.

POW:ACH:BAND 30 KHZ

Sets the bandwidth of the transmission channel to 30 kHz.

POW:ACH:BAND:ACH 40 KHZ

Sets the bandwidth of each adjacent channel to 40 kHz.

POW:ACH:BAND:ALT1 50 KHZ

Sets the bandwidth of each alternate channel to 50 kHz.

POW:ACH:BAND:ALT2 60 KHZ

Sets the bandwidth of alternate channel 2 to 60 kHz.

POW:ACH:SPAC 30 KHZ

Sets the spacing between the transmission channel and the adjacent channel to 30 kHz, the spacing between the transmission channel and alternate channel 1 to 60 kHz, and the spacing between the transmission channel and alternate channel 2 to 90 kHz.

POW:ACH:SPAC:ALT1 100 KHZ

Sets the spacing between the alternate adjacent channels and the TX channel. For details refer to [\[SENSe:\] POWer:ACHannel:SPACing:ALTerнатe<channel>](#) on page 842.

POW:ACH:SPAC:ALT2 140 KHZ

Sets the spacing between the transmission channel and alternate channel 2 to 140 kHz.

POW:ACH:MODE ABS

Switches on absolute power measurement.

CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:SEL ACP

Switches on the adjacent-channel power measurement.

INIT:CONT OFF

Switches over to single sweep mode.

INIT;*WAI

Starts a sweep and waits for the end of the sweep.

CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? ACP

Queries the result of adjacent-channel power measurement.

POW:ACH:REF:AUTO ONCE

Defines the measured channel power as the reference value for relative power measurements.

If the channel power only is to be measured, all commands relating to adjacent/alternate channel bandwidth and channel spacings are omitted. The number of adjacent/alternate channels is set to 0 with [\[SENSe:\] POWer:ACHannel:ACPairs](#) on page 834.

5.4.5 Occupied Bandwidth Measurement

In the following example, the bandwidth is to be found in which 95 % of the power of a GSM signal is contained. Signal frequency is 935.2 MHz; channel bandwidth is 200 kHz.

```
REM ****
Public Sub OBW()
result$ = Space$(100)
'----- R&S FSV default setting -----
CALL SetupStatusReg 'Set status register
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "*RST") 'Reset instrument
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "INIT:CONT OFF") 'Single sweep
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SYST:DISP:UPD ON")
'ON: display on
'OFF: off
```

```

'----- Configure R&S FSV for OBW for GSM-----
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "FREQ:CENT 935.2 MHz")
'Set frequency
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:SEL OBW")
'OBW measurement on
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENS:POW:ACH:BAND 200 KHZ")
'Channel bandw. 200 kHz
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENS:POW:BWID 95PCT")
'Percentage of power
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENS:POW:ACH:PRES OBW")
'Set frequency and optimize reference level
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENS:POW:ACH:PRES:RLEV")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENS:POW:NCOR OFF")
'Noise correction
'OFF: switch off
'ON: switch on
'----- Perform measurement and query results -----
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "INIT;*WAI") 'Perform sweep with sync
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? OBW")
'Query result
CALL InstrRead(analyzer, result$)
Print result$
END SUB
REM ****

```

5.4.6 Time Domain Power Measurement

In the following example, the mean carrier power of a signal with 300 kHz bandwidth at 100 MHz is to be determined. In addition, the peak power, the rms value and the standard deviation are measured. To do this, the time-domain-power measurement functions are used.

```

REM ****
Public Sub TimeDomainPower()
result$ = Space$(100)
'----- R&S FSV default setting -----
CALL SetupStatusReg 'Set status register
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "*RST") 'Reset instrument
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "INIT:CONT OFF") 'Single sweep
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SYST:DISP:UPD ON")
'ON: display on
'OFF: off
'----- Configure R&S FSV for time domain power measurement -----
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "FREQ:CENT 100 MHz;SPAN 0Hz")
'Set frequency
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "BAND:RES 300 kHz")
'Resolution bandwidth
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SWE:TIME 200US") 'Sweep time
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:PPE ON")

```

```
'Peak measurement on
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:MEAN ON")
'Mean measurement on
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:RMS ON")
'RMS measurement on
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:SDEV ON")
'Standard deviation on
'----- Perform measurement and query results -----
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "INIT;*WAI") 'Perform sweep with sync
'Query results:
query$ = "CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:PPE:RES?;" 'Peak measurement
query$ = query$ + ":CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:MEAN:RES?;" 'Mean measurement
query$ = query$ + ":CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:RMS:RES?;" 'RMS measurement
query$ = query$ + ":CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:SDEV:RES?;" 'Standard deviation
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, query$)
CALL InstrRead(analyzer, result$)
Print result$
END SUB
REM *****
```

5.4.7 Fast Power Measurement on Power Ramps

A frequent task in mobile radio tests is measurement of a DUT at various power control levels at the highest possible speed. The R&S FSVA/FSV offers two test functions for this task, which can be used depending on the signal characteristics.

In the following, the two methods are presented by means of two examples.

5.4.7.1 Power Measurement with Multi-Summary Marker

The multi-summary marker function is suitable for measuring the power of a sequence of pulses with the following characteristics:

- The pulses occur at identical time intervals, which is typical of GSM transmission in slots, for example.
- The level of the first signal is reliably above threshold.
- The subsequent pulses may have any levels.
- The function uses the first pulse as a trigger signal. The power of the subsequent pulses is determined exclusively via the timing pattern selected for the pulse sequence. The function is, therefore, suitable for adjustments where the DUT output power varies considerably and is not reliably above the trigger threshold.
- The measurement accuracy is determined by the ratio of pulse duration to total measurement time; this should not be below 1:50.
- The function always uses TRACE 1.

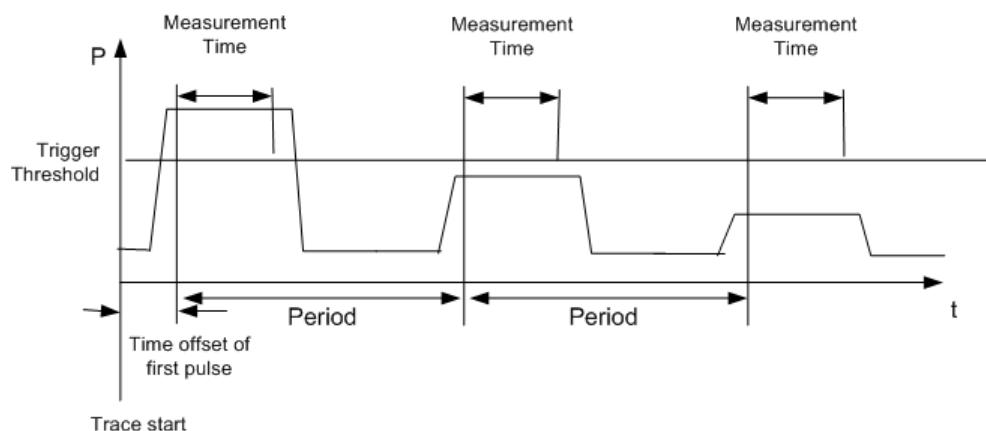


Figure 5-5: Block diagram illustrating signal processing in analyzer

In the example below, a GSM pulse sequence of 8 pulses is measured with an offset of 50 µs of the first pulse, 450 µs measurement time/pulse and 576.9 µs pulse period.

```

REM ****
Public Sub MultiSumMarker()
result$ = Space$(200)
'----- R&S FSV default setting-----
CALL SetupStatusReg 'Configure status register
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "*RST") 'Reset instrument
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "INIT:CONT OFF") 'Single sweep mode
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SYST:DISP:UPD ON")
'ON: switch display on
'OFF: switch display off
'----- Configure R&S FSV for power measurement in time domain -----
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "FREQ:CENT 935.2 MHz;SPAN 0Hz")
'Frequency setting
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:RLEV 10 dBm")
'Set reference level to 10 dB
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "INP:ATT 30 dB") 'Set input attenuation to 30 dB
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "BAND:RES 1 MHz;VID 3 MHz")
'Bandwidth setting
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "DET RMS") 'Select RMS detector
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "TRIG:SOUR VID") 'Trigger source: video
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "TRIG:LEV:VID 50 PCT")
'Trigger threshold: 50 %
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SWE:TIME 50ms") 'Sweep time ≥ 1 frame
'----- Perform measurement and query results -----
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "INIT;*WAI") 'Perform sweep with sync
'Query results:
cmd$ = "CALC:MARK:FUNC:MSUM?"cmd$ = cmd$ + "50US," 'Offset of first pulse
cmd$ = cmd$ + "450US," 'Measurement time
cmd$ = cmd$ + "576.9US," 'Pulse period
cmd$ = cmd$ + "8" 'Number of bursts
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, cmd$)
CALL InstrRead(analyzer, result$) 'Read results

```

```

Print result$
END SUB
REM ****

```

5.4.7.2 Multi-Burst Power Measurement

The multi-burst power measurement function is suitable for measuring the power of a sequence of pulses with the following characteristics:

- The pulses occur at variable time intervals.
- The levels of all pulses of the sequence are reliably above the trigger threshold, or an external trigger signal is used.
- The function requires one trigger event per pulse. This means that if the video trigger or the IF power trigger is used, the levels of all pulses must be above the trigger threshold.
- The function is, therefore, particularly suitable for re-measuring DUTs already adjusted and whose output power is within the specified range. The measurement is optimized for minimum overhead relative to the actual measurement time.

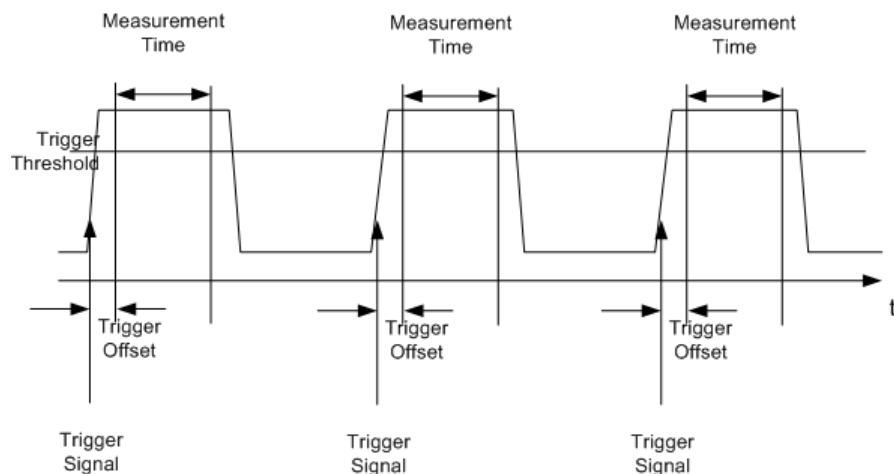


Figure 5-6: Block diagram illustrating signal processing in analyzer

Either the root-mean-square power or the peak power is measured, depending on whether the RMS detector or the PEAK detector is selected. The function always uses TRACE 1.

The following parameters are to be set for this measurement:

- Analyzer frequency
- Resolution bandwidth
- Measurement time per single pulse
- Trigger source
- Trigger threshold
- Trigger offset
- Type of power measurement (PEAK, MEAN)

- Number of pulses to be measured

During the measurement, each pulse is mapped into a pixel of the screen, i.e. any change of the trace can be detected only at the left-hand edge of the screen. Maximum measurement speed is as usual achieved with the display switched off.

In the example below, a GSM pulse sequence of 8 pulses is measured with 5 µs trigger offset, 434 µs measurement time/pulse, video trigger with 50 % trigger threshold, and peak detection:

```
REM ****
Public Sub MultiBurstPower()
result$ = Space$(200)
'----- R&S FSV default setting -----
CALL SetupStatusReg 'Configure status register
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "*RST") 'Reset instrument
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "INIT:CONT OFF") 'Single sweep mode
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SYST:DISP:UPD OFF")
'OFF: display off
'----- Perform measurement and query results -----
cmd$ = "MPOW? "cmd$ = cmd$ + "935.2 MHZ," 'Center frequency
cmd$ = cmd$ + "1 MHZ," 'Resolution bandwidth
cmd$ = cmd$ + "434US," 'Measurement time
cmd$ = cmd$ + "VID," 'Trigger source
cmd$ = cmd$ + "50PCT," 'Trigger threshold
cmd$ = cmd$ + "1US," 'Trigger offset
cmd$ = cmd$ + "PEAK," 'Peak detector
cmd$ = cmd$ + "8" 'Number of bursts
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, cmd$)
CALL InstrRead(analyzer, result$) 'Read results
Print result$
END SUB
REM ****
```

5.4.8 Fast Level Measurement Using Frequency Lists

A typical task for the R&S FSVA/FSV is power measurement at a number of frequency points, e.g. at multiples of the fundamental (harmonics measurement), or at frequencies defined by a mobile radio standard (e.g. spectrum due to transients at ± 200 kHz, ± 400 kHz, etc about the carrier frequency of a GSM signal). In many cases, different level and/or bandwidth settings are required for the different frequency points to match the channel spacing and meet the requirements of dynamic range.

Especially for this application, the R&S FSVA/FSV offers a number of remote-control functions (commands available in SENSe:LIST subsystem) that allow level measurement based on a frequency list with different instrument settings assigned to different frequencies. Not only the frequency list can be programmed, but also the measurement types (PEAK, RMS, AVG) to be performed simultaneously can be selected.

The example below describes a harmonics measurement on a dual-band amplifier. The harmonics level in general decreases as the frequency increases. To boost mea-

surement sensitivity, therefore, the reference level is lowered by 10 dB from the third harmonic.

The following settings are used:

| | |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| Reference level: | 10.00 dBm up to first harmonic, 0 dBm from 2nd harmonic |
| RF attenuation: | 20 dB |
| Electronic attenuation: | 0 dB (OFF) |
| Filter type: | NORMal |
| RBW: | 1 MHz |
| VBW: | 3 MHz |
| Measurement time: | 300 µs |
| Trigger delay: | 100 µs |
| Trigger: | video, 45 % |

| Frequency | Type |
|------------|-----------------------------------|
| 935.2 MHz | GSM 900 fundamental |
| 1805.2 MHz | GSM 1800 fundamental |
| 1870.4 MHz | GSM 900 2 nd harmonic |
| 2805.6 MHz | GSM 900 3 rd harmonic |
| 3610.4 MHz | GSM 1800 2 nd harmonic |
| 3740.8 MHz | GSM 900 4 th harmonic |
| 5815.6 MHz | GSM 1800 3 rd Harmonic |

The frequencies are selected in ascending order to minimize system-inherent waiting times resulting from frequency changes.

At each frequency point the peak power and the rms power are measured. The peak power and the rms power values are stored alternately in the results memory.

```

REM ****
Public Sub FrequencyList()
result$ = Space$(500)
'----- R&S FSV default setting -----
CALL SetupStatusReg 'Configure status register
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "*RST") 'Reset instrument
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "INIT:CONT OFF") 'Single sweep mode
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SYST:DISP:UPD OFF") 'Display off
'-----Configure R&S FSV for power measurement based on frequency list -
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "TRIG:LEV:IFP -20 dBm")
'Set IF power trigger level
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "LIST:POWer:SET ON,ON,OFF,IFP,POS,100us,0")
'----- Perform measurement and query results -----

```

```

cmd$ = "LIST:POWer?"cmd$ = cmd$ + "935.2 MHZ, 10 dBm, 20 dB, OFF, NORM, 1 MHz, 3 MHz,
300 us, 0, "
cmd$ = cmd$ + "1805.2 MHZ, 10 dBm, 20 dB, OFF, NORM, 1 MHz, 3 MHz, 300 us, 0, "
cmd$ = cmd$ + "1870.4 MHZ, 10 dBm, 20 dB, OFF, NORM, 1 MHz, 3 MHz, 300 us, 0, "
cmd$ = cmd$ + "2805.6 MHZ, 0 dBm, 20 dB, OFF, NORM, 1 MHz, 3 MHz, 300 us, 0, "
cmd$ = cmd$ + "3610.4 MHz, 10 dBm, 20 dB, OFF, NORM, 1 MHz, 3 MHz, 300 us, 0, "
cmd$ = cmd$ + "3740.8 MHz, 0 dBm, 20 dB, OFF, NORM, 1 MHz, 3 MHz, 300 us, 0, "
cmd$ = cmd$ + "5815.6 MHz, 0 dBm, 20 dB, OFF, NORM, 1 MHz, 3 MHz, 300 us, 0"
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, cmd$)
CALL InstrRead(analyzer, result$)
Print result$
END SUB
REM ****

```

5.4.9 Level Correction of Transducers

In more complex test systems, the frequency response of the test setup must be taken into account in all power measurements to avoid any measurement errors being introduced from sources other than the DUT.

The R&S FSVA/FSV offers the possibility of defining a frequency-dependent attenuation correction factor (transducer factor).

In the example below, a factor with the following characteristics is defined:

| | |
|-----------|----------------------------|
| Name: | Transtest |
| Unit: | dB |
| Scaling: | lin |
| Comment: | simulated cable correction |
| Frequency | Level |
| 10 MHz | 0 dB |
| 100 MHz | 3 dB |
| 1 GHz | 7 dB |
| 3 GHz | 10 dB |

The factor is defined and can be activated as required.

```

REM ****
Public Sub TransducerFactor()
'----- Define transducer factor -----
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CORR:TRAN:SEL 'TRANSTEST'")
'Define "Transtest"'transducer factor
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CORR:TRAN:UNIT 'DB'")
'Unit 'dB'
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CORR:TRAN:SCAL LIN")
'Linear frequency-axis
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CORR:TRAN:COMM 'Simulated cable correction'")

```

```

cmd$ = "CORR:TRAN:DATA" 'Enter frequency and level
cmd$ = cmd$ + "10 MHz, 0," 'values. Level values without
cmd$ = cmd$ + "100 MHz, 3," 'unit!
cmd$ = cmd$ + "1GHz, 7,"cmd$ = cmd$ + "3GHz, 10"
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer,cmd$) 'Enter frequency and level values
'----- Activate transducer -----
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "CORR:TRAN:STAT ON")
'Activate transducer factor
END SUB
REM ****

```

5.4.10 Measuring the Magnitude and Phase of a Signal

Due to the R&S FSVA/FSV's internal architecture, it is capable of measuring and outputting the magnitude and phase of a signal in addition to its power values. This opens up a variety of possibilities for more in-depth analysis (FFT, demodulation, etc).

I/Q data is stored in memory areas each containing 512 k words. Hardware triggering controls the memory.

The following example shows the steps necessary to collect data at a predefined sampling rate and read it from the I/Q memory.

1. Data is output in the form of voltage values referred to the analyzer input. Data can be read in binary or ASCII format.
 - In binary format, the length information carried in the message header is evaluated and used for calculating the x-axis values.
 - In ASCII format, only a list of voltage values is output.
2. Binary data is read in three steps:
3. The number of digits carrying the length information is read.
4. The length information itself is read.
5. The trace data is read.

This procedure is necessary with programming languages like Visual Basic which support only structures of identical data types (arrays), whereas the binary data format uses different data types in the header and the data section.



The arrays for measured data are dimensioned in such a way that they can accommodate the I/Q data of the R&S FSVA/FSV (2×512 k).

```

REM ****
Public Sub ReadIQData()
'----- Create variables -----
Dim IData(131072) As Single 'Buffer for floating-point
'I data (= 512*1024 bytes)
Dim QData(131072) As Single 'Buffer for floating-point

```

```
'Q data (= 512*1024 bytes)
'Note:
'Visual Basic cannot read in
'data volumes larger than
'512 k words!
Dim digits As Byte 'No. of digits as length
Dim IQBytes As Long 'Length of trace data in bytes
Dim IQValues As Long 'No. of meas. values in buffer
Dim retCount As Integer 'Return count from read
asciiResult$ = Space$(6553600) 'Buffer for ASCII I/Q data
' (= 25*2*1024 bytes)
result$ = Space$(100) 'Buffer for simple results
'----- Default setting -----
CALL SetupInstrument 'Default setting
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "TRAC:IQ:STAT ON")
'Activate I/Q data
'acquisition mode; must be
'done before TRAC:IQ:SET !
'Select number of test points
' (= 512 * 1024 - 512) at
'RBW 10 MHz, 'sample rate 32 MHz,
'trigger free run, pos. trigger
'edge and 0 s trigger delay.
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "TRAC:IQ:SET NORM,10 MHz,32 MHz,IMM,POS,0,130560")
'----- Read-out in binary format-----
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "FORMAT REAL,32")
'Set binary format
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "TRAC:IQ:DATA?")
'Measure + read out I/Q data
CALL viRead(analyzer, result$, 2, retCount)
'Read and store length for
digits = Val(Mid$(result$, 2, 1)) 'number of digits
result$ = Space$(100) 'Re-initialize buffer
CALL viRead(analyzer, result$, digits, retCount)
'Read and store length
IQBytes = Val(Left$(result$, digits))
IQBytes = IQBytes/2 'Divide no. per buffer in half
CALL viRead(analyzer, IData(0), IQBytes, retCount)
'Read I data in buffer
CALL viRead(analyzer, QData(0), IQBytes, retCount)
'Read Q data in buffer
CALL viRead(analyzer, result$, 1, retCount)
'Read in end character <NL>
'----- Output of binary data as frequency/level pair -----
IQValues = IQBytes/4 'Single Precision = 4 Bytes
For i = 0 To IQValues - 1
Print "I-Value["; i; "] = "; IData(i)
Print "Q-Value["; i; "] = "; QData(i)
Next i
'----- Read-out in ASCII format -----
```

```
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "FORMAT ASCII") 'Set ASCII format
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "TRAC:IQ:DATA?")
'Re-measure and read out
'I/Q data
CALL InstrRead(analyzer, asciiResult$)
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "TRAC:IQ:STAT OFF")
'Stop I/Q data aquisition
'mode if no further
'measurements are to be
'done
END SUB
REM *****
```

5.4.11 Reading and Writing Files

5.4.11.1 Reading a File from the Instrument

In the following example, the TEST1.R&S® FSVA/FSV.DFL file stored under C:\R_S\Instr\user is read from the instrument and stored in the controller.

```
REM ****
Public Sub ReadFile()
'----- Generate variables -----
Dim digits As Byte 'Number of digits of
'length information
Dim fileBytes As Long 'Length of file with trace data
'in bytes
result$ = Space$(100) 'Buffer for simple results
'----- Default setting of status register -----
CALL SetupStatusReg 'Configure status register
'----- Read out file -----
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "MMEM:DATA? 'C:\R_S\Instr\user\TEST1.R&S FSV.DFL'")
>Select file
CALL ilrd(analyzer, result$, 2) 'Read and store number of
digits = Val(Mid$(result$, 2, 1)) 'digits of length information
CALL ilrd(analyzer, result$, digits) 'Read and store length
fileBytes = Val(Left$(result$, digits)) 'information
FileBuffer$ = Space$(fileBytes) 'Buffer for file
CALL ilrd(analyzer, FileBuffer, fileBytes)
'Read file into buffer
CALL ilrd(analyzer, result$, 1) 'Read terminator <NL>
'----- Store file to controller -----
Open "TEST1.R&S FSV.DFL" For Output As #1
Print #1, FileBuffer; ';' to avoid linefeed at
'end of file
Close #1
```

```
END SUB
REM *****
```

5.4.11.2 Creating a File on the Instrument

In the following example, the TEST1.R&S® FSVA/FSV.DFL file available on the controller is stored in the instrument under C:

```
\R_S\Instr\user\DUPLICAT.R&S® FSVA/FSV.DFL.
```

```
REM ****
Public Sub WriteFile()
'----- Generate variables -----
FileBuffer$ = Space$(100000) 'Buffer for file
Dim digits As Long 'Number of digits of
'length information
Dim fileBytes As Long 'Length of file in bytes
fileSize$ = Space$(100) 'Length of file as a string
result$ = Space$(100) 'Buffer for simple results
'----- Default setting of status register -----
CALL SetupStatusReg 'Configure status register
'----- Prepare the definite length block data -----
fileBytes = FileLen("H:\work\vb\TEST1.R&S FSV.DFL")
'Determine length of file
fileSize$ = Str$(fileBytes)
digits = Len(fileSize$) - 1 'Determine number of digits of
fileSize$ = Right$(fileSize$, digits) 'length information
FileBuffer$ = "#" + Right$(Str$(digits), 1) + fileSize$
'Store length information in
'file buffer
'----- Read file from controller -----
Open "H:\work\vb\TEST1.R&S FSV.DFL" For Binary As #1
FileBuffer$ = FileBuffer$ + Left$(Input(fileBytes, #1), fileBytes)
Close #1
'----- Write file -----
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SYST:COMM:GPIB:RTER EOI") 'Set receive
'terminator on the
'instrument
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "MMEM:DATA
'DUPLICAT.R&S FSV.DFL", " + FileBuffer$)
>Select file
END SUB
REM *****
```

5.4.12 Spectrum Emission Mask Measurement

You can configure Spectrum Emission Mask measurements via XML files provided for different standards or by defining ranges and parameters. For both ways an example is given.

5.4.12.1 Using Predefined Standard Wibro

In the following example, the Spectrum Emission Mask measurement is configured using a predefined standard XML file.

```

REM ****
'----- General settings of the instrument -----
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "*RST") 'Reset instrument
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "INIT:CONT OFF") 'Switch to single sweep
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "INIT:IMM;*WAI") 'Make sure no sweep is running
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:SWEep:MODE ESPectrum")

'Set measurement mode
Rem After preset 3 ranges are available where the middle one is
Rem the reference range for calculating the TX power
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:FREQuency:CENTER 2.2 GHz")
'Center frequency 2.2 GHz
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:DETector1 RMS")
'Set RMS detector
'----- Setting up the gated trigger -----
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:SWEep:EGATE ON")
'Switch on the external gate mode
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:SWEep:EGATE:SOURce EXternal")
'Set enternal gate source
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:SWEep:EGATE:HOLDoff 0s")
'Set delay time to 0 s
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:SWEep:EGATE:LENGth 200 US")
'Set time interval
'----- Setting the standard -----
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:ESPectrum:PRESet:STANDARD
'WIBRO\DL\PowerClass_29_40.xml'")
'Set WiBro standard
'----- Measuring -----
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "INIT;*WAI") 'Perform sweep, wait for sweep
'end
'----- Reading out results -----
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":TRACe1:DATA? LIST")
'Query list results
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":CALCulate:LIMit:FAIL?")
'Query result of limit check
CALL InstrRead(analyzer, result$)
REM ****

```

5.4.12.2 Defining 5 Ranges with all Parameters

In the following example, the Spectrum Emission Mask measurement is configured by defining ranges and parameters.

```

REM ****
'----- General settings of the instrument -----
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "*RST") 'Reset instrument

```

```
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "INIT:CONT OFF") 'Switch to single sweep
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "INIT:IMM;*WAI") 'Make sure no sweep is running
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:SWEep:MODE ESPectrum")
' Set measurement mode
Rem After preset 3 ranges are available where the middle one is
Rem the reference range for calculating the TX power
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:FREQuency:CENTER 2.2GHz")
' Center frequency 2.2 GHz
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:DETector1 RMS")
' Set RMS detector
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":TRIGger1:SEQUence:SOURce IMMEDIATE")
' Trigger setup
'----- Setting up the gated trigger -----
Rem If a free run trigger is not appropriate a gated trigger can
Rem be set up (just comment in the following lines).
Rem CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:SWEep:EGATE ON")
Rem Switch on the external gate mode
Rem CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:SWEep:EGATE:SOURce EXTERNAL")
Rem Set external gate source
Rem CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:SWEep:EGATE:HOLDoff 0s")
Rem Set delay time to 0 s
Rem CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:SWEep:EGATE:LENGTH 200 US")
Rem Set time interval
'----- Setting the span -----
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:FREQuency:SPAN 8 MHZ")
' Set the span to 8 MHz
'----- Inserting new ranges -----
Rem Enlarge number of ranges to 5 by adding one at the end
Rem and one at the beginning. This ensures that the reference range
Rem remains in the middle
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGE2:INSert AFTer")
' Insert a range after range 2
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGE1:INSert BEForE")
' Insert a range before range 1
'----- Defining the limit check for all ranges -----
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGE:LIMit:STATE AND")
' Set check for absolute and 'relative limit
'----- Defining the reference range settings -----
Rem The bandwidth of the reference range limits the minimum span
Rem of the reference range definition later in the script.
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RTYPE CPOWER")
' Set power reference type
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:BWID 2 MHZ")
' Set bandwidth
'----- Defining the settings of range 1 -----
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGE1:FREQuency:STARt -4 MHz")
' Set the start frequency
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGE1:FREQuency:STOP -2 MHz")
' Set the stop frequency
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGE1:BWID:RESolution 1 MHZ")
```

```
'Set the resolution bandwidth
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESpectrum:RANGE1:FILTER:TYPE CFILter")
'Set the channel filters
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESpectrum:RANGE1:BANDwidth:VIDeo 3 MHZ")
'Set the video bandwidth to 3 MHz
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESpectrum:RANGE1:SWEep:TIME 20 ms")
'Set the sweep time to 20 ms
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESpectrum:RANGE1:RLEVel 5 DBM")
'Set the reference level to 5 dBm
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESpectrum:RANGE1:INPUT:ATTenuation 20 DB")
'Set the attenuation to 20 dB
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESpectrum:RANGE1:LIMit:ABSolute:STARt -50")
'Set an absolute limit of -50 dBm
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESpectrum:RANGE1:LIMit:ABSolute:STOP -50")
'Set an absolute limit of -50 dBm
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESpectrum:RANGE1:LIMit:RELative:STARt -70")
'Set a relative limit of -70 dBc
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESpectrum:RANGE1:LIMit:RELative:STOP -60")
'Set a relative limit of -60 dBc
'----- Defining the settings of range 2 -----
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESpectrum:RANGE2:FREQuency:STARt -2 MHz")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESpectrum:RANGE2:FREQuency:STOP -1 MHz")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESpectrum:RANGE2:BANDwidth:RESolution
100 kHz")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESpectrum:RANGE2:FILTER:TYPE NORM")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESpectrum:RANGE2:BANDwidth:VIDeo 300 kHz")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESpectrum:RANGE2:SWEep:TIME 50 ms")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESpectrum:RANGE2:RLEVel 10 DBM")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESpectrum:RANGE2:INPUT:ATTenuation 30 DB")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESpectrum:RANGE2:LIMit:ABSolute:STARt
-40")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESpectrum:RANGE2:LIMit:RELative:STARt
-60")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESpectrum:RANGE2:LIMit:ABSolute:STOP -40")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESpectrum:RANGE2:LIMit:RELative:STOP -40")
'----- Defining the settings of range 3 -----
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESpectrum:RANGE3:FREQuency:STARt -1 MHz")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESpectrum:RANGE3:FREQuency:STOP 1 MHz")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESpectrum:RANGE3:BANDwidth:RESolution
30 kHz")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESpectrum:RANGE3:FILTER:TYPE NORM")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESpectrum:RANGE3:BANDwidth:VIDeo 100 kHz")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESpectrum:RANGE3:SWEep:TIME 5 ms")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESpectrum:RANGE3:RLEVel 20 DBM")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESpectrum:RANGE3:INPUT:ATTenuation 30 DB")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESpectrum:RANGE3:LIMit:ABSolute:STARt 200")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESpectrum:RANGE3:LIMit:ABSolute:STOP 200")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESpectrum:RANGE3:LIMit:RELative:STARt 200")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESpectrum:RANGE3:LIMit:RELative:STOP 200")
'----- Defining the settings of range 4 -----
```

```

CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESpectrum:RANGE4:FREQuency:START 1 MHz")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESpectrum:RANGE4:FREQuency:STOP 2 MHz")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESpectrum:RANGE4:BANDwidth:RESolution
100 kHz")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESpectrum:RANGE4:FILTer:TYPE NORM")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESpectrum:RANGE4:BANDwidth:VIDeo 300 kHz")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESpectrum:RANGE4:SWEep:TIME 50 ms")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESpectrum:RANGE4:RLEVel 10 DBM")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESpectrum:RANGE4:INPUT:ATTenuation 30 DB")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESpectrum:RANGE4:LIMit:ABSolute:STARt
-40")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESpectrum:RANGE4:LIMit:ABSolute:STOP -40")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESpectrum:RANGE4:LIMit:RELative:STARt
-40")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESpectrum:RANGE4:LIMit:RELative:STOP -60")
'----- Defining the settings of range 5 -----
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESpectrum:RANGE5:FREQuency:STARt 2 MHz")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESpectrum:RANGE5:FREQuency:STOP 4 MHz")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESpectrum:RANGE5:BANDwidth:RESolution 1 MHz")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESpectrum:RANGE5:FILTer:TYPE CFILter")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESpectrum:RANGE5:BANDwidth:VIDeo 3 MHz")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESpectrum:RANGE5:SWEep:TIME 20 ms")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESpectrum:RANGE5:RLEVel 5 DBM")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESpectrum:RANGE5:INPUT:ATTenuation 20 DB")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESpectrum:RANGE5:LIMit:ABSolute:STARt
-50")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESpectrum:RANGE5:LIMit:ABSolute:STOP -50")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESpectrum:RANGE5:LIMit:RELative:STARt -60")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:ESpectrum:RANGE5:LIMit:RELative:STOP -70")
'----- Measuring -----
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "INIT;*WAI") 'Perform sweep, wait for sweep
'end
'----- Reading out results -----
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":TRACe1:DATA? LIST")
'Query list results
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":CALCulate:LIMit:FAIL?")
'Query result of limit check
CALL InstrRead(analyzer, result$)
REM ****

```

5.4.13 Spurious Emissions Measurement

In the following example, the Spurious Emissions measurement is configured by defining ranges and parameters.

```

REM ****
'----- General settings of the instrument -----
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "*RST") 'Reset instrument
Rem After preset 4 ranges are available. Range settings can be questioned

```

```
Rem independent from the set measurement mode.  
'----- Deleting all ranges -----  
Rem Delete all ranges to prepare for setting up a new measurement  
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGE4:DELeTe")  
'Delete range 4  
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGE3:DELeTe")  
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGE2:DELeTe")  
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGE1:DELeTe")  
'----- Defining the start frequency for all ranges -----  
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGE1:FREQuency:STARt 1000000")  
Rem Setting the start frequency of range 1 will create the ranges and  
Rem every other range value will be set to the default value.  
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGE2:FREQuency:STARt 2000000")  
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGE3:FREQuency:STARt 3000000")  
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGE4:FREQuency:STARt 4000000")  
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGE5:FREQuency:STARt 5000000")  
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGE:COUNT?")  
'Queries the number of defined  
'ranges  
'----- Querying the parameters of range 1 -----  
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGE1:FREQuency:STARt?")  
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGE1:FREQuency:STOP?")  
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGE1:FILTer:TYPE?")  
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGE1:BANDwidth:RESolution?")  
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGE1:BANDwidth:VIDeo?")  
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGE1:SWEep:TIME:AUTO?")  
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGE1:DETector?")  
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGE1:RLEVel?")  
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGE1:INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO?")  
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGE1:INPut:GAIN:STATE?")  
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGE1:BREAK?")  
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGE1:TRANsducer?")  
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGE1:SWEep:TIME?")  
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGE1:INPut:ATTenuation?")  
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGE1:POINts?")  
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGE1:LIMit:STARt?")  
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGE1:LIMit:STOP?")  
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGE1:LIMit:STATE?")  
'----- Changing into the Spurious Emissions measurement mode -----  
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:SWEEP:MODE LIST")  
Rem In continuous sweep mode, editing the ranges is not allowed.  
Rem You have to stop the measurement first.  
Rem In single sweep mode, you can edit the ranges at the end of the sweep.  
'----- Single sweep version -----  
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "INIT:CONT OFF") 'Switch to single sweep  
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGE1:FREQuency:STARt 500000")  
'Change the start frequency  
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "INIT,*WAI") 'Perform sweep, wait for sweep  
'end  
'----- Continuous sweep version -----
```

```
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "INIT:CONT ON") 'Switch to continuous sweep
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "ABORt") 'Stop the measurement
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGE1:FREQuency:START 500000")
'Change the start frequency
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":INITiate1:SPURious") 'Restart the measurement
'----- Defining the range settings in single sweep mode -----
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "INIT:CONT OFF") 'Switch to single sweep
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "INIT;*WAI") 'Perform sweep, wait for sweep
'end
Rem Edit one range at a time. Make sure to edit the ranges in a correct
Rem order to prevent limit violations. Ranges cannot overlap.
Rem The best way is to start with range 1.
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGE1:FREQuency:START 500000")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGE1:FREQuency:STOP 550000")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGE1:FILTter:TYPE NORM")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGE1:BANDwidth:RESolution 3000000")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGE1:BANDwidth:VIDeo 10000000")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGE1:SWEep:TIME:AUTO ON")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGE1:DETector RMS")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGE1:RLEVel -10")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGE1:INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO ON")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGE1:POINTs 8001")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGE1:INPut:GAIN:STATE OFF")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGE1:BREAK OFF")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGE1:LIMit:STARt -20")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGE1:LIMit:STOP -20")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGE1:LIMit:STATE ON")
Rem Proceed with range 2.
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGE2:FREQuency:START 1000000")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGE2:FREQuency:STOP 200000000")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGE2:FILTter:TYPE CFILter")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGE2:BANDwidth:RESolution 5000000")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGE2:DETector POS")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGE2:RLEVel -20")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGE2:INPut:ATTenuation 0")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGE2:POINTs 32001")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGE2:INPut:GAIN:STATE ON")
Rem Proceed with range 3.
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGE3:FREQuency:START 250000000")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGE3:FREQuency:STOP 1000000000")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGE3:FILTter:TYPE RRC")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGE3:POINTs 32001")
Rem Proceed with range 4.
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGE4:FREQuency:START 1200000000")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGE4:FREQuency:STOP 4000000000")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGE4:FILTter:TYPE PULSe")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGE4:POINTs 251")
Rem Proceed with range 5.
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGE5:FREQuency:START 5000000000")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGE5:FREQuency:STOP 6000000000")
```

```

CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGE5:POINts 7001")
'----- Defining the limit check for all ranges -----
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SENSe1:LIST:RANGE1:LIMit:STATE ON")
'Activate the limit check
'----- Setting the span to include all ranges -----
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:FREQuency:STARt 500000")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":SENSe1:FREQuency:STOP 6000000000")
'----- Measuring -----
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "INIT;*WAI") 'Perform sweep, wait for sweep
'end
'----- Reading out results -----
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":TRACe1:DATA? LIST")
'Query list results
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":CALCulate1:PSEarch[:IMMEDIATE]")
'Deactivate limit line and
'just look for peaks
Rem Or set margin to 200 in order to find all peaks
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":TRACe1:DATA? SPUR")
'Query just the peaks
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, ":CALCulate:LIMit:FAIL?")
'Query result of limit check
CALL InstrRead(analyzer, result$)
REM ****

```

5.4.14 Averaging I/Q Data

The R&S FSVA/FSV has averaging capability also for I/Q measurements, i.e. I/Q data can be averaged over several test runs. This is subject to the following conditions:

- An external trigger signal must be available for data measurement, and the trigger signal must be phase-locked to the signal measured.
- The same reference-frequency signal must be used for the DUT and the R&S FSVA/FSV.
- Internal I/Q data averaging is supported up to 512 k I/Q samples.

If all of the above conditions are fulfilled, no phase shift will occur between consecutive test runs. Phase shift may falsify the measured average so that in extreme cases a value of 0 is obtained.

The default setting of the instrument for data measurement without averaging has to be changed as follows:

```

REM ****
'----- R&S FSV default setting -----
CALL SetupInstrument 'Default setting
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "TRAC:IQ:STAT ON")
'Activate I/Q data acquisition
'mode; this must be
'done before TRAC:IQ:SET!
'Select max. number of test points (= 512 * 1024) at 10 MHz RBW,

```

```

'32 MHz sampling rate, external
'trigger, pos. trigger edge and
'0 s trigger delay.
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "TRAC:IQ:SET NORM,10 MHz,32 MHz,EXT,POS,0,524288")
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "TRAC:IQ:AVER ON") 'Switch on I/Q averaging
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "TRAC:IQ:AVER:COUN 10") 'Set 10 test runs
'----- Read data in binary format -----
...
REM ****

```

5.4.15 Using IQ Gating

IQ gating refers to recording IQ samples in certain time intervals – the gate areas. There are different modes to define the gate areas:

- Edge triggered recording
- Level triggered recording

For more information, see "IQ Gating" in the "Remote Commands" chapter under "Trace:IQ" subsystem.

Measurement example: Level mode

With IQ gating in level mode, the area in which the gate signal is active is recorded. In this example, the gate signal is generated by the IFP trigger. The [Figure 5-7](#) shows the signal (triggered externally) in IQ mode. The following sample program records the signal in level mode with an external trigger.

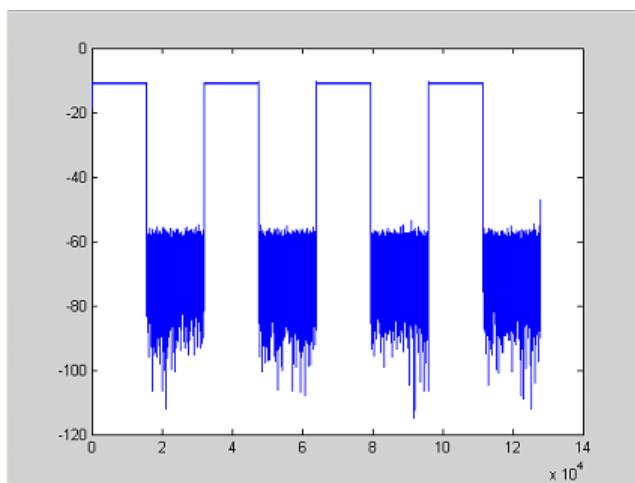


Figure 5-7: Signal to be recorded in IQ mode

Used values

sample rate: 32 MHz

number of IQ samples: 128000

trigger mode: IFP

Program

```
:TRACe1:IQ ON  
Trace:iq:set NORM,0,32000000,IFP,POS,0,128000  
:TRIGger1:SEQUence:LEVel:IFPower -20  
:TRACe1:IQ:EGATE ON  
:TRACe1:IQ:EGATE:TYPE LEVel
```

Result

In [Figure 5-8](#), the recorded signal using IQ gating in level mode is displayed. Edges are only visible around the IFP trigger point, otherwise only the signal level is recorded.

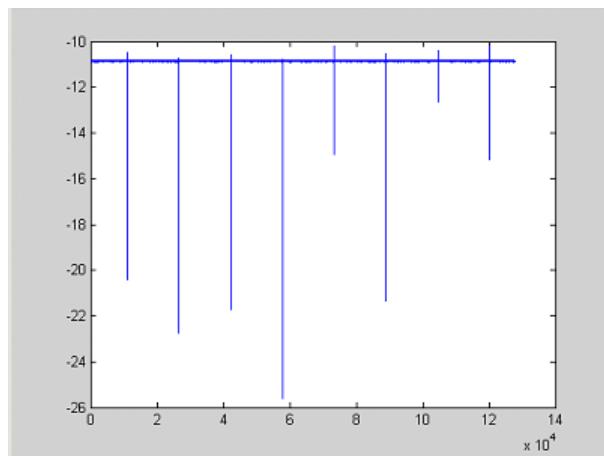


Figure 5-8: Recorded signal using IQ gating in level mode

Measurement example: Edge mode

In edge mode, the gate area is defined by:

- delay (pretrigger samples)
- length
- number of periods
- gap between the periods

The gate starting point can be defined using an IFP or external trigger.

The [Figure 5-9](#) shows the signal to be recorded in IQ mode.

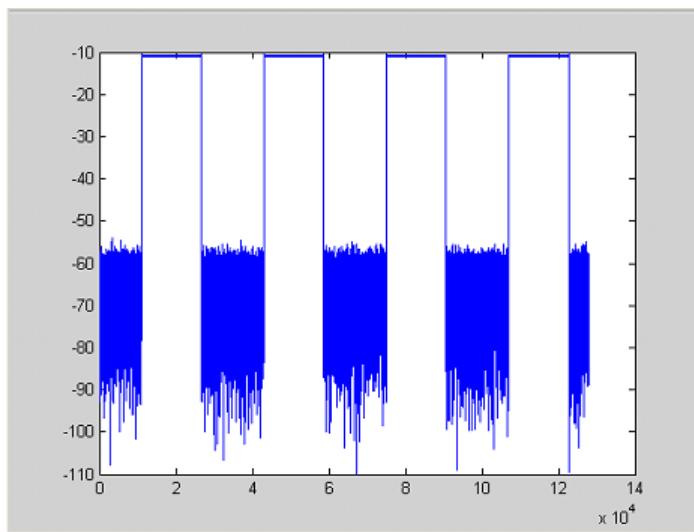


Figure 5-9: Signal to be recorded in IQ mode

Example 1: Signal only

The following sample program records the signal in edge mode and displays only the signal, without gaps and noise.

Used values

sample rate: 32 MHz
number of IQ samples: 128000
delay = 11020 samples
length = 15500 samples
trigger mode: EXT

Program

```
:TRACe1:IQ ON
Trace:iq:set NORM,0,32000000,EXT,POS, 11020,128000
:TRACe1:IQ:EGATE ON
:TRACe1:IQ:EGATE:TYPE EDGE
:TRACe1:IQ:EGATE:LENGTH 15500
```

Result

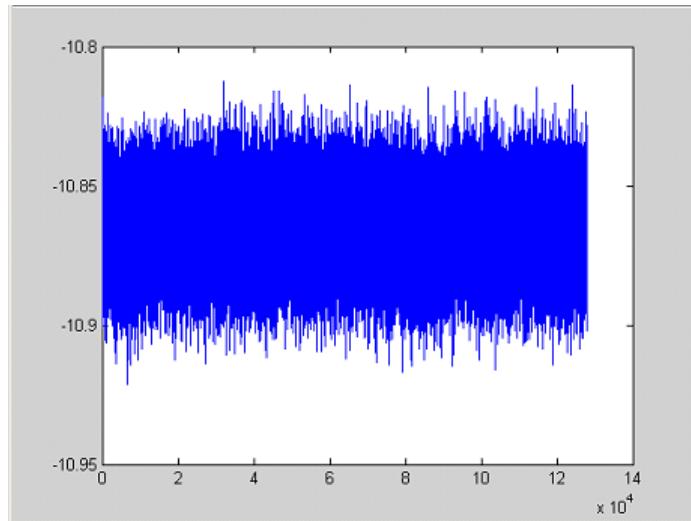


Figure 5-10: Result: signal only (no gaps, no noise)

Example 2: Noise only

The following sample program records the signal in edge mode and displays only the noise.

Used values

sample rate: 32 MHz
number of IQ samples: 128000
delay = 0 samples
length = 9000 samples
trigger mode: EXT

Program

```
:TRACe1:IQ ON  
  
Trace:iq:set NORM,0,32000000,EXT,POS, 0,128000  
  
:TRACe1:IQ:EGATe ON  
  
:TRACe1:IQ:EGATe:TYPE EDGE  
  
:TRACe1:IQ:EGATe:LENGth 9000
```

Result

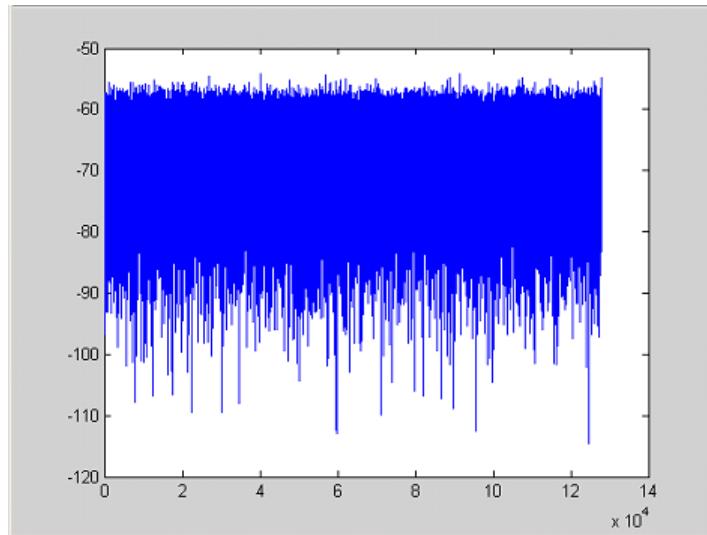


Figure 5-11: Result: noise only

Measurement example: Periodic signal intervals in edge mode

The gate area can also be defined by a number of gate periods and the distance between two periods (gap). In this example, a power ramp is recorded, triggered by the IFP on the highest edge (see [Figure 5-12](#)). As a result, only the levels of the individual ramp areas of the first 3 periods are displayed (see [Figure 5-13](#)).

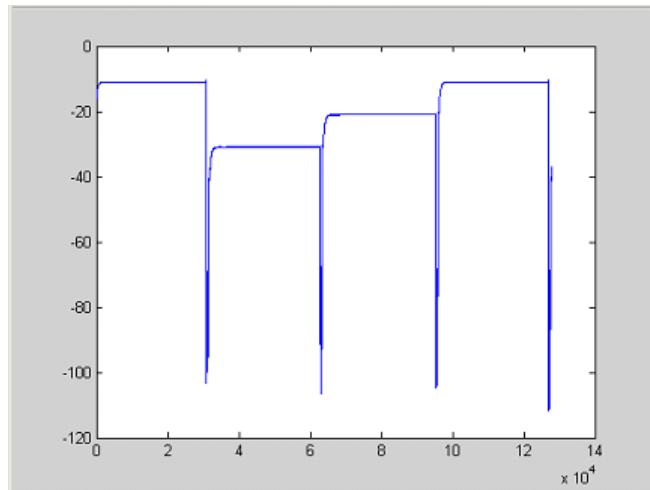


Figure 5-12: Periodic signal recording in edge mode

Used values:

sample rate: 3,2 MHz

number of IQ samples: 228000

trigger mode: IFP

length: 28800

number of periods: 3

gap: 3800 samples

Program

```
:TRACe1:IQ ON
trace:iq:set NORM,0,3200000,IFP,POS,0,228000
:TRIGger1:SEQUence:LEVel:IFPower -20
:TRACe1:IQ:EGATE ON
:TRACe1:IQ:EGATE:TYPE EDGE
:TRACe1:IQ:EGATE:LENGTH 28800
:TRACe1:IQ:EGATE:NOF 3
:TRACe1:IQ:EGATE:GAP 3800
```

Result

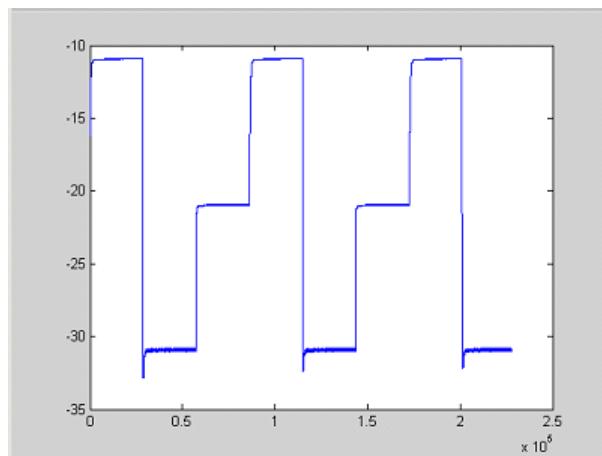


Figure 5-13: Result: periodic power ramp levels

5.4.16 Usage of Four Spectrum Instances

As of R&S FSVA/FSV firmware version 1.50, you can open up to four tabs for spectrum mode with the softkey "New Spectrum" in the "MODE" menu. The following remote example shows how to set up four tabs with four different measurements on a WCDMA signal.

```
REM ****
Public Sub 4SpectrumTabs()
result$ = Space$(100)
'----- R&S FSV default setting -----
CALL SetupStatusReg           'Set status registers
```

```

CALL InstrWrite(analyzer,"*RST")           'Reset instrument
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer,"INIT:CONT OFF")    'Single sweep

'----- Setup the first Spectrum tab (Spectrum Overview Measurement) -----
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer,"INIT:CONT OFF")    'Single sweep
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer,"DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:SCAL:RLEV 10 dBm") 'Reference level
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer,"FREQ:START 100MHz;STOP 6 GHz")      'Span

'----- Setup the Spectrum 2 Tab (ACLR measurement) -----
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer,"INST:CRE SAN,'Spectrum 2'")      'Create Tab 2

'--- After creation the tab is in standard preset setup ---
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer,"INIT:CONT OFF")    'Single sweep
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer,"DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:SCAL:RLEV 10 dBm") 'Reference level
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer,"FREQ:CENT 2.1175GHz")          'different CF
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer,"CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:SEL ACP")     'select ACLR meas
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer,"CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:PRES FW3Gppcdma")
    'select WCDMA BTS standard

'----- Setup the Spectrum 3 Tab (OBW measurement) -----
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer,"INST:CRE SAN,'Spectrum 3'")      'Create Tab 3
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer,"INIT:CONT OFF")    'Single sweep
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer,"DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:SCAL:RLEV 10 dBm") 'Reference level
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer,"FREQ:CENT 2.1175GHz")          'different CF
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer,"CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:SEL OBW")     'select OBW meas
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer,"CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:PRES FW3Gppcdma")
    ' select WCDMA BTS standard

'----- Setup the Spectrum 4 Tab (CCDF measurement) -----
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer,"INST:CRE SAN,'Spectrum 4'")      'Create Tab 4
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer,"INIT:CONT OFF")    'Single sweep
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer,"DISP:WIND:TRAC:Y:SCAL:RLEV 10 dBm") 'Reference level
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer,"FREQ:CENT 2.1175GHz")          'different CF
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer," CALC:STAT:CCDF ON")          'select CCDF meas

'----- Sweep in first Spectrum Tab and query marker -----
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer,"INST:SEL SAN")           'Select Tab 1
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer,"INIT;*WAI")            'Perform sweep with sync
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer,"CALC:MARK1:MAX")        'Marker to peak
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer,"CALC:MARK1:X?")         'Query Marker x value
CALL InstrRead(analyzer,result$)
Print "Spectrum 1 Marker x [Hz]: ",result$
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer,"CALC:MARK1:Y?")         'Query Marker y value
CALL InstrRead(analyzer,result$)
Print "Spectrum 1 Marker y [dBm]: ",result$

'----- Sweep in Spectrum 2 Tab and query ACLR results -----
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer," INST:SEL 'Spectrum 2'")    'Select Tab 2
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer,"INIT;*WAI")            'Perform sweep with sync
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer,"CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? ACP") 'Query ACLR results
CALL InstrRead(analyzer,result$)
Print "Spectrum 2 ACRL results : ",result$

'----- Sweep in Spectrum 3 Tab and query OBW results -----
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer," INST:SEL 'Spectrum 3'")    'Select Tab 3

```

```
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer,"INIT;*WAI")           'Perform sweep with sync
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer,"CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? OBW")'Query OBW results
CALL InstrRead(analyzer,result$)
Print "Spectrum 3 OBW results : ";result$

'----- Sweep in Spectrum 4 Tab and query CCDF results -----
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer,"INST:SEL 'Spectrum 4'")    'Select Tab 4
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer,"INIT;*WAI")           'Perform sweep with sync
CALL InstrWrite(analyzer,"CALC:STAT:RES1? ALL")'Query CCDF results
CALL InstrRead(analyzer,result$)
Print "Spectrum 4 CCDF results : ";result$

'----- Now the sweep part can be redone without the need of -----
'----- doing the setup of all 4 measurements again.      .-----
END SUB
REM ****
```

6 Maintenance

The following chapter contains information on the maintenance of the R&S FSVA/FSV. The instrument does not need a periodic maintenance. What is necessary is essentially the cleaning of the instrument. However, it is recommended to check the rated data from time to time.

Follow the instructions in the service manual and the safety instructions when exchanging modules or ordering spares. The order no. for spare parts is included in the service manual. The service manual includes further information particularly on troubleshooting, repair, exchange of modules (including battery exchange, adjustment of the OCXO oscillator) and alignment.

The address of our support center and a list of all Rohde & Schwarz service centers can be found at the beginning of this manual.

6.1 Cleaning

⚠ WARNING

Risk of electric shock

If moisture enters the casing, for example if you clean the instrument using a moist cloth, contact with the instrument can lead to electric shock. Before cleaning the instrument other than with a dry cloth, make sure that the instrument is switched off and disconnected from all power supplies.

NOTICE

Instrument damage caused by cleaning agents

Cleaning agents contain substances such as solvents (thinners, acetone, etc.), acids, bases, or other substances. Solvents can damage the front panel labeling, plastic parts, or screens, for example.

Never use cleaning agents to clean the outside of the instrument. Use a soft, dry, lint-free dust cloth instead.

NOTICE

Risk of instrument damage due to obstructed fans

If the instrument is operated in dusty areas, the fans become obstructed by dust or other particles over time. Check and clean the fans regularly to ensure that they always operate properly. If the instrument is run with obstructed fans for a longer period, the instrument overheats, which can disturb the operation and even cause damage.

1. Clean the outside of the instrument using a soft, dry, lint-free dust cloth.
2. Check and clean the fans regularly to ensure that they always operate properly.
3. Clean the touchscreen as follows:
 - a) Apply a small amount of standard screen cleaner to a soft cloth.
 - b) Wipe the screen gently with the moist, but not wet, cloth.
 - c) If necessary, remove any excess moisture with a dry, soft cloth.

6.2 Storing and Packing

The storage temperature range of the instrument is given in the data sheet. If the instrument is to be stored for a longer period of time, it must be protected against dust.

Rewrap the instrument as it was originally packed when transporting or shipping. The two protective foam plastic parts prevent the control elements and connectors from being damaged. The antistatic packing foil avoids any undesired electrostatic charging to occur.

If you do not use the original packaging, provide for sufficient padding to prevent the instrument from slipping inside the package. Wrap antistatic packing foil around the instrument to protect it from electrostatic charging.

6.3 List of Available Power Cables

Table 6-1: List of power cables available

| Stock No. | Earthed-contact connector | Preferably used in |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| DS 006.7013.00 | BS1363: 1967' complying with IEC 83: 1975 standard B2 | Great Britain |
| DS 006.7020.00 | Type 12 complying with SEV-regulation 1011.1059, standard sheet S 24 507 | Switzerland |
| DS 006.7036.00 | Type 498/13 complying with US-regulation UL 498, or with IEC 83 | USA/Canada |
| DS 006.7107.00 | Type SAA3 10 A, 250 V, complying with AS C112-1964 Ap. | Australia |
| DS 0025.2365.00 | DIN 49 441, 10 A, 250 V, angular | Europe (except Switzerland) |
| DS 0099.1456.00 | DIN 49 441, 10 A, 250 V, straight | |

7 Error Messages

Error messages are entered in the error/event queue of the status reporting system in the remote control mode and can be queried with the command `SYSTem:ERRor?`. The answer format of R&S FSVA/FSV to the command is as follows:

```
<error code>, "<error text with queue query>;  
<remote control command concerned>"
```

The indication of the remote control command with prefixed semicolon is optional.

Example:

The command "TEST:COMMAND" generates the following answer to the query `SYS-Tem:ERRor?`

```
-113, "Undefined header;TEST:COMMAND"
```

There are two types of error messages:

- Error messages defined by SCPI are marked by negative error codes. These messages are defined and described in the SCPI standard and not listed here.
- Device-specific error messages use positive error codes. These messages are listed below.

The right-hand column in the following tables contains the error text in bold which is entered in the error/event queue and can be read out by means of query `SYSTem:ERRor?`. A short explanation of the error cause is given. The left-hand column contains the associated error code.

Additionally, option-specific warnings and error messages displayed in the status bar are explained.

Table 7-1: Device-specific error messages

| Error code | Error text in the case of queue poll |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | Error explanation |
| 1052 | Frontend LO is Unlocked
This message is displayed when the phase regulation of the local oscillator fails in the RF front-end. |
| 1060 | Trigger-Block Gate Delay Error- gate length < Gate Delay
This message is displayed when the gate signal length is not sufficient for the pull-in delay with a predefined gate delay. |
| 1064 | Tracking LO is Unlocked
This message is displayed when the phase regulation of the local oscillator fails on the tracking generator module. |
| 2028 | HARDcopy not possible during measurement sequence
This message is displayed when a printout is started during scan sequences that cannot be interrupted. Such sequences are for example: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Recording the system error correction data (alignment) • Instrument self test In such cases synchronization to the end of the scan sequence should be performed prior to starting the printout. |

| Error code | Error text in the case of queue poll
Error explanation |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2033 | Printer Not Available
This message is displayed when the selected printer is not included in the list of available output devices. A possible cause is that the required printer driver is missing or incorrectly installed. |
| 2034 | CPU Temperature is too high
This message is displayed when the temperature of the processor exceeds 70 °C. |

List of Commands

| | |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| [SENSe:]WINDOW:DETector<trace>[:FUNCtion]..... | 852 |
| [SENSe:]WINDOW:DETector<trace>[:FUNCtion]:AUTO..... | 853 |
| [SENSe:]ADJust:ALL..... | 769 |
| [SENSe:]ADJust:CONFIGuration:HYSTeresis:LOWER..... | 770 |
| [SENSe:]ADJust:CONFIGuration:HYSTeresis:UPPer..... | 771 |
| [SENSe:]ADJust:CONFIGure:LEVel:DURation..... | 770 |
| [SENSe:]ADJust:CONFIGure:LEVel:DURATION:MODE..... | 770 |
| [SENSe:]ADJust:CONFIGure:TRIG..... | 771 |
| [SENSe:]ADJust:FREQuency..... | 769 |
| [SENSe:]ADJust:LEVel..... | 769 |
| [SENSe:]AVERage<n>:COUNT..... | 772 |
| [SENSe:]AVERage<n>:TYPE..... | 773 |
| [SENSe:]AVERage<n>[:STATe<Trace>]..... | 772 |
| [SENSe:]BANDwidth BWIDth:VIDeo..... | 776 |
| [SENSe:]BANDwidth BWIDth:VIDeo:AUTO..... | 776 |
| [SENSe:]BANDwidth BWIDth:VIDeo:RATio..... | 776 |
| [SENSe:]BANDwidth BWIDth:VIDeo:TYPE..... | 777 |
| [SENSe:]BANDwidth BWIDth[:RESolution]..... | 774 |
| [SENSe:]BANDwidth BWIDth[:RESolution]:AUTO..... | 774 |
| [SENSe:]BANDwidth BWIDth[:RESolution]:FFT..... | 774 |
| [SENSe:]BANDwidth BWIDth[:RESolution]:RATio..... | 775 |
| [SENSe:]BANDwidth BWIDth[:RESolution]:TYPE..... | 775 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:COLlect[:ACQuire]..... | 778 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:BAND..... | 778 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:BIAS..... | 781 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:CATalog?..... | 779 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:CLEar..... | 782 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:COMMent..... | 781 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:DATA..... | 782 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:HARMonic..... | 780 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:MIXer..... | 780 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:PORTs..... | 781 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:SElect..... | 779 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:CVL:SNUMber..... | 780 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:EGAin:INPut[:MAGNitude]..... | 782 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:METHod..... | 783 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:RECall..... | 783 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:TRANSducer:ADJust:RLEVel[:STATe]..... | 943 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:TRANSducer:COMMent..... | 943 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:TRANSducer:DATA..... | 944 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:TRANSducer:DElete..... | 944 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:TRANSducer:GENerator..... | 784 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:TRANSducer:SCALing..... | 944 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:TRANSducer:SElect..... | 945 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:TRANSducer:UNIT..... | 945 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:TRANSducer:VIEW..... | 946 |
| [SENSe:]CORRection:TRANSducer[:STATe]..... | 945 |

| | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| [SENSe:]CORRection[:STATe]..... | 783 |
| [SENSe:]DEMod:SQUelch:LEVel..... | 784 |
| [SENSe:]DEMOn:SQUelch[:STATe]..... | 785 |
| [SENSe:]ESPectrum:BWID..... | 786 |
| [SENSe:]ESPectrum:FILTer[:RRC]:ALPHA..... | 787 |
| [SENSe:]ESPectrum:FILTer[:RRC][:STATe]..... | 786 |
| [SENSe:]ESPectrum:HIGHSpEed..... | 787 |
| [SENSe:]ESPectrum:PRESet:RESTore..... | 788 |
| [SENSe:]ESPectrum:PRESet:STORe..... | 788 |
| [SENSe:]ESPectrum:PRESet[:STandard]..... | 788 |
| [SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGE<range>:BANDwidth:VIDeo..... | 789 |
| [SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGE<range>:BANDwidth[:RESolution]..... | 788 |
| [SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGE<range>:COUNT..... | 789 |
| [SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGE<range>:DElete..... | 789 |
| [SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGE<range>:FILTer:TYPE..... | 790 |
| [SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGE<range>:INPut:ATTenuation..... | 791 |
| [SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGE<range>:INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO..... | 792 |
| [SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGE<range>:INPut:GAIN:STATe..... | 792 |
| [SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGE<range>:INSert..... | 792 |
| [SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGE<range>:LIMit<source>:ABSolute:STARt..... | 793 |
| [SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGE<range>:LIMit<source>:ABSolute:STOP..... | 793 |
| [SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGE<range>:LIMit<source>:RELative:STARt..... | 794 |
| [SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGE<range>:LIMit<source>:RELative:STOP..... | 794 |
| [SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGE<range>:LIMit<source>:STATe..... | 794 |
| [SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGE<range>:RLEVel..... | 795 |
| [SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGE<range>:SWEep:TIME..... | 795 |
| [SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGE<range>:SWEep:TIME:AUTO..... | 796 |
| [SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGE<range>:TRANSducer..... | 796 |
| [SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGE<range>[:FREQuency]:STARt..... | 790 |
| [SENSe:]ESPectrum:RANGE<range>[:FREQuency]:STOP..... | 791 |
| [SENSe:]ESPectrum:RRANge..... | 797 |
| [SENSe:]ESPectrum:RTYPE..... | 797 |
| [SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTER..... | 797 |
| [SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTER:STEP..... | 798 |
| [SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTER:STEP:AUTO..... | 798 |
| [SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTER:STEP:LINK..... | 798 |
| [SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTER:STEP:LINK:FACTOr..... | 799 |
| [SENSe:]FREQuency:MODE..... | 799 |
| [SENSe:]FREQuency:OFFSet..... | 800 |
| [SENSe:]FREQuency:SPAN..... | 800 |
| [SENSe:]FREQuency:SPAN:FULL..... | 800 |
| [SENSe:]FREQuency:STARt..... | 800 |
| [SENSe:]FREQuency:STOP..... | 801 |
| [SENSe:]LIST:POWER:RESult?..... | 802 |
| [SENSe:]LIST:POWER:SET..... | 806 |
| [SENSe:]LIST:POWER:STATe..... | 807 |
| [SENSe:]LIST:POWER[:SEQUence]..... | 803 |
| [SENSe:]LIST:RANGE<range>:BANDwidth:VIDeo..... | 808 |
| [SENSe:]LIST:RANGE<range>:BANDwidth[:RESolution]..... | 807 |
| [SENSe:]LIST:RANGE<range>:BREAK..... | 808 |

| | |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| [SENSe:]LIST:RANGE<range>:COUNT..... | 808 |
| [SENSe:]LIST:RANGE<range>:DELETED..... | 809 |
| [SENSe:]LIST:RANGE<range>:DETector..... | 809 |
| [SENSe:]LIST:RANGE<range>:FILTer:TYPE..... | 810 |
| [SENSe:]LIST:RANGE<range>:INPut:ATTenuation..... | 811 |
| [SENSe:]LIST:RANGE<range>:INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO..... | 811 |
| [SENSe:]LIST:RANGE<range>:INPut:GAIN:STATE..... | 812 |
| [SENSe:]LIST:RANGE<range>:LIMit:STARt..... | 812 |
| [SENSe:]LIST:RANGE<range>:LIMit:STATE..... | 812 |
| [SENSe:]LIST:RANGE<range>:LIMit:STOP..... | 813 |
| [SENSe:]LIST:RANGE<range>:POINTs..... | 813 |
| [SENSe:]LIST:RANGE<range>:RLEVel..... | 813 |
| [SENSe:]LIST:RANGE<range>:SWEep:TIME..... | 814 |
| [SENSe:]LIST:RANGE<range>:SWEep:TIME:AUTO..... | 814 |
| [SENSe:]LIST:RANGE<range>:TRANSducer..... | 814 |
| [SENSe:]LIST:RANGE<range>[:FREQuency]:STARt..... | 809 |
| [SENSe:]LIST:RANGE<range>[:FREQuency]:STOP..... | 810 |
| [SENSe:]MIXer:BIAS:HIGH..... | 815 |
| [SENSe:]MIXer:BIAS:LOW..... | 816 |
| [SENSe:]MIXer:FREQuency:HANDOver..... | 817 |
| [SENSe:]MIXer:FREQuency:STARt?..... | 817 |
| [SENSe:]MIXer:FREQuency:STOP?..... | 817 |
| [SENSe:]MIXer:HARMonic:BAND..... | 817 |
| [SENSe:]MIXer:HARMonic:BAND:PRESet..... | 818 |
| [SENSe:]MIXer:HARMonic:HIGH:STATE..... | 818 |
| [SENSe:]MIXer:HARMonic:HIGH[:VALue]..... | 818 |
| [SENSe:]MIXer:HARMonic:TYPE..... | 819 |
| [SENSe:]MIXer:HARMonic[:LOW]..... | 819 |
| [SENSe:]MIXer:LOPower..... | 819 |
| [SENSe:]MIXer:LOSS:HIGH..... | 820 |
| [SENSe:]MIXer:LOSS:TABLE:HIGH..... | 820 |
| [SENSe:]MIXer:LOSS:TABLE[:LOW]..... | 820 |
| [SENSe:]MIXer:LOSS[:LOW]..... | 820 |
| [SENSe:]MIXer:PORTs..... | 821 |
| [SENSe:]MIXer:RFOVerrange[:STATE]..... | 816 |
| [SENSe:]MIXer:SIGNal..... | 821 |
| [SENSe:]MIXer:THRehold..... | 822 |
| [SENSe:]MIXer[:STATE]..... | 815 |
| [SENSe:]MPOWer:FTYPE..... | 823 |
| [SENSe:]MPOWer:RESult:MIN?..... | 824 |
| [SENSe:]MPOWer:RESult[:LIST]?..... | 823 |
| [SENSe:]MPOWer[:SEQUence]..... | 824 |
| [SENSe:]PMETer<p>:DCYCLE:STATE..... | 827 |
| [SENSe:]PMETer<p>:DCYCLE:VALUE..... | 828 |
| [SENSe:]PMETer<p>:FREQuency..... | 828 |
| [SENSe:]PMETer<p>:FREQuency:LINK..... | 828 |
| [SENSe:]PMETer<p>:MTIME..... | 829 |
| [SENSe:]PMETer<p>:MTIME:AVERage:COUNT..... | 830 |
| [SENSe:]PMETer<p>:MTIME:AVERage[:STATE]..... | 829 |
| [SENSe:]PMETer<p>:ROFFset[:STATE]..... | 830 |

| | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| [SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger:DTIMe..... | 831 |
| [SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger:HOLDoff..... | 831 |
| [SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger:HYSTeresis..... | 832 |
| [SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger:LEVel..... | 832 |
| [SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger:SLOPe..... | 833 |
| [SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger[:STATe]..... | 831 |
| [SENSe:]PMETer<p>:UPDate[:STATe]..... | 833 |
| [SENSe:]PMETer<p>[:STATe]..... | 827 |
| [SENSe:]POWER:ACHannel:ACPairs..... | 834 |
| [SENSe:]POWER:ACHannel:BANDwidth BWIDth:ACHannel..... | 835 |
| [SENSe:]POWER:ACHannel:BANDwidth BWIDth:ALTernate<channel>..... | 835 |
| [SENSe:]POWER:ACHannel:BANDwidth BWIDth[:CHANnel<channel>]..... | 835 |
| [SENSe:]POWER:ACHannel:FILTter:ALPHA:ACHannel..... | 836 |
| [SENSe:]POWER:ACHannel:FILTter:ALPHA:ALTernate<channel>..... | 836 |
| [SENSe:]POWER:ACHannel:FILTter:ALPHA:CHANnel<channel>..... | 837 |
| [SENSe:]POWER:ACHannel:FILTter:ALPHA[:ALL]..... | 836 |
| [SENSe:]POWER:ACHannel:FILTter[:STATe]:ACHannel..... | 837 |
| [SENSe:]POWER:ACHannel:FILTter[:STATe]:ALL..... | 837 |
| [SENSe:]POWER:ACHannel:FILTter[:STATe]:ALTernate<channel>..... | 837 |
| [SENSe:]POWER:ACHannel:FILTter[:STATe]:CHANnel<channel>..... | 838 |
| [SENSe:]POWER:ACHannel:MODE..... | 838 |
| [SENSe:]POWER:ACHannel:NAME:ACHannel..... | 838 |
| [SENSe:]POWER:ACHannel:NAME:ALTernate<channel>..... | 839 |
| [SENSe:]POWER:ACHannel:NAME:CHANnel<channel>..... | 839 |
| [SENSe:]POWER:ACHannel:PRESet..... | 839 |
| [SENSe:]POWER:ACHannel:PRESet:RLEVel..... | 840 |
| [SENSe:]POWER:ACHannel:REFerence:AUTO ONCE..... | 840 |
| [SENSe:]POWER:ACHannel:REFerence:TXChannel:AUTO..... | 840 |
| [SENSe:]POWER:ACHannel:REFerence:TXChannel:MANual..... | 841 |
| [SENSe:]POWER:ACHannel:SPACing:ALTernate<channel>..... | 842 |
| [SENSe:]POWER:ACHannel:SPACing:CHANnel<channel>..... | 842 |
| [SENSe:]POWER:ACHannel:SPACing[:ACHannel]..... | 841 |
| [SENSe:]POWER:ACHannel:TXChannel:COUNT..... | 843 |
| [SENSe:]POWER:BANDwidth BWIDth..... | 843 |
| [SENSe:]POWER:HSPEED..... | 843 |
| [SENSe:]POWER:NCORrection..... | 843 |
| [SENSe:]POWER:TRACe..... | 844 |
| [SENSe:]ROSCillator:EXTernal:FREQuency..... | 946 |
| [SENSe:]ROSCillator:SOURce..... | 947 |
| [SENSe:]ROSCillator:SOURce:EAUTo?..... | 947 |
| [SENSe:]SWEep:COUNT..... | 845 |
| [SENSe:]SWEep:COUNT:CURREnt?..... | 845 |
| [SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe..... | 846 |
| [SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:HOLDoff..... | 846 |
| [SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:LENGTH..... | 847 |
| [SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:POLarity..... | 847 |
| [SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:SOURce..... | 847 |
| [SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TRACe<k>: PERiod..... | 849 |
| [SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TRACe<k>: STOP<range>..... | 849 |
| [SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TRACe<k>:COMMENT..... | 848 |

| | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| [SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TRACe<k>:STARt<range>..... | 848 |
| [SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TRACe<k>[:STATe<range>]..... | 848 |
| [SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TYPE..... | 849 |
| [SENSe:]SWEep:MODE..... | 850 |
| [SENSe:]SWEep:POInts..... | 850 |
| [SENSe:]SWEep:TIME..... | 851 |
| [SENSe:]SWEep:TIME:AUTO..... | 851 |
| [SENSe:]SWEep:TYPE..... | 851 |
| [SENSe:]SWEep:TYPE:USED?..... | 852 |
| *CAL?..... | 600 |
| *CLS..... | 600 |
| *ESE..... | 600 |
| *ESR?..... | 600 |
| *IDN?..... | 601 |
| *IST?..... | 601 |
| *OPC..... | 601 |
| *OPT?..... | 602 |
| *PCB..... | 602 |
| *PRE..... | 602 |
| *PSC..... | 602 |
| *RST..... | 603 |
| *SRE..... | 603 |
| *STB?..... | 603 |
| *TRG..... | 603 |
| *TST?..... | 604 |
| *WAI..... | 604 |
| ABORT..... | 605 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTAmarker<m>:AOFF..... | 607 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTAmarker<m>:FUNCTION:BPOWER:MODE..... | 607 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTAmarker<m>:FUNCTION:BPOWER:RESUlt?..... | 608 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTAmarker<m>:FUNCTION:BPOWER:SPAN..... | 608 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTAmarker<m>:FUNCTION:BPOWER[:STATe]..... | 608 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTAmarker<m>:FUNCTION:FIXed:RPOint:MAXimum[:PEAK]..... | 609 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTAmarker<m>:FUNCTION:FIXed:RPOint:X..... | 610 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTAmarker<m>:FUNCTION:FIXed:RPOint:Y..... | 610 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTAmarker<m>:FUNCTION:FIXed:RPOint:Y:OFFSet..... | 611 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTAmarker<m>:FUNCTION:FIXed[:STATe]..... | 609 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTAmarker<m>:FUNCTION:PNOise:AUTO..... | 612 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTAmarker<m>:FUNCTION:PNOise:RESUlt?..... | 612 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTAmarker<m>:FUNCTION:PNOise[:STATe]..... | 611 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTAmarker<m>:LINK..... | 612 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTAmarker<m>:MAXimum:LEFT..... | 614 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTAmarker<m>:MAXimum:NEXT..... | 614 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTAmarker<m>:MAXimum:RIGHT..... | 614 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTAmarker<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK]..... | 613 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTAmarker<m>:MINimum:LEFT..... | 615 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTAmarker<m>:MINimum:NEXT..... | 616 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTAmarker<m>:MINimum:RIGHT..... | 616 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTAmarker<m>:MINimum[:PEAK]..... | 615 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTAmarker<m>:MODE..... | 613 |

| | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| CALCulate<n>:DELTAmarker<m>:MREF..... | 617 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTAmarker<m>:SGRam:FRAMe..... | 619 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTAmarker<m>:SGRam:SARea..... | 620 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTAmarker<m>:SGRam:XY:MAXimum[:PEAK]..... | 621 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTAmarker<m>:SGRam:XY:MINimum[:PEAK]..... | 621 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTAmarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:ABOVe..... | 622 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTAmarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:BELow..... | 622 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTAmarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:NEXT..... | 623 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTAmarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum[:PEAK]..... | 623 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTAmarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:ABOVe..... | 623 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTAmarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:BELow..... | 624 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTAmarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:NEXT..... | 624 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTAmarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum[:PEAK]..... | 625 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTAmarker<m>:TRACE..... | 617 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTAmarker<m>:X..... | 617 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTAmarker<m>:X:RELative?..... | 618 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTAmarker<m>:Y?..... | 618 |
| CALCulate<n>:DELTAmarker<m>[:STATe]..... | 607 |
| CALCulate<n>:DLINe<k>..... | 625 |
| CALCulate<n>:DLINe<k>:STATe..... | 626 |
| CALCulate<n>:ESPectrum:PSEarch]:PEAKsearch[:IMMEDIATE]..... | 626 |
| CALCulate<n>:ESPectrum:PSEarch]:PEAKsearch:AUTO..... | 626 |
| CALCulate<n>:ESPectrum:PSEarch]:PEAKsearch:MARGIN..... | 627 |
| CALCulate<n>:ESPectrum:PSEarch]:PEAKsearch:PSHOW..... | 627 |
| CALCulate<n>:FLINe<k>..... | 627 |
| CALCulate<n>:FLINe<k>:STATe..... | 628 |
| CALCulate<n>:FORMAT..... | 735 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ACHannel:ABSolute..... | 635 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ACHannel:ABSolute:STATe..... | 635 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ACHannel:RESult..... | 636 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ACHannel[:RELATIVE]..... | 634 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ACHannel[:RELATIVE]:STATe..... | 634 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ALTernate<Channel>:ABSolute..... | 638 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ALTernate<Channel>:ABSolute:STATe..... | 639 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ALTernate<Channel>:RESULT?..... | 640 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ALTernate<channel>[:RELATIVE]..... | 637 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ALTernate<Channel>[:RELATIVE]:STATe..... | 638 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower[:STATe]..... | 633 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACTIVE?..... | 629 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CLEAR[:IMMEDIATE]..... | 629 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:COMMENT..... | 629 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol:DOMain..... | 642 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol:MODE..... | 642 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol:OFFSet..... | 642 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol:SHIFT..... | 643 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol:SPACING..... | 643 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol[:DATA]..... | 641 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:COPY..... | 629 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:DELETE..... | 630 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum:LIMits..... | 644 |

| | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum:MODE..... | 644 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum:PClass<Class>:COUNT..... | 645 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum:PClass<Class>:LIMit[:STATe]..... | 646 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum:PClass<Class>:MAXimum..... | 646 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum:PClass<Class>:MINimum..... | 647 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum:PClass<Class>[:EXClusive]..... | 645 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum:RESTore..... | 647 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum:VALUE..... | 647 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:FAIL?..... | 630 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:MARGIN..... | 649 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:MODE..... | 649 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:OFFSet..... | 649 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:SHIFT..... | 650 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:SPACing..... | 650 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:STATe..... | 651 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:THRehold..... | 651 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer[:DATA]..... | 648 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:NAME..... | 631 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:STATe..... | 632 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:TRACe..... | 632 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UNIT..... | 632 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:Margin..... | 652 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:MODE..... | 653 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:OFFSet..... | 653 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:SHIFT..... | 653 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:SPACing..... | 654 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:STATe..... | 654 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:THRehold..... | 654 |
| CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer[:DATA]..... | 652 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:AOFF..... | 656 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:COUNT..... | 656 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:COUNT:FREQuency?..... | 657 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:COUNT:RESolution..... | 658 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:BPOWER:MODE..... | 670 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:BPOWER:RESULT?..... | 670 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:BPOWER:SPAN..... | 671 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:BPOWER[:STATe]..... | 671 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:CENTER..... | 672 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:CTStep..... | 672 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:DEModulation:CONTinuous..... | 672 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:DEModulation:HOLDoff..... | 673 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:DEModulation:SElect..... | 673 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:DEModulation[:STATe]..... | 674 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:FPEaks:ANAnnotation:LABEL:STATe..... | 675 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:FPEaks:COUNT?..... | 675 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:FPEaks:LIST:SIZE..... | 676 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:FPEaks:SEAR:AUTO..... | 676 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:FPEaks:SORT..... | 676 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:FPEaks:STAT..... | 677 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:FPEaks:X..... | 677 |

| | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:FPEaks:Y? | 678 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:FPEaks[:IMMEDIATE] | 674 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:HARMonics:BANDwidth:AUTO | 687 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:HARMonics:DISTortion? | 687 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:HARMonics:LIST? | 688 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:HARMonics:NHARMonics | 689 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:HARMonics:PRESet | 689 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:HARMonics[:STATe] | 689 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:MDEPth:RESult? | 678 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:MDEPth:SEARchsignal ONCE | 679 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:MDEPth[:STATe] | 679 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:MSUMmary? | 707 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:NDBDown | 680 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:NDBDown:FREQuency? | 681 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:NDBDown:QFACTor | 681 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:NDBDown:RESult? | 682 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:NDBDown:STATe | 682 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:NDBDown:TIME? | 683 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:NOISE:RESult | 684 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:NOISE[:STATe] | 683 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWER:MODE | 690 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWER:PRESet | 691 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWER:RESult:PHZ | 695 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWER:RESult? | 692 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWER:SElect | 695 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWER:STANDARD:CATalog? | 697 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWER:STANDARD:DElete | 697 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWER:STANDARD:SAVE | 697 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWER[:STATe] | 696 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:REFERENCE | 684 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:STRack:BANDwidth BWIDth | 704 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:STRack:THreshold | 705 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:STRack:TRACe | 705 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:STRack[:STATe] | 706 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:AOFF | 708 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:AVERage | 708 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:MEAN:AVERage:RESult? | 709 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:MEAN:PHOLD:RESult? | 710 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:MEAN:RESult? | 710 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:MEAN[:STATe] | 711 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:MODE | 711 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:PHOLD | 711 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:PPEak:AVERage:RESult? | 712 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:PPEak:PHOLD:RESult? | 712 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:PPEak:RESult? | 713 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:PPEak[:STATe] | 713 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:REFERENCE:AUTO ONCE | 714 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:RMS:AVERage:RESult? | 714 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:RMS:PHOLD:RESult? | 715 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:RMS:RESult? | 715 |

| | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:RMS[:STATe]..... | 716 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:SDEVIation:AVERage:RESUlt?..... | 716 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:SDEVIation:PHOLD:RESUlt?..... | 717 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:SDEVIation:RESUlt?..... | 718 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY:SDEVIation[:STATe]..... | 718 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:SUMMARY[:STATe]..... | 719 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:TOI:RESUlt?..... | 685 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:TOI:SEARchsignal ONCE..... | 685 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:TOI[:STATe]..... | 685 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:ZOOM..... | 686 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:LINK..... | 658 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:LOExclude..... | 658 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:AUTO..... | 659 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:LEFT..... | 660 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:NEXT..... | 660 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:RIGHT..... | 661 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK]..... | 659 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:AUTO..... | 662 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:LEFT..... | 662 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:NEXT..... | 663 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:RIGHT..... | 663 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum[:PEAK]..... | 661 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:PEXCursion..... | 664 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SEARch..... | 664 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:FRAME..... | 698 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:SARea..... | 698 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:XY:MAXimum[:PEAK]..... | 699 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:XY:MINimum[:PEAK]..... | 699 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:ABOVe..... | 700 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:BELOW..... | 700 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:NEXT..... | 701 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum[:PEAK]..... | 701 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:ABOVe..... | 701 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:BELOW..... | 702 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:NEXT..... | 702 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum[:PEAK]..... | 703 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:TRACe..... | 665 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X..... | 665 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:LEFT..... | 666 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:RIGHT..... | 667 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:ZOOM..... | 667 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits[:STATe]..... | 666 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SSIze..... | 668 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y:PERCent..... | 669 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y?..... | 668 |
| CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>[:STATe]..... | 656 |
| CALCulate<n>:MATH:MODE..... | 720 |
| CALCulate<n>:MATH:POSIon..... | 720 |
| CALCulate<n>:MATH:STATe..... | 720 |
| CALCulate<n>:MATH[:EXPression][:DEFine]..... | 719 |

| | |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch PSEarch:AUTO..... | 723 |
| CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch PSEarch:MARGIN..... | 723 |
| CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch PSEarch:PShow..... | 723 |
| CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch PSEarch:SURanges..... | 724 |
| CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch PSEarch[:IMMEDIATE]..... | 722 |
| CALCulate<n>:PMETer<p>:RELATIVE:STATE..... | 722 |
| CALCulate<n>:PMETer<p>:RELATIVE[:MAGNITUDE]..... | 721 |
| CALCulate<n>:PMETer<p>:RELATIVE[:MAGNITUDE]:AUTO ONCE..... | 721 |
| CALCulate<n>:SGRam:CLEar[:IMMEDIATE]..... | 724 |
| CALCulate<n>:SGRam:COLOR..... | 724 |
| CALCulate<n>:SGRam:CONT..... | 725 |
| CALCulate<n>:SGRam:FRAME:COUNT..... | 725 |
| CALCulate<n>:SGRam:FRAME:SELECT..... | 726 |
| CALCulate<n>:SGRam:HDEPTh..... | 726 |
| CALCulate<n>:SGRam:TStamp:DATA?..... | 728 |
| CALCulate<n>:SGRam:TStamp[:STATE]..... | 727 |
| CALCulate<n>:SGRam[:STATE]..... | 727 |
| CALCulate<n>:STATistics:APD[:STATE]..... | 729 |
| CALCulate<n>:STATistics:CCDF:X<Trace>..... | 729 |
| CALCulate<n>:STATistics:CCDF[:STATE]..... | 729 |
| CALCulate<n>:STATistics:NSAMPles..... | 730 |
| CALCulate<n>:STATistics:PRESet..... | 730 |
| CALCulate<n>:STATistics:RESUlt<Trace>..... | 731 |
| CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALE:AUTO ONCE..... | 731 |
| CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALE:X:RANGE..... | 732 |
| CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALE:X:RLEVel..... | 732 |
| CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALE:Y:LOWER..... | 732 |
| CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALE:Y:UNIT..... | 733 |
| CALCulate<n>:STATistics:SCALE:Y:UPPER..... | 733 |
| CALCulate<n>:THRESHOLD..... | 733 |
| CALCulate<n>:THRESHOLD:STATE..... | 734 |
| CALCulate<n>:TLINe<Line>..... | 734 |
| CALCulate<n>:TLINe<Line>:STATE..... | 734 |
| CALCulate<n>:UNIT:POWER..... | 735 |
| CALibration:ABORT..... | 907 |
| CALibration:PMETer<p>:ZERO:AUTO ONCE..... | 736 |
| CALibration:RESUlt?..... | 907 |
| CALibration:STATE..... | 908 |
| CALibration[:ALL]?..... | 907 |
| DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:BIOSinfo?..... | 908 |
| DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:HWInfo?..... | 909 |
| DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:INPUT:PULsed:CFREQUENCY..... | 909 |
| DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:INPUT:PULsed:MCFREQUENCY..... | 910 |
| DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:INPUT:PULsed:WB2Frequency..... | 910 |
| DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:INPUT:PULsed:WBFRFrequency..... | 910 |
| DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:INPUT[:SELECT]..... | 911 |
| DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:NSOURCE..... | 912 |
| DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:SFUNction..... | 912 |
| DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:SFUNction:LASTresult?..... | 912 |
| DIAGnostic<n>:SERVice:SFUNction:RESULTS:DELETE..... | 913 |

| | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| DIAGnostic<n>:SERViCe:SFUNction:RESUlt:SAVE..... | 913 |
| DIAGnostic<n>:SERViCe:STEr:RESUlt?..... | 913 |
| DIAGnostic<n>:SERViCe:TEMPerature:FRONT?..... | 913 |
| DIAGnostic<n>:SERViCe:VERSinfo?..... | 914 |
| DISPlay:ANNotatiOn:FREQuency..... | 915 |
| DISPlay:CMAP<item>:DEFault..... | 915 |
| DISPlay:CMAP<item>:HSL..... | 916 |
| DISPlay:CMAP<item>:PDEFined..... | 916 |
| DISPlay:LOGO..... | 917 |
| DISPlay:MTABLe..... | 737 |
| DISPlay:PSAVe:HOLDoff..... | 917 |
| DISPlay:PSAVe[:STATe]..... | 917 |
| DISPlay:SBAR[:STATe]..... | 918 |
| DISPlay:SKEYs[:STATe]..... | 918 |
| DISPlay:TBAR[STATe]..... | 918 |
| DISPlay:THEMe:CATalog?..... | 918 |
| DISPlay:THEMe:SElect..... | 918 |
| DISPlay:TOUCHscreen:STATe..... | 919 |
| DISPlay:WINDOW:SGRaM:COLor:DEFault..... | 745 |
| DISPlay:WINDOW:SGRaM:COLor:LOWer..... | 745 |
| DISPlay:WINDOW:SGRaM:COLor:SHAPe..... | 746 |
| DISPlay:WINDOW:SGRaM:COLor:UPPer..... | 746 |
| DISPlay:WINDOW:SGRaM:COLor[:STYLe]..... | 746 |
| DISPlay[:WINDOW<n>]:TEXT:STATe..... | 919 |
| DISPlay[:WINDOW<n>]:TEXT[:DATA]..... | 919 |
| DISPlay[:WINDOW<n>]:TIME..... | 919 |
| DISPlay[:WINDOW<n>]:TIME:FORMAT..... | 920 |
| DISPlay[:WINDOW<n>]:TRACe<t>:MODE..... | 739 |
| DISPlay[:WINDOW<n>]:TRACe<t>:MODE:HCONTinuous..... | 740 |
| DISPlay[:WINDOW<n>]:TRACe<t>:X:SPACing..... | 740 |
| DISPlay[:WINDOW<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing..... | 741 |
| DISPlay[:WINDOW<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALE]..... | 741 |
| DISPlay[:WINDOW<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALE]:MODE..... | 742 |
| DISPlay[:WINDOW<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALE]:RLEVel..... | 742 |
| DISPlay[:WINDOW<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALE]:RLEVel:OFFSet..... | 743 |
| DISPlay[:WINDOW<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALE]:RPOSITION..... | 743 |
| DISPlay[:WINDOW<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALE]:RVALue..... | 744 |
| DISPlay[:WINDOW<n>]:TRACe<t>[:STATe]..... | 738 |
| DISPlay[:WINDOW<n>]:ZOOM:AREA..... | 744 |
| DISPlay[:WINDOW<n>]:ZOOM:STATe..... | 745 |
| DISPlay[:WINDOW<n>][:SUBWindow<m>]:SElect..... | 738 |
| DISPlay[:WINDOW<n>][:SUBWindow<m>]:SIZE..... | 737 |
| FETCh<n>:PMETer<p>?..... | 747 |
| FORMAT:DEXPort:DSEParator..... | 747 |
| FORMAT:DEXPort:TRACes..... | 748 |
| FORMAT[:DATA]..... | 922 |
| HCOPy:ABORT..... | 922 |
| HCOPy:CMAP<item>:DEFault..... | 923 |
| HCOPy:CMAP<item>:HSL..... | 923 |
| HCOPy:CMAP<item>:PDEFined..... | 924 |

| | |
|------------------------------------|-----|
| HCOPy:DESTination<1 2>..... | 924 |
| HCOPy:DEvice:COLor..... | 925 |
| HCOPy:DEvice:LANGuage<1 2>..... | 925 |
| HCOPy:ITEM:ALL..... | 927 |
| HCOPy:ITEM:WINDOW:TABLE:STATe..... | 927 |
| HCOPy:ITEM:WINDOW:TEXT..... | 927 |
| HCOPy:PAGE:ORlentation<1 2>..... | 928 |
| HCOPy:TDSTamp:STATe<1 2>..... | 928 |
| HCOPy[:IMMEDIATE<1 2>]..... | 926 |
| HCOPy[:IMMEDIATE<1 2>]:NEXT..... | 926 |
| INITiate<n>:CONMeas..... | 749 |
| INITiate<n>:CONTinuous..... | 749 |
| INITiate<n>:DISPlay..... | 750 |
| INITiate<n>:ESPectrum..... | 750 |
| INITiate<n>:SPURious..... | 751 |
| INITiate<n>[:IMMEDIATE]..... | 748 |
| INPut:ATTenuation..... | 751 |
| INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO..... | 752 |
| INPut:COUPLing..... | 752 |
| INPut:DIQ:CDEVICE..... | 752 |
| INPut:DIQ:RANGE:COUPLing..... | 754 |
| INPut:DIQ:RANGE[:UPPer]..... | 754 |
| INPut:DIQ:RANGE[:UPPer]:UNIT..... | 754 |
| INPut:DIQ:SRATe..... | 755 |
| INPut:EATT..... | 755 |
| INPut:EATT:AUTO..... | 756 |
| INPut:EATT:STATe..... | 756 |
| INPut:FILTer:YIG[:STATe]..... | 756 |
| INPut:GAIN:STATe | 757 |
| INPut:IMPedance..... | 757 |
| INPut:SElect..... | 757 |
| INPut:UPORT:STATe..... | 758 |
| INPut:UPORT?..... | 758 |
| INSTRument:CREate[:NEW]..... | 760 |
| INSTRument:DElete..... | 760 |
| INSTRument:NSELect..... | 760 |
| INSTRument[:SElect]..... | 758 |
| MMEMory:CATalog:LONG?..... | 930 |
| MMEMory:CATalog?..... | 929 |
| MMEMory:CDIRectomy..... | 931 |
| MMEMory:CLEar:ALL..... | 931 |
| MMEMory:CLEar:STATe 1,..... | 931 |
| MMEMory:COMMent..... | 932 |
| MMEMory:COPY..... | 932 |
| MMEMory:DATA..... | 933 |
| MMEMory:DElete..... | 933 |
| MMEMory:LOAD:AUTO..... | 934 |
| MMEMory:LOAD:IQ:STATe..... | 761 |
| MMEMory:LOAD:STATe..... | 934 |
| MMEMory:MDIRECTory..... | 935 |

| | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| MMEMory:MOVE..... | 935 |
| MMEMory:MSIS..... | 936 |
| MMEMory:NAME..... | 936 |
| MMEMory:NETWork:DISConnect..... | 937 |
| MMEMory:NETWork:MAP..... | 937 |
| MMEMory:NETWork:UNUSeddrives?..... | 937 |
| MMEMory:NETWork:USEDdrives?..... | 938 |
| MMEMory:RDIRectory..... | 938 |
| MMEMory:SElect[:ITEM]:ALL..... | 938 |
| MMEMory:SElect[:ITEM]:DEFault..... | 938 |
| MMEMory:SElect[:ITEM]:HWSettings..... | 939 |
| MMEMory:SElect[:ITEM]:LINES:ALL..... | 939 |
| MMEMory:SElect[:ITEM]:NONE..... | 939 |
| MMEMory:SElect[:ITEM]:SGRam..... | 939 |
| MMEMory:SElect[:ITEM]:TRACe[:ACTive]..... | 940 |
| MMEMory:SElect[:ITEM]:TRANSducer:ALL..... | 940 |
| MMEMory:STORE:IQ:COMM..... | 762 |
| MMEMory:STORE:IQ:STATE..... | 761 |
| MMEMory:STORE:SGRam..... | 762 |
| MMEMory:STORE<n>:LIST..... | 762 |
| MMEMory:STORE<n>:PEAK..... | 762 |
| MMEMory:STORE<n>:SPURious..... | 763 |
| MMEMory:STORE<n>:STATE..... | 940 |
| MMEMory:STORE<n>:STATE:NEXT..... | 941 |
| MMEMory:STORE<n>:TRACe..... | 763 |
| MMEMory:USER<Softkey>..... | 941 |
| OUTPut:DIQ..... | 764 |
| OUTPut:DIQ:CDEvice..... | 764 |
| OUTPut:IF[:SOURce]..... | 942 |
| OUTPut:TRIGger..... | 942 |
| OUTPut:UPORT..... | 765 |
| OUTPut:UPORT:STATE..... | 766 |
| OUTPut[:STATE]..... | 765 |
| PROBe:ID:PARTnumber?..... | 766 |
| PROBe:ID:SRNumber?..... | 767 |
| PROBe:SETup:MODE..... | 767 |
| PROBe:SETup:NAME?..... | 767 |
| PROBe:SETup:STATE?..... | 767 |
| PROBe[:STATE]..... | 767 |
| READ<n>:PMETer<p>?..... | 768 |
| SOURce:EXTernal<1 2>:ROSCillator: EXTERNAL:FREQuency..... | 946 |
| SOURce<n>:AM:STATE..... | 854 |
| SOURce<n>:DM:STATE..... | 854 |
| SOURce<n>:EXTernal<generator>:FREQuency..... | 855 |
| SOURce<n>:EXTernal<generator>:FREQuency:COUpling[:STATE]..... | 856 |
| SOURce<n>:EXTernal<generator>:FREQuency:OFFSet<m>..... | 857 |
| SOURce<n>:EXTernal<generator>:FREQuency:SWEep[:STATE]..... | 858 |
| SOURce<n>:EXTernal<generator>:FREQuency[:FACTOr]:DENominator..... | 856 |
| SOURce<n>:EXTernal<generator>:FREQuency[:FACTOr]:NUMerator..... | 857 |
| SOURce<n>:EXTernal<generator>:POWER[:LEVel]..... | 858 |

| | |
|----------------------------------------------------|-----|
| SOURce<n>:EXTernal<generator>:ROSCillator[:SOURce] | 859 |
| SOURce<n>:EXTernal<generator>:ROSCillator[:SOURce] | 948 |
| SOURce<n>:EXTernal<generator>[:STATE] | 855 |
| SOURce<n>:FM:DEViation | 860 |
| SOURce<n>:FM:STATe | 860 |
| SOURce<n>:FREQuency:OFFSet | 860 |
| SOURce<n>:POWer:MODE | 862 |
| SOURce<n>:POWer:STARt | 862 |
| SOURce<n>:POWer:STOP | 863 |
| SOURce<n>:POWer[:LEVel][[:IMMEDIATE]:OFFSet] | 861 |
| SOURce<n>:POWer[:LEVel][[:IMMEDIATE][:AMPLitude]] | 861 |
| SOURce<n>:TEMPerature:APRobe | 947 |
| STATus:OPERation:CONDition | 949 |
| STATus:OPERation:ENABLE | 949 |
| STATus:OPERation:NTRansition | 950 |
| STATus:OPERation:PTRansition | 949 |
| STATus:OPERation[:EVENT] | 949 |
| STATus:PRESet | 950 |
| STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit:CONDition? | 864 |
| STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit:ENABLE | 864 |
| STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit:NTRansition | 865 |
| STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit:PTRansition | 865 |
| STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit[:EVENT]? | 864 |
| STATus:QUEStionable:CONDition | 950 |
| STATus:QUEStionable:DIQ:CONDition? | 865 |
| STATus:QUEStionable:DIQ:ENABLE | 866 |
| STATus:QUEStionable:DIQ:NTRansition | 866 |
| STATus:QUEStionable:DIQ:PTRansition | 866 |
| STATus:QUEStionable:DIQ[:EVENT]? | 865 |
| STATus:QUEStionable:ENABLE | 951 |
| STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:CONDition? | 866 |
| STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:ENABLE | 866 |
| STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:NTRansition | 867 |
| STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:PTRansition | 867 |
| STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency[:EVENT]? | 867 |
| STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit<m> [:EVENT]? | 867 |
| STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit<m>:CONDition? | 868 |
| STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit<m>:ENABLE | 868 |
| STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit<m>:NTRansition | 868 |
| STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit<m>:PTRansition | 869 |
| STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin<m>:CONDition? | 869 |
| STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin<m>:ENABLE | 870 |
| STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin<m>:NTRansition | 870 |
| STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin<m>:PTRansition | 871 |
| STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin<m>[:EVENT]? | 869 |
| STATus:QUEStionable:NTRansition | 951 |
| STATus:QUEStionable:POWER:CONDition? | 871 |
| STATus:QUEStionable:POWER:ENABLE | 871 |
| STATus:QUEStionable:POWER:NTRansition | 872 |
| STATus:QUEStionable:POWER:PTRansition | 872 |

| | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| STATUS:QUESTIONable:POWER[:EVENT]? | 871 |
| STATUS:QUESTIONable:PTRansition | 951 |
| STATUS:QUESTIONable:SYNC:CONDITION? | 872 |
| STATUS:QUESTIONable:SYNC:ENABLE | 873 |
| STATUS:QUESTIONable:SYNC:NTRansition | 873 |
| STATUS:QUESTIONable:SYNC:PTRansition | 873 |
| STATUS:QUESTIONable:SYNC[:EVENT]? | 872 |
| STATUS:QUESTIONable[:EVENT]? | 951 |
| STATUS:QUEue[:NEXT?]? | 952 |
| SYSTem:APPLication:SREcovery[:STATe] | 953 |
| SYSTem:CLOGging | 953 |
| SYSTem:COMMUnicatE:GPIB:RDEvice:COMMAND | 874 |
| SYSTem:COMMUnicatE:GPIB:RDEvice:GENerator<generator>:ADDResS | 874 |
| SYSTem:COMMUnicatE:GPIB[:SELF]:ADDResS | 953 |
| SYSTem:COMMUnicatE:GPIB[:SELF]:RTERminator | 954 |
| SYSTem:COMMUnicatE:PRINTER:ENUMerate:FIRST? | 954 |
| SYSTem:COMMUnicatE:PRINTER:ENUMerate[:NEXT]? | 955 |
| SYSTem:COMMUnicatE:PRINTER:SElect <1 2> | 955 |
| SYSTem:COMMUnicatE:RDEvice:GENerator<generator>:INTerface | 875 |
| SYSTem:COMMUnicatE:RDEvice:GENerator<generator>:LINK | 875 |
| SYSTem:COMMUnicatE:RDEvice:GENerator<generator>:TYPE | 876 |
| SYSTem:COMMUnicatE:RDEvice:PMETer<p>:CONFigure:AUTO[:STATe] | 877 |
| SYSTem:COMMUnicatE:RDEvice:PMETer<p>:COUNT? | 878 |
| SYSTem:COMMUnicatE:RDEvice:PMETer<p>:DEFine | 876 |
| SYSTem:COMMUnicatE:TCPip:CONTrol? | 955 |
| SYSTem:COMMUnicatE:TCPip:RDEvice:GENerator<generator>:ADDResS | 878 |
| SYSTem:COMPatible | 955 |
| SYSTem:DATE | 956 |
| SYSTem:DEVice:ID? | 956 |
| SYSTem:DID? | 956 |
| SYSTem:DISPLAY:FPANel | 956 |
| SYSTem:DISPLAY:LANGuage | 957 |
| SYSTem:DISPLAY:UPDate | 957 |
| SYSTem:ERRor:CLEar:ALL | 957 |
| SYSTem:ERRor:LIST? | 957 |
| SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXT]? | 958 |
| SYSTem:FIRMware:UPDate | 958 |
| SYSTem:FORMAT:IDENT | 958 |
| SYSTem:HPCoupling | 959 |
| SYSTem:IDENTify:FACTory | 959 |
| SYSTem:IDENTify[:STRing] | 959 |
| SYSTem:IFGain:MODE | 960 |
| SYSTem:KLOCK | 960 |
| SYSTem:LANGuage | 960 |
| SYSTem:LXI:INFO? | 961 |
| SYSTem:LXI:LANReset | 961 |
| SYSTem:LXI:MDEscription | 961 |
| SYSTem:LXI:PASSword | 962 |
| SYSTem:PASSword:RESET | 962 |
| SYSTem:PASSword[:CENable] | 962 |

| | |
|-----------------------------------------------|-----|
| SYSTem:PRESet..... | 962 |
| SYSTem:PSA:WIDeband..... | 963 |
| SYSTem:REBoot..... | 963 |
| SYSTem:REVision:FACTory..... | 963 |
| SYSTem:REVision[:STRing]..... | 964 |
| SYSTem:RSW..... | 964 |
| SYSTem:SHUTdown..... | 964 |
| SYSTem:SPEaker:VOLume..... | 878 |
| SYSTem:TIME..... | 964 |
| SYSTem:TIME:TStamp?..... | 879 |
| SYSTem:TWALKing..... | 965 |
| SYSTem:VERSion?..... | 965 |
| TRACe:IQ:WBAND[:STATe]..... | 895 |
| TRACe<n>:COPY..... | 879 |
| TRACe<n>:IQ:AVERage:COUNT..... | 885 |
| TRACe<n>:IQ:AVERage[:STATe]..... | 885 |
| TRACe<n>:IQ:BWIDth..... | 886 |
| TRACe<n>:IQ:DATA..... | 886 |
| TRACe<n>:IQ:DATA:FORMAT..... | 887 |
| TRACe<n>:IQ:DATA:MEMory?..... | 888 |
| TRACe<n>:IQ:DIQFilter..... | 889 |
| TRACe<n>:IQ:EGATe..... | 890 |
| TRACe<n>:IQ:EGATe:GAP..... | 890 |
| TRACe<n>:IQ:EGATe:LENGTH..... | 890 |
| TRACe<n>:IQ:EGATe:NOFgateperiods..... | 891 |
| TRACe<n>:IQ:EGATe:TYPE..... | 891 |
| TRACe<n>:IQ:EVAL..... | 891 |
| TRACe<n>:IQ:RLENgth..... | 892 |
| TRACe<n>:IQ:SET..... | 893 |
| TRACe<n>:IQ:SRATe..... | 895 |
| TRACe<n>:IQ:TPISample?..... | 895 |
| TRACe<n>:IQ[:STATe]..... | 884 |
| TRACe<n>[:DATA]..... | 882 |
| TRACe<n>[:DATA]:MEMory?..... | 882 |
| TRACe<n>[:DATA]:X?..... | 883 |
| TRACe<n>[:DATA]?..... | 880 |
| TRIGger<n>[:SEQUence]:BBPower:HOLDoff..... | 898 |
| TRIGger<n>[:SEQUence]:HOLDoff[:TIME]..... | 898 |
| TRIGger<n>[:SEQUence]:IFPower:HOLDoff..... | 898 |
| TRIGger<n>[:SEQUence]:IFPower:HYSTEResis..... | 899 |
| TRIGger<n>[:SEQUence]:LEVel:BBPower..... | 899 |
| TRIGger<n>[:SEQUence]:LEVel:IFPower..... | 900 |
| TRIGger<n>[:SEQUence]:LEVel:RFPower..... | 900 |
| TRIGger<n>[:SEQUence]:LEVel:VIDeo..... | 900 |
| TRIGger<n>[:SEQUence]:LEVel[:EXTernal]..... | 899 |
| TRIGger<n>[:SEQUence]:SLOPe..... | 901 |
| TRIGger<n>[:SEQUence]:SOURce..... | 901 |
| TRIGger<n>[:SEQUence]:TIME:RINTerval..... | 903 |
| UNIT:THD..... | 904 |
| UNIT<n>:PMETer<p>:POWER..... | 903 |

| | |
|------------------------------------|-----|
| UNIT<n>:PMETer<p>:POWer:RATio..... | 904 |
| UNIT<n>:POWer..... | 903 |

Index

Symbols

| | |
|--------------------------------|-----|
| *OPC | 556 |
| *OPC? | 556 |
| *RST | 572 |
| *WAI | 556 |
| 1xEV-DO BTS mode (K84) | 409 |
| 3G FDD BTS mode (K72) | 408 |
| 9.91E37 | |
| Remote control | 554 |
| 75 Ω (enhancement label) | 52 |

A

| | |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------|
| AC supply fuse | 28 |
| ACLR | |
| absolute limit | 300 |
| adjacent channel name (remote control) | 838 |
| alternate channel name (remote control) | 839 |
| Channel Bandwidth | 297 |
| channel name (remote control) | 839 |
| channel names | 299 |
| Channel Spacing | 298 |
| limit check | 299 |
| Limit Checking | 299 |
| number of channels | 295 |
| reference | 297 |
| relative limit | 300 |
| Weighting Filter | 299 |
| ACLR User Standard | 303 |
| Delete | 303 |
| Load | 303 |
| Save | 303 |
| Acquisition time | |
| Statistics | 357 |
| ACT | |
| Statistics | 357 |
| Active probes | |
| Activating | 399 |
| Configuring | 404 |
| Connecting | 403 |
| State | 404 |
| Using | 402 |
| Administrator rights | 47 |
| Aligning | |
| Touchscreen | 37 |
| Alignment | |
| Results | 145 |
| Touch screen | 146 |
| Alphanumeric parameters | 65 |
| AM demodulation | 261 |
| AM modulation | 448, 467 |
| depth | 380 |
| Depth | 283 |
| AM Modulation depth | |
| Measurement | 380 |
| Results | 380 |
| Amplitude | |
| electronic attenuation | 200 |
| Menu | 192 |
| option B25 | 200 |
| Amplitude distribution | 356 |
| AMPT key | 192 |

| | |
|--------------------------------------------|---------------|
| Analog Demodulation mode (K7) | 407 |
| Analysis | |
| Bandwidth, definition | 440 |
| Annotation | 155 |
| AP (trace information) | 53 |
| Application cards | 10 |
| Application notes | 10 |
| APX | |
| tracking generator | 460, 468 |
| AQT (hardware setting) | 52 |
| Arrow Keys | 61 |
| ASCII Trace export | 234, 531 |
| Att (hardware setting) | 51 |
| attenuation | |
| (option B25) | 197, 426 |
| Attenuation | |
| (option B25) | 196, 425 |
| Automatic | 196, 425 |
| Manual | 196, 425, 751 |
| Option B25 | 196, 425 |
| Audio demodulation | |
| volume (remote control) | 878 |
| Auto adjustment | |
| triggered measurement | 771 |
| Auto ID | |
| External Mixer (B21, remote control) | 821 |
| External Mixer (B21) | 491 |
| Softkey | 504 |
| Auto ID Threshold | |
| External Mixer (B21, remote control) | 822 |
| Softkey | 505 |
| Auto level | |
| Hysteresis | 202, 203 |
| Auto Level | |
| Baseband Digital | 415 |
| Auto Peak detector | 233 |
| AUTO SET key | 200 |
| Automatic loading | |
| Settings | 104 |
| AUX PORT | |
| Connector | 22 |
| AV (trace information) | 53 |
| Average detector | 233 |
| Average trace mode | 221, 231 |
| averaging | |
| continuous sweep | 232 |
| single sweep | 232 |
| sweep count | 232 |
| B | |
| Band | |
| Conversion Loss Table (B21) | 499 |
| External Mixer (B21, remote control) | 817, 818 |
| External Mixer (B21) | 496 |
| Band Power | |
| remote control | 608, 671 |
| softkey | 265, 437, 438 |
| Bandwidth | |
| Extension | 416 |
| Extension options | 442 |
| Maximum | 416 |
| Maximum usable | 440 |

| | |
|--------------------------------------------|----------|
| Menu | 204 |
| Occupied | 310 |
| Resolution | 205, 245 |
| Video | 206 |
| Bandwidth extension | |
| Option B160 | 439 |
| Restrictions for use | 440 |
| Baseband power | |
| Trigger mode | 239, 430 |
| Bias | |
| Conversion Loss Table (B21) | 500 |
| External Mixer (B21, remote control) | 815, 816 |
| external mixers (B21) | 489 |
| Bias Settings | |
| Conversion Loss Table (B21) | 502 |
| Softkey | 502 |
| Blank trace mode | 222, 232 |
| Block data | 552 |
| Bluetooth mode (K8) | 407 |
| Boolean parameters | 551 |
| Brackets | 552 |
| Brochures | 10 |
| BW key | 204 |
| C | |
| CA (trace information) | 53 |
| calibration | |
| reflection measurement | 461 |
| tracking generator | 460 |
| transmission measurement | 446, 461 |
| Calibration | |
| Remote | 600 |
| Cancelling entry | 59 |
| Case-sensitivity | |
| SCPI | 548 |
| CDMA2000 BTS mode (K82) | 408 |
| CDMA2000 MS mode (K83) | 408 |
| Center frequency | 186 |
| Step size | 186 |
| channel | |
| bandwidth | 297, 313 |
| number | 295 |
| spacing | 298 |
| Channel | 50 |
| Bandwidth | 309, 421 |
| Channel bar | |
| Information | 52 |
| Channel Power | |
| Configuring | 289 |
| Fast ACLR | 285 |
| Measurement Repeatability | 285 |
| Measurements | 283 |
| Methods | 284 |
| Performing | 289 |
| Results | 288 |
| Characters | |
| Special | 598 |
| Cleaning | 1044 |
| Clear status | |
| Remote | 600 |
| Clear Write trace mode | 220, 231 |
| CLRWR (trace information) | 54 |
| CNT (marker functions) | 54, 255 |
| Colon | 552 |
| Color curve | 528 |
| Color mapping | |
| Color curve | 531 |
| Color range | 530, 531 |
| Color scheme | 531 |
| Color Mapping | 526 |
| Color printout | 157 |
| Color scheme | |
| Spectrogram | 531 |
| Color settings | |
| Default | 156 |
| Color setup dialog box | 156 |
| Colors | |
| Screen | 38 |
| Comma | 552 |
| Command sequence | |
| recommendation | 572 |
| Remote | 604 |
| Commands | 538 |
| Brackets | 552 |
| Colon | 552 |
| Comma | 552 |
| Command line structure | 553 |
| Common | 538 |
| Description | 597 |
| Double dagger | 552 |
| GBIP, addressed | 545 |
| GBIP, universal | 545 |
| Instrument control | 538 |
| Overlapping | 555 |
| Question mark | 552 |
| Quotation mark | 552 |
| SCPI confirmed | 538 |
| Sequential | 555 |
| Syntax elements | 552 |
| Tracking | 152 |
| Vertical stroke | 552 |
| White space | 552 |
| Commands | |
| Programming examples | 1000 |
| Common commands | |
| Syntax | 547 |
| Compatible mode (hardware setting) | 51 |
| Computer name | |
| Changing | 589 |
| Concluding entry | 59 |
| CONDition | 560 |
| Connector | |
| AC power supply | 20 |
| AF output | 17 |
| AUX PORT | 22 |
| EXT TRIGGER / GATE IN | 21 |
| External mixer | 18 |
| GPIB interface | 21 |
| IF/VIDEO | 21 |
| LAN | 21 |
| MONITOR (VGA) | 21 |
| Noise source control | 16 |
| OCXO | 22, 141 |
| Power Sensor | 17 |
| Probe power | 16 |
| REF IN | 21 |
| REF OUT | 21 |
| RF Input 50Ω | 16 |
| Tracking generator | 17 |
| TRIGGER OUTPUT | 21 |
| Ultra high precision reference | 23 |
| USB | 16, 22 |

| | |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| Connectors | |
| Front panel | 16 |
| Continuous sweep | 214 |
| Continuous Value Update | |
| Softkey | 516 |
| Controller | 536 |
| Conversion Loss | |
| External Mixer (B21, remote control) | 820 |
| Conversion Loss tables | 499, 502 |
| Available (remote control) | 779 |
| Band (remote control) | 778 |
| Bias (remote control) | 781 |
| Configuring (B21) | 499 |
| Deleting (remote control) | 782 |
| External Mixer (B21, remote control) | 820 |
| External Mixer (B21) | 497 |
| External mixers (B21) | 490 |
| Harmonic order (remote control) | 780 |
| mixer type (remote control) | 781 |
| Selecting (remote control) | 779 |
| Correction | |
| inherent noise | 198, 304, 427 |
| coupling | |
| default settings | 210 |
| Coupling | |
| Resolution bandwidth | 205 |
| Sweep time | 207, 215 |
| Video bandwidth | 206 |
| create folder | 169 |
| D | |
| Data acquisition | |
| Errors | 568 |
| Data Acquisition | |
| Softkey | 415 |
| Data sheets | 10 |
| Date | 155 |
| Setting | 36 |
| DBW (hardware setting) | 52 |
| DC power supply | |
| Option B30 | 28 |
| DCL | 545 |
| DEF | 550 |
| Default color settings | 156 |
| default scalings of x- and y-axis | 363, 369 |
| Default values | |
| Remote | 603 |
| definition of transducer factors | 1024 |
| delay | |
| gate signal | 244 |
| Delta markers | 249 |
| Density | |
| remote control | 607, 608, 670, 671 |
| softkey | 265, 438 |
| detector | |
| overview | 233 |
| Detector | |
| Auto Peak | 223 |
| Autoselect | 222 |
| Average | 224 |
| CISPR Average | 224 |
| Negative Peak | 223 |
| Positive Peak | 223 |
| Quasi Peak | 224 |
| RMS | 223 |
| RMS Average | 224 |
| Sample | 223 |
| Device ID | 158 |
| Device-specific commands | 538 |
| DHCP | 586 |
| DHCP server | |
| LAN configuration | 589 |
| Diagram area | |
| Enhancement labels | 52 |
| Hardware settings | 51 |
| Status display | 55 |
| Trace information | 53 |
| diagram header | |
| tracking generator | 468 |
| Diagram title | 155 |
| Dialog boxes | |
| Working with | 64 |
| Dig Out (hardware setting) | 52 |
| DigiConf | |
| Softkey | 401, 414, 482 |
| Digital Baseband Info | |
| Remote control | 764 |
| Digital Baseband Interface (B17) | 23 |
| Status registers | 568 |
| Digital IQ | 241, 431 |
| Digital IQ data | |
| device | 399, 413, 480 |
| Digital IQ Info | |
| Remote control | 752 |
| Softkey | 402, 420, 481 |
| Digital Output | |
| Enabling | 401, 419, 481 |
| Softkey | 401, 419, 481 |
| Display | |
| Date | 155 |
| Enlarging | 73 |
| maximized | 70, 737 |
| Power-save mode | 158 |
| split | 70, 737 |
| Split screen | 70 |
| Table | 70 |
| Time | 155 |
| Update Rate | 77 |
| Display Config | |
| Softkey | 417 |
| Display lines | 389, 390 |
| display range | |
| level | 193, 194, 361, 362, 367, 368, 422, 423 |
| Display range | |
| Frequency | 186 |
| display settings | |
| Softkey Bar State (remote control) | 918 |
| Status Bar State (remote control) | 918 |
| DNS server | |
| LAN configuration | 589 |
| Double dagger | 552 |
| DOWN | 550 |
| Dynamic range | |
| Intermodulation-free | 377 |
| Measuring | 382 |
| E | |
| Edit dialog box | 64 |
| Edit Limit Line dialog box | 393, 396 |

| | |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Electronic attenuator | |
| option B25 | 200 |
| setting | 200 |
| Electronic input attenuation | |
| FSV-B25 | 755 |
| Electrostatic discharge | 24 |
| ENABLE | 560 |
| Enable registers | |
| Remote | 602 |
| Enhancement labels | 52 |
| Entry | |
| Canceling | 59 |
| Concluding | 59 |
| error messages | |
| device-specific | 1046 |
| Error messages | 1046 |
| Error queue | 561 |
| Error queues | |
| recommendations | 573 |
| Errors | |
| Data acquisition | 568 |
| ESD | 24 |
| ESE (Event Status Enable register) | 562 |
| ESR (Event Status Register) | 558, 562 |
| EVENT | 560 |
| Event status enable register (ESE) | |
| Remote | 600 |
| Event Status Enable register (ESE) | 562 |
| Event status register (ESR) | |
| Remote | 600 |
| Event Status Register (ESR) | 562 |
| EX-IQ-BOX | 400, 413, 472, 481 |
| DigIConf | 401, 414, 482 |
| Export | |
| I/Q data (remote) | 761 |
| export format | 234, 531 |
| Exporting | |
| I/Q data (remote) | 762 |
| EXREF (status display) | 56 |
| Ext | 55 |
| EXT TRIGGER | |
| Connector | 21 |
| External mixer | |
| Connector | 18 |
| External Mixer (B21) | 487 |
| activating (remote control) | 815, 816 |
| Band | 496 |
| band settings | 496, 817 |
| Band settings | 496 |
| Bias current | 489 |
| configuration | 495 |
| Conversion Loss | 497 |
| Conversion Loss Tables | 490, 499, 502 |
| General information | 488 |
| Handover frequency | 496 |
| Harmonic Order | 497 |
| Harmonic Type | 497 |
| Measurement example | 505 |
| Preset Band | 496 |
| Range | 497 |
| remote control | 777, 815 |
| RF Overrange | 496 |
| RF Start | 496 |
| RF Stop | 496 |
| softkey | 399 |
| Softkey | 189, 495 |
| Type | 497 |

| | |
|------------------------------------|---------------|
| External Mixer Config | |
| Softkey | 495 |
| external noise source | 398 |
| external trigger | 238, 429 |
| F | |
| Fast ACLR | 285 |
| FFT Filter Mode | |
| Auto | 204, 208, 216 |
| Narrow | 204, 208, 216 |
| softkey | 203, 208, 216 |
| file | |
| copying | 169 |
| deleting | 169 |
| renaming | 169 |
| File Manager dialog box | 168 |
| Filter | |
| Digital I/Q (remote control) | 889 |
| Filter bandwidth | |
| Baseband Digital | 416 |
| Digital I/Q (remote control) | 886 |
| Filter types | |
| 5-Pole | 211 |
| EMI (6dB) | 211 |
| Normal (3dB) | 211 |
| RRC | 211 |
| Filters | |
| Baseband Digital | 416 |
| I/Q data | 416 |
| Overview | 211 |
| Selecting | 211 |
| Types | 211 |
| Firmware | |
| Options | 48 |
| Update | 47 |
| Version | 158 |
| fixed reference | 260 |
| FM demodulation | 261 |
| FM modulation | 448, 467 |
| FM Stereo mode (K7S) | 407 |
| Focus | |
| Changing | 70 |
| folder | |
| renaming | 169 |
| FREQ key | 185 |
| frequency | |
| line | 391 |
| offset | 188 |
| start | 188 |
| stop | 188 |
| Frequency | |
| Axis | 185 |
| Center | 186 |
| Display | 155 |
| Lines | 390 |
| Reference | 36 |
| tracking generator | 456 |
| Frequency Denominator | |
| tracking generator | 457 |
| Frequency Max. | |
| tracking generator | 455, 460 |
| Frequency menu | 185 |
| Frequency Min. | |
| tracking generator | 455, 460 |
| Frequency Numerator | |
| tracking generator | 457 |

| | |
|----------------------------------------|---------------|
| Frequency Offset | |
| tracking generator | 455, 457 |
| FRQ | |
| tracking generator | 468 |
| Frq (enhancement label) | 53 |
| Full Scale Level | |
| Digital I/Q Interface (remote control) | 754 |
| Digital IQ | 400, 413, 480 |
| Full screen | |
| see Display, maximized | 70 |
| Full screen level | |
| External Mixer (B21) | 491 |
| Fuse | 28 |
| FXD (marker functions) | 54, 255 |

G

| | |
|------------------------------|-----|
| GAT (enhancement label) | 52 |
| gate | |
| delay | 244 |
| length | 244 |
| ranges | 371 |
| Gate | |
| External/internal | 243 |
| MODE <mode> | 244 |
| GATE IN | |
| Connector | 21 |
| gated statistics | |
| configuration | 371 |
| configuration example | 373 |
| example | 373 |
| gated trigger | 371 |
| generator type | |
| tracking generator | 458 |
| GET | 545 |
| Getting started | 9 |
| GPIB | |
| Address | 545 |
| Characteristics | 542 |
| interface messages | 543 |
| Remote control interface | 536 |
| tracking generator | 459 |
| GPIB bus control | |
| Remote | 602 |
| GPIB interface | |
| Configuring | 584 |
| Connector | 21 |
| GPIB Language | 966 |
| GSM/EDGE Analyzer mode (K10) | 407 |
| GTL | 545 |

H

| | |
|--------------------------------------|-----|
| Handover frequency | |
| External Mixer (B21, remote control) | 817 |
| External Mixer (B21) | 496 |
| Hardware information dialog box | 158 |
| Hardware settings | |
| Display | 51 |
| Harmonic Distortion | |
| Measurement | 381 |
| Results | 384 |
| Harmonic order | |
| Conversion Loss Table (B21) | 500 |
| External Mixer (B21) | 497 |

Harmonic Type

| | |
|--------------------------------------|-----|
| External Mixer (B21, remote control) | 819 |
| External Mixer (B21) | 497 |

Harmonics

| | |
|--------------------------------------|----------|
| External Mixer (B21, remote control) | 818, 819 |
| Measurement | 283, 384 |

HiSLIP

| | |
|-----------------|----------|
| Protocol | 540, 583 |
| Resource string | 539, 582 |

HOME key

| | |
|--------------|-----|
| HP emulation | 410 |
|--------------|-----|

Hysteresis

| | |
|--------------------|-----|
| Lower (Auto level) | 203 |
| Upper (Auto level) | 202 |

I

| | |
|--------------|-----|
| I/Q Analyzer | 410 |
|--------------|-----|

| | |
|---------|-----|
| Softkey | 412 |
|---------|-----|

| | |
|-------------------|-----|
| I/Q Analyzer mode | 407 |
|-------------------|-----|

I/Q data

| | |
|--------------------------------|----------|
| Export (remote control) | 761, 762 |
| Import (remote control) | 761 |
| Maximum bandwidth | 440 |
| Sample rate | 440 |
| trigger point in sample (TPIS) | 895 |

| | |
|----------------------|------|
| I/Q data acquisition | 1025 |
|----------------------|------|

I/Q Gating

| | |
|-----------------|-----|
| edge triggered | 896 |
| level triggered | 896 |

| | |
|----------------|----------|
| I/Q modulation | 448, 467 |
|----------------|----------|

I/Q-Vector

| | |
|--------------|-----|
| I/Q Analyzer | 417 |
|--------------|-----|

Icons

| | |
|---------|----|
| Toolbar | 57 |
|---------|----|

| | |
|----------------|-----|
| ID String User | 966 |
|----------------|-----|

Identification

| | |
|--------|-----|
| Remote | 601 |
|--------|-----|

IEC/IEEE bus

| | |
|---------------------|-----|
| Command description | 597 |
|---------------------|-----|

| | |
|--------|-----|
| IECWIN | 573 |
|--------|-----|

IF power

| | |
|--------------|----------|
| Trigger mode | 239, 430 |
|--------------|----------|

IF WIDE OUTPUT

| | |
|-----------|-----|
| Connector | 416 |
|-----------|-----|

IF/VIDEO

| | |
|-----------|----|
| Connector | 21 |
|-----------|----|

| | |
|-----|-----|
| IFC | 545 |
|-----|-----|

IFOVL

| | |
|--------------------|----------|
| tracking generator | 460, 468 |
|--------------------|----------|

| | |
|------------------------|----|
| IFOVL (status display) | 56 |
|------------------------|----|

Impedance

| | |
|-------|----------|
| Input | 198, 427 |
|-------|----------|

Importing

| | |
|-------------------|-----|
| I/Q data (remote) | 761 |
|-------------------|-----|

| | |
|-----|-----|
| INF | 550 |
|-----|-----|

Inherent noise

| | |
|------------|---------------|
| correction | 198, 304, 427 |
|------------|---------------|

| | |
|-----------------------|-----|
| initial configuration | 184 |
|-----------------------|-----|

Input sample rate

| | |
|------------|---------------|
| Digital IQ | 399, 413, 480 |
|------------|---------------|

Input sample rate (ISR)

| | |
|------------|-----|
| Definition | 440 |
|------------|-----|

| | |
|-------------------|-----|
| Input/Output menu | 397 |
|-------------------|-----|

| | |
|---------------------|-----|
| Instrument messages | 538 |
|---------------------|-----|

Interface functions

| | |
|------|-----|
| RSIB | 542 |
|------|-----|

| | |
|-------------------------------|----------|
| Interface messages | 538 |
| Interfaces | |
| GPIB | 542 |
| LAN | 582 |
| intermodulation product | 374 |
| Interrupt | 569 |
| Invalid results | |
| Remote control | 554 |
| IP address | 539, 582 |
| Changing | 586 |
| IP configuration | |
| LXI | 592 |
| IQ data | |
| remote control | 883 |
| IQ Export | |
| Softkey | 168 |
| IQ Import | |
| Softkey | 168 |
| IST | 558 |
| IST flag | 562 |
| Remote | 601 |

K

| | |
|-----------------------------|----------|
| key | |
| AMPT | 192 |
| AUTO SET | 200 |
| BW | 204 |
| DISPLAY | 919 |
| ESC | 629 |
| LINES | 385 |
| MEAS | 281 |
| MEAS CONFIG | 385 |
| MKR | 250 |
| MKR FUNC | 256, 257 |
| MKR-> | 271 |
| MODE (remote control) | 758, 760 |
| PEAK SEARCH | 256 |
| PRESET | 183, 962 |
| PRINT | 178 |
| RUN CONT | 405 |
| RUN SINGLE | 405 |
| SAVE/RCL | 163 |
| SETUP | 138 |
| SPAN | 191 |
| SWEEP | 213 |
| TRACE | 219 |
| TRIG | 237 |
| USER | 181 |

| | |
|---------------------|---------|
| Key | |
| Alphanumeric | 59 |
| BACK | 59 |
| Decimal point | 59 |
| DNARROW | 61 |
| ENTER | 59 |
| ESC/CANCEL | 59 |
| FREQ | 185 |
| GHz/dBm | 59 |
| HOME | 62, 410 |
| Hz/-dB | 59 |
| kHz/dB | 59 |
| LEFTARROW | 61 |
| MKR | 249 |
| MODE | 405 |
| REDO | 61 |
| RIGHTARROW | 61 |
| Sign | 59 |

| | |
|--------------------------|-----|
| UNDO | 61 |
| Unit | 59 |
| UPARROW | 61 |
| Keyboard | |
| On-screen | 59 |
| Keys | |
| SPLIT/MAXIMIZE key | 70 |
| Keywords | |
| see Mnemonics | 547 |

L

| | |
|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| labels | |
| tracking generator | 468 |
| LAN | |
| Configuration | 585 |
| Configuring | 590 |
| Connector | 21 |
| Interface | 539, 582 |
| IP address | 539, 582 |
| Remote control interface | 536, 582 |
| RSIB protocol | 541 |
| VISA | 539, 582 |
| VXI protocol | 540, 583 |
| Language | |
| Changing | 35, 153 |
| level | |
| axis | 195, 424 |
| display range | 193, 194, 361, 362, 367, 368, 422, 423 |
| range | 193, 194, 361, 362, 367, 368, 422, 423 |
| trigger | 241 |
| Level | |
| Reference | 193, 422 |
| Softkey | 415 |
| Level Unit | |
| Digital I/Q Interface (remote control) | 754 |
| Digital IQ | 400, 413, 480 |
| limit | |
| ACLR measurement | 300 |
| Limit | |
| Evaluation range | 355 |
| limit check | |
| ACLR measurement | 299 |
| limit line | |
| scaling | 394 |
| shift | 396 |
| span setting | 394 |
| Limit lines | |
| Copying | 388 |
| Deleting | 389 |
| Editing | 388, 396 |
| New | 387 |
| Offset | 389 |
| Recalling | 163 |
| Saving | 163 |
| Spurious Emissions | 345 |
| Time Domain Power measurement | 354 |
| line | |
| frequency | 391 |
| limit | 391 |
| threshold | 264, 273, 437 |
| time | 391 |
| Lines | |
| display | 390 |
| Frequency (Frequency Line 1, 2) | 390 |
| Menu | 386 |
| Time (Time Line 1, 2) | 390 |

| | |
|--------------------------------------------|-----|
| LINES key | 385 |
| LLO | 545 |
| LO exclude | 274 |
| LO level | |
| External Mixer (B21, remote control) | 819 |
| LO Level | |
| Softkey | 503 |
| Loading | |
| Instrument configuration | 104 |
| Measurement data | 104 |
| local menu | 177 |
| Login | |
| Operating system | 44 |
| Logo | 155 |
| LOUNL (status display) | 56 |
| Lower Level Hysteresis | |
| Softkey | 203 |
| Lower-case (commands) | 598 |
| LTE mode (K100/K101/K104/K105) | 409 |
| LVDS connector | |
| B17 | 486 |
| LVL | |
| tracking generator | 468 |
| LXI | |
| Browser interface | 590 |
| LAN configuration | 592 |
| Ping | 592 |

M

| | |
|-------------------------------|----------|
| Magnitude | |
| I/Q Analyzer | 417 |
| maintenance | 1044 |
| Malfunctions | |
| reacting | 572 |
| manual operation | 177 |
| changing to | 177 |
| marker | |
| center frequency to | 272 |
| peak | 272 |
| reference level to | 272 |
| search limit | 273 |
| Marker | |
| Zoom | 253 |
| Marker Function menu | 257 |
| Marker menu | 250 |
| Marker Number | |
| softkey | 264, 437 |
| Marker Peak List | |
| Activating/Deactivating | 263, 436 |
| Configuring | 263, 435 |
| Number display | 264, 437 |
| Number of entries | 263, 436 |
| Marker Search Area | |
| Softkey | 276 |
| Marker Search Type | |
| Softkey | 276 |
| Marker To menu | 271 |
| Marker Wizard | |
| softkey | 251 |
| Markers | 249 |
| Field | 249 |
| Set to trace | 251, 272 |
| Signal track | 189 |
| MAX | 550 |
| Max Hold trace mode | 221, 231 |

| | |
|------------------------------------------------|----------|
| Max Peak Count | |
| softkey | 263, 436 |
| MAXH (trace information) | 54 |
| maximum search | 272 |
| maximum value | 355 |
| MC-ACLR | 294 |
| Mean power (GSM burst) | 355 |
| MEAS CONFIG key | 385 |
| MEAS key | 281 |
| Meas Time | |
| Baseband Digital | 417 |
| measurement | |
| functions | 248 |
| parameters | 182 |
| reflection | 462 |
| transmission | 462 |
| measurement accuracy | |
| tracking generator | 460 |
| Measurement data | |
| Loading | 104 |
| Storing | 104 |
| measurement example | |
| amplitude distribution | 132 |
| harmonics | 107 |
| high-sensitivity harmonics | 384 |
| intermodulation | 374 |
| modulated signals | 125 |
| noise | 118 |
| signals in the vicinity of noise | 113 |
| spectra of complex signals | 109 |
| test setup | 106 |
| Measurement example | |
| AF of AM-modulated signal | 90 |
| AF of FM-modulated signal | 99 |
| AM modulation | 89 |
| First and second harmonic | 82 |
| Level and frequency | 78 |
| Power of burst signals | 92 |
| Separating signals | 85 |
| Signal frequency using frequency counter | 80 |
| Signal-to-noise ratio | 96 |
| Measurement menu | 281 |
| Measurement modes | |
| 1xEV-DO BTS (K84) | 409 |
| 3G FDD BTS (K72) | 408 |
| Analog Demodulation (K7) | 407 |
| Bluetooth (K8) | 407 |
| CDMA2000 BTS (K82) | 408 |
| CDMA2000 MS (K83) | 408 |
| Changing | 405 |
| Displaying main menus | 410 |
| FM Stereo (K7S) | 407 |
| GSM/EDGE Analyzer (K10) | 407 |
| I/Q Analyzer | 407 |
| LTE (K100/K101/K104/K105) | 409 |
| Noise Figure (K30) | 407 |
| Phase Noise (K40) | 408 |
| Power Sensor (K9) | 405 |
| Spectrogram (K14) | 405 |
| Spectrum | 406 |
| TDS BTS | 408 |
| TDS UE | 408 |
| Vector Signal Analysis (K70) | 408 |
| WiMAX/WiBro (K92/92) | 409 |
| WLAN (K91) | 409 |

| | |
|------------------------------------------|----------|
| menu | |
| Auto Set | 201 |
| Input/Output | 397 |
| Marker | 250 |
| Marker Function | 257 |
| Marker To | 271 |
| Phase Noise | 259 |
| Power Sensor (K9) | 510, 515 |
| Print | 178 |
| SAVE/RCL | 164 |
| Span | 191 |
| Sweep | 213 |
| Trace | 219 |
| Trigger | 237, 428 |
| User | 181 |
| Menu | |
| Amplitude | 192 |
| Bandwidth | 204 |
| Frequency | 185 |
| Lines | 386 |
| Meas | 281 |
| Setup | 139 |
| Messages | |
| Commands | 538 |
| Instrument | 538 |
| Instrument responses | 539 |
| Interface | 538 |
| MI (trace information) | 53 |
| MIN | 550 |
| Min Hold trace mode | 221, 231 |
| MINH (trace information) | 54 |
| Mini Front Panel | 70 |
| minimum search | 272 |
| Mixer settings | |
| Conversion Loss Table (B21) | 500 |
| Mixer Type | |
| External Mixer (B21) | 497, 821 |
| MKR FUNC key | 256, 257 |
| MKR key | 249, 250 |
| MKR-> key | 271 |
| Mnemonics | 547 |
| Optional | 549 |
| MOD (marker functions) | 54, 255 |
| mode | |
| trigger | 238, 428 |
| Mode | |
| see also Measurement modes | 405 |
| Mode (hardware setting) | 52 |
| MODE key | 405 |
| Modulation | |
| Depth | 283, 380 |
| Modulation depth | 380 |
| Modulation index | 380 |
| Modulation mode (hardware setting) | 52 |
| MONITOR (VGA) | |
| Connector | 21 |
| More | |
| Softkey | 62 |
| More Traces | |
| softkey | 224 |
| Multi-carrier | |
| ACLR | 294 |
| multi-carrier ACLR measurement | 284 |
| Multiple signals measurement | 85 |

N

| | |
|----------------------------------|---------------|
| n dB down | |
| marker function | 262, 435 |
| NAN | 550 |
| NAN (not a number) | |
| Remote control | 554 |
| NCor (enhancement label) | 53 |
| Negative Peak detector | 233 |
| Network | 593 |
| Changing user passwords | 594 |
| Connecting drives | 595 |
| Creating users | 594 |
| Disconnecting drives | 595 |
| Setting up | 574 |
| Sharing directories | 596 |
| Next Mode X | |
| Softkey | 275 |
| Next Mode Y | |
| Softkey | 275 |
| NINF | 550 |
| NOI (marker functions) | 54, 255 |
| noise | |
| correction | 198, 304, 427 |
| source, external | 398 |
| Noise Figure mode (K30) | 407 |
| Noise source control | |
| Connector | 16 |
| NOR | |
| tracking generator | 460, 468 |
| normalization | 446, 462 |
| tracking generator | 468 |
| NTRansition | 560 |
| Numeric parameters | 65, 550 |
| Numeric values | |
| Special | 550 |
| O | |
| OBW | |
| Multi-carrier signal | 311 |
| Search limits | 311 |
| Occupied bandwidth | 310 |
| OCXO | 32 |
| Connector | 22 |
| Internal reference | 141 |
| offset | |
| frequency | 188 |
| gate signal | 244 |
| reference level | 197, 426 |
| Offset | |
| Limit line | 389 |
| Trigger | 242, 432 |
| Offset (hardware setting) | 51 |
| On-screen keyboard | 59 |
| Online help | |
| Working with | 7 |
| Operating system | 43 |
| Login | 44 |
| service packs | 44 |
| Operation complete | |
| Remote | 601 |
| Options | |
| Activating | 48 |
| Additional Interfaces (B5) | 508 |
| B30 | 28 |
| B160 | 416 |

| | |
|--------------------------------------------|---------------|
| B160 (Bandwidth extension) | 439 |
| Bandwidth extension | 416, 442 |
| FSV-B25 | 196, 425, 755 |
| Identification (remote) | 602 |
| Installed | 158 |
| Licenses | 48 |
| Power Sensor (K9) | 508 |
| RF Preamplifier (B22) | 195, 415, 424 |
| Output | |
| Sample rate, definition | 440 |
| Output buffer | 558 |
| OVEN (status display) | 56 |
| Overlapping commands | 555 |
| Preventing | 556 |
| overload | |
| tracking generator | 460 |
| Overwrite mode | 220, 231 |
| OVLD | |
| tracking generator | 460, 468 |
| OVLD (status display) | 56 |
| P | |
| Pa (enhancement label) | 52 |
| packing | 1045 |
| Parallel poll register enable | |
| Remote | 602 |
| Parameters | |
| Block data | 552 |
| Boolean | 551 |
| Entering | 65 |
| Numeric values | 550 |
| SCPI | 549 |
| Special numeric values | 550 |
| String | 551 |
| Text | 551 |
| Passwords | |
| Changing | 594 |
| path | 165 |
| Peak List On/Off | |
| softkey | 263, 436 |
| Peak search | |
| Area (spectrograms) | 276 |
| Mode | 275 |
| Mode (spectrograms) | 275 |
| Type (spectrograms) | 276 |
| PEAK SEARCH key | 256 |
| PEAKSEARCH | 272 |
| Persistence spectrum | |
| color curve | 528 |
| Color mapping | 526 |
| Ph. Noise Auto Peak Search | |
| remote control | 612 |
| Phase Noise mode (K40) | 408 |
| PHN (marker functions) | 54, 255 |
| Ping | 592 |
| PK (trace information) | 53 |
| polarity | |
| external trigger | 432 |
| external trigger/gate | 242 |
| trigger edge | 242, 432 |
| Ports | |
| External Mixer (B21, remote control) | 821 |
| User | 765 |
| Positive Peak detector | 233 |
| power | |
| bandwidth percentage | 313 |

| | |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Power | |
| Mean | 355 |
| remote control | 607, 608, 670, 671 |
| Remote control | 608 |
| softkey | 265, 438 |
| power cables | 1045 |
| Power Classes | |
| SEM | 324 |
| Power Max. | |
| tracking generator | 455, 460 |
| power measurement | |
| trace | 301 |
| zero span | 353 |
| Power measurement | |
| Occupied bandwidth | 310 |
| Power Min. | |
| tracking generator | 455, 460 |
| Power Offset | |
| tracking generator | 454, 457 |
| Power Sensor | |
| assignment | 516 |
| configuration | 516 |
| Configuration | 517 |
| Continuous Value Update | 516 |
| Continuous Value Update (remote control) | 833 |
| Dropout | 520 |
| Duty Cycle | 518 |
| Duty Cycle (remote control, K9) | 827, 828 |
| External Power Trigger | 519 |
| External Trigger Level | 520 |
| Frequency | 517 |
| Frequency Coupling | 518 |
| Frequency Coupling (remote control, K9) | 828 |
| Frequency Manual (remote control, K9) | 828 |
| Holdoff | 520 |
| Hysteresis | 520 |
| Meas Time / Average | 518 |
| Meas Time/Average (remote control, K9) | 829 |
| menu (K9) | 510 |
| Number of Readings | 519 |
| Number of Readings (remote control, K9) | 830 |
| Ref Level Offset | 519 |
| Reference from measurement | 518 |
| Reference Value | 519 |
| Selecting | 517 |
| Slope | 520 |
| Trigger (remote control) | 831, 832, 833 |
| Trigger Level (remote control) | 832 |
| Trigger mode | 240, 430 |
| Unit / Scale | 518 |
| Use Ref Lev Offset (remote control, K9) | 830 |
| Zeroing | 517 |
| Power Sensor (K9) | |
| menu | 515 |
| results | 510 |
| Power Sensor Assignment | |
| softkey | 516 |
| Power Sensor Config | |
| softkey | 516 |
| Power Sensor Support (K9) | |
| Power Sensors | |
| Configuring | 513 |
| Connecting | 513 |
| Power Sensors (K9) | |
| Power supply | |
| Connector | 20 |
| Switching on | 32 |

| | |
|------------------------------------|---------------|
| power sweep | |
| tracking generator | 448 |
| Power Trigger | |
| Parameters | 514 |
| PPC | 545 |
| PPE | 558 |
| PPE register | 562 |
| PPU | 545 |
| pre-trigger | 242, 432 |
| Preamplifier (B22) | 195, 415, 424 |
| preset instrument | 183 |
| PRESET key | 183 |
| print | |
| screen | 179 |
| PRINT key | 178 |
| Print menu | 178 |
| Printers | |
| Selecting | 41 |
| Printers and Faxes window | 180 |
| Probe power | |
| Connector | 16 |
| Probes | |
| Activating | 399 |
| Active | 402 |
| Configuration (Softkey) | 399 |
| programming examples | |
| averaging I/Q data | 1035 |
| channel power measurement | 1014 |
| I/Q data | 1025 |
| level measurement | 1022 |
| limit lines and limit test | 1012 |
| occupied bandwidth measurement | 1017 |
| power ramp measurement | 1019 |
| reading files | 1027 |
| Spectrum Emission Mask measurement | 1028 |
| Spurious Emissions measurement | 1032 |
| time domain power measurement | 1018 |
| transducers | 1024 |
| writing files | 1028 |
| Programming examples | |
| Service request | 1002 |
| Protocol | |
| RSIB | 541 |
| VXI | 540, 583 |
| PSA emulation | 996 |
| PSA89600 | |
| Wideband | 151 |
| PTRransition | 560 |

Q

| | |
|------------------------|----------|
| QP (trace information) | 53 |
| Queries | 538, 554 |
| Status | 570 |
| Question mark | 552, 554 |
| Quotation mark | 552 |

R

| | |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| R&S DigiConf | 472 |
| R&S Digital I/Q Interface (B17) | 401, 402, 419, 420, 469, 481, 752, 764 |
| Applications | 470 |
| Description | 486 |
| settings (remote control) | 893 |
| R&S EX-IQ-BOX | 486 |

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|
| R&S Support | |
| softkey | 401, 414, 482 |
| RA (trace information) | 54 |
| Rackmounting | 27 |
| RBW (hardware setting) | 51 |
| Ready for trigger | |
| Status register | 563 |
| Reall/Imag (I/Q) | |
| I/Q Analyzer | 417 |
| Realtime mode | |
| color curve | 528 |
| Color mapping | 526 |
| Rebooting | |
| remote control | 963 |
| Recall dialog box | 166, 170 |
| Recalling | |
| Settings | 170 |
| Recommendations | |
| remote control programming | 572 |
| Record Length | |
| Baseband Digital | 417 |
| Ref (hardware setting) | 51 |
| REF IN | |
| Connector | 21 |
| REF OUT | |
| Connector | 21 |
| reference | |
| fixed | 260 |
| level to marker level | 272 |
| tracking generator | 459 |
| value (channel power) | 302 |
| Reference | |
| External | 36, 141 |
| Internal | 36, 141 |
| Reference frequency | |
| OCXO | 22 |
| OCXO (option B4) | 141 |
| Ultra high precision (option B14) | 23, 141 |
| reference level | |
| channel power | 304 |
| offset | 197, 426 |
| to marker level | 272 |
| Reference level | 193, 422 |
| Reference Level | |
| Baseband Digital | 415 |
| Digital IQ | 400, 413, 481 |
| reference point | |
| frequency | 259, 260 |
| level | 259, 260 |
| peak search | 259, 260 |
| time | 259, 260 |
| reflection measurement | 462 |
| calibration | 461 |
| Registers | 558 |
| Release notes | 10 |
| remote | 891 |
| remote control | |
| changing to | 177 |
| Remote control | |
| Basics | 536 |
| Configuration | 574 |
| Deactivating the instrument | 581 |
| Ending session | 579 |
| GPIB address | 545 |
| Improving performance | 77 |
| Interfaces | 536, 582 |
| Programming examples | 1000 |

| | |
|----------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Protocols | 536, 582 |
| Setting up a connection | 579 |
| Starting | 546 |
| Stopping | 547 |
| VNC | 581 |
| Remote operation | |
| Setting up | 574 |
| Repetition interval | |
| Time trigger | 242, 433 |
| reset | |
| switch on or off | 222 |
| Reset values | |
| Remote | 603 |
| Resolution bandwidth | 205, 245 |
| Result Frequency Start | |
| tracking generator | 455, 458 |
| Result Frequency Stop | |
| tracking generator | 455, 458 |
| REV string factory | |
| Softkey | 151 |
| REV string user | |
| Softkey | 151 |
| RF Input | |
| Active probes | 402 |
| RF Overrange | |
| External Mixer (B21, remote control) | 816 |
| External Mixer (B21) | 496 |
| RF Power trigger | 239, 429 |
| RF Preamplifier (B22) | 195, 415, 424 |
| RM (trace information) | 53 |
| RMS | |
| VBW | 206, 234 |
| RMS detector | 233 |
| RMS value | 355 |
| Rotary knob | 61 |
| RSIB | |
| interface functions | 542 |
| protocol | 541 |
| RUN CONT key | 405 |
| RUN SINGLE key | 405 |
| RX Settings | |
| softkey | 400, 414, 482 |
| S | |
| SA (trace information) | 53 |
| Safety instructions | 10 |
| Sample detector | 233 |
| sample number | 361, 366 |
| Sample rate | |
| Definition | 440 |
| Digital I/Q Interface (remote control) | 755 |
| Digital IQ | 399, 413, 480 |
| Maximum | 440 |
| Sample Rate | |
| I/Q Analyzer | 416 |
| Samples | |
| Statistics | 357 |
| Save dialog box | 165, 170 |
| SAVE/RCL key | 163 |
| SAVE/RCL menu | 164 |
| Saving | |
| Results | 170 |
| scalar reflection measurement | 462 |
| scaling | |
| level axis | 198, 427 |
| x- and y-axis (signal statistic) | 361, 367 |
| SCPI | |
| Conformity information | 597 |
| Parameters | 549 |
| Syntax | 547 |
| Version | 537 |
| SCPI confirmed commands | 538 |
| Screen | |
| Colors | 38 |
| SDC | 545 |
| search | |
| minimum | 272 |
| peak | 272 |
| range | 273 |
| Search | |
| Bandwidth | 189 |
| Search limits | |
| OBW | 311 |
| Search Mode | |
| Softkey | 275 |
| Search Settings | |
| softkey (B17) | 433 |
| Select Limit Line dialog box | 396 |
| Select screen color set dialog box | 156 |
| Self test | 162 |
| Self-test | |
| Remote | 604 |
| SEM | |
| Results | 326 |
| sensitivity | |
| APD measurement | 364, 365, 370, 371 |
| CCDF measurement | 364, 365, 370, 371 |
| Sequential commands | 555 |
| Service manual | 9 |
| Service packs | 44 |
| Service request (SRQ) | 561, 569 |
| Service request enable register (SRE) | 561 |
| Remote | 603 |
| Setting commands | 538 |
| Settings | |
| Automatic loading | 104 |
| Loading | 104 |
| Recalling | 170 |
| Saving | 170 |
| Storing | 103 |
| setup | |
| general | 146 |
| SETUP key | 138 |
| Setup menu | 139 |
| Sgl (enhancement label) | 52 |
| shutdown | |
| remote control | 964 |
| signal count | 258, 434 |
| Signal ID | |
| External Mixer (B21, remote control) | 821 |
| Softkey | 503 |
| Signal Source | |
| I/Q Analyzer | 399, 413, 480 |
| Remote control | 757 |
| Softkey | 399, 412, 480 |
| Signal tracking | 189 |
| Search bandwidth | 189 |
| Sinusoidal signal measurements | 78 |
| Harmonics | 82 |
| Soft Front Panel | 70 |
| mini | 70 |

softkey 301, 314
 - 364, 365, 370, 371
 (remote control) 855, 858
 # of Adj Chan 295
 # of Adj Chan (remote control) 834
 # of Samples 361, 366
 # of Samples (remote control) 730
 # of TX Chan 295
 # of TX Chan (remote control) 843
 % Power Bandwidth 313
 % Power Bandwidth (remote control) 843
 = Center 187
 = Marker 188
 0.1 * RBW 186
 0.1 * RBW (remote control) 798, 799
 0.1 * Span 186
 0.1 * Span (remote control) 798, 799
 0.1*Demod BW (K7) 186
 0.5 * RBW 187
 0.5 * RBW (remote control) 798, 799
 0.5 * Span 187
 0.5 * Span (remote control) 798, 799
 0.5*Demod BW (K7) 187
 ACLR Abs/Rel 301
 ACLR Abs/Rel (remote control) 838
 ACLR Ref Setting (remote control) 840
 ACLR Ref Spacing (remote control) 841
 Active On/Off (remote control) 945
 Adjust Ref Level 304
 Adjust Ref Level (remote control) 840
 Adjust Ref Lvl 313
 Adjust Settings (remote control) 731, 839
 All Functions off 282, 283
 All Functions off (remote control) 708
 All Marker Off 252
 AM (remote control) 673
 Ampere 195, 424
 APD (remote control) 729, 731
 Application Setup Recovery(remote control) 953
 ASCII File Export 264, 322, 437
 ASCII File Export (remote control) 762
 ASCII Trace Export 167, 226
 ASCII Trace Export (remote control) 763
 Auto (remote control) 851
 Auto All 201
 Auto Max Peak 273
 Auto Max Peak (remote control) 659
 Auto Min Peak 273
 Auto Min Peak (remote control) 662
 Average Mode (remote control) 773
 Band Power 265, 437
 Band Power On/Off 265, 438
 C/N (remote control) 692, 695
 C/No (remote control) 692, 695
 Calibrate Reflection Open 446
 Calibrate Reflection Short 446
 Calibrate Transmission 446
 Calibration Frequency MW 910
 Calibration Frequency RF 909
 Calibration Frequency WB 910
 CCDF (remote control) 729, 731
 Center =Mkr Freq 272
 Center =Mkr Freq (remote control) 672
 CF Stepsize (remote control) 798
 Chan Pwr/Hz 300
 Chan Pwr/Hz (remote control) 695
 Channel Bandwidth 313

Channel Bandwidth (remote control) 835
 Channel Settings 296
 Channel Spacing (remote control) 841, 842
 Clear All Messages (remote control) 957, 958
 Clear/Write 301
 Color (On/Off) 180
 Color On/Off (remote control) 925
 Colors 179
 Comment 180
 Cont Demod (remote control) 672
 Cont Meas (remote control) 748
 Continue Single Sweep (remote control) 748, 749
 Continuous Sweep (remote control) 748
 Copy 169
 Copy (remote control) 932
 Copy to (remote control) 629
 Copy Trace 224
 Copy Trace (remote control) 879
 Corr Data On/Off (remote control) 907, 908
 Coupling (FSx/HP)(remote control) 959
 Coupling Ratio 208
 CP, ACP, MC-ACLR (remote control) 692, 695
 CP/ACLR Config 295
 CP/ACLR Standard 295
 Current File List (1/2) 169
 Cut 169
 Date 169
 dBm 195, 424
 dBmV 195, 424
 dBpW 195, 424
 dBµA 195, 424
 dBµV 195, 424
 Decim Sep 168, 226, 264, 323, 353, 437
 Default Coupling 210
 Default Settings 363, 369
 Default Settings (remote control) 730, 732
 Delete 169
 Delete (remote control) 630, 933, 938, 944
 Delete File 166
 Delete File (remote control) 931
 Delete Range 320, 351
 Delete Range (remote control) 789
 Density 265, 438
 Description 961
 Detector Auto Select (remote control) 853
 Detector Manual Select (remote control) 852
 Deviation Lin/Log (remote control) 741
 Device (1/2) 179
 Device 1/2 (remote control) 936
 Device Setup 179
 Device Setup (remote control) 924, 925, 928, 954, 955
 Disable all Items 166
 Disable all Items (remote control) 939
 Disconnect Network Drive 170
 Disconnect Network Drive (remote control) 937
 Display Line 1 (remote control) 625, 626
 Display Line 2 (remote control) 625, 626
 Edit (remote control) 629, 632, 642, 643, 652, 653,
 654, 943
 Edit ACLR Limit (remote control) 634, 635, 637, 638,
 639
 Edit Comment 165
 Edit File Name 165
 Edit Name (remote control) 945
 Edit Path 168
 Edit Path (remote control) 931, 932, 936
 Edit Power Classes 324

- Edit Reference Range 321, 323
 Edit Reference Range (remote control) 786, 787, 797
 Edit Unit (remote control) 945
 Edit Values (remote control) 944
 EI Atten Mode (Auto/Man) 197, 426
 Enable all Items 166
 Enable all Items (remote control) 938
 Exclude LO (remote control) 658
 Export 167
 Extension 169
 External 238, 429
 External AM 448, 467
 External AM (remote control) 854
 External FM 448, 467
 External FM (remote control) 860
 External I/Q 448
 External IQ (remote control) 854
 Fast ACLR On/Off 302
 Fast ACLR On/Off (remote control) 843
 File Lists (1/2) 169
 File Manager 168
 Filter Type 210
 Filter Type (remote control) 774, 775
 Firmware Update (remote control) 958
 FM (remote control) 673
 Free Run 238, 428
 Freq Axis (Lin/Log) (remote control) 740
 Frequency Line 1 (remote control) 627, 628
 Frequency Line 2 (remote control) 627, 628
 Frequency Offset 188
 Full Span (remote control) 800
 Gate Delay (remote control) 846
 Gate Length (remote control) 847
 Gate Mode Lvl/Edge (remote control) 849, 852
 Gate Ranges 364, 370
 Gate Ranges (remote control) 848, 849
 Gated Trigger (On/Off) 364, 370
 Gated Trigger (remote control) 846, 847
 GPIB Address (remote control) 953
 GPIB Language (remote control) 960
 GPIB Terminator LFE0I/EOI (remote control) 954
 Grid Abs/Rel 198, 427
 Grid Abs/Rel (remote control) 742
 Hardware Info (remote control) 909
 Hold/Cont 222
 ID String Factory (remote control) 959, 963
 ID String User (remote control) 959
 IF Gain (Norm/Puls)(remote control) 960
 IF Output IF/Video (remote control) 942
 Import 168
 Info 961
 Input 50 Ω/75 Ω (remote control) 757
 Input RF/Cal/TG (remote control) 911
 Insert after Range 320, 351
 Insert after Range (remote control) 792
 Insert before Range 320, 351
 Insert before Range (remote control) 792
 Install Printer 180
 Installed Options (remote control) 908
 Interpolation Lin/Log (remote control) 944
 LAN Reset 961
 Last Span 192
 Left Limit 263, 273, 436
 Left Limit (remote control) 666
 Limit Chk On/Off (remote control) 633, 636, 640
 Limit Line Select dialog box (remote control) 651, 654
 Limits On/Off (remote control) 666
 Lin 225, 227
 Link AF Spectrum Marker (remote control) 658
 Link Mkr1 and Delta1 253
 Link Mrk1 and Delta1 (remote control) 612
 Link Time Marker (remote control) 658
 List Evaluation 322
 List Evaluation On/Off 322
 List Evaluation On/Off (remote control) 626
 Load Standard 325
 Local 178
 Log 227
 Manual 188
 Manual (remote control) 798
 Map Network Drive 170
 Map Network Drive (remote control) 937, 938
 Margin 322
 Margin (remote control) 627
 Marker 1 (remote control) 607
 Marker 1 to 4 (remote control) 617, 618, 656, 665
 Marker 1-16 250, 379, 381
 Marker 1, Marker 2 ...16 250, 379, 381
 Marker 2 (remote control) 607
 Marker 3 (remote control) 607
 Marker 4 (remote control) 607
 Marker List (remote control) 674
 Marker Norm/Delta 250, 379, 381
 Marker Norm/Delta (remote control) 607
 Marker Stepsize 252
 Marker Stepsize (remote control) 668
 Marker Table (Off/On/Aut) (remote control) 737
 Marker Table (On/Off) 252
 Marker to Trace (remote control) 617
 Marker Wizard 251
 Marker Zoom (remote control) 686
 Max Hold 301
 Mean (remote control) 710, 711
 Meas Start/Stop 325
 Meas Start/Stop (remote control) 750, 751
 Meas Time Auto 202, 770
 Meas Time Manual 202, 770
 Meas to Ref (remote control, K9) 721
 Min 272
 Min (remote control) 615, 661
 Mkr Demod On/Off (remote control) 674
 Mkr List On/Off (remote control) 674
 Mkr Stop Time (remote control) 673
 Modulation 447
 Modulation OFF 448
 More Markers 251
 n dB down 262, 435
 n dB down (remote control) 680, 681, 682, 683
 Name 169
 Name (remote control) 631
 Network Drive 170
 New (remote control) 629, 632, 642, 643, 652, 653, 654
 New Folder 168
 New Folder (remote control) 935
 Next Min 273
 Next Min (remote control) 616, 662, 663
 Next Mode </abs/> 274
 Next Peak 272
 Next Peak (remote control) 614, 615, 616, 660, 661, 662, 663
 Noise Correction 198, 304, 427
 Noise Meas On/Off 258
 Noise Meas On/Off (remote control) 683, 684
 Noise Source 398

| | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Noise Src On/Off (remote control) | 912 | Ref Level Position (remote control) | 743 |
| Normalize | 446 | Ref Lvl =Mkr Lvl | 272 |
| NORMALIZE | 462 | Ref Lvl =Mkr Lvl (remote control) | 684 |
| OBW (remote control) | 695 | Ref Point Frequency | 259, 260 |
| Password | 962 | Ref Point Frequency (remote control) | 610 |
| Password (remote control) | 962 | Ref Point Level | 259, 260 |
| Paste | 169 | Ref Point Level (remote control) | 610 |
| Peak | 272 | Ref Point Time (remote control) | 610 |
| Peak (remote control) | 613, 659, 713 | Ref Value (remote control) | 744 |
| Peak Excursion | 263, 276, 436 | Ref Value Position (remote control) | 743 |
| Peak Excursion (remote control) | 664 | Reference Fixed On/Off | 260 |
| Peak Search | 259, 260 | Reference Int/Ext (remote control) ... | 859, 946, 947, 948 |
| Peak Search (remote control) ... | 609, 674, 675, 677, 678 | Reference Position (remote control) | 743 |
| Percent Marker | 366, 729 | Reference Value | 447 |
| Percent Marker (remote control) | 669 | Reference Value (remote control, K9) | 721 |
| Ph Noise On/Off (remote control) | 609, 611, 612 | Reference Value Position | 447 |
| Ph Noise/Ref Fixed (remote control) | 609, 611 | Rename | 169 |
| Phase Noise | 259 | Rename (remote control) | 935 |
| Phase Noise Auto Peak Search | 259 | Res BW | 360, 366 |
| Phase Noise On/Off | 259 | Res BW (remote control) | 774 |
| Power | 226, 227, 265, 438 | Res BW Auto (remote control) | 774, 775 |
| Power Mode | 301 | Res BW Manual (remote control) | 774 |
| Power Mode (remote control) | 690 | Restore Standard Files | 326 |
| Power Sensor | 397 | Right Limit | 264, 273, 436 |
| Power Sensor Assign | 877 | Right Limit (remote control) | 667 |
| Power Sensor Assignment | 516 | RMS (remote control) | 715, 716 |
| Power Sensor Config | 516 | Save | 165 |
| Power Sensor On/Off (K9) | 515 | Save As Standard | 325 |
| Power Sensor On/Off (remote control, K9) | 827 | Save As Standard (remote control) | 788 |
| Power Sweep | 448 | Save As Trd Factor | 447 |
| Power Sweep (On /Off) | 448 | Save Evaluation List | 322 |
| Power Sweep (On/Off) (remote control) | 862 | Save Evaluation List (remote control) | 762 |
| Power Sweep Start | 449, 862 | Save File | 165 |
| Power Sweep Start (remote control) | 862 | Save File (remote control) | 940, 941 |
| Power Sweep Stop | 449 | Scaling | 361, 367 |
| Power Sweep Stop (remote control) | 863 | Screen Colors (remote control) | 923 |
| Predefined Colors | 180 | ScreenShot | 167 |
| Predefined Colors (remote control) | 924 | Search Lim Off | 274 |
| Print Screen | 179 | Search Lim Off (remote control) | 666, 734 |
| Print Screen (remote control) | 926, 927, 936 | Search Limits | 273 |
| R&S Support | 401, 414, 482 | Search Limits (remote control) | 666 |
| Range | 193, 422 | Select 1 2 3 4 (remote control) | 656 |
| Range Lin. Unit | 195, 363, 369, 424 | Select Dataset | 167 |
| Range Lin. Unit (remote control) | 740, 741 | Select Directory (remote control) | 945 |
| Range Linear % | 195, 363, 368, 424 | Select File | 165 |
| Range Linear % (remote control) | 740, 741 | Select Items | 165 |
| Range Log (remote control) | 741 | Select Items (remote control) | 939, 940 |
| Range Log 1 dB | 194, 362, 368, 423 | Select Marker (No) | 258, 260, 265, 434, 438 |
| Range Log 5 dB | 194, 362, 368, 423 | Select Object | 180 |
| Range Log 10 dB | 194, 362, 367, 423 | Select Path | 165 |
| Range Log 50 dB | 194, 361, 367, 422 | Select Print Color Set | 180 |
| Range Log 100 dB | 193, 361, 367, 422 | Select Print Color Set (remote control) | 923 |
| Range Log Manual | 194, 362, 368, 423 | Select Trace | 301 |
| RBW/VBW Manual | 209 | Select Trace (remote control) | 705, 844 |
| RBW/VBW Noise [10] | 209 | Select Traces to check (remote control) | 632 |
| RBW/VBW Pulse [.1] | 209 | Self Align (remote control) | 907 |
| RBW/VBW Sine [1/3] | 208 | Selftest Results (remote control) | 913 |
| Recall | 166, 447 | Service Function (remote control) | 912, 913 |
| Recall (remote control) | 788 | Set CP Reference | 302 |
| Recall File | 165 | Set Standard (remote control) | 788 |
| Recall File (remote control) | 934 | Set to Default | 180 |
| Ref Fixed | 260 | Set to Default (remote control) | 923 |
| Ref Level (remote control) | 732 | Settings | 202 |
| Ref Level Adjust Man/Auto (remote control) | 943 | Shift X Limit Line (remote control) | 643 |
| Ref Level Offset | 197, 426 | Shift Y Limit Line (remote control) | 653 |
| Ref Level Offset (remote control) | 743 | Show Align Results (remote control) | 907 |
| Ref Level Position | 197, 426 | Show Peaks | 322 |

| | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| Show Peaks (remote control) | 627 |
| Sig Count | 258, 434 |
| Sig Count On/Off (remote control) | 656, 657 |
| Signal Track (remote control) | 706 |
| Single Meas (remote control) | 748 |
| Single Sweep (remote control) | 748 |
| Size | 169 |
| Soft Frontpanel (remote control) | 956 |
| Sort Mode | 169 |
| Sort Mode Freq/Lvl (remote control) | 676, 677 |
| Source Cal | 446 |
| Source Config | 449 |
| Source Power | 445 |
| Source Power (remote control) | 858, 861 |
| Source RF (On/ Off) | 445 |
| Source RF (On/Off) (remote control) | 765 |
| Span | 265, 438 |
| Span Manual | 191 |
| Span Manual (remote control) | 800 |
| Span/RBW Auto [50] | 209 |
| Span/RBW Manual | 209 |
| Start | 188 |
| Start (remote control) | 800 |
| Start Frequency (remote control) | 800 |
| Startup Recall | 166 |
| Startup Recall (On/Off) | 167 |
| Startup Recall On/Off(remote control) | 934 |
| Std Dev (remote control) | 718 |
| Stepsize Standard | 252 |
| Stepsize Standard (remote control) | 668 |
| Stepsize Sweep Points | 253 |
| Stepsize Sweep Points (remote control) | 668 |
| Stop | 188 |
| Stop (remote control) | 801 |
| Stop Frequency (remote control) | 801 |
| Sweep Count | 216 |
| Sweep List (remote control) 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814 | |
| Sweep Points | 217 |
| Sweep Points (remote control) | 850 |
| Sweep Rep (On/Off)(remote control) | 964 |
| Sweep Time | 245, 302 |
| Sweeptime Auto (remote control) | 851 |
| System Messages (remote control) | 957, 958 |
| T1-T2 ->T1 | 227 |
| T1-T3 ->T1 | 227 |
| T1-T4 ->T1 | 227 |
| T1-T5 ->T1 | 227 |
| T1-T6 ->T1 | 227 |
| THD Unit %/DB (remote control) | 904 |
| Threshold | 264, 273, 437 |
| Threshold (remote control) | 733, 734 |
| Time Domain Power (remote control) | 719 |
| Time Line 1 (remote control) | 734 |
| Time Line 2 (remote control) | 734 |
| Time+Date (remote control) | 955, 956, 964 |
| Trace 1 2 3 4 5 6 (remote control) | 738 |
| Trace Math | 227 |
| Trace Math (remote control) | 719, 720 |
| Trace Math Mode | 227 |
| Trace Math Mode (remote control) | 720 |
| Trace Math Off | 228 |
| Trace Math Position | 228 |
| Trace Mode (remote control) ... 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 714, 715, 716, 717, 742 | |
| Track BW (remote control) | 704 |
| Track On/Off (remote control) | 706 |
| Track Threshold (remote control) | 705 |
| Tracking Generator | 397 |
| Trg/Gate Level | 241 |
| Trg/Gate Level (remote control) | 900 |
| Trg/Gate Polarity Pos/Neg | 242 |
| Trg/Gate Polarity Pos/Neg (remote control) 847, 901 | |
| Trg/Gate Source (remote control) | 847, 899, 900 |
| Trigger Holdoff (remote control) | 898 |
| Trigger Out (Low/High)(remote control) | 942 |
| Trigger Polarity | 432 |
| Unit | 195, 424 |
| Unit (remote control) | 735, 903 |
| Unit/Scale (remote control, K9) | 722, 903, 904 |
| Update Path (remote control) | 958 |
| Use Zoom Limits | 274 |
| Use Zoom Limits (remote control) | 667 |
| User Defined Colors | 180 |
| User Defined Colors (remote control) | 923 |
| User Pref Setup | 181 |
| Value (remote control) | 641, 648, 652 |
| Versions + Options (remote control) | 914 |
| Versions+Options (remote control) | 956 |
| Video | 239, 429 |
| Video BW Auto (remote control) | 776 |
| Video BW Manual (remote control) | 776 |
| Video Output | 398 |
| Volt | 195, 424 |
| Watt | 195, 424 |
| Weight ADJ (On/Off) (remote control) | 837 |
| Weight TX (On/Off) (remote control) | 837, 838 |
| Weighting Filter (remote control) | 836, 837 |
| X * RBW | 187 |
| X * RBW (remote control) | 798, 799 |
| X * Span | 187 |
| X * Span (remote control) | 798, 799 |
| x Offset (remote control) | 642 |
| x-Axis Range | 361, 367 |
| x-Axis Range (remote control) | 732 |
| x-Axis Ref Level | 361, 367 |
| x-Axis Ref Level (remote control) | 732 |
| x*Demod BW (K7) | 187 |
| y Offset (remote control) | 653 |
| y-Axis Max Value | 363, 369 |
| y-Axis Max Value (remote control) | 733 |
| y-Axis Min Value | 363, 369 |
| y-Unit %/Abs | 363, 369 |
| y-Unit %/Abs (remote control) | 733 |
| Zero (remote control, K9) | 736 |
| Zero Span | 192 |
| Zero Span (remote control) | 800 |
| Softkey | 62 |
| *IDN format legacy | 152 |
| = Marker (remote control) | 672 |
| Active (On/Off) | 142 |
| Adjust Settings | 310, 385, 421 |
| Adjust X-Axis | 351, 353 |
| Alignment | 145 |
| AM | 261 |
| AM Mod Depth | 283, 380 |
| AM Mod Depth (remote control) | 678, 679 |
| Annotation (On/Off) | 155 |
| Annotation On/Off (remote control) | 915, 918 |
| APD | 282, 360 |
| Application setup recovery | 160 |
| ASCII File Export | 352 |
| AUTO | 203, 208, 216 |

| | | | |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| Auto Freq | 202 | Edit Margin | 388 |
| Auto Level | 202 | Edit name | 143 |
| Auto select reference | 142 | Edit Name | 387 |
| Average | 221, 231 | Edit unit | 143 |
| Average Mode | 225 | Edit Value | 388 |
| Band Power (remote control) | 608, 671 | Edit values | 143 |
| BB Power | 239, 430 | EL Atten (remote control) | 756 |
| BB Power Retrigger Holdoff (remote control) | 898 | EL Atten Mode (Auto/Man) (remote control) | 755, 756 |
| Blank | 222, 232 | El Atten On/Off | 196, 425 |
| C/N | 309, 420 | EX-IQ-BOX | 400, 413, 481 |
| C/N (remote control) | 696 | Exclude LO | 274 |
| C/N, C/No | 281, 309, 420 | Export (remote control) | 761, 762 |
| C/No | 309, 420 | FFT | 203, 207, 216 |
| C/No (remote control) | 696 | FFT Filter Mode | 203, 208, 216 |
| Calibrate Reflection Open (remote control) | 778, 783 | Firmware update | 160 |
| Calibrate Reflection Short (remote control) | 783 | FM | 261 |
| Calibrate Transmission (remote control) | 783 | Frequency Line 1 | 390 |
| Calibration frequency MW | 161 | Frequency Line 2 | 390 |
| Calibration frequency RF | 161 | Frequency Offset (remote control) | 800 |
| CCDF | 283, 365 | Full Span | 191 |
| Center | 186 | Gate Delay | 244 |
| Center (remote control) | 797 | Gate Length | 244 |
| CF Stepsize | 186 | Gate Mode Lvl/Edge | 244 |
| Ch Power ACLR | 281, 294 | Gate Settings | 243 |
| Channel Bandwidth | 309, 421 | Gated Trigger | 243 |
| Clear all messages | 159 | General setup | 146 |
| Clear Write | 220, 231 | GPIB | 148 |
| Close Sweep List | 320, 351 | GPIB address | 148 |
| Color (On/Off) | 156, 158 | GPIB language | 149 |
| Color Mapping | 526 | GPIB terminator LFEOI/EOI | 152 |
| Colors | 156 | Handle missing Ext. ref | 141 |
| Compatibility mode | 148 | Hardware info | 158 |
| Computer name | 146 | Harmonic Distortion | 283, 384 |
| Configure monitor | 153 | Harmonic RBW Auto | 385 |
| Cont Demod | 261 | Harmonic Sweep Time | 385 |
| Cont Meas (remote control) | 749 | I/O logging (On/Off) | 152 |
| Continue Single Sweep | 214 | ID string factory | 148 |
| Continuous Sweep | 214 | ID string user | 148 |
| Continuous Sweep (remote control) | 749 | IF gain (Norm/Puls) | 150 |
| Copy to | 144, 388 | IF Power | 239, 430 |
| Coupling (FSx/HP) | 150 | IF Power Retrigger Holdoff (remote control) | 898 |
| CP, ACP, MC-ACLR (remote control) | 696 | IF Power Retrigger Hysteresis (remote control) | 899 |
| CP/ACLR Standard (remote control) | 691 | Import (remote control) | 761 |
| Decim Sep (remote control) | 747 | Info (LXI) | 147 |
| Default Colors 1 (remote control) | 915 | Input (AC/DC) | 198, 398, 427 |
| Default Colors 2 (remote control) | 915 | Input (AC/DC)(remote control) | 752 |
| Delete | 144, 389 | Input 50 Ω/75 Ω | 198, 427 |
| Delete (ACLR User Standard) | 303 | Input source | 161 |
| Delete value | 144 | Insert value | 143 |
| Delete Value | 388 | Insert Value | 388 |
| Density (remote control) | 607, 608, 670, 671 | Install option | 160 |
| Description | 147 | Install option by XML | 160 |
| Deselect all | 387 | Interpolation Lin/Log | 144 |
| Details On/Off | 352 | IP address | 146 |
| DHCP (On/Off) | 147 | IQ Export | 168 |
| DiglConf | 401, 414, 482 | IQ Import | 168 |
| Digital IQ | 241, 431 | LAN reset | 148 |
| Display Line 1 | 389 | Language | 153 |
| Display Line 2 | 389 | Left Limit | 356 |
| Display lines | 389 | Limits On/Off | 355 |
| Display pwr save | 158 | List Evaluation | 351 |
| Display Pwr Save (remote control) | 917 | List Evaluation On/Off | 352 |
| Display setup | 154 | Load (ACLR User Standard) | 303 |
| Display update (On/Off) | 152 | Log | 225 |
| Edit | 143, 388 | Logo (On/Off) | 155 |
| Edit (remote control) | 649, 650, 651 | Logo On/Off (remote control) | 917 |
| Edit Comment | 387 | LXI | 147 |

| | |
|----------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Margin | 352 |
| Marker 1 to 4 (remote control) | 618, 668 |
| Marker Demod | 260 |
| Marker Number | 264, 437 |
| Marker Number (remote control) | 675 |
| Marker Peak List | 263, 435 |
| Marker to Trace | 251, 272 |
| Marker to Trace (remote control) | 665 |
| Marker Zoom | 253 |
| Max Hold | 221, 231 |
| Max Peak Count | 263, 436 |
| May Peak Size (remote control) | 676 |
| Mean | 355 |
| Meas Start/Stop | 353 |
| Mech Atten Auto | 196, 425 |
| Mech Atten Auto (remote control) | 752 |
| Mech Atten Manual | 196, 425 |
| Mech Atten Manual (remote control) | 751 |
| Min Hold | 221, 231 |
| Mkr Demod On/Off | 261 |
| Mkr Stop Time | 261 |
| Mode default | 149 |
| Mode R&S FSP | 149 |
| Mode R&S FSU | 149 |
| Network address | 146 |
| New | 144, 387 |
| New (remote control) | 649, 650, 651 |
| New Spectrum (remote control) | 760 |
| No. of Harmonics | 385 |
| Normalize (remote control) | 783 |
| OBW | 282, 313 |
| OBW (remote control) | 696 |
| Option licenses | 160 |
| Other LAN settings | 146 |
| Password | 147, 162 |
| Peak | 355 |
| Peak List (remote control) | 676 |
| Peak List On/Off | 263, 436 |
| Peaks per Range | 352 |
| Power (remote control) | 607, 608, 670, 671 |
| Preamp On/Off | 195, 415, 424 |
| Preamp On/Off (remote control) | 757 |
| Predefined colors | 156 |
| Predefined Colors (remote control) | 916 |
| Print colors | 157 |
| Recall (remote control) | 783 |
| Ref Level | 193, 422 |
| Ref Level (remote control) | 742 |
| Ref level adjust (Man/Auto) | 145 |
| Reference Int/Ext | 141 |
| Res BW Auto | 205 |
| Res BW Manual | 205, 245 |
| Reset password | 162 |
| RF | 161 |
| RF Atten Auto | 196, 425 |
| RF Atten Auto (remote control) | 752 |
| RF Atten Manual | 196, 425 |
| RF Atten Manual (remote control) | 751 |
| RF Power | 239, 429 |
| Right Limit | 356 |
| RMS | 355 |
| Save (ACLR User Standard) | 303 |
| Save (remote control) | 763 |
| Save As Trd Factor (remote control) | 784 |
| Save Evaluation List | 352 |
| Save factor | 144 |
| Save Limit Line | 388 |
| Screen Colors (remote control) | 916 |
| Screen title | 155 |
| Screen Title (remote control) | 919 |
| Search Signals | 379, 381 |
| Select 1 2 3 4 (remote control) | 668 |
| Select color set | 156, 157 |
| Select directory | 145 |
| Select object | 156 |
| Select Trace | 189 |
| Select Traces to check | 387 |
| Self-Alignment | 145 |
| Selftest | 162 |
| Selftest results | 162 |
| Service | 161 |
| Service function | 162 |
| Set to default | 157 |
| Set to Default (remote control) | 915 |
| Shift Y Limit Line (remote control) | 650 |
| Show align results | 145 |
| Show error flag | 142 |
| Show Peaks | 352 |
| Signal Track | 188 |
| Single Meas (remote control) | 749 |
| Single Sweep | 214 |
| Single Sweep (remote control) | 749 |
| Soft frontpanel | 153 |
| Sort Mode Freq/Lvl | 263, 436 |
| Spectrum Emission Mask | 282, 316 |
| Spurious Emissions | 282, 348 |
| Squelch | 261 |
| Squelch (remote control) | 784, 785 |
| Squelch Level | 262 |
| Std Dev | 355 |
| Subnet mask | 147 |
| Sweep | 203, 207, 216 |
| Sweep Count (remote control) | 845 |
| Sweep List | 316, 348 |
| Sweep repeat (On/Off) | 150 |
| Sweep Time (remote control) | 851 |
| Sweep Type | 203, 207, 215 |
| Sweeptime Auto | 207, 215 |
| Sweeptime Manual | 206, 214 |
| Sweeptime Manual (remote control) | 851 |
| System info | 158 |
| System messages | 159 |
| Theme selection | 155 |
| Time Domain Power | 282, 355 |
| Time Line 1 | 390 |
| Time Line 2 | 390 |
| Time+date | 152 |
| Time+date (On/Off) | 155 |
| Time+date format | 155 |
| Time+Date Format (remote control) | 920 |
| Time+Date On/Off (remote control) | 919 |
| TOI | 283, 379 |
| TOI (remote control) | 685 |
| Tool bar state (On/Off) | 154 |
| Tool Bar State On/Off (remote control) | 918 |
| Touch screen alignment | 146 |
| Trace 1 | 220 |
| Trace 2 | 220 |
| Trace 3 | 220 |
| Trace 4 | 220 |
| Trace 5 | 220 |
| Trace 6 | 220 |
| Trace Mode (remote control) | 739 |
| Track BW | 189 |

| | |
|---------------------------------------------|---------------|
| Track On/Off | 189 |
| Track Threshold | 189 |
| Transducer | 142 |
| Trg/Gate Source | 238, 428 |
| Trg/Gate Source (remote control) | 899, 900, 901 |
| Trigger Holdoff | 243, 433 |
| Trigger Hysteresis | 243, 433 |
| Trigger Offset | 242, 432 |
| Trigger Out | 399 |
| User Standard | 303 |
| User-Defined colors | 157 |
| Versions+options | 158 |
| Video BW Auto | 206 |
| Video BW Manual | 206 |
| View | 221, 232 |
| X Offset | 389 |
| Y Offset | 389 |
| y Offset (remote control) | 649 |
| Softkeys | |
| Autoselect | 222 |
| Continuous Value Update | 516 |
| Detector Auto Peak | 223 |
| Detector Average | 224 |
| Detector CISPR Average | 224 |
| Detector Manual Select | 222 |
| Detector Negative Peak | 223 |
| Detector Positive Peak | 223 |
| Detector Quasi Peak | 224 |
| Detector RMS | 223 |
| Detector RMS Average | 224 |
| Detector Sample | 223 |
| Firmware Update | 47 |
| Lower Level Hysteresis | 203 |
| Marker Search Area | 276 |
| Marker Search Type | 276 |
| More | 62 |
| Next Mode X | 275 |
| Next Mode Y | 275 |
| Power Sensor | 240, 430 |
| Probe Config | 399 |
| Search Mode | 275 |
| Up | 62 |
| Upper Level Hysteresis | 202 |
| Source Power | |
| tracking generator | 454, 457 |
| Span | |
| softkey | 265, 438 |
| SPAN key | 191 |
| Span menu | 191 |
| SPD | 545 |
| SPE | 545 |
| Speaker | |
| remote control | 878 |
| Special characters | 598 |
| Spectrogram | |
| color curve | 528 |
| Color mapping | 526 |
| Color scheme | 531 |
| Displaying | 521 |
| Menu | 525 |
| Spectrogram mode (K14) | 521 |
| Spectrum Emission Mask | |
| Measurements | 314 |
| Power Classes | 324 |
| Softkey | 282, 316 |
| Spectrum mode | 406 |
| SPLIT/MAXIMIZE | |
| Key | 70, 737 |
| Spurious Emissions | |
| Limit lines | 345 |
| Measurements | 342 |
| Results | 344 |
| Softkey | 282 |
| Squelch | |
| Remote control | 784, 785 |
| Softkey | 261 |
| Squelch Level | |
| Softkey | 262 |
| SRE | 558 |
| SRE (service request enable register) | 561 |
| SRQ (service request) | 561, 569 |
| Stand-alone operation | 593 |
| start frequency | 188 |
| statistic measurements | |
| gated trigger | 371 |
| Status | |
| Queries | 570 |
| Status bar | |
| Hiding/restoring | 155 |
| Status byte | |
| Remote | 600, 603 |
| Status byte (STB) | 561 |
| Status display | 55 |
| Status registers | |
| CONDITION | 560 |
| ENABle | 560 |
| EVENT | 560 |
| model | 559 |
| NTRansition | 560 |
| parts | 559 |
| PTRansition | 560 |
| STATUs:OPERation | 563 |
| STATUs:QUESTIONable | 563 |
| STATUs:QUESTIONable:ACPLimit | 564 |
| STATUs:QUESTIONable:FREQuency | 566 |
| STATUs:QUESTIONable:LIMit | 566 |
| STATUs:QUESTIONable:LMARgin | 567 |
| STATUs:QUESTIONable:POWER | 568 |
| STATUs:QUESTIONable:SYNC | 568 |
| Status reporting system | 557 |
| Application | 569 |
| Common commands | 599 |
| STB | 558 |
| Step size | |
| Center frequency | 186 |
| stop frequency | 188 |
| storing | 1045 |
| Storing | |
| Instrument configuration | 103 |
| Measurement data | 104 |
| String in remote commands | 551 |
| Suffixes | 548 |
| supply voltage, external noise source | 398 |
| sweep | |
| count | 216 |
| Free Run | 238, 428 |
| gated | 245 |
| Sweep | |
| Continue single sweep | 214 |
| Continuous | 214 |
| Gated | 243 |
| Single | 214 |
| Time | 206, 214 |

| | |
|----------------------------------|----------|
| SWEEP key | 213 |
| sweep list | |
| Fast SEM (remote control) | 787 |
| Sweep List | |
| Symmetrical | 321 |
| Sweep menu | 213 |
| Sweep status | |
| Status register | 563 |
| Sweep time | |
| Coupling | 207, 215 |
| Statistics | 357 |
| SWT (hardware setting) | 51 |
| Syntax elements | |
| SCPI | 552 |
| System messages dialog box | 159 |

T

| | |
|------------------------------------------|---------------|
| TCP/IP | |
| tracking generator | 459 |
| TCP/IP address | |
| tracking generator | 459 |
| Tdf (enhancement label) | 52 |
| TDS BTS mode | 408 |
| TDS UE mode | 408 |
| Test | |
| Self test | 162 |
| Text parameters in remote commands | 551 |
| Themes | |
| Display | 76 |
| threshold | |
| line | 264, 273, 437 |
| Threshold | |
| Signal tracking | 189 |
| Time | 155 |
| Setting | 36 |
| softkey | 241, 431 |
| Time Domain Power | |
| Restricting range | 354 |
| Results | 353 |
| time line | 391 |
| Time line | 390 |
| Time trigger | |
| Repetition interval | 242, 433 |
| timestamp | |
| instrument (remote control) | 879 |
| Title | |
| Diagram | 155 |
| Toggling | |
| Span values | 59 |
| TOI | |
| Measurement | 374 |
| Results | 378 |
| TOI (marker functions) | 54, 255 |
| Toolbar | |
| Icon | 57 |
| Toggle | 57 |
| Touch screen | |
| Alignment | 146 |
| Touchscreen | |
| Aligning | 37 |
| Display | 15 |
| TPIS | |
| I/Q data | 895 |
| trace | |
| power measurement | 301 |

| | |
|--------------------------------------------|---------------|
| Trace | |
| Clear Write | 220, 231 |
| Signal tracking | 189 |
| Trace information | |
| Detector type | 53 |
| Trace number | 53 |
| TRACE key | 219 |
| Trace menu | 219 |
| Trace mode | 220 |
| Average | 221, 231 |
| Blank | 222, 232 |
| Clear Write | 220, 231 |
| Max Hold | 221, 231 |
| Min Hold | 221, 231 |
| View | 221, 232 |
| TRACe:IQ subsystem | 883 |
| Traces | |
| Loading | 104 |
| Storing | 104 |
| tracking generator | |
| configuration (remote control) | 874, 875, 878 |
| display | 468 |
| error messages | 468 |
| Power Offset (remote control) | 861 |
| power sweep | 448 |
| reverse sweep | 448 |
| selecting | 454, 456 |
| TTL Synchronization (remote control) | 875 |
| Tracking generator | |
| Connector | 17 |
| Tracking Generator | |
| Denominator (remote control) | 856 |
| Frequency Offset (remote control) | 857, 860 |
| Numerator (remote control) | 857 |
| Tracking Generators | |
| remote control | 777 |
| transducer | 142 |
| Transducer | |
| Activating | 142 |
| Transducers | |
| Recalling | 163 |
| Saving | 163 |
| transmission measurement | |
| calibration | 461 |
| tracking generator | 462 |
| Tree walking | |
| Softkey | 151 |
| TRG (enhancement label) | 52 |
| TRIG key | 237 |
| trigger | |
| external | 238, 429 |
| level | 241 |
| slope | 242, 432 |
| Trigger | |
| Event (remote) | 603 |
| External gate | 243 |
| Gated sweep | 244 |
| Holdoff | 243, 433 |
| Hysteresis | 243, 433 |
| Level | 432 |
| Offset | 242, 432 |
| Status register | 563 |
| Trigger menu | 237, 428 |
| trigger mode | 238, 428 |
| External | 238, 429 |
| Free Run | 238, 428 |
| Video | 239, 429 |

| | |
|--------------------------|---------------|
| Trigger mode | |
| BB power | 239, 430 |
| Digital IQ | 241, 431 |
| IF power | 239, 430 |
| RF power | 239, 429 |
| TRIGGER OUTPUT | |
| Connector | 21 |
| Triggers | |
| Power Sensor | 514 |
| TRK (marker functions) | 54, 255 |
| TTL synchronization | |
| tracking generator | 459 |
| TX Settings | |
| EX-IQ-BOX | 400, 414, 482 |

U

| | |
|--------------------------------|-----|
| Ultra high precision reference | 141 |
| Connector | 23 |
| UNCAL (status display) | 56 |
| Up | |
| Softkey | 62 |
| UP | 550 |
| Update rate | |
| Display | 77 |
| Updates | 47 |
| Upper Level Hysteresis | |
| Softkey | 202 |
| Upper-case (commands) | 598 |
| Usable I/Q bandwidth | |
| Definition | 440 |
| USB | |
| Connector | 22 |
| User account | 47 |
| USER key | 181 |
| Remote | 941 |
| User ports | |
| Remote control | 765 |
| User sample rate | |
| Definition | 440 |
| user-defined menu | 181 |

V

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|
| VBW | |
| RMS detector | 206, 234 |
| VBW (hardware setting) | 51 |
| Vector Signal Analysis mode (K70) | 408 |
| Versions/Options dialog box | 158 |
| Vertical stroke | 552 |
| Video bandwidth | 206 |
| video triggering | 239, 429 |
| View Filter | 393 |
| View trace mode | 221, 232 |
| Virus protection | 44 |
| VISA | 537, 539, 582 |
| Libraries | 538 |
| Resource string | 538, 539, 582 |
| VNC | 581 |
| Volume | |
| remote control | 878 |
| VXI protocol | 540, 583 |

W

| | |
|--------------|-----|
| Wait | |
| Remote | 604 |

| | |
|-------------------------------|-----|
| Waiting for trigger | |
| Status register | 563 |
| Web browser | |
| Configuration interface | 590 |
| weighting filter | 299 |
| White papers | 10 |
| White space | 552 |
| Wideband | |
| PSA89600 | 151 |
| WiMAX mode (K92/92) | 409 |
| Windows 10 | 43 |
| Access | 46 |
| WLAN mode (K91) | 409 |

Y

| | |
|-------------------------------|----------|
| Y-Axis Max | |
| I/Q Analyzer | 422 |
| YIG filter | |
| see YIG preselector | 199 |
| YIG preselector | |
| Activating/Deactivating | 199, 756 |

Z

| | |
|-----------------------------|----------|
| zero span | 192 |
| Zero span measurements | 91 |
| zeroing (K9) | 512 |
| zoom | |
| area (remote control) | 744 |
| remote control | 745 |
| Zoom | 253 |
| Amplitude | 221, 232 |